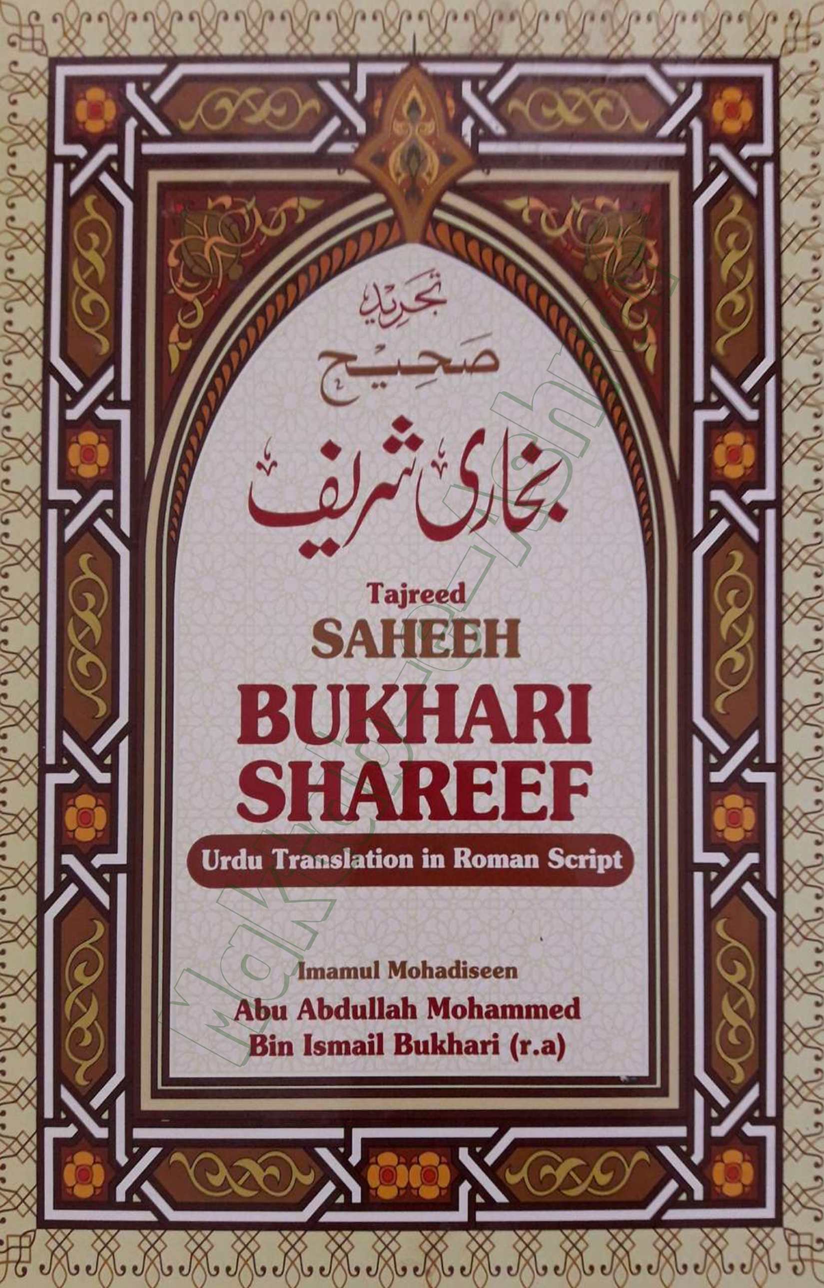

HUDA
تجرید
صحیح
بخاری شریف
Tajreed
SAHEEH
BUKHARI
SHAREEF
Urdu Translation in Roman Script
Imamul Mohadiseen
Abu Abdullah Mohammed
Bin Ismail Bukhari (r.a)

مَنْ يُّطِعِ الرَّسُوْلَ فَقَدْ اَطَاعَ اللّٰهَ سورۃ النساء 80

جس نے رسول کا حکم مانا اس نے یقیناً اللہ کا حکم مانا

Jis ne Rasool ka hukm maana us ne yaqeenan Allah ka hukm maana



Tajreed

SAHEEH BUKHARI SHAREEF

Urdu Translation in Roman Script

Imamul Mohadiseen

Abu Abdullah Mohammed Bin Ismail Bukhari (r.a)

Urdu in Roman by :

Syed Noorul Arifeen

Arze Naashir

Islami Shariat ki asaas Quran Majid aur Ahaadeese Shareefa hain. Quran Allah ka kalaam jo wahi ke zariye naazil kiya gaya aur Hadees isi paak kalaam ki tashreeh o tafseel hai, chunaanche Ummul Momineen Hazrat Aysha (RA) se Rasool Akram (SAW) ke Ekhlaaq ke baare poochha gaya to aap ne farmaaya kiya tum ne Quran nahin parha, goya Rasool Akram (SAW) ki zaate mubaaraka Quran ki tafseer hai. Islam ka sahih fahem insaan ko agar haasil ho sakta hai to iski soorat sirf ye hai ke wo Quran ko Huzoor (SAW) se aur Huzoor (SAW) ko Quran se samjhe, in donon ko ek doosre ki madad se jis ne samajh liya us ne Islam ko samjha warna fahem-e-deen se bhi mehroom raha aur nateejatan hidaayat se bhi.

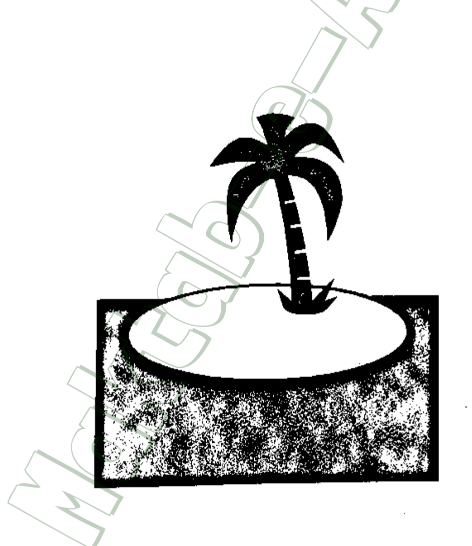
Jo log Urdu se waaqif hain unke liye to bahot saara mawaad maujood hai aur angrezi zubaan mein bhi ahaadees ke majmoye dastiyaab hain lekin aysa tabqa bhi hai jo Urdu parhne se qaasir lekin samajhne ki salaahiyat rakhta hai aur angrezi ki kitaabon se bharpoor istefaada nahin kar sakta, hum ne in logon ke liye ek adna si koshish karte huwe Hadees ki sab se ziyaada motabar aur sahih samjhi jaane waali kitaab Bukhari Shareef ko **Roman Script** mein muntaqil karne ka faisla kiya. Sahih Bukhari choonke kayi jildon mein aur taweel hai is liye ham ne iski mukhtasar shakl **"Tajreed"** ko Roman tehrir mein laane ka azm kiya. Allah Ta'ala se madad ki dua karte huwe iska aaghaaz kiya aur bisaat bhar koshish ki ke iski sehat mein koyi kami na rahe. Ye kaam apni ahmiyat, nazaakat aur taqaddus ke ghaalib jazbe ke saath takmeel ko pahoncha aur hamaara ehsaas hai ke sirf aur sirf Khuda ki madad hi shaamile haal rahi ke itne bade kaam ki takmeel huwi. Hum samajhte hain ke is mein jo bhi khoobi hai wo Khuda ka karam hai aur agar kahin koyi ghalati reh jaaye to yaqeeni taur par hamaari insaani khata ka nateeja hogi. Chunaanche Rabbe Zul Jalaal aur Gafoorur Raheem se hum har ghalati ki moaafi maangte hain aur is kaam ko qubool karne ki ilteja karte hain. qaarayin se bhi guzaarish hai ke mutaaleye ke dauraan jin kamiyon ko mehsoos karen apne zareen mashwaron se nawaazen taake iska aayenda edition aur bhi shaan-daar nikle aur hamaare mustaqbil ke mansoobon mein aap ke mashwaron se mazeed nikhaar aaye. Hadees ka mutaaleya karne waale har fard se mutarjim, roman tehrir karne waale aur naashir ko bhi duaaon mein yaad rakhne ki darkhwaast hai.

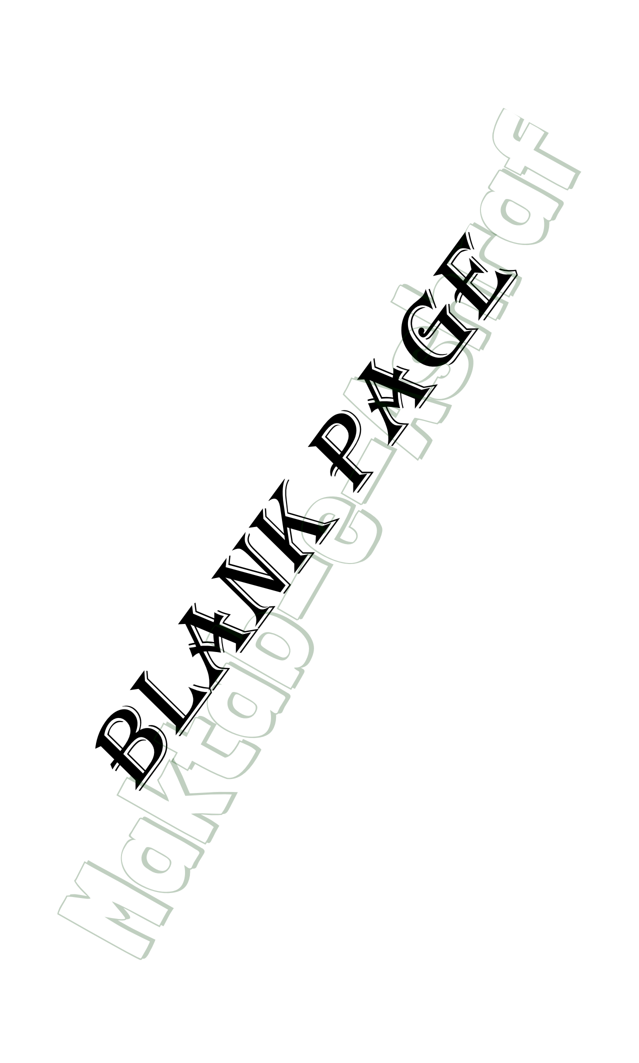
Was-salaam

Syed Abdul Bashit Shakeel



Fehrist Mazaamin
Tajreed Sahih Bukhari





Bismillahir Rahmaanir Raheem

Tajreed Bukhari Sharif

Imam Bukhari (AR) ke haalaat

Naam o Nasab, Wilaadat, Wafaat

Aap ka Ism Shareef Mohammed binIsmael ibne Ibrahim ibne Mughaira jaafi Bukhari hai. Aap ki kuniyat Abu Abdullah aur aap ke jaafi mash-hoor hone ki ye wajhe bayaan ki jaati hai ke aap ke par-daada Mughaira aatish parast the, waaliye Bukhaara ke haath par Iman se musharraf huwe the. Is baadshaah ka naam Yamaan Bukhari tha, chunke ye hazrat is baadshaah ke haath se musharraf ba Islam huwe the inko bhi usi laqab se mulaqqab kar diya gaya, dar haqeeqat yeman mein ek qabeele ko jaafi kaha jaata tha, uska sardaar jaafi ibne Saad tha, usi ke naam se wo qabeela Yeman mein Jaafi mash-hoor ho gaya. Jo shakhs is qabeele se huwa karta tha usko Jaafi kaha jaata tha. Juma ke din baad Namaz Fajr 13 shavwaal 194 H. mein aap ki wilaadat baa sa'aadat huwi aur 256 H. mein Eidul Fitr ki chaand raat mein shanba ki shab Isha ki Namaz ke baad aap ne wafaat paayi. Eidul Fitr ke din Zohar ki Namaz ke baad aap ko dafan kiya gaya. Is bayaan ke lihaaz se aap ki kul umr 13 din kam 62 saal ki huwi. Aap ke par-daada Mughaira par Khuda ka fazl huwa, aap aatish parasti chhor kar Islam jayse pur- anwaar mazhab mein daakhil huwe lekin par-daada ke waalid jin ko Bardazba ke naam se pukaara jaata tha, (Farsi mein is lafz ke maani kaasht kaar ke kiye jaate hain) badastoor apne baatil mazhab aatish par qaayem rahe, usi deen par unka inteqaal ho gaya.

Imam Bhukhaari, ka hulya shareef

Imam Bukhari duble patle jism ke aadmi the, Samarqand ke qareeb ek gaaoun Huztak naam hai, do meel ke faasle par us mein aap ko dafan kiya gaya (usi zameen ke naseeb mein) ilm o fazl ke khazaane ka haamil banna muqaddar ho chuka tha, sirf itne baat qaabil afsos haike aap ki wafaat ke waqt aap ka koi haqeeqi farzand maujood na tha. Likha hai ke jab log aap ko qabar mein dafan kar chuke to usi waqt qabar se mushk ki khushbu paida huwi ye dekh kar logon ko bahot hairat huwi bahot zamaane tak aap ki qabar mubaarak par log aakar mitti soongha karte goya Imam saahab ki wafaat mein ek aysi karaamat hai jo nehaayat taajjub ki nigaah se dekhi jaati hai, kisi ne kiya khoob kaha hai :

Jamaal hamnasheen darman asar karad
Wagarna man hamaan khaakam ke hastam

ek buzurg farmaate hain ke (Imam Bhukhaari ki wafaat ke waqt) shab ko main ne khwaab mein dekha Rasool Khuda (SAW) raunnaq afroz hain aur aap ke hamraah sahaaba ki ek

jamaat kaseer maujood hai, unhon ne Huzoor (SAW) ko salaam arz kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne jawaab na diya, unhon ne arz ki ya Rasolallah (SAW) Aap is waqt yahaan kayse raunnaq afroz hain? Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Mohammad bin Ismael (Bukhari) ka muntazar hoon. Ye buzurg bayaan karte hain ke chand dinon ke baad mein ne suna ke Imam Bukhari (AR) ka inteqaal ho gaya. main ne apne khwaab ke waaqeye ko yaad karke jo ghaur kiya to maalum huwa ke bilkul wahi waqt tha jis waqt unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko khwaab mein raunnaq afroz dekha tha. Hazrat Jafar ibne Aayun Maruzi (AR) ka bayaan hai ke agar ho sakta ke main apni umr ka kuchh hissa Imam Bhukhaari ko dekar unki umr mein ziyaadati kara sakta to main zarur aysa hi karta kyunke meri maut awaamun naas mein se ek shakhs ka mar jaana hai, lekin Imam Bhukhaari ki maut maamuli maut nahin, balke ek aalam ki maut aur ilm ka zaaye ho jaana hai. Kisi ne bilkul sahih kaha hai :

Iz lamaata zu ilmiyun wa fatwa faqad waqa'at minal islaami shalma

yaani jab koyi saahibe ilm o fazeelat wisaal kar jaata hai to deen Islam mein ek sooraakh paida ho jaata hai aur sooraakh bhi aysa jis ka indemaal naa-mumkin hai, kisi zaki-ut-taba shaayer ne Imam saahab ki muddate zindagi aur taareekhe wafaat ko nehaayat umda taur se chand ash'aar mein bayaan kiya hai :

كان البخارى حافظا و محدثا جمع الصحيح مكمل التحرير

ميلاده صدق ومده عمره فيها والنقضیٰ فی نور

Imam Bukhari (AR) hadees ke maaher aur kaamil haafiz the jinhon ne apni kitaab ko kamaal ke saath tahreer kiya tha.

Is sher ke lafz *sadaqa* hazrat Imam Bhukhaari ki paidaayesh ki taareekh nikalti hai, jis ke adad 194 hote hain aur aap ki dunyawi zindagi ka zamaana *hameed* se nikalta hai kyunke hameed ke adad 62 hain aur aap ki umr bhi 62 saal ki huwi aur lafz noor se aap ke wisaal ka zamaana paida hota hai jis ke adad 256 hain, khulaasa ye ko aap ki wilaadat 194 H. mein huwi aur 256 H. mein aap ka wisaal huwa, kul umr 62 saal ki huwi.

Allaama Fareedi bayaan karte hain ke ek martaba Bukhari (AR) ko main ne khwaab mein dekha ke Huzoor (SAW) ke saath hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) kisi maqaam par apna qadam rakhte hain to aap bhi wahin par apna qadam rakhte hain, jis se saabit hota hai ke Bukhari (AR) ko sunnat nabawi ki itteba bahot marghub thi, sunnat ke khilaaf ek qadam rakhna bhi aap ko gawaara na tha.

Allaama Ghanjaar ne taareekh Bukhari aur allaama laalkaani ne sharahus sunnah mein ek aysi hairat angez baat likhi hai jis se ye saabit hota hai ke Allah Ta'ala ne Imam Bukhari (AR) ko ummate Mohammadia ka makhdoom aala apni rehmate kaamila se dunya ke oolul azm hazraat ki badi se badi yaad-gaar bana kar bheja tha, wo likhte hain ke Imam Bukhari (AR) ki bachpan mein aankhen jaati rahi thien, ek shab unki waalida ne hazrat Ibrahim khaleelullah (AS) ko khwaab mein dekha farma rahe hain Ae falaan, Allah Ta'ala ne tere bacche ki beenaahi waapas dedi hai, subha ko aap ki waalida saahaba ne jo dekha to Imam Bukhari (AR) ko beena paaya.

Moallif Bhukhaari, ka
Fazal o martaba aur aap ka zohad:

Warraq Bukhari (AR) bayaan karte hain ke jab Imam Bukhari (AR) ke waalid Ahmad ibne Hafas ka inteqaal hone laga ye bhi unke yahaan tashreef le gaye, Ahmad ibne Hafas (AR) ne farmaaya ke mujhe apne maal mein haraam ke ek darham ka bhi shuba nahin, mere maal ka har habba paak o saaf hai. Imam Bukhari (AR) isi maal ke waaris hain, is mein aap ne taraqqi ki koshish na ki aur zindagi basar karte rahe. Is se andaaza ho sakta hai ke jis ne apni wafaat ke waqt tak haraam ka ek luqma bhi na khaaya ho jis ki deegar zaruriyaat mein haraam ka ek paysa bhi na kharch huwa ho us ki nooraaniyat kis qadar badhi huwi hogi aur Anwaar Ilaahi ka kysa pur-noor mujassama hoga. Hazrat Warraq ye bhi kehte hain ke Imam mausuf ke kisi shakhs par 25 hazaar qarz the us ne sab maar liye. shaher ke amaayedeen ne aap se kaha ke aap hukkaam ki imdaad se kaam len aap ki raqam aur maari jaaye ye naa-mumkin hai, aap ne farmaaya ke agar main aysa karunga to us shakhs ko laalach pad jaayega. main apne deen ko dunya ke iwaz farokht nahin karna chaahta hoon, iske baad aap ne 10 hazaar rupe maahwaar ki adaayegi par us se sulah karli thi, lekin deta kaun tha sab raqam yunhi zaaye huwi. khulaasa ye ke aap ne maal ke zaaye hone ko accha aur hukkam ki imdaad gawaara na ki. Aap ke itteqa ke mutalleq hazrat Warraaq (AR) bayaan karte hain ke Imam saahab farmaaya karte mein ne aaj tak na khud koi cheez khareedi na koi cheez farokht ki, bilkul khareed o farokht ka kaam hamesha dusre se liya, kisi ne aap se iski wajha daryaaft ki? farmaaya khareed o farokht mein kami zyaadati khalat malat bahot huwa karta hai.

Ghanjaar (AR) ne apni taareekh mein bayaan kiya hai ke ek din Abu Hafas hazrat Mohammad bin Ismael Bukhari ki khidmat mein kuchh maal lekar haazir huwe, usi din shaam ke waqt kuchh sauda gar us maal ke khareedne ko aap ki khidmat mein haazir huwe aur 5 hazaar ke munaafe ko wo maal khareedna chaaha aap ne un logon se farmaaya us waqt to aap log chale jaayen subha ko ye maal aap ko mil jaayega, subha ko dusre sauda gar haazir hokar das hazaar ke Munaafe se khareedne lage aap ne un logon se farmaaya ke main raat kuchh taajiron se is maal ke dene ka waada kar chuka hon, is waade ko todna nahin chaahta.

ek din ka waaqeya hai ke aap talabe hadees mein Adam bin Abi Ayaas ki khidmat mein haazir huwe, aap ke paas kharch khatm ho gaya tha aur aane mein bhi taakhir ho gayi, 3 roz aap ko usi haalat mein guzre hatta ke aap ko ghaas paat khaane ki naubat aa gayi. ek din ek shakhs aap ke paas aaya, aap farmaate hain, main us se bilkul naa waaqif tha, us ne ek thaili dedi jis mein bahot se deenaar the, Imam saahab ka ye farmaana motabar zaraaye se saabit ho chuka hai ke aap taalibe ilmi ke zamaane mein 500 dirham maahwaar sarf karte the. ye qaayeda hai ke ghusse ki haalat mein muqtazaaye insaaniyat insaan se har qism ke khilaafe shara' kaam kara leta hai, isi wajha se Rasool Akram (SAW) ne mukhtalif tadaabir se ghussa ko dafa karne aur uske thanda karne ka tareeqa batlaaya hai, jisko aalimaane sunnat nabawiya bakhubi jaante hain, Imam mausoof ke waaqeyaat dekhne se maalum hota hai ke jis waqt aap ahaadis ke libaas se muzayyan the usi tarha un

par amal karne ka fakhar bhi aap ko tamaam o kamaal haasil tha. Abdullah bin Mohammad Sayyaar (AR) farmaate hain ek din Imam Bukhari ki majlis mein baitha huwa tha, aap ke ghar ki laundi makaan mein jaane ke waaste saamne se guzri, ittefaaqan aap ke saamne qalamdaan rakha huwa tha, is mein thokar kaa kar gir padi, aap ne uski taraf dekh kar farmaaya kayse chalti hai? us ne gustaakhaana lehje mein jawaab diya ke jab jaga nahin to main kiya karun kayse chalun? aap ne uski taraf mutawajjeh hokar jawaab diya ke jaa main ne tujh ko aazaad kiya. kisi ne aap se kaha ke is baandi ne to aap ko ghussa dilaaya aur aap ne us par aur ehsaan kiya, farmaaya haan us ne to mujh ko zaroor ghussa mein bharna chaaha lekin main ne us ghusse ko isi tarha thanda karna munaasib khayaal kiya, Imam saahab ke is fel se maalum huwa ke aap mein Allah Ta'ala ne ye qudrate kaamil taur par di thi ke ghusse ke waqt Nabi (SAW) ki ahaadees ko peshe nazar rakh kar aap ghussako zabt karliya karte the, goya us waqt Imam saahab ne is hadees par pura pura amal kar dikhaaya ke ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) Abu Masood (RA) ki taraf se guzre aap ne dekha ke wo apne ghulaam ko kode se maar rahe the, Aap ne peeche se tashreef laa kar unko maarne se mana farmaaya aur farmaaya ke jitni qudrat tum ko in ghulaamon par hai us se ziyaada Allah Ta'ala ko tum par hai (ye farma kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) to tashreef le gaye aur) unhon ne apne ghulaam ko aazaad kar diya, jab Aan Hazrat (AS) ko ye khabar pahonchi to Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agar ye aysa na karta to aag ke tamaanche khaata. Islam mein jahaan aur kamaalate ilmiya aur amaliya qaabile sitayesh hain, minjumla unke ek teer andaazi bhi mustahaqe tahseen hai, jis ki taareef o tauseef ahaadees mein bhi aa chuki hai aur Islam ke bade rukn Jihad ka daar o madaar harab ki kaamil dast gaah par hai. Imam mausoof is se bhi mehrum na the. Warraq Bukhari ka bayaan hai ke Imam Bukhari (AR) nehaayat acche teer andaaz the, main ne apne zamaane sohbat mein kabhi nahin dekha ke Imam saahab ka teer kabhi nishaane se khata huwa ho. Abu Jafar kehte hain ke ek martaba ka waaqea hai ke ham log maqaam Farbara mein the, teer andaazi ka shauq paida huwa. is shauq mein ham log ek jangal mein pahonche. nishaana baazi shuru ki, ittefaaqan Imam saahab ka teer pul ki meekh mein laga aur us ko phaad diya, Imam saahab fauran ghode se neeche tashreef laaye aur us teer ko nikaal kar farmaaya, Abu Jafar chalo mujh ko tum se ek kaam hai. main ne kaha farmaaiye main basar o chashm karne ko taiyaar hoon, farmaaya tum is pul ke maalik ke paas jaa kar us se kaho ke ham ne is pul ki meekh ko nuqsaan pahonchaaya hai. ya to wo ham ko uske durust karne ki ijaazat dede ya uski qeemat lele ya moaaf karde, main ne jaa kar uske maalik Hameed Ibne Ahzar se bayaan kiya us ne kaha ke Abu Abdullah Bukhari (AR) se mere salaam ke baad arz kar dena jo kuch aap se huwa wo moaaf hai aur meri hukumat ki har ek cheez aap par qurbaan hai.

Bakr ibne Muneer bayaan karte hain ek din Imam Bukhari (AR) Namaz ada kar rahe the, bhir ne haalate Namaz mein aap ke jism mein 17 maqaam par kaata, jab aap Namaz se faarigh huwe, logon se farmaaya ke dekho Namaz mein mujh ko kis cheez ne takleef di hai. dekha gaya maalum huwa ke bhir ne aap ke jism mein 17 jaga kaata hai aur jism sooj gaya hai lekin Namaz ki haalat mein Imam saahab ko jis tarah Namaz adaa karna

chaahiye usi tarha aap ne usko pura kiya. aap ki tilaawat Quran majid mutaabiqe sunnat nabawiya thi. Ramazan mein jab aap muqtadiyon ko Namaz Taraawih padhaaya karte the har ek rakat mein 20 aayaat tilaawat farmaaya karte, isi taur par tamaam Quran majid khatm kiya karte albatta tahajjud ki Namaz mein nisf ya sulus ke qareeb Quran majid aap khatm kar liya karte. goya 3 din tahajjud ke andar aap ka Quran majid khatm ho jaaya karta tha aur ek Quran din mein iftaar ke waqt tak khatm farmaaya karte ke har ek khatm Quran ke waqt Allah Ta'ala bande ki ek dua qubool farmaaya karta hai. Imam saahab ke paas Rasool Maqbool (AS) ke muye mubaarak bhi the jo aap tabarrukan apne libaas mein rakha karte the, Imam saahab ke zohad aur taqwa ke waaqeyaat bakasrat hain, lekin ham is maqaam par sirf ek hi waaqeya bayaan karte hain. ek din Imam saahab ne masjid mein ek shakhs ko dekha ke us ne apni daadhi se tinka nikaal kar phenk diya.

Ali bin Mansur ke waalid kehte hain us waqt main Imam Bukhari ko dekh raha tha ke kabhi wo logon ki taraf dekhte aur kabhi us tinke ki taraf, jab aap ne dekha ke log doosri taraf mutawajjeh ho gaye, aahista se wo tinka utha kar apni jeb mein rakh liya aur masjid se baahar nikal kar usko phenk diya, goya is fel mein ishaara tha ke jis cheez se daadhi saaf hona chaahiye us se masjid ziyaada mustahaq hai ke usko aysi cheezon se batareeqae oola saaf rakha jaaye, ab ham ko yahi munaasib maalum hota hai ke Bukhari (AR) ke isi qadar waaqeyaat par ham kifaayat karen warna baqaul Imam Nuwawi (AR) ke aap ke ausaaf hameeda ehaatae bayaan se baahar hain.

Imam Bukhari (AR) ke khuda daad haafeze aur tabahhure ilmi ke mutalleq Imam Ahmad bin Hambal (AR) ka bayaan hai ke Kharsan ki zameen mein Mohammad bin Ismael jaysi hasti paida nahin huwi. quvwate haafeza sirf 4 Kharasaniyon par khatm huwa, in mein se ek Imam Bukhari (AR) bhihain. Abu Musab (AR) bayaan karte hain Imam Bukhari (AR) Imam Ahmad (AR) se fiqha o baseerat mein afzal the. kisi shakhs ne Abu Musab (AR) se eteraazn kaha ke samajh kar farmaaiye ke aap kiya keh rahe hain? Abu Musab ne farmaaya ke agar ek nazar to Imam Bukhari (AR) ko dekhe aur ek nazar Imam Malik (AR) ko dekhe to donon hazraat mein kuchh tafaawut na paayega donon ko ek hi dekhega. Rija-ul-mun Marsi (AR) bayaan karte hain ke Bukhari (AR) ko ulama par aysi faseelat hai jis tarha mardon ko aurton par huwa karti hai. logon ne kaha kiya tamaam ruwe zameen ke ulama par? unhon ne jawaab diya kya kehte ho, Bukhari Khuda ki nishaaniyon mein se ek nishaani hai jo zameen par chal rahi hai. Hazrat Muhammad ibne Ishaq kehte hain ke ruwe zameen par mein ne Imam Bukhari se ziyaada kisi shakhs ko aalime hadees nahin dekha. Mohammad bin Bashaar (AR) ka bayan hai Imam Bukhari ke ustaad kehte hain ke tamaam dunya mein ejaaz numa haafeze ke maalik sirf 4 shakhs hain maqaam Re mein Abu Zaraa, Nesha Pur mein Imam Muslim, Samarqand mein Abdullah ibne Abdul Rahman Darmi, Bukhara mein Mohammad Bin Ismael. In chaaron mein bhi baqaul Imam Hajar, Imam Bukhari (AR) hi ko fazeelat hai.

Mohammad bin Hamduya kehte hain, Imam Bukhari (AR) farmaaya karte the 3 laakh hadeeson ka haafiz hoon 3 mein se ek laakh hadeesen sahih hain aur 2 laakh ghair sahih

hain. Hashad ibne Ismael (AR) bayan karte hain bachpan mein Imam Bukhari ham logon ke saath tehseel ke waaste Basra ke asaateza ki khidmat mein haazir huwa karte lekin dusron ki tarha ahaadees ko tehreer mein na laaya karte zabaani yaad kiya karte, 16 din guzarne ke baad ham logon ne unko toka ke tum ahaadees ko likhte nahin ho bhool jaaoge, Imam Bukhari ne farmaaya ke tum logon ne bada eteraaz kiya hai, accha laao apni hadeeson ko mere saamne shuroo karo, ham logon ne unke saamne apni tehreer karda ahaadees ko sunaana shuroo kiya, unhon ne sun kar 15 hazaar hadeesen zabaani aysi sunaayin jo ham logon ki tehreer mein na thien. Us ros ke baad se ham logon ne unki yaad se apni ahaadees ko sahih karna shuroo kiya.

Mohammad bin Azhar Sakhtiyaayi (AR) ka bayaan hai ke ek din main Salman bin Harab (AR) ki majlis mein baitha huwa tha, hamaare hamraah Imam Bukhari bhi saamayin mein maujud the, hamaare hamraahiyon mein se kisi shakhs ne kaha ko unko kiya hoga hai ke ye tahreer nahin karte hain. dusre ne jawaab diya ke ye Bukhaara jaa kar apni yaad se likhenge. Tayassir mein likha hai ke jab Imam Bukhari Baghdad pahonche to ashaabe hadees ko aap ki shohrat naa-gawaar thi. Un logon ne aap ka imtehaan lena chaaha, taqreeban 100 hadeeson ke asnaad aur hadeeson mein taghayyur o tabaddul karke das shakhson ko wo hadeesen de kar keh diya ke ye sab shakhs bil-tarteeb Imam Bukhari ke nazdeek apni apni hadeesen bayaan karen chunaanche Imam Saahab ke saamne un mein se ek shakhs ne pehle ek hadees bayaan ki, Imam saahab ne sun kar farmaaya is hadees ka mujh ko ilm nahin. Us ne doosri sunaayi aap ne uske mutalleq bhi yahi farmaaya. Algharz us shakhs ne apni dason hadeesen Imam saahab se bayaan kar dien, lekin Imam saahab yahi farmaate gaye ke ye hadeesen main ne nahin suni hain, us shakhs ke baad baqya 9 shakhson ne apni apni hadeesen bayaan kien, sab ke khatm hone ke baad aap pehle shakhs ki taraf mutawajjeh huwe, us se farmaaya ke teri pehli hadees is tarha nahin jis tarha tu ne adaa ki balke is tarha hai, gharz aap ne us ki dason hadeesen sahih taur par padh kar suna dien aur baqya logon ki tamaam ahaadees ki sehat kar dikhaayi, us waqt se log aap ke khuda-daad haafeze aur fazl ke qaayel ho gaye.

Sahih Bukhari ke elaawa Imam saahab ki aur bahot si taalifaat maujood hain, un mein se ham chand tasaanif ko bayaan karte hain. Adabul Mufrad ba-riwaayat Ahmad ibne Mohammad ibne Khaleel, Rafaul Yadain fis-salaat Qirat khalful-imaam ba-riwaayat Mehmood bin Ishaq, Bir-bil-waalidain ba-riwaayat Mohammad ibne daswiya.

At-tareekhul kabeer, At-taareekhul ausat ba-riwaayat Abdullah ibne Ahmad wazanjuiya ibne Mohammad, At-taareekhul sageer ba-riwaayat Abdullah ibne Mohammad, Khalq afaalul Ibaad ba-riwaayat Yousuf ibne Rehaan, Kitaabus sanghafa ba-riwaayat Abu Bashar Mohammad ibne Ahmad o Abu Jaafar Mohammad ibne Musa. ye wo kitaaben hain jo is waqt maujood hain aur ba-silsilae riwaayat pahonchi hain lekin baaz tasaaneef aysi bhi hain jo sirf bayaan mein aayin magar dekha nahin gaya masalan Jame Kabeer, Sanad Kabeer, Tafseer Kabeer, Kitaabul Ashraba, Kitaab ilaahiya, Asaami Sahaaba, Kitaabul Mabsut, Kitaabul Ilal, Kitaabul kani, Kitaabul fawaayed waghaira.

Imam Bukhari (AR) ke baaz asaateza ayse bhi hain jo Imam Bukhari se riwaayat karte hain masalan Abdullah ibne Mohammad musnadi, Abdullah ibne Muneer, Ishaq ibne Ahmad armaari, Mohammad ibne khalaf waghaira rahe, wo hazraat jo Imam Bukhari ke ham umr hain. ayse logon mein Imam saahab se naqal karne waale bahot kasrat se hain jin mein chand hazraat ka naam yahaan ka naam yahaan bayaan kiya jaata hai. Abu Zaraa, Abu Hatim, Ibrahim Arabi, Abu Bakr ibne abi Aasim, Musa ibne Haroon Jamal Mohammad ibne Abdullah, Ishaq ibne Ahmad Zeerak Faarsi, Mohammad ibne Qeetaba Bukhari, Abu Bakr. In mein ke kubbar mohaddiseen ke naam jo Bukhari ki hadeesen lete hain aur unko tasleem karte hain bataur ekhtesaar bayaan karne ki zarurat hai, chunaanche in hazraat mein se Saleh ibne Mohammad mulaqqab ba Jazoh, Muslim ibne Hajjaj, Abul Fazal Ahmad ibne Nuslama, Abu Bakr ibne Ishaq ibne Khazima, Mohammad ibne Nasr Mazuri, Abu Abdul Rahman nasaayi, Imam Abu Isa Tirmizi (inko Imam Bukhari se sharf tilmiz bhi haasil hai), Imran mohammad Bakhtari, Abu Bakr Abi ibnud Dinar, Abu Bakr Bazaar Husain ibne Mohammad Qiyaani, Yaqub ibne Yousuf, Abdullah ibne Sahal ibne Shazuiya Bukhari, Abdullah ibne Wasil, Qasim ibne Zakariya, Hashad ibne Ismael Bukhari, Jafar ibne Mohammad Nishapuri, Abul Qasim Baghwi, Mohammad ibne Haroon Hazrami, Husain ibne Ismael Muhaamli Baghdadi, Ibrahim ibne musa Jozi wagaira wagaira rahima-humallahu ajmayin.

Imam Bukhari (AR) ne jin asaatiza se ahaadees haasil kien is maqaam par unki tafseel bayaan karna to munaasib nahin sirf chand hazraat ke naam bataur ikhtesaar bayaan kar diye jaate hain. Makki ibne Ibrahim Balkhi, Ubaidullah ibne Musa, Isa ibne Musa, Isa abu Aasim Sheebani, Ali ibne Madeeni, Ahmad ibne Hanbal, Yahya ibne Moyin, Abdullah ibne Zubair Hameedi wagairahum rahima- humallahu ajmayin.

Moallif (AR) ne sahih bukhari ka asl naam "Al jaame Al musnad As sahih Al mukhtasar min umoore Rasoolallah (SAW) walsinmatahu wa ayaminhu" rakha tha. Ilme hadees mein aysi kitaab jis mein sirf sahih hadeesen hon, sirf yahi sahih bukhari awal likhi gayi hai, ulama ka is amr par ittefaaq hai ke tamaam ahaadees mein sahih tar kitaaben Muslim aur Bukhri shareef hain, elaawa azeen jamhoor ulama ka is par ittefaq hai ke ba-lehaaz sehat aur fawaayed sahih bukhari, sahih Muslim se martabe mein badhi huwi hai. Hafiz Abu Ali neeshapuri ne bayaan kiya hai ke sahih Muslim sehat mein sahih Bukhari se ziyaada hai, lekin jamhoor ulama iske khilaaf hain. Nasaayi ka bayan hai ke kutube hadees mein sahih Bukhari umda kitaab hai, khulaasa ye hai ke Muslim aur Bukhari donon ki sehat par ulamaae ummat ka ittefaaq hai ke sahih hain.

Imam Bukhari (AR) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Ishaq ibne raahuya ki majlis mein baitha huwa tha mere baaz as-haab ne mujh se farmaayesh ki ke agar tum ko sahih hadeeson mein ek mukhtasar jaame kitaab tehreer kar dete to nehaayat behtar tha, usi din mere dil mein unki is baat ne ghar kar liya, aur main ne is kitaab ki talaash mein koshish karna shuroo ki, motamad riwaayaat se manqul hai ke Imam Bukhari (AR) farmaaya karte hain, main ne sahih Bukhari ko 16 saal ki muddat mein jama kiya, 6 laakh hadeeson

mein se chun chun kar main ne isko taiyaar kiya aur apne aur khuda ke darmiyan mein main ne isko hujjat qaraar diya. Imam Bukhari se ye bhi manqul hai, farmaate the ke ek din main ne khwaab mein Aan-Hazrat (SAW) ko tashreef farma dekha aur apni aap ko pankha liye huwe dekha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki makkhiaan jhal raha hoon, main ne is khwaab ki taabir, taabir karne waalon se daryaaft ki, logon ne bayaan kiya ke tum Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki taraf jo jhoot mansoob kiye gaye hain unko dafa karne waale hoge, us din mere dil mein sahih hadeeson ki istekhraaj ka khayaal paida ho gaya. Imam saahab kehte hain mein ne is kitaab mein sirf wahi hadees bayaan ki hai jis ki sehat mere nazdeek qaabile wusooq thi agarche bahot se sahih hadeesen main ne is mein nahin likhi hain. Imam Farbari (AR) se manqool hai ke Imam saahab mausoof farmaaya karte main ne is kitaab mein us waqt tak koyi hadees nahin likhi jab tak do rakat nafil na padh liye. Abdul Quddus ibne Hammam (AR) kehte hain chand mashaayekh ne bayaan kiya jab aap koyi tarjuma likhte to do rakat Namaz pehle ada kar liya karte. Abul Fazal Mohammad bin Taher Muqaddas kehte hain ke Imam mausoof ne isko Bukhara mein tasneef kiya, baaz hazraat ka bayaan hai ke Makkah Moazzama mein tasneef kiya baaz maqaame taaleef basra bayaan karte hain lekin qareene se maalum hota hai ke maqaame tasneef ke mutalleq har ek qaul sahih hai kyunke Imam saahab ne isko 16 saal ke arse mein mukammal kiya to kuch hissa zaroor mukhtalif maqaamon mein jama kiya hoga. Hakim kehte hain ke Abu Amr Ismael ne kaha ke Abu Abdullah Mohammad ibne Ali (AR) farmaaya karte ke Imam Bukhari ne farmaaya tha main basra mein baraabar 5 saal tak muqeem raha aur kitaaben badastoor mere hamraah rehtien jin se main tasneef mein imdaad leta tha, har saal haj kiya karta phi waapas basra aa kar apne kaam mein mashghul ho jaaya karta, mujhe umeed hai ke Allah Ta'ala mere tamaam koshis se musalmaanon mein barkat ataa farmaayega.

Sahih Bukhari ki maqbuliyat ke waaste agarche saabiq bayaan hi kaafi tha lekin ham ko ek waaqea bayaan kiye baghair chara nahin, is waaste bagharze itmenaan ham is waaqeye ko bayaan karte hain. Abu Zaid Maruzi (AR) bayaan karte hain ek din Haram-e-Makkah mein so raha tha ke khwaab mein janaab Nabi Kareem (SAW) ko main ne dekha ke Huzoor (SAW) mujh se farma rahe hain ke tu Imam Shafayi ki kitaab ko kab tak padhega hamaari kitaab ko kyon nahin padhta, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ki kitaab kaunsi hai? Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya sahih Bukhari jo Mohammad bin Ismael Bukhari ne taalif ki hai. Jab Imam Bukhari apni kitaab ki taalif se faaregh huwe to Imam Ahmad bin Hanbal aur yahya ibne moyin ke saamne aap ne is kitaab ko pesh kiya, in hazraat ne is kitaab ki nehaayat taareef ki aur uske sahih aur afzal hone ka logon ne iqraar kiya. Albatta 4 hadeeson ki sehat ko tasleem nahin kiya lekin allama Abu Jafar Aqeeli kehte hain ke wo 4 hadeesen bhi Imam Bukhari ki sharton ke mutaabeq hain jin ki sehat mein koi kalaam nahin hai.

Nabi (SAW) aur Aap ke sahaaba kubbaar o taabayin uzzaam ke zamaane mein aasaar o ahaadees ko kitaabi jaama pehnaane ka ittefaaq na huwa, na unki tabweeb aur tarteeb ki taraf tawajjoh ki gayi iski sirf do wajhen thien, ek to ye ke is fel ke mutalleq Huzoor

Akram (SAW) ne mana farmaaya tha, jis ki khaas wajha ye thi ke ahaadees aur Quran ka ikhtelaat na ho jaaye, duvwam ye ke us zamaane main logon ka haafeza wasee aur zahen ayse hi umoor ki taraf khaas taur se mutawajjeh the, tamaam umoor ka daar-o-madaar azhaan par tha kisi dusri cheez par bharosa na tha, us zamaane mein log tehreer aurkitaab se bahot kam waaqif the, haan jab deegar firqae baatila ka ikhraaj huwa aur balaad amsaar mein ulama ki kasrat huwi to taabayin ke zamaane mein tadweene aasaar aur kitaabat bahot kasrat se hone lagi, us zamaane mein sab se pehle jin hazraat ne is kaam ko shuroo kiya aur ahaadees Rasool (SAW) aur aasaare sahaaba (RA) ko jama karna shuroo kiya. Rabi ibne Sabih aur Sayeed bin Urwah hain. In logon ne tabweeb ka tareeqa jaari kiya hatta ke tabqae saalesa ke logon ne is kaam par kamar himmat baandhi aur logon ne ehkaam ki tadween shuroo kardi, chunaanche Imam Malik (AR) ne moatta tasneef ki, is mein ahle Hijaaz ki bayaan karda sahih hadeeson ko jama kiya, sahaaba, tabayeen o taba tabayeen ke fataawe bayaan kiye. Abu Mohammad Abdul Malik ne Makkah mein Abu Omar o Abdul Rahman ne shaam mein, Abu Abdullah Sufyaan ibne Sayeed ne Kufa mein, Abu Salma ibne Salma ibne Deenar ne Basra mein apni apni taalifaat ki darwaaze khol diye, iske baad un logon ki taqleed mein bahot se ham asaron ne apni apni qalmon ki baagen dheeli kar dien, hatta ke ek aysa zamaana aa gaya jis mein ayimma uzzaam ne ye munaasib khayaal kiya ke Rasool Akram (SAW) ki ahaadees ko yakja jama kiya jaaye. Ye mohtam bish-shaan khidmat is tarha anjaam ko pahonchi ke Abdullah ibne Musa Esa ne musnad taiyaar kiya aur Masdood ibne muneer Basri ne ek aur musnad lika, ek musnad Asad ibne Musa umawi ne aur ek musnad Nayeem ibne Hammad Khazaayi ne, algharz in hazraat ki taqleed mein bahot se ayimma ne qalam uthaane shuroo kiye, chunaanche huffaaze hadees mein koyi haafize hadees aysa nahin maalum hota jis ne koi na koi kitaab tehreer na ki ho masalan Imam Ahmad ibne Hanbal aur unke maa-siwa bahot se ulama ne silsilae tasneefaat jaari kar diy, jis shakhs ko tafseeli haalaat dekhna hon wo izaalatulkhifa moallifa shaah Waliullah mohaddis dehalwi (AR) ki waraq gardaani kare kyunke mujh ko is maqaam par ikhtesaar se kaam lena hai.

Baaz ayimma hadees in mutaqaddimeen muhaddiseen se bhi ek qadam aage badhe aur unhon ne masaaneed ke elaawa aur kitaaben bhi likhna shuroo kien. Jab in majmuon par Imam Bukhari (AR) ki nazar pahonchi to unhon ne is mein mukhtalif ahaadees ko jama dekha, iske elaawa doosre moharrik bhi unke waaste paida huwe to unhon ne khayaal kiya ke saheeh hadeeson ka ek majmua banaana chaahiye jis ki sehat mein zarra baraabar shak no ho balke wo sadaaqat ke saath ahaadees ki ek ladi ho. cuhnaanche is khayaal ke tahet Bukhari ka zuhoor huwa.

Shaikh Taqiuddin ibne Salah se manqool hai ke sahih Bukhari ki hadeesen ma' takraar o e'aada ke kul 7275 hain, ab ham is maqaam par sirf utna hi bayaan karte hain ke moallif allaam ko aysi kaun si cheez thi jis ne is amr par majboor kiya ke aksar ahaadees mukarrar taur se mukhtalif baabon mein byaan kien. Hafiz Abul Fazal Mohammad ibne Taher Muqaddasi ka bayaan hai ke Imam saahab ke ek hadees ko chand baabon mein laane ki khaas wajha ye hai ke ek hadees se mutaddid hukm saabit hote hain jo baab jis

hukm ke waaste muqarrar kiya to uske waaste wo hadees har ek baab mein laane ki zarurat huwi, iske elaawa asnaad mein bhi farq hai, aysi hadeesen bahot kam hongi jin ki asnaad ek hi ho. iske elaawa ahaadees ki takraar mein aur deegar fawaayed bhi hain, chunaanche ek ye bhi hai ke ek hadees ek sahaabi se manqool hai, phir wahi hadees dusre sahaabi se manqool hai, is wajha se isko dubaara bayaan karte hain taake is hadees mein aur taqwiyat paida ho jaaye, isi tarha par taabayin aur taba taabayin ka bhi yahi tareeqa hai ke ek ko ek shaikh se riwaayat karte hain lekin phir wahi hadees doosre sheikh se bhi manqool hoti hai to dubaara isko bayaan karte hain aur hadees ki taqwiyat hoti chali jaati hai. Awaamun naas ko maalum hota hai ke ye hadees mukarrar hai haalaanke haqeeqat mein wo hadees mukarrar nahin hoti, duvwam ye ke ek mukhtalif hadees ehkaam ke liye mufeed hoti hai to usko kayi kayi martaba mukhtali baabon mein laate hain haalaanke sanadon mein ikhtelaaf hota hai, suvwam baaz ahaadees aysi hoti hain ke jin ka mazmoon ek hota hai lekin ek raawi mukhtasar taur par bayaan karta hai aur doosra isko taweel bayaan karta hai us waqt par us hadees ka dubaara laana zaruri ho jaata hai taake kaamil ehtiyaat haasil ho jaaye aur ahaadeese nabawiya mein khayaanat ka dhabba mohaddis ke zimme se saaf ho jaaye, kabhi aysa hota hai ke ek raawi hadees mein ek lafz laata hai doosra iske maghaayer lafz bayaan karta hai kabhi ye lafz pehle ka muraadif hota hai jis se is mein koi jadeed faayeda hota hai is liye mohaddis isko chand jaga bayaan kar deta hai taake saamayin ko maalum ho jaaye ke alfaaz hadees mukhtalif taur se aaye hain, taake jadeed faayeda haasil hoti huwe do hadeeson mein ishtebaah na rahe aur donon hadeeson par ba-haisiyat diraayat poore taur se nazar tarqeed ho sake. khulaasa kalaam ye ke imaam bukhari (AR) ne hadees ke har ek lafz ke lehaaz se isko ek ek baab mein daakhil kiya jis ki wajha se unko mukarrar hadeesen laana padien yahaan tak to is amr ka isbaat ho gaya ke ek hadees ko chand maqaam par kyon bayaan kiya, raha ye amr ke baaz maqaamon mein aysa hota hai ke ek hi hadees ke chand tukde karke mukhtalif baabon mein bayaan kiye jaate hain, iski kiya wajha hai? iski wajha ulama ne ye bayaan ki hai ke baaz hadeesen aysi hoti hain jin ke har ek lafz se ek jadeed hukm nikalta hai is har ek hukm ke lehaaz se is ko ek ek baab ke maa tahet bayaan karte hain. kabhi aysa hota hai ke ek hadees ko ek baab mein ek shakhs se riwaayat karte hain doosre baab mein doosre shakhs se riwaayat karte hain, is se ye faayeda bhi paida ho jaata hai ke ek hadees ke mutaaddid tareeqon ka ilm haasil ho jaata hai. basa auqaat aysa hota hai ke hadees sirf ek hi tareeqe se riwaayat ki jaati hai lekin iske alfaz aapas mein ek dusre se kaamil rabt nahin rakhte is wajha se Imam mausoof ne har ek tukde ko alaaheda baab mein bayaan kar diye hain. Ahaadees ke ye taadaad ham ne ibne Salaah ke qaul ke mutaabiq bayaan ki hai lekin allaama ibne Hajar ki tahqeeq ke mutaabiq Bukhari Shareef ki kul ahaadees ki taadaad 9082 tak pahonchti hai jo naazereen ko zel ki bayaan karda fehrist ke zariye maalum hogi.

Hazrat ubai bin Kaab ki 7000, Hazrat Osama ibne Zaid ki 16, Syed bin Hazeer ki ek, Ash'as ibne Qais ki ek, Hazrat Anas bin Malik Ansari ki ek, Rohban ibne radas ki 270, Hazrat Baraa bin Aazib ki 38, Buraida ibne Hasba Ansari ki 3, Bilal ibne Rabah moazzan

ki 3, Sabit ibne Zahhaak ki 2, Sabit ibne Qais Ansari ki 2, Jabir ibne Abdullah Ansari ki 90, Jubair ibne Mot'am nofili ki 9, Jareer ibne Abdullah ki 10, Jundab ibne Abdullah ki 8, Haresa ibne Wahab ki 4, Huzaifa ibne Yamaan ki 23, Hizn bin Abi Wahab ki 2, Hassan bin Saabit Ansari ki 1, Hakim bin Hizaam ki 4, Khalid ibne Zaid Ansari ki 7, Hazrat Khalid bin Walid ki 2, Khubbaab ibne arat ki 5, Jaffaaf ibne yama Ansari ki 1, Rafey ibne Khadeej Ansari ki 6, Rafey ibne Malik Ansari ki 1, Rifa bin Rafey ibne Malik ki 3, Zubair ibne Awam ki 9, Zaid ibne Arqam Ansari ki aur Zaid ibne Sabit Ansari ki 8, Zaid ibne Khalid Jahni ki 5, Zaid ibne Khattab Adwi ki ek, Zaid ibne Sahal Ansari ki 3, Saayeb bin Yazeed Kandi ki 6, Suraaqa bin Malik aur Saad ibne Waqqaas Zohri ki 3, Sad bin Malik fidri ki 66, Sayeed ibne Zaid Adwi ki 30, Sufyaan ibne Abi Zubair Azdawi ki 2 Salman ibne Aamir ki ek, Salman Farsi ki 4, Salma bin Aku ki 2, Salma Jarmi, Sulaiman bin Sarad, Samra bin Janaadah ki 1, Samrah bin Jundub ki 3, Abu khameesa ki 1, Sahal bin Abi Hamsha ki 3, Shahal ibne Haneef ki 4, Sahal bin Saad ki 41, Suwaid ibne Nomaan Ansari, Shaddad ibne Aus, Sheeba bin Usman, Sakhra bin Harab aur Adi bin Ijlaan ki 1, Saab ibne Jasaama ki 3, Talha ibne Abdullah ki 4, Zaheer ibne Rafey ki 1, Aamir ibne Rabeea ki 2, Aayed ibne Omar ki 1, Ibaada bin Abi Aufa ki 3, Abdullah Maazni, Abdullah bin Saalba ki 1, Abdullah ibne Jaafar ki 2, Abdullah bin Rawaaha, Abdullah bin Zubair ki 1, Ibaada bin Saamat ki 9, Abbas bin Mutallab amme Rasool ki 5, Abdullah bin Salaam ki 2, Abdullah bin Abbas ki 217, Abdullah bin Usman Abu Bakr Siddiq ki 23, Abdullah bin Omar ibne Khattab Adwi ki 270, Abdullah bin Amr bin Abbas ki 26, Abdullah bin Qais ki 57, Abdullah bin Malik Azdi ki 4, Abdullah bin Masood ki 85, Abdullah bin Maghfal ki 8, Abdullah bin Hisham Taimi ki 3, Abdullah bin Yazeed, Abdul Rahman ibne Abza ki 1, Abdul Rahman ibne Abi Bakar Siddiq ki 3, Abu Abas Ansari, Abdul Rahman ibne samra ki 1, Abdul Rahman ibne Auf ki 9, Atban ibne Malik Ansari ki 1, Usman bin Affan ki 9, Adi ibne Hatim Taayi ki 69 Ibne Abi Aljaadbaar ki 2, Uqba bin Haaris ki 3, Uqba ibne Aamir Jahni ki 9, Uqba bin Omar Abu Masood Ansari ki 11, Ali bin Abi Talib ki 29, Ammar ibne Yasar ki 4, Omar bin Khattab ki 6, Amr ibne Abi Salma ki 2, Amr ibne Umaya Zamri ki 2, Amr ibne Taghlab Muzni ki 2, Amr ibne Haris ki 1, Amr ibne Aas Sahmi ki 3, Amr ibne Auf Ansari ki 1, Imran ibne Haseen Khazaayi ki 12, Auf bin Malik ki 1, Owaimar Abu Darda Ansari ki 4, Ala ibne Hazrami ki 1, Fazal bin Abbas ki 3, Qataada ibne Noman Ansari ki 1, Qais ibne Saad ki 2, Kaab ibne Ajra ki 2, Kaab bin Malik Ansari ki 4, Malik ibne Huwairas ki 4, Malik ibne Rabiya Saadi ki 4, Malik ibne Sa'sa'a ki 1, Mujaashey ibne Masood ki 1, unke bhaahi Mujaaled ki 1, Mohammad ibne Salma Ansari, Mehmood Ibne Rabi, Harwaas ibne Malik ki 1, Marwan ibne Hakm umawi ki 2, Masood ibne Makhrama ki 8, Musabbab ibne Hizn ki 3, Moaaz ibne Jabal ki 60, Moawiya bin Abi Sufyan ki 8 Maaqil bin Yasaar ki 3, Moyin ibne Yazeed ki, Moyiqib Dausi ki 1, Moghaira ibne Shoba ibne Aamir Saqafi ki 11, Miqdaad ibne Aswad Kundi ki 1, Miqdaam ibne Maadikarb ki 2, Fazla bin Ubaid Aslami ki 4, Noman ibne basheer, Noman bin Maqran ki 1, Nasa' ibne Harab ki 14, Naufal ibne Moawiya, Hamaani Abu Barda Ansari, Wasela ibne asqa, Wahshi ibne Harab ki 1,

Wahab ibne Abdullah ki 4, Yaala ibn Umaya ki 3. Rizwaanullaahi Alaihim Ajmayin.

Baaz hazraat ke asma ya to maalum hinahin ya un mein ikhtelaaf hai, masalan Abu Basheer Ansari ki 1, Abu Salba Khashna ki 2, Abu Jaham bin Haris ki 3, Abu Humaid Saadi ki 4, Abu Zar Ghiffari ki 14, Abu Rafey (Nabi Kareem AS. ke ghulaam) ki 1, Abu Sayeed ibne yaala ki ek, Abu Shareeh Khazaayi ki 3, Abu qataada Ansari ki 13, Abu Lubaaba Ansari ki 1, Abu Huraira Dausi ki 446, Abu Waaqadeshi ki 1. ye asmaaye giraami sahaaba (RA) ke the, baaqi rahin sahaabiyaat (RA) to wo ye hain.

Asma binte Abi Bakr Siddiq ki 16, Asma binte Amees ki 1, Hamna binte Khalid ki 2, Hafsa binte Omar ki 5, Khansa binte Hizam, Khaula binte Qais Ansari ki 1, Rabi binte Ma'uz ki 3, Ramla binte Abi Sufyaan ki 3, Zainab binte Jahash ki 2, Zainab binte Abu Salma ki 1, Zainab Taqfiya zauja ibne Masood ki 2, Sabeea binte Haris, Sauda binte Zama aameriba, Safya binte Hai, Safya binte Sheeba ki 1, Ummul Momineen Aysha ki 242, Faakhta Umme Haani ki 2, Fatima binte Qais ki 1, Fatima binte Rasool (SAW) ki 1, Lubaaba Umme Fazal ki 1, Ummul Momineen Maimuna binte Haris ki 2, Anseeba Umme Atya Ansariya ki 7, Hinda binte Umaiya ibne Moghaira Makhrumiya Ansariya ki 1, umme Qais binte Mahsin ki 1, Umme Kulsoom binte Aqeeba ki 2, binte Khaffas ibne Ema ki 1. Rizwaanullaahi Alaihinna Ajmayin.

Khulaasa ye ke Imam ibne Hijr aur Ibne Salah ki taadaad Hadees Bukhari mein bahot bada tafaawuf hai, iski wajha ke aysa kyun hai? doosri kitaabon ke dekhne se maalum hogi, yahaan uski tafseel ka mauqa nahin, is silsile ko khatm kiya jaata hai.

Khadimul Mohaddiseen

Abdul Dayem Aljalaali

Mutarajjim Sihaah Sittah

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Tajreed Bukhari Sharif

Kitaabul Wahi

Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki taraf wahi ki ibteda kis tarha huwi

1. Hazrat Omar Ibnul Khattab (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) farmaaya karte: a'maal ka daaromadaar niyyat par hai, jo shaqs jaisi niyyat karega waisi hi jaza paega. Jis shaqs ki hijrat dunya haasil karne ya kisi aurat se Nikah karne ki niyyat se hogi to usko yahi cheezen haasil hongi (aur bas).

2. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain hazrat Haaris Ibne Hishsham ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah! (SAW) Aap par wahi kis tarah naazil huwa karti hai? Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kabhi to wahi is tarah aati hai ke ghanti ki tarah aawaaz paida hoti hai lekin is qism ki wahi mere oopar nehaayat giraan hoti hai jab wo haalat door ho jaati hai to jo kuchh Khudae Ta'ala ka farmaan hota hai main usko mehfooz kar leta hoon. kabhi aisa hota hai ke (Khudae Ta'ala ki taraf se) farishta bashakl insaan mere oopar naazil hota hai aur main us se hum kalaam ho kar Allah Ta'ala ke farmaan ko yaad kar leta hoon. hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki sardi ke mausam me nuzoole wahi ke waqt ye haalat dekhi hai ke baad nuzool-e-wahi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki peshani mubaarak paseene se tar huwa karti thi.

3. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) par sab se pehle wahi ki ibteda is tarah se huwi thi ke aap ko khaab nazar aate shab ko jo kuchh Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko nazar aata wo roze roshan ki tarah subha ko namoodar ho jaata. Is ke baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) tanhaayi pasand ho gaye the aur Ghaar-e-Hira mein yaksuyi aur tanhayi farmaayi thi. Isi Ghaar mein Huzoor (SAW) tahannut (yani musalsal ibaadat) mein mashghool raha karte (jitne dinon Huzoor Akram (SAW) Ghaar-e-Hira mein tashreef rakhte utne ayyaam ka khaana apne hamraah lejaate. Is haalat mein Aan-hazrat (SAW) par wahi naazil huwi aur Jibraeel (AS) ne aakar aap (SAW) se farmaaya "parhye"! Aap ne farmaaya main parha huwa nahin hoon (phir kis tarah parhoon) Huzoor (SAW) farmaate hain (ye sun kar) us farishte ne mujh ko is tareeqe se bhencha ke mujh ko bahot takleef maalum huwi aur kaha "parhye", main ne phir wahi kaha ke main na khaanda hoon. Us farishte ne mujh ko phir pakad kar bhencha jis se mujh ko bahot takleef mehsus huwi aur kehne laga parhye main ne phir wahi alfaaz kahe us ne teesri baar mujh ko chimta kar kaha parhye

اقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّکَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ O خَلَقَ الْإِنسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ O اقْرَأْ وَرَبُّکَ الْأَکْرَمُ O الَّذِیْ عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ O

Is waaqeae ke baad Aap ghabraaye huwe dil dhadakta hazrat Khadeeja Bint Khuwelad ke yahaan tashreef laaye farmaaya mujh ko jaldi se chaadar udhaao, jaldi se chaadar udhaao (ghar walon ne) aap ko chaadar udhaayi jab Huzoor Akram

(SAW) ki haalat-e-Izterab jaati rahi hazrat Khadeeja se Aap ne apna tamaam waaqea bayaan farmaaya ke mujh ko apni jaan ka andesha hai. hazrat Khadeeja ne arz kiya (ya Rasool Allah hargiz nahin Allah Ta'ala aap ko zaleel o ruswa na farmaayega kyunke Aap haqh ke haami hain, sila-rehmi karne waale mutahammil mizaj muflis o naadaar ki e'aanat karne waale mehmaanon ki ziyaafat karne waale hain. Us ke baad hazrat Khadeeja (RA) Aap ko warqa Ibne Nofil ke paas lekar aayeen un se tamaam waaqea bayaan farmaaya, warqa Ibne Nofil ibne Asad ibne Nofil hazrat Khadeeja ke chacha zaad bhaayi the, jaahiliyat ke zamaane mein nasraani ho gaye the. Ibrani khat bakhoobi likhna jaante the. Injeel se (ahkaam) likha karte boodhe aadmi, aankhon se naabeena ho gaye. Khadeeja (RA) ne un se kaha, bhaai bhateeje ka waaqea suno (ye kiya bayaan karte hain) Warqa ne kaha (haan) bhateeje bayaan karo tum ne kiya dekha? Huzoor (SAW) ne tamaam waaqea bayaan farmaaya. Warqa kehne lage ye (naazil hone waala) wahi naamoos (Jibraeel AS) hai jo Musa (AS) par naazil huwa karte the. Kash main bhi us waqt zinda maujood hota ke jab Aap (SAW) ko Aap ki qaum (makke se) nikaalegi ! Warqa bin Nofil ne kaha haan jo (nabi) ye (payam aur aise ahkaam le kar aaya) is ke saath zaroor dushmani ki gayi.Agar main Aap ke zamaane nabuwwat tak zinda raha to Aap ki intehai madad karoonga. Is ke baad Warqa zinda na rahe balke unka inteqal ho gaya aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) par bhi wahi naazil na huwi (kuchh arse tak ruki rahi).

4. Hazrat Jabir (RA) Huzoor (SAW) ki wahi ke ruk jaane ki hadees bayaan karte huwe kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne irshaad farmaaya ek roz main chalaa jaaraha tha yakaa-yak mujh ko aasmaan ke taraf se ek aawaaz sunaai di, main ne nazar utha kar aasman ki taraf dekha to kiya dekhta hoon ke wahi farishta jo mere paas Ghaar-e-Hira mein aaya tha ek kursi par baitha huwa hai mujhe is se khauf maalum huwa (dauda huwa) ghar aaya ghar waalon se kaha ke mujh ko chaadar udhaao is ke mut`alliq Allah Ta'ala ne ye aayat naazil farmayi.

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ O قُمْ فَأَنذِرْ O وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ O
وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ O وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ O

Iske baad se musalsal wahi naazil hona shuru huwi.

5. Hazrat Abbas (RA) aayat (لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ) ki tafseer mein bayaan karte hain ke jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) par wahi naazil hoti is se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko takleef mahsoos hoti (aur wahi na yaad rahne ki wajha se) Aap labon ko harkat diya karte the. hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ne hadees ke bayaan karne ke darmiyaan mein kaha ke main tum ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki labon ki harkat dikhlata hoon phir farmaaya (ke Khuda Ta'ala ne Huzoor (SAW) ki is haalat ke mutaalleq) ye aayat naazil farmayi. (لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ . إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَ قُرْآنَهُ (Ibne Abbas (RA) ne kaha ke is aayat ka matlab ye hai ke Aap khaamushi ke saath sunte raha keejiye, wahi ka waazeh karna aur aap ko parhwa dena hamaare zimme hai, aur jama karne se seene mein jama karna murad hai, taake phir Aap isko tilaawat kar saken lekin is ka matlab ke jab hum parhwa chuken to Aap is ki itteba'

keejiye ye hai ke kaan laga kar huzoor (SAW) sunte rahen is ke baad in ka waazeh karna aur (dubara) tilaawat karaana hamaare zimme hai, iske baad se jab Aan Hazrat (SAW) ke paas jibraeel (AS) wahi lekar naazil hote to huzoor (SAW) kaan laga kar sunte rahte aur Jibraeel (AS) ke chale jaane ke baad bilkul usi tarah ada farma lete jis tarah hazrat jibraeel (AS) tilaawat farma kar chale jate.

6. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) nehaayat sakhi the. Ramazan ke mahine mein jab hazrat Jibraeel (AS) Aap ke saamne Quran Majeed dohraane ke waaste tashreef laate us zamaane mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki sakhaawat aandhi se bhi ziyaada tez hoti thi.

7. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) hi ka bayaan hai Abu Sufyaan ne bayaan kiya ke wo us zamaane mein ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) aur kuffar-e-Quraish ke darmiyaan ek muddat muqarrar ho chuki thi, Taajiron ke khaafilon ke hamraah mulk-e-Shaam mein pahonche. Hirqul (shaahe Nasara) ne un logon ko apne paas talab kiya jo muqaame Eliya mein muqeem tha. Ye log us ke paas haazir huwe us ne un ko apne khaas darbaar mein apne saamne talab kiya. Un logon ke ird gird Rome ke bade bade log khade huwe. shaahe Rome ne tarjuman ko talab farma kar un logon se daryaaft kiya ke us shaqs (yani Rasoole Kareem SAW) se nasab mein kaun shaqs ziyaada qareeb hai? Abu Sufyaan kehte hain, main ne kaha, main un se rishte mein ziyaada qareeb hoon. Hirqul ne kaha us shaqs ko mere qareeb le kar aao aur us ke hamraahiyon ko us ke pas-e-pusht kardo. Apne tarjuman se kaha ke un logon se ye keh do ke us shaqs mein se kuchh (is nabi ke mutaalleq) daryaaft karta hoon, agar ye kuch jhoot bole to tum log mujh se keh dena, (Abu Sufyaan kehte hain) Khuda ki qasam agar mujh ko un logon ka khauf na hota ke ye mere jhoot ko zaaher kar denge to main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke baare mein yaqeenan jhooti baaten bayaan kar deta, al-gharz us ne mujh se sab se pehle jo baat daryaaft ki wo ye thi ke tumhaare nazdeek us nabi ka hasab o nasab kaisa hai? main ne kaha ke hum logon mein nehaayat hasab o nasab waala hai us ne kaha ke kiya tum logon mein is se pehle aur kisi ne aisa daawa kiya hai? main ne kaha, nahin (kisi ne nahin kiya). Us ne phir sawaal kiya ke kiya is ke aaba o ajdaad mein se kisi ne baadshaahat ka daawa kiya hai aur badeshaah hochuka hai? main ne kaha nahin. Us ne kaha is ki itteba shareef (bade) log karte hain ya zaeef (kamzor aur chhote)? main ne kaha zaeef. Phir kehne laga in logon mein ziyaadati hoti jaati hai ya kami? main ne kaha ziyaadati hoti chali jaati hai. Kehne laga us ke deen mein chale jaane ke baad koyi shaqs deen se phir jaata hai ya nahin? main ne kaha nahin. us ne kaha tum logon ne is daawae nabuwwat se qabl kabhi us par jhoot ka ilzam lagaaya hai ya nahin? main ne kaha nahin (aisa kabhi nahin huwa), kehne laga dhoke-baaz hai ya nahin? main ne kaha nahin dhoke baaz nahin hai. Albatta us waqt hum mein aur us mein ek muddate mu'ayyana muqarrar huwi hai is ke mutaalleq kuch nahin keh sakta ke kiya karega. (Abu Sufyan ka bayaan hai ke) In kalimaat ke alaawa aur koyi kalima aisa na tha jis mein koyi shak

ki baat mili hoti, phir mujh se Hirqul ne daryaaft kiya tum logon ne us se kabhi jang bhi ki hai? main ne kaha haan ladaayi bhi huwi hai. Us ne kaha ladaayi ka kya rang raha? Main ne kaha hamaare darmiyaan mein ladaayi ek baazi ki tarah hai, kabhi wo baazi le jaata hai kabhi hum log baazi lejaate hain. Hirqul kehne laga wo tum ko kaisi baton ka hukm deta hai? main ne kaha wo kehta hai Khuda ki ibaadat karo, us ke saath kisi ko shareek na karo, jin ko tumhaare ajdaad poojte the in ko chhor do, Namaz parha karo sachai, paak-daamani, sila rehmi ko apna sheewa banaao. (is guftagu ke baad) Hirqul ne tarjuman se kaha is (Abu Sufyan) se daryaaft karo ke pehle main ne tujh se in ke hasab o nasab ke mutaalleq daryaaft kiya tu ne kaha ke wo hum mein a'la nasab waale hain chunaanche nabiyon ki yahi shaan hai ke wo apni qaum mein a'la nasab mein mab'oos hote hain, phir main ne daryaaft kiya ke is se pehle tum logon mein kisi ne baade-shaahat ka dawa kiya hai, tu ne iske jawaab main kaha nahin, main kehta hoon ke agar is se pehle kabhi kisi ne baade-shaahat ka dawa kiya hota tab to mujh ko ye kehne ki jaga hoti ke ye bhi iski taqleed karke baade-shaahat chaahta hai, phir main ne tujh se daryaaft kiya ke kya iske aaba wo ajdaad mein se koi shaqs baadshaah hua hai, tu ne jawaab diya ke nahin, main kehta hoon ke agar iske ajdaad mein se koi shaqs baadshaah hua hota to main samjh leta ke ye apni khoyi huwi hukumat ka talab-gaar hai, main ne tum se ye bhi daryaft kiya ke daawae nabuvwat se qabl kabhi unhon ne tum se jhoot bola hai, tum ne jawaab diya nahin, to mera khayaal hai ke jab unhon ne logon par jhoot nahin bola to Allah Ta'ala par kis tarha jhoot bol sakte hain. Main ne tujh se daryaaft kiya ke iski itteba' karne waale log shareef hain ya za'eef tu ne uske jawaab mein kaha ke za'eef chunaanche nabiyon ki itteba' karne waale (awwal awwal) aise log hi hua karte hain. Main ne tujh se ye bhi daryaaft kiya ke iske peechhe chalne waale ziada hote jate hain ya kam, tu ne kaha ke ziadati hoti jaati hai, chunanche (Iman waalon ki yahi shaan hai ke) is mein kaamil hone tak taraqqi hi hoti rehti hai, phir main ne tujh se daryaaft kiya ke iske deen se naaraaz hokar koi shaqs alaheda bhi ho jaata hai ya nahin, iske jawaab mein to ne kaha nahin, lehaza Iman ek aisi umdaa (o shireen) cheez hai ke us ki musarrat aur uska zaaeqa jis ke dil mein jaa-guzeen ho jaata hai phir nahin nikalta. Iske baad main ne tujh se daryaaft kiya ke dhoka dahi bhi kar leta hai ya nahin, tu ne iske jawaab mein bayaan kiya ke nahin, chunaanche sacche nabiyon ki yahi shaan hai ke kisi ko dhoka nahin dete main ne tujh se daryaaft kiya ke tum ko wo kaunse umoor ka hukm deta hai, tu ne iske jawaab mein kaha ke, kheta hai ke Khudaae waahed ki prastish karo, us ke siwa kisi ko shareek na banaao buton ki ibaadat aur pooja chhor do. Paak-daamani, raasti aur Namaz ka hukm deta hai, pas agar tu in baaton mein saccha hai (main yaqeen karta hoon ke) wo mere in qadmon ki jaga ka bhi maalik ho jaayega. Mujhe ye maalum tha ke ek shaqs aisa paida hone waala hai, laikin Khuda ki qasam ye maalum na tha ke wo tum logon mein paida hoga agar mujh ko qalasi mumkin hoti to main zaroor unke paas pahonch kar unke deedar se faizyaab hota agar unki khidmat mein

hote to zaroor unke paaon dhota, iske baad us ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka naama girami jo aap ne waheed ke haath shaah-e-basra ko rawaana kiya tha, talab farmaaya jo laaya gaya, is mein ye mazmoon tehreer tha.

بسم الله الرحمن من جانب محمد ابن عبدالله رسول الله .

shaah-e-Rome hirqul aur un logon par salaam ho jo haq ki itteba' karne waale hain. Hamd o salat ke baad main tujh ko Islam ki daawat deta hoon, agar tu musalmaan hojaayega to Allah Ta'ala tujh ko dohra ajar ataa farmaayega agar tu ne is se eraaz kiya to teri tamaam re'aya ka gunaah tere oopar hoga iske baad ye aayat tahreer thi

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْاْ إِلَى كَلَمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلاَّ نَعْبُدَ إِلاَّ اللّهَ وَلاَ نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئاً وَلاَ يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضاً أَرْبَاباً مِّن دُونِ اللّهِ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْاْ فَقُولُواْ اشْهَدُواْ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ

Raawi kehte hain abu sufiyaan ne bayaan kiya ke jab Hirqul is kalaam aur naama waala ke parhne se faarigh hogaya to bahot kasrat se shor-o-ghul (darbaar mein mach gaya) hum log wahaan se nikaal diye gaye, main ne apni qaum se kaha ibn abi kabsha (Rasool Akram SAW ki kuniyet hai jis se kuffar Aap ko pukaara karte the) ki shaan to bahot barhi jaati hai kyon ke us se bani asghar (Isaaiyon ka baadshaah bhi darta maalum hota hai (abu sufiyaan kehte hain) us waqt se main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ghaalib aane se hamesha khauf karta raha, hatta ke Allah Ta'ala ne mujhe musharraf ba Islam kar diya.

Al qissa ameer eliya aur wazeer Hirqul asqaf (paadri a'zam) nasaara ki khidmat mein pahunche us se kaha ke Hirqul jab se eliya mein aaya hai khabeesun-nafs ho gaya hai. Hirqul ke baaz arkaan-e-daulat ne bhi Hirqul se kaha ke hum ko teri soorat dekhna naagawaar hai, ibn atoor (wazeer Hirqul) ne ye bhi kaha ke Hirqul kuch sitara shanaas bhi hai (ek martaba) logon ke daryaaft karne par usne bayaan kiya tha ke aaj main ne raat ko sitaron mein ghaur kiya to is se maalum hua ke baadshaah-e-khattan ya'ni khatna shuda logon ke baadshaah ka zuhoor ho gaya hai, tum bataao ke is zamaane mein khatna karne waali kaunsi qaum hai? (Hirqul ki qaum ne) kaha ke is waqt yahood ke alaawa khatna karne waali koi qaum nahin hai laikin is se aap ko koi andesha na karna chaahiye, apne maatehet shahron ke gavernaron aur kalektaron ko tahreer karden ke jis jis shaher mein yahoodi hain, unko qatl karaadiya jaaye ye log usi qatle yahood ke mashware mein mash-ghool the ke ek shaqs shaah-e-khattaan ka faristaada Hirqul ke saamne pesh kiya gaya jis ne Hirqul ko Rasool Maqbool (AS) ki be'sat ki khabar di. Hirqul ne is se Huzoor (SAW) ke haalaat daryaaft karne ke baad logon se farmaaya is shaqs ko dekho khatna shuda hai ya nahin dekhne par maalum huwa ke makhtoon hai Hirqul ne is se digar Arab ke haalaat daryaaft kiye maalum huwa ke in sab mein khatna ka silsila jaari hai, ye sun kar Hirqul ne kaha bas yahi (Rasoolullah) hain jo is ummat ke baad-shaah honge aur zaaher ho chuke, tamaam waqeye ke baad Hirqul ne apne ek musaahib ko jo ilmi liyaaqat mein Hirqul ka hum palla tha, tahreer likhi jis mein tamaam waaqeat darj kiye the aur khud wahaan se maqaam Hamas ko koch kiya. Raaste hi mein isko apne musaahib ka khat mila jo Hirqul ki raaye ke muwafiq tha ke Huzoor (SAW) waaqayi nabi hokar

zaahir huwe hain is tehreer ke parhne ke baad Hirqul ne (Hamas se) mahele shaahi mein Rome ke sardaaron ko talab kiya aur mahel ke darwaaze band kar ke mahel ki chhat par se jhaank kar majmoye se mukhatib hokar bola, dekho agar tum logon ko falah aur raasti ki khwahish hai aur tum ye chaahte ho ke tumhaari saltanat qaayem rahe to tum ko chaahiye ke (us shaqs Mohammad Rasoolullah) ki itteba' karo. Ye sun kar wo log darwaazon ko hila kar dekhne lage, lekin sab darwaazon ko band paaya. Jab Hirqul ne un logon ki ye harakat dekhi to kehne laga, ye jo kuch main ne tum se kaha tha sirf tumhaari aazmaaesh ke waaste tha ke aaya tum log apne deen par mustaqeem ho ya nahin? Jo main aazma chuka ke (tum log apne deen par) mustaqeem ho. Ye sunte hi un logon ne Hirqul ko sajda kiya aur sab us se raazi ho gaye.

Kitaabul Imaan

Iman ki kaifiyat ke bayaan mein

8. Hazrat ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya Islam ki paanch cheezen hain, awwal kalima

اشهد ان لا اله الا الله و اشهد ان محمد رسول الله

(duwwam) Namaz qayem karna (suwwam) Zakat dena (chahaarrum) Haj karna (panjum) Ramazan ke roze rakhna.

9. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka irshaad hai ke Iman ke (kuchh oopar) saat hisse hain in mein se haya bhi ek hissa hai.

10. Hazrat Abdullah ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya (haqeeqi musalmaan wo hai jis ke hath aur zuban se musalmaan salaamat rahen, muhaajir wo shaqs hai jo khudaawand Ta'ala ki haraam karda cheezon se ijtenaab kare.

11. Hazrat Abu Musa Ash'ari (RA) ka bayaan hai, logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kaun sa Musalmaan afzal-tar hai?

Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jis ki zuban aur jis ke haath se Musalmaan salaamat rahen wahi Musalman achha aur uska Islam afzal tar hai.

12. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! kis ka Islam afzal hai, farmaaya (masakeen ko) khaana khilaana, har shanaasa (jaane maane), ghair shanasa (anjaane) shaqs se salaam alaik karna.

13. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se koi shaqs us waqt tak apne aap ko momin nahin keh sakta jab tak wo ye aadat ekhtiyaar na kare ke jo cheez apne waaste pasand karta hai apne bhaayi musalmaan ke waaste bhi pasand kare.

14. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya us zaat ki qasam jis ke qabze mein meri jaan hai us waqt tak tum mein se koi shaqs momin hone ka daawa nahin kar sakta jab tak main us ke nazdeek us ke maan aur baap donon se zyaada mehboob na ho jaaun.

15. Hazrat Anas (RA) se bhi isi mazmoon ki riwaayat manqul hai. Farq sirf itna hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya (waalidain aur aulaad aur) tamaam logon se mehboob hoon.

16. Hazrat Anas ka bayaan hai ke Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ko teen

baaten haasil ho jaayengi us ko Iman ki lazzat aur shereeni ka maza haasil ho jaayega (awwal ye ke) Khuda aur Rasool ko tamaam maa-siwa se ziyaada mahboob rakhe (duwam ye ke) jis kisi se mohabbat kare sirf Khuda ke liye kare (suwam ye ke) musalmaan hone ke baad phir kufr ki taraf lautne ko aisa bura jaanta ho jis tarah aag mein girne ko bura jaanta ho.

17. Hazrat Anas hi bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Ansar se mohabbat Iman ki alaamat hai aur ansaar ka bughz nifaaq ka jhanda hai.

18. Hazrat Ibaada Ibne Samit (RA) kehte hain ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ke ird gird Aap ke as-haab jama the. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un logon ki taraf mukhaatib ho kar farmaaya tum log mujh se is amar par bae'at karo ke Khuda ke saath kisi ko shareek na banaayenge, chori na karenge, zina se bachenge aur apni aulaad ko (iflaas ke khauf se) qatal nahin karenge, na aage peeche kisi par bohtan lagaayenge, kisi nek kam mein naa-farmaani na karenge, jo shaqs tum mein se in umoor ko poora karega is ka ajr khuda dene waala hai aur jo shaqs in mein se kisi fe'l ka murtakib huwa agar usko dunya mein hi azaab kiya gaya to uska kaffaara ho jaayega aur agar Allah Ta'ala ne us par parda daal diya to phir Khuda ko ekhtiyaar hai khwaah moaaf kare ya saza de. Hum logon ne Aan-hazrat (SAW) se is amar par bae'at ki.

19. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya aisa zamaana anqareeb aane waala hai jis mein aadmi ka behtareen maal bakriyaan hongi, apna deen bachaane ke liye unko sabza zaron aur pahaadon mein liye phirega taake fitnon se mehfooz ho jaaye.

20. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain jab nabi (SAW) kisi ko kisi amr ka hukm dete to us ki taaqat ke muwaafiq diya karte. Log arz karte ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum log Aap ki tarah to hain nahin (ke thodi si ibaadat karen aur ziyaada bakhsh diye jaayen) kyunke Aap ke to Allah Ta'ala ne agle pichle tamaam gunaah mu`af kar diye hain. Ye sun kar Huzoor (SAW) un par sakht ghussa huwe aur farmaaya ke main tum logon ki nisbat Khuda se ziyaada darne waala aur jaanne waala hoon.

21. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne irshaad farmaaya jab jannati log jannat mein aur dozakhi log dozakh mein daakhil hochukenge us waqt farman-e-Ilahi hoga ke jis shaqs ke dil mein raayi ke baraabar Iman ho, use dozakh se nikaal liya jaaye, to (wo jo dozakh ki aag se) bilkul siyaah ho gaye honge un ko nehre hayaat mein ghota diya jaayega to wo log us se isi tarah phootenge (yaani sarsabz hokar niklenge) jis tarah sailaab gaah ke kinaare parwaana tar-o-taaza ho kar phoot aata hai kya tum ne us ko ugte nahin dekha hai ke sabz zardi maael ek taraf ko jhuka huwa phoot-ta hai.

22. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) hi bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ek din main so raha tha ke mere saamne kuchh log pesh kiye gaye jin mein se baaz to seene tak kurte pehne huwe the aur baaz is se kam. Unhi logon mein main ne hazrat Omar Ibnul Khattab ko bhi dekha jo apna kurta zameen par ghaseet-te huwe chal rahe the logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) phir aap ne is

ki kya ta'beer muqarrar farmaayi? Irshaad farmaaya kurta deen hai.

23. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai (ek roz Huzoor (SAW) ka guzar ek shaqs ke qareeb se huwa jo apne bhaai ko haya ke mutaalleq naseehat kar raha tha, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya rehne de haya Iman ka ek juz hai.

24. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Khuda (SAW) ne farmaaya mujh ko logon se us waqt tak jihad karne ka hukm kiya gaya hai jab tak wo لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله na keh lein aur namaaz, Zakat ada na karen, lekin jab wo in umoor ko ada karlen to unhon ne apni jaan maal ko meri jaanib se mehfooz kar liya. Islam ke haq ke alaawa un ka hisaab lene waala to bas Allah Ta'ala hai.

25. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain kisi shaqs ne Huzoor (SAW) se daryaaft kiya ke kaun sa amal afzal hai? Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda-o-Rasool par Iman laana. Us ne arz kiya is ke baad? farmaaya Allah ke raaste mein jihad karna. us ne arz kiya phir? farmaaya Haj khaalis.

26. Hazrat Saad bin Abi Waqqas (RA) kehte hain ke ye baithe huwe the ke Huzoor (SAW) ne kuchh logon ko maal taqseem farmaaya in mein se ek shaqs ko chhor diya. hazrat Saad kehte hain wo shaqs mere nazdeek in sab logon mein achha tha. Main ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! Khuda ki qasam main falaan shaqs ko momin khayaal karta hoon lekin Aap ne us se e'raz farmaaya (us ko koi hissa na ata farmaaya) Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye na kaho ke momin janta hoon balke yun kaho ke musalmaan khayaal karta hoon, kyunke Iman ek androoni cheez hai is ki haalat Khuda ke siwa kisi ko maalum nahin ho sakti albatta Islam aisi cheez hai ke Islam ke arkaan ada karne se aadmi ko Musalmaan kaha ja sakta hai).Ye sun kar main kuchh arse tak to khaamush raha lekin phir mujh ko is waaqeye ne apne saabeqa kalaam ke e'ade par majboor kiya aur main ne phir arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Khuda ki qasam main falaan shaqs ko momin jaanta hoon Aap ne is se kyun e'raz kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye na kaho ke momin jaanta hoon balke ye kaho ke main musalmaan jaanta hoon phir khaamush hogaya lekin phir na raha gaya aur apna kalaam main ne phir dubaara arz kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne bhi mujh ko wahi jawaab dete huwe farmaaya Saad! main jis shaqs ko deta hoon us se ziyaada mehboob mujh ko dusra shaqs hota hai (jis ko main mehroom kar deta hoon) mujh ko ye khauf hota hai ke kahin Khuda us ko dozakh mein na daal de.

27. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya (ek martaba mere saamne dozakh pesh ki gayi, main ne ahle dozakh mein ziyaada hissa aurton ka dekha kyunke ye na-shukri bahot karti hain, kisi ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah kya ye Khuda ki na shukri karti hain? farmaaya apne shoharon ki na-shukri karti hain, ehsaan faraamosh hoti hain, agar tum in mein kisi ke saath arse daraz tak ehsaan karte raho to wo ek thodi si bad unwani par keh diya karti hain ke hum ne tujh se kabhi koi neki nahin dekhi.

28. Hazrat Abu Zar (RA) kehte hain ek martaba main ek shaqs ko gaali de raha tha us waqt ittefaaqan main ne us ki maan ko gaali de di, wo Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne

bhi sun li. Farmaaya, Abuzar kya tum ne is ko maan ki gali di hai, Khuda ki qasam tum aise aadmi ho jis mein (abhi tak jaahiliyyat ki khu baaqi hai tumhaare khaadimon ko Allah Ta'ala ne tumhaare bas mein kar diya hai, tum ko chaahiye ke jo shaqs tumhaare bas mein kar diya jaaye us ko wahi khilaae jo khud khaata ho, wahi libaas pehnaaye jo khud pahenta ho, us ko aise kaam ki takleef na de jo us ki taaqat se baahar ho. Agar aise kaam ki takleef bhi do to uske hamraah khud bhi shareek ho kar us ki madad karo).

29. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab do Musalman hathyar le kar ek dusre se aapas mein muqatela karen(samajh lo) ke dono dozakhi hain.Main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah qaatil (ka dozakhi hona)haq ba janib hai (kyunke) wo khataawaar hai lekin maqtool ki kya khata hai? farmaaya Is ne bhi apne maqaabil ke qatal ki khoshish ki thi.

30. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Masood (RA) kehte hain jab ye aayat naazil huwi وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْ وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوْ اِيْمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ sahaba-e-rasool (SAW) ne arz kiya hum mein se kaun sa aisa shaqs hai jis ne zulm nahin kiya hai(is ke jawaab mein Allah Ta'ala ne ye aayat naazil farmaayi اِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيْمٌ yaani shirk nehaayat azeem zulm hai.

31. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nifaaq ki alaamat ye teen cheezen hain, jab baat kare to jhoot bole, jab waada kare khilaaf kare, jab is ke paas amaanat rakhi jaaye khiyaanat kare.

32. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi (SAW) ne farmaaya char aadaten aisi hain jis shaqs mein hongi wo khaalis munafiq hoga, aur jis shaqs ke andar ek khaslat hogi us mein nifaaq ka ek hissa hoga, hatta ke us ko chhor na de. jab baat kahe to jhoot bole, jab us ke paas amaanat rakhi jaaye us mein khiyanat kare, kisi se mu'aheda kare to usko tod de, jhagda ho to gaali galoch bakna shuroo karde.

33. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi Kareem (SAW) ka irshaad mubaarak hai jo shaqs shab-e-qadr mein Iman aur husoole sawaab ki gharz se ibaadat karega us ke pichle tamaam gunaah mu'af kar diye jaayenge.

34. Inhi hazrat ka bayaan hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ka irshaade mubaarak hai jo shaqs sirf meri rizamandi aur mere oopar Iman laane aur mere rasoolon ki tasdeeq ki wajha se mere raaste mein jihad ki gharz se nikalta hai to mere liye ye muqarrar hai ke main ya to usko ajr o ghanimat ata farma kar uski muraad puri karke waapas kar doon ya us ko (shahaadat ke baad) Jannat mein daakhil kar doon (Huzoor ne ye bhi farmaaya ke) agar mujh ko apni ummat ki pareshaani ka khauf na hota to main mujaahideen ke kisi lashkar ke peeche na rehta (har ek lashkar ki hamraahi ekhtiyaar karta) aur ye pasand karta ke main Allah ke raste mein shaheed ho kar zinda hoon, phir shaheed hoon phir zinda hoon, phir shaheed hoon phir zinda ho kar shaheed hoon.

35. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai, Rasoolullah (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs Ramazan mein husoole sawaab aur Iman ki gharz se ibaadat-e-shab baja laata

hai us ke guzishta gunaah mu`af kardiye jaate hain.

36. Inhi hazrat ka bayaan hai Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs maahe Ramazan mein Iman (ki baat samajh kar) aur husoole sawaab ki gharz se ibaadat karta hai us ke tamaam guzishta gunaah mu`af kar diye jaate hain.

37. Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya deen bilkul aasan hai us mein jo shaqs sakhti karta hai deen us par ghalib aa jaata hai (aur sakht ho jaata hai). Tum ko chaahiye ke mutawassit raasta ekhtiyar karo, qurbat haasil karne ka zariya talaash karo (aise kaam karo jin se tum ko bashaarat haasil karne ka mauqa mile) subha-o-shaam aur andhere ke kuch hisse mein ibaadat kar ke Khuda se madad chaaho.

38. Hazrat Baraa (RA) ka bayaan hai, jab Rasool-e-giraami awwal awwal Madine tashreef laaye to un ansar mein farokash huwe jo Aap ke nanhali the, 16 ya 17 maah tak Aap ne baitul Muqdas ki taraf mutawajjeh ho kar Namaz ada farmain lekin is arse mein Aap ko ye zyaada pasand tha ke Aap Kaabe ki taraf Namaz ada karen. Sab se pehle jo Namaz Aap ne (Kaabe ki taraf)ada ki wo Asr ki Namaz thi, is Namaz mein Aap ke hamraah bahot se aadmi shareek the (Namaz se faarigh ho kar) ek shaqs yahaan se chala aur us ne(guzarte huwe) doosri masjid walon se qasmiya bayaan kiya ke main ne Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ke hamraah Kaabe ki taraf Namaz ada kar ke aaya hoon.Us waqt us masjid ke log Namaz ke ruku mein the ye sunte hi wo log Kaabe ki taraf ghum gaye.Jab tak Huzoor Akram (SAW) baitul Maqdas ki taraf Namaz parhte rahe us waqt tak yahood, ahle kitaab bahot khush the lekin Kaabe ki taraf mutawajje hote hi wo log naaraaz ho gaye.

39. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Nabi (SAW) ne farmaaya jab koi banda musalmaan hota hai to Allah Ta'ala us ke tamam guzishta gunaahon ko mu`af kardeta hai (goya ye Islam is ke saabiqa 'isyan ka kaffaara ho jaata hai). Is ke baad phir neki ka ewaz 10 se lekar 700 guna tak ata ho jaata hai, aur ek buraai ka ewaz sirf ek hi likhi jaati hai. Allah Ta'ala us ko bhi mu`af karde (Noorun ala noor).

40. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai (ek roz Huzoor (SAW) un ke yahan tashreef laaye us waqt un ke paas ek khaatoon baithi huwi thien. Huzoor (SAW) ne Hazrat Aysha (RA) se daryaaft kiya ye khatoon kaun hai? Unhon ne arz kiya ye falaan aurat hai, apni Namaz ko bayaan kar rahi hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya rehne do, insaan ko utna kaam karna chaahiye jo us ki taakhat mein ho. Khuda ki qasam Allah Ta'ala, tum ko us waqt tak takleef nahin pahonchaata jab tak tum khud apne aap par sakhti na karo. (Aysha (RA) kehti hain) Huzoor (SAW) ko deen mein ye baat nehaayat pasand thi ke jo kaam ho us par insan hameshagi barqaraar rakhe.

41. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ne La Ilaha Illallah kaha hoga, uske dil mein gandum ke baraabar bhi Iman hoga to dozakh se nikal aayega. Jis shaqs ne kalma-e-tauheed parha hoga wo bhi dozakh mein na rahega.

42. Hazrat Omar Ibnul Khattab (RA) se kisi yahoodi ne daryaaft kiya ameerul

momineen tumhaari kitaab mein ek aisi aayat hai jo aap tilaawat bhi karte hain, agar wo hum logon par naazil hoti to hum us din ko eid bana lete. hazrat Omar (RA) ne farmaaya wo kaunsi aayat hia? Us ne kaha اَلْيَوْمَ اَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَاَتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِيْ وَ رَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْاِسْلَامَ دِيْنًا hazrat Omar (RA) ne farmaaya, haan! mujh ko wo din khoob yaad hai jis din aur jis waqt ye Huzoor (SAW) par naazil huwi, Jum`a ka din tha us waqt Aap (SAW) Arfat par raunaq afroz the aur ye donon din Musalmanaon ki Eid ke hain.

43. Hazrat Talha Ibne Ubaida (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz ek najadi haazir huwa jis ke baal bikhre huwe the, Huzoor (SAW) ke paas haazir ho kar baaten karne laga, hum logon ko sirf us ki gunguna-hat ki aawaz maalum hoti thi, lekin koi baat samajh men na aati thi ke kya keh raha hai.Yahan tak ke jab wo nazdeek aaya to maalum huwa ke Huzoor (SAW) se Islam ke mutaalleq daryaaft kar raha hai. huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ek din raat mein paanch Namaz hain, Is ne arz kiya kya mere zimme is ke alaawa aur bhi hai? farmaaya nahin, Albatta nafil mein tumhaari riza-mandi hai. Phir Huzoor (SAW) ne usko kuchh Zakat ki kaifiyat batlaayi. Us ne arz kiya, is ke alawa koi aur sadqa bhi mere zimme hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin. Nafli sadqa (tabiyat chahe to do warna nahin). Ye sun kar wo shaqs wahaan se ye kehta huwa chal diya ke Khuda ki qasam na main is se kuchh kam karunga na kuchh zaed. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye shaqs apne kalaam mein saccha huwa to kaamyaab ho gaya.

44. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai, Rasool Khuda (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs kisi mayyit ke janaaze ke hamraah uski Namaz aur dafan hone tak rahega, us ko do qeerat ke baraabar sawaab ataa kiya jaayega aur jo shaqs Namaz parh kar qabl-az-waqt waapas aayega to ek qeerat sawaab paayega. Har ek qeerat kohe Uhad ke baraabar hoga.

45. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Masood (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya musalmaan ko gaali dena fisq hai, usko qatl karna kufr hai.

46. Hazrat Ibaada Ibne Saamit (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) shabe Qadr ki khabar dene ke waaste baahar tashreef la rahe the ke Aap ne do shaqson ke larne ki aawaz suni (sahaaba se) farmaaya, main is liye aaya tha ke tum ko shabe Qadr ki taareekh batla doon lekin flaan flaan ke larne se wo taareekh utha li gai ab tum log is ko 7 ya 9 ya 5 (tareekh) ko talaash karo.

47. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai ek roz Rasoole Akram (SAW) sahaaba kram ke jhurmat mein tashreef farma the, itne mein ek shaqs Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, Aap (SAW) se arz kiya, ya Rasoolalllah (SAW) Iman kise kehte hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Iman ye hai ke tum Khuda (ki wahdaaniyat) aur malaayeka aur Khuda ki mulaaqaat aur us ke rasoolon ka yaqeen karo, mar kar zinda hone ko haq samjho. Usne arz kiya ya Rasolullah (SAW) Islam kya cheez hai? farmaaya Islam ye hai ke tum sirf Khuda hi ki ibaadat karo iske saat kisi ko shareek na banaao, itmenan se Namaz ada karo, Zakat do, Ramazan ke roze rakho. Usne arz kiya, ehsaan kya cheez hai? Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya

ehsaan ye hai ke tum Khuda ki is tarah ibaadat karo goya us ko dekh rahe ho, agar tum ko ye martaba haasil na ho to ye khayaal karo ke agar tum nahin dekh rahe ho to kya, Khuda tum ko dekh raha hai. Usne arz kiya qayaamat kab aayegi? Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jis se qayaamat ke mutaalleq sawaal kiya gaya hai wo saael se zyaada nahin jaanta, yaani main tum se zyaada is ka haal nahin janta hoon, albatta main tum ko qayaamat ki alaamaat batlaaye deta hoon. Jab laundi se uska maalik paida hone lage, oonton ko charaane waale bade bade mahel banwaane lagen. Qayaamat ka 'ilm un panch cheezo mein se hai jin ko Khudawand Ta'ala ke siwa koi shaqs nahin jaanta. Is ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ne ye aayat tilaawat farmaayi ان الله عنده علم الساعة wo shaqs (ye sun kar) chala gaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya usko waapas bula laao. Jab uski talaash ki gai to wahaan koi bhi na tha. Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya ye Jibraeel (AS) the, jo logon ko unka deen bataane aaye the.

48. Hazrat Noman Ibne Basheer (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya halaal bhi zaaher hai haraam bhi zaaher hai, in donon ke darmiyaan mein bahot se mushtabehaat hain, jin ko log bilkul nahin jante, lehaza jo shaqs in mushtabehat se bachta raha, us ne apni aabru aur deen ko bacha liya, aur jo in shubhaat mein mubtela ho gaya wo us charne waale ki tarah hai jo badeshaahi charaah gaah ke qareeb charta ho mumkin hai ke ek din wo us charaah gaah mein bhi daakhil hojaaye (aur pakad liya jaaye). Dekho har ek baadshaah ki ek charaah gaah muqarrar hoti hai (jis mein daakhil hone ki mumani'at hoti hai) Khuda ki charaah gaah, us ke muharrimaat hain. Yaad rakho insaan ke jism mein ek gosht ka tukda (dil) aisi cheez hai ke agar ye sahi hai to tamaam a'za sahi hain, aur agar is mein fasaad aagaya to tamaam badan faasid ho jaata hai.

49. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai jab 'abde qais ka wafd Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein hazir huwa, Huzoor (SAW) ne daryaaft kiya, tum kaun log ho? Unhon ne arz kiya hum qabeele Rabia ke log hain, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum log siwaae maahe Haraam ke aur kisi waqt mein Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir nahin ho sakte kyunke hamaare aur Aap ke darmiyaan qabile Misr ke kuffar hael hain, Aap hum ko shareeat ke kuchh ahkaam batla deejiye jo hum log apne pasmaanda bhaaiyon ko taaleem karden aur jannat ke mustahikh ho jaayen, (Is guftagu ke baad) in logon ne Huzoor (SAW) se sharaab aur us ke bartanon ke baare mein daryaaft kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne un logon ko chaar cheezon se mana farmaaya aur chaar cheezon ki ijaazat marhamat farmaayi. Pehle Aap ne unko Iman laane ka hukm diya, farmaaya tum jaante ho Iman laane ka kya ma'na hai, un logon ne arz kiya ke Khuda aur Rasool hi khoob jante hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya is amar ki gawaahi dena ke Khuda ke siwa koi ma'bood qaabile 'ibaadat nahin, Uska koi shareek nahin, Mohammad (SAW) Allah ke rasool hain aur us ke bande hain, phir Huzoor (SAW) ne unko Namaz aur Zakat ada karne, Ramazan ke roze rakhne ka hukm diya, farmaaya (agar tum ko maale ghanimat haasil ho to us mein se) paanchwa hissa ada karo. Aur chaar

bartanon ka istemaal na kiya karo, sabz raughan ke bartan se aur kaddu ke tomba, lakdi ke piyaale aur raal ke lage huwe bartan (in charon ke istemaal se parhez kiya karo) in hi umoor ki apne pasmaanda bhaiyon ko bhi ittela' de do (taake wo bhi mutalla' ho jaayen).

50. Hazrat Omar Ibnul Khattab (RA) se bhi "innamal a'maalu bin-niyyaat" ki hadees, jo ibteda mein guzar chuki hai marwi hai, lekin is mein itna zaaed hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tha jis ki hijrat Khuda aur Rasool ki taraf hogi wo uski niyyat ke mutaabiq sawaab paayega (baqya hadees ka mazmoon wahi hai).

51. Hazrat Masood (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab insaan apne ghar waalon par nek niyyati aur husoole sawaab ki gharz se sarf karta hai to wo uske waaste sadqa shumaar kiya jaata hai.

52. Hazrat Jareer Ibne Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai main ne Huzoor (SAW) se Namaz aur Zakat ada karne, har Musalman ke waaste khair khwahi karne par bai'at ki thi.

53. Inhi hazrat ka bayaan hai ke main Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, Aap (SAW) se arz kiya ke ya Rasoolallah main Islam laane par Aap ki bai'at karta hoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne is mein har musalman ke waaste khair khwahi ki shart lagaai chunaanche main ne usi par Huzoor (SAW) se bai'at ki.

Kitaab

Ilm ke bayaan Mein

54. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai ek roz Huzoor (SAW) sahaaba (RA) ke jhurmat mein tashreef farma the aur silsila-e-kalaam jaari tha, itne mein ek dehqaani ghulaam hazir huwa. Aap (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) qayaamat kab aayegi, lekin Huzoor (SAW) ne apna silsila-e-kalaam jaari rakha. baaz haazireen ko to ye khayaal huwa ke shaaed Huzoor (SAW) ne uska sawaal sun liya hai, lekin Aap ko naa-gawaar guzra (isi wajha se Aap ne jawaab nahin diya), baaz ka khayaal huwa ke Huzoor (SAW) ne suna hi nahin, lekin jab Huzoor (SAW) apne kalaam se faarigh huwe to farmaaya wo saael kahan hai. Us shaqs ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main hazir hoon, farmaaya jab amaanat mein khayaanat hone lage samajh lo ke qayaamat aagayi. Us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) amaanat Zaae karne ki kya kaifiyat hai, farmaaya jab deen ke umoor naa-ahlon ke supurd hone lagen to qayaamat ka intezar karne lago.

55. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ek safar mein Huzoor (SAW) hum logon se (kuchh) peechhe reh gaye the, hum log ek maqaam par thair kar Namaz ke waaste wazu karne lage ke itne mein Huzoor (SAW) bhi tashreef le aaye. Hum log wazu ke andar apne paer dho rahe the, Huzoor (SAW) ne ye haalat dekh kar farmaaya, agar ediyan khushk reh gayin to un ko dozakh mein jalaya jeyega aur un ke waaste dozakh mein jalne se tabaahi hogi.

56. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain (ek roz) Huzoor (SAW) ne irshaad farmaaya darakhton mein ek darakht aisa hai jis ke patte jhadte nahin hain, us darakht ki misaal momin ki si hai. Bataao wo kaunsa darakht hai. hazrat

Abdullah (RA) kehte hain mere dil mein aaya ke wo darakht khajoor ka hai lekin sharam ki wajha se main khaamush hogaya aur log jangli darakhton mein ghaur karne lage, phir arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap hi farma dijiye. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya wo khajoor ka darakht hai.

57. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan farmaate hain (ek din hum) log Rasoolullah (SAW) ki khidmat mein hazir the (sab log Masjid mein) baithe huwe the, itne mein ek shaqs oont par sawaar aaya, oont ko masjid mein bitha kar wahin kisi cheez se usko bandh diya. Hamaare qareeb aakar kehne laga tum logon mein se Mohammad (SAW) kaunse hain. Us waqt hum logon mein Huzoor (SAW) takya lagaaye huwe raunnaq afroz the. Hum logon ne batla diya ke ye hai. Us ne arz kiya Abdul Mutallib ke saheb zaade tum ho. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya (tum kaho) main sun raha hoon, us ne arz kiya, main Aap se chand baaten daryaaft karunga, agar us mein mujh se kuchh sakhti ho jaaye to Aap meri taraf se apne dil mein (ranjeeda na hon), Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin, tum apna muddu'a bayaan karo. Us ne arz kiya main Aap ko aur Aap se pehle nabyon ko Khuda ki qasam de kar daryaaft karta hoon kya waaqayi Allah Ta'ala ne Aap ko rasool bana kar mab'us farmaaya hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda shaahid hai (haan Us ne mujh ko rasool bana kar bheja hai). Wo arz karne laga Aap ko Khuda ki qasam sach farmaaiye kya Aap ko Allah Ta'ala ne din raat mein paanch Namazon ka hukm diya hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne Khuda ko gawaah kar ke farmaaya haan, kehne laga aap ko Khuda ki qasam hai(ye farmaiye ke) kya Khuda hi ne ye hukm Aap ko diya hai ke hum mein jo log ghani hain un se sadqa le kar hum mein ke fuqra logon ko taqseem kiya jaaye. Huzoor (SAW) ne Khuda ko gawaah karke farmaaya (Khuda hi ka mujh ko ye hukm hai) ye sun kar us ne kaha main Aap ki tamaam laayi huwi cheezon par Iman laaya aur main apni qaum ki taraf se elchi hoon. Zamam Ibne Saliya Ibne Abi Bakar ka bhaayi hoon.

58. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain ek shaqs ke hath Huzoor (SAW) ne apna nama-e-mubarak Bahrain ke (governer ko) rawaana kiya (taake wo Kisra ko pahoncha de), us ne Aap ka nama-e-mubaarak Kisra ko pahoncha diya. Kisra ne parhne ke baad usko chak kar diya. Huzoor (SAW) ne un logon par bad-dua ki ke jis tarah us ne khat ke tukde kiye hain isi tarah us ke tukde kar diye jaayen.

59. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Rasoole Aqdas (SAW) ne ek khat tehreer farmaaya ya likhne ka irada kiya. Aap (SAW) se arz kiya gaya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) (jin logon ko Aap ne naama tehreer farmaaya hai) wo log baghair mohar ke naama nahin parhte hain (ye sun kar Huzoor (SAW) ne) ek chaandi ki angushtari banwai. Jis mein (Mohammadur-rasoolullah) khudwaya tha (Anas (RA) kehte hain) us angushtari ki sufaidi aur chamak ab tak meri aankhon ke neeche phir rahi hai.

60. Hazrat Abu Waqdaishi (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) Masjid mein tashreef farma the aur Aap ke sahaaba Aap ke ird gird haazir the, Itne mein saamne se teen shaqs aate dikhaai diye (qareeb aakar) in mein se do shaqs aage badhe, in donon

mein se ek shaqs to sahaaba (RA) ke halqe mein jaga dekh kar Huzoor (SAW) ke qareeb baith gaya aur dusra logon ke peeche hi baith gaya, teesra waapas hogaya. Jab Huzoor (SAW) in se faarigh ho chuke Aap (SAW) ne sahaba (RA) se farmaaya tum ko in teenon shaqson ki haalat batlata hoon, in mein se ek ne Khuda se panah talab ki, Allah ne usko panaah de di. Doosre ne haya dari ekhtiyaar ki, Allah ne us se haya ki. Teesre ne roo-gardaani ekhtiyaar ki, Allah Ta'ala ne bhi us se roo-gardani karli.

61. Hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) apne oont par tashreef farma the ek shaqs oont ki nakeel pakde huwe tha.Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kaun sa din hai.Hum ne arz kiya Khuda aur Khuda ka Rasool hi ziyaada janta hai.Ye sun kar Aan-hazrat (SAW) khaamoosh ho gaye. Hum logon ne Aap ki khaamushi se ye khayaal kiya ke shayad Aap (SAW) is din ka koi aur naam lenge lekin Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kya ye qurbani ka din nahin hai? Logon ne arz kiya ji haan Huzoor (SAW) (qurbani hi ka din hai) Aap ne farmaaya kaun sa mahina hai. Hum logon ne arz kiya, Khuda aur Khuda ka Rasool hi khoob janta hai, phir Aap (SAW) khaamoosh ho gaye. Hum ko is se phir wahi khayaal paida huwa ke shaaed Aap (SAW) is mahine ka koyi aur naam lengen. laikin Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kiya ye Zulhajj ka mahina nahin hai? Hum ne arz kiya, Jee Huzoor (SAW) (wahi hai), Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya tum logon ka aapas main (ek dusre ka jaan-o-maal aur aabru lena isi tarah haraam hai, jis tarah ye din aur mahina haram hai jo log maojood hain un ko chahiye ke ghaaebeen ko pahoncha den kyunke bahot se haazireen se ghaaebeen zyaada hifaazat karne waale huwa karte hain.

62. Hazrat Ibne Masood (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) hum logon ke saamne kabhi kabhi wa'z farmaaya karte the taake hum logon ko naa-gawaar na guzre.

63. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya aasani ekhtiyaar karo, dushwaari na ekhtiyar karo, (logon ko khush) karo, tanaffur na dilaya karo.

64. Hazrat Ma'viya (RA) kehte hain Rasoole Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala jis ke saath behtari karna chaahta hai usko deen ki samajh inaayat farmaata hai, main to sirf taqseem karne waala hoon, Ata kunindah to Allah Ta'ala hai. Ye giroh(ummat) hamesha Khuda ke hukm ki itteba mein rahega agar iske mukhaalif in ko zarar pahonchaana chaahenge to bhi koi nuqsaan na pahoncha sakenge, hatta ke qayaamat aa jaaye (yani ye ummat qayaamat tak baatil paraston par ghaaleb rahegi).

65. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain hum log Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat-e-aqdas mein haazir the, Aap ke saamne khajoor ka darakht laya gaya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ek darakht aisa hai jo aadmi ke misl hai, iske patte kabhi jhadte nahin, baqya hadees misl sabiq itna ziyaada hai ke (Ibne Omar (RA) ne farmaaya) choonke main majmue mein sab se chhota tha is liye khaamoosh raha.

66. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Masood (RA) kehte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya do shaqs is qaabil hain ke un par

rashk kiya jaaye (warna hasad jaayez nahin), ek wo shaqs jisko Allah Ta'ala maal ataa farmaaye aur us maal ko haq ke kaamon mein sarf karne ki toufeeq ataa kare. Duwwam wo shaqs jis ko Allah Ta'ala ne hikmat ataa ki ho, uske mutaabiq faisla karta ho aur us ki doosron ko ta'leem karta ho.

67. Hazrat Ibne Abbaas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko gale laga kar farmaaya Khudawanda is ko kitaabullah ka 'ilm ataa farma de.

68. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain (ek martaba main) apne khacchar par sawar hokar chala aaraha tha us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) baghair kisi deewar ki aarh kiye huwe Namaz ada farma rahe the, Mera baaz safon ke saamne bhi guzar huwa, main ne apne khacchar ko charne ke waaste chhor diya. Phir (saf mein shamil ho gaya, lekin Huzoor (SAW) ne mere is fe'l par naa-raazgi zaaher na ki (ye zamaana mera qareebul blugh hone ka tha.)

69. Hazrat Mahmood Ibne Rabia (RA) ka bayaan hai mujh ko khoob yaad hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mere chehre par paani ki kulli daali thi, us waqt meri umr paanch saal ki thi.

70. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jis 'ilm-o-hikmat ke saath Allah Ta'ala ne mujh ko mab'us farmaaya hai is ki misaal us baarish ki si hai jo zameen ke (teen khitton par huwi ho). Ek khitta jo narm aur saaf tha, us ne is pani ko apne under jazb kar liya aur tar-o-taaza sabzi ghaas ugaayi, ek khitte ne jo zyaada sakht tha paani ko rok liya is se Allah Ta'ala ne logon ko ye faayeda diya, wo is se sayraab hon, (apne charwahon ko sayraab kiya), teesre khitte ne paani ko na apne undar qubool kiya na paani ko roka kyonke wo saaf chatyal tha, is se logon ko faayeda na pahoncha. yahi misaal us shaqs ki hai jis ne mere laaye huwe 'ilm ko haasil kiya aur Allah Ta'ala ne us ko is se fayeda ataa farmaaya, Is ne khud bhi seekha aur dusron ko bhi sikhaaya (duvwam us shaqs ki bhi yahi misaal hai) jis ne is ki tarah na koi tawajjoh ki na Khudae Ta'ala ki is hidayat ko qubool kiya.

71. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Khuda (SAW) ne farmaaya 'ilm ka uth jana, juhal ka qaem ho jana, sharaab ka piya jana, zina ka zaaher hona, Qayaamat ki 'alaamaton mein se hai.

72. Yahi hazrat farmaate hain main tum ko ek aisi hadees sunaata hoon jo mere baad tum ko koi shaqs nahin sunaega, Aan hazrat (SAW) se suna ke 'ilm ka kam hojana, juhal ka kaseer hojana, khullam khulla zina hona, mardon ki kami, auraton ka ziyaada hojana, hatta ke ek mard pachaas aurton ka sarparast hoga. Ye (tamaam umoor) Qayaamat hi ki 'alaamaton mein se hain.

73. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain, Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya main ne khwaab mein dekha ke mere saamne ek doodh ka pyaala laaya gaya main ne us mein se khoob sair hokar piya hatta ke us ki sairaabi se maalum hone laga ke mere naakhunon se doodh nikal raha hai. Is ke baad main ne Omar Ibnul Khattab (RA) ko de diya. Logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ne kya ta'beer muqarrar farmaayi. Huzoor Akram

(SAW) ne farmaaya ye 'ilm hai.

74. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) Ibne Aas (RA) ka bayaan hai Hajjatul wida' mein Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne muqaame Mina mein is waaste qiyaam kiya ke log Huzoor (SAW) se sawaalat kar rahe the, ek shaqs aaya arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne ghalati se qabl zubah sar munda liya. Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya koi nuqsaan nahin, tum ab zabeeha karlo. Phir dusra aaya us ne arz kiya, main ne ghalati se rami jamaar karne se qabl qurbani kar di, Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya koi harj nahin ab rami jamaar kar lo. Us roz Huzoor (SAW) se jitne sawaal kiye gaye Aap (SAW) ne yahi farmaaya ke koi harj nahin hai, ab karlo (khwaah wo fe'l pehle kiya ho ya baad mein).

75. Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya (qurbe Qayaamat se qabl 'ilm utha liya jaayega, juhal aur fitne ziyaada honge, sharaaraten ba-kasrat hongi, harj mein bhi ziyaadati hogi (hazireen) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) (harj) kya cheez hai? Aap (SAW) ne daste mubaarak se ishaara farma kar batlaaya (qatl shuru ho jaayega).

76. Hazrat Asma Bint Abu Bakar (RA) bayaan karti hain main Aysha (RA) ki khidmat mein haazir huwi, us waqt hazrat Aysha (RA) Namaz mein mashghool thin, main ne un se daryaaft kiya ke kya baat hai logon ne aaj, (aasman ki taraf ishaara karte huwe) is ko dekh kar Namaz parhna shuroo kar diya, hazrat Aysha (RA) ne (isi haalat mein) farmaaya subhaanallah, main ne arz kiya, kya ye koi qayaamat ki 'alaamat hai ya 'azaab ki, unhon ne farmaaya haan, (ye sakhti ki 'alaamaton mein se hai) ye sunkar main bhi fauran Namaz ke liye khadi ho gayee. mujh ko garmi ki wajha se ghash aa gaya) main ne apne sar par paani daala, itne mein Huzoor (SAW) bhi Namaz se faarigh hokar khutba farmaane lage, Aap ne farmaaya, logo is waqt mujh ko do cheezen dikhaayi gayeen jo is se qabl main ne kabhi nahin dekhin, hatta ke Jannat aur Dozakh bhi mujh ko dikhlayi gayi. Meri taraf ye bhi wahi ki gayi hai ke qabron mein tumhaara imtehaan bahot sakht liya jaayega, jo ke fitne dajjal ke misl ya is ke qareeb qareeb hoga, jab qabr mein mayyet rakhi jaayegi, us se sawaal hoga, tu is shaqs Mohammed-ur-rasoolullah ke bare mein kya kehta hai. Wo kahega ye khuda ke sacche Rasool hain, hamaare paas khuda ke ehkaam lekar aaye, hum ko hidaayat ki ta'leem farmaayi, hum ne Aap ko qubool kiya, Aap ki itteba' ki, us se 3 martaba yahi sawaal kiya jaayega. Wo momin yahi jawaab dega aur agar wo mayyet munaafiq (kaafir hogi) to jawaab degi, mujhe nahin maalum (ye kaun shaqs hain) jo aur log kehte the wuhi main bhi kehta hoon.

77. Hazrat Uqba Ibne Haaris (RA) kehte hain unhon ne Abwaab Ibne Azeez ki ladki se Nikah kiya. Kuch dinon ke baad ek boodhi aurat un ke haan aakar kehne lagi, Main ne Uqba ko aur is ladki ko doodh pilaaya hai (ye donon razaai bhaai bahen hain) Uqba ne kaha, na mujh ko ye maalum hai ke tum ne mujh ko doodh pilaya hai, na tum ne mujh ko pehle is ki khabar di. Algharz hazrat Uqba Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein Madina tayyeba haazir huwe, Aap se ye masla daryaaft kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya, jab tum se ye keh diya gaya ke wo tumhaari bahen

hai phir tum kis tarah us ko rakh sakte ho, chunaanche Uqba (RA) ne usko alaheda kar diya. Us ne kisi dusre shaqs ke saath 'aqd kar liya.

78. Hazrat Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain main aur ek mere ansari hamsaya jo qabile Bani Umayya Ibn Zaed mein se the (ye qabeela ek gaon mein raha) karta tha jo (Madine se chaar meel ke faasle par hai), algharz ye donon hazraat, Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe (hazrat Omar (RA) kehte hain) ke hamaari haazri ka ye tariqa tha ke baari baari Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa karte, jis din meri baari huwa karti us din jo wahi Huzoor (SAW) par naazil hoti, main un se bayaan kar diya karta, aur jis din unki baari hoti wo mujh se bayaan kar diya karte. Ek din Apni baari mein wo shaqs aaye (phir waapas ja kar) yaka-yak mere darwaaze ko peetna shuroo kiya aur kehne laga, kya (makaan mein) Omar (RA) hain, main ghabraaya huwa baher nikal aaya, un se kaha kya baat hai (jo aaj is tarah ghabraaye huwe ho) kehne lage aaj ek ajeeb hadsa hogaya, main (ye sun kar hazrat Hafsa (RA) ke yahaan pahoncha, dekha to wo us waqt ro rahi thien, main ne un se daryaaft kiya, kya tum ko Huzoor (SAW) ne talaaq de di hai, unho ne kaha mujh ko is ka 'ilm nahin, main (dauda huwa) Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, khade khade hi main ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kya Aap ne apni azwaaj ko talaaq de di hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin (main ne to talaaq nahin di). hazrat Omar (RA) kehte hain, ye sun kar main ne takbeer kahi (Allahu Akbar, ansari ne is ko talaaq khayaal kiya tha ke Huzoor (SAW) ne apni azwaaj se alahedgi ekhtiyaar karli thi).

79. Hazrat Abu Masood Ansari (RA) bayaan karte hain, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) flaan Imam apni Namaz ko bahot taweel kar diya karte hai, is wajha se main Namaz mein shareek nahin ho sakta (kyunke main kamzor hoon ya mehnat ziyaada karta hoon, Abu Masood (RA) kehte hain) us roz ke wa'z mein jitna main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko ghusse mein dekha aisa kabhi nahin dekha. Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya tum log (jama`at se) logon ko nafrat dilaate ho, tum ko chaahiye ke Namaz mein takhfeef kiya karo, kyunke Jama`at mein mareez, zaeef, kamzor, sab qism ke log hote hain (un ko takleef na ho).

80. Hazrat Zaid Ibne Khalid Jahni (RA) ka bayaan hai ek shaqs ne Rasoolullah (SAW) se giri huwi cheez ke muta`aleq sawaal kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya us ke bandhan ya uske zarf ko khayaal mein rakho aur ek saal tak uski shohrat karte raho, agar is arse mein us ka maalik aa jaaye, usko shanakht karaake supurd kardo warna apne istemaal mein laalo. Us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar kisi ko gumshuda Oont mil jaaye to kya karna chahiye, ye sun kar Huzoor (SAW) ko nehaayat ghussa aaya, jis se Huzoor (SAW) ke donon rukhsar surkh ho gaye, farmaaya tujh ko is se kya matlab hai, uske joote, uska mishkiza uske hamraah hai. Paani piyega, darakhton ko charega, usko chhor de (maalik khud taalash karlega) phir us ne bakri ke baare mein sawaal kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya bakri ya to teri hai (agar tu ne nahin pakdi to) tere bhaai ki hai (agar us ne bhi na li) to bhediye ka luqma ho jaayegi.

81. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Kareem (AS) se kuch aise sawaal kiye gaye, jo Huzoor (SAW) ko naa-gawaar guzre jab in sawaalat ki zyaada kasrat huwi Aan-hazrat (SAW) ko ghussa aagaya, farmaaya accha tum log aaj jo kuchh mujh se daryaaft karna chaahte ho daryaaft karlo. Ek shaqs ne khade hokar arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mera baap kaun hai. farmaaya tera baap Huzaifa hai. Doosra khada huwa, arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mera baap kaun hai, Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya tera baap Salem hai jo Sheeba ka ghulaam hai, Lekin jab hazrat Omar (RA) ne Aap ke chehre ki haalat digargoon dekhi, fauran arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) انا نتوب الى الله عز و جل (hum Khudawand Ta'ala se tauba karte hain) aaenda Aap se aise sawaalat nahin karenge.

82. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) har ek bat ko teen martaba farmaaya karte taake log usko bakhoobi samajh lein, jis majlis mein tashreef lejaate teen martaba Salam alaik farmaate.

83. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Kareem (AS) ne farmaaya teen shaqson ko dohra ajr milega, awwal wo kitaabi jo apne nabi ke sath Iman laaya ho phir Mohammad (SAW) ki tasdeeq ki ho. Duwwam wo ghulaam jo Khuda ka bhi haq adaa kare aur apne aaqa ki khidmat bhi poori kare. Suwwam wo shaqs jis ke paas baandi ho, usko umda taur par teleem de, umda tareeqe par us ko adab sikhaaye.

84. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain, Rasool Kareem (AS) (Namaz se faarigh hone ke baad) hazrat Bilal (RA) ke saath tashreef laaye, Aap ko khayaal huwa ke main ne jo logon ko naseehat ki hai us se aurton ko faaeda nahin pahoncha, unho ne nahin suna, Aap (SAW) ne un ke qareeb se guzarte huwe farmaaya tum sadqa ziyaada diya karo (is hukm ke sunte hi) kisi ne apni baali, kisi ne angothi dena shuroo ki. hazrat Bilal (RA) ne apni jholi mein lekar us ko daalna shuroo kiya.

85. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) qayaamat ke din Aap ki shafaa`at ka sab se zyaada kaun shaqs mustaheq hoga. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Abu Huraira, mujhe khayaal tha ke aisi baat tum se pehle koi shaqs mujh se maalum na karega, kyunke main tum ko hadees ki maalumaat mein nehaayat hi harees pata hoon. Abu Huraira! qayaamat ke din sab se ziyaada meri shafaa`at ka mustaheq wo shaqs hoga jis ne sidq-e-dil se "La Ilaaha illallah" kaha hoga.

86. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar o Ibne Aas (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Kareem (AS) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala 'ilm ko apne bandon se is tarah na lega ke un se chheen le, balke us ke uth jaane ki shakl ye hogi ke Ulama ko utha lega. Jab dunya mein koi 'alim baaqi na rahega, us waqt log apna peshwa jaahilon ko bana lenge, wo (jaahil 'alim) beghair 'ilm ke mufti honge, khud bhi gumraah honge, dusron ko bhi gumraah kar dengen.

87. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din Rasool (SAW) se aurton ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mard Aap ki sohbat se ziyaada faiz-yaab hote hain, hum Aap ki nasihaton se mehrum hain, lehaaza hamaare waaste Aap ek din muqarrar farma deejiye, jis mein

hum Huzoor (SAW) se faiz haasil karen. Huzoor (SAW) ne un ki arz ke muwafiq ek din muqarrar farma kar aane ka wa'da farmaaya (tamaam aurten muqarrara muqaam par haazir huween, Huzoor (SAW) ne wahaan tashreef farma ho kar nasihaten farmayin), Minjumla unke Aap (SAW) ne ye bhi farmaaya ke tum mein se jis aurat ke teen bacche mar gaye honge, qayaamat ke din wo dozakh se uske waaste nijaat dahinda honge. Ek aurat ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) jis aurat ke do bacche mar gaye hon, farmaaya jis ke do mare honge us ke waaste bhi yahi hukm hai. hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ki hadees mein aaya hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jis aurat ke sheer khwar bacche mare honge (ye bashaarat us ke liye hai).

88. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain, Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs se hisab liya, samajhlo ke wo azaab mein giraftaar hogaya. hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Khuda Ta'ala to farmaata hai, Hum anqareeb apne bandon ka sahoolat se hisab lenge. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya (is ka ye matlab nahin hai jo tum khayaal kar rahi ho) balke is se muraad 'amaal ka pesh kiya jaana hai, lekin jis shaqs se hisaab liya gaya, us par sakht musibat hogi.

89. Hazrat Abu Shareeh (RA) bayaan karte hain, Nabi Kareem (AS) ne fateh Makkah ke din ek hadees bayaan farmayi thi, jis ko mere qalb ne mahfooz, mere kanon ne ya meri aankhon ne dekha hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hamd-o-sana ke baad farmaaya tha ke Makkah Mu'azzama ko Allah Ta'ala ne haraam kiya hai, kisi insaan ka haraam kiya huwa nahin hai. Kisi shaqs ko is mein qatl karna, is ka koi darakht kaatna jaayez nahin hai. Agar tum mein se koi shaqs meri jang ko jawaaz ki daleel ke taur par pesh kare to is se keh do Allah Ta'ala ne ye hukm Khusoosiyat ke saath apne Rasool (SAW) hi ko diya tha, tumhaare waaste ye hukm nahin hai, aur mere waaste bhi sirf din ki ek sa`at ke liye hukm diya gaya tha, is ke baad phir wahi hurmat qaaem kardi gayi. Haazireen ko chaahiye ke jo log ghaaeb hain unko bhi ye hadees pahoncha dein.

90. Hazrat Ali (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akarm (AS) ne farmaaya mujh par jhoot na baandho, jo shaqs mujh par jhoot bolega, dozakh mein apna thikaana banyega.

91. Hazrat Salma Ibne Aku' (RA) bayaan farmaate hain, Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs meri taraf se aisi baat naql kare jo main ne na kahi ho wo (pehle) apna muqaam dozakh mein tayyaar karale.

92. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne irshaad farmaaya mere naam par naam rakho lekin meri kunyat na rakho, jis shaqs ne mujh ko khwaab mein dekha us ne haqeeqatan mujh hi ko dekha, kyunke shaitaan meri shakl mein namudar nahin ho sakta. Jo sahaqs mujh par jhoot baandhega wo apna muqaam dozakh mein tayyar karlega.

93. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain, Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ne Makkah mu'azzama ko as-haabe feel se mehfooz kiya, apne Rasool ko unke paas bheja, momino khayaal rakho ke na mujh se pehle kisi ke waaste halaal kiya gaya na mere baad kisi ke waaste halaal hai. Mere waaste bhi sirf din ki ek sa'at mein halaal huwa tha, na

iska darakht kaata jaaye, na iske kaanton ko ukhada jaaye, na yahan ki giri huwi cheez uthaai jaaye, albatta wo shaqs is ko uthaa sakta hai, jiska maqsad iska e'laan karke maalik ko pahonchana ho. Jis shaqs ka koi azeez qatl ho, usko ya to diat dila di jaaye ya us ka ewaz dila diya jaaye. Ek Yamani shaqs ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap mere waaste ek tehreer likh den. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya achha Abhi flaan ke waaste ek tehreer likh do. Ek quraishi kehte hain main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) izkhar ghaas ko (darakht kaatne se) mustasna farma deejiye, kyunke hum is ko apne makaan aur qhabron mein istemaal karte hain. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya izkhar ghaas mustasna hai.

94. Hazrat Ibne Abbaas (RA) ka bayaan hai ke jab Rasool-e-Kareem (SAW) ke marz mein shiddat huwi to Huzoor (SAW) ne sahaaba (RA) se farmaaya mere paas ek kitaab laao taake main tumhaare waaste ek aisa mazmoon likh doon ke is ke baad phir tum kabhi gumraah na ho. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne (sahaba se) kaha ke Huzoor Akram (AS) par dard ki shiddat hai (is wajha se Aap (SAW) aisa farma rahe hain) warna hamaare paas kitaabullah maujood hai jo hum ko kaafi hai, is se logon mein ikhtelaaf hone laga, hatta ke bahot shor-o-ghul mach gaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum log mere paas se chale jaao mere paas is khadar shor-o-ghul na karo.

95. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) ka bayaan hai ek shab (yakaayak) Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) (neend se) bedaar huwe, farmaaya Subha:.allah aaj ki shab kiya kiya rahmaten aur azaab naazil hote (dikhaayi diye). In Hujre waliyon ko jaga kar keh do ke bahot si aurten jo dunya mein umda o nafees libas pehanti hain qayaamat mein barhna hongi.

96. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ke ek din Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne hum ko Isha ki Namaz padhaai, ye Namaz goya aakhri Namaz thi, Namaz se faarigh hone ke baad farmaaya, main tum ko is shab ke baad ittela deta hoon ke aaj se sou saal ke baad jo log is waqt maujood hain baaqi na rahenge (balke) dusra daur shuru ho jaayega.

97. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shab main apni khaala hazrat Maimoona (RA) zauja Nabi Kareem (SAW) ke yahaan shab ko reh gaya. Wo din Aan hazrat (SAW) ka bhi wahin rehne ka tha. Isha ke baad Namaz se faarigh hone ke baad Aap (SAW) tashreef laaye. Makaan mein pahonch kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne chaar rak`aten adaa keen, aur aaram farmaaya (kuch arsa aaram farma kar) bedaar huwe aur farmaaya, kya ladka sogaya, ya aisa hi koi dusra kalima farmaaya (aur wazu karke) Namaz ke waaste khade ho gaye. Main bhi Huzoor (SAW) ke bayen jaanib khada hogaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne mujh ko pakad kar apni daahni jaanib kar liya. Pehle Aap ne paanch rak`aten adaa farmaayin, iske baad do rak`aten adaa farma kar aaram ke waaste chale gaye, aur aise sone lage ke Aap (SAW) ke saanson ki aawaz mujh ko sunaayi dene lagi, phir Aap (SAW) fajr ke waqt bedaar huwe aur Namaz ke waaste tashreef le gaye.

98. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain ke log kehte hain ke Abu Huraira bahot

hadeesen bayaan karta hai, lekin main kehta hoon ke agar kitaabullah mein ye do aayaten maujood na hotin to main kabhi koi hadees bayaan na karta. (Allah Ta'ala farmaate hai) إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْهُدَىٰ hamaare bhaayi muhaajireen bazaaron mein taaliyan bajaane mein mashghool rehte the, aur ansaar apni kheti aur doosre kaarobaar mein mashghool rehte the, lekin Abu Huraira, Rasool Kareem (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir rehta tha. Ye log aisi jaga haazri nahin de sakte the jahan Abu Huraira pahonch jaata tha, na ye un baaton ko sun sakte the jo baaten Abu Huraira sun liya karta tha.

99. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai ek roz main ne Rasool Kareem (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah main Aap ki bahot si hadeesen bhool jaata hoon. Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya chaadar phaelaao, main ne us ko daraaz kar diya. Huzoor (SAW) ne ek lab bhar kar daal diya. (us din se) phir main kabhi na bhoola. Yani Huzoor Akram ne Abu Huraira (RA) ki chaadar mein fazle ilaahi ka lab bhar kar daal diya.

100. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne do 'ilm haasil kiye the jis mein se ek zaaher kar chuka hoon, ab dusra bayaan karoon to mera halaq kaat diya jaaye.

101. Hazrat Jareer Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain, Hujjatul wida' mein Aan hazrat (SAW) ne mujh se farmaaya zara logon ko khaamush kardo (main ne sab ko khaamush kar diya) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum log mere baad baaz baaz ko qatal karke kaafiron ka tareeqa na ekhtiyaar kar lena (aur ek dusre ka muqabla aapas mein na karna).

102. Hazrat Ubai Ibne Ka'ab (RA) kehte hain (ek din) Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) farmaane lage ke Musa (AS) ek din wa'z farmaane ke liye khade huwe (darmiyaan mein) kisi shaqs ne arz kiya, ya nabiullah, dunya mein sab se ziyaada 'alim kaun hai, unhon ne kaha sab se ziyaada 'alim main hoon, un ke is kalaam par Allah Ta'ala ka 'itaab naazil huwa, kyunke unhon ne (ye baat) Allah Ta'ala ke hawaale na ki, ke (is ko Khuda hi jaanta hai), chunaanche Allah Ta'ala ne unki taraf wahi naazil farmaayi ke Musa! tum se zyaada jaanne waala hamaara ek banda hai jo Majma'al Bahreen mein rehta hai. Musa (AS) ne arz kiya, ya Rab main un se kaise mulaaqaat kar sakta hoon, wo mujh ko kahan milenge. Farman huwa ke tum apni zanbeel (thaile) mein machhli rakhlo, jis maqaam par wo machhli ghaaeb hojaaye wahi us shaqs ki rehne ki jagah hai. Hazrat Musa (AS) ne is farmaan ke mutaabiq fauran apne hamraah Yush`a Ibne Noon ko lekar koch kar diya aur apni thaili mein ek machhli rakhli, chalte chalte (ek chashme ke qareeb) ek bade pat-thar par donon sar rakh kar so gaye, wahi machhli zinda hokar ghaaeb hogayi. Jab ye donon bedaar huwe, wahaan se aage chal diye, ek raat din tak chale gaye (raaste mein kisi muqaam par) thaire. Musa (AS) ne apne hamraahi se kaha ke hum to ab thak gaye, laao hamaara naashta nikaalo (taake aaraam karlen) aur kuchh kha pee len. Hamraahi ne kaha ke hazrat (khoob yaad aaya) jab hum falaan maqaam par ek pat-thar ke nazdeek thaire the, wahaan hamaare thaile mein se machhli ghaaeb hogayi. Main bhool gaya. Musa (AS) ne farmaaya, hamaara

muqaame maqsood wahi tha, qadmon ke nishaanaat par waapas chalo. Algharz wahaan se phir waapas chale, jab is pat-thar ke qareeb pahonche (chashme ke ander) ek shaqs ko chaadar odhe sota huwa dekha. Hazrat Musa (AS) ne unko Salaam kiya. Hazrat Khizar (AS) ne (dil mein kaha ke) is qism ka Salaam hamaari is zameen par murawwij nahin (ye log kahan ke rehne waale hain) Musa (AS) ne khizar (AS) se kaha, main Musa hoon. Khizar (AS) ne kaha kya Aap bani Israel waale Musa hain, farmaaya haan, main wahi hoon (main chaahta hoon ke aap ke hamraah reh kar aap ka 'ilm haasil karun, kiya aap mujh ko apne hamraah rakhenge. Khizar (AS) ne kaha aap ko meri hamraahi mein sabr na aayega, kyunke main aise umoor ka 'alim hoon, jin ko Allah Ta'ala ne mujhe hi ta'leem kiya hai aur is se aap bilkul na-waaqif hain. Hazrat Musa ne kaha nahin (Insha Allah) aap mujh ko sabit payenge, main aap ke kisi amr mein dakhal na dunga (na tumhare kisi hukm ki naafarmaani karunga) ye sun kar hazrat Khizar (ne Musa (AS) ko apne hamraah le liya) aur donon darya ke kinaare kinaare chal diye. Kuch arse baad unko ek kashti dikhaayi di) donon hazraat ne kashti waalon se apne sawaar hone ki ilteja ki, un logon ne hazrat Khizar ko pahchan liya, chunaanche donon ko bila kiraaya apni kashti par sawaar kar liya, thodi der baad ek chirya urti huwi aayi aur kashti ke kinaare par baith kar us ne do ek chonchen paani piya aur ur gayi. Hazrat Musa se hazrat Khizar ne kaha hamaara tumhara 'ilm Khudawande Ta'ala ke 'ilm ke muqaable mein aisa hai jis tarah chirya ki chonchon ka pani, is darya ke muqaable mein is guftagu ke baad hazrat Khizar ne us kashti ke takhton mein ek takhta nikaal daala. Musa (AS) ne kaha is qaum ne to hum ko apni kashti par bila kiraya sawar kiya, tum ne in ki kashti ka takhta nikaal kar isko naaqis bhi kiya aur ahle kashti ko gharqh bhi karna chaha. Hazrat Khizar ne kaha main ne tum se kaha tha ke tum mere hamraah sabr na kar sakoge, Musa ne kaha main bhool gaya tha, aap mu'af keejiye, mujh ko apni hamrsahi se (mehroom rakh kar) takleef na deejiye (ab aisa na hoga). Algharz wahaan se ye log chalte huwe ek muqaam par aaye jahan ladko ke saath ek ladka khel raha tha, Hazrat Khizar ne us ladke ka sar pakad kar tod daala, hazrat Musa ne kaha ke tum ne apne sar aise ka khoon liya jo bilkul be-khusoor tha, us ne kisi ka khoon na kiya tha, Khizar ne kaha main ne tum se pehle hi kaha tha ke mere hamraah aap se sabr na ho sakega. Khair wahaan se bhi aage chale gaye, ek gaon ke qareeb pahonche wahaan rehne waalon se un logon ne khaana talab kiya, un sab ne inkar kar diya, ye log chal diye, raste mein ek deewar girne ke qareeb dekh kar hazrat khizar ne ishaare se seedhi kar di. Musa ne kaha ke kaash tum is deewar ko durust karne ki mazdoori hi le lete to achha hota. Hazrat Khizar ne kaha ke bas ab meri aur aap ki judaai hai. (yahan pahonch kar) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke kash Musa sabr kar lete to hum ko un dinon ke waaqeat aur bhi maalum hojate.

103. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain ek shaqs Aan hazrat (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir hokar arz karne laga ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Jihad fi-sabilillah kise kehte hain, kyunke hum aapas mein ghusse mein jang

karte hain, baaz himaayat mein ladte hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs is gharz se lade ke Khuda ka kalima buland ho, wo mujahid fi-sabilillah hai.

104. Hazrat Ibne Masood (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ke hamrah Madine ke khandaron mein chala ja raha tha, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke daste mubaarak mein khajoor ki lakdi thi, raaste mein kuchh yahood mile, aapas mein un logon ne kuchh mashwera kiya ke in se rooh ke muta`aliq sawaal karo, baaz ne kaha in se kuchh bhi daryaaft na karo, kahin aisa na ho ke ye tum ko aisa jawaab den jo tum ko na-gawar guzre, baaz ne kaha nahin, hum in se zaroor daryaaft karenge, Algharz un mein se ek shaqs utha, Aap (SAW) se arz kiya, Abul Qasim! rooh kya cheez hai. Ye sun kar Huzoor Akram saw khaamush ho gaye, main samajh gaya Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) par wahi naazil ho rahi hai, khaamoosh khada raha, Huzoor (SAW) faarigh ho gaye to Aap ne ye ayat tilaawat farmayi وَيَسْـَٔلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّى وَمَا أُوتِيتُم مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا yaani, Ay Rasool! farma deejiye ke rooh ek hukme Khudawandi hai, tum ko 'ilm ka thoda sa hissa diya gaya hai, iske mutabiq hi tum log samajh sakte ho.

105. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain (ek martaba) hazrat Ma`az (RA) Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ke peeche oont par sawar the, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unko aawaaz di Mu`az! unho ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! main haazir hoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne teen martaba aawaaz di, hazrat Mu`az ne yahi arz kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ne sidqe dil se "La Ilaha Ilallah" kaha, Allah Ta'ala dozakh us par haraam farmaayega. Hazrat Mu`az (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kya main is hadees ki logon ko khabar pahoncha doon, Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin, wo is par bharosa kar lenge. Hazrat Mu`az (RA) ne apni aakhri 'umr mein logon se ye hadees bayaan ki (taake hadees chhupaane ke muwakhize men na pakde jaaye).

106. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) kehti hain, hazrat Umme Saleem (RA) Nabi Kareem (AS) ki khidmat mein haazir hokar arz karne lage ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Khudaawand Ta'ala haqh baat ke kehne se sharm nahin farmata. Agar aurat ko khwab mein ehtelam hojaaye to is par bhi ghusl waajib hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agar khurooje mani hojaaye to ghusl kare. Ye sun kar hazrat umme Salma (RA) ne apna moonh chupa liya. Arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kya aurat ko bhi ehtelam huwa karta hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tere haath mitti mein milen, agar ehtelam na hota to baccha aurat ke mushaaba kaise hota.

107. Hazrat Ali (RA) bayaan karte hain mujh ko Jiryan ki shikaayat raha karti thi main ne hazrat Miqdad (RA) se kaha ke tum is masle ko daryaaft karo. Unho ne Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) se daryaaft kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya mazi ke nikalne se wazu laazim aata hai (ghusl ki zaroorat nahin).

108. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain (ek martaba) ek shaqs ne Masjid mein khade hokar arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum logon ko ehraam kis maqaam se baandhne ka hukm hai, Aan hazrat ne farmaaya ahle Madina ko zul-Haleefa se baandhna chaahiye, ahle

Shaam ko Hajfa se, ahle Najad ko Qarn se. Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain logon ka ye bhi khayaal hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ahle Yeman ko Yalamyalam se ehraam baandhna chaahiye, main ne ye Huzoor (SAW) se khud nahin suna.

109. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ehram waale shaqs ko kaun sa libaas pahenna chaahiye. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kurta, amaama, paajama, baaran kot kasm aur zaafran ke rang kiye huwe kapde se ijtenaab kare, agar joota pahenne ko na mile to maoze pahen kar inko takhnon ke qareeb se kaat le (taake joote ki tarah ho jaaye).

Kitaab

Wazu ka Bayaan

110. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Aqdas ne farmaaya jab tak insan wazu na kare us waqt tak uski Namaz qubul na hogi. Qabeele Hazr-mut ke ek shaqs ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) insan be wazu kis tarah ho jaata hai.

111. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Aqdas ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din jab meri ummat ko bheja jaayega unki peshaniyan wazu ki wajha se raushan hongi lehaaza jo shaqs tum mein se apni peshani ki chamak ko zyaada karna chaahta hai (dunya hi) mein karle (phir ye waqt haath na aayega).

112. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Yazeed (RA) ka bayaan hai unhon ne Huzoor Aqdas se us shaqs ke muta`alleq daryaaft kiya jis ko Namaz mein apne be wazu hone ka khayaal paida ho jaaye. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tak usko badbo ya aawaz sunai na de us waqt tak Namaz ko lautaane ki zaroorat nahin hai.

113. Hazrat Ibne Abbaas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) so jaaya karte, hatta ke Aap (SAW) ki saans ki aawaz aane lagti. Phir bedaar hokar Namaz ada farma liya karte, kabhi Ibne Abbas (RA) ne is tarah bayaan kiya ke Huzoor (SAW) layt jaate the hatta ke Aap (SAW) ke saans ki aawaz aati, phir bedaar hokar be wazu kiye huwe Namaz ada farmaate.

114. Hazrat Usama Ibne Zaid (RA) bayaan farmaate hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) muqaame Arafat se waapas tashreef le chale muqaame Sha`ab mein pahonch kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) sawaari par se utre, peshaab farma kar naaqis wazu kiya. Main ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Namaz kis muqaam par ada karenge, farmaaya aage chal kar padhenge. Jab Muzdalifa mein pahonche to Aap (SAW) ne phir wazu kaamil kiya, iske baad phir Maghrib ki Namaz ki takbeer huwi, Huzoor (SAW) ne phir Maghrib ki Namaz ada ki, Namaz ke baad logon ne oonton se apna apna saamaan utaara hi tha ke Isha ki takbeer huwi. Huzoor (SAW) ne Isha ki Namaz bhi ada farmaali. In donon Namazon ke darmiyaan mein koi Namaz (nafil waghaira Huzoor (SAW) ne nahin ada ki).

115. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ne ek martaba wazu kiya, is tarah par ke pehle ek chullu paani lekar kulli ki, naak mein pani daala, dusra chullu lekar daahna haath dhoya, teesra chullu lekar baayan haath dhoya, iske baad sar ka masah kiya, phir ek chullu lekar daahne paaon ko dhoya, dusre chullu se baayan paaon dhoya, farmaaya Huzoor (SAW) ko bhi main ne is tarah wazu karte dekha hai.

116. Hazrat Anas bayaan karte hain Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) baitul khala ko tashreef lejaate waqt ye dua padha karte.

اللھم انی اعوذبک من الخبث و الخبائث

117. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) baitul khala ko tahreef le gaye, main ne bartan mein pani rakh diya (jab faarigh ho kar baaher tashreef laaye, mujh se) farmaaya paani kis ne rakha hai, main ne arz kiya, main ne, farmaaya, Ae Allah! isko deen mein faqaahat ata farma.

118. Hazrat Abu Ayyub Ansari (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se koi shaqs pakhaane ko jaaye, qible ki taraf munh ya pusht kar ke na baithe, ya to maghrib ki taraf munh kare ya mashriq ki taraf. (jis waqt Aap ne ye baat farmaayi us waqt Aap qible ke shimaalan junooban tashreef farma the).

119. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain logon ka bayaan hai ke jab pakhaane ko jaaye to qible ko rukh ya Baitul Maqdas ki taraf munh kar ke na baithe, lekin ek roz apne makaan ki chhat par chadte huwe (main ne) Huzoor (SAW) ko do eenton par Baitul Maqdas ki taraf munh kiye huwe baithe dekha.

120. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor Aqdas (AS) ki azwaj-e-mutahharat qazaae haajat ke waaste jangal mein jaaya kartin. Ek roz hazrat Omar (RA) ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya, ya RasoolAllah (SAW) apni azwaj ka pardah kardijiye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne tawajjeh na farmaayi. Ek roz ka waaqea hai ke hazrat Saudah binte Zam`a zauja mukarrama Rasoole Kareem (SAW), shab ko qazaaye haajat ke waaste gayin, choonke daraaz qad thien, hazrat Omar (RA) ne dekh kar pehchaan liya. farmaaya Saudah main ne pehchaan liya (Omar (RA) ka ye kehna sirf is liye tha ke parde ka hukm jaari hojaaye), chunaanche khud Khudaawand Ta'ala ne parde ka hukm naazil farma diya.

121. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) qazaae haajat ke waaste tashreef lejaate, aur ek ladka pani ka bartan lekar pahonchaata, is se Huzoor (SAW) istenja farmaaya karte, ek riwaayat mein hai ke hamaare hamraah paani aur aankde aur lakdi huwa karti (jis se dhele tode jate).

122. Hazrat Abu Qatadah (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) ka farman hai jab koi shaqs koi cheez piye, bartan mein phoonk na mare, pakhaane mein jaaye to na daahne hath se peshab gah ko pakde na daahne haath se saaf kare.

123. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain, ek martaba Huzoor Aqdas (AS) ke peeche ho liya, Aap ne mujh ko dekha na tha, jab khud saamne aagaya to farmaaya, mere waaste patthar le aao taake main istenja karun, lekin us mein haddi, gobar waghaira na ho. Main ne bahot se patthar ek kapde mein rakh kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke qareeb munh pher kar rakh diye. Is se Huzoor (SAW) ne istenja farmaaya.

124. Hazrat Ibne Masood (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) qazaae haajat ko tashreef legaye, mujh se farmaaya tum hamaare waaste teen patthar le aao, main ne talaahsh kiya, do patthar to mil gaye ek na mila, bahot talaash kiya to gobar ka tukda mil gaya to main ne wahi utha liya, Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ki khidmat mein pesh kiya. Aap (SAW) ne donon pattharon ko le liya, gobar ko phenk kar farmaaya ye palidi hai.

125. Hazrat Ibne Abbaas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne wazu ek ek martaba kiya hai.

126. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Zaid Ansari (RA) bayaan karte hain, Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne wazoo do do martaba kiya tha.

127. Hazrat Usman Ibne Affan (RA) ne wazu ke waaste paani talab farmaaya. Pehle aap ne donon haathon ko teen martaba saaf kiya, phir daahne haath se paani lekar kulli ki aur naak mein paani daala, naak ko saaf kiya phir munh ko teen martaba dho kar donon haathon ko kohniyon tak teen martaba dhoya, sar ka masah karke donon paaon ko takhnon tak dhoya aur farmaaya Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ka irshaad hai, jo shaqs mere is wazu ki tarah wazu karke do rakaten (tahiyyatul wazu) ki padhega aur wazu ke darmiyaan dili khayaalat na rakhta hoga, uske tamaam guzishta gunaah mu`af kardiye jaayenge.

128. Is rivaayat mein hazrat Usman (RA) se yoon manqool hai ke farmaaya main tum se ek hadees bayaan karta hoon agar Khudae Ta'ala ki kitaab mein ayaat na hoti to main tum se ye hadees bayaan na karta (suno) Khudae Ta'ala farmaata hai

ان الذين يكتمون ما انزل الله Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo kaamil taur se wazu karke Namaz ada karega Allah Ta'ala uske darmiyaan ke zamaane ke tamaam gunaah mu`af farmaayega.

129. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ke jo shaqs wazu kare, usko (wazu) mein naak saaf karlena chaahiye, jab istenja kare to taaqh par kare (yani teen martaba ya panch martaba ya ek martab, ala haazal qayas).

130. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor Kareem (SAW) ka irshaade mubarak hai jo shaqs wazu kare naak saaf karliya kare, istenja karte waqt taaqh (adad) se istenja kare, jab neend se bedaar ho, bartan mein haath daalne se qabl donon haathon ko saaf karliya kare, kiyunke usko ye nahin maalum ho sakta ke kis maqaam par uske haath pahonche hain (yaani neend mein haath kahaan kahaan chale gaye).

131. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) se jab daryaaft kiya gaya ke (hum dekhte hain ke Aap) rukno mein se sirf do rukno yamaani ko chhoote hain, beghair baalon ka joota iste'maal karte hain, zard rang iste'maal karte hain, jab Aap makke mein hote hain to log chaand dekhte hi ehraam baandh lete hain, lekin Aap aathwin taareekh se qabl ehraam nahin baandhte hain. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) ne farmaaya ke main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko sirf inhin donon rukno ko chhoote dekha, main bhi inhin ko chhoota hoon, raha beghair balon ki khal ke joote pahenna, chunancha main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko aise hi joote pahente dekha, main bhi wahi pahenta hoon, raha zard rang, lehaza main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko zard rang iste'maal karte dekha, mujhe bhi wahi pasand hai. Ehraam ke muta`alliq ye hai, main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko ehraam baandhte us waqt dekha ke jab Aap ki sawaari tayyaar hoti to Aap ehraam baandh lete.

132. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) joota pahenne, kanghi karne, tahaarat karne (algharz) tamaam acche kamon mein daahni jaanib se shuroo karne ko pasand farmaaya karte.

133. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain, ek martaba Asar ki Namaz ka waqt aagaya, paani maujood na tha, logon

ne paani talaash kiya lekin paani maujood na tha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ek bartan mein (jitna paani kisi ke pas mumkin ho saka) talab kiya, us mein Aap (SAW) ne apne daste mubaarak rakha, farmaaya wazu karo, main ne dekha ke Huzoor (SAW) ki angushtaane mubaarak se paani nikal raha hai, jitne hamraahi log the sab is se faarigh ho gaye (paani ba-dastoor nikalta raha).

134. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sare mubaarak mundaya to sab se pehle Aap (SAW) ke mooe mubaarak lene waale hazrat Abu Talha (RA) the ke unhon ne Huzoor (SAW) ka mooe mubaarak lekar apne paas rakha tha.

135. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum se kisi ke bartan mein kutta munh daal de to us bartan ko saath martaba dhona chaahiye.

136. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor Aqdas (AS) ke 'ahd-e-mubaarak mein Masjid ke under kutte aate jaate rehte lekin unke (qadmo ke muqaamat) par kisi ne bhi paani nahin chhidka.

137. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasoole Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tak insaan ba-wazu hokar Namaz ke intezar mein baitha rehta hai us waqt tak Namaz mein shumaar kiya jaata hai.

138. Hazrat Zaid Ibne Khalid (RA) bayaan karte hain main ne Hazrat Usman Ibne Affan (RA) se arz kiya agar koi shaqs jima kare aur usko inzaal na ho, mani na nikle, uske waaste kiya hukm hai. hazrat Usman (RA) ne farmaaya usko chahiye ke peshab ke maqaam ko dhokar wazu kare jis tarah Namaz ke waaste wazu kiya jaata hai, iske baad ye farmaaya main ne ye masla Huzoor Aqdas (AS) se suna tha iske baad main ne hazrat Ali aur hazrat Talha aur Zubair aur ubai Ibne Ka'ab (RA) se daryaaft kiya. In hazraat ne yahi jawaab diya.

139. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasoole Kareem (SAW) ne ek ansaari ko talab kiya wo Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein jab hazir huwa to uske sar se paani tapak raha tha, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mere bulaane se tum jaldi (chale aaye). Arz kiya ji haan, ya Rasoolallah (SAW). Farmaaya sohbat karo aur inzaal se qabl juda hojao, ya inzaal bilkul na ho, ghusl karna waajib nahin, sirf wazu karna waajib hoga.

140. Hazrat Mughaira Ibne Shoaib (RA) kehte hain ke kisi safar mein Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah the, ek muqaam par Huzoor (AS) khazaae haajat ke waaste tashreef legaye, is se faarigh hone ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ne wazu karna shuroo kiya. Mughaira (RA) paani daalte jaate, Aap ne munh dhoya phir haath dho kar sar ka masah kiya, iske baad donon mozon par masah kar liya.

141. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shab main ne apni khaala Maimoona (RA) zawjae Nabi Kareem (SAW) ke yahan (mehmaan) raha, jab sone ka waqt aaya to Aanhazrat (AS) bistar par aaraam farmaaye huwe, main uski chawraai mein layt gaya, jab nisf shab ka waqt aaya (mera khayaal hai) ke ya to nisf shab guzar gai hogi ya nahin guzri hogi ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) aankhen malte huwe bedaar huwe. Pehle Aap (SAW) ne sure Aale Imran ki das aayaten tilaawat farmaayi, uske baad ek tange huwe mashkeeze se (paani lekar) wazu farmaaya aur Namaz ke waaste khade

ho gaye, main bhi uth baitha tha, jo feyl Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) farmaate main bhi wahi karta jaata, hatta ke Aap (SAW) ke pehlu mein aakar khada hogaya. Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne apna daste mubaarak mere sar par rakha aur mere kaan ko angushtaane mubaarak se mala aur do raka`ato ki niyyat baandhte rahe. Is tarah Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne baarah rak`aten ada farmaayin, in ke baad witr ada farma kar layt gaye. Jab Fajr ki Namaz ke waaste muazzin ittela' dene haazir huwa Aap (SAW) ne uth kar halki si do rak`atne padhin aur farzon ke waaste masjid ko tashreef le gaye. Ye hadees mukhtasar mazmoon ke sath pehle guzar chuki hai.

142. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Zaid (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs ne un se arz kiya aap mujh ko Nabi (AS) ke wazu ki kaifiyat dikhla dijiye, Huzoor (SAW) kis tarah wazu farmaaya karte the. Unho ne kaha accha (abhi dikhlaata hoon, ek shaqs se) paani manga kar pehle apne donon haath do do martaba dhoye, uske baad teen martaba munh dhoya, donon haath kohniyon tak do martaba dhoye, sar ka masah kiya (jis ki surat ye thi ke) sar ke agle hisse se donon haathon ko rakh kar guddi tak legaye phir usi muqaam tak le aaye jahaan se ibteda ki thi (aakhir mein) donon paaon ko dhoya.

143. Hazrat Abu Jahifa (RA) bayaan karte hain (ek din dopaher ke waqt Huzoor Akram (AS) hamaare yahaan tashreef laaye, wazu ke waaste paani hazir kiya gaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne wazu farmaaya, ma-baaqi paani logon ne apne jismon par mal liya. Huzoor (SAW) ne hamaare yahan do namaazen ada farmayin, zohar aur asr, Aap ke saamne sutre ke waaste ek laathi gaad di gayi thi.

144. Hazrat Saeb Ibne Yazeed (RA) kehte hain meri khaala mujh ko Rasoole Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein lekar haazir huwin, arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! mere bhaanje ke paaon mein dard hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne mere sar par daste mubaarak pher kar mere waaste barkat ki dua farmaayi, wazu ke waaste paani talab kiya, us se wazu farmaaya, main ne Aap ke wazu se bache huwe paani ko pi liya aur Aap ke pase-pusht jaakar khada huwa. Main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki pushte mubaarak par donon shaanon ke darmiyaan mein mohre nabuwwat ki ek ghundi ke misl dekha.

145. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke 'ahde mubaarak mein mard aur aurtein ek jaga mujtama hokar wazu kiya karte the (is mein koi muzaaeqa na khayaal kiya jaata tha).

146. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain ek martaba Rasool Akram (SAW) meri 'ayaadat ke waaste tashreef laaye, main us waqt bilkul behosh tha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne wazu farma kar baqya paani mere ooper chidak diya jis se main hosh mein aagaya, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW), na mera beta na baap, koi waaris nahin, is soorat mein meeras kis ko milegi (mere is sawaal ke) jawaab mein Allah Ta'ala ne meeras ki Ayaat naazil farmaayien.

147. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Namaz ka waqt aagaya jo log masjid mein the (ba-wazu hone ki wajha se) khade huwe, kuchh log baaqi reh gaye. Jin ka wazu na tha, paani bhi na tha, Huzoor (SAW) ke saamne ek patthar ke piyale mein paani haazir kiya gaya, choonke piyala chhota tha, Huzoor Akram (SAW) is mein

poora haath daraaz na farma sake, sirf angushtaane mubarak us mein dal dien, jitne baaqi log the sab ne is pani se wazu kiya, kisi ne hazrat Anas (RA) se daryaaft kiya tum sab (wazu karne) waale kitne aadmi the, farmaaya 80 se kuch ziyaada hi aadmi the.

148. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne pani ka ek piyala talab farmakar usi mein moonh dhoya,usi mein kulli farmayi.

149. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki beemari ne tool pakda aur Aap (SAW) par beemari ka sakht ghalba hogaya to Aap (SAW) ne apni azwaaje mutahharat se ye ijaazat mangi ke beemari ki haalat mein mere yahan tashreef rakhe, chunaanche Aap (SAW) ki azwaaj ne isko manzoor karliya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) beemari ke zamaane mein mere yahan rahe (ek roz Namaz ke waaste) do shaqson ke kaandhon par haath rakh kar tashreef legaye the jin mein se ek shaqs hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bhi the. Jab Huzoor (SAW) ke marz mein ziyaadati hogayi to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ghar waalon ko hukm diya ke mere oopar 7 mashkeeze pani baha diye jaaye lekin mashkeeze bilkul sirband rahe hon, bandhan na khole gaye hon, hum ne Aap ki zawja mukarrama Hafsa (RA) ke tasht mein Huzoor (SAW) ko bithaya aur 7 mashkeeze pani Huzoor (SAW) par dala (jab kuchh ifaqa huwa) ishaare se farmaaya tum log mashkeeze daal chuke. Iske bad Huzoor (SAW) tashreef legaye.

150. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne piyaale mein paani talab farmaaya, thoda sa paani piyaale mein haazir kiya gaya, Huzoor ne is mein angushtaane mubaarak daal dein. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ke (angushte mubaarak daalne ke baad ba-chashme khud dekha ke Aan hazrat (SAW) ki angushtaane mubaarak se paani jaari hai, jin logon ne is paani se wazu kiya tha main ne shumaar kiya to 70 ke qareeb the.

151. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ek saa` se le kar paanch mud tak paani se ghusl farmaaya karte aur ek mud paani se wazu farmaaya karte.

152. Hazrat Sa'ad Ibn Abi Waqqas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne mouzon par masah kiya tha. Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain main ne hazrat Omar (RA) se is ke mutaalleq daryaaft kiya, unhon ne farmaaya ke jab hazrat Saad (RA) tum se koi hadees Aan-hazrat ki bayaan kiya karen to us ke muta`alliq tum kisi se daryaaft na kiya karo.

153. Hazrat Amr Ibne Umayya Zumri (RA) bayaan karti hain ke unhon ne ba-chashme khud Huzoor (AS) ko mouzon par masah farmaate dekha hai.

154. Hazrat Mughaira Ibne Sho`ba (RA) kehte hain ek safar mein, main Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah tha (wazu ke waqt) main jhuka taake Aan-hazrat (SAW) ke paaye mubaarak mein se mouze alaaheda karloon, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya inko aise hi rehne do, main ne tahaarate kaamela karke inko pehna tha, lehaaza Huzoor (SAW) ne donon mouzon par masah farmaaya.

155. Hazrat Amr Ibne Umayya (RA) kehte hain ek martaba main ne Rasool Akram (SAW) ko bakri ka shaana (danton se) khaate dekha (abhi Huzoor (SAW) khaane hi mein mashghool the ke Namaz ke waaste

ittela' di gai, Huzoor (SAW) ne (kulli karke) waise hi Namaz ada farmayi, wazu na kiya. Hazrat Sayeed Ibne Naoman (RA) kehte hain jab hum log Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah Khaibar ko gaye to Huzoor (SAW) ne muqaame Sehba mein qayaam farmaaya. Ye muqaam Khaibar ke nazdeek pasti mein waaqe hai, wahin Huzoor (SAW) ne Asr ki Namaz padh kar logon ko khaane (ke liye) jama karne ka hukm diya, lekin khaane mein siwaae sattuon ke aur kuchh na tha. Huzoor (SAW) ne inko paani mein gholne ka hukm diya (jab tayyar ho gaye) Huzoor (SAW) ne hum logon ke saath nosh farmaaya. Kyunki Namaz Maghrib ka waqt qareeb aa gaya tha, is liye hum log faarigh hote hi Namaz ke waaste kulli karke khade ho gaye, kisi shaqs ne bhi wazu na kiya.

156. Hazrat Maimoona (RA) bayaan karti hain unke yahan Rasool Akram (SAW) ne bakri ka shaana nosh farma kar wazu na kiya (pehle wazu hi se) Namaz adaa farmaayi.

157. Hazrat Ibne Abbaas (RA) bayaan farmaate hain Huzoor (SAW) ne doodh nosh farma kar kulli karte huwe farmaaya doodh mein chiknaahat hoti hai (is ke peene ke baad kulli karna chaahiye).

158. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se kisi shaqs ko neend aane lage to usko so jaana chaahiye taake Namaz mein (harj waaqe na ho) neend poori hojaaye, kyunke agar Namaz mein soya to usko oongne ki haalat mein ye na maalum hoga ke apne waaste maghfirat chaahi ya gaaliya dien.

159. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jab kisi shaqs ko Namaz mein neend aaye to usko so jaana chaahiye taake neend dafa hojaaye aur usko maalum ho sake ke Namaz mein kiya padha (gaaliyan dien ya maghfirat chaahi).

160. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) har Namaz ke waaste taaza wazu farmaaya karte aur hum logon ko (kai kai Namazon) ke waaste ek hi wazu kaafi hota jab tak be-wazu na hote (wazu na kiya karte).

161. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ka Madine ke baaghon mein se kisi baagh mein ya Makkah ke kisi baagh mein guzar huwa, wahaan Huzoor (SAW) ne do qabron mein do shaqson ko azaab hote huwe dekha, Aap ne (sahaba se) farmaaya in donon mayyato ko qabr mein azaab ho raha hai, aur kisi azeem gunaah ki wajha se nahin ho raha hai balke ek mamooli si baat par horaha hai. In donon mein se ek par is liye horaha hai ke wo peshaab se apne aap ko mahfooz na rakhta tha, aur doosre par is liye ho raha hai ke wo chughal-khori karta tha, phir Aap (SAW) ne darakht ki sabz shaakh talab farma kar iske do hisse kiye, ek hissa ek qabr par dusra hissa doosri qabr par gaarh diya. Logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye kis liye. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya shayad inke khushk hone tak in par azab na ho.

162. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Jab Nabi Akram (SAW) khazaae haajat ke waaste tashreef lejaate to main Huzoor (SAW) ke waaste paani lejaaya karta, is se Huzoor (SAW) istenja farmaaya karte.

163. Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) kehte hain (ek martaba) ek dehaati ne Masjid mein khade ho kar peshaab karna shuroo kar diya. Log us ko pakadne ke waaste daude. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya chhor do (be

chaare ka peshaab na roko), tum ko aasani ke waaste bheja gaya, sakhti ke waaste nahin, iske peshaab par paani ka ek dol daal do.

164. Hazrat Umme Qais Binte Mohsin (RA) bayaan karti hain (ek roz) ye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein apna sheer khwar baccha lekar haazir huwin, Huzoor (SAW) ne usko apni godh mein bitha liya. Bacche ne Aap (SAW) ke kapdo par peshaab kar diya. Huzoor (SAW) ne pani talab farma kar sirf is maqaam par chheente diye, dhoya nahin.

165. Hazrat Huzaifa (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne kisi qabeele ke ghure par peshab kiya, mujh se paani talab farmaaya, main ne haazir kiya, Aap (SAW) ne wahin wazu farma liya.

166. Yahi Hazrat kehte hain (peshaab karte waqt) Huzoor (SAW) ne mujh ko ishaare se (bulaaya), main Aap ki erhi ke nazdeek jaakar us waqt tak khada raha jab tak Huzoor Akram (SAW) faarigh na huwe.

167. Hazrat Asma Bint Umais (RA) bayaan karti hain ek aurat Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir hokar arz karne lagi ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum mein se agar kisi ke kapde ko haiz ka khoon lag jaaye to wo kiya kare, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (pehle) usko khroche, iske baad malkar paani se dho daale aur (shauqh se Namaz) adaa kare.

168. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Hazrat Fatema Binte Abi Jaish (RA) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir hokar arz karne lagin ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mujh ko istehaaza ka marz hai, hamesha khoon aata rehta hai, kabhi thairta hi nahin, kiya main Namaz parhna chhor doon, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin Namaz na chhoro, balke jab haiz ke ayyam aayen Namaz chhore rakho aur jab guzar jaayen to khoon saaf karke (ghusul karo) har Namaz ke waaste taaza wazu karo aur Namaz adaa karo.

169. Hazrat Aysha (RA) hi bayaan karti hain main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke kapde se palidi dhoya karti, Aap (SAW) (isi ko) pahen kar Namaz tashreef lejaate, paani ka nishaan kapde mein waise hi maalum hota.

170. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain chand log qabeel-e-Aklya qabeel-e-Areenah ke Nabi Kareem (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe, yahaan par un logon ko pait ka aareza hogaya (pait phool kar bade bade matkon ki tarah ho gaye). Huzoor (SAW) ne un logon ko hukm diya ke hamaare sadqe ke Oonton mein jaakar unke doodh aur peshab ka istemaal karo, chunaanche ye log (Huzoor ke farmaane par) wahaan pahonche. Jab bilkul tandrust ho gaye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke charwaahe ko qatal karke Oont chura le gaye. Subha ko Huzoor (SAW) ko khabar pahonchi, Aap (SAW) ne un logon ke peeche aadmi rawaana kiye, aaftab charhne tak un ko pakad kar Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir kiya gaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne unke haath paaon kaat kar aankhon mein seesa pighalwa kar daal diya, aur zameen Hirah mein phenk diya. Wo log wahin paani maangte maangte mar gaye. Ye tamaam fe'l chunke un logon ne Huzoor (SAW) ke charwaahe ke saath kiye, is liye un logon ke hamraah wahi kiya gaya jo Huzoor (SAW) ke charwaahe ke hamraah kiya gaya tha, kyunki Khudawande Ta'ala ka khud farman hai جزاء سيئة سيئة مثلها

171. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain ke Masjid banaaye jaane se qabl Huzoor

Akram (SAW) bakriyon ke rewad baandne ke maqaam par Namaz adaa farmaaya karte the.

172. Hazrat Maimoona (RA) kehti hain kisi ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se us choohe ke muta`alliq daryaaft kiya jo ghee mein gir pade, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (agar ghee jaamid ho) to choohe ke aas paas ka ghee phenk diya jaaye, baaqi ko istemaal kiya jaaye.

173. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Musalman jo zakhm Khuda ke raste mein khaata hai, jab qayaamat ka din hoga, us zakhm ki wahi shakl hogi, jo lagne ke waqt thi, us mein se khoon tapakta hoga, khushboo mushk ki si aati hogi.

174. Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se kisi shaqs ko ye na karna chaahiye ke thaire huwe paani mein peshab kare, phir usi se ghusl kare.

175. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Masood bayaan karte hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) Makkah muazzama mein Namaz parha rahe the (ye ibteda-e-Islam ka) waqia hai, wahin Abu jahel waghaira mushrikeen baithe huwe the, aapas mein kehne lage ke falaan qabeele (mein Oont zubah huwa hai) aisa kaun shaqs hai jo uski oojh lakar jab Mohammad (SAW) sajde mein jaayen to unki pusht par rakhde. Ye sun kar un mein se ek bad-bakht (uqba) khada huwa jaakar wo oojhdi utha liya, jab Huzoor (SAW) sajde mein tashreef legaye, us ne wo oojhdi Huzoor (SAW) ki pushte mubaarak par rakh diya, main ye sab dekh raha tha (aur dil mein) keh raha tha ke kaash is waqt koi mera madadgar hota, ya mujhe koi quwwat haasil hoti to (unko maza chakhaata), wo sab ke sab baithe hans rahe the aur ek doosre ki taraf dekh kar aawaaz kas rahe the Huzoor Akram (SAW) is (oojh se uth) na sakte the. Itne mein hazrat Fatema (RA) daurti huwi aayin, unho ne usko Aap (SAW) ke pushte mubaarak se alaheda kiya, tab Huzoor (SAW) ne sar mubaarak utha kar un ke waaste bad-dua ki, Ae Khuda! in se muwakhiza farma, teen martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne yahi farmaaya, chunke unko maalum tha ke us maqaam par dua qubul hoti hai, us wajha se unko nehaayat na-gawaar guzra tha. Huzoor (SAW) ne iske baad saat shaqson ke naam bhi liye, Ae Allah! Abu jahel aur Utba Ibne Rabi'ah, Sheeba Ibne Rabi'ah, Waleed ibne Uqba, Ummayya ibne Khalaf, Uqba ibne Abi Mu'it se muwaakheza farma, saatwen shaqs ka aur naam liya jo raawi ko yaad nahin. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Masood (RA) kehte hain, us zaat ki qasam jis ke qabze mein meri jaan hai, Badr ke din main ne in saton shaqson ko qatl hokar kunwe mein pade dekha.

176. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain (Namaz mein) main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko kapde mein thook (kar usko) malte huwe dekha.

177. Hazrat Suhail Ibne Saad Saadi (RA) ka bayaan hai logon ne un se daryaaft kiya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke zakhm par kiya dawa lagayi thi. Farmaane lage Khuda ki qasam is ke mutaalleq mujh se zyaada jaanne waala koi baaqi na raha. Hazrat Ali (RA) Mushk se paani daalte jaate aur hazrat Fatema (RA) Aap (SAW) ke chehre mubaarak se khoon saaf karti jaatin phir ek chataayi jalaakar Aap (SAW) ke zakhmon ko pur kiya gaya tha.

178. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain ek roz main Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein

haazir huwa to Aap (SAW) ko miswak karte dekha, Aap ke halaq se "Aa' Aa'" ki aawaz aarahi thi, goya aap khai kardenge.

179. Hazrat Huzaifa (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) jab shab ko bedaar hote miswaak istemaal farmaaya karte.

180. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya (ek din main ne khwaab mein) apne aap ko miswaak karte dekha aur dekha ke mere paas do shaqs aaye, un mein ek chhota tha aur ek umr mein bada, main ne apni miswaak chhote ke haath mein di, kisi ne mujh se kaha bade ko dijiye, main ne bade ko dedi.

181. Hazrat Baraa Ibne Aazib (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne mujh se farmaaya ke jab tum bistar par leto to jis tarah Namaz ke waaste wazu karte ho, usi tarah karo aur daahni karwat par letkar ye dua padho

اللهم اسلمت وجهى اليک و فوضت امری اليک و الجات ظهری اليک رغبة و رهبة اليک لا ملجا ولا منجا الا اليک اللهم امنت بکتابک الذی انزلت و نبيک الذی ارسلت

farmaaya agar tum isi shab mein marjaoge to Musalman maroge lekin(dil mein in) alfaaz ko ye (khayaal karo) ke aakhri alfaaz mein main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko jab ye alfaaz lautakar sunae to Nabiyyikal lazi par main ne rasoolikal lazi kaha. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin nabiyyikal lazi kaho.

Kitaabe

Ghusl Ka Bayaan

182. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor Akram (AS) ghusle janaabat farmaaya karte to pehle donon haathon ko dhote, uske baad wazu farmaate phir balon ki jadh mein paani pahoncha kar teen lab bhar kar jism par pani baha lete.

183. Hazrat Maimoona (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka ghusle janaabat ye tha ke pehle Aap wazu farmaate uske baad istenja karke jism ke jis maqaam par najaasat lagi hoti usko saaf karte, wazu karte waqt paaon ko na dhote balke jism par teen martaba paani daalne ke baad us maqaame ghusl se hat kar donon paaon dho daalte.

184. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain jis bartan se Huzoor (SAW) ghusl farmaaya karte us bartan se main bhi ghusl karti.

185. Hazrat Aysha (RA) se Huzoor (SAW) ke ghusl ke mutaalleq sawaal kiya gaya, unhon ne saael ko parde ki aadh mein ghusl kar ke batlaaya, yaani ek bartan mein paani manga kar teen martaba sar par daala.

186. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai un se ek shaqs ne ghusl ka mas-ala daryaaft kiya, farmaaya ek Saa' pani se ghusl karna chaahiye. Us ne kaha (mujh ko ek Saa' kaise kaafi hoga kyunki mere jism par baal ba kasrat hain) Hazrat Jabir (RA) ne farmaaya tujh ko kaafi na hoga, haalanke jo zaat tujh se behtar aur afzal aur ba-kasrat baal rakhti thi usko kaafi hota tha, is sawaal ke jawaab ke baad hazrat Jabir (RA) ne logon ko ek kapde mein Namaz parhaai.

187. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Mut'im (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne apne donon haathon se ishaara karte huwe farmaaya ke main to ghusl mein apne sar par teen martaba paani daala karta hoon.

188. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ne apne donon hathon se ishaara karte huwe bayaan kiya jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ghusl farmaate ek bartan mein paani talab farma kar apne

sar mubaarak par teen martaba sar ke beech mein daala karte.

189. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain main Huzoor (SAW) ko khushbhu laga diya karti. Shab ko Huzoor (SAW) apni azwaaje mutahharaat ke yahan mein shab baash rehte, jab subah hoti to ehraam ki haalat mein bhi Huzoor (SAW) us khushbu mein base hote.

190. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ek shab mein tamaam azwaaj ke yahan shab baash ho sakte the, us waqt Huzoor (SAW) ki nou biwiyaan thien, ek riwaayat mein hai ke das thein, hum log aapas mein kaha karte the ke Huzoor (SAW) ko Allah Ta'ala ne tees aadmiyon ki quvwat ataa farmaayi hai.

191. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ehraam ki haalat mein Huzoor (SAW) ki farqe mubaarak mein khushbu ka chamakta huwa hona ab tak mere peshe nazar hai.

192. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain jab Huzoor (SAW) ghusl farmaaya karte pehle donon haathon ko dhoya karte uske baad wazu farma kar jism ke tamaam baalon mein pani pahonchaate. Huzoor (SAW) ko yaqeen ho jaata ke ab tamaam jism par paani pahonch gaya hoga, tab Huzoor teen martaba jisme mubaarak par paani baha liya karte.

193. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain ek martaba hum logon ne Namaz ke waaste saf-bandi karli, Huzoor (SAW) tashreef laaye. Jab Aap (SAW) musalle par raunnaq afroz huwe, us waqt Huzoor (SAW) ko yaad aaya mujhe ghusl ki zaroorat hai. Hum se farmaaya tum log apni apni jagah khade raho, main abhi waapas aata hoon, thodi der baad Aap tashreef laaye to Aap ke sar se paani tapak raha tha (muazzan ne) takbeer kahi, Aap (SAW) ne hum logon ko Namaz padhaai.

194. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya Bani Israeel mein ye riwaaj tha ke barhana ghusl kiya karte, ek doosre ko dekha jaata, chunke Musa (AS) alahedgi mein parda poshi ke saath ghusl kiya karte the, Bani Israel ne kaha Musa (AS) shaayad aur hain (yaani un mein kuchh aib hai) ke hamaare saamne sharm ke maare ghusl nahin karte. Ek martaba Musa (AS) ne ghusl ke waaste kapde utaar kar pat-thar par rakh diye, pat-thar kapde lekar bhaaga, Musa (AS) us pat-thar ke peeche ye kehte huwe daude pat-thar mere kapde, mere kapde, lekin pat-that bhaaga huwa seedha (aise maqaam par aaya jahan Bani Israel jama the). Un logon ne barhangi ki haalat mein Hazrat Musa (AS) ko dekh liya, kehne lage nahin yaro Musa (AS) mein koi nuqsaan nahin hai.

195. Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) kehte hain (ek din) Hazrat Ayyub (AS) barhana ghusl farma rahe the, yakayak aap ke oopar sone ki tiddi giri, aap as ne jaldi se lab bhar kar apne kapdon mein rakhna shuroo kar diya, farmaane Ilaahi huwa, Ae Ayyub! kya hum ne tum ko is cheez se be-nyaaz nahin kar diya hai, arz kiya, ae Rab! haan too ne mujh ko be-nyaaz kar diya hai, lekin main teri ne`mat se sair nahin huwa (jo isko chhor doon).

196. Hazrat Umme Hani (RA) ka bayaan hai, fateh Makka ke din main Huzoor Aqdas (AS) ki khidmat mein haazir huwi, us waqt Huzoor (SAW) ghusl farma rahe the aur Hazrat Fatema (RA) parda kiye huwe thien, (main ne slaam arz kiya) Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye kaun hai,

main ne arz kiya main Umme Hani hoon.

197. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz Huzoor (SAW) unko Madine ke kisi raaste mein tashreef laate huwe mil gaye, chunke unko ghusl ki haajat thi Huzoor (SAW) se bach kar nikal gaye, ghusl karne ke baad khidmat mein haazir huwe, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum kahan the, unhon ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap mujhe falaan maqaam par raaste mein mile the lekin mujh ko ghusl ki zaroorat thi, is liye Aap se mulaqaat karne aur Aap ke paas baithne ko makrooh khayaal kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya, Subhanallah Musalman kahin paleed bhi hota hai.

198. Hazrat Omar Ibne khattab (RA) kehte hain unhon ne Nabi Kareem (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar hum mein se koi shaqs naa paaki ki haalat mein so jaaye (to koi harj hai), Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya wazu karle uske baad aaraam kare (koi muzaaeqa nahin).

199. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Nabi (SAW) ne farmaaya jab mard aurat ke chaar aazaaon ke darmiyaan mein baith kar mehnat kare to us par ghusl waajib hota hai.

kitaab

Haiz ka Bayaan

200. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain hum log ba-iraada Haj (Madine se chale) Jab maqaame mutraf mein pahonche to mujh ko wahaan haiz aane laga, main rone lagi, Huzoor (SAW) tashreef le aaye, mujh ko rota dekh kar farmaaya, kyun kya tum ko haiz aana shuroo hogaya, main ne arz kiya ji haan. farmaaya ye amar, Allah Ta'ala ne aadam-zaadiyon ke waaste muqaddar kar diya hai (is mein majboori hai), jo af'aal haaji karte hain, wahi tum bhi karo, sirf tawaaf baitullah na karo. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain Rasoole Kareem (SAW) ne apni azwaj ki taraf se ek gaaye qurbaani ki thi.

201. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain main haiz ki haalat mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke sar mubaarak mein kanghi kiya karti thi. Ek riwaayat mein hai ke hazrat Aysha (RA) apne hujre mein hotien, Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) Masjid mein tashreef farmaaye hote the, baawajud ye ke hazrat Aysha (RA) haaeza hotien lekin isi haalat mein Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ke sar mien kanghi kar diya kartien.

202. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) bayaan karti hain ek roz main bistar par leti huwi thi, yakaayak mujh ko haiz aane laga, chupke se uth kar main ne haiz ke kapde tayyar kiye. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kya tum ko haiz aagaya, main ne arz kiya, ji haan. farmaaya, (khair bistar par aaram karo), main usi chaadar ko odh kar bistar par leti rahi.

203. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain main usi bartan se ghusle janaabat kiya karti thi, jis se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ghusl farmaate, aisa bhi hota ke main haaeza hoti, Huzoor Akram (SAW) sohbat karne ko chhor kar deegar haajatein poori farma liya karte. Huzoor (SAW) aetekaaf farma hote aur usi haalat mein sar mubaarak mere qareeb farma diya karte. Bawajud ye ke haaeza hoti lekin Aap (SAW) ke sar mein kanghi kar diya karti.

204. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor (SAW) ki azwaaje mutahharaat mein se jab kisi ko haiz aata to Huzoor Akram (SAW) us se sohbat ko chhor kar deegar umoor kiya karte, halaanke Huzoor

Aqdas (SAW) ke baraabar kisi shaqs ko apne nafs par itna qaabu nahin ho sakta jitna Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko tha.

205. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) Eid ki Namaz ke waaste tashreef legaye waapasi ke waqt Aap (SAW) ka guzar aurton ke qareeb se huwa, farmaaya aurto! Tum sadqa ziyada diya karo kyunke main ne dekha ke tum sab se ziyaada dozakh mein jaaogi. Aurton ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiyun, farmaaya tum la'nat ziyada karti ho, shohar ki naa-farmaani karti ho. Deen aur aql donon mein naqis ho, hoshyaar mard ki 'aql ko zaael karne waala main ne tumhaare alaawa kisi ko nahin dekha. Unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hamaare deen mein aur hamaari aql mein kiya nuqs hai. Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya kiya ek mard ke ewaz mein do aurtein gawaahi nahin deti hain, arz kiya ji haan ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! ye to sahi hai (ke mard ek aur aurtein do gawaahi mein baraabar hain). farmaaya bas yahi inke naaqis-ul-aql hone ki alaamat hai. Phir farmaaya accha ye bataao ke jab aurat ko haiz aata hai to wo roza, Namaz adaa kar sakti hain, aurton ne arz kiya nahin, farmaaya bas yahi inke deen ka nuqsan hai (is se ziyaada naaqis deen aur kiya hoga).

206. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah Huzoor (SAW) ki kisi beewi ne etekaaf kiya, unko istehaaza ka marz tha, hamesha khoon jaari rehta, jab ziyaada majboor hojaatin to tasht rakh liya kartien.

207. Hazrat Umme Atya (RA) bayaan karti hain hum ko mayyit par teen din se ziyaada sog karne ki mumaaneat kardi gai hai, alaawa apne shohar, ke uske waaste chaar maah das din tak sog karne ka hukm hai. Is zamaane mein na surma lagaaye na khushbu istemaal kare na koi ranga huwa kapda pehne, albatta Asb (Yamani chaadar) ke odhne ki ijaazat hai. Jab hum mein se kisi ko haiz se paaki ho to faqt azfar khushbu istemaal karen, hum ko janaaze ke hamraah jaane ki bhi mumaaneat kardi gai hai.

208. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ek aurat ne Rasoolullah (SAW) se haiz ke ghusl ke mutaalleq daryaaft kiya, Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya jis tarah ghusl ka tareeqa hai, usi tarah par kare, albatta itna aur kare ke mushk ka ek tukda lekar us se paki kare. Us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW), uski kiya soorat hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya "subhaanallah" (ye bhi mujh se daryaaft karne ki baat hai) paaki (ke tareeqe par) kare. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ye sun kar main ne us aurat ko apni taraf kheench kar batlaaya, us se maqaame maqsoos ko saaf kar de.

209. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain main ne Hajjatul wida mein haj ka ehraam baandha, main un logon mein daakhil thi jinhon ne haj-e-tamatto` ki niyyat ki thi aur Hadi (ke jaanwar) un ke hamraah na the. Raaste mein mujh ko haiz aana shuru ho gaya, Arfa ki shab thi, usi haalat mein main rahi, main ne Hazrat se arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne umrah ki niyyat ki thi aur ab Arfa ka waqt aa gaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Umrah chhor do (Haj poora karlo), chunaanche main ne jab haj poora kar liya to Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne maqaame Mahsab ki shab mein hazrat Abdul Rahman Ibne Abi Bakr ke hamraah mujh ko bhi umrah karne ka hukm diya. Unho ne mujh ko maqaame Tan'eem se umrah karaya, goya ye us umre ki qaza

thi jis ki main ne niyyat ki thi.

210. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain hum Zilhajjah ka chaand dekhte hi (haj) ke waaste chal diye. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ko umrah pasand ho umrah ka ehraam baandh le, kiyunke agar main apne hamraah Hadi na lata to main bhi umrah hi ka ehraam baandh leta. chunaanche baaz log to umrah karke halaal ho gaye aur baaz haj karne ke baad, phir hazrat Aysha (RA) ne baqya waaqea apne haaeza hone ka bayaan karte huwe farmaaya ke Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne mere umrah ki qaza ke waaste mere bhaai Abdur Rahman ko hukm diya. Unke hamraah main ne maqaame Tan'eem se umrah kiya. Pehle ke ewaz na koi hadya muqarrar huwa na roze na sadqa.

211. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ek aurat ne un se arz kiya jab hum mein se koi aurart paak ho jaaye to usko (wahi Namaz jo aaenda parhegi) kaafi hogi ya (utne arse ki Namaz qaza karna padegi). Hazrat Aysha (RA) ne farmaaya kiya tu Ajami aurton mein se hai ke (ye sawaal karti hai), Hum ko Huzoor ke ahde mubaarak mein haiz aata, paak hone ke baad kisi ko bhi Namaz ki qaza ka hukm nahin diya jaata, na Namaz qaza kartien.

212. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) ne apne haaeza hone aur chaadar mein sone ka waaqea bayaan karte huwe farmaaya ke mera roza hota usi haalat mein Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) bosa liya karte the.

213. Hazrat Umme Atya (RA) bayaan karti hain, Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya parda-daar aurton se haiz waali aurton ko chaahiye ke wo Musalmaanon ke nek kaamon aur dua men shirkat kiya karen, albatta haiz waali aurten Eid-gaah se alaheda rahen. Un se kisi ne kaha, haiz waali aurten bhi, farmaaya ke haiz waali aurten Arfa mein aur falaan falaan umoor mein shareek nahin hoti thien (ta`ajjub ka kaun sa maqaam hai).

214. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karti hain ke hum zard rang aur khaaki rang ko khayaal mein bhi na laate the, kisi cheez mein uska shumaar na hota tha.

215. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain, hazrat Safya (RA) ko haiz aagaya. Hazrat Aysha ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya shaayad wo hamaare waaste Haj se maane` hogi, us ne tumhaare hamraah tawaaf kiya ya nahin? Unho ne arz kiya ji haan tawaaf to karliya hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya bas to un se kaho ke chalen.

216. Hazrat Samrah Ibne Jundub (RA) bayaan karte hain ek aurat ka baccha paida hone main inteqaal hogaya. Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne uske janaaze ki Namaz, wast mein khade hokar adaa farmaayi.

217. Hazrat Maimuna zawjae Nabi Kareem (SAW) bayaan karti hain ke jab unko haiz aaya karta, Namaz tark kar diya kartien lekin Huzoor (SAW) apne musalle par Namaz adaa farmaate the aur ye Aapke saamne kapda odhe leti hoti, balke unki chaadar Huzoor (SAW) se mas bhi hojaati. maalum huwa ke haaeza ke kapde paleed nahin, na uska saamne hona Namaz mein nuqsaan paida karta hai.

Kitaab
Tayammum ka Bayaan

218. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ek martaba kisi safar mein hum log Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah chale, jab maqaame Bedaa ya maqaame Zaatul Jaish mein

pahonche to mera haar wahaan gum hogaya. Uski talaash karne ke waaste Huzoor (SAW) apne hamraahiyon ke saath us maqaam par muqeem ho gaye.Talaash karne mein bahot waqt laga hatta ke Namaz ka waqt bhi aa pahoncha, chunke is maqaam par paani na tha aur logon ke hamraah bhi na tha, (is wajha se log nehaayat pareshaan huwe). Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ki khidmat mein haazir hokar kehne lagien, Aap ne dekha ke hazrat Aysha (RA) ne hum logon ko kis museebat mein daal diya. Huzoor (SAW) ko aise maqaam par roka ke us maqaam par na paani hai na logon ke hamraah paani hai (ye sun kar hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) (ghusse mein) mere paas aaye, us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) meri raan par sar-e-mubaarak rakhe huwe aaraam farma rahe the. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne nehaayat ghusse ke saath mujh se farmaaya ke Rasoole Khuda (SAW) ko aise maqaam par thairaaya ke jahaan pani ka naam nahin aur logon ke hamraah bhi paani nahin, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne is ghusse me meri kokh mein ghoonse lagaana shuru kiye, kyunke Aan-Hazrat ka sare mubaarak meri raan par tha, sirf is wajha se main harkat na kar sakti thi warna (Khuda hi jaanta hai jo us waqt mujh ko takleef thi). Algharz subha ko Huzoor (SAW) bedaar huwe to paani na tha. Us waqt Allah Ta'ala ne tayammum ki ayat (Fatayammamu) naazil farmaayi (jis ko sun kar) hazrat Usaid Bin Huzaur kehne lage, Ae aale Abu Bakr! ye tumhaari pehli barkat nahin (balke is se qabl tumhaari zaat se bahot barkaten naazil ho chuki hain). Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai jab hum ne apne Oont ko uthaya to uske neeche haar pada huwa mila.

219. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ka irshaad hai ke paanch cheeze mujh ko aisi di gayi hain jo mujh se pehle kisi ko na ataa huwien (awwal ye ke) mujhe aisa ro`b diya gaya ke ek maah ki musaafat tak us se meri madad ki gayi, duvwam tamaam zameen ko mere waaste sajda-gaah bana diya gaya (jahan jis maqaam par Namaz ka waqt aaye Namaz parhli jaaye) aur isko mere waaste paaki qaraar diya gaya (agar paani muyassar nahin to tayammum karliya jaaye) mere waaste amwaale ghaneemat halaal kar diye gaye, halaanke mujh se qabl kisi ke waaste halaal na the. Mujh ko shifaa'at (Aamma) ataa ki gayi, mujh se pahle tamaam ambiya apni apni qaum ke waaste nabi bana kar mab'us kiye gaye aur main tamaam aalam ke waaste nabi bana kar mab'us kiya gaya hoon.

220. Hazrat Abu Jaheem Ansari (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) Bair Jamal ki taraf se tashreef laa rahe the ke raaste mein ek shaqs Aap ko mila. Us ne Aap (SAW) ko salaam kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne salaam ka jawaab na diya, balke ek deewar ke qareeb hokar donon haath maar kar chehre ka masah kiya phir (donon haath maar kar) haathon ka masah kiya uske baad Salaam ka jawaab diya.

221. Hazrat Ammar Ibne Yaasir (RA) kehte hain ek din unhon ne hazrat Omar (RA) se arz kiya Aap ko yaad nahin ke ek martaba paani na hone ki wajha se Aap ne to Namaz hi na padhi aur main ne mitti mein lot kar Namaz adaa ki, phir Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) se arz kiya, Huzoor ne farmaaya tum ko sirf itna kaafi tha (Aap (SAW) ne donon haath zameen par maar kar unko phoonka phir donon ko apne chehre aur haathon par pher

liya).

222. Hazrat Imran Ibne Haseen (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba hum log kisi safar mein Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah chale jaarahe the, aadhi raat tak baraabar hum logon ne safar jaari rakha. Nisf shab ke baad hum logon ko neend aane lagi, ek maqaam par thair kar badi gehri neend mein sogaye, kyunke musaafir ke waaste us waqt neend se ziyaada sheerien cheez koi nahin hoti hai. Hum log aise soye ke jab aaftaab nikal aaya to uski haraarat se falaan shaqs ki aankh khuli uske baad falaan falaan ki, chauthe number par hazrat Omar (RA) jaage. Ye qaaeda tha ke jab hazrat Nabi kareem (SAW) aaraam farma lete to hum mein se koi shaqs Huzoor (SAW) ko us waqt tak bedaar na karta jab tak Huzoor (SAW) khud na uth baithte, lekin chunke hazrat Omar (RA) sakht aadmi the, unhon ne logon ki ye haalat dekh kar ba-aawaaze buland takbeer kehna shuru kiya, is had tak takbeer kehte rahe ke unki aawaaz se Huzoor (SAW) bedaar ho gaye. Jab Huzoor bedaar huwe to logon ne Huzoor (SAW) se apne haal ki shikaayat ki. Huzoor ne farmaaya koi muzaaeqa nahin, yahan se koch karo, fauran log wahaan se chal pade, thodi dur chal kar Huzoor (SAW) sawaari se utre, Namaz ke waaste aawaaz dilwadi, khud paani talab farma kar wazu kiya, itne mein log bhi jama ho gaye, Huzoor (SAW) ne Namaz padhaai. Abhi Namaz se faarigh huwe hi the ke ek shaqs ko Aap (SAW) ne dekha ke us ne Namaz nahin padhi. Huzoor (SAW) ne us se farmaaya, O! falaan tum ne logon ke hamraah Namaz kyun na padhi, Namaz se tum ko kaun si cheez maane` aagayi. Us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! mujh ko ghusl ki zaroorat hogayi hai aur paani maujood nahin. Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya ke mitti ka istemaal karo kyunke wo tumhaare ghusl ki qaaem maqaam ho jaaegi, logon ne Huzoor se piyaas ki shikaayat ki. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ek shaqs ko bulaakar hazrat Ali (RA) ke saath kar diya aur farmaaya ke jaao (falaan maqaam par tum ko ek aurat milegi, uske paas mishkize mein paani hoga le aao). Hazrat Ali (RA) ma`a us shaqs ke, talaash mein gaye, wo aurat ek oont par sawaar hazrat Ali ko raaste mein mil gayi. Hazrat Ali (RA) ne kaha paani kahan hai, us ne kaha ke ek din ke faasle par paani milta hai, mere peechhe mard reh gaye hain, hazrat Ali (RA) ne us se farmaaya hamaare hamraah chal, us ne kaha kahan chalun, hazrat Ali (RA) ne farmaaya Rasoole Khuda (SAW) ki khidmat mein. Aurat ne kaha wahi shaqs jis ko sabi (ya`ni deen se bargashta ho jaane waala) kaha jaata hai. Hazrat Ali (RA) ne farmaaya jo kuchh tu samjhe, lekin un ki khidmat mein chal. Algharz hazrat Ali (RA) ne usko Aan Hazrat (SAW) ki khidmat mein lekar haazir huwe. Tamaam waaqea Huzoor (SAW) se bayaan kiya. Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya usko us ke oont se utaaro, logon ne usko oont par se utaara. Huzoor Aqdas ne paani ka bartan talab farma kar uske mishkeezon se thoda paani lekar logon mein aawaz dilwaai ke jisko peene ki zaroorat hai piye, jisko wazu ki zaroorat hai wazu kare, jisko ghusl ki zaroorat hai ghusl kare. Wo aurat apne paani ka tamaam haal dekh rahi thi, uska paani us se cheen liya gaya tha, lekin hum ne (ghaur se dekha to) uske mishkeeze hum ko pehle se bhi ziyada bhare huwe ma`lum hote the. Algharz (is kaam se) faarigh hone ke baad Huzoor

(SAW) ne logon se farmaaya ke is aurat ke waaste chanda jama karo. Logon ne aata, sattu, khajur, jo cheezen (mumkin thien) jama kien. Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne in sab cheezon ko jama karke ek kapde mein baandh kar uske saamne us ko rakh diya. Us se farmaaya tum ko ma`lum hai, hum ne tere paani mein se kuch bhi kami nahin ki, ye Khuda ki zaat hai jis ne hum ko sairaab kiya. Wo aurat wahaan se rukhsat hokar apne ghar waalon mein pahonchi, chunke us aurat ko arsa ziyada hogaya tha, un logon ne us se kaha ke tum ne itni der kyun ki. Us ne kaha aaj mere saath ek ajeeb waaqea pesh aagaya tha. Raaste mein mujh ko ek do aadmi mile, wo donon mujh ko us shaqs ke paas legaye jisko saabi kehte hain, Khuda ki qasam wo tamaam ahle zameen se ziyada saahir hai, (apni shahaadat ki ungli aur wast ki ungli se ishaara karte huwe) aasman ki taraf dekha, goya kehte hain ke Khuda ki qasam ye Khuda ka saccha rasool hai. Uske baad mushrikeen par Musalmanon ne loot maar shuru ki, lekin us aurat ke qabeele par kisi ne dast andaazi na ki. Aurat ne ye dekh kar qabeele walon se kaha, mere khayaal mein ye log tum ko qasdan chhor dete hain, agar tum ko Islam ki taraf raghbat ho to kiya accha ho. Ye sun kar uske tamaam qabeele waalon ne us aurat ki itteba ki, sab Musalmaan ho gaye.

Kitaab

Namaz ka Bayaan

223. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain ke Abuzar (RA) bayaan karne lage Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya main Makke mein tha (yakayak mere) kamre ki chat shaqh huwi aur hazrat Jibrael (AS) naazil huwe, mera seena chaak karke usko paak kiya aur ek tasht jo hikmat aur Iman se labrez tha us se mere seene ko pur kiya aur seene ko baraabar kar diya, phir mujh ko aasman ki taraf le chale. Jab aasmaane dunya ke qareeb pahonche, hazrat Jibrael (AS) ne darwaaza kholne ki farmaaesh ki, aawaaz aayi kaun hai? Jibrael (AS) ne kaha, Jibraeel, aawaaz aayi tumhare hamraah kaun hai, unhon ne kaha Mohammadur Rasoollullah (SAW). Udhar se jawaab mila kiya inko Nabi bana kar maboos kiya gaya hai, Jibrael ne kaha haan (ye kehte hi) aasmaan ka darwaaza khul gaya. Hum Aasmaane dunya ke oopar pahonche, wahaan main ne ek shaqs ko dekha ke uske daahni jaanib bhi arwaahein hain aur baayen jaanib bhi, jab daahni jaanib dekhta to hans deta aur baayen jaanib dekh kar ro deta hai, unhon ne mujhe dekhte hi marhaba keh kar mera isteqbaal kiya, bete aur nabi ke alfaaz se mujh ko pukaara. Main ne hazrat Jibarel (AS) se arz kiya ye kaun hai, unhon ne kaha ye hazrat Adam (AS) hain, unki daahni jaanib unki jannati aulaad hai aur baayen jaanib dozakhi hain, jab daahni taraf dekhte hain, khushi ki wajha se hanste hain, baayen jaanib dekh kar gham ki wajha se ro dete hain. Iske baad hum log doosre aasman ki taraf chadhe, wahaan bhi daarogha aasmaan se wahi guftagu huwi, uske baad aasman ka darwaaza khol diya gaya. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke main ne aasmaanon mein hazraat Adam, Idrees, Musa aur Isa (AS) ko aur hazrat Ibrahim (AS) ko dekha. Huzoor (AS) ne unke martabon ke mutaalleq kuchh na bayaan farmaaya, sirf itna farmaaya ke aasmaane dunya mein hazrat Adam ko aur chhatwen aasmaan mein hazrat Ibrahim ko dekha.

Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain ke jab hazrat Jibraeel, Huzoor (SAW) ko hazrat Idrees (AS) ke paas se lekar guzre to unho ne kaha aaiye ae naik baraadar o naik nabi, main ne Jibrael (AS) se daryaaft kiya ye kaun buzurg hain, farmaaya ye Idrees (AS) hain. Isi taraah hum log (guzarte huwe) hazrat Musa (AS) ke paas pahonche, unhon ne Nabi bhaayi Ae achhe Nabi keh kar mera isteqbaal kiya. Esa (AS) ke paas pahonche, unhon ne bhi inhi alfaaz se khair maqdam kiya. Hazrat Ibrahim (AS) se mulaaqaat huwi, unhon ne achhe nabi umda bete ke alfaaz se yaad kiya. Main ne hazrat Jibrael as se har ek ke mutaalleq daryaaft kiya. Hazrat Jibrael (AS) farmaate gaye ye Musa hain, ye Esa hain, ye Ibrahim hain. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) aur Abu Habbar Ansaari (RA) apni hadeeson mein is tarah bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke Jibrael mujh ko aise buland maqaam tak charhaate le gaye jahan mujh ko qalam chalne ki aawaaz aa rahi thi. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) ne kaha ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya (is shab) Allah Ta'ala ne mujh par (ya`ni meri ummat par pachaas waqt ki Namaz farz ki, waapasi mein jab main hazrat Musa ke nazdeek se guzarne laga, unhon ne mujh se daryaaft kiya ke tumhari ummat par kiya farz kiya gaya, main ne kaha pachaas waqt ki namaazen farz ki gayi hain. Musa ne kaha Aap phir waapas chale jaiye Aap ki ummat itne namaazen adaa na kar sakegi. Is mein se kuch mu`aaf karaiye. mein waapas gaya, Allah Ta'ala ne nisf mu`aaf kardi. Musa ne kaha phir jaao aur mu`aaf karaao, kyunke tumhaari ummat se itni bhi na adaa hosakegi. Main phir gaya aur mu`aafi ki darkhwaast ki, farmaane ilaahi huwa achha paanch namaazen padhen, in paanch mein se pachaas namaazon ka sawaab diya jaayega ab hamaare qaul mein tabdeeli nahin hosakti. wahaan se phir hazrat Musa (AS) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, un se bayaan kiya, kehne lage phir waapas jaakar mu`aaf karaao ab bhi ziyaada hain. Main ne kaha mujh ko apne parwar-digaar se sharm aati hai waapas na jaaonga. Algharz hazrat Jibrael (AS) mujh ko wahaan se Sidratul Muntaha par legaye, main ne use mukhtalif rangon se muzayyan paaya jo meri samajh mein nahin aasake, wahaan se jannat mein daakhil huwa wahaan ki mitti ko dekha ke mushk hai aur motiyon ke haar wahaan maujood hain.

224. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain, Allah Ta'ala ne safar aur hazar donon mein Namaz ki do rak`aten farz ki thien uske baad safar ki waise hi barqaraar rahin aur hazar ki chaar rak`aten kardi gayien.

225. Hazrat Omar Ibne Salmaa kehte hain, Rasool Akram (SAW) ne sirf ek kapde mein Namaz adaa ki is tarah ke donon kinare idhar udhar daal diye the.

226. Hazrat Umme Haani (RA) bayaan karti hain mazmoon misle hadees saabiq hai itna ziyada hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne fatah Makka ke din ek hi kapde mein aath rak`aten adaa farmaayi thien. Main ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya tha ke ya Rasoolallah (SAW) falaan ke bete ka khayaal hai ke jis ko mian ne panaah dedi hai wo usko beghair qatl kiye huwe nahin chhorega, aur wo falaan habeer ka ladkaa hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Umme Haani jis ko tum ne apni panaah mein le liya hai usko hum ne bhi apni panaah mein leliya. Hazrat Umme Haani (RA) kehti hain ye chaasht ka waqt tha.

227. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain ek shaqs ne Huzoor (SAW) se ek kapde mein Namaz padhne ke mutaalleq daryaaft kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kya tum mein se har ek ko do kapde naseeb hote hain (jis ke paas do kapde) nahin wo ek kapde hi mein Namaz padhega.

228. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se koi shaqs ek kapde mein is taraah Namaz na padhe ke us kapde ka koi hissa uske kaandhon par na ho.

229. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya ek kapde mein Namaz padhne ka ye tareeqa hai ke uske donon kinare do taraf daale.

230. Hazrat Jabir (RA) kehte hain main kisi safar mein Rasool (SAW) ke hamraah gaya tha, raat ko kisi zaroorat se main Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, dekha ke Huzoor (SAW) Namaz mein mashghool hain, mere paas sirf ek kapda tha, usi ko lapet kar main ne bhi Huzoor (SAW) ke pehlu mein khade hokar Namaz shuru kardi. Jab Huzoor (SAW) Namaz se faarigh ho gaye mujh se farmaaya Jabir is waqt raat mein tum kaise aaye. Main ne apna maqsad bayaan kiya, jab main ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! mere paas sirf ek hi kapda tha, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tumhaare paas ek kapda ho, agar kushaada ho to us mein lipat jaao aur agar chota hai to tehband banalo.

231. Hazrat Suhail Bin Saad ka bayaan hai Rasool (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein log sirf tehband gale mein daale huwe Namaz padhte. Aurton ke waaste ye hukm tha ke jab mard uth kar seedhe khade ho jaayen us waqt ye sajde se sar uthaayen.

232. Hazrat Mughaira Ibne Sheeba (RA) kehte hain mein kisi safar main Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah tha Huzoor (SAW) ne mujh se farmaaya ye paani ka bartan pakadlo, main ne pakad liya. Huzoor (SAW) wahaan se tashreef le chale, hatta ke meri aankhon se poshida ho gaye, qazaae haajat se jab faraaghat huwi mere qareeb tashreef laaye us waqt Huzoor (SAW) shaami jubba zebe-tan farmaaye huwe the. Aap (SAW) ne is jubbe ki aasteenon ko nikaalna chaaha lekin tang hone ki wajha se oopar na ho sakien, is liye Huzoor (SAW) ne under se haath nikaal liye, daste mubaarak badhaa kar farmaaya, Mughaira paani daalo main ne paani daalna shuru kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne Namaz ka wazu karke mozon par masah kiya phir Namaz adaa farmaayi.

233. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain (Kaabe ki bina ke waqt) Rasool (SAW) sirf ek teh-band baandhe huwe logon ke saath patthar uthaa rahe the, chunke teh-band se Huzoor (SAW) ko takleef hoti thi is liye hazrat Abbas (RA), Aap (SAW) ke chacha, ne kaha ke bhateeje agar tum apna teh-band khol kar kaandhe par daalo to behtar hoga. Huzoor (SAW) ne unke kehne ke muwafiq teh-band khol kar kaandhe par daal liya, fauran Huzoor (SAW) behosh ho gaye. Us waqt se Huzoor (SAW) kabhi barhana na huwe.

234. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne is tarah kapda orhne se mana` farmaaya ke insaan ukdoo baith jaaye aur chaadhar aas paas lapet le, sharam gah khuli rahe.

235. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne saabiq taur se kapda lapetne aur do qism ki farokht se mana' farmaaya, to ek "bay laamsa" se (ya`ni

jab khareedar saode par haath rakhde to uska lena uske waaste zaroori ho jaaye, duwwam "bay munabeza" se ya`ni farokht karne waala jab saode ko kharidaar ki taraf phenk de (to bay (farokht) laazim ho jaaye).

236. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain hazrat Abu Bakr Siddique (RA) ne unko Haj ke mausam mein muazzinin ki jama`at mein rawaana kiya. Ye aawaaz dilwaayi gayi thi ke iske baad koi mushrik ya barhana aadmi khaane Ka`ba ka tawaaf na kare, iske baad Huzoor (SAW) ne hazrat Ali (RA) ko hamaare baad rawaana kiya taake bara`at ka elaan kare, unhon ne Mina mein Zilhajjah ki daswien taareekh ka elaan kar diya ke is saal ke baad koi mushrik aur barhana hokar Haj na kare.

237. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai ke jab Huzoor (SAW) Khaibar ki jang ke waaste tashreef le chale to hum logon ne Khaibar ke qareeb jaakar subha ki Namaz adaa ki, Subha hote hi Huzoor (SAW) ne sawaar hokar Khiabar ki galyon mein gasht lagaana shuru kiya, main Huzoor (SAW) ke itna qareeb tha ke mera zaano Huzoor (SAW) ki raan se lagta jaata, Aap (SAW) ka teh-band kuchh alaheda hogaya to Huzoor (SAW) ki raan dikhai di jis ki sufaidi ab tak mere peshe nazar hai, phir jab Huzoor (SAW) gaon mein daakhil huwe teen baar takbeer farma kar farmaaya, Khaibar barbaad huwa kyunke jab hum kisi qaum par naazil hote hain to unki barbaadi ka saamaan hota hai. Log apne kaamon par ja rahe the ke Huzoor (SAW) ki aawaaz sun kar logon ne kaha Mohammad (SAW) aur unke lashkari (aa pahonche). Alqissa nehaayat sakhti ki jang ke baad hum logon ko fatah yaabi huwi, bahot se qaidi haath aaye, hazrat Wahya (Kalbi), Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe, arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! mujh ko ek laundi ataa farmaa dijiye,Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jaao ek laundi pasand karke lelo. Unhon ne hazrat Safya Binte Hayi ko liya, itne mein ek aur shaqs Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir hokar arz karne laga ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! Aap ne Safya Binte Hayi ko Wahya ko dediya, haalaanke wo bani Quraiza aur Nuzair donon ki sardaar thi, wo to Aap ke qaabil thi. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Wahya ko bulaao, jab hazrat Wahya haazir huwe, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum is laundi ke alaawa doosri lelo,chunaanche Huzoor (SAW) ne usko aazad karke is se nikaah karliya. Raaste hi mein hazrat Umme Saleem ne unko dulhan banaaya aur wahi shabe Zufaaf huwi.Subha ko Huzoor (SAW) dulha bane huwe baaher tashreef laaye, logon ko hukm diya ke jis ke paas jo khaana ho wo haazir kare, dastar-khwaan chuna jaaye. Lehaaza logon ne ghi, khajoore, sattu weghaira haazir kiya, yahi Huzoor (SAW) ka waleema tha.

238. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai, Rasool Akram (SAW) Fajr ki Namaz aise waqt padhte ke aurtein jo Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah Namaz mein shareek hotien waapasi ke waqt apni chaadaron mein lipti huwi jaatien koi shaqs un ko pehchaan na sake.

239. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karti hain ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ne munaqqash chaadar orh kar Namaz adaa farmayi, Namaz se faarigh hone ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya meri is chaadar ko Abu Jaheem ke paas le jao aur saadi chaadar le aao kyunke is chaadar ne mujh ko Namaz mein (Khuda ki taraf se) ghaafil kar diya.

240. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain, hazrat Aysha (RA) ke paas ek parda tha jis mein tasweeren bani huwi thien unhon ne us parde ko hujre ki ek jaanib latka rakha tha (ek roz) Huzoor (SAW) ne un se farmaaya ke is parde ko mere saamne se alaheda kardo, kyunke is ki tasweeren mere saamne hoti hain, meri Namaz kharaab hoti hai.

241. Hazrat Uqba Ibne Aamir bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein kisi ne reshmi quba hadyatan pesh ki, Huzoor (SAW) ne usko zebe-tan farma kar Namaz padhi, Namaz se faarigh hote hi Huzoor (SAW) ne usko nehaayat karaahiyat ke saath alaheda karke farmaaya ye libas muttaqiyon ke liya munaasib nahin hai.

242. Hazrat Abu Hujaifa (RA) kehte hain ek martaba main Huzoor (SAW) ko chamde ke surkh quba mein tashreef farmaa dekha, hazrat Bilaal (RA) Huzoor (SAW) ke wazu ka bacha huwa paani liye huwe khade the, log us paani ki taraf jhuke pade the, jisko us paani mein se moyassar hota, lekar apne jism ko mal leta. Thode arse ke baad Huzoor (SAW) surkh jubba pehne huwe baahar tashreef laaye, hazrat Bilaal (RA) ne ek poori daar lakdi Aap (SAW) ke saamne gaadh di jis ki taraf mutawajjeh hokar Huzoor (SAW) ne logon ko do raka`t Namaz padhaayi. Main ne dekha ke is satre ke saamne se chau-paaye aur jaanwar sabhi guzar rahe the (lekin Huzoor (SAW) ba-dastoor Namaz adaa farma rahe the).

243. Hazrat Suhail Ibne Saad (RA) kehte hain un mein se kisi ne daryaaft kiya Huzoor (SAW) ka member kis lakdi ka tha. Unhon ne kaha uski haalat mujh se ziyaada jaanne waala koi shaqs nahin raha, wo falaan maqaam ki chhaao ki lakdi ka bana huwa tha, falaan aurat ke falaan ghulaam ne Huzoor (SAW) ke waaste tayyar kiya tha, jab wo tayyar ho kar haazir kiya gaya Huzoor (SAW) us par khade huwe (logon ne saf-bandi ki) Aap (SAW) ne takbeer keh kar qir`at shuru ki, ruku kiya, logon ne bhi ruku kiya, jab sajde ka waqt aaya Huzoor (SAW) neeche utre aur sajda zameen par kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ke member ki ye kaifiyat hai (jo tum logon ne mulaaheza ki).

244. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba unki daadi Maleeka (RA) ne khaana tayyar karke Huzoor (SAW) ki daawat ki, Huzoor (SAW) tashreef laaye, khana nosh farmaane ke baad Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya tum log tayyar hojaao, main tum ko Namaz padhaaoonga. Ye sun kar main ne Namaz ka musalla jo ziyadati-e-istemaal ki wajha se bilkul siyah hogaya tha, haazir kiya. Us par main ne paani chidak diya, Huzoor (SAW) aage tashreef farmaa huwe, main ne aur ek yateem ne Aap (SAW) ke peeche saf-bandi ki, hamaare peeche boodhi aurten khadi huwien, Huzoor (SAW) ne do rak`at Namaz adaa farmaayi.

245. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor (AS) Namaz adaa farmaate hote, main aapke qible ke saamne paaon daraaz kiye huwe leti hoti jab Huzoor (SAW) sajda farmaane ke waaste jaate mujh ko (haath se) ishaara farma dete main paaon alaheda karleti, jab Aap (SAW) sajde se uth baithte main paaon phir daraaz karleti.

246. Hazrat Aysha (RA) hi kehti hain Huzoor (SAW) Namaz adaa farmaate hote main Aap ke saamne janaaze ki tarah leti hoti.

247. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ke hamraah hum log Namaz adaa

karte, wo waqt aisa hota ke hum logon ko garmi ki wajha se apne sajde ki jagah par kapda rakhna padta tha.

248. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain un mein se kisi ne daryaaft kiya, kya Huzoor (SAW) joote samet Namaz adaa farma liya karte the? unhon ne farmaaya haan (na`layn mubaarak Namaz mein Huzoor (SAW) ke paaye mubaarak mein hotien).

249. Hazrat Jareer Ibne Abdullah (RA) ne wazu karne ke baad (paaon dhone ke qaaem muqaam) apne donon mozon par masah karke Namaz adaa ki. Logon ne un se masale ko daryaaft kiya, farmaaya haan main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko bhi aisa hi karte dekha tha. Logon ko unke is qaul se nehaayat ta`ajjub hota, kyunke hazrat Jareer Ibne Abdullah (RA) mutaaqqireen Musalmaanon mein se the.

250. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Sajeen (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) Namaz mein is qadar haath kushaada rakhte ke Aap ki baghlon mein sufaidi saaf dikhaayi deti.

251. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs hamaari jaisi Namaz padhe, hamaare qibla ko moonh kare, hamaare zabeeha ko khaaye wo Musalmaan hai. Tum ko chaahiye ke Khuda aur Rasool (SAW) ke zimme ko na todo kyunke aisa shaqs Khuda aur Rasool (SAW) ke zimme aa jaata hai.

252. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain un se kisi shaqs ne sawaal kiya ke agar koi shaqs baitullah ka tawaaf kare aur safaa o marwa mein sa`ee na kare to wo apni bibi ke paas jaa sakta hai ya nahin. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ne farmaaya chunke Huzoor (SAW) ne safaa o marwa ki sa`ee bhi ki tawaaf bhi kiya, tum ko Huzoor (SAW) ki hi pairwi karna chaahiye.

253. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain ke Huzoor (AS) Makkah mu`azzama mein tashreef laaye, iske har goshe mein Huzoor (SAW) ne dua farmaayi, Namaz na padhi jab baaher tashreef le aaye to us waqt Huzoor (SAW) ne Kaabe ko rukh karke Namaz adaa farmaayi aur farmaaya ke yahi qibla hai.

254. Hazrat Braar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (AS) ne Baitul Maqdis ki taraf 16 ya 17 martaba Namaz adaa ki thi.

255. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) jis taraf Aap (SAW) ki sawaari mutawajje hoti usi taraf sawaar hote, Namaz adaa farmaa lete albatta farz, sawaari se neeche utar kar qibla rukh hokar adaa farmaa lete.

256. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Masud (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Namaz se Salaam phera, choonke Namaz mein kami ya ziyaadati hogayi thi, kisi ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Namaz mein koyi nayi baat hogayi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kyun kya baat nayi dekhi. Us shaqs ne arz kiya ya Rasoolalah (SAW) Aap ne aaj itni rak`aten padhin, Huzoor (SAW) ne sun kar fauran qible ko moonh karke baqya Namaz adaa farmaayi aur Salaam pher kar, do sajde sahoo karke Namaz ka Salaam phera. Agar Namaz mein koyi nayi baat paida ho jaati to main zaroor tum ko us ki ittela' de deta, main bhi tumhaari tarah aadmi hoon, jis tarah tum bhool jate ho main bhi bhool jaata hoon, jab mujh se bhool ho jaaya kare to mujh ko yaad dila diya karo, aur agar tum mein se kisi ke saath aisa waaqea pesh aaye to amre haqh ko soche, us ke mutabiq Namaz adaa kare, aakhir mein do sajde

sahoo karke salaam pher diya jaaye.

257. Hazrat Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain main ne apne Rab ko teen baaton me muwafiqat ki hai. Awwal ye hai ke main ne ek roz arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kaash maqaam-e-Ibrahim hamaari Namaz ke waaste muqarrar ho jaata to kaisa achha tha, mere aarzoo karte hi Allah Ta'ala ne ye Ayat naazil farmaayi وَاتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ مُصَلًّى Duwwam ye ke main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kaash Aap apni azwwaje mutahharaat ko parde ka hukm farmate kyunke un se nek-o-bad har qism ke log baatein karte hain. Allah Ta'ala ne parde ki Ayat naazil farmaayi phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki tamaam bibiyon ne Aap (SAW) ko pareshaan kiya to main ne samjhaane ke taur par un se kaha ke (agar tum aisa pareshaan karogi to anqareeb) Allah Ta'ala apne rasool (SAW) ko tum se afzal aur behtar beewiyaan ataa farmaayega, chunanche ye (kehte hi) is ke mutaabiq Allah Ta'ala ne ye aayat naazil farma di.

258. Hazrat Anas Bin Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ne qibla-ru deewaar par masjid mein thook laga dekha, Aap (SAW) par ye nehaayat shaaqh guzra aur karahiyat ke aasaar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke chehre se namudar hone lage, Huzoor (SAW) khud uthe us deewaar par se cheel kar (gandagi dur ki aur) farmaaya, jab koi shaqs Namaz mein hota hain to wo apne Rab se sargoshi karta hai, uska Rab uske aur qible ke maabain hota hai. Agar thookne ki zaroorat ho to bayen jaanib thook de, ya pairon ke darmiyaan mein, is tarah kare (kapde mein thook kar malte huwe dikhlaya) ke is tarah mal diya kare.

259. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) se is mazmoon ki hadees marvi hai sirf itna ziyada hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya apni daahni jaanib na thooke.

260. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Rasoole kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya masjid mein thookna gunaah hai. Is ka kaffaara ye hai ke thook ko (dafan) kar diya jaaye.

261. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum log khayaal karte ho ke mera moonh qible ki taraf hai Khuda ki qasam tumhaara ruku' aur khushu' main pasepusht se bhi aise hi dekhta hoon jis tarah saamne se.

262. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne shartiya ghor daud karaai (ghode do qism ke the, awwal wo jo khaas ghor daud ke waaste tayyar kiye gaye the), unko Huzoor (SAW) ne maqaame 'Khazya' se maqaame 'Shaneetul vida' tak daudaaya. Maqaame Khazya se ibteda muqarrar farmaayi aur shaneetual vida inteha. Duwwam wo ghode jo khaas is gharz ke waaste na the (Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unko daudaaya jis ki ibteda shaneeatul vida se bani Zareeq ki masjid tak muqarrar ki, aur Abdullah (RA) un logon mein se aaye jo ghor daud mein aage nikal gaye.

263. Hazrat Ansas (RA) bayaan karte hain Maqaame Behrain se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein maal laaya gaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne hukm diya ke usko masjid mein daal diya jaaye. Ye maal un tamaam maalon se ziyaada tha jo Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein laaye gaye the. Algharz jab Huzoor (SAW) Namaz ke waaste tashreef laaye is ki taraf tawajjoh na farmaayi baad faraaghat-e-Namaz us ke qareeb tashreef farma huwe, logon ko lab bhar bhar kar dena shuroo kiya itne mein

Hazrat Abbas (RA) aaye, arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! is mein se mujhe bhi deejiye (ye khayaal rakhye ke) main ne apna aur Aqheel (bete) donon ka fidya diya hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya lelo. Lehaza unhon ne apne kapde mein le liya, phir usko uthaana chaaha lekin nahin utha saka, to unhon ne kaha Aap kisi se uthaane ke liya farmaa deejiye. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin, Phir unhon ne kaha Aap khud uthwa deejiye. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin, to Abbas (RA) ne us mein se aur kam karke apne kaandhe par rakha aur chal diye. Jab ye lekar chalne lage to Huzoor Akram (SAW) (unki) hirs ki wajha se un ki taraf ba-nazar ta`ajjub dekhna shuru kiya, hatta ke nazron se ghaaeb ho gaye. Uske baad jab tak wo maal khatm na huwa Huzoor (SAW) us maqaam se na uthe.

264. Hazrat Mahmood Ibne Rabi'a (RA) ka bayaan hai hazrat Ataan Ibne Malik (RA) Huzoor (SAW) ke un sahaaba mein se hain jo Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah Jange Badar mein shareek huwe the, ek roz Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe, arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! main apni qaum ka Imam hoon lekin baarish ke zamaane mein mere makaan aur masjide qaum ke darmiyaan mein ek naala haael hai wo paani se bhar jaata hai, jiski wajha se main masjid mein nahin ja sakta kyunke main naabeena hoon. Main chaahta hoon ke Huzoor (SAW) mere ghareeb khaane mein tashreef laakar kisi maqaam par Namaz adaa farmaaen taake main usi maqaam par Namaz adaa kar liya karoon.Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya achha hum aayenge.Ek roz aaftaab buland ho chuka tha, Huzoor (SAW) hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ki ma`iyat mein tashreef le aaye, ander aane ki ijaazat maangi, main ne ander bula liya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne qabl iske ke tashreef rakhte, farmaaya batlaao kis maqaam par Namaz padhoon, mian ne kothri ke ek goshe ki taraf ishaara kar diya. Huzoor (SAW) ne us maqaam par takbeer farmaayi. Hum logon ne Aap (SAW) ke peeche saf bandi ki, Huzoor (SAW) ne do rak`aten padh kar Salaam phera. Hum ne Aap (SAW) ke waaste 'Khuzaira' khaana tayyar kiya tha, uske waaste Huzoor (SAW) ko rok liya, itne mein ghar ke aur log bhi jama ho gaye, in mein se kisi ne kaha ke Wakhsheen Wakhshan kahan hai, doosre ne jawaab diya, wo munaafiqh hogaya hai, Allah aur uske Rasool (SAW) ko mehboob nahin rakhta hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya aisa kalaam na kaha karo, kiya tum ko ye maalum nahin ke us ne kalima *La ilaaha illallah* keh liya hai, aur us se Khuda ki raza-mandi ke elaawa kuch maqsood nahin. Ye sun kar logon ne kaha Allah aur Allah ke rasool hi ziyaada jaante hain, lekin hum ne is wajha se kaha tha ke uski khair khwahi aur uska mailan munaafiqeen ki taraf ziyada hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs sidqe dil se Khuda ki raza mandi ke waaste *La Ilaaha Illallah* keh leta hai us par dozakh ki aag Allah Ta'ala ne haraam farmaadi hai.

265. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain hazrat Umme Habeeba (RA) aur Umme Salma (RA) ne Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ke saamne ek girje ka zikr kiya jo unhon ne Habsha mein dekha tha. Bayaan kiya ke us mein tasweeren thien. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke un logon mein qaaeda tha ke jab koi nek mard mar jaata to uski qabr ko sajda gaah bana liya karte the aur us mein ye tasweeren kheench kar rakh diya karte the, aise log qayaamat ke din bad-tareen

makhlooq mein se honge.

266. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) Madeena tashreef laaye to qabeele Banu Amar Ibne Auf mein 14 din tak muqeem rahe. Uske baad Huzoor (SAW) ne (Bani najjaar mein qayaam ka iraada farma kar) un logon ko talab kiya. Wo log talwaaren latkaaye huwe Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain us waqt ka naqsha meri aankhon ke saamne hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) apni sawaari par sawaar hain aur hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) Aap ke peeche sawaar hain. Bani Najjar ka giroh Huzoor (SAW) ke aas paas hai. Algharz Huzoor (SAW) ki sawaari Abu Ayyub Ansaari (RA) ke sehan mein thair gayi, (Huzoor (SAW) ko ye nehaayat pasand tha ke jahaan Namaz ka waqt aa jaaye wahin Namaz adaa farmaa len Khusoosan jahaan bakriyan baandhi jaati thien wahaan Huzoor (SAW) Namaz adaa farma liya karte the. Huzoor (SAW) ko masjid banaane ki zarurat huwi). Aap (SAW) ne Bani Najjar ko bula kar farmaaya ye zameen tum log hamaare haath, masjid ke waaste farokht kardo. Un logon ne arz kiya, ya Rasooullah (SAW) hum ko qeemat ki zaroorat nahin hai, hum sirf Khuda ki raza-mandi chaahte hain. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain us zameen ki haalat bhi sunaaon kya thi, us mein mushrikeen ki kuch qabren thien, kuch toote phoote makaanat the, khajooron ke darakht the, Huzoor (SAW) ne wahaan (masjid ke waaste) hukm diya. Qabren sab ukhaad kar baraabar ki gayin, zameen ko hamwaar karke khajooron ke darakht kaat diye gaye, qible ki jaanib in darakhton ko saf-daar khada kar diya, uske baad logon ne pat-thar laana shuroo kiye. She'r parhte jaate aur pat-thar dhote jaate, inhien logon mein Aap (SAW) the, Aap bhi ye she'r farmaate jaate (اللهم لا خير الا خير الآخره: فاغفر الانصار و المهاجرة) Ay Khuda behtari wahi hai, jo aakhirat ki behtari ho; Ansaar aur muhaajireen ko baqhsh de.

267. Hazrat Ibn-e-Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ke Aap apne oont hi par Namaz adaa farma liya karte aur ye bayaan karte ke Huzoor (SAW) ko bhi yahi karte dekha hai.

268. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain, Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ek martaba Namaz mein mujh ko dozakh dikhlaayi gayi.

269. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya apne makaanon ko qabron ki tarah na banaao, un mein Namaz parhte raha karo.

270. Hazrat Aysha (RA) aur hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki wafaat ka waqt qareeb aaya to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apna chehra mubaarak siyah chaadar se chupa liya tha, lekin jab Huzoor (SAW) ki tabiyat us mein ghabraai usko alaheda farma kar irshaad farmaaya, Allah Ta'ala yahood o nasaara par la'nat kare jinhon ne apne nabiyon ki qabron ko sajda gaah bana liya, haalanke wo (unko) is se qauf dilaate the.

271. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain, Arab ke kisi qabeele ki laundi thi jo un logon ne aazad kardi thi, lekin wo phir bhi unhi logon mein raha karti thi (us ne bayaan kiya ke) is qaum ki ek bachhi baahar nikli, uske gale mein haar tha, ya to khud us ne phenk diya ya gir gaya (oopar se) cheel ne gosht ka tukda samajh kar jhapta maara aur haar lekar urh gayi. uski badi talaash huwi lekin haar na mila. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain (ladki ne kaha ke) mujh par chori ka

ilzaam lagaaya gaya, aur wo log meri talaashi lene mein mashghool huwe hatta ke meri sharamgaah tak dekh daali, (main sabr kiye chup rahi), Hazrat Aysha (RA) farmaati hain ke (us ne bayaan kiya) ke Khuda ki qasam main un logon mein hi khadi huwi thi, itne mein cheel ne wo haar phenk diya, logon mein ikhtelaaf huwa, main ne un se kaha ye wahi haar hai jis (ke wajha) se tum ne mujh ko ilzaam diya tha. Hazrat Aysha (RA) farmaati hain ke ye laundi Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar Musalmaan ho gayi. Us ladki ka khaima ya makaan masjid mein baalon ka bana huwa tha. Aksar mere paas aakar baaten karti rahti, lekin jis martaba mere paas aati ye she'r zaroor padhti ويوم الوشاح اعا حيب ربنا: الا انه من بلده الكفرانجانى Haar ke gum hone ka din hamaare rab ke ajaaebaat mein se hai, yaad rakho isi ne mujh ko kufr ke shaher se nijat di hai. Main ne us se kaha ke jab tu mere paas aati hai to ye she'r zaroor parhti hai (aisa kyon) us ne mujh ko tab ye tamaam waaqea sunaaya.

272. Hazrat Suhail Ibne Saad (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) hazrat Fatema (RA) ke yahan tashreef laaye, us waqt ghar mein hazrat Ali (RA) maojood na the. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne daryaaft kiya tumhaare chacha ka beta kahan hai. Unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! aaj mere unke darmiyaan mein koi baat ho gayi thi, is liye wo baahar chale gaye hain, balke aaj ghar mein qailoola bhi na kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne ek shaqs se kaha dekho to Ali kahan hain. Us ne aakar arz kiya wo masjid mein so rahe hain. Huzoor Akram (SAW) masjid mein raonnaq afroz huwe dekha ke chaadar pehloo se alaheda hai aur tamaam jism mein mitti bhari huwi hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne jism ko jhaadte huwe farmaay "Abu turaab utho".

273. Hazrat Abu Qataada (RA) kehte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se jo shaqs masjid mein daakhil ho baithne se qabl do rak`at nafil (tahiyatul masjid) padh liya kare.

274. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasoole Khuda (SAW) ke ahde mubaark mein masjide Nabavi kacchi eenton ki bani huwi thi, jis mein khajooron ke darakhton ke sutoon aur khajoor ke patton ki chhat thi. Aap (SAW) ke baad hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) khaleefa huwe. Unhon ne koi taghayyur na kiya. phir hazrat omar (RA) ka zamaana aaya unhon ne kuchh izaafa kiya, lekin bunyaad wahi rakhi. Hazrat Usman (RA) ne apne ahad mein is mein nehaayat taghayyur kiya. Uski deewaren naqhshin pat-tharon aur masaleh ki banwaain, sutoon naqshi pat-tharon ke aur chhat saal ki.

275. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) ek roz Hadees bayaan karte huwe masjid ke zikr par pahonche, kehne lage hum to ek ek eent utha kar laate hain aur hazrat Ammar (RA) do do. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unko dekh liya. Fauran unke jism se mitti saaf karte huwe farmaaya, afsos Ammar ko ek baaghi giroh qatl karega, wo unko jannat ki taraf bulaaega aur wo log isko dozakh ki taraf. Hazrat Ammar (RA) ne ye sun kar arz kiya (A'uzu Billahi Minal Fitani) main fitnon se Khuda ki panaah maangta hoon.

276. Hazrat Usman Ibne Affan (RA) kehte hain jab masjid ki ta`meer ke waqt logon ne un par bahot eteraazaat kiye, to unhon ne farmaaya tum log bahot eteraazaat karte ho, halaanke main Huzoor Akram (SAW) se suna hai ke jo shaqs masjid banaane se

razaae Ilaahi maqsood rakhe ga, Allah Ta'ala Jannat mein usko is tarah ka makaan ataa farmaayega.

277. Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain, ek shaqs masjid mein se teer (baghal mein dabaaye) nikla. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya in teeron ki dhaaron ko pakad le.

278. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain Aan Hazrat (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs masjid ya baazaar mein is tarah teer lekar guzre usko dhaar pakad lena chaahiye (yaani ehtiyaat kare) taake koi Musalmaan zakhmi na hosake.

279. Hazrat Hassan Ibne Saabit (RA) bayaan karte hain unhon ne hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ko qasam dekar daryaaft kiya ke tum ko qasam hai ye batlaao ke Huzoor (SAW) ne (mere ta`alluq se ye) farmaaya tha ya nahin ke Hassan ne Allah ke Rasool (SAW) ki taraf se jawaab diya, Ae Khuda iski rooh-ul-qudus (Jibrael) se taaeed farma. Abu Huraira (RA) ne kaha haan, (Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tha).

280. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ek din masjid mein habshi tamaasha kar rahe the, Huzoor (SAW) mere hujre ke darwaaze par tashreef farma the (Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke peechhe main kadhi huwi thi) Huzoor (SAW) apni chaadar se mujh ko poshida karte jaate aur main unki masnooi jang dekh rahi thi.

281. Hazrat Ka`ab Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain unhon ne Ibne Abi Hadrad (RA) se apne qarz ka taqaza masjid mein kiya. Uski bahes mein donon ki aawaaz is qadar tez ho gayi ke Aan-Hazrat (SAW) ne bhi apne hujre mein sune. Hujre ka parda utha kar Aap (SAW) ne aawaaz di Ka`ab? unhon ne arz kiya haazir hoon ya Rasoolallah (SAW). Huzoor (SAW) ne haath se nisf ki taraf ishaara farmaate huwe irshaad kiya itna qarz mu`af kardo. Unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne mu`af kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Abu Hadard utho baqya qarz inka adaa kardo.

282. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain (Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein) ek siyaah rang aurat ya mard masjid mein jhaadu diya karti thi, uska inteqal hogaya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne logon se uske mutaalleq daryaaf kiya, Arz kiya gaya uska inteqal ho gaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum ne mujh ko kyun na ittela di, ab uski qabar mujh ko bataao kahan hai, lehaaza Huzoor (SAW) uski qabar par tashreef le gaye aur Namaz (mayyit) adaa farmaayi.

283. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain, sure Baqra mein jab sood ki hurmat ki Ayaat naazil huwien, Huzoor Akram (SAW) masjid mein tashreef laaye, logon ke saamne unko tilaawat farmaaya, usi din sharaab ki tijaarat haraam farmaayi.

284. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) farmaane lage ke, aaj afreet jin ne Namaz mein pareshaan kiya taake meri Namaz kharaab kare ya uske misl, Huzoor (SAW) ne aur koi kalima farmaaya, phir farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ne mujh ko us par ghalba ataa farmaaya, main ne chaaha ke masjid ke sutunon mein se kisi sutoon ke saath usko baandh doon, taake tum log bhi subha ko uska nazaara kar sako lekin phir mujh ko bhaai Sulaiman (AS) ka qaul yaad aa gaya ke Ae Rab! mujh ko aisa mulk ataa farma ke mere baad kisi ko muyassar na ho.

285. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain, hazrat Saad (RA) ko jange Khandaq ke din ek rag mein zakham lag gaya. Huzoor Akram

(SAW) ne unke waaste khaima laga diya tha. Qareeb se unki iyaadat farma liya karte. masjid ke qareeb hi ek khaima qabeele Bani Ghaffar ka tha. Saad (RA) ka khoon wahaan tak jaari hokar pahonchta tha.Un logon ne kaha ke Ae khaime ke rahne waalo! ye kiya hai jo tumhaari taraf se hamaare paas beah kar aata hai (maalum huwa) ke wo hazrat Saad (RA) ke us zakham ka khoon hai. Algharz hazrat Saad (RA) usi se us khaime mein inteqaal farma gaye.

286. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) bayaan karti hain main ne Huzoor (SAW) se apni beemari ki shikaayat ki. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya, tum apni sawaari par sawaar hokar logon ke peeche peeche tawaaf karo, main ne waise hi kiya. Isi haalat mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko Kaabe ke ek goshe mein Namaz adaa farmaate dekha jis mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) sure Toor tilaawat farma rahe the.

287. Hazrat Anas (RA) naql karte hain ke ek shab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke paas se do sahaabi andhere mein apne makaanon ko chale (yakaayak) do chiraaghon ki maanind raushni namudaar hokar un ke hamraah ho gayi. Jab tak wo hamraah rahe raushni bhi yakja rahi jab donon ek doosre se juda huwe ek ek chiraagh ek ek ke hamraah ho gaya, hatta ke wo apne makaanon mein pahonch gaye.

288. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din Huzoor (SAW) ne khutba farmaate huwe irshaad kiya ke Allah Ta'ala ne apne ek bande ko dunya ki cheezon aur apne paas ki ashya mein ikhtiyaar diya ke (jisko chaahe pasand kare). Us ne Khuda ke paas ki ashya ko pasand kar liya. Ye sun kar hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) rone lage. Main ne apne dil mein kaha is boodhe ko kiya ho gaya hai ke muft mein rota hai, agar Khuda Ta'ala ne ek bande ko apne paas ki ashya aur dunya ke mutaalleq ikhtiyaar de diya aur us ne Khuda ke paas ki cheezon ko pasand kiya (to is mein rone ki kaunsi baat hai lekin baad ko maalum huwa ke wo (bande) Aan Hazrat (SAW) the. Is kalaam mein Huzoor (SAW) ne apni wafaat ki taraf ishaara farmaaya tha, choonke Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) hum mein ziyaada samajh-daar the (samajh gaye ke ab Huzoor (SAW) ki wafaat qareeb hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Abu Bakr tum na ro, jis ne apne maal aur sohbat ke saath mujh par bada ehsaan kiya hai wo Abu Bakr hain. Agar main apni ummat mein se kisi ko dost banaata hoon to Abu Bakr (RA) ko banaata, lekin ukhuvwate Islaami aur mohabbate Islami hi (kaafi hai). masjid mein siwaaye Abu Bakr (RA) ke darwaaze ke koi darwwaza khula na rahe, sab band hojaana chaahiye.

289. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain marze wafaat mein ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) masjid mein tashreef laaye, Aap ke sar mubaarak par patti bandhi huwi thi, member par raonaq afroz ho kar irshaad farmaaya tum tamaam logon mein sohbat aur maal ke lehaaz se ehsaan karne waala mere saath Abu Bakr Ibne Abi Qahaafa se ziyaada koi shaqs nahin (agar dunya mein) kisi ko dost banaata to Abu Bakr ko banaata lekin ukhuvwate Islami behtar hai. masjid mein jitne darwaaze hain, Abu Bakr ke elaawa sab band hojaayen (sirf wahi khula rahe).

290. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ek roz Harame Makkah mein tashreef le gaye.

Hazrat Usman Ibne Talha (RA) ko bulaaya, unhon ne Haram ka darwaaza khol diya. Huzoor (SAW) aur Aap ke hamraah Bilaal (RA) aur Usama Ibne Zaid (RA) aur Usman Ibne Talha (RA) sab ander daakhil huwe, darwaaza band kar liya gaya. Thodi der thair kar baahar tashreef le gaye. Main ne sabqt kar ke hazrat Bilaal (RA) se daryaaft kiya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Kaabe mein tashreef le jaakar kya kiya. Unhon ne kaha Huzoor (SAW) ne Namaz adaa farmaayi thi. Mian ne un se daryaaft kiya kaun se maqaam par, kehne lage do sutonon ke darmiyaan mein. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain main Bilaal (RA) se daryaaft karna bhool gaya ke Huzoor (SAW) ne kitni rak`aten adaa farmaayi thien.

291. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ka Namaz-e-shab ke mutaalleq kiya khayaal hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya do do rak`at padhna chaahiye, agar subha hone ka khauf ho to ek rak`at aur padh le, taake iski ye do rak`aten witr ban jaayen. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) farmaaya karte the ke inssan ko Namaz-e-witr aakhri shab mein padhna chaahiye kyunke Nabi Kareem (SAW) ka farmaan yahi tha (ke aakhri shab mein adaa kiye jaaye).

292. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Zaid (RA) kehte hain unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko is tarah lete huwe dekha tha ke paaye mubaarak doosre paaye mubaarak par rakhe huwe the.

293. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jamaat ki Namaz makaan ya baazar mein Namaz padhne se pacchees darja ziyaada fazeelat rakhti hai. Jab tum mein se koi shaqs kaamil taur par wazu karke masjid ki taraf jaata hai aur Namaz ke elaawa aur koi maqsad nahin hota to raaste mein har ek qadam ke ewaz iska ek gunaah mu`af kiya jaata hai aur ek darja baland kar diya jaate hai. Jab masjid mein daakhil ho jaata hai to jab tak Namaz mein rehta hai ya Namaz ki jagah baitha rehta hai, farishte uske waaste dua karte rahte hain ke Ae Khuda is par rahem farma, isko Bakhsh de. Jab tak be wazu na ho us waqt tak yahi haalat rehti hai.

294. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne angushtaane mubaarak mein panjaa daal kar farmaaya ek Momin doosre Momin ke waaste misl deewaar ke hai ke jis ka baaz hissa baaz ko roke huwe hota hai.

295. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hum logon ko Maghrib ya Isha ki Namaz padhaai, sirf do rak`aton par Salaam pher diya aur musalleh par se uth kar masjid ke sutoon se takya laga kar daahne haath ka panja baayen haath mein daal liya, goyaa Huzoor Akram (SAW) ghusse mein hain. Jo log jald baaz the wo to ye keh kar masjid se chale gaye ke shaayed Namaz mein kami ka hukm ho gaya hai (haazereen) mein hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) aur Omar (RA) maojood the, lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki aisi haalat dekh kar (sab khauf zada the). koi shaqs Aap se arz karne ki jurat na kar sakta tha. Ek shaqs Zul Yadain naami ne (jurat kar ke) arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! ya to Huzoor (SAW) se bhool hogayi ya Namaz mein kami ho gayi. Huzoor ne farmaaya na kami huwi na main bhoola. (Us ne Namaz mein kami ke baare mein arz kiya). Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne doosre logon se daryaaft kiya. Logon ne arz kiya ji

haan, Zul Yadain saheeh kehta hai (ye sun kar) Huzoor Akram (SAW) phir musalle par tashreef laaye aur baqya rak`at adaa farma kar qaaeda akheer mein Aap (SAW) ne Salaam pher kar jis tarah sajda kiya jaata hai, sajda kiya ya us se kuch ziyaada taweel kiya phir takbeer farma kar dusra sajda kiya uske baad Namaz se Salaam phera.

296. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) (Haj ko jaate huwe) chand maqaamat par raaste mein Namaz adaa farma liya karte aur bayaan farmaate ke main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko in maqaamat par Namaz adaa farmaate dekha hai.

297. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain jab Rasool Akram (SAW) Umrah ya Haj ke iraade se tashreef le jaate to Zul Haleefa ki masjid ke qareeb ek darakht Babool ke neeche qayaam farmaaya karte aur jab kisi jang se ya Haj ya Umrah se waapas tashreef laate to Batane waadi ki taraf khurooj farmaate aur maqaame Bat-ha mein jo wadie Sharqia ke kinaare par hai subha tak qayaam farmaate. Na Huzoor (SAW) maqame Hijaara ki masjid ke nazdeek na masjid ke teele par qayaam farmaate. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) is maqaam mein ek naale ke qareeb jahaan ret ke bade bade teele the, Namaz adaa farmaaya karte(aur ye bayaan karte ke) Huzoor (SAW) isi maqaam par Namaz adaa farmaate the. Iske baad sailaab aaya jis se wo maqaam naabood hogaya to hazrat Abdullah (RA) ko chunke wo maqaam maalum tha ye batlaaya karte ke wo Sharfe Rooha ki masjid ke elaawa jo chhoti masjid ek pat-thar phenkne ki musaafat par waaqe hai, uske qareeb hai, jab tum masjid mein Namaz ke waaste khade ho to phir tumhaari daahni jaanib wo maqaam hoga aur ye masjid Makkah ko jaate huwe daahni jaanib waaqe huwi hai. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) maqaame Arq mein, wo maqaame Rooha ke ikhtetaam par aur raaste ke kinaare par waaqe hai, us raaste aur maqaame Munsarif ke darmiyaan mein ek masjid bani huwi hai, uske oopar ki taraf charhte huwe (masjid mein nahin) balke masjid se baahar us taraf masjid ko apne baayen kuchh neeche ki taraf chhor kar maqaame Arq ki taraf Namaz adaa farmaaya karte. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) jab maqaame Rooha se guzarte to jab tak us maqaam par nahin pahonchte us waqt tak Zohar ki Namaz adaa na farmaate. Us maqaam par pahonch kar Zohar adaa farmaate aur aate waqt subha ki Namaz se qabl ya ain waqt par us maqaam par pahonchte to thair kar wahin Namaz padhte. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) ne ye bhi bayaan kiya ke Huzoor (SAW) Roosiya gaaon se kuchh oopar ek mote darakht ke nazdeek raaste ke daahni jaanib aisi jagah mein qayaam pazeer hote jo narm aur saaf hoti (jab wahaan se chalte) to us teele ke qareeb se nikalte jo Roosiya gaaon ke nazdeek do meel faasle par hai (ab) us darakht par kaji aagayi hai, darmiyaan se teda ho gaya hai, uski jaden rait ke tode mein dab gayin. Hazrat Abudllah (RA) ne bayaan kiya, Arq gaaon ke nazdeek jab tum pahaad ko jaao to gaaon ke peeche ek naala waaqe hai uske qareeb ek masjid hai wahaan bhi Huzoor (SAW) ne Namaz adaa farmaayi hai, us masjid ke qareeb do teen qabren hain, un qabron par bade bade pat-thar rakhe hain. Raaste ki daahne jaanib bade bade pat-thar hain aur Babool ke bahot darakht hain, in bade pat-tharon aur Babool ke darakhton ke paas se guzar kar hazrat Abdullah (RA) (Makkah) jaaya karte. baad zawaal Zohar ki

Namaz usi masjid mein adaa farmaaya karte the. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) ne ye bhi bayaan kiya ke Huzoor (SAW) Harshi naami teele ke qareeb naale ke kinaare jo Harshi teele ke nazdeek hi waaqe hai raaste ke aur naale ke darmiyaan ek pat-thar phenkne ki baraabar musaafat hai, darakhton ke nazdeek hazrat Abdullah (RA) is darakht ki taraf mutawajjeh ho kar Namaz adaa farmaate jo ba nisbat aur darakhton ke raaste se ziyaada qareeb tha aur darakhton mein laamba bhi tha. Bayaan karte the ke Huzoor (SAW) bhi is naale mein utar kar Madina ko tashreef lejaate the. Jab tum Makkah ko jaao to ye naale ke nazdeek, qareeb tar maqaam Mata Az Zahraan ke qareeb hai, bade pat-tharon se neeche utre to naale ke beech mein pahonche, ye raaste ki baayen jaanib hai. Huzoor (SAW) ke maqaame iqaamat aur raaste ke darmiyaan mein sirf ek pat-thar phenkne ki doori ke baraabar musaafat thi. Phir kehne lage ke Huzoor (SAW) maqaame Zi Tawaan mein subha tak muqeem reh kar subha ki Namaz adaa farma kar Makkah tashreef laate. Ye Namaz padhne ka wo maqaam nahin hai jahaan ab masjid bana di gayi hai, balke us se oopar charh kar ek bade teele par hai. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) ne farmaaya ke iske baad Huzoor (SAW) in donon raaston ko ikhtiyaar karte jo do pahaadiyon ke darmiyaan mein hai. Makkah ki jaanib wahaan jo masjid ab banaayi gai hai Aap (SAW) ki Namaz ka muqaam us se neeche utar kar siyaah teele par tha goya pehle teele se das gaz chhor kar ya us ke qareeb qareeb. Lehaaza tum ko un donon raaston ke taraf Namaz adaa karna chaahiye jo tumhaare aur Ka`ba ke darmiyaan mein hai.

298. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor (SAW) Eid ki Namaz ke waaste tashreef lejate ek chaub-dasti banaane ka hukm diya karte, wo chaub-dasti Eid-gaah mein Huzoor (SAW) ki sajda-gaah ke saamne khadi kardi jaati, uski taraf Huzoor (SAW) Namaz adaa farmaaya karte. Safar mein Huzoor (SAW) ka yahi tareeqa tha, us waqt se umara ne bhi chob-dasti banaane ka tareeqa ekhtiyaar kiya hai.

299. Hazrat Abu Huzaifa (RA) kehte hain maqaame Bat-ha mein Huzoor (SAW) ne sutraah khada karke logon ko Namaz padhayi thi, do rak'at Zohar ki aur do rak'atein Asr ki. Sutre ke saamne se aurtein, gadhe waghaira sab guzarte the, lekin kisi (se Namaz mein) nuqsaan ka khayaal na kiya jaata tha.

300. Hazrat Suhail (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ki Namaz gaah aur deewar ke darmiyaan mein bakri guzarne ke baraabar doori thi.

301. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Rasool (A.S) jab khazaae haajat ke waaste tashreef lejaate to main aur ek ladka paani ka bartan aur ek asaa liye huwe Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah hote, faraaghat ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ko wo bartan hum de diya karte the.

302. Salma Ibne Aku (RA) ka bayaan hai ek sutoon ke qareeb jo mushaf se nazdeek tha Namaz adaa farmaaya karte the. Kisi ne un se kaha ke hum dekhte hain ke Aap qasdan is sutoon ke nazdeek Namaz adaa farmaate hain. Unhon ne farmaaya haan main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko us sutoon ke qareeb Namaz adaa karte dekha tha.

303. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain (Kaaba ki hadees bayaan karte huwe) ke main ne hazrat Bilaal (RA) se daryaaft kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne Kaaba mein daakhil hokar kya kiya. Unhon ne kaha Aap

(SAW) ne ek sutoon ko daahni taraf liya aur ek ko baayen taraf. Teen sutoon peeche kiye, wahaan Namaz adaa farmaayi. Ek riwaayat mein hai ke do sutoon Huzoor (SAW) ne apne daahni jaanib kiye.

304. yahi Hazrat kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) arz mein apni oontni ko khada karke uski taraf Namaz ada farmaaya karte. kisi ne kaha ke jab safar mein hote to kiya soorat hoti. abdullah (RA) ne kaha ke wo kujada ki lakdi saamne rakh lete, hazrath Abdullah (RA) ka bhi yahi tareeqa tha.

305. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai tum logon ne hum ko kutte aur gadhe ki tarha khayaal kar liya hai, halaanke Huzoor Akram (SAW) mere yahaan tashreef laate main takht par leti hoti, Aap (SAW) usi par Namaz ke waaste khade ho jate. main Aap (SAW) ke saamne khade rehne ko makrooh khayaal karke lehaaf se paoon suked kar nikal jaati.

306. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba jum'a ke din Aap sutrah khada kiye huwe Namaz adaa kar rahe the, qabeela abu mu'eet ke ek jawaan ne sutreh aur Aap ke darmiyaan se guzarna chaaha. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) ne usko dhakel diya, us ne chaaron taraf raasta talash kiya ke koi aur raasta mile, lekin siwaae uske koi raasta na dekha. Phir udher hi se guzarne ka qasad kiya, ab ki martaba Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) ne usko pehle se bhi ziyaada zor se dhakel diya. wo ranjeeda hokar Marwan ibn Hakam ke paas aakar hazrat Abu Sayeed (RA) ki shikaayat ki. hazrath Abu Sayeed (RA) ko Marwan ne bulaakar daryaaft kiya ke aap ke aur aap ke bhateeje ke darmiyaan mein kiya mu'amela guzra. Unhon ne kaha ke main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se suna tha ke koi shaqs sutrah ki taraf Namaz adaa karta ho us shaqs aur sutre ke darmiyaan mein se agar koi guzre to usko mana kare, teesri martaba mein usko qatl karde. kyunke wo shaitan hoga.

307. Hazrat Abu Jaheem (RA) kehte hain nabi kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya agar Namazi ke saamne se guzrne waale ko guzarne ka gunaah maalum ho to chaalis saal tak khada rehna ukso achha maalum ho, aur guzrna pasand na ho. raawi kehte hain chaalis se kiya muraad hai mujh ko nahin maalum aaya chaalis din chaalis maah ya chaalis saal.

308. Hazrath Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai main soti rehti Huzoor Akram (SAW) Namaz padhte rehte jab Huzoor (SAW) witr padhne ke qareeb aate mujh ko bedaar karte, main bhi uth kar witr padh liya karti.

309. Hazrat abu qataadah ansaari (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) apni nawaasi hazrat Zainab binte amaamah (RA) ko goad mein liye huwe Namaz adaa farmaa liya karte the, jab Aap sajde ke waaste jaate (baazu) bithlaate, aur phir utha lete. ye hazrath zainb Abul Aas ibn Rabee ibn Abd-e-Shams ki ladki thien.

310. Hazrath ibn Masood (RA) ki wo hadees jis mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke Kaaba mein Namaz padhne aur kuffar-e-quraish ka Aap ki pusht par oojh rakhne ka zikr hai oopar guzarchuki hai. uske aakhir mein ye bhi bayaan kiya ke wo log us oojh ko kuwen mein daalne chalay. Huzoor (SAW) ne bad-dua farmaate huwe ye bhi farmaaya ke kuwen waalon ke peeche la'nat jaa rahi hai.

Kitaab

Namaz ke Auqaat ka Bayaan

311. Hazrat abu Masud (RA) kehte hain ke ye Iraq ko gaye. Harat Mughaira ibn Sho'ba

se bhi mulaaqaat ki, unhon ne Namaz ki adaayegi mein (us roz) kuchh taakhir ki, Abu (RA) ne unse farmaaya Mughaira kya tum ko ye yaad nahin ke ek roz Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein hazrat jibraeel (AS) aaye Aap ne unke hamraah Namaz padhi (phir waqt aaya) Jibraeel aur Huzoor ne Namaz padhi (phir waqat aaya) jibraeel aur Huzoor ne humraah Namaz adaa ki. phir (paanchon waqat ki) Namaz Huzoor (SAW) aur jibraeel ne adaa ki is ke baad farmaaya ke mere (waaste yahi auqaat muqarrar) kiye gaye hian.

312. Hazrat Huzaifa (RA) kehte hain ek roz hum hazrat Omar (RA) ki khidmat mein baithe huwe the unhon ne farmaaya tum mein se kisi ko fitne ke mutaalleq Huzoor (SAW) ka farmaan yaad hai, main ne kaha ji haan mujh ko waise hi yaad hai jis tarah Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tha. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ke, tu is par jurat waala hoga, main ne kaha ke aadmi ka fitna uske ahl-o-'ayaal, maal, humsaayon, ghar waalon mein hota hai. Uska kaffaarah Namaz, rozah, sadqah, amr o nahi ho jaaya karte hain. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne farmaaya meri ye muraad nahin, balke main us fitne ko daryaaft karta hoon jo darya ke sailaab ki tarah umde ga. Unhon ne kaha Ameerul Mo`mineen aap ko us se kiya khatra hai, uska darwaaza Aap ke waaste band hai. Farmaaya kya wo darwaaza khul jaayega ya toda jaayega (unhon ne) kaha toot jaayega. Kisi ne hazrat Huzaifa (RA) se daryaaft kiya, kya hazrat Omar (RA) us darwaaze se waaqif the. Hazrat Huzaifa (RA) ne kaha haan, aise hi waaqif the jis tarah aaj ke baad kal aane ka yaqeen hota hai. Main ne un se ek aisi hadees bayaan ki jo ghalat nahin thi, phir un se darwaaze ke mutaalleq daryaaft kiya gaya to Huzaifa (RA) ne farmaaya wo hazrat Omar (RA) ki shahaadat hai.

313. Hazrat Ibne Mas`ud (RA) ka bayaan hai ek roz kisi ajnabi aurat ka ek shaqs ne bosa le liya us ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, Aap (SAW) se tamaam waaqea arz kiya, usi waqt Allah Ta'ala ne ye Ayat naazil farmaayi. ( اقـمـه الصلوة طرفى النهار و زلفا من اليل ان الحسنات يذهبن السيـات ) ya`ani din ki donon tarfon aur raat ke kuch hisse mein Namaz adaa karo, yaqeenan nekiyaan badiyon ko mita deti hain. Us shaqs ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye hukm sirf mere liye hai, ya tamaam ummat ke waaste. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaay nahin, meri tamaam ummat ke waaste yahi hukm hai.

314. Unhi ki doosri riwaayat mein hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs is par amal karega us ke waaste yahi hukm hai.

315. Hazrat Ibne Mas`ud (RA) kehte hain, main ne Rasool Maqbool (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Allah Ta'ala ko kaunsa amal ziyaada pasand hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Namaz ko waqt par adaa karna. Main ne arz kiya uske baad, farmaaya waalidain ke saath ehsaan karna. Main ne arz kiya uske baad, phir farmaaya Khuda ke waaste Jihad karna. Ibne Mas`ud kehte hain, main ne Huzoor (SAW) se sirf itna hi daryaaft kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne iska ye jawaab diya, agar main aur badhta to Huzoor (SAW) bhi batlaa dete.

316. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain (ek din) Huzoor (SAW) ne logon se farmaaya tum log ye batlaao ke tum mein se kisi ke makaan ke saamne nehar ho, aur wo us mein paanch waqt ghusl karta ho to kiya uske jism par kuchh mayl kuchayl baaqi rahega. Logon ne arz kiya nahin, farmaaya

bas yahi misaal panj waqta Namazon ki hai (ke tamaam gunaah dho deti hain).

317. Hazrat Anas (RA) ne bayaan kiya Rasool Kareem (AS) ne farmaaya sajde mein itmenaan se kaam lo, kutte ki taraah donon haath na bichaaya karo, agar thookne ki zaroorat ho to saamne aur daahni taraf na thooko kyunke aise waqt mein tum Allah se sargoshi karte ho.

318. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab ziyaada garmi huwa kare thande waqt mein Namaz adaa karo, ye garmi jahannam ke josh se paida hai (jahannam ki) aag ne apne parwar-digaar se shikaayat ki ke parwar-digaar mera baaz hissa baaz ko khaaye jaata hai, Allah Ta'ala ne usko do saanse lene ki ijaazat di, ek sardi mein doosri garmi mein. Ye sakht garmi jo tum ko maalum hoti hai jahannam ke tabqe ki saans hai aur ye sardi Zam-Hareer ki saans hai.

319. Hazrat Abu Zar (RA) ka bayaan hai hum log kisi safar mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah gaye the jab azaan ka waqt aaya moazzan ne azaan dene ka iraada kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya thanda waqt karlo, thode arse ke baad moazzan ne phir iraada kiya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya aur thanda waqt karlo. Algharz jab teelon ka saaya nazar aane laga us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Namaz adaa farmaayi.

320. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai ek roz Rasool Khuda (SAW) baad zawaal-e-aaftaab Namaz se faarigh hone ke baad member par raunaq afroz huwe, logon ke saamne waaz farmaaya jis mein qayaamat ka kuchh haal bayaan kiya, is mein aisi aisi sakhtiyaan hongi phir farmaaya tum mein se jis kisi shaqs ko kuchh maalum karna ho mujh se maalum kare, jab tak main yahan khada hoon usko batlaaonga. Mukarrar Huzoor (SAW) ne yahi farmaaya, log khaamoosh rahe, jab Huzoor (SAW) yahi farmaate gaye to hazrat Abdullah Ibne Hazaafa Sahmi (RA) ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mera baap kaun hai, Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya teraa baap Hazaafa hai, jawaab dene ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ne phir wahi farmaaya ke mujh se daryaaft karo, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka israar ziyaada badha to hazrat Omar (RA) ne do zaano baith kar arz kiya (رضيت بالله ربا و بالاسلام دينا و بمحمد نبيا) (ya`ni hum Khuda ke Rab hone par, Islam ke deen hone par, Mohammad (SAW) ke nabi hone par raazi hain). Is se Huzoor (SAW) khaamoosh ho gaye, phir farmaane lage is ehaate mein aaj mere saamne Jannat, Dozakh pesh ki gayi hain, main ne inke misl koi cheez nahin dekhi. Is hadees ka baaz hissa kitaabul Ilm mein ba riwaayat Abu Musa (RA) ke guzar chuka hai, Albatta donon mein kuchh alfaaz ka ikhtelaaf hai.

321. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi (SAW) Fajr ki Namaz aise waqt mein adaa farmaaya karte the ke hum aapas mein ek doosre ko pahchaan liya karte the. Namaz ke under 100 aayaton se lekar 60 aayaton tak tilaawat farmaaya karte the. Zohar ki Namaz baad zawaale aaftaab ke adaa farmaate. Asr ki Namaz aise waqt mein adaa farmaate ke hum mein se agar koi shaqs Madine ke atraaf mein jaata tha to waapas aane ke baad aaftaab zinda hota tha. Maghrib ke mutaalleq raawi bhool gaya hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne kiya farmaaya (Albatta Isha) ke waaste tehaai shab tak der karne mein koi muzaaeqa nahin, aur ye bhi

(jaaez hai ke) nisf shab tak padhi jaaye.

322. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) ne Madine mein Zohar aur Asr ki 8 rakaaten, Maghrib aur Isha ki 7 rakaaten hi adaa farmaayi thien.

323. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ki hadees jo abhi guzar chuki hai uske aakhir mein unhon ne ye bhi bayaan kiya ke Huzoor (SAW) Isha se qabl sone ko aur uske baad baaten karne ko nehaayat makrooh khayaal farmaaya karte the.

324. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai hum log Asr ki Namaz aise waqt mein adaa karte ke agar koi shaqs (hamaare hamraah Namaz padh kar) qabeele Banu Umr Ibne Auf mein jaata to unko Asr ki Namaz mein mashghool paata.

325. Hazrat Anas (RA) hi bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) Asr ki Namaz aise waqt adaa farmaaya karte ke aaftaab buland hota, Namaz padh kar jab koi shaqs Madine ke baahar jaata tab bhi aaftaab bakhoobi buland hota. Awaali Madina ka baaz hissa Madina se chaar meel ke faasle par waaqe tha, goya Asr ki Namaz parh kar chaar meel raasta tai karne par bhi aaftab buland hota tha.

326. Hazrat Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ki Namaze Asr jaati rahi goya uska ahel o maal sab lut gaya.

327. Hazrat Buraidah (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz unhon ne abr ke din logon se farmaaya Asr ki Namaz jaldi padhlo kyunke main ne Huzoor (SAW) se suna hai ke jis shaqs ki Namaz-e-Asr qaza ho gayi goya uske tamaam a`maal baatil ho gaye (is waaste uski ziyaada hifaazat kiya karo).

328. Hazrat Jareer (RA) kehte hain ek shab hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir the, Aap (SAW) ki chaand par nazar jaa padi, farmaaya tum log apne Rab ka deedar unqareeb aise karoge jis tarah is chaand ko dekh rahe ho, aur dekhne mein tum ko takleef nahin waaqe hoti. Agar tum logon se ho sake to qabl tulu-e-aaftaab, qabl ghurub-e-aaftaab ki Namazen qaza na kiya karo, phir Huzoor (SAW) ne ye Ayat tilaawat farmaayi (و سبح بحمد ربک قبل طلوع الشمس و قبل الغروب)

329. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya raat din ke malaaekah tum logon mein mutwaatir aate rehte hain, Fajr aur Asr ki Namaz mein donon ka ijtema ho jaata hai (raat ke farishte jab) waapas hokar jaate hai to Allah Ta'ala un se farmaata hai tum ne mere bandon ko kis haal mein chhora. Haalaanke Allah Ta'ala un ke haal se bakhoobi waaqif hota hai. Ye arz karte hain is waqt bhi wo Namaz mein mashghool the aur waapas aaye to us waqt bhi Namaz mein mashghool the.

330. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain, Rasool-e-giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs tum mein se aaftaab ke ghurub hone se qabl Namaz ki ek rak'at hi haasil kare usko apni baqyaa Namaz poori karni chaahiye aur jisko Fajr ki ek rak'at aaftab ke tulu se qabl mil jaaye to wo bhi apni Namaz poori kare.

331. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool (AS) ne farmaaya tumhaari misl Umam-e-maazi ke muqaable mein aisi hai jaise Namaz-e-Asr se ghurube aaftaab ke darmiyaan ka waqt. Ahle Tauraat ko Tauraat ataa ki gayi, unhon ne Zohar ke waqt tak amal kiya uske baad aajiz ho gaye, uski ujrat mein unko ek qeerat ataa kiya gaya. Phir ahle Injeel ko Injeel di gayi,

unhon ne Namaze Asr ke waqt tak kaam kiya, uske baad aajiz ho gaye, unko yahi ek qeerat ataa kiya gaya. Phir hum ko Qur`an Majeed diya gaya, hum ne (Asr ki Namaz se lekar) ghurub-e-aaftab tak amal kiya, hum ko do do qeerat ataa kiye gaye. Kitaab waalon ne arz kiya, Ae hamaare Rab! hum ne amal to ziyaada kiya aur ujrat kitni mili, unhon ne amal thoda kiya lekin unko do do qeera ataa huwe. Farmaane Ilaahi huwa ke hum ne tumhaari ujrat mein kuchh kami karli, arz kiya nahin, irshaad huwa, bas to ye hamaara fazl aur meharbaani hai jis par chaahte hain karte hain.

332. Hazrat Raafe Ibne Khudaij (RA) kehte hain hum log Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah Maghrib ki Namaz aise waqt mein padha karte ke waapasi ke waqt hum se agar koi apne teer girne ki jaga dekhna chaahta to dekh leta.

333. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) Zohar ki Namaz dopahar mein adaa farmaaya karte aur Asr ki aise waqt mein ke aaftaab khoob saaf hota, Maghrib ki aaftaab ghurub hote hi adaa farma liya karte, aur Isha ki kabhi der se kabhi jaldi, jab dekhte ke aadmi jama ho gaye hain jaldi adaa farma lete aur jab dekhte logon ne der ki hai der mein padhte, Fajr ki Namaz Huzoor (SAW) aur tamaam log andhere se hi adaa farma liya karte the.

334. Hazrat Abdullah Muzni (RA) bayaan karte hain (ek roz Huzoor SAW) ne farmaaya dehaati log kahin tumhaari Maghrib ki Namaz ke naam mein tum par ghaalib na hon kyunke wo log is Namaz ko Ishaa kehte hain.

335. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ke Islam ke aam hone se qabl ka waaqea hai, ek roz Huzoor (SAW) ko Isha ki Namaz mein bahot arsaa laga, us waqt tak Huzoor (SAW) tashreef na laaye jab tak hazrat Omar (RA) ne arz kiya (ke ya Rasoolallah (SAW)) aurten aur bacche sab so gaye, usi shab Huzoor (SAW) ne ahle masjid se farmaaya ke ahle zameen mein koi aisa nahin jo is waqt is Namaz ke intezaar mein rehta ho, sirf aise log tum hi ho.

336. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) bayaan karte hain ke main aur wo mere hamraahi jo mere hamraah kashti mein aaye the Sahra-e-Batha mein muqeem huwe, Huzoor (SAW) us waqt Madine mein tashreef farma the. Isha ki Namaz mein har roz naubat banoot ek ek giroh Huzoor ki khidmat mein haazir huwa karta tha, main aur mere saathi bhi ek roz pahonche us roz Huzoor (SAW) ko baahar tashreef laane mein bahot der ho gayi, nisf shab guzarne ke baad Huzoor (SAW) tashreef laaye, logon ko Namaz padhaane ke baad farmaaya aise hi baithe raho (aur suno) tum ko khush hona chaahiye ke Khuda Ta'ala ki tum par ye ne`mat hai siwaae tumhaare is waqt koi Namaz adaa nahin karta hai, ya farmaaya ke tumhaare elaawa kisi ne is waqt mein Namaz nahin adaa ki hai. In donon kalimon mein se kaun sa kalimaa Huzoor ne farmaaya, raavi ko bakhubi yaad nahin. Algharz Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain hum Huzoor (SAW) ke is kalaam se nehaayat khushi khushi apne maqaamon ko waapas chale aaye.

337. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ek shab Huzoor (SAW) ko Isha ki Namaz ke waaste bahot arsa hogaya hatta ke hazrat Omar (RA) ne Aap ko aawaz di, ye hadees pehle guzar chuki hai, lekin is mein itna zaaed hai ke log shafaq ghaaeb hone ke baad se tihaai shab tak Isha ki Namaz adaa

karliya karte the. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ki ek riwaayat mein aaya hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) Isha ki Namaz ke waaste tashreef laaye, meri nazar ke saamne ab bhi ye maalum ho raha hai ke Huzoor (SAW) tashreef laa rahe hain, Aap (SAW) ke sar-e-mubaarak se paani tapak raha tha. Ek haath sar-e-mubaarak par rakha huwa tha. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agar mujh ko apni ummat ki takleef ka khayaal na hota to main un ko hukm deta ke aise waqt mein Namaz adaa kar liya kare. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ne Huzoor (SAW) ke sar-e-mubaarak par haath rakhne ka naqsha dikhlaaya, apni ungliyon ko khol kar sar ki ek jaanib rakha wahaan se aahesta aahesta pherte huwe is had tak laaye ke un ke haathh ka angotha kaan ke us kinaare ko lag gayaa jo chehre ke muttasil hai, unhen ungliyon se pakadna aur nichorna (batlaaya). Hazrat Anas (RA) ne bhi is riwaayat ko naql kiya hai, us mein itna zaaed hai ke goya main ab bhi Huzoor (SAW) ki ungushtri mubaarak ki chamak dekh rahaa hoon jo us waqt Aapke daste mubaarak mein maujood thi.

338. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain Nabi (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs Fajr aur Asr ki Namaz adaa karta rahega wo Jannati hai.

339. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain ke un se hazrat Zaid Ibne Saabit ne bayaan kiya ke unhon ne Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah sehri khaayi phir Fajr ki Namaz ke waaste chale, hazrat Anas (RA) ne daryaaf kiya ke sehri aur Namaz mein kitna faasla hoga, kehne lage 50 ya 60 Ayaton ke andaaze ke baraabar.

340. Hazrat Suhail Ibne Saad (RA) kehte hain, jab main apne makaan mein sehri kha kar faarigh hota to mujh ko ye jaldi hoti ke Huzoor (SAW) ki masjid mein Aap (SAW) ke hamraah mujh ko Namaz mil jaaye.

341. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) naql karte hain ke mujh se nek logon ne bayaan kiya khususan us shaqs ne jo mere nazdeek sab se ziyaada mehbub aur nek tha ya`ni hazrat Omar (RA) ne kaha ke Huzoor (SAW) ne Fajr ki Namaz ke baad tulu-e-aaftaab tak aur Asr ki Namaz ke baad ghurub-e-aaftaab tak Namaz padhne se mana farmaaya.

342. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya tule-e-aaftaab aur ghurub-e-aaftaab ke waqt Namaz padhne ka iraada na kiya karo. Jab aaftaab ka kinaara tulu ho jab tak aaftaab bakhoobi buland na ho, us waqt tak Namaz na padho. Isi tarah jab tak aaftaab ka kinaara ghurub hojaaye to kaamil ghurub hone tak Namaz adaa na kiya karo.

343. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne do qism ki khareed o farokht aur do qism ke libaason se mana farmaaaya (is hadees ka ye hissa pehle guzar chuka) yahan itna aur ziyaada hai do waqton mein Namaz padhne se bhi mana farmaaya hai, ek Fajr ki Namaz se aaftaab tulu hone tak, duwwam Asr ki Namaz se baad aaftaab ghurub hone tak Namaz na adaa ki jaaye.

344. Hazrat Mu`aviya (RA) ka bayaan hai ke (aap ne logon se farmaaya) tum log is waqt mein aisi Namaz padhne lage ho jo hum Huzoor (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein nahin padha karte the, ya`ni Asr ki Namaz ke baad do rakaaten (Huzoor SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein na thien).

345. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain, us zaat ki qasam jisko Huzoor (SAW) ne apne paas bulaya, Huzoor (SAW) itni

ibaadat farmaaya karte the ke Aap ke paaon mubaarak par waram aa gaya tha, is liye Huzoor (SAW) un donon rak'aton ko baith kar adaa farma liya karte the. Ye donon rakaaten makaan mein tashreef laa kar adaa farmaate, masjid mein is wajha se na adaa farmaate ke logon ko takleef mein na daala jaaye (kyunke Huzoor SAW) ko dekh kar doosre log bhi padhna shuru kar dete) haalaanke Huzoor (SAW) ko apni ummat par sahoolat ka khayaal raha karta tha.

346. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain do rakaaten qabl Namaz-e-Fajr, do rakaaten baad Namaz-e-Asr zaaher aur posheeda hamesha Huzoor (SAW) adaa farmaaya karte the.

347. Hazrat Abu Qataadah (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba hum log Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah safar-e-shab mein safar kar rahe the (jab logon ko neend ne zaaed gher liya) to arz kiya ke agar hum log aaraam kar lete to behtar hota. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya (chunke raat ziyaada guzar chuki hai) mujh ko khauf hai ke kahin tum log sote raho aur Namaz qaza hojaaye. Hazrat Bilaal (RA) ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! main sab ko uthaaonga. Sab aaraam karen, algharz Bilaal (RA) ki zamaanat par sab log muqeem huwe aur aaraam karne lage. Hazrat Bilaal (RA) apni oontni ke kajaawe se lag kar baith gaye hatta ke unko bhi neend ne aa dabaaya aur so gaye, jab aaftaab tulu ho gaya to sab se pehle Huzoor (SAW) ki aankh khuli. Huzoor (SAW) ne Bilaal (RA) ko utha kar farmaaya Bilaal wo tumhaara qaul kiya huwa. Hazrat Bilaal (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) aise neend mujh ko kabhi nahin aayi (jaisi aaj aayi). Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya, haan sahi hai tumhaari jaanen Khuda-wand Ta'ala ke qabze mein hain jab chaahta hai qabz farma leta hai aur jab chaahta hai chhor deta hai (accha) logon ko Namaz ke waaste aawaz do, algharz Huzoor (SAW) ne wazu kiya, jab aaftaab bakhubi buland ho gaya to Huzoor (SAW) ne logon ke hamraah Namaz adaa farmaayi.

348. Hazrat Jaabir (RA) bayaan karte hain jang-e- Kahndakh ke din baad ghurub aaftaab hazrat Omar Ibne Khattab (RA) kuffar-e-quraish ko bura bhala kehte huwe Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein aakar arz karne lage ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne aaj abhi tak Asr ki Namaz adaa nahin ki.Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda ki qasam main ne bhi abhi nahin padhi hai, phir Huzoor (SAW) wahaan se sahra-e-Batha mein tashreef laaye wahaan sab ne wazu karke pehle Asr ki Namaz padhi phir Maghrib ki adda ki.

349. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se koyi shaqs Namaz bhool jaaye to jis waqt us ko yaad aaye fauran padhe, uske bhool jaane ki yahi jaza hai aur Khuda- wand Ta'ala khud bhi farmaata hai (Aqimis Salata Lizikri) meri yaad hote hi Namaz qaaem karo.

350. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tak tum Namaz ke muntazar rahoge us waqt tak Namaz hi mein khayaal kiye jaaoge.

351. Hazrat Anas (RA) ki ek hadees is mazmoon ke peeche guzar chuki hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya aaj se 100 saal ke baad ye log zinda na rahenge. Isi mazmoon ki ek hadees hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) se manqool hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne is kalaam se ye muraad li thi ke 100 baras guzarne ke baad dusra qarn shuru ho

jaayega.

352. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Abu Bakr (RA) ka bayaan hai as-haabe Suffa faqeer log the, Huzoor (SAW) ne un ke waaste ye hukm diya tha ke jis ke paas do aadmiyon ka khaana ho wo teen ko bulaayen, jis ke paas chaar ka khaana ho wo paanch ko aur paanch ka ho to chatte ko le jaayen. Ek roz hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) teen shaqson ko mehmaan lekar tashreef laaye, us waqt main aur mere waalid aur waalida thien. Raawi kehte hain ke shaayad bibi ka bhi zikr kiya lekin mujh ko yaad nahin. Aur ek ghulaam tha jo hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) aur mere darmiyaan mein mushtarik tha, (hazrat Abu Bakr RA) Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein chale gaye. Isha ki Namaz ke waqt tak wahin rahe, Isha ka khaana bhi wahin khaaya, bahot raat guzarne ke baad ghar tashreef laaye, aap ki bibi ne kaha ke aap ne mehmaanon ko chhor kar kahan itna arsaa lagaaya. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne farmaaya tum ne inko abhi tak khaana nahin khilaaya. Bibi ne kaha ke unhon ne kaha jab tak mezbaan na honge hum khaana na khaaenge. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne qasam khaali ke is khaane mein se ek luqma bhi na khaaonga, tum roza na ho tumhen khaao, main khauf ke maare chhup gaya tha. Algharz hum ne khaana shuru kiya, Khuda ki qasam hum jo luqma uthaate khaana zaaed hi hojaate. Hum sab faarigh ho gaye aur khaana khatm na huwa balke chand aur maujood the. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne is khaane ko dekh kar bibi se farmaaya Bani kharaash ki behan ka kiya mu`amla hai dekho to, unhon ne dekh kar kaha ke Khuda ki qasam ye to pehle se bhi zyaada hai. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne farmaaya meri qasam shaitaani harkat thi, chunaanche aap ne ek luqma is khaane se lekar nosh farmaaya phir Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir kiya, wo Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein raha aur kuch logon ke darmiyaan ek aqd tha, jab uski mi`aad khatm ho gayi to hum ne in mein se 12 aadmiyon ki daawat kien, jin mein se har ek shaqs ke saath kayi kayi aadmi the, unki ta`daad Khuda ko maalum hai ke kitne the. Algharz us khaane mein se in logon ko bhi khilaaya gaya.

Baab

Ibtedaa-e-Azaan Ka Bayaan

353. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain jab Musalmaan Madine mein aa gaye aur Namaz shuru ho gayi to log apne andaaze se Namaz ke waaste jama ho jaaya karte. Ek din sabhon ne aapas mein kaha ke Namaz ke elaan ke waaste Nasaara ki tarha ek naaqoos bana liya jaaye, baaz ne kaha yahoodiyon ki tarah seeng tayyar kiya jaaye, hazrat Omar (RA) ne kaha is sab se behtar tareeqa ye kyun nahin karte ke ek shaqs Azan de diya kare. Ye sun kar Huzoor saw ne farmaaya utho Bilaal Azan do, ye Azan ki ibteda thi.

354. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain hazrat Bilaal (RA) ko ye hukm diya gaya tha ke Azan do do martaba kaha karo aur iqaamat ke alfaaz ek ek martaba, albatta lafz "qad qaamatis salaah" do do martaba kahe jaayen.

355. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jab Namaz ke waaste Azan di jaati hai to shaitaan aawaz sun kar goz maarta huwa wahaan tak bhaagta hai jahan tak Azan ki aawaaz pahonchti hai. Jab Azan khatm ho jaati hai to phir waapas aata hai aur iqaamat

ke waqt phir bhaag jaata hai, baad khatme iqaamat phir aakar Namazi ke dil mein aise aise khayaalat ke waswase paida karta hai jin ka us ko kabhi khayaal bhi nahin tha, kehta hai falaan baat kar falaan yaad kar hatta ke insaan ko ye khayaal nahin rehta ke main ne kitni Namaz adaa ki hai.

356. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasoolullah (SAW) ne farmaaya muazzin ki Azan ki aawaaz jo jin o ins waghaira sunte hain qayaamat ke din (iske momin) hone ki gawaahi denge.

357. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain jab Rasool Maqbool (SAW) kisi qaum ke saath Jihad karne ka iraada farmaate to subha tak tawaqquf farmaate. Agar subha ko Azan ki aawaaz sunaai deti to un logon ko chhor dete, warna hamla shuru farma dete.

358. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasoole-Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum muazzin ko Azan kehte huwe suno, tum bhi usi taraah alfaaz dohraaya karo.

359. Hazrat Mu`aviya (RA) ki riwaayat ka mazmoon bhi yahi hai ke "Ash-hadu anna Mohammadur Rasoolullah" tak kaho lekin jab muazzin "Hayya Alas Salaah" kahe, tum kaho "La haula wala quvwata Illa Billah", main ne Huzoor (SAW) se bhi yahi suna tha.

360. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs Azan ke ba`ad ye dua padhe ga (اللهم رب هذه الدعوة التامة و الصلوة القائمه ات محمدن الوسلية و الفضيلة و ابعثه مقاما محمودن التى و عدته) qayaamat mein meri shifa`at us ke waaste zaroori ho jaayegi.

361. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar logon ko Azan aur pehli saf ka sawaab maalum ho jaata to agar beghair qur'a ke un ko ye haasil na hotien to qur'a daal kar haasil karte. Agar unko Namaz ke avwal waqt padhne ka sawaab maalum ho jaata to nehaayat sabqat karte, agar unko Isha aur Fajr ki Namazon mein shaamil hone ka sawaab maalum ho jaata to ghutnon aur sareen ke bal ghaseet-te huwe aate.

362. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne logon se farmaaya Bilaal ki (Azan se dhoka na khaaya karo) kyunke wo raat hi se Azan de diya karte hain tum shauq se sehri khaaya karo, piya karo. Jab Abdullah Ibne Maktoom Azan de diya karen to us waqt khaana peena chhora karo. Abdullah Ibne Maktoom (RA) us waqt Azan diya karte jab un se log kehte subha ho gayi subha ho gayi.

364. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Mas`ood (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (AS) ne farmaay tum mein se koi shaqs Bilaal (RA) ki Azan sun kar sehri khaana na chhora kare kyunke wo raat se Azan is waaste de diyaa karte hain ke tahajjud padhne waala apne ghar pahonche aur sone waala shaqs hoshyaar ho jaaye. Fajr (dast-e-mubaarak se ishaara farmaate huwe) is taraah nahin hoti (ya`ani dum daar raushni ko Fajr-e-saadiq nahin kehte hain) balke is taraah (ishaara farma kar) hoti hai (ya`ani chaaron taraf phail jaaye).

365. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Maghfal (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne teen martabaa farmaaya donon Azanon ke darmiyaan jo shaqs Namaz padhna chaahe Namaz padh sakta hai. Doosri riwaayat mein hai jo shaqs Namaz padhna chaahe to donon Azanon (ya`ani Azan aur iqaamat) ke darmiyaan

mein Namaz padh sakta hai.

366. Hazrat Malik Ibne Huwairas (RA) kehte hain main apni qaum ke chand logon ke hamraah Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa tha, bees din tak Aap ki khidmat mein muqeem raha, lekin jab Huzoor (SAW) ne dekha ke ab hum ko gharon ke (waapas jaane ka) bahot shauq hai to farmaaya tum log apne makaanon ko waapas chale jaao, Namaz padho, logon ko ta`leem diya karo, jab Namaz ka waqt aa jaaye to tum mein se ek shaqs Azan de aur jo buzurg aur bada ho wo Imam bane.

367. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain do shaqs Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe aur unka iraada safar karne ka tha, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum jab safar karo, Azan dekar apne mein se bade ko Imam bana liya karo, aur Namaz adaa kiya karo.

368. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain safar mein Huzoor (SAW) muazzin se Azan dilwaaya karte uske ba`d baarish ya sardi ki shab mein aawaaz dilwa dete ke apne apne muqaamon mein Namaz adaa karlo.

369. Hazrat Qataadah (RA) ka bayaan hai ek roz hum log Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah Namaz padh rahe the ke Huzoor (SAW) ne peechhe se logon ki daudne ki aawaaz suni, faraaght-e-Namaz ke ba`d farmaaya tum log kiya kar rahe the, arz kiya gaya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Namaz ke waaste jaldi se (aarahe the), Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye na kiya karo balke itmenaan se aaya karo, jitna hissa mil jaaye Imam ke saath padh liya karo baaqi apni alaaheda adaa kar liya karo.

370. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya jab Namaz ki takbeer shuru huwa kare to jab tak mujh ko na dekh liya karo us waqt tak khade na huwa kare.

371. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain ek martaba Namaz ke waaste takbeer kahi gayi, Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) Masjid ke kone mein khade huwe ek shaqs se baatein kar rahe the App (SAW) ne itne arse tak baaten kien) ke log so gaye.

372. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain ek roz Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya, us zaat ki qasam jis ke qabze mein meri jaan hai, kayi martaba main ne iraadah kiya ke ek shaqs ko Namaz ke waaste Azan ka hukm doon phir kisi ko Imam banaakar khud lakdiyaan jama karaake un logon ke gharon mein aag laga doon jo (Isha ke waaste nahin aate), Khuda ki qasam agar tum logon mein se kisi ko ye maalum hota ke (Masjid mein) hum ko gosht chhati huwi haddi ya bakri ki ek khuri mil jaayegi to Isha ki Namaz ke waaste daudta huwa aata.

373. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool (AS) ne farmaaya jamaat ki Namaz ko tanha Namaz par 27 darje fazeelat hai.

374. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya Namaz jamaat ki fazeelat tanha Namaz par 25 hissa ziyaada hai, Fajr ki Namaz mein raat aur din donon ke farishte mujtama hote hain, Abu Huraira (RA) ne kaha agar (tum ko iski daleel dekhna hai to) ye aayat padho إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا

375. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs jitni door Masjid se hoga usko utna hi ziyaada sawaab milega aur jo shaqs Namaz ka intezaar karta rehta hai phir Imam ke hamraah adaa karta hai wo us shaqs se kahin ziyaada afzal hai jo Namaz padh kar so jaata hai.

376. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan

hai Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya jab koi shaqs raaste mein jaata ho aur koi kaanton daar tehni raaste mein padi huwi alaaheda karde to Allah Ta'ala us ka shukr adaa karta hai aur uske gunaah mu`af kar deta hai, phir farmaaya paanch shaqs shaheed hain, ek wo jo taa'un mein faut ho, duvwam wo jo pait ki beemaari se mare, suvwam wo jo paani mein doob kar mare, chahaarrum wo jo dab kar mar jaaye, panjum Khuda ke raaste mein qatal ho, baaqi hadees guzar chuki.

377. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain qabeela Banu Salma ne ye chaaha ke apne makaanon ko chhor kar Huzoor (SAW) ki (Masjid ke qareeb) jaa rahen, jab Huzoor (SAW) ko maalum huwa to farmaaya kya tum ko ye acchha nahin maalum hota ke qadmon ke nishaanaat ke muqaable mein tum ko sawaab mile.

378. Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agar munaafiqeen ko Fajr aur Isha ka sawaab maalum ho jaata to sareen ke bal ghasit ghasit kar aate.

379. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jis din Khuda ke saaye ke alaawa koi saaya na hoga Allah Ta'ala apne saaye mein saat shaqson ko rakhe ga. Awwal haakim aadil, duvwam wo jawaan jis ne yaade Khuda hi mein parwarish paayi ho, suwwam wo shaqs jiska dil har waqt Masjid mein laga rehta hai, chahaarrum wo shaqs jo Khuda hi ke waaste mohabbat karte hon aur usi ke waaste aapas mein ek doosre se judaai ekhtiyaar karte hon, aur wo shaqs jisko izzat waali haseen aurat apne paas bulaaye lekin wo jawaab de de ke mujh ko Khuda se khauf maalum hota hai aur wo shaqs jo is taraah sadqa karta ho ke daahne haath se deta ho to baayen haath ko khabar na hoti ho aur wo shaqs jo tanhaayi mein Khuda ka zikr karte waqt girya wizaari karta ho.

380. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya har subha-o-shaam jab banda Masjid ko Namaz ke waaste jaata hai Allah us ki mehmaani ke waaste Jannat mein tayyari karta hai.

381. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Sajeena, qabeela Azd ke ek shaqs, bayaan karte hain, ek roz jamaat khadi ho chuki thi Huzoor (SAW) ne ek shaqs ko alaaheda do rakaaten adaa karte dekha, Namaz se faaregh hone ke b`ad logon ne usko gher liya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kya subha ki chaar rak`atein hai (waah) subhaa ki chaar rak`aten hain (is hadees se maalum hota hai ke jamaat khadi ho jaane ke baad sunnat na adaa karna chaahiye).

382. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain jab Rasool Kareem (SAW) marz-e-wafaat mein mubtela huwe Namaz ka waqt qareeb aa gaya, Azan hogayi (jamaat khadi hone ko thi) ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Abu Bakr (RA) se kaho ke wo Namaz padhaaen. Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya gaya ya Rasoolallah (SAW), hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) narm dil aadmi hain, aap ke maqaam par khade hokar Namaz padhaana un ko dushwaar hoga. Huzoor (SAW) ne phir farmaaya, Aap (SAW) se phir wahi arz kiya gaya, teesri martaba Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum un aurton ki tarah ho jo Yusuf (AS) (ko ghere huwe then), main kehta hoon ke Abu Bakr (RA) se kaho ke wo Namaz padhaaen. Algharz hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) Namaz ke waaste khade ho gaye, itne mein Huzoor (SAW) ko marz mein kuch takhfeef maalum huwi, do shaqson ke kaandhe par dast-e-mubaarak rakh kar

baahar tashreef laaye, us waqt Huzoor (SAW) ke paaye mubaarak ka dard ki wajha se zameen par khat kheenchna bilkul mere pesh-e-nazar hai. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne Huzoor (SAW) ko dekh kar peeche hatna chaaha, Huzoor (SAW) ne ishaare se mana kiya ke apne maqaam par khade rahen. Huzoor Akram (SAW) Abu Bakar (RA) ki ek jaanib baith gaye. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) Huzoor (SAW) ki itteba karte the aur log hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ki itteba karte the. ek riwaayat mein hai ke Huzoor (SAW) hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) ki baayen jaanib tashreef farma ho gaye the, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) khade huwe Namaz adaa karte the aur Huzoor (SAW) baithe huwe thein.

383. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ki ek riwaayat hai ke Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ka marz ziyaada ho gaya aur Aap (SAW) ko sakht takleef hone lagi to Aap (SAW) ne apni azwaaj-e-mutahharaat se ye khwaahesh zaaher ki ke beemaari ki haalat mein mere yahan rahen, chunaanche un sabhon ne (ba khushi manzoor) kar liya. Baqya misl-e-saabiq.

384. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain ek roz baarish ke din logon ko wa`az sunaaya (Namaz ka waqt aa gaya) Aap (SAW) ne muazzin ko jab wo حی علی الصلوۃ ke qareeb pahoncha to hukm diya ke ye keh do ke (Namaz) apne apne maqaamon mein adaa karo. Isko baaz logon ne makrooh khayaal kiya. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ne farmaaya shaayed tum logon ne is fe'l ko bura khayaal kiya, is fe'l ko yaqeenan us shaqs ne kiya hai jo mujh se a`laa-o-bartar tha, ya`ni Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne, main isko zaroori khayaal karta hoon, main ye nahin chaahta ke tum logon ko dushwaari mein daloon.

385. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain ek ansaari shaqs ne Rasool Maqbool (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main Aap ke hamraah Namaz baa-jamaat nahin padh sakta (ye shaqs farba ziyaada the), Algharz unhon ne khaana tayyar karke Huzoor (SAW) ko apne yahaan bulaaya aur ek musalla bhichha kar us par paani chidak diya. Huzoor (SAW) ne us par Namaz adaa ki, kisi ne hazrat Anas (RA) se daryaaft kiya, kya Huzoor (SAW) chaasht ki Namaz adaa farmaaya karte the. Unhon ne kaha us din ke alaawa main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko Namaz padhte nahin dekha.

386. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jab shaam ka khaana tumhaare saamne aa jaya kare to faarigh hokar Namaz adaa kiya karo, khaana chhor kar Namaz na padha karo.

387. Hazrat Aysha (RA) se kisi ne daryaaft kiya ke Rasool Maqbool (SAW) makaan mein kiya kiya af 'aal kiya karte, farmaaya apne ghar waalon ki khidmat kiya karte, Namaz ke waqt Namaz ke waaste tashreef le jaate.

388. Hazrat Malik Ibne Huwaeras (RA) farmaane lage main tumhaare saamne Namaz to padhta hoon lekin is se mera maqsad sirf Namaz nahin hoti balke ye (batlaana hota) hai ke main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko kis taraah Namaz padhte dekha tha (taake tum log bhi usi tarah adaa kiya karo).

389. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ki wo hadees jis mein bayaan kiya gaya hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tha Abu Bakr (RA) se kaho ke wo Namaz padhaaen, ye hadees abhi guzar chuki, is mein ye bhi hai ke hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain main ne hazrat Hafsa (RA) se kaha ke tum Huzoor (SAW) se arz karo ke Abu Bakr (RA)

raqeeq-ul-qalb aadmi hain jab wo Aap ki jagah khade honge to logon ko riqqat ki wajha se qirat na suna sakenge, Aap (SAW) hazrat Omar (RA) ko hukm dein wo Namaz padhaaen, hazrat Hafsa ne arz kiya, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) raqee-ul-qalb aadmi hain wo riqqat ki wajha se logon ko Namaz na padha sakenge, Aap (SAW) hazrat Omar (RA) ke mutaalleq hukm deejiye wo logon ko Namaz padhaaein, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum un aurton ki tarah ho jo hazrat Yusuf (AS) ko ghere huwe thien. Hazrat Hafsa (RA) ne Huzoor (SAW) ka ye farmaan sun kar hazrat Aysha (RA) se kaha ke tumhaare zariye se kabhi mujh ko behtri na haasil huwi.

390. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ke marze wafaat mein hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) logon ki Imaamat kiya karte the, ek din peer ke roz sab log Namaz mein mashghool the ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hujre ka parda uthaakar hum ko mulaaheza farmaaya, us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka chehra-e-mubaarak warqe mushaf ki maanind tha, hum ne Huzoor (SAW) ke dekhne ki khushi mein chaaha ke Namaz tod dein, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne khayaal kiya ke ab Huzoor (SAW) Namaz ke waaste tashreef laayenge, pichle paaon hatne ka iraada kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne ishaare se un ko mana kiya ke alaaheda na hon, Namaz poori kara dein. Iske ba`d Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hujre ka parda daal diya, usi din Huzoor (SAW) ki wafaat ho gayi.

391. Hazrat Suhaib Ibne Saad (RA) ka bayaan hai ke ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) Umr Ibne Auf ke kisi mu`amle ko suljhaane ke waaste tashreef legaye the wahin Huzoor (SAW) ko bahot arsa guzar gaya, Namaz ka waqt aa pahoncha, Azan bhi ho gayi, iqaamat ka waqt aaya to muazzin ne hazrat Abu Bakr Siddique (RA) ki khidmat mein haazir hokar arz kiya ke (chunke Huzoor (SAW) tashreef nahin laaye hain aap hi) logon ko Namaz padha deejiye. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne qubool kiya aur aage badhkar Imaamat farmaane lage, itne mein Huzoor (SAW) tashreef laaye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko dekh kar logon ne (Abu bakr ko mutawajjeh karne) taaliyaan bajaayin taake hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ko Huzoor (SAW) ke aane ka hukm ho lekin choonke hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) Namaz mein isteghraaq ki wajha se tawajjeh na farmaate the, taaliyon ki taraf kuch khayaal na kiya, jab taaliyon mein kasrat huwi us waqt hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) ne Huzoor (SAW) ko daz-deeda nazar se dekh kar peeche hatna chaaha, Huzoor (SAW) ne ishaare se farmaaya ke apne maqaam par khade rahen, ye dekh kar hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) ne haath uthaakar Khuda ka shukr adaa kiya, aur hat kar saf mein mil gaye. Huzoor (SAW) ne Namaz padhaayi, Namaz se faarigh ho kar Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Abu Bakr jab main ne tum ko ishaara kar diyaa tha phir tum alaaheda kiyun ho gaye, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne arz kiya ke Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ke saamne khade hokar Ibne Abi Qhahaafa Namaz padhaae ye majaal kaise ho sakti hai phir Huzoor (SAW) logon ki taraf mutawajjeh huwe, farmaaya tum log ye kiya karte ho ke Namaz mein taaliyaan bajaate ho jis shaqs ko Namaz mein koi haadesa pesh aa jaaye to wo Subhaanallah keh diya kare, is se Imam ko tambeeh ho jaayegi, taaliyaan bajaana aurton ke waaste hai.

392. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai jab

Huzoor (SAW) ki beemari mein shiddat ho gayi to Huzoor (SAW) ne ek din (Isha ki Namaz ke waqt hum) se famaaya kya log Namaz padh chuke. Hum ne arz kiya nahin, Aap (SAW) ke intezaar mein hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya achha hamaare waaste ek tasht mein paani rakho, hum ne paani haazir kiya, Aap ne us mein baith kar ghusl kiya, uthne hi ko the ke Huzoor (SAW) par behoshi taari ho gayi, kuch Ifaaqa hone ke ba`d farmaaya log Namaz padh chuke. Arz kiya gaya nahin ya Rasoolallah (SAW), Aap ke intezaar mein hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tasht mein paani laao, paani haazir kiya gaya, Aap ne ghusl karke jaana chaaha ke behoshi ka ghalba ho gaya phir ifaaqa huwa, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya log Namaz se faarigh ho gaye. Arz kiya gaya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) wo Aap ke intezaar mein hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne phir tasht talab farma kar ghusl karke jaana chaaha ke phir behoshi taari ho gayi, is martaba ifaaqa hone ke ba`d Huzoor (SAW) ne daryaaft farmaaya logon ne Namaz padhli hai ya nahin. Arz kiya gaya abhi wo log Aap ke intezaar mein hain. Log bhi Huzoor (SAW) ke intezaar mein Isha ki Namaz ke waaste baithe the, Huzoor (SAW) ne ek shaqs ko Masjid mein rawaana kiya ke Abu Bakr se kaho wo logon ko Namaz padhaaen, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) chunke raqeeq-ul-qalb aadmi the, unhon ne hazarat Omar (RA) se farmaaya tum padhaao. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne arz kiya, is waqt is ke laaeq aap hi hain, lehaaza in ayyam mein hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) logon ki Imaamat farmaate rahe.

394. Hazrat Braa (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor (SAW) Samiallahu liman Hamidah keh kar khade hojaate to hum logon mein se koyi shaqs us waqt tak apni kamar na jhukaata jab tak Huzoor (SAW) sajde mein chale na jaate, tab hum log sajde mein jaate.

395. Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se us shaqs ko jo Imam se qabl sajde se sir uthaata hai ye khauf nahin aata ke kahin Khuda Ta'ala uske sar ko gadhe ke sar ki taraah na karde ya gadhe ki soorat uski soorat na kardi jaaye.

396. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya agar tum par koi habshi jis ka sar kishmish ki tarah ho, haakim bana diya jaaye to tum log uski bhi suno aur itaa`at karo.

397. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo Imam Namaz padhaate hain agar unhon ne sahi padhaai to us mein mera aur tumhaara donon ka faaeda hai aur agar unhon ne ghalti ki to tumhaare liye mufeed hai aur uske waaste muzir hoga.

398. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai, ye hadees peeche guzar chuki hai ke ek shab ye apni khaala Maimuna (RA) ke haan rahe pade the, is hadees ke aakhir mein bayaan kiya ke Huzoor (SAW) jab aaram farmaaliya karte to zor zor se saans liyaa karte uske ba`ad Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein muazzan aata, Aap (SAW) wazu waghaira na farmaate waise hi muazzan ke saath tashreef lejaate.

399. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain hazrat Ma`az (RA) Ibne Jabal pehle Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah Namaz adaa farmaaya karte, uske ba`d apni qaum mein Imamat kiya karte. ek roz yahaan se waapas jaakar Aap ne soore Baqra shuru kardi, ek shaqs jamaa`at se alaaheda ho gaya, hazrat Ma`az (RA) ne us par nukta

cheeni ki. Is waaqeye ki khabar Huzoor (SAW) ko huwi, Huzoor (SAW) ne teen martaba farmaaya fitnah pardaaz hai, fitnah pardaaz hai, fitnah pardaaz hai. Uske ba`d unko ausaate mufassil sooraton ke padhne ka hukm farmaaya.

400. Hazrat Abu Masud (RA) kehte hain ek shaqs ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main falaan shaqs ki wajha se subha ki Namaz mein shareek nahin ho sakta kyunke wo taweel Namaz padhaate hain. Abu Masud (RA) kehte hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne us roz waaz farmaaya, us waaz mein jitna ghazab-naak main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko dekha utna ghazab-naak kabhi na dekha tha. Farmaaya tum mein nafrat dilaane waale maujood hain, jo shaqs tum mein se Namaz padhaae usko chaahiye ke takhfeef kare, kyunke muqtadiyon mein zaeef, boodhe, haajat- mand har qism ke log hote hain.

401. Hazrat Jaabir (RA) se wahi Ma`az Ibne Jabal (RA) ki hadees se mazkoora manqool hai, itna zaaed hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum ne سبح اسم ربک الاعلیٰ aur واللیل اذا یغشیٰ aur والشمس والضحٰها sooraten kyun na padhi.

402. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain kabhi Huzoor (SAW) mukhtasar Namaz adaa farmaate lekin wo bhi kaamil hoti.

403. Hazrat Abu Qataadah (RA) kehte hain (ek roz) Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya main Namaz ke waaste ye iraadah karke khada hota hoon ke taweel padhonga lekin kisi bacche ke rone ki aawaz sun kar mujhe ikhtesaar karna padta hai taake uski maan ko takleef na pahonche.

404. Hazrat Nomaan Ibne Basheer (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi (SAW) ne farmaaya apni safon ko durust krliya karo warna Allah Ta'ala tumhaare chehron mein mukhaalifat daal dega.

405. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi-e-graami (SAW) ne farmaaya ke main tum logon ko pusht ki taraf se bhi dekhta hoon lehaaza tum log muttasil hokar safon ko baraabar karke khade huwa karo.

406. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi (SAW) shab ko apne hujre mein khade hokar Namaz padha karte the, chunke hujre ki deewaaren chhoti thien logon ne bhi Huzoor (SAW) ke jism-e-mubaarak ko dekh liya ke Huzoor Namaz padh rahe hain, unhon ne bhi Huzoor (SAW) ki iqteda shuru kardi, subah ko aur logon se bayaan kiya, doosri shab ko aur log bhi jama ho gaye, aur Huzoor (SAW) ki iqteda shuru kardi, do ya teen raaton tak yahi soorat rahi. Uske ba`d Huzoor Akram (SAW) baith gaye, zaaher na huwe. Logon ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya (kya aaj Aap Namaz nahin padhenge), Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya main ne khayaal kiya ke kahin aisaa na ho shab ki Namaz tum logon par zaroori ho jaaye (is liye baith gaya). Is hadees mein Zaid Ibne Saabit (RA) itna ziyaada bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya main ne tumhaare fe'l ko dekh liya, tum log apne apne makaanon mein shab ko Namaz adaa karo, kyunke farzon ke alaawa insaan ke waaste wo Namaz behtar hai jo wo apne makaan mein adaa kare.

407. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi (SAW) takbeere tehreema ke waqt aur ruku se uth kar Samiallahu liman hamidah keh kar aur ruku kare waqt donon haath mondhon tak uthaaya karte the, sajde mein nahin kiya karte the.

408. Hazrat Suhail Ibne Sa`d (RA) kehte

hain (Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein) logon ko ye hukm diya jaata ke apne daahne haath ko baayen haath par rakha kare.

409. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) aur hazrat Abu Bakr aur hazrat Omar (RA) Alhamdu lillaahi rabbil aalameen se (tilaawat) shuru kiya karte the.

410. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) takbeere tehreema aur qirat ke darmiyaan mein kuch arse tak khaamoosh raha karte the. ek roz main ne kaha, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap par mere maan baap qurbaan hon, Aap takbeere tehreema baandhne ke ba`d kya parha karte hain. Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya ye dua kiya karta hoon اللهم باعِد بينى و بينَ خطا ياىَ كما باعدتَّ بين المشرقِ و المغربِ اللهم نقِّنى من الخطايا كما ينقَى الثوبُ الابيَضُ من دَّنَس اللهم اغسِل خطاياىَ بالماء و الثلج و البرد

411. Hazrat Asma Bint Abi Bakr Siddique (RA) kusoof ki hadees bayaan karte huwe kehti hain ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Jannat mere intne nazdeek kardi gayi thi ke agar main chaahta to uske khoshon mein se ek khosha tod leta aur tum ko dikha deta. Uske ba`d dozakh itne nazdeek kardi gayi ke main ne kaha, Ae mere Rab! kya main un logon mein se hoon, main ne is mein ek aurat ko dekha jis ko billi noch rahi thi, main ne kaha ye kya mu`amla hai, kaha ke is billi ko is aurat ne baandh rakha tha, na isko khaane ke waaste deti, na chhorti taake zameen ke keede waghaira hi khaale.

412. Hazrat Khabbab (RA) ka bayaan hai inse kisi ne daryaaft kiya ke Zohar aur Asr ki Namaz mein Aan Hazrat (SAW) qirat farmaaya karte the ya nahin. Unhon ne jawaab diya haan, us ne kaha tum ko ye kaise ma`lum hota tha, farmaaya Huzoor (SAW) ki resh-e-mubaarak ki harkat se.

413. Hazrat Anas Bin Malik (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ye log kiya karte hain ke Namaz mein aasmaan ki taraf nazar uthaaye rehte hain. Aap (SAW) ne nehaayat sakhti se farmaaya to wo log us fe'l se baaz aajaaen warna unki beenaai uthaali jaayegi.

414. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain main ne Huzoor (SAW) se Namaz mein idahar udhar dekhne ke mutaalleq sawaal kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye shiataan ki harkat hai wo insaan ki Namaz ko kharaab karna chaahta hai.

415. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Samra (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Ahle Koofa ne hazrat Omar (RA) ki khidmat mein hazrat Sa`d (RA) ki (jo us waqt Haakim-e-Koofa the) shikaayat likh kar rawaana ki. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne un par hazrat Ammar (RA) ko haakim banaakar rawaana kar diya. Lekin uske ba`d bhi hazrat Omar (RA) ko unki shikaayaton mein se ek ye shikaayat pahonchi ke Namaz sahi taur par adaa nahin kiya karte hain. Unhon ne kaha Khuda ki qasam main logon ko bilkul Huzoor (SAW) ke jaisi Namaz padhaata hoon, us mein koyi kami nahin hoti, jab Isha ki Namaz ke waaste khada hota hoon to pehli do rak`aton ko taweel aur saani donon ko mukhtasar karta hoon. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne kaha Abu Ishaq tumhaare mut`alliq mera bhi yahi khayaal tha ke tum aisa hi karoge, phir hazrat Omar (RA) ne un ke hamraah ek shaqs ya chand logon ko Koofa rawaana kiya.

416. Hazrat Abaada Ibne Saamat (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool-e-Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs sure Fateha ko na padhega uski Namaz kaamil na hogi.

417. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan

hai ek roz Nabi Akram (SAW) Masjid mein tashreef farma the, ek shaqs Masjid mein aaya aur Namaz padhkar Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein Salaam arz kiya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jaao tum ne Namaz nahin padhi phir padho, wo phir gaya Namaz padh kar haazir huwa. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya phir padho, tum ne Namaz nahin padhi, us ne phir jaakar adaa ki aur Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa. Huzoor (SAW) ne teen martaba yahi farmaaya. Us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) us zaat ki qasam jis ne Aap (SAW) ko haq ke saath mab`us farmaaya hai, mujh ko is se behtar tareeqa nahin aata, Aap ta`leem farma dee jiye, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum takbeer keh chuko to itmenaan se jo kuch tum ko Qur`an aata hai padho, uske ba`ad itmenaan se ruku karo, phir ruku se khade ho to bilkul seedhe khade ho jaao phir sajda karo, itmenaan se sajda karo, sajde se uth kar itmenaan se baitho, apni tamaam Namaz mein yahi tareeqa ekhtiyaar karo.

418. Hazrat Abu Qataadah (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Kareem (SAW) Zohar ki Namaz ki pehli do rak`aton mein sure Fateha ke ba`d do suraten tilaawat farmaaya karte, in donon rak`aton mein pehli soorat taweel hoti doosri qasar, kabhi kabhi Huzoor (SAW) ki zubaan-e-mubaarak se koi kalima sunaayi bhi deta, isi tarah Asr ki Namaz mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) avwal do rak`aton mein suea Faateha aur uske ba`d dusri sooraten tilaawat farmaate, jin mein se pehli rak`at ki soorat taweel aur doosri ki chhoti hoti thi. Fajr ki donon rak`aton mein Fateha ke ba`d suraten tilaawat farmaate, pehli soorat dusri se taweel hoti.

419. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Ummul Fazl ne un ko sura Wal Mursalaat padhte suna, farmaaya bete aaj tum ne ye soorat padhkar mujh ko Huzoor (SAW) ki Namaz yaad dilaayi kyunke aakhri soorat jo main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko Maghrib ki Namaz mein tilaawat karte suna tha, yahi thi.

420. Hazrat Zaid Ibne Saabit (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ko main ne taweel se taweel sooraten Maghrib ki Namaz mein padhte suna hai.

421. Hazrat Jubair Ibne Mut`am kehte hain main ne rasool Maqbool (SAW) ko Maghrib ki Namaz mein sure Toor padhte suna tha.

422. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ke ek martaba Hazrat Abul Qasim (SAW) ke peeche Isha ki Namaz padhi, us mein Huzoor (SAW) ne اذا السماء انشقت tilaawat farmaayi aur sajdae tilaawat kiya, us din se main bhi is soorat mein sajdah karta chala aata hoon.

423. Hazrat Braa (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) safar mein the, Aap (SAW) ne Isha ki Namaz mein sure Wat-teen Waz-zaitoon tilaawat farmaayi thi, doosri riwaayat mein hai ke Aap (SAW) ki tarah khush aawazi se padhne waala meri nazar se nahin guzra.

424. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne har Namaz mein tilaawat -e-Quran ka hukm diya, jin Namazon mein hum ko Huzoor (SAW) ne buland aawaaz se padh kar sunaaya, hum un mein buland aawaz se padhenge aur jin mein Huzoor (SAW) ne aahesta padha hum bhi aahesta padhenge aur tum sure Fateha ke elaawa koi soorat na padhoge to bhi kaafi hoga, agar padhoge to behtar hoga.

425. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain ek

martabaa Huzoor Akram (SAW) apne sahaaba ke hamraah baazaare Ukkaz ka qasd karke tashreef lechale, ye wo zamaana tha ke shayaateen ko aasmaan par jaane se rok diya gaya tha, aur un par aasmaan se shahaab chhore jaate the, shayaaten ne aapas mein kaha ke kya baat hai ke hum aasmaan par jaakar aasmaani khabren laane se rok diye gaye, talaash karna chaahiye, mashriq se maghrib tak talaash karo, kya waaqea pesh aagaya. Algharz kuch Jinnaat chale, jab Tahaama ke qareeb pahonche us waqt Huzoor (SAW) baazaare Ukkaz ke iraade se maqaame Nakhla mein pahonche aur apne sahaaba ke hamraah Fajr ki Namaz ki qirat mein mashghul the, jab un jinon ne Quran ki aawaaz suni to uski taraf kaan lagaaya aur aapas mein kehne lage wo cheez jo tum ko aasmaani khabron se rok rahi hai yahi hai. Uske ba`d ye sab apni qaum ke paas waapas aaye, un se kaha ke, Ae qaum! hum ne Quran suna hai jo raasti aur hidaayat ki taraf bulaata hai, hum apne Rab ke saath kisi ko shareek na banaayenge. Us waqt Huzoor (SAW) ki taraf surah Jin naazil huwi, قل اوحی الی goya Huzoor (SAW) ke taraf jinnat ke qaul ki wahi kardi gayi (ke unhon ne aapas mein ye guftagu ki hai).

426. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) ko jahan tak padhne ka hukm tha, Huzoor (SAW) ne padha, jahan Huzoor ko sukoot ka hukm tha wahaan sukoot ekhtiyaar kiya, tum logon ke waaste Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki pairwi baaese falaah hai.

427. Hazrat Ibne Masud (RA) bayaan karte hain Aap se kisi shaqs ne kaha ke aaj ki shab main ne sura Muzammil padhi thi, Hazrat Ibne Masud (RA) ne farmaaya tum in mein aisa jaldi jaldi ittesaal karte ho jaise she'r me, mujh ko wo mufassil soorten ma`lum hain jin mein Huzoor (SAW) ittesaal farmaaya karte the. Hazrat Ibne Masud (RA) ne das soorton ke qareeb bayaan karke farmaaya, har rak`at mein do do soorten tilaawat farmaaya karte the.

428. Hazrat Abu Qataadah (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) Zohar, Asr ki avwal do rak`aton mein sure Fateha aur uske elaawa do sooraten doosri tilaawat farmaate aur aakhir ki do rak`aton mein sirf sure Fateha tilaawat farmaate. Pehli do rak`aton mein se avwal ki rak`at ki qirat taweel hoti doosri ki us se kam hoti, yahi soorat Fajr ki Namaz ki thi. Kabhi kabhi hum ko Zohar aur Asr mein Huzoor (SAW) ki (zubaan-e-mubaarak se) koyi aayat sunaai bhi di jaati thi.

429. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya jab Imam aameen kehte hai tum log bhi aameen kaha karo, kyunke jiski aameen malaaeka ki aameen ke mutaabiq ho jaayegi uske gunaah mu`af kardiye jaayenge.

430. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) kehte hain ek martaba ye Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein pahonche to us waqt Huzoor (SAW) ruku mein the, unhon ne saf mein shaamil hone se pehle hi jaldi mein ruku kar liya. Namaz se faarigh hone ke ba`d ye waaqea Huzoor (SAW) se bayaan kiya gaya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda Ta'ala tumhaari hiras ko aur zaaed kare.

431. Hazrat Imran Bin Husain (RA) kehte hain unhon ne Basra mein hazrat Ali (RA) ke peechhe Namaz adaa ki (Namaz se faarigh hone ke ba`d logon se kaha) ke unhon ne aaj hum ko Huzoor (SAW) ki Namaz yaad dila di kyunke jab uthte

takbeer kehte jab jhukte takbeer kehte.

432. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) Namaz ko khade hote waqt takbeer farmaate phir ruku ko jaate waqt, ruku se uth kar samiallahu liman hamidah farmaate.

433. Hazrat Saad ibne Abi Waqaas (RA) bayaan karte hain un ke ladke ne (ek roz) unke pehlu mein khade ho kar Namaz adaa ki, us ne donon haathon ko mila kar guthnon ke darmiyaan mein rakh liya. Hazrat Saad (RA) ne (Namaz se faarigh hone ke ba`d farmaaya) bete aisa na kiya karo, pehle hum yahi fe`l kiya karte the, uske ba`d hum ko is se mana kar diya gaya aur ye hukm diya gaya ke donon hathon ko donon guthnon ke oopar rakha karen.

433. Hazrat Baraa (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ka ruku se uth kar khada hona (sajde) sajdon ke darmiyaan mein baithna, elaawa qayaam aur qu`ood ke qareeb qareeb baraabar huwa karte the.

435. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool (SAW) apne ruku aur sujood mein ye dua farmaaya karte سبحانک اللهم و بحمدک اللهم اغفرلی Unhin ki doosri riwaayat mein hai ke Huzoor (SAW) Quran par amal farmaaya karte the.

436. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) farmaaya karte jab Imam سمع الله لمن حمده kahe tum log اللهم ربنا لک الحمد kaha karo kyunke jis shaqs ka qaul farishton ke kehne se mil gaya, uske gunaah mu`af kar diye jaayenge.

437. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte huwe farmaane lage main zaroor (tum lognon) ko Huzoor (SAW) (ki Namaz) ke qareeb qareeb Namaz padh kar dikhlaaonga, chunaanche Abu Huraira (RA) ne Zohar aur Isha aur Fajr ki Namaz mein سمع الله لمن حمده kehne ke ba`d dua-e-qunoot padhi jis mein kuffar par la`nat aur Musalmaanon ke waaste dua farmaayi.

438. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Fajr aur Maghrib ki Namaz mein dua-e-qunoot padhi jaati thi.

439. Hazrat Rafa`a Ibne Waafe Razni (RA) kehte hain ek roz hum log Huzoor (SAW) ke peeche Namaz ada kar rahe the jab Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ruku se uthe to Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya سمع الله لمن حمده ربنا لک الحمد Aap (SAW) ke peeche se ek shaqs ne kaha اللهم ربنا لک الحمد حمداً كثيراً طيباً مباركاً فيه Namaz khatm hone ke ba`d Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye kalimaat kis ne kahe the, ek shaqs ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne, Huzoor ne farmaaya main ne kuch zaaed tees farishton ko dekha ke wo is kalime ki taraf daude ke pehle kaun sabqat karke in kalimon ko le.

440. Hazrat Anas (RA) (logon se) Rasool Akram (SAW) ki Namaz ki kaifiyat bayaan karte the (aur raavi kehte hain ke) Hazrat Anas (RA) jab Namaz mein ruku se sir uthaakar khade hojaate to itna khade hote ke hum khayaal karte shaayad Aap (sajde mein jaana) bhool gaye hai.

441. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi Kareem (SAW) ruku se sar uthaakar سمع الله لمن حمده farma kar ye dua farmaaya karte اللهم انج الوليد ابن الوليد و سنمة بن هشام و عياش بن ابی ربيعة و المستعففين من المومنين اللهم اشدد و طائک علی مضر و اجعلها عليهم حسنين کسنی يوسف ye wo ayyam the jin mein mashriqi qabeelae Misr ke log Huzoor (SAW) ke mukhaalif the.

442. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain logon ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) qayaamat ke din kya hum apne Rab ke deedar se sarfaraaz honge, Huzoor

(SAW) ne farmaaya jab chaudhwin ki raat ke chaand par abr na ho to uske dekhne mein tum ko koi shak (aur takleef waaqe hoti) hai. Arz kiya nahin, farmaaya agar aaftaab baraabar na ho to usko dekhne mein tum ko koi takleef waaqe hoti hai, arz kiya nahin, farmaaya bas qayaamat ke din Khuda ka deedaar bhi isi tarah be shak o shubah tum ko haasil hoga. Jab qayaamat ke din log uthaaye gaayenge to hukm hoga ke har giroh uske saath hojaaye jiski parastish karta tha. ba`z giroh aaftaab ke saath honge, ba`z maahtaab ke saath, ba`z shayaateen ke hamraah, algharz sirf yahi ummat ma`a munaafiqeen ke baaqi rahegi, us waqt Khudae Ta'ala un ke saamne aayega, irshaad hoga ke main tumhaara Rab hoon ye kahenge hum apne Rab ko pehchaante hain, jab wo hamaare saamne aayega hum usko pehchaan lenge (uske aane tak) hum is maqaam par rahenge. Phir Parwar-digaar (apni Khudaai shakal mein) aayega, farmaayega main tumhaara Rab hoon, ye log pehchaan lenge haan tu hamaara Rab hai, uske ba`d dozakh par pul rakha jaayega, tamaam rasoolon mein se pehla wo shaqs jo apni ummat ko lekar us par guzrega main hoonga. Us din sab rasoolon ka ye qaul hoga, Ae Khuda! hum ko salaamat rakhna, Ae Khuda! hum ko salaamat rakhna. Dozakh mein sa`daan ke kaanton ke maanind kaante honge, tum logon ne kabhi sa`daan ke kaanton ko dekha hai. Logon ne arz kiya, ji haan dekha hai, farmaaya bas wo sa`daan ke kaanton ki tarah hai, unke bade hone ki miqdaar Khuda ke elaawa koi nahin jaanta. Har ek shaqs ke amal ke mutaabiq wo aankde kheench lege, ba`z un mein se tukde tukde ho jaayenge uske ba`d unko nijaat haasil hogi, Jab Khudae Ta'ala unko apni rehmat se nikaalna chaahega, farishton ko hukm dega ke jo log mujh par Iman laane waale hain unko dozakh mein se nikaal lo, wo unko sajdah ke nishaanaat se pehchaan lenge kyunke Allah Ta'ala ne sujud ke maqaam ko aag par haraam kar diya hai, aag unke tamaam a`za ko jala degi, sirf sajde ke maqaam baaqi reh jaayenge un par aabe hayaat chirka jaayega, is se wo aise phootenge jaise naher ke kinaare ke tar maqaam par daana phoot aata hai. Algharz jab Khuda-wand Ta'ala apne bandon ke hisaab se faarigh ho jaayega to sirf ek banda Jannat, dozakh ke darmiyaan mein baaqi reh jaayega. Ye wo shaqs hoga jo dozakhyon mein se sab se ba`ad mein Jannat mein daakhil hoga, us shaqs ka munh dozakh ki taraf hoga, arz karega mere Rab dozakh ki aatish ne mera moonh jala diya uski bad-boo ne mujh ko halaak kar diya (mera rukh dozakh se pher de). Farmane Ilaahi hoga agar teri aarzoo poori kardi jaaye to phir aur koi sawaal to nahin karega, wo arz karega Rab teri zaat ki qasam phir koi mutaalaba nahin karooga. Allah Ta'ala uska ahd-o-paimaan lekar uska chehra dozakh ki taraf se pher dega aur Jannat ki taraf kar dega. Jab wo Jannat ki sar-sabzi aur shaadabi dekhega to kuch arse tak khaamush rahega uske ba`d phir arz karega Ae Rab! mujhe Jannat ke darwaaze se qareeb karde. Farmaane Ilaahi hoga ke too ne ye ahad o paimaan na kiya tha ke pehle sawaal ke siwa kuch na maangooga. Wo arz karega Ae mere Rab! main teri makhlooq mein se bad-bakht na rahoon. Farmaan hoga accha iske ba`d kuch aur to talab na karega. Arz karega teri izzat ki qasam ab kuch sawaal na karoonga. Allah Ta'ala us se aur kuch ahad o paimaan lenge,

uske ba`d Jannat ke darwaaze ke qareeb kar denge, wahaan pahonch kar jab wo Jannat ki bahaar dekhega to kuch arse tak khaamush rahega. Phir arz karega mere Rab mujh ko Jannat mein daakhil farmaade. Irshaad hoga Ae Ibne Aadam! too bada ahad-shikan hai, kya too ne ye ahad nahin kiya tha ke main phir kuch na talab karoonga. Ye arz karega mere Parwar-digaar too mujh ko apni tamaam makhluq mein sab se ziyaada bad-bakht na banaa. Us waqt Allah Ta'ala us par hansega aur Jannat mein daakhile ka hukm farmaayega. Jannat mein daakhile ke ba`d hukm hoga too jitni aarzooen karta hai karle. Wo apni tamaam aarzooen bayaan karega, wo sab poori kardi jaayegi phir hukm hoga aur aarzooen kar. Alqissa jab uski tamaam aarzooen khatm ho jaayengi, farmaane Ilaahi hoga ke tere waaste ye bhi hai aur iske elaawah aur bhi hai.

Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Abu Huraira (RA) ne kaha main ne Huzoor (SAW) se sirf itna hi suna hai ke tere liye ye bhi hai aur iske maanind aur bhi. Main ne kaha ke Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) se main ne suna hai ke tere waaste tere sawaal shuda ashya bhi hai aur iske maanind das hissa aur bhi.

443. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ne mujh ko saat aazaaon par sajdah karne ka hukm diya hai (daste mubaarak se ishaara farmaate huwe) peshaani, naak, donon haath, donon paaon aur donon khadmon ke kinaaron par aur farmaaya ke Namaz mein baalon ko girne sa na roka karo.

444. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain unhon ne logon se farmaaya ke main ne jis tarah Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ko Namaz padhte dekha us mein kami na karoonga, Baqya hadees bayaan ho chuki.

445. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya sajde mein e'tedaal karo. Sajde mein apne donon baazuon ko kutte ki tarah na bichaaya karo.

446. Hazrat Malik Ibne Huwaras (RA) kehte hain unhon ne Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ko Namaz padhte dekha, jab Huzoor (SAW) Namaz ki taaq rak`at par hote to jab tak seedhe hokar baith na jaate us waqt tak khade na hote.

447. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) ne ek roz Namaz padhi jis waqt sajde se sar uthaaya ba-aawaze buland takbeer farmaayi, sajde mein gaye phir takbeer farmaayi, uthe phir takbeer farmaayi, jab donon rak`aton ke ba`d khade huwe takbeer farmaayi, uske ba`d farmaaya ke main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko bhi isi taraah padhte dekha tha.

448. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai unke bete ne unko Namaz ke qaaede mein chaar zaano baithe dekh kar khud bhi yahi kiya. Farmaaya ladke tum aise na kiya karo, tareeqa sunnat nahin balke sunnat ye hai ke daahna paaon khada karo baayaan paaon bichaao, is par baitho. Us ne kaha ke aap to aise nahin baithte hain, farmaaya mere paaon mere mutahammil nahin ho sakte hain, ma`zoor hoon.

449. Hazrat Abu Humaed Saameri (RA) bayaan karte hain unhon ne logon se kaha ke main ne Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ko dekha tha ke takbeer-e-tehreema ke waqt apne donon dast-e-mubaarak mondhon tak uthaate, ruku mein apne donon haath ghutnon par rakhte, jab sar-e-mubaarak uthaate bilkul seedhe khade hojaate hatta ke

Aap (SAW) ke tamaam a`zaa apne apne maqaam par pahonch jaate, jab sajde mein jaate apne donon haathon ko zameen par na bichhaate (alaaheda rakhte), donon paaon ki ungliyon ko qible ki taraf mutawajjeh karte. Jab qaaede mein baithte to baaen paaon par bichha kar daahne paaon ko khada kar lete, aakhir qaaede mein baaen paaon ko alaaheda nikaal dete aur daahne ko khada karke apni nashist gaah par baith jaate.

450. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Sajeena (RA) jo qabeele Azushora ke ek shaqs hain aur banu abde Munaaf ke haleefon mein se hain, Nabi Akram (SAW) ke sahaaba mein daakhil hain, bayaan karte hain ke ek roz Huzoor (SAW) Zohar ki Namaz logon ko padhaayi, pehla qaaeda Huzoor (SAW) ne nahin kiya, seedhe khade ho gaye, chaar rak`aten poori hone ke ba`d log is khayaal mein huwe ke ab Aan-hazrat (SAW) Namaz se Salaam pher lenge lekin Huzoor (SAW) ne ek Salaam pher kar do sajde kiye uske ba`d Salaam phera.

451. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Masud bayaan karte hain hum log Aan-hazrat (AS) ke hamraah Namaz ke (qaaede mein) is tarah padha karte the السلام على الله السلام على جبريل و ميكائيل السلام على فلان السلام على فلان ek roz Huzoor (SAW) ne hamaari taraf mutawajjeh ho kar farmaaya ke tum log ye na kaha karo السلام علـى الله kyunke Allah Ta'ala khud Salaam hai balke is tarah padha karo التحيات لله و الصلوات و الطيبات السلام عليک ايها النبى و رحمته الله و بركاته السلام علينا وعلى عباد الله الصلحين kyunke in kalimaat mein tamaam zameen aasmaan ki makhluqaat aa jaayengi, iske ba`d ye kaha karo اشهد ان لا الـه الا الله و اشهد ان محمدا عبده و رسوله

452. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) Namaz mein ye dua farmaaya karte اللهم انى اعوذبک من عذاب القبر و اعوذبک من فتنة المسيح الدجال و اعوذبک من فتنة المحيا و الممات اللهم انى اعوذبک من الماء ثم و المغرم. kisi shaqs ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! Aap maqrooz hone se bahot panaah maangte hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jab insaan maqrooz hota hai, baat baat mein jhoot bolta hai, aur waada karke waada khilaafi karne lagta hai.

453. Hazrat Abu Bakr Siddiq (RA) kehte hain main ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! mujh ko aisi dua taaleem farma deejiye ke main Namaz mein kya karoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye dua kiya karo اللهم انى ظلمت نفسى ظلما كثيرا ولا يغفر الذنوب الا انت فاغفر لى مغفرة من عندک و ارحمنى انک انـت الغفور الرحيم Tasha-hud ke baare mein jo hadees hazrat Ibne Masud ki guzar chuki hai us mein ye bhi hai Abduhu o rasooluhu tak pahonch kar Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya iske ba`d jo dua tum ko achhi maalum ho wo kiya karo.

454. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) kehti hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) salaam pherte to aurten Aap (SAW) ke Salaam pherte hi khadi hojaaten lekin Huzoor (SAW) salaam ke ba`d kuch arse tak bhi tashreef farma rehte.

455. Hazrat Atbaan (RA) bayaan karte hain hum ne Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah Namaz padhi, jab Huzoor (SAW) ne salaam phera hum logon ne bhi pher liya.

456. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein farzon ke ba`d buland aawaaz se zikr kiya jaata tha, isi ke zariye se un logon ki Namaz ka khatm hona maalum hota.

457. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein fuqara

haazir hokar arz karne lage, ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! maal-daar log hum se sabqat legaye kyunke jis tarah hum Namaz padhte hain, Rozah rakhte hain wo bhi karte hain lekin amwaal ki wajha se wo log haj karte hain, Umrah karte hain, Jihaad karte hain, sadqa-wa-qairaat karte hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya main tum ko aisi baat batlaata hoon jis ke karne se tum sab se sabqat le jaaoge, tumhaare martabe ko koi shaqs nahin pahonch sakta albatta agar wo bhi tumhaari tarah kare to (tumhaare baraabar ho jaaega). Har Namaz ke ba`d 33 martaba Subhanallah (itni hi martaba) Alhmadulillah (aur itni hi martaba) Allahuakbar. Raavi kehte hain hum logon ka ikhtelaaf huwaa ke aaya har ek kalime ko 33 baar kehna chaahiye ya Alhamdulillah aur Subhaanallah 33 baar aur Allahuakbar 34 baar. Hum ne kaha hum to yahi karenge phir main Aap (SAW) ke paas daryaaft karne ke waaste haazir huwa. Farmaaya har ek kalima 33 martaba kehna chaahiye.

458. Hazrat Mughaira Ibne Shoba (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi Akram (SAW) har farz ke ba`d ye dua farmaaya karte the

لا الہ الا اللہ و حدہ لا شریک لہ لہ الملک و لہ الحمد و ہو علے کل شی قدیر. اللھم لا مانع لما اعطیت ولا معطے لما منعت و لا ینفع ذ الجد منک الجد

459. Hazrat Samrah (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) Namaz se faarigh hone ke ba`d hamaari taraf mutawajjeh ho kar baith jaaya karte the.

460. Hazrat Zaid Ibne Khaalid Jehni (RA) ka bayaan hai maqaame Hudaibiyah mein shab ko baarish huwi. Subha ko Huzoor (SAW) ne Namaz padhaayi, Namaz se faarigh hone ke ba`d logon ki taraf mukhaatib hokar farmaaya tum logon ko maalum hai ke Allah Ta'ala ne aaj ki shab kiya irshaad farmaaya. Arz kiya gaya ke Allah aur uska Rasool (SAW) hi khoob jaanta hai. Farmaaya ke, farmaata hai ke jab subha hoti hai to baaz bande mere momin hote hain, baaz mere saath kufr karne waale hote hain ke jab log baarish ke mutaalleq ye kehte hain ke Khuda ki rehmat se hum logon par baarish huwi, wo mujh par Iman laate hain aur sitaaron ke saath kufr karte hain aur jo log ye kehte hain ke hum par falaan falaan sitaare ki wajha se baarish hoti hai wo mere saath kufr karte hain.

461. Hazrat Uqbah (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba hum logon ne Huzoor (SAW) ke peeche Asr ki Namaz adaa ki, Namaz se faarigh hone ke ba`d yakaayak Huzoor (SAW) nehaayat ujlat ke saath apni ek bibi ke hujre ki taraf logon ki gardanen phaandte huwe chale, logon ko Huzoor (SAW) ki is ujlat se bahot pareshaani huwi, thode arse ba`d waapas tashreef laaye, Aap (SAW) ne maalum kiya ke logon ko Huzoor (SAW) ki ujlat se bahot ta`ajjub huwa hai. Farmaaya mujh ko apne paas rakha huwa sona yaad aaya, main ne jaakar usko taqseem karne ka hukm diya taake mujh ko Namaz se ghaafil na kare.

462. Hazrat Ibne Masud (RA) kehte hain tum mein se koi shaqs ye khayaal na kare ke daayen jaanib hi ko moonh karke baithna zaroori hai, (aisa soch kar) apni Namaz mein shaitaan ka hissa muqarrar na kiya kare, kyunke main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko aksar baayen jaanib ko moonh karke tashreef farmaate dekha hai.

463. Yahi hazrat aur Jaabir (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs lehsan khaaye wo hamaari masjidon mein hamaare saath shareek na huwa kare. Raawi kehte hain main ne hazrat Jaabir

(RA) se daryaaft kiya ke Huzoor (SAW) ne iska kya matlab muraad liya tha. Farmaaya mere khayaal mein kacche lehsan ke khaane se mana farmaaya hai. Hazrat Jaabir (RA) ne kaha ke badboo-daar hone ki wajha se mana farmaaya.

464. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (AS) ne farmaaya jo shaqs lehsan khaaye wo hamaare paas ya hamaari masjidon mein na aaya kare balke apne ghar mein baith rahe. ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ke saamne haandi pesh ki gayi jis mein tarkaariyaan paki huwi thein, us mein Huzoor (SAW) ko baaz tarkaariyon ki badbu mehsoos huwi, farmaaya isko falaan sahaabi ko dedo kyunke main us zaat se sargoshi karta hoon jis se tum sargoshi nahin kar sakte. Doosri riwaayat mein hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ke saamne pukhta sabziyon ka piyaala haazir kiya gaya.

465. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ka guzar kisi qabr ke nazdeek se huwa Huzoor (SAW) Imam bane, logon ne Aap (SAW) ke peeche saf-bandi karke Namaz adaa ki.

466. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya har baaligh par Juma ke din ghusl karna zaroori hai.

467. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Aap se kisi shaqs ne arz kiya kabhi aap Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah baaher Namaz ke waaste bhi gaye. Kehne lage haan, agar Aap (SAW) ke nazdeek mera kuch martaba na hota to main baccha hone ki wajha se shirkat na kar sakta. Huzoor (SAW) kaseer Ibne Salat ke nishaan ke qareeb tashreef laaye, wahaan Aap (SAW) ne khutba farma kar waapasi mein aurton ko naseehat farmaate huwe unko sadqe ki targheeb dilaayi. Aurton ne fauran hi apni baaliyaan utaar utaar kar sadqe mein hazrat Bilaal (RA) ko dena shuru kien (Hazrat Bilaal (RA) isko) kapde mein lete jaate uske baad Huzoor (SAW) aur hazrat Bilaal (RA) ghar mein tashreef le aaye.

468. Hazrat Iben Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se tumhaari aurten Isha ki Namaz ke waaste ijaazat talab karen to unko ijaazat de diya karo.

Kitaab
Juma ke Bayaan Mein

469. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya hum dunya mein baad ko hain lekin qayaamat ke din saabiq honge. Allah Ta'ala ne kitaab un ko hum se pehle ataa farmaayi, ye din Juma ka unke waaste muqarrar kiya lekin unhon ne is din (pasandeedagi mein) ikhtelaaf kiya. Allah Ta'ala ne hum ko us ki taraf hidaayat farmaayi chunaanche Yahood hum se ek din peeche hain aur Nasaara do din peeche hain.

470. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain main gawaahi ke saath bayaan karta hoon ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya har ek baaligh Juma ke din ghusl aur khushbu lagaana, miswaak karna zaroori hai.

471. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs Juma ke roz ghusle-e-janaabat karke awwal saa`at mein Namaz ke waaste chala goya usne ek Oont ki qurbaani ki jo doosri saa`at mein chala usne goya ek gaaye ki qurbaani ki, jo shaqs teesri saa`at mein chala usne goya ek sing-daar bakri ko zubah kiya, jo chauthi saa`at mein chala usne goya ek

murghi ki qurbaani ki, jo paanchwi saa`at mein chala usne goya ek anda sadqa kiya phir jab Imam khutbe ke waaste khada ho jaata hai to farishte zikr sunte hain (aur Masjid aane waalon ka inderaaj band kar dete hain).

472. Hazrat Salmaan Faarsi (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs Juma ke din ghusl karke paaki haasil kare phir tel waghaira lagaakar khushbu jo kuch us ke ghar mein maujood ho lagaaye uske baad Namaz ke waaste chale, kisi ke darmiyaan mein judaayi aur tafreeq ka iraada na rakhe, khutbe ke waqt khaamushi ke saath khutba sunta rahe aise shaqs ke tamaam wo gunaah jo is Juma se lekar us ne kiye hon mu`af hojaate hain.

473. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai un se kisi ne kaha ke log bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke har shaqs ko Juma ke din ghusl karke, khwaah paak hi kyun na ho, khushbu lagaana chaahiye. Ibne Abbas (RA) ne farmaaya ghusl ke muta'lliq main jaanta hoon ke saheeh hai lekin khushbu ke mutaalleq mujh ko ilm nahin.

474. Hazrat Omar (RA) kehte hain ek din unhon ne Masjid ke darwaaze par reshmien hulla (kapdon ka joda) farokht hote dekha. Aan-hazrat (SAW) se arz kiya gaya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar Aap is hulla ko khareed lete to nehaayat behtar tha. Jis waqt Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein wafd aayen us waqt isko zebe-tan farmaate. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya isko wo shaqs istemaal kare jiska aakhirat mein kuch hissa na ho. Kuch dinon ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein isi qism ke hulle pesh kiye gaye. Aap (SAW) ne in mein se ek hulla hazrat Omar (RA) ko bhi rawaana farmaaya. Hazrat Omar (RA) Aap (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir hokar arz karne lage ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ne mujh ko ye hulla ataa farmaaya haalanke Aap (SAW) ne is hulle ke muta'lliq pehle aysa kuch farmaaya tha, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya main ne ye tum ko is liye nahin diya hai ke pehno. Chunaanche hazrat Omar (RA) ne wo hulla apne bhaai mushrik ko jo Makkah mein raha karta tha de diya.

475. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya agar mujh ko apni ummat ki takleef ya logon ka khayaal na hota to main un ko har Namaz ke waaste miswaak karne ka hukm deta.

476. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farma diya tha ke (dekho) main ne miswaak ki tum ko sakht taakeed kardi hai.

477. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Juma ke din Fajr ki Namaz mein Nabi Kareem (SAW)
الٓم تنزیل aur هل اتیٰ tilaawat farmaaya karte the.

478. Hazrat Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se har ek shaqs haakim hai, har ek se us ki ra`iat ke muta'lliq sawaal kiya jaayega. Mard apne ghar waalon mein haakim hai, us se uski ra`iat ke mutaalleq sawaal kiya jaayega, khaadim apne maula ke maal mein haakim hai, wo iske mutaalleq poocha jaayega. Raawi kehte hain mera ye khayaal bhi hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya aadmi apne baap ke maal mein haakim hai, us se uske mutaalleq sawaal kiya jaayega. Algharz har shaqs haakim hai, us se uski ra`iat ke mutaalleq sawaal kiya jaayega.

479. Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) bayaan karte hain wahi hadees ke Aan-hazrat

(SAW) ne farmaaya hum dunya mein pichle hain, aakhirat mein saabiq honge, usi hadees ke aakhir mein ye bhi bayaan kiya hai ke farmaaya har baaligh shaqs par ye zaroori hai ke ek hafte mein apna sar aur jism paak kiya kare.

480. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai Juma ki Namaz ke waaste Madine ke atraaf se Madine ke log aaya karte, chunke inke jism (mehnat) ki wajha se ghubaar aalood hote (mail kuchail jism par jama hota), garmi se paseena aata (us se badbu paida hoti), unhien mein ka ek shaqs Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, us waqt Huzoor (SAW) mere paas the. Farmaay kaash tum log aaj ghusl kar lete to behtar tha.

481. Yahi hazrat bayaan karti hain (Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein log) mazdoor pesha the. Un se ye kaha jaata tha ke agar Juma ke din tum log ghusl karke Namaz ke waaste aaya karo to behtar hai.

482. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) Juma ki Namaz, baad zawaale aaftaab adaa farma liya karte the.

483. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) garmi mein Juma ki Namaz thande waqt mein adaa kiya karte aur sardi ki mausam mein jaldi adaa farmaaya karte.

484. Hazrat Abu 'Ays (RA) bayaan karte hain unhon ne Juma ko jaate huwe Rasool Akram (SAW) ko farmaate suna ke jis shaqs ke qadam Khuda ke raaste mein ghubaar aalud honge, Allah Ta'ala us par aatish-e-dozakh ko haraam farma dega.

485. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool (AS) ne is fel se mana farmaaya hai ke insaan apne kisi bhaai ko uski jagah se uthaade aur khud us ki jagah par baith jaaye. Ibne Omar (RA) se kisi ne kaha ke kiya ye Juma ka hukm hai. Farmaaya Juma ho ya ghair Juma mein ek hi hukm hai.

486. Hazrat Saaeb Ibne Yazeed (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Aan-hazrat (AS) ke ahde mubaarak mein sirf ek Azan khutbe ke waqt jab Imam member par baithta tha huwa karti. Yahi tareeqa hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ke ahad aur hazrat Omar (RA) ke ahad mein tha, lekin hazrat Usman (RA) ke ahad mein jab logon ki kasrat ho gayi to unhon ne maqaame Zohra mein ek Azan aur zaaed kardi (goya teen Azane ho gaien, do Azaanen ek iqaamat).

487. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein kayi muazzin the. Juma ke din jab Imam khutbe ke waaste member par baithta tha us waqt Azaan di jaati thi.

488. Hazrat Muaviya Ibne Abi Sufyaan (RA) bayaan karte hain ke Juma ke din Aap khutba kehne ke waaste member par baithte, muazzin ne Azaan dena shuru ki. Allahu Akbar, Allahu Akbar, jab muazzin ne kaha ash-hadu alla ilaahaillallah, hazrat Muaviya (RA) ne kaha wana, main bhi gawaahi deta hoon. Jab muazzin ne kaha, ash-hadu anna Mohammadur Rasoolullah, Muaviya (RA) ne bhi wahi lafz (ana kaha). Iske baad bole ke main ne Huzoor (SAW) se suna hai jab muazzin Azaan de to wahi alfaaz kehna chaahiye jo muazzin kehta hai.

489. Hazrat Suhail Ibne Saad (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor (SAW) ke member ki hadees guzar chuki hai us mein Huzoor (SAW) ne Namaz padhne ke baad logon ki taraf mutawajjeh hokar farmaaya tha main ne ye fel is liye kiya hai ke tum log dekh kar meri pairvi karo.

490. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain ibteda mein Huzoor (SAW) Masjid ke ek sutoon se takya laga kar khutba farmaaya karte the iske baad jab Aap (SAW) ke waaste member tayyaar ho gaya aur Huzoor (SAW) us par raunnaq afroz huwe hum ko us sutoon mein se (rone ki) aawaaz aayi (maalum hota tha) ke das maheene ki haamela Oontni roti hai.

491. Hazrat Umair (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool (SAW) khade hokar khutba farmaate phir baith kar khade hote aur khutba farmaate, jis tarah aaj kal tum log karte ho.

492. Hazrat Amr Ibne Taghlub (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein maal laaya gaya ya ghulaam haazir kiye gaye, Huzoor (SAW) ne unko taqseem farmaaya, baaz logon ko de diya, baaz ko mehrum rakha, phir Huzoor (SAW) ko maalum huwa ke jin logon ko nahin diya gaya hai wo naa-raaz ho gaye hain. Ye maalum karke Huzoor (SAW) member par raunnaq afroz ho kar hamd-o-sana ke baad farmaaya Khuda ki qasam main baaz logon ko deta hoon, baaz ko mehroom rakhta hoon haalanke jo log mehroom hote hain mujh ko un logon se ziyaada mehboob hote hain jinko main deta hoon, wo is liye ke un ke dilon mein mujh ko ghabraahat mehsoos hoti hai. Baaz logon ko (jinko main nahin deta) to un ke dilon mein choonke Allah Ta'ala ne ghani aur khair paida farmaaya hai, is wajha se main us par bharosa kar leta hoon. Unhin mehroom logon mein se Amr Ibne Taghlub hain. Ye kehte hain ke Huzoor (SAW) ke ye kalimaate mubaarak mujh ko surkh Oonton ke milne se bhi ziyaada mehboob hain.

493. Hazrat Abu Humaed Saadi (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz Rasool Kareem (SAW) baad Namaze Maghrib waaz ke waaste khade huwe, hamd-o-sana ke baad apne kalaam ko amma baad se shuru farmaaya.

494. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain (ek din) Rasool (SAW) member par tashreef farma huwe. Ye ijtema Rasool (SAW) ka aakhri ijtema tha, ek badi chaadar zebe-tan thi jisko Huzoor (SAW) ne mondhon se baandh rakha tha, sar mubaarak par siyaah amaama bandha huwa tha, farmaaya logo mere qareeb aao, sab Huzoor (SAW) ke paas mujtama ho gaye. Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya, har qabeela ziyaada hota chala jaa raha hai aur ansaar mein kami waaqe hai, lehaza jis shaqs ko mere baad hukoomat ya amaarat moyassar ho, usko chaahiye (ke ansaar ka nehaayat lehaaz kare), in mein se mohsin ke ehsaan ko faraamosh na kare, khusoor-waar ke khusoor mu`af kare.

495. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba Rasool (SAW) khutba farma rahe the itne mein (masjid ke) undar ek shaqs aaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya, o falaan! tum ne Namaz padhli. Us ne arz kiya nahin. Farmaaya Namaz padhle (uske baad baith jaana).

496. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain ek roz Huzoor (SAW) khutba farma rahe the aur us saal khahet-saali sakht ho gayi thi, ek aaraabi khade ho kar arz karne laga ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! (aisi sakht khahet-saali ho gayi hai) ke baal bacche bhooke mar jaate hain, jaanwar halaak hojaate hain, Huzoor (SAW) dua farmaayen. Raavi kehte hain, us waqt aasmaan par hum logon ko abr ka zara sa tukda bhi nazar na aata tha. Jis waqt Huzoor (SAW) ne dua ke waaste

dast-e-mubaarak baland farmaaye, Khuda ki qasam chaaron taraf se abr pahaadon ki maanind uth kar muheet ho kar barasne laga. Huzoor (SAW) abhi khutbe se faarigh na huwe the ke Aap (SAW) ki reesh-e-mubaarak par baarish ka paani tapakne laga. Uske baad ek hafta kaamil Juma se Juma tak baarish huwi, wahi aaraabi ya koi dusra shaqs khade ho kar arz karne laga ya Rasoolallah (SAW) baarish ki wajha se makaanaat girne lage hain, maal gharq hone lage. Ye sun kar Huzoor (SAW) ne donon dast-e-mubaarak daraaz farma kar dua ki ke Rabbe Qadeer! (ye baarish) hamaare ird gird barse hum par na barse. Huzoor (SAW) ke ye dua farmaate hi Madine par se abr khul gaya aur uske maahol mein baarish hoti rahi, ek maah tak jo shaqs aata wo kasrate baarish hi ko bayaan karta.

497. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya juma ke din Imam ke khutba padhne ke waqt agar tu ne apne saathi se ye bhi kaha ke khaamush raho to too ne behuda goi ekhtiyaar ki.

498. Inhi hazrat ka bayaan hai Huzoor (SAW) ne Juma ka zikr farmaate huwe irshaad farmaaya Juma mein ek saa`at (dast-e-mubaarak se ishaara farmaate huwe) bahot khaleel aisi hai ke is saa`at mein jo banda Namaz adaa karte huwe kuch talab farmaata hai, Allah Ta'ala us ko zaroor qubool farmaata hai.

499. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai ek roz Juma ke din Huzoor (SAW) khade huwe khutba farma rahe the ke kahin se ek qaafla ghalla laade huwe aaya. Uski khabar sun kar log daude huwe chale. Huzoor (SAW) ke paas sirf baara aadmi baaqi rahe. Us waqt Allah Ta'ala ne ye aayat naazil farmaayi.

و اذا راو تجارة او لهوا ن نفضو اليها و تركوک قائما

Yaani jab log tijaarat ya lahoo la`ab ki baat dekhte hai to Aap (SAW) ko khada huwa chhor kar uski taraf daudte hain.

500. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Kareem (SAW) Zohar ki Namaz ke pehle do rak`aten aur do rak`aten uske baad adaa farmaaya karte aur Maghrib ki Namaz ke baad do rak`aten aur Isha ki Namaz ke baad do rak`aten, Juma ki Namaz ke baad ghar tashreef laakar do rak`aten adaa farmaaya karte the.

Kitaab

Namaz-e-Khauf Ka Bayaan

501. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba main Rasool Akram (SAW) ke hamraah Najad ki taraf Jihad ke waaste gaya, jab dushman ke muqaable mein safen hamwaar ho gayeen (Namaz ka waqt) aa gaya tha. Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne (Namaz adaa farmaane ka iraada kiya). ek giroh to dushman ke muqaable mein raha aur ek giroh Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ke peeche aaya. Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne un logon ke hamraah ek rak`at adaa farmaayi, uske baad ye log dushman ke muqaable mein chale gaye aur jinhon ne Namaz adaa nahin ki thee wo Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ke peechhe aaye. Huzoor (SAW) ne ek ruku do sajde karke Salaam phair diya. Aap (SAW) ke baad her ek giroh ne apni apni ek ek rak`at adaa karli.

502. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Aqdas (SAW) ne farmaaya agar logon ki kasrat ho jaaye to alaaheda alaahed khade ya sawaar huwe Namaz adaa kar lien.

503. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Aap (SAW) Jang-e-Ehzaab se waapas aaye, Aap

(SAW) ne logon mein hukm rawaana kar diya ke koi shaqs qabeela-e-Banu Quraizah mein pahonchne se qabl Namaz adaa na kare lekin logon ko raaste hi mein Namaz ka waqt aa gaya. Logon mein se baaz ne kaha hum to Huzoor (SAW) ke farmaan ke mutaabiq wahin Namaz padhenge, baaz ne kaha hum is maqaam par adaa kiye lete hain kyunke Huzoor (SAW) ka apne kalaam se ye maqsad na tha (balke koi aur maqsad tha), uske baad Huzoor (SAW) se iska zikr kiya gaya, Huzoor (SAW) ne kisi par ghussa na farmaaya.

Kitaab

Eidain Ki Namaz ka Bayaan

504. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ek roz mere yahaan do ladkiyaan baithi huwi jang-e-ba`as ke ash`aar gaa rahi thein. Itne mein Huzoor (SAW) tashreef le aaye aur bistar par let kar chaadar sarse odh li. Itne mein hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) bhi tashreef le aaye, ghusse se farmaane lage ye (shaitaani raag) aur Huzoor (SAW) ke saamne, mujh ko bahot daanta. Huzoor (SAW) ne chehre se chaadar alaaheda karte huwe farmaaya Abu Bakr rehne do. Jab Huzoor (SAW) ka khayaal us taraf se badal gaya main ne un se ishaara kiya wo ladkiyaan chupke se nikal gayien.

505. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain eid ke din Huzoor (SAW) Namaz ke waaste jaane se qabl chand khurma nosh farma liya karte. Dusri riwaayat mein hai ke ek khurma batareeqe taaq nosh farmaate (yaani teen ya paanch, ala haazal qayaas).

506. Hazrat Baraa (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko khutbe mein farmaate suna ke aaj ke din (yaani eid ko) sab se pehle jo kaam hum karenge wo ye hai ke pehle Namaz padhenge uske baad qurbaani karenge, lehaaza jo shaqs hamaara ye tareeqa ekhtiyaar karega wo hamaare tareeqe par hai.

507. Yahi Hazrat (RA) bayaan karte hain Eid-uz-Zuha ke din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hum ko khutba sunaaya, farmaaya jo shaqs hamaari tarah Namaz padhke qurbaani karega wo apne farz ko adaa karega aur jis ne Namaz se qabl qurbaani karli wo qabl hi ko hogi (yaani farz adaa na hoga). Hazrat Abu Bardah Ibne Nayyaar, Hazrat Baraa (RA) ke maamoon ne arz kiya main ne apni bakri Namaz se qabl zubah karli kyunke mera ye khayaal tha ke ye din khaane peene ka behtar hai ke mere ghar waale pehle hi se kha pee lein, chunaanche main kha pee kar faarigh ho gaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya teri bakri gosht ki bakri hi hogi (yaani qurbaani mein shumaar na hogi). Unhon ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! mere paas 6 maah ka baccha hai jo mujh ko do bakriyon se bhi ziyaada mehbub hai, kya main uski qurbaani kar sakta hoon. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan karlo, lekin tumhaare baad itna chhota baccha kisi ke waaste jaaez nahin hai.

508. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ka ye tareeqa tha ke Eid-uz-Zuha aur Eid-ul-Fitr ke din Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) eidgaah ko tashreef lejaate. Sab se pehle jo kaam farmaate wo ye tha ke Namaz adaa farmaate uske baad log saf basta baithe rehte aur Huzoor (SAW) unko waaz-o-naseehat farmaate (Khuda ke ehkaam) taaleem farmaate, agar kisi lashkar ka intekhaab karna hota to intekhaab farma dete, ya kisi aur baat ka hukm karna hota to uska hukm farma dete uske baad Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) waapas

tashreef lejaate. Huzoor (SAW) ke baad yahi tareeqa raha, hatta ke jab Marwaan ka zamaana aaya us waqt wo Madine ka haakim tha. Jab hum eidgaah mein aaye to Kaseer Ibne Salat ka banaaya huwa member bichha huwa tha aur Marwaan ka iraada tha ke us par charh kar Namaz se qabl khutba kahe, main ne ye dekh kar uska daaman pakad ke jhatka, unhon ne mujhe jhatak diya aur Namaz se qabl khutba kaha. Main ne Namaz se faarigh hone ke baad us se kaha ke Marwaan tum ne tareeqa badal diya, unhon ne kaha ke wo tareeqa jiska ilm tumko hai jaata raha. Main ne kaha ke Khuda ki qasam jo tareeqa mujh ko maalum hai wo us tareeqe se jo mujh ko maalum nahin badarjeha behtar aur afzal hai. Marwaan ne kaha ke is waqt log hamaara khutba sunne ke waaste nahin baith-te hain, is liye khutba pehle kar diya gaya.

509. Hazrat Ibne Abbas aur hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain ke Eid-ul-Fitr aur Eid-uz-Zuha ke din Azaan nahin huwa karti thi.

510. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain main eid ke din Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) aur hazrat Abu Bakr aur hazrat Omar aur hazrat Usman ke hamraah Namaz mein haazir raha, ye tamaam hazraat khutbe se qabl Namaz adaa kiya karte the.

511. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (AS) ne farmaaya in ayaam mein is ashre mein qurbaani se ziyaada koi amal afzal nahin. Ek shaqs ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! jihad bhi nahin, farmaaya jihad bhi nahin, albatta wo shaqs (ka Jihad) ho sakta hai jo apna jaan-o-maal sab ko khatre mein daal kar chale, aur phir kuchh bhi waapas na laaye.

512. Hazrat Anas Ibne Maalik (RA) se sawaal kiya gaya ke aap Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ke hamraah talbeeh kis tarah kaha karte the. farmaaya talbeeh kehne waale talbeeh kehte, takbeer kehne waale takbeer kehte, koi kisi par eteraaz na karta tha.

513. Hazrat ibn Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool akram (SAW) eidgaah mein zubah ya nahar farmaaya karte the.

514. Hazrat jabir (RA) bayaan karte hain eid ke din Huzoor (SAW) raaste badal diya karte the jis raaste se tashreef laate us se waapas na aate.

515. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai, ye hadees mein bayaan kiya hai jo habshion ki masjid mein khelne ke muta'lliq peechhe guzar chuki hai, Hazrat Omar (RA) ne un logon ko daanta tha, phir Huzoor (SAW) ne unko mana karte huwe farmaaya, banu warfida tum khele jaao.

Kitaab
Witron ka Bayaan

516. Hazrat ibn Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs ne Rasool Khuda (SAW) se shab ki Namaz ke baare mein sawaal kiya Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya shab mein do do rakaaten padhna chahiye, jab subha hone ka khauf ho to ek rak'at karde. ye rak'at iski padhi hui Namaz ko witr bana degi.

517. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya shab mein 11 rakaaten adaa farmaaya karte. Aap (SAW) ka sajda is qadar taweel hota ke itne arse mein tum mein se koi shaqs 50 Ayaten padh sakta hai. fajar ki Namaz se qabl Huzoor Akram (SAW) do rakaaten adaa farma liya karte. hatta ke Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein mauzzin haazir hokar ettela dete.

518. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain ke

Rasool Akram (SAW) ne shab ke har ek hisse mein witr ada kiye hain. (avwal shab se shuru kiye) aur inteha aakhri shab ke hisse par ho gayi.

519. Hazrat Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne irshaad farmaaya shab ke aakhri hisse mein Namaze witr khatm kiya karo (yaani sab Namaz ke aakhir mein witr padha karo).

520. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (AS) oont par sawaar hokar bhi witr padh liya karte the.

521. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain kisi shaqs ne daryaaft kiya, kya Rasool (SAW) subha ki Namaz mein duae qunoot padha karte the, unhon ne farmaaya haan. Us ne arz kiya ruku se qabl ya ruku ke baad, farmaaya ruku ke baad thode arse tak.

522. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain un se kisi ne qunoot ke muta`lleq sawaal kiya, farmaaya haan (padhi jaati thi) phir un se daryaaft kiya gaya ke ruku se qabl ya ruku ke baad. Farmaaya ruku se qabl. Us shaqs ne kaha ke kisi ne bayaan kiya tha ke Aap ne kaha ke ruku ke baad farmaaya. Us ne jhoot kaha, albatta ek maah tak Huzoor (SAW) ne ruku ke baad witr padha tha (uska waaqea ye hai ke) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sattar Qaariyon ko mushrikeen ki taraf, jin se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka muaheda tha rawaana kiya tha (un logon ne ahed shikni ki) ek maah tak Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un par qunoot mein bad dua farmaayi thi, goya Huzoor (SAW) qabeele Rahl-waz ko unpar us qunoot mein bad dua farmaaya karte the.

523. Hazrat Anas Ibne Maalik (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Fajr aur Maghrib ki Namaz mein qunoot padhi jaaya karti thi.

Kitaab
Namaz-e-Istesqa Ka Bayaan

524. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Zaid (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) paani ki talab mein nikle, Aap (SAW) ne apni chaadar ko tabdeel kiya aur do rak`at Namaz adaa farmaayi.

525. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ki ye hadees ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Momineen ke waaste dua ki aur qabeele Muzir ke waaste bad dua, peeche bayaan ho chuki hai. Uske aakhir mein hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ne ye bhi bayaan kiya ke Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala qabeele Ghaffar ki maghfirat farmaaye aur qabeele Saalem ko Khuda Saalem rakhe.

526. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Masud (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Rasool kareem (SAW) ne logon ko Islam se ru-gardaani karte dekha to Aap (SAW) ne bad dua farmaayi, Ae Khudawand! tu in logon par (qahat naazil farma), inke saat saal Yusuf (AS) ke saalon ki tarha karde, chunaanche saat saal tak aisa qahet pada ke logon ne chamdon aur murdaar ka gosht khaaya. Jab un mein se koi aasmaan ki taraf dekhta to bhook ki wajha se dhuwan muheet nazar aata, tab hazrat Abu Sufyaan, Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe, arz kiya, Muhaamad (SAW)? Aap Khuda ki itaa`at ka hukm dete hain, sila rehmi karte hain, Aap ki qaum halaak huwi jaati hai, Aap Allah Ta'ala se dua farmaaiye. Isi ke muta`lleq Allah Ta'ala farmaata hai يوم تاتى السماء بدخان مبين Iske baad farmaaya يوم نبطش البطشة الكبرى Is se jang-e-Badar ka din muraad hai, lehaaza Batsha aur Lizaam (Khuda ka pakad lena) aur Aayate Room, sab guzar gaien.

527. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Rasool kareem (SAW) baarish talab farmaaya karte the baarish is qadar naazil hoti thi ke par naale bhar jaaya karte the, us waqt Rasool kareem (SAW) ke cehre mubaarak ko dekh kar Abu Talib ka ye she'r yaad kiya karta tha

(وابيض يستقے انعام بوجهه : ثمال اليتمے عصمة للارامل)

yani Aap safeed rang hain, abaar se Aap ke cehre ki badulat baarish talab ki jaati hai Aap yateemon ke faryaad-ras aur bewaaon ke muhaafiz hain.

528. Hazrat Omar Ibnul Khattab (RA) bayaan karte hain jab qahet waqe huwa karta tha to log hazrat Abbas Ibne Abdul Mutallib ke zariye se baarish talab kiya karte the ke, Ae Khuda! hum tere Nabi (SAW) ke chacha ko waseela laakar arz karte hain ke hum par baarish naazil farma, chunaanche wo log paani se sairaab kiye jaate the.

529. Hazrat Anas (RA) ki wo hadees jis mein bayaan kiya gaya hai ke Huzoor (SAW) khutba farma rahe the itne mein ek shaqs haazir hokar (baarish ke waaste arz karne laga). Is riwaayat mein hai ke Aap ki dua se itni baarish huwi ke hum logon ne 6 din tak mutawaatir aaftaab na dekha. Aayenda Juma ko phir usi darwaaze se ek shaqs daakhil huwa, us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) khutba farma rahe the, us ne khade hokar arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) maweshi halaak huwe jaate hain, raaste band hain, Aap (SAW) Khuda se dua farmaaiye ke baarish khol de. Ye sun kar Huzoor (SAW) ne donon daste mubaarak baland farma kar dua farmaayi Khudawand! (baarish) hum par na barse balke hamaare ird gird. Ae Khuda! Teelon aur pahaadon par, sehra aur darakhton ke ugne ki jagah par barse. Raavi kehte hain ke ek dum baarish band ho gayi, hum log apne gharon ko dhoop mein waapas huwe.

530. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne teen martaba daste mubaarak uthaa kar farmaaya, Ae Khuda! baarish farmaade, Ae Khuda! baarish farmaade.

531. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Zaid (RA) ki hadees-e-istesqa guzar chuki hai, us mein ye bhi hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne logon ki taraf pusht karke qible ko munh kiya aur dua farmaate huwe chaadar ko badla aur do rak`at Namaz ba-aawaz baland qirat se adaa farmaayi.

532. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) istesqa ki Namaz ke elaawa kisi dua mein dast-e-mubaarak na uthaaya karte the hatta ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki baghlon ki safedi nazar aaya karti thi.

533. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai jab Rasool (SAW) ko abr nazar aaya to farmaaya karte ae Khuda! naafe baarish ataa farma.

534. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai jab aandhi chalti to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke chehre mubaarak se tafakkur nazar aata tha.

535. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya parwaa hawa se meri imdaad ki gayi aur pachhwa hawa se qaume Aad ko halaak kar diya gaya.

536. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain ke (ek din) Huzoor Akram (AS) ne farmaaya Ae Khuda! hum ko mulk-e-Shaam aur Yeman mein barkat ataa farma, logon ne kaha, ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! Najad mein, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Khudaya hum ko mulk-e-Shaam aur Yeman mein barkat ataa farma, logon ne arz kiya, ya

Rasoolallah (SAW)! Najad mein nahin, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya is maqaam par zalzale aur fitne paida honge, wahaan shaitaani seeng tulu hota hai.

537. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya paanch cheezon ka ilm siwaaye Khuda ke kisi ko nahin. Ye kisi ko maalum nahin ke kal kya hoga, ye kisi ko maalum nahin (aurton ke) rahmon mein kiya hai, ye koi nahin jaanta ke kal wo kiya karega, kisi ko ye nahin maalum ke kab marega, kis maqaam par marega aur baarish kab naazil hogi.

Kitaab

Kusoof Ki Namaz Ka Bayaan

538. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) kehte hain ek roz hum log Rasool (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir the ke aaftaab gahen mein aane laga, Huzoor (SAW) fauran apni chaadar ghaseet-te huwe tashreef laaye aur hum logon ko do rak`aten padhaaien, hatta ke aaftaab raushan ho gaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke kisi ke marne jeene se aaftaab maahtaab gahen nahin hote hain, jab aisa waaqea huwa kare to tum log andhera door hone tak dua kiya karo aur Namaz padha karo. Doosri riwaayat mein hai ke farmaaya Allah Ta'ala in donon gehnon se apne bandon ko khauf dilaata hai, gahen ki hadees kayi martaba guzar chuki hai. Ek riwaayat mein hazrat Mughaira Ibne Shoba se manqool hai ke jis din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saaheb zaade hazrat Ibrahim ka inteqaal huwa to aaftaab gahen huwa, logon ne kaha ke ye gahen hazrat Ibrahim ki wafaat se huwa hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya aaftaab maahtaab kisi ke marne ya jeene se gahen nahin hote. Jab ye gahen huwa karen to Namaz padh kar Allah Ta'ala se dua maanga karo. Ek riwaayat mein hazrat Aysha (RA) se manqool hai ke Huzoor Kareem (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein aaftaab gahen huwa, Aap (SAW) ne logon ko Namaz padhaayi, chunaanche Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Namaz mein bahot taweel qayaam kiya, ruku bhi bahot taweel farmaaya, uske baad taweel sajde kiye, doosri rak'at mein bhi Huzoor (SAW) ne isi tarah kiya. Jab Huzoor (SAW) ne Namaz khatm ki to aaftaab raushan ho chuka tha. Namaz se faarigh hone ke baad Khuda ki hamd-o-sana karte huwe khutba farmaaya ke suraj gahen aur chaand gahen Khuda ki nishaaniyaan hain, kisi ki maut zeest se in mein gahen nahin lagta hai, jab tum log aisa waaqea dekho to Namaz padhkar dua kiya karo, sadqa diya karo, takbeer padha karo. Farmaaya, Ae Ummate Mohammad! Khuda ko apne bande ya bandi ke zina karne se jitni sharm aati hai utni kisi se nahin aati. Ae Ummate Mohammad! Khuda ki qasam agar tumko un baaton ka ilm hota jinka ilm mujh ko hai to bahot kam hanste aur ziyaada rote.

539. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Rasool Akram (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein chaand gahen huwa to aawaaz dilwaayi gayi ke Namaz tayyar hai.

540. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ek yahoodiya aurat Aap (SAW) se sawaal karti jaati aur kehti jaati ke Allah Ta'ala qabr ke azaab se panaah mein rakhe. Kisi ne Huzoor (SAW) se daryaaft kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiya qabr mein bhi azaab diya jaayega. Farmaaya haan, uske baad se Aan-hazrat (SAW) bahot kasrat se azaab-e-qabr se panaah maanga karte. Phir

hazrat Aysha (RA) ne gahen ka zikr kiya jiske aakhir mein Huzoor (SAW) ne logon ko azaabe qabr se panaah maangne ka hukm diya.

541. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) aaftaab gahen lag jaane ka waaqea bayaan karte huwe kehte hain logon ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! hum ne Huzoor (SAW) ko Namaz mein dekha ke pehle to Huzoor (SAW) is tarah aage badhe jaise koi kisi cheez ko leta hai, phir Huzoor peeche hate, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya (Namaz mein) pehle mere saamne Jannat pesh ki gayi, main aage badha taake us mein se anguron ka ek khosha tod loon, agar main tod leta to tum log ta qayaame qayaamat us ko khaate uske baad dozakh dikhaayi gayi, is jaisa manzar main ne koi nahin dekha, us mein rehne waali aksar aurten dikhaayi dien. Logon ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! kiyun? (aurten kasrat se hone ki wajha kya hai). Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya, naa-shukr ziyaada hoti hain, logon ne arz kiya, kya Khuda ki naa-shukri ziyaada karti hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya, khaawind ki naa-shukri karti hain, ehsaan faraamosh hoti hain, agar tum un mein se kisi ke saat ehsaan karte raho lekin wo ek zara si naa gawaar baat par ye keh deti hain ke hum ne tum se kabhi koi achhaayi nahin dekhi.

542. Hazrat Asma Binte Amees (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne suraj gahen ke waqt ghulaamon ke aazaad karne ka hukm diya hai.

543. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba Rasool (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein aaftaab gahen huwa. Huzoor (SAW) nehaayat ghabraaye huwe tashreef laaye, do rak`at Namaz adaa farmaayi jiske qayaam ruku itne taweel the ke main ne kabhi na dekhe the. Uske baad farmaaya ke Allah Ta'ala ye alaamaten apne bandon ko khauf dilaane ke waaste naazil farmaata hai, jab tum ko in mein se koi alaamat dikhaayi de to Khuda se panaah maango.

544. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne chaand gahen ki Namaz mein do ruku aur chaar sajde bahot taweel kiye the. Jab Aap (SAW) ruku se uthte farmaate Sami Allahu liman hamidah Rabbana Lakal Hamd.

Kitaab
Quran Ke Sajdon Ka Bayaan

545. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool (SAW) ne Makkah mein sura Wan Najm tilaawat farmaayi, is mein sajda tilaawat kiya. Jitne haazreen the sab sajde mein gaye, sirf ek boodha reh gaya jis ne mut-thi mein kankriyaan ya mitti uthaakar apni peshaani se laga kar kaha ke mujh ko yahi kaafi hai. Hazrat Ibne Masud (RA) kehte hain main ne usko aakhir mein dekha ke haalat-e-kufr mein mar gaya.

546. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai main ne Huzoor Akram (AS) ko sura Saad mein sajda karte dekha hai lekin ye zaroori sajdon mein daakhil nahin hai. Wan Najm mein sajda karne ki haisiyat ba riwaayat ibne Masud (RA) abhi guzar chuki hai, us mein ye bhi hai ke jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sajda kiya to Aap (SAW) ke saath tamaam jin-o-ins aur mushrikeen ne sajda kiya.

547. Hazrat Zaid Ibne Saabit (RA) ka bayaan hai unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne sura Wan Najm padhi. Huzoor (SAW) ne us mein sajda na kiya.

548. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ne sura اذا السماء انشقت tilaawat ki, is mein sajda kiya.

Kisi ne un se iske muta`lleq kuch kaha. Farmaaya agar main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko sajda karte na dekha hota to main bhi sajda na karta.

549. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) hamaare saamne koi aayat sajde ki tilaawat farma kar sajda karte to log bhi sajda karte hatta ke logon ko zameen par sajda karne ke waaste jagah na milti.

Kitaab

Namaz Ke Qasar Karne ka Bayaan

550. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) 19 roz tak muqeem rahe, baraabar Namaz mein qasar farmaate rahe.

551. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain hum log Nabi Akram (SAW) ke hamraah Madine se Makkah ko gaye. Madina ko waapas aane tak Huzoor Akram (SAW) qasar farmaate rahe. Kisi ne daryaaft kiya, Aap kab tak muqeem rahe, farmaaya (10) din tak.

552. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain main ne Nabi Kareem (SAW) aur hazrat Omar (RA) aur hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) aur hazrat Usman (RA) ki ibtedae khilaafat mein in hazraat ke hamraah maqaame Mina mein do rak`aten adaa kien (lekin hazrat Usman (RA) aakhri zamaane khilaafat mein) poori Namaz adaa farmaaya karte the.

553. Hazrat Ibne Masud (RA) ka bayaan hai ke un se kisi ne kaha ke hazrat Usman (RA) ne maqaame Mina mein chaar rak`aten adaa ki thien. Aap ne انا للـه وانا اليه راجعون padhte huwe farmaaya, main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah aur hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) aru hazrat Omar (RA) ke hamraah do rak`aten adaa kien. Kaash in chaar rak`aton mein se meri do rak`aten hi maqbool ho jaayen.

555. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kisi aurat ke waaste jo Khuda aur rasool aur qayaamat par Iman rakhti ho ye jaayez nahin ke beghair mehram ke ek din raat ka safar kare.

556. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai jab Rasool Akram (SAW) ko jald hi safar pesh hota to Aap (SAW) maghrib ki Namaz mein taakhir farmaate. Teen rak`aten padh kar do rak`aten Isha ki adaa farmaate. Isha ke baad nafil na adaa farmaaya karte balke wast shab mein farmaaya karte.

557. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool (SAW) ba-haalate sawaari par qiblah roo na hone ki haalat mein bhi Namaz adaa farma liya karte the.

558. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain unhon ne apne gadhe par sawaar qible ki baayen jaanib munh kiye huwe Namaz adaa ki. Kisi ne kaha aap ne qible ki taraf huwe begair Namaz parh liya karte hain, farmaaya agar main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko karte na dekha hota to main bhi na karta.

559. Hazrat Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Khuda (SAW) ke hamraah main aksar safar mein raha hoon lekin kabhi Huzoor (SAW) ko nafil padhte nahin dekha hai aur Khudaae Ta'ala farma chuka hai لقـد كانا لكم فـى رسـول الـلـه اسوة حسنـه tumhaare waaste Rasool Khuda (SAW) ki pairwi acchi hai.

560. Hazrat Amer Ibne Rabi ka bayaan hai unhon ne raat ke waqt Huzoor (SAW) ko sawaari par sawaar huwe nafil padhte dekha hai. Jidhar ko Huzoor (SAW) ki sawaari mutawajjeh hoti (udhar ko Namaz farma lete).

561. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasoole Khuda (SAW) jab safar mein huwa karte the, Zohar, Asar, Maghrib aur Isha ki Namaz jama karke padh liya karte the.

562. Hazrat Imran Ibne Hissin (RA) bayaan karte hain mujh ko bawaasir ka marz tha. Main ne Rasool Akram (SAW) se Namaz ke muta`lleq daryaaft kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya khade ho kar adaa kiya karo agar khade hokar taaqat na ho to baith kar padha karo agar baithne ki bhi taaqat na ho to pehlu par let kar adaa kar liya karo.

563. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko kabhi baith kar Namaz padhte huwe na dekha albatta jab Huzoor (SAW) san raseeda ho gaye, to Aap (SAW) ne baith kar padhna shuru kardi thi. Baith kar qirat padhte, jab ruku ka waqt aata khade hojaate the. Tees ya chaalees aayaton ke andaaze baraabar qirat farmaaya karte.

564. Yahi hazrat bayaan karti hain, is se qabl hadees ke aakhir mein, ke Aap (SAW) Namaz padhne ke baad agar main jaagti hoti to Huzoor Akram (SAW) mujh se baaten karte aur agar main so jaati to Aap (SAW) bhi aaraam farma lete.

Kitaab
Shab Ko Tahajjud Padhne Ka Bayaan

565. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko to main ne kabhi chaasht ki Namaz padhte nahin dekha lekin main padha karta tha.

566. Hazrat Mughaera Ibne Shoba (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) khade ho kar Namaz adaa karte the hatta ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke qadm-e-mubaarak par warm aa jaata. Jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya jaata tha ke Aap (SAW) is qadar sakht ibaadat kiyon karte hain. Irshaad farmaaya karte ke kiya main shukr guzaar bandah na banun.

567. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar o Ibne Aas (RA) bayaan karte hain Khuda-e-Ta'ala ko hazrat Dawud (AS) ke Namaz aur Roza sab se ziyaada pasand hain kiyon ke wo nisf shab mein sote aur tehaayi shab mein Namaz adaa farma kar phir so jaate. Shab ke chatte hisse mein phir adaa farmaaya karte, wo ek din roza rakhte aur ek din iftaar karte.

568. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko tamaam amlon mein wo amal ziyaada pasand tha jo hamesha kiya jaaye. Hazrat Aysha (RA) se daryaaft kiya gaya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) shab ko kis waqt uthte the? farmaaya, jab Huzoor (SAW) ko murgh ki aawaaz aati thi. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ki ek riwaayat mein hai ke mere yahaan hamesha Huzoor Akram (SAW) subha ko soye huwe paaye jaate the.

569. Hazrat Ibne Masud (RA) kehte hain main ne ek shab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah Namaz adaa farmaayi. Aan-hazrat (AS) ne is qadar qayaam farmaaya ke mere dil mein ek bada iraada aa gaya. Kisi ne daryaaft kiya kiya iraada kiya tha, farmaaya main ne iraada kiya tha ke khud baith jaaon aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko khada chhor doon.

570. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) shab mein (13) rak`at Namaz adaa farmaaya karte the.

571. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) shab ko 13 rak`aten adaa farmaate. In mein 3 witr aur 2 rak`at fajr ki sunnat bhi huwa karte the.

572. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor

Akram (SAW) jab kisi mahine mein roze rakhte to (is qadar ke) hum ko khayaal hota ke ab hamesha roze hi rakhe jaayenge. Aur jab Huzoor (SAW) na rakhte to is qadar ke maalum hota ke ab roze hi na rakhenge. Agar raat mein koi shaqs Aan-hazrat (SAW) ko Namaz padhte dekhna chaahta to dekh leta aur sota dekhna chaahta to bhi dekh leta.

573. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab koi shaqs so jaata hai to shaitaan us ki guddi par teen girhen lagaata hai. Har ek girah par padh kar phoonk deta hai ke raat bahot taweel hai sota reh. Agar wo shaqs shab mein utha aur usne Khuda ka naam liya to ek girah khul jaati hai aur agar usne uthkar wazu bhi kar liya to doosri girah bhi khul jaati hai aur subha ko bedaar hota hai to nehaayat paakeeza aur nafees hota hai. Aur jo shaqs tamaam shab sota rehta hai to subha ko nehaayat kasl mand aur nafs ki naa-paaki lekar uth-ta hai.

574. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne kisi shaqs ka zikr aaya ke wo shab mein Namaz nahin adaa karta hai, tamaam shab sota rehta hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya uske kaan mein shaitaan peshaab kar deta hai.

575. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab shab ka tehaayi hissa baaqi reh jaata hai to Khuda-wand Ta'ala Aasmaan-e-dunya par jalwa farmaata hai aur irshaad hota hai ke hai koi shaqs jo mujh se maange main doon. Hai koyi shaqs jo mujh se bakhshish talab kare main usko baqsh doon.

576. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain kisi ne un se Huzoor Akram (SA) ki Namaz-e-shab ke baare mein sawaal kiya. Aap (RA) ne bayaan kiya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) shab ke avwal hisse mein aaraam farma liya karte phir aakhir hisse mein bedaar ho kar Namaz adaa farmaate phir aaraam farma lete. Iske baad us waqt bedaar hote jab muazzin Aap (SAW) ko ittela dene ki gharz se haazir hota. Agar Aap (SAW) ko ghusl ki zaroorat hoti to ghusl farma lete warna Namaz ke waaste tashreef lejaate.

577. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai Aap (SAW) se kisi ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki Namaz-e-Ramazaan ke mut`alliq daryaaft kiya. Aap ne bayaan kiya ke Aan-hazrat (SAW) Ramazaan aur ghair Ramazaan har ek zamaane mein 11 rak`aton se ziyaada na adaa farmaaya karte. pehle chaar rak`aton ki niyyat baandhte, jinki khoobi bayaan nahin ho sakti phir unke baad chaar rak`aten adaa farmaate unki khoobi aur daraazi ko kuch na poocho. Uske baad teen rak`at witr adaa farmaaya karte. ek roz main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! kya Aap (SAW) witr padhne se qabl aaraam farma lete hain. Farmaaya Aysha (RA) meri aankhen soti (maalum hoti hain) lekin mera dil jaagta hai.

578. Hazrat Anas Ibne Maalik (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) Masjid mein tashreef laaye, dekha ke do sutoonon ke darmiyaan rassi bandhi huwi hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ye rassi kaisi hai. Logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW), ye rassi hazrat Zainab (RA) ki hai, jab Namaz mein un par susti waaqe hoti hai wo is se sahaara laga leti hain. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya isko khol do, tum mein se har shaqs ko us waqt tak ibaadat karna chaahiye jab tak us par baar na guzre, jab takleef hone lage to

chhor de.

579. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Abdullah tum falaan shaqs ki tarah na kiya karo ke wo (pehle) shab ko ibaadat kiya karta tha (phir) us ne shab bedaari tark kardi.

580. Hazrat Ibaadah Ibne Samat (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) ka irshaad-e-mubaarak hai jo shaqs shab ko bedaar ho kar ye dua padhe (لا اله الا الله وحده لا شریک له له الملک و له الحمد و هوعلی کل شی قدیر الحمد لله و سبحان الله لا اله الا الله و الله اکبر و لا حوله ولا قوة الا بالله) iske baad Allah Ta'ala se bakhshish talab kare ya koi dua maange ya Namaz padhe, Allah Ta'ala qubool farmaayega.

581. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) apna zikr karte huwe Huzoor Akram (AS) ke haalaat bayaan karte huwe farmaane lage ke bhaayi Ibne Rawaaha ke she'r bilkul sachche hain.

وفینا رسول الله یتلو کتابه : اذا انشق معروف من الفجر ساطع
ارنا الهدی بعد العمی فقلوبنا: به موقنات ان ماقال واقع
یبیت یجافی جنبه عن فراشه: اذا استثقله بالمشرکین المضاجع

Hum logon mein Khuda ke rasool maojood hain jo hum ko apni kitaab padh kar sunaate hain. Is waqt neki fajr-e-saate ki tarah namoodar hoti hai. Unhon ne andha hone ke baad hum ko hidaayat ka raasta dikhlaaya. Jo kuch Aap (SAW) farmaate hain hamaare quloob yaqeen karlete hain. Ye zaroor waaqe hoga. Jab mushrikeen khawaab-e-ghaflat mein pade huwe hote hain to Huzoor (SAW) ki shab is taur se guzarti hai ke Aap (SAW) ka pehlu bistar par nahin lagta hai.

582. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahd-e-mubaarak mein khuwaab mein dekha ke mere haath mein deeba ka tukda hai. Main Jannat ke jis maqaam ka iraada karta hoon wo tukda udkar mujh ko usi maqaam par pahoncha deta hai. Iske baad main ne dekha ke do shaqs mere paas aaye. Baqya hadees guzar chuki.

583. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) hum logon ko tamaam umoor mein istekhaara ki taaleem farmaaya karte (iski taaleem is tarah) farmaaya karte jis tarah koi shaqs Quran ki aayat taaleem karta hai. Farmaate the ke jab tum mein se koi shaqs koi kaam karne ka iraada kare to do rak`at Namaz-e-nafil padh kar ye dua padhe.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّی اَسْتَخِیْرُکَ بِعِلْمِکَ وَاَسْتَقْدِرُ بِقُدْرَتِکَ وَ اَسْاَلُکَ مِنْ فَضْلِکَ الْعَظِیْمِ فَاِنَّکَ تَقْدِرُ وَلَا اَقْدِرُ وَ تَعْلَمُ وَلَا اَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُیُوْبِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ کُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ اَنَّ هٰذَا الْاَمْرَ خَیْرٌ لِّی فِی دِیْنِی وَمَعَاشِی وَعَاقِبَةِ اَمْرِی وَ عَاجِلِ اَمْرِیْ وَاٰجِلِهٖ فَاقْدِرْهُ لِی وَیَسِّرْهُ لِی ثُمَّ بَارِکْ لِی فِیْهِ وَاِنْ کُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ اَنَّ هٰذَا الْاَمْرَ شَرٌّ لِّی فِیْ دِیْنِیْ وَ مَعَاشِیْ وَعَاقِبَةِ اَمْرِیْ (اَوْ قَالَ عَاجِلُ اَمْرِیْ اٰوَاجِلِهٖ فَاصْرِفْهُ عَنِّی وَاقْدِرْ لِیَ الْخَیْرَ حَیْثُ کَانَ ثُمَّ اَرْضِنِی بِهٖ)

Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya uske baad apni haajat ka naam le.

584. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) jitni Fajr ki sunnaton ki hifaazat farmaaya karte the us qadar kisi nafil ki hifaazat na farmaaya karte the.

585. Hazrat Aysha (RA) hi ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) Fajr ki sunnaton ko is qadar mukhtasar padha karte the ke main dil mein kehti thi Huzoor (SAW) ne Alhamd bhi padhi hai ya nahin.

586. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain mere dost Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne mujh ko teen baaton ki wasiyyat ki thi, ke

marte dum tak inko na chhorun. Har maheene ke teen roze, chaasht ki Namaz, Namaze witr padh kar sona.

587. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Nabi-e-Karim (SAW) zohar se pehle chaar rak`aten aur fajr ke baad do rak`aten kabhi na chhorte.

588. Hazrat Abdullah Mazni (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne teen martaba farmaaya ke maghrib ki Namaz se qabl Namaz padha karo albatta wo shaqs (na padhe) jsiko khayaal ho ke log isko sunnat qaraar delenge.

Kitaab

Makkah aur Madine Ki Masjidon Mein Namaz Padhne Ki Fazeelat

589. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya teen Masjidon ki ziyaarat karne ke elaawah (kisi masjid ke waaste) saamaane safar tayyar na karna chaahiye. Masjid-e-Nabvi (SAW), Masjid-e-Haraam, Masjid-e-Baitul Mukram.

590. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasoolullah (SAW) ne farmaaya meri is Masjid ki Namaz doosri masjidon ki Namaz se hazaar darje afzal hai albatta masjid-e-Haraam is se mustasna hai.

591. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ke ye chaasht ki Namaz sirf do maqaam par adaa kiya karte the. ek to Makah muazzama mein, yahan aksar chaasht ke waqt tashreef laate, tawaaf ke baad do rak`aten maqaam-e-Ibrahim ke nazdeek padha karte. Duvwam Masjid-e-Khuba mein tashreef laate to us se nikalne se qabl do rak`aten adaa farma liya karte. Beghair Namaz adaa kiye nikalne ko makrooh khayaal farmaate aur bayaan farmaaya karte ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) is masjid ki taraf paa-piyaadah aur sawaar hokar har haalat mein tashreef laaya karte the. Irshaad farmaate ke jis tarah main ne ashaab ko karte dekha hai, main bhi wahi karta hoon. Kisi shaqs ko kisi waqt mein raat ya din mein Namaz padhne se mana nahin karta, elaawah tulue aaftaab, ghuroobe aaafab ke.

592. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mere hujre aur member ke darmiyaan mein Jannat ke baaghone mein se ek baagh hai, mera member mere hauz ke kinaare par hai.

Kitaab

Namaz se Isteaanat Talab Karne Ki Kaifiyat

593. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Masud (RA) ka bayaan hai ibteda mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko Namaz mein salaam kiya karte the. Aap (SAW) Namaz mein hum logon ko jawaab diya karte the lekin jab hum Najaashi ke paas se aaye hum ne Huzoor (SAW) ko Namaz mein salaam kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Namaz mein shughl (Khudaawandi) hota hai (dusra kaam nahin kiya jaata).

594. Hazrat Zaid Ibne Arqam (RA) apni ek riwaayat mein bayaan karte hain hum log Namaz mein ek doosre ke hamraah kalaam kar liya karte the lekin jab ye aayat naazil huwi حافظو على الصلوت و الصلوة الوسطى و قومو لله قنتن to hum logon ne Namaz mein khaamooshi ekhtiyaar karli.

595. Hazrat Mayeeqab (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne ek shaqs se jo Namaz mein sajde ki jagah hamwaar karta tha farmaaya agar tujh ko aisi hi zaroorat hai to sirf ek martaba kiya karo (is se zaayed nahin).

596. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain kisi Jihad mein, main apne jaanwar ki baag haath mein liye huwe Namaz adaa farma rahe the, jaanwar bidak kar bhaagne laga, main bhi uske hamraah chala, logon ne is fe`l ke muta`lleq daryaaft kiya to kaha main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah aath ya saat Jihad kiye. Is mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki sahoolat ekhtiyaar karna khoob dekh chuka hoon. mujh ko ye bahot accha maalum hota hai ke (Namaz mein) mera jaanwar mere qabze mein rahe is se ke main is ko chhor doon aur wo bhaag kar chala jaaye phir mere dil ko naa-gawaar guzre.

597. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne chaand gahen ki Namaz ki kaifiyat bayaan karte huwe ye bhi bayaan farmaaya tha ke main ne dozakh dekhi jis mein Omar Ibne Lahi ko dekha, ye wo shaqs hai jisne saand chhorne ki ibteda ki thi.

598. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko kisi kaam ke waaste rawaana kiya. Main us kaam se faarigh hokar lauta to Huzoor Akram (SAW) apni oontni par ghair qibla ki taraf mutawajjah huwe Namaz adaa farma rahe the main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko salaam kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne jawaab nahin diya. Is se mere dil mein jo khayaal aaya usko Khuda hi jaanta hai. Mere dil mein khayaal aaya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) shaayad mere der karne se khafa ho gaye hain. Main ne phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko salaam kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne phir bhi mujh ko jawaab na diya. Is liye mere dil mein pehle ki ba-nisbat ziyaada khadshaat guzarne lage. Main ne teesri martaba salaam kiya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is martaba jawaab dekar farmaaya mujh ko jawaab dene se Namaz ke elaawah koi cheez mana na thi.

599. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Masud (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ne Zohar ki paanch rak`aten adaa farmaayi. Kisi ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kya Namaz mein ziyaadati ho gayi hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kyon, kaise maalum huwa, (jo bhool huwi thi use) arz kiya gaya. Huzoor ne salaam ke baad do sajde sahoo kiye.

600. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) kehti hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko Asr ke baad do rak`at Namaze-e-nafil padhne se mana farmaate suna tha. ek din main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko Asr ke baad do rak`aten adaa karte dekha, us waqt mere paas chand ansaari aurten baithi huwi thien, main ne ek ladki ko ye samjha kar rawaana kiya ke, too Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke pehloo mein khade ho kar arz karna ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Umme Salma (RA) kehti hain ke Aap (SAW) Asr ke baad do rak`at padhne se mana farmaaya karte the lekin aaj Aap khud padh rahe hain. Agar Huzoor Akram (SAW) tujh ko ishaara karen to elaaheda ho jaana. Us ladki ne mere kehne ke mutaabiq kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne usko ishaara kiya wo wahaan se elaaheda ho gayi. Namaz se faarigh hone ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke Abul Habba ki beti tum ne mujh Asr ke baad do rak`aten padhne ke mutaalleq daryaaft kiya. Baat (yeh hai) ke mere paas qabeelae Abdul Qais ke kuch log aagaye the jiski wajha se Zohar ke baad ki do rak`aten reh gayi thien. Un donon rak`aton ko main ne is waqt adaa kiya hai.

Kitaab
Janaaze Ki Namaz Ka Bayaan

601. Hazrat Abu zar (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasoolullah (SAW) ne farmaaya mere Rab ka qaasid mere paas aaya. Us ne mujh ko ye khush-khabri sunaayi ke Allah Ta'ala farmaata hai ke jo shaqs meri ummat ka beghair shirk kiye huwe mar jaayega us ko main Jannat mein daakhil karoonga. Main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agarche us ne chori aur zina kiya ho tab bhi? Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar us ne chori aur zina kiya ho tab bhi.

602. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasoolullah (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs Khuda ke saath shirk karte huwe marega Allah Ta'ala usko dozakh mein daakhil farmaayega. Main ne kaha ke jo shaqs Khuda ke saath kisi ko shareek na karte huwe marega usko Allah Ta'ala jannat mein daakhil farmaayega.

603. Hazrat Baraa (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne hum ko 7 baaton se mana farmaaya. Chaandi ke bartanon aur sone ki angothi, resham aur deeba ke kapde pahenne, istabraq aur kheemti kapde ke istemaal karne se mana farmaaya aur 7 baaton ke karne ka hukm diya. Janaazon ke hamraah jaane ka, mareez ki ayaadat karne ka, daawat karne waale ki daawat qubool karne ka, mazloom ki madad karne ka aur qasam ko khol dene ka, salaam ka jawaab dene ka, cheenkne waale ko Yarhamukallah kehne ka.

604. Hazrat Ummul Alaa (RA) (ye un aurton mein se hain jinhon ne Rasool Akram (SAW) se bayat ki thi) kehti hain mohaajireen ki mehmaandaari ke mutaalleq quraa daala gaya. Hamaare hisse mein hazrat Usmaan Ibne Mazoon aaye. Hum logon ne aap ko apne makaan mein farokash kiya. Jab unko dard utha, jis mein unki wafaat ho gayi, ghusl dene ke baad aap ko kafan diya gaya. Rasool Akram (SAW) tashreef laaye. Main ne hazrat Usmaan (RA) ke janaaze par (khade huwe) arz kiya Abu Saaeb Khuda Ta'ala tum par rahem farmaaye, Allah Ta'ala ne tum ko izzat ataa farmaayi hai. Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tumko kaise maalum huwa ke Allah Ta'ala ne Usmaan ki izzat ki hai. Main ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap par mere waalidain qurbaan hon. Jab Usmaan ki izzat na hogi to kis ki izzat hogi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya inka inteqaal ho gaya. Khuda ki qasam mujh ko (sirf) inke haq mein khair ki ummeed hai, baa-wujood main Rasool hoon, lekin mujhe bhi ye nahin maalum ke Allah Ta'ala mere saath kiya karega. Ummul Alaa kehti hain Khuda ki qasam uske baad mein ne kisi ko bura na kaha.

605. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain jab mere waalid shaheed ho gaye main rota huwa unke janaaze par aaya aur unke moonh se kapda hataakar dekha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne famaaya ro nahin, Khuda ki qasam tumhaare janaaze uthaane tak farishte inke sar par saaaya kiye rahe.

606. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain jis din Najaashi ka inteqaal huwa, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sahaaba ko uske inteqaal ki qabar di (Madinah mein) saf-bandi karke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne uske janaaze ki Namaz adaa farmaayi.

607. Hazrat Anas bin Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne logon ko kisi jang mein rawaana kiya. (yaka-yak)

farmaane lage (lashkar) ka nishaan Zaid ne liya, wo kaam aagaye. unke baad Jaafar ne liya, wo bhi kaam aagaye, uske baad Abdullah Ibne Rawaaha ne liyaa, wo bhi kaam aagaye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ye farmaate jaate aur Aap (SAW) ki chashme mubaarak se aansun jaari the, phir farmaaya ab Khaalid ne beghair hukoomat ke liya un ke haath par fatah ho gayi.

608. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ke teen kam-sin bacche mar jaaye Allah Ta'ala un bacchon par rahem farmaate huwe us shaqs ko bhi Jannat mein daakhil farmaayega.

609. Hazrat Umme Atya (RA) bayaan karti hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki saaheb zaadi ka inteqaal hogaya Huzoor Akram (SAW) hamaare yahaan tashreef laaye, farmaaya ke agar zaroorat mehsoos ho to teen martaba ya paanch martaba ya us se ziyaada ghusl dedo, ya ghusl ke paani mein beri ke patte hona chaahiye, aakhar mein kaafoor daal dena. Farmaaya kuch hissa kaafoor ka bhi hona chaahiye, ghusl se faarigh hone ke baad mujh ko ittela dena. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko ittela di gayi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apna tehband inaayat farmaaya ke isko kafan ke under jism se laga huwa lapet do.

610. Doosri riwaayat mein hai ke Aan-hazrat (SAW) ne farmaaya isko daahni taraf se ghusl dena shuru karna, pehle wazu ke aazaa ko dhona. Hazrat Umme Atya (RA) ka bayaan hai hum ne un ke baalon mein kanghi karke baalon ke teen hisse kar diye.

611. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) teen yamani kapdon mein jinke under rooyi bhari huwi thi makfoon kiye gaye. In mein kurta, amaama na tha.

612. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs ka Arfaat mein waqf karte huwe oont par se gir kar inteqaal ho gaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya is shaqs ko paani aur beri ke patton se ghusl dekar inhien kapdon mien dafan karo, iska sar khula rakhna kyonke qayaamat ke din ye shaqs labbaik kahta huwa uthega.

613. Hazrat Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Abdullah Ibne Ubai munaafiq ka inteqaal ho gaya to Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein uska beta haazir huwa. Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mujh ko apna kurta marhamat farmaiye taake main is mein apne baap ka kafan doon aur uske janaaze ki Namaz adaa farmaiye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unko apna kurta ataa farmaaya, unhon ne (us mein) kafan diya (jab janaaza tayyar hogaya) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko ittela di gayi, Aap (SAW) Namaz ke waaste badhe. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne badh kar Huzoor (SAW) ko rokte huwe farmaaya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiya Aap ko munaafiqeen ki Namaz se Allah Ta'ala ne mana nahin farmaaya hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya mujh ko ekhtiyaar de diya gaya hai, chaahun to padhoon ya nahin, kyonke Allah Ta'ala farmaata hai ke khwaah Aap inke waaste isteghfaar talab karen ya na karen, Allah Ta`al inko hargiz na bakhshega, khwaah Aap sattar martaba bhi isteghfaar kyon na karen, Lehaaza Huzoor (SAW) ne uske janaaze ki Namaz adaa ki, uske mutaalleq ye aayat naazil huwi.

614. Hazrat Habbab (RA) bayaan karte hain hum ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah hijrat ki. Is se hamaara maqsad sirf yahi tha

ke Khuda ki razaamandi haasil ho. Hamaara ajr Allah Ta'ala ke nazdeek pokhta ho gaya. Hum mein se baaz log apni hijrat ka phal haasil karne se qabl hi chal diye aur baaz ne bakhoobi phal haasil kar liya. Jo log is amal ka kaamil phal na utha sake un mein hazrat Umair (RA) bhi the jo jange Uhad mein shaheed ho gaye the, unke waaste kafan moyassar na tha, sirf ek chaadar mili jis se sar chupaate the to paaon khul jaate the aur paaon chupaate to sar khul jaata tha, lehaaza Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hum ko hukm diya tha ke sar ko kapde se chupa den aur paaon par azkhar ghaans daal den.

615. Hazrat Jaabir (RA) ka bayaan hai Abdullah Ibne ubai ke dafan hone ke baad Rasool Akram (SAW) uski qabar par tashreef laaye, usko baahar nikaal kar uske munh mein apna luaabe dahen daala aur apna kurta-e-mubaarak pehnaaya.

616. Hazrat Suhail Ibne Saad (RA) kehte hain ek aurat Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwi jiske haashiye par kaam bana huwa tha. Is aurat ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye chaadar main ne apne haath se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke waaste tayyar ki hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne uski zaroorat mehsoos karte huwe usko qubool kar liya, phir baahar tashreef laaye to us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) uska tehband baandhe huwe the. ek shaqs ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye chaadar bahot khoob-surat hai mujh ko inaayat farma dee jiye, ek shaqs ne kaha too ne nehaayat bura kiya jo Huzoor Akram (SAW) se ye chaadar talab karli kyonke Huzoor Akram (SAW) saael ke sawaal ko rad nahin farmaate. Us shaqs ne kaha Khuda ki qasam main ne ye chaadar is gharz se talab nahin ki hai ke main isko istemaal karoon balke main isko apna kafan hi banaaonga chunaanche wo chaadar uske kafan mein kaam aayi.

617. Hazrat Umme Atya (RA) kehti hain hum ko janaazon ki shirkat karne se mana kar diya gaya tha, hum par laazim na tha.

618. Hazrat Umme Habeebah (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo aurat Khuda aur Rasool par Iman rakhti hai uske waaste ye jaaez nahin hai ke shauhar ke siwa kisi mayyit par teen din se ziyaada sog kare.

619. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) kisi qabar ke nazdeek se guzre ek aurat ko qabar par rote dekha, us se farmaaya mat ro sabr karo. Usne kaha jaao tum par meri (jaisi) museebat nahin padi hai, kiyunke us aurat ko ye maalum na tha ke ye Rasool Akram (SAW) hain. Us se kisi ne kaha ye Rasool Akram (SAW) hain. Wo fauran Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke darwaaze par haazir huwi, wahaan darbaan weghaira kisi ko na dekha. Arz karne lagi ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne Aap ko pehchaana na tha, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (ab kya hota hai) sabr wahi qaabil-e-etebaar hota hai jo ibteda-e-sadme ke waqt kiya jaaye.

620. Hazrat Usaama Ibne Zaid (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki saaheb zaadi ne Huzoor ki khidmat mein ek aadmi ko ye payaam dekar rawaan kiya ke ya hazrat mera ladka qareebul wafaat hai, zara mere yahaan tashreef le aaiye. Huzoor (SAW) ne aadmi rawaana kiya ke Aap (SAW) ne salaam farmaaya hai aur irshaad kiya ke jo kuch Allah ne diya, wo Allah hi ka maal tha, aur jo us ne liya wo bhi usi ka maal tha, har cheez ki muddat Allah Ta'ala ke nazdeek muqarrar hai. Unhon ne Huzoor

Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein dobaara aadmi ko qasam dekar rawaana kiya ke Aap (SAW) zaroor tashreef laaiye. Tab Huzoor Akram (SAW) tashreef le chale. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah us waqt hazrat Saad Ibne Ibaadah (RA) bhi the aur Muaz Ibne Jabal aur ubai Ibne Ka'b aur Zaid Ibne Saabit (RA) weghaira bhi the. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein wo baccha haazir kiya gaya. Us waqt uski saanse aise izteraab se chal rahi thi jaise puraana mishkeeza ho (uski haalat dekh kar) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke chashme mubaarak se aansoon behne lage. Hazrat Saad (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye aansoon kaise hain, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye wo reham hai jisko Allah Ta'ala ne apne bandon ke dil mein ataa farmaaya hai, Allah Ta'ala unhin bandon par reham farmaata hai jo aapas mein ek doosre par reham karte hain.

621. Hazrat Anas (RA), bin Malik (RA) kehte hain main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki saaheb zaadi ke muamle (yaani inteqaal ke waqt) mein maujood tha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki chashme mubaarak se us waqt aansoon jaari the, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke tum mein se koi shaqs aisa bhi hai jis ne aaj shab sohbat na ki ho na koi gunaah kiya ho. Hazrat Abu Talha (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main hoon. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum qabar mein utro, lehaaza wo qabar mein utre.

622. Hazrat Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya mayyit par uske aqraba ke rone ki wajha se azaab kiya jaayega. Ye baat hazrat Aysha (RA) ko pahonchi, unhon ne kaha Allah Ta'ala hazrat Omar (RA) par reham farmaaye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ye nahin farmaaya ke Allah Ta'ala momin ko uske aqraba ke rone ki wajha se azaab deta hai, balke Huzoor (SAW) ne ye farmaaya tha ke kaafir par qabar mein rone ki wajha se azaab hota hai agar tumko daleel maalum karna ho to Quran hi ko dekhlo (farmaata hai) وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ اُخْرىٰ.

623. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ek yahoodiya aurat ke makaan ki taraf se guzre, uske aqraba ro rahe the, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne famaaya ye log ro rahe hain halaanke is yahoodiya aurat par qabr mein azaab ho raha hai.

624. Hazrat Mughaira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mujh par jhoot baandhna kisi maamuli shaqs par jhoot baandhne ki tarah nahin hai, jo shaqs kisi jhooti baat ko meri taraf nisbat kare usko apna thikaana dozakh mein tayyar kar lena chaahiye. Main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se ye bhi suna hai ke farmaaya jis shaqs par nauha kiya jaata hai uski wajha se us par qabr mein azaab hota hai.

625. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jisne apne girebaan ko chaak kiya, moonh ko peeta, zamaana-e-jaahiliyat ki tarah pukaara wo hamaare tareeqe par nahin hai.

626. Hazrat Saad Ibne Abi Waqqas (RA) ka bayaan hai Hajjatul Wida mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) meri ayaadat ke waaste tashreef laaye, main sakht dard mein mubtela tha, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) meri dard ki haalat mein jis mein, main mubtela hoon Huzoor (SAW) (mujhe) mulaaheza farma rahe hain, kyonke main bahot maaldar aadmi hoon aur mera ek ladki ke siwa koi waaris nahin hai,

kiya main apna do sulus maal sadqa kar sakta hoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin. Main ne arz kiya ek sulus. Farmaaya ek sulus bhi bahot hai, tumhaare waaste ye behtar hai ke tum apne waarison ko maaldar chhor jaao, is se ke wo faqeer mohtaaj hon, logon ke saamne haath phailaaye hon, tum jo kuch Khuda-e-Ta'ala ki razamandi ke waaste kharch karoge us mein tum ko zaroor ajr ataa kiya jaayega hatta ke jo luqma tum apni beewi ko dete ho us mein bhi tumko ajr milega. Main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kya main (hijrat na karne ki wajha se) apne doosre saathiyon se peeche reh jaaonga, farmaaya nahin, tum jo koi nek kaam karoge us se tumhaare martabe mein taraqqi ho jaayegi, mumkin hai ke tumhaari umr ziyaada ho, tum se bahot se logon ko nafa pahonchega. Phir farmaaya, Ae Khuda too mere shaaba ko peeche na lautaana, unki hijrat ko unke waaste kaamil farmaana. Lekin hazrat Anas Saad Ibne Khaula ke baare mein Rasool Akram (SAW) ranj farmaaya kerte the ke unka inteqaal Makkah hi mein ho gaya, hijrat na kar sake.

627. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain wo sakht beemaar the, is beemaari mein ek din behoshi taari ho gayi, us waqt unka sar ek aurat ki god mein tha, wo unki ye haalat dekh kar rone lagi. Us waqt to ye mana karne se qaasir the, lekin jab hosh mein aaye to farmaaya jis amr se Huzoor Akram (SAW) bezaar the main bhi us se bezaar hoon, jo aurten museebat ke waqt cheeqti hain ya sar mundti hain, girebaan phaadti hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us se bezaari zaaher farmaayi hai.

628. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai jab Rasool Kareem (SAW) ki khidmat mein hazrat Ibne Haaresa aur Jafar aur Ibne Rawaaha ke qatl ki qabar pahonchi us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) nehaayat ranjeeda baithe huwe the, main darwaaze se tamaam haalat dekh rahi thi. Itne mein ek shaqs ne aakar hazrat Jafar (RA) ke ghar waalon ke rone ki haalat Huzoor (SAW) se bayaan ki. Aap (SAW) ne us shaqs se farmaaya ke unko mana karde. Wo shaqs chale gaye phir dobaara haazir huwe aur Aap (SAW) ko phir ittela di ke wo kehna nahin maanti, Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya jaao mana kardo. Wo teesri martaba phir haazir huwe arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) wo hum par ghaalib hain. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain mera khayaal hai is martaba Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya unke moonh mein khaak daal do.

629. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Abu Talha ka ladka mar gaya, unki beewi ne jab dekha ke ladke ka intekhaal ho gaya aur Abu Talha (RA) us waqt baahar hain, us bacche ko us maqaam se hata kar chaadar urha dee, phir kuchh khaana tayyar kiya, jab Abu Talha (RA) baahar se tashreef laaye to poochha baccha kaisa hai, beewi ne kaha us ko ab aaraam hai aur main samajhti hoon use ab chain mila. Algharz usi mein raat guzar gayi. Subha hote hi jab hazrat Talha (RA) ghusl karke baaher jaane lage to us waqt beewi ne un ko bacche ke faut hone ki ittela di. Hazrat abu Talha (RA) ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah janaaze ki Namaz adaa karne ke baad tamaam waaqea Rasool Akram (SAW) ko sunaaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala tum ko us shab ki sohbat mein barkat inaayat farmaaye. ek Aansaari (RA) kehte hain main ne (Huzoor ki dua ki ye barkat dekhi) hazrat Abu Talha (RA) ke (9) bacche the aur sab qaari-e-Quran the.

630. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ek roz Huzoor (SAW) apne saaheb zaade hazrat Ibrahim ke razaayi baap hazrat Yusuf lohaar ke haan tashreef laaye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apne saaheb zaade ko god mein lekar bosa diya aur sungha. Uske kuchh din baad ek roz phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) tashreef le gaye. Us waqt hazrat Ibrahim haalat-e-naza mein the. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki aankhon se aansoon jaari the. (phir farmaaya) Abdur Rahmaan ye Khuda ki rehmat hai. Iske baad Huzoor (SAW) ki aankhon se aur aansoon behne lage, ya aur koi kalima kaha, aur farmaaya Ibrahim hamaari aankhon se aansoon jaari hain, dil ghamgeen hai, hum wahi baat kehte hain jo hamaare malik ko pasand ho, Ibrahim yaqeenan teri judaayi ki wajha se hum ghamgeen hain.

631. Hazrat Abdullah Bin Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain hazrat Saad Ibne Abaadah (RA) kisi beemaari mein mubtela the. Huzoor Maqbool (SAW) un ki ayaadat ke waaste tashreef laaye. Baaz ghulaamon se daryaaft farmaaya ke saad guzar chuke hain? arz kiya nahin ya Rasoolallah (SAW) zinda hain. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko rona aagaya, Aap (SAW) ko rota dekh kar aur log bhi ro pade. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum ko maalum nahin hai, Allah Ta'ala dil ke maghmoom aur aankhon ke rone se mayyit ko azaab nahin deta balke zabaan ki taraf ishaara farmaate huwe iske rone se murde ko qabr mein azaab diya jaata hai. Jab iske ghar waale rote hain to usko azaab hota hai.

632. Hazrat Umme Atya (RA) bayaan karti hain hum ne Huzoor (SAW) ki bait is amr par ki thi ke nauha karna chhorden, hum mein se sirf paanch aurton ne isko poora kiya. Umme Sulaim, alooram alaa aur hazrat Maaz ki beewi abu sheera ki ladki ne, inke elaawah do aur aurton ne, ya ye farmaaya abu sheera ki ladki aur Maaz ki beewi ne, inke alaawah ek aur aurat ne.

633. Hazrat Aamer Ibne Rabiya (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab kisi shaqs ke saamne se janaaza guzre usko khade ho jaana chaahiye jab tak janaaza us se aage na nikal jaaye ya ye janaaze se peeche na ho jaaye ya nikalne se qabl zameen par na rakh diya jaaye us waqt tak na baithe.

634. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain ke ye aur marwaan kisi janaaze mein shareek the. Janaaze rakhe jaane se qabl donon saaheb baith gaye the. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) tashreef laaye, farmaaya uth jaao, Khuda ki qasam ye abu Huraira (RA) ko bhi maalum hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne is se mana farmaaya. Abu Huraira (RA) ne iski tasdeeq ki.

635. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain ek martaba Nabi Akram (SAW) ke saamne se janaaza guzra, Huzoor (SAW) isko dekh kar khade ho gaye, hum log bhi khade ho gaye, Aap (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye yahoodi aurat ka janaaza hai. Farmaaya jab janaaza dekha karo khade ho jaaya karo.

636. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab janaaza tayyar ho kar log usko kandhon par utha lete hain agar wo nek hai to kehta hai jaldi le chalo aur agar nek nahin hota to kehta hai afsos tum log mujh ko kahan lejaate ho. Insaan ke elaawah tamaam makhluq uski aawaaz sunti hai, agar insaan sunle to behosh hojaaen.

637. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain

Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya janaaze mein jaldi kiya karo agar wo nek hai to usko bahetri ki taraf pahonchadoge agar shareer hai to apni gardan se bojh halka kardoge.

638. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain kisi shaqs ne in se daryaaft kiya k hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain k Rasool Khuda (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs janaaze ke hamraah jaaye usko ek qeeraat sawaab milega aur bahot kuchh bayaan kiya phir hum hazrat Aysha (RA) zaoja-e-rasool Kareem (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe, unhon ne bhi hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ki tasdeeq ki ke main ne Rasool Akram (SAW) se suna hai. Ye sun kar hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ne kaha tab to hum ne bahot qeeraat faut kar diye.

639. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne apne marze wafaat mein farmaaya Khuda-e-Ta'ala yahood o nasaara par laanat kare ke unhon ne apne nabiyon ki qabron ko sajda gaah banaa liya. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ne kaha haan agar ye soorat na hoti to log Aap (SAW) ki qabar ko zaaher karke (umdah banaate) lekin mujh ko khauf hai ke kahin isko sajda gaah na bana liya jaaye.

640. Hazrat Samrah Ibne Jundub (RA) kehte hain ek aurat ka haalat-e-nifaas mein inteqaal ho gaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne uske janaaze ki Namaz (mayyit ke) wast mein khade hokar adaa farmaayi thi.

641. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai unhon ne ek janaaze ki Namaz mein sure faateha is gharz se (zor se) padhi thi taake logon ko maalum ho jaaye ke iska padhna sunnat hai.

642. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Khuda (SAW) ne farmaaya jab murda qabar mein rakh diya jaata hai aur uske azeez o aqraba usko madfoon karke chale jaate hain, unke jooton ki aawaaz murde sunte hain aur uske paas do farishte aate hain usko uthaakar bitha dete hain aur daryaaft karte hain ke is shaqs (Rasoolullah ke) baare mein tera kiya khayaal hai. Wo kehta hai ye Allah ke bande aur uske sacche rasool hain. Us waqt farishte us se kehte hain dekh tera maqaam pehle is dozakh mein tha, Allah Ta'ala ne ab iski jagah tujh ko is Jannat mein maqaam ataa farmaaya hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya usko ye donon maqaam dikhlaaye jaate hain. Agar wo mayyit munaafiq ki hogi to farishton ke jawaab mein kehta hai ke jo log kaha karte the wahi main kaha karta tha. Farishte kahte hain na too ne samjha na (kitaabullah ko) tilaawat kiya. Iske baad uske sar par hatode se zarb lagaayi jaati hai. Wo is (dardnaak) aawaaz se cheekhta hai ke jisko jin o insaan ke elaawah tamaam makhlooqaat sunti hain.

643. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (jab Musa (AS) ki wafaat ka waqt aaya malik-ul-maut aap ki khidmat mein haazir huwe. Hazrat Musa (AS) ne usko ek tamaancha raseed kiya (jiski zarab se uski aankh jaati rahi), malik-ul-maut janaabe Baari mein haazir ho kar arz karne lage Ae Rab! too ne mujh ko aise shaqs ke paas rawaana kiya tha ke jo marna nahin chaahta. Allah Ta'ala ne usko aankh marahmat farma kar irshaad farmaaya ke, accha tum unke paas jaao aur kaho ke kisi bayl ki pusht par haath rakhen, jitne baal unke haath ke neeche aa jaayenge har ek baal ke ewaz mein ek saal ki umr zaaed kardi jaayegi. Us ne aa kar arz kiya, hazrat Musa (AS) ne janaabe Baari mein arz

kiya Baari-e-Ta'ala iske baad kiya, farmaan huwa, iske baad phir maut hai. Arz kiya is se (yahi accha hai) ke (rooh) abhi qabz karli jaaye lekin mujh ko arz-e-Muqaddas se ek patthar phenkne ki jagah qareeb (ataa) farmaade. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar main us maqaam par hota to tumko unki qabr surkh teele ke qareeb dikhla deta.

644. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain maqtuleen-e-Uhad ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ek ek kapde mein do do ko madfoon farmaaya. Aap (SAW) unko dafan karte waqt daryaaft farmaate jaate ke in mein se Quran kis ko ziyaada yaad tha, un mein se jis ki taraf ishaara kar diya jaata qabar mein Huzoor (SAW) usko aage farma dete aur farmaate ke qayaamat ke din main inke haq mein gawaahi doonga. In shohada ko inke khoon ke saath aur beghair ghusl diye huwe dafan kiya gaya. un par Huzoor (SAW) ne Namaz nahin padhi.

645. Hazrat Uqba Ibne Amer (RA) ka bayaan hai ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) baaher tashreef laaye. Shohada-e-Uhad par naamaaz adaa farmaayi, uske baad member par tashreef farma kar irshaad farmaaya main tumhaara peshro hoon, qayaamat ke din tum par gawaahi doonga, mujh ko roo-e-zameen ke khazaanon ki kunjiyaan ataa ki gayi hain, ya farmaaya zameen ki kunjiyaan ataa ki gayi hain. Khuda ki qasam mujh ko tumhaare haq mein iska to khauf nahin hai ke tum mere baad mushrik banoge albatta is se khauf hai ke tum dunyaawi maal ki taraf raaghib na ho jaao.

646. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) aur hazrat Omar (RA), Ibne Sayyad ki taraf chale. Banu Mughaala ke mahel ke nazdeek usko bacchon mein khelta huwa paaya. Qareeb-ul-buloogh ho chuka tha. Usko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke aane ki qabar maalum na huwi. jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne usko haath se maara tab usko maalum huwa. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya too is baat ki gawaahi deta hai ke main Khuda ka rasool hoon. Usne Aan-hazrat (SAW) ki taraf dekh kar kaha haan main is amar ki gawaahi deta hoon ke Aap (SAW) ummion ke rasool hain. Iske baad wo kehne laga ke kya Aap (SAW) gawaahi dete hain ke main Khuda ka rasool hoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne uske sawaal ki taraf be-tawajjuhi farmaate huwe irshaad farmaaya main Allah Ta'ala ke tamaam barhaq rasoolon par Iman rakhta hoon, phir Huzoor (SAW) ne us se daryaaft farmaaya tujh ko kiya maalum hota hai. Usne kaha mujh ko jhooti sacchi donon tarah ki qabre maalum hoti hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tujh par mu`amla makhloot ho gaya, phir farmaaya ke main ne tujh se daryaaft karne ke waaste ek baat poshida rakhi hai. Us ne kaha wo dukh hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya door ho, too apne martabe se hargiz tajaawuz na kar sakega. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar ijaazat ho to main usko qatl kardoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agar ye wahi dajjal hai to tum iske qatl par qaadir nahin ho sakte agar ye, wo dajjal nahin hai to uske maarne se kya haasil. Hazrat Omar (RA) kehte hain uske baad ek din hazrat Rasool Maqbool (SAW), hazrat Ibne Ubai Ka'ab ke saath Ibne Sayyad ke yahaan gaye. Us waqt wo khajooron ke darakhton ke qareeb ek chaadar mein lipta huwa pada tha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne darakhton mein poshida

hokar uski haalat daryaaft karna chaahi aur kaan laga kar suna to gungunaahat ki aawaz aarahi thi. Ibne Sayyad ki maan ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko dekh liya, Ibne Sayyad ko Aap (SAW) ki tashreef aawari ki ittela di, Ae Saaf (Ibne Sayyad ka naam hai) ye Mohammad tashreef laaye. Ye sunkar Ibne Sayyad uth baitha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar ye Ibne Sayyad ko qabar na deti to uski kaifiyat bakhoobi maalum ho jaati.

647. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain ek yahoodi ka ladka Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat kiya karta tha, wo beemaar hogaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) uski ayaadat ke waaste tashreef laaye. Uske sirhaane baith kar farmaaya too Musalmaan hoja. Ye sunkar usne apne baap ki taraf dekha jo us waqt uske qareeb maujood tha. Baap ne kaha Abul Qasim (SAW) ka kehna maano, chunaanche wo ladka Musalmaan ho gaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) wahaan se ye farmaate huwe baaher nikle Alhamdulillah ke Allah Ta'ala ne usko dozakh se nijaat ataa farmaayi.

648. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne irshaad farmaaya jo baccha paida hota hai, wo apni fitrat (Islaam) par paida hota hai, uske baad uske waalidain usko yahoodi banaalen ya usko nasraani ya majoosi, jaisa chaahen bana len (dekho jab chaupaaye ka baccha paida hota hai to bilkul saalim hota hai, kahin uske haath, kaan, naak kate hote hain lekin iske baad aisa ho jaata hai. Iske bayaan karne ke baad hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ne ye aayat tilaawat farmaayi فطرت الله التی فطر الناس علیها لا تبدیل لخلق الله ط ذالک الدین القیم.

649. Hazrat Musaib Ibne Hazan (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Abu Taalib marne lage to Huzoor Akram (SAW) unke paas tashreef laaye, us waqt unke nazdeek Aap (SAW) ne Abu Jehal Ibne Hishsham aur Abdullah Ibne Abi Umaid ibne Mughaira (RA) ko baithe huwe dekha. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya chacha kaho La Ilaaha Illallah. Is kalme se main Khuda ke saamne tum par gawaahi doonga. Abu Jehal aur Eied Ibne Ummed ne kaha ke Abu Taaleb! kya tum Abdul Mutallib ke deen se bargashta huwe jaate ho. Algharz Huzoor (SAW) is kalime ke padhne ki farmaaesh karte aur wo donon apne is kalaam ko baar baar kehte jiska nateeja ye huwa ke Abu Taalib ne jo kalaam aakhir mein kiya, wo ye tha ke main Abdul Mutallib ke deen par hoon aur La Ilaaha Illallah kehne se inkaar kar diya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda ki qasam jab tak mujh ko Khudawande Quddoos ki taraf se mumaaneat nahin hogi, us waqt main tumhaare waaste maghfirat ka khwahaan rahunga. Iske mutaalleq Allah Ta'ala ne ye aayat naazil farmaayi ما کان لنبی الخ

650. Hazrat Ali (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba hum log Baqi' Gharqad ke under kisi janaaze mein aaye. Rasool Kareem (SAW) ek maqaam par baith gaye. Hum log bhi Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah ird gird baith gaye. Us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke dast-e-mubaarak mein ek chhadi thi. Sar jhukaae baithe huwe zameen khured rahe the. Hum se farmaaya tum mein har ek nafs ki Jannat ya dozakh mein jagah likhi huwi hai, iska shaqi ya sayeed hona likha huwa hai. ek shaqs ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) phir hum logon ko amal ki kya zaroorat hai, kyonke (jab muqaddar hochuka hai), jo shaqs sayeed hoga, ahle saadat ki taraf maael hoga, jo shaqs shaqi hoga wo ahle shaqaawat ki taraf rukh

karega. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ahle saadat ke waaste saadat ke aamaal aasaan kardiye gaye hain, aur ahle shaqaawat ke waaste shaqaawat ke saaman aasaan kiye gaye hain, phir Huzoor (SAW) ne ye aayat tilaawat farmaayi فاما من اعطى واتقى. وصدق بالحسنى. الخ

651. Hazrat Saabit Ibne Zahaak (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ne deen-e-Islaam ke elaawah kisi doosre deen ki qasam khaayi wo us deen ka hoga. Jis shaqs ne apne nafs ko lohe (ke hathyaar se) halaak kiya, wo jahannum mein us se azaab diyaa jaayega.

652. Hazrat Jundub (RA) kehte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya ek shaqs ke jism par zakhm lag gaya tha. Us ne uski takleef ki wajha se apni jaan zaaye kardi. Farmaane Ilaahi huwa is mein hamaare bande ne hamaare hukm se sabqat ki, hum ne is par Jannat ko haraam kar diya.

653. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka irshaad hai jo shaqs (dunya mein) apne aap ko gala ghont kar (halaak karega) Allah Ta'ala uska dozakh mein gala ghote ga. Jo shaqs apne aap ko neze se halaak karega, Allah Ta'ala dozakh mein usko neze ka azaab dega.

654. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne se janaaza guzra. Logon ne uski taareef bayaan kee, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya waajib hogayi. Uske baad dusra janaaza guzra. Logon ne uski buraayi bayaan ki, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne famaaya waajib hogayi. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiya waajib hogayi. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jiski tum logon ne taareef ki uske waaste Jannat waajib hogayi aur jiski tum ne buraayi ki uske waaste dozakh waajib hogayi, kiyonke tum zameen mein Allah ke gawaah ho.

655. hazrat Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ke achha hone ki chaar shaqs gawaahi denge Allah usko Jannat mein daakhil farmaayega. Logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) jiske haq mein teen shaqs gawaahi den. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan teen den (tab bhi). Arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) jiske haq mein do shaqs den, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaay do ka bhi yahi haal hai. Hazrat Omar (RA) farmaate hain phir ek ke mutaalleq humne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se daryaaft kiya.

656. Hazrat Baraa Ibne Aazib (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jab Momin ko qabr mein rakha jaata hai to farishte us se sawaal karte hain. Wo jawaab deta hai ke siwaaye khuda ke koyi maabood nahin aur Mohammad (SAW) beshak o shuba Allah ke rasool aur bande hain. Khuda Ta'ala ke is farmaan ka yahi matlab hai يثبت الذين آمنوا بالقول الثابت Yaani Iman waalon ko Allah Ta'ala qawl-e-saabit par qaaem rakhta hai.

657. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasoole Akram (SAW) (jang-e-Badar se faarigh hone ke baad) jab Qaleeb kuwein ki taraf se guzre to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne maqtool kuffar se mukhaatib ho kar farmaaya tum ne apne Rab ke waade ko saccha paa liya. Kisi ne Aap (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye to murda hain, Aap (SAW) murdon se guftagu karte hain. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ye tum se ziyaada sunte hain agarche jawaab nahin de sakte hain.

658. Haztat Aysha (RA) kehti hain Huzoor

Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ke jo kuchh main keh raha hoon ye log bakhoobi jaante hain ke wo sacchi baat hai (lekin ye ke murde marne ke baad sunte hain ye nahin farmaaya tha). Kiyuke Khuda-e-Ta'ala farmaata hai (انک لا تسمع الموتی)

659. Hazrat Asma Binte Umais (RA) ka bayaan hai ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne khutbe mein murde ki qabar mein fitne ka zikr kiya jisko sun kar tamaam haazreen cheekh uthe the.

660. Hazrat Abu Ayyub Ansaari (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) aaftab ghuroob hone ke baad baaher se tashreef laaye, Aap (SAW) ne ek aawaaz suni, farmaaya yahood ko qabron mein azaab diya jaa raha hai.

661. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) aksar ye dua farmaaya karte the اللهم انی اعوذ بک من عذاب القبر ومن عذاب النار ومن فتنة المحيا والممات ومن فتنة المسيح الدجال

662. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se koyi shaqs mar jaata hai to subha o shaam donon waqt uske saamne uska jannati ya dozakhi muqaam usko dikhlaa diya jaata hai. Agar Jannati hota hai to Jannat ka maqaam aur dozakhi hota hai to dozakh ka maqaam usko dikhla diya jaata hai aur kaha jaata hai ke jab too qayaamat ke din uthaaya jaaega to tujh ko ye maqaam inaayat hoga.

663. Hazrat Baraa (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saaheb zaade Ibrahim ne wafaat paayi to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Ibrahim ke waaste Jannat mein doodh pilaane waali muqarrar hai.

664. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) se mushrikeen ke bacchon ke muta'lleq daryaaft farmaaya gaya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ne unko paida kiya hai to unke aamaal bhi wahi janne waala hai.

665. Hazrat Sumrah Ibne Jundub (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) Fajr ki Namaz se faarigh hone ke baad farmaaya karte the tum mein se kisi ne khwaab dekha hai. Agar hum mein se kisi ne khwaab dekha hota to wo keh deta ke hum ne dekha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) uski taabeer farmaaya karte the. ek din aadat ke muwaafiqh Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se kisi shaqs ne koi khwaab dekha hai. Logon ne arz kiya nahin. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya aaj main ne ek khwaab dekha hai ke do shaqs mere paas aaye aur ek muqaddas zameen ki taraf mujh ko legaye, wahaan main ne ek shaqs ko dekha, baitha huwa hai aur dusra uske sar par zanboor liye khada hai aur us zanboor se uske kalle cheerta hai, wo saalim ho jaata hai to phir doosre ko cheer daalta hai. Main ne un donon se daryaaft kiya ke ye kya waaqea hai, unhon ne kaha aage chalye, Main aage badha dekha ke ek shaqs chit leta hai dusra apne haath mein patthar liye khada hai aur uske sar par wo patthar maarta hai, jab wo patthar maarta hai to uske sar par lag kar door jaa padta hai, ye shaqs uske uthaane ke waaste jaata hai, abhi waapas nahin aata hai ke us shaqs ka sar phir saalim ho jaata hai, wo usko uthaakar maarta hai. Main ne un donon se daryaaf kiya, ye kiya muamla hai, un donon ne kaha aage chalye, hum aage chale, kiya dekha ke zameen mein ek gadha hai jo tanoor ke maanind hai, oopar se tang aur neeche se faraakh hai, us mein aag josh maar rahi hai, us mein mard aur aurten hain jo bilkul

barahna hai, jab wo aag josh maarkar oopar ko aati rehti hai wo sab kinaare tak aajaate hain hatta ke qareeb nikalne ke ho jaate hain. Un donon se unke muta`lleq daryaaft kiya, kehne lage aage chalo, hum aage chale, kiya dekha ke khoon ki naher jaari hai, us mein ek shaqs khada hai, dusra shaqs us naher ke kinaare khada hai, uske saamne bahot se patthar rakhe hain, jab naher waala shaqs nikalne ka iraada karta hai, ye uske moonh par is zor se patthar maarta hai ke usko usi maqaam par pahoncha deta hai jab wo shaqs nikalne ka iraada karta hai kinaare waala shaqs uske hamraah wahi fel karta hai. Main ne un donon shaqson se daryaaft kiya ye kya muamla hai, wo donon shaqs mujh ko ek baagh ke qareeb legaye jo nehaayat sar-sabz aur shaadaab tha, uske qareeb main ne ek darakht ke neeche kuch bacchon aur ek boodhe shaqs ko dekha, usi darakht ke qareeb ek aur shaqs ko main ne dekha jis ke saamne aag jal rahi thi aur wo us mein baitha huwa phoonke maar raha tha. Ye donon shaqs mujh ko us darakht par charha kar ek azeem-ush-shaan makaan mein legaye, us jaisa makaan main ne kabhi nahin dekha tha, us mein jawaan, bacche, boodhe, aurten sab bhare huwe the. Us makaan se mujh ko aur oopar legaye ye makaan pahle se bhi umdah tha, Us mein jawaan, boodhe har qism ke log maujood the, main ne un logon ke hamraahiyon se kaha ke tum ne aaj tamaam raat mujh ko phiraaya ab tum mujh ko is ki haqeeqat batlaao. Un donon ne kaha ke behtar hai. Aap (SAW) ne jis shaqs ka kalla cheere jaate dekha tha wo jhoota tha, jhooti baaten bana kar mashhoor kar diya karta tha, aur logon mein wo baaten mashhoor hojaaya karti thien, chunaanche qayaamat tak uske saath yahi hota rahega. Jis shaqs ka Aap (SAW) ne sar phoot-te dekha ye wo shaqs tha jisko Allah Ta'ala ne Quran ataa kiya tha lekin wo din ko amal nahin karta tha aur raat ko sota rehta tha, tilaawat na karta tha, qayaamat ke deen tak uske hamraah isi tarah hota rahega. Jin logon ko Aap (SAW) ne aatish ke ghaar mein dekha wo zaani log hain aur jis shaqs ko Aap (SAW) ne darya mein dekha tha wo sood khwaar hain. Jis boodhe ko Aap (SAW) ne darakht ke neeche baithe huwe dekha wo Ibrahim (AS) the aur jo bacche unke ird gird baithe huwe the wo unki aulaad thi. Jo shaqs aatish dhunak raha tha wo dozakh ka daarogha tha, jis pehle ghar mein Aap (SAW) daakhil huwe the wo aam momineen ka tha aur dusra shaheedon ka tha. Main Jibraeel hoon aur ye Mikaaeel hain, oopar dekhye, main ne oopar sar utha kar dekha to apne sar par abar saaya figan dekha. Kehne lage ye Aap (SAW) ka maakan hai, main ne kaha accha to tum donon mujh ko chhor do, is mein jaane do, kehne lage abhi nahin, abhi Aap (SAW) ki umr bahot hai jab poori hochukegi us waqt Aap (SAW) ka daakhila hoga.

666. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ek shaqs ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) meri maan ka inteqaal ho gaya lekin wo bol na sakien, mera khayaal hai ke agar wo boltien to sadqa dene ki farmaaesh kartien, kya main unki taraf se sadaq doon, to unko sawaab pahonchega. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan.

667. hazrat Aysha hi bayaan karti hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) apne marz-e-wafaat mein ek ek din shumaar farmaaya karte ke aaj main kahan hoon kal kaunsi bibi ke

yahaan rahoonga, uske baad kis ke yahaan. Algharz jab mere yahaan rehne ki baari aayi to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki waafat mere seene aur pehloo ke darmiyaan mein hui, aur mere hi yahaan Aap (SAW) ko madfoon kiya gaya.

668. Hazrat Omar Ibn-ul-Khattab (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) apni wafaat ke waqt 6 shaqson se nehaayat khush the. Hazrat Usmaan, hazrat Ali, Talh, Zubiar aur Abdur Rahmaan Ibne Auf aur Saad Ibne Abi Waqaas.

669. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya murdon ko gaali na diya karo kiyonke wo apne kiye ko pahonch gaye hain.

Kitaab
Wujub-e-Zakat ka Bayan

670. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Rasool Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Muaaz Ibne Jabal (RA) ko Yaman ki jaanib rawaana kiya, un se farmaaya ke pehle to logon ko kalima La Ilaaha Illallah ki taraf bulaana, agar wo log us mein tumhaari itaa`at kare to kehna ke paanch Namazon ko Khuda Ta'ala ne farz kiya hai. Din raat mein sirf paanch Namazen padhna hongi, agar usko bhi maan le to un se kehna, Allah Ta'ala ne tumhaare maalon mein Zakat waajib ki jo maal-daaron se lekar ghurba ko taqseem ki jaaye.

671. Hazrat Abu Ayyub (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah mujh ko koi aisa amal batlaaiye jiske karne se main Jannat mein chala jaaun. logon ne us shaqs (ki ye guftagu sunkar) kaha is shaqs ko kya hogaya hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya isko bahot zaroorat thi. Suno siwaaye Khuda ke kisi ki ibaadat na kare, Khuda ke saath shareek na banaaye, Namaz adaa kare, Zakat deta rahe, sila rehmi mein kami na kare.

672. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs ne Rasool Akram (SAW) se arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mujhe koi aisa amal taaleem farma deejiye jiske karne se main seedha Jannat mein daakhil hojaaon. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya, too ibaadat kare to sirf Khuda ki. Khuda ke saath kisi ko shareek na banaaye, Farz Namaz adaa kare, farz Zakat deta rahe, Ramzan ke roze rakhe. Ye sunkar us shaq ne kaha ke Khuda ki qasam main (itna hi karoonga) is se zaaed na karoonga. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ko Jannati aadmi dekhna ho dekhle.

673. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka wisaal ho gaya aur hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) khaleefa huwe to Arab ke jo log kaafir hone waale the kaafir ho gaye, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) (ne un se Jihad karne ka iraada kiya). Hazrat Omar (RA) ne kaha ke aap logon se Jihad kis tarah karte hain halaanke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya hai ke mujh ko Jihad karne ka hukm us waqt tak diya gaya hai, jab tak log La Ilaaha Illallah na keh len, lekin jis shaqs ne La Ilaaha Ilallah keh liya us ne apna jaan-o-maal mehfooz kar liya siwaaye haq-e-Khudaawandi ke, uska hisaab Khuda ke supurd hai. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne farmaaya Khuda ki qasam jis ne Namaz aur Zakat ki farziyyat mein farq khayaal kiya main us se zaroor Jihad karoonga. Khuda ki qasam agar wo Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko bakri ka baccha adaa karte the, mujh ko dene se inkaar karenge to main un se ladoonga. Hazrat Omar (RA) farmaate hain ke, main ne hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ke is

kalaam se ye samajh liya ke Allah Ta'ala ne aap ka seena khol diya hai, aur main ne samajh liya ke ye Khuda ki taraf se hai.

674. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs Oonton ka maalik hoga qayaamat ke din Oont dunya se kahin ziyaada mote taaze ho kar apne maalik ko paaon se paamaal karenge jis shaqs ki bakriyaan hongi agar us ne unka haq adaa na kiya hoga qayaamat ke din dunya se kaheen behtar (moti taazi) ho kar aayengi aur maalik ko khuron aur seengon se paamaal karengi. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya unka ye haq hai ke paani peene ke maqaam par unko dohna chaahiye (taake musaafireen waghaira ko bhi kuchh faaeda pahonche phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke aisa na ho ke qayaamat ke din tum mein se koi shaqs apni gardan par bakri sawaar kiye laaye aur wo mein mein ki aawaaz deti ho, ye (shakhs) mujh se faryaad rasi chaahe aur main usko jawaab dedoon ke main dunya mein tujh ko tableegh kar chuka hoon ab mera koi ekhtiyaar nahin hai.

675. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Khuda (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ko Allah Ta'ala ne maal diya hoga aur us ne us ki Zakat adaa na ki hogi us ka maal qayaamat ke din ek chaar aankhon waale ganje azdahe ki shakl mein laaya jaaega ya farmaaya us ke donon kallon mein jhaag bhare honge aur us shaqs ke gale mein tauq ki tarah daala jaayega, uske donon jabde pakad kar kahega ke main tera maal hoon, main tera khazaana hoon. Uske baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ye aayat tilaawat farmaayi ولا تحسبن الذين يبخلون الخ (jin logon ko Allah ne apne fazal se maal diya aur wo us mein bakheeli karte hain to ye bakheeli apne liye behtar na samjhen, balke unke haq mein buri hai jis ke liye bakheeli karte the, wo qayaamat ke din un ke gale ka tauq hone waala hai - Aal-Imran)

676. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Rsool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya paanch Oonton se kam mein aur paanch Ooqyah se kam mein Zakat nahin hai. Paanch wasq khajooron mein Zakat farz nahin hai.

677. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab koi shaqs apni paak kamaayi mein se khairaat karta hai (aur Khuda-e-Ta'ala bhi maal halaal hi qubool farmaata hai) to Allah Ta'ala usko apne daahne mein se lekar is tarah parwarish karta hai hatta ke wo maanind pahaad ho jaata hai.

678. Hazrat Haaris Ibne Wahab (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) farmaaya karte ke sadqa diya karo kyonke aaenda tum par aisa zamaana aane waala hai ke sadqa dene waala apna maal liye phirega lekin har shaqs ye kahega ke agar tum kal aate to main leleta lekin aaj uski zaroorat nahin hai.

679. Hazrat Adi Ibne Haatim (RA) ka bayaan hai do shaqs Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe, ek ne apni mohtaaji aur faqr ki mohtaaji ki aur doosre ne raaste ke khatarnaak hone ki shikaayat ki. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaay ke raaste ke muta`lleq to ye jawaab hai ke ek zamaana aisa aayega ke insaan apne maal ko liye phirega ke qaafil-e-Makkah tak beghair kisi muhaafiz ke pahonch jaaya karega aur faqr ke muta`lleq ye hai ke ek zamaana aisa aayega ke insaan apne maal ko liye phirega lekin iske lene waale ko na paayega, jab qayaamat ke din Khuda Ta'ala ke saamne

haazir hoga us waqt uske aur Khuda wand Ta'ala ke darmiyaan mein na koi tarjumaan hoga na koi parda hoga. Allah Ta'ala farmaayega ke, main ne tujh ko maal diya tha ya nahin. Ye arz karega haan Ae parwardigaar diya tha. Farmaaega main ne teri taraf Rasool (SAW) ko bheja tha ya nahin. Ye arz karega haan Ae parwardigaar. Us waqt ye shaqs apni daahni baayen jaanib nazar uthaakar dekhega to siwaaye aatish hi aatish shola-zan hone ke aur kuch na dikhaayi dega. Lehaaza tum ko chaahiye ke sadqa dekar aag se bacho khwaah ek khajoor ka tukda hi kyon na ho, ya kisi ke haq mein behtar kalma hi kyon na ho.

680. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat us waqt aayegi jab tum logon mein maal kasrat se hojaayega ke baha phirega, saahib-e-maal apna maal liye phirega uska koi qubool kare lekin koi na milega, har shaqs yahi kahega ke mujh ko iski zaroorat nahin.

681. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) hum logon ko sadqa dene ka hukm dete to us waqt ye haalat thi ke aadmi baazaar mein hammaali karke jo kuch kamaata khwaah khajooren hotien ya anaaj wo sadqe mein de deta. Aaj (wahi shaqs) ek laakh darham ka maalik nazar aata hai.

682. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ek roz mere paas ek aurat aayi uske hamraah uski do ladkiya bhi thien. (Us ne mujh se kuch sawaal kiya). Us waqt mere paas siwaaye ek khajoor ke kuch na tha. Main ne wahi uski nazar kardi. Us ne apni betiyon ko us khajoor ke do tukde karke taqseem kar diye aur khud kuch na khaaya. Uske chale jaane ke baad Aan-Hazrat (AS) tashreef laaye, main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se is waaqea ko bayaan kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jisko apni ladkiyon ki wajha se takleef pahonche gi qayaamat ke din wo ladkiyan aag se uske waaste aad ban jaayengi.

683. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs ne Rasool Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir hokar arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) sab se ziyaada kaun se sadqe mein sawaab hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya wo sadqa jo insaan apni tandrusti ki haalat mein kare jabke use faqr ka khauf aur maaldaari ki tamanna ho. Itni taakheer na kare ke jab rooh halaq mein aa jaaye to us waqt kahega ke falaan ko itna falaan ko itna.

684. Hazrat Ayhsa (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ki kisi bibi ne Aap (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum sab mein se pehle Aap (SAW) se kis ki mulaaqat hogi. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jiske haath ziyaada lambe honge. Ye sun kar Huzoor (SAW) ke azwaaj ne ek dori lekar aapas mein haath naapna shuru kiya, lekin baad mein hum ko maalum huwa ke tawaalat se wo muraad thi jo sadqa ziyaada deti ho chunaancha hum sab mein se yahi sab se ziyaada sadqa dene waali aur sadqe ko mehboob rakhne waali thien.

685. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ek shaqs ne apne dil mein kaha ke Insha Allah aaj main zaroor sadqa doonga chunaancha shab ko sadqa lekar nikla aur ek chor ko (laa ilmi ki wajha se) de diya. Subha ko logon mein charcha huwaa ke raat ko kisi ne (chor ko sadqa de diya). Us shaqs ko maalum huwa to Alhamdulillah keh kar phir

kaha ke aaj aur doonga. Doosri shab ko kisi zaaniya aurat ko de diya. Subha ko iska bhi charcha huwa ke aaj ek zaaniya aurat ko sadqa diya gaya. Us shaqs ko ye bhi maalum huwa, dil mein kaha ke aaj main phir sadq doonga, us shab ko kisi maaldaar ko de diya. Subha ko iska bhi charcha huwa. Us shaqs ne kaha Alhamdullillah ek din chor ko, ek din zaaniya aurat ko, ek din maaldar ko, us shab ko us shaqs se khwaab mein kisi ne kaha ke (too na ummid na ho) mumkin hai ke tere is sadqe se chor chori chhorde, zaaniya aurat zina se tauba kare, maaldaar ko ibrat haasil ho.

686. Hazrat Muan Ibne Yazeed (RA) bayaan kare hain main ne aur mere baap aur daada ne Rasool Kareem (SAW) ki bayet ki. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ek maqaam par mere nikaah ka paighaam bheja wahaan mera nikaah bhi ho gaya. ek roz mere waalid ne sadqe ke kuchh deenar nikaal kar Masjid mein kisi shaqs ke paas rakh diye. Us ne waalid se jhagda kiya, unhon ne kaha mera iraada to tum ko dene ka na tha. Main unko Rasool Kareem (SAW) ki khidmat mein lekar haazir huwa. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Yazeed tujh ko apni niyyat ke mutaabiq milega aur Ae Muan jo kuchh tum le chuke ho wo tumhaara hogya.

687. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab aurat (nek niyyati ke saath) apne shohar ke maal mein se beghair israaf ke sadqa deti hai to usko sawaab diya jaata hai, shohar ko shohar ki kamaayi ka aur khazaanchi ko khazaanchi hone ka, kisi ka sawaab kisi wajha se kam nahin hota hai.

688. Hazrat Hakeem Ibne Hazaam (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya neeche haath se oopar waala haath behtar hai. Jo log tumhaare parwarish mein hon, ibteda un se karo. Sadqa wo behtar hai jo maaldaari ke waqt mein diya jaaye, jo shaqs paak daaman banna chaahta hai Allah Ta'ala usko paak daamani ataa farmaata hai, jo shaqs mustaghni banna chaahta hai Allah Ta'ala usko ghani bana deta hai.

689. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne member par tashreef rakhte huwe kuchh sadqa aur paak daamani ka zikr kiya (is mein farmaaya) ke past haath se buland haath bahot behtar hai, past wo haath hai jo sawaal ke waaste phailaaya jaaye, buland wo haath hai jo dene ke waaste buland ho.

690. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain Rasool Khuda (SAW) ki khidmat mein koi saael aata hai, Rasool Akram (SAW) farmaate hain ke isko do, Khuda tumko iska ajr ataa farmaayega. Allah Ta'ala apne nabi ki zubaan se jo hukm chaahta hai saadir farma deta hai.

691. Hazrat Asma Bint-e-Abu Bakr (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya (apne maal ko) band na karo warna Khuda Ta'ala ki taraf se tum par bhi bandish ho jaayegi. Doosri riwaayat mein ye alfaaz hain ke logon ke ayb na pakdo warna Allah Ta'ala tumhaare ayebon ko pakdega, ek riwaayat mein hai ke apne maal ko sandookhon waghaira mein band karke mat rakho warna Allah Ta'ala bhi apni nematon ko mahfooz kar lega, jahaan tak ho kharch kiya karo.

692. Hazrat Hakeem Ibne Hazaam (RA) bayaan karte hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye farmaaiye ke agar main khair ke wo umoor jo jaahiliyat ke zamaane mein karta tha maslan sadqa, sila rehmi, ghulaamon ko

aazaad karna, ab karoon to us mein mujh ko kuchh ajr milega ya nahin. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum Islam hi is waaste laaye ho ke umoor-e-khair haasil karo (jo umoor khair ho) wo Islam mein waise hi baaqi rahenge.

693. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis khazaanchi ko kisi cheez ke dene ka hukm diya jaaye aur wo amaanat daari aur ba-khushi us shaqs ko dede, na us mein kami kare na ziyaadati, to sadqa dene waalon mein se ek wo bhi khayaal kiya jaayega.

694. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya hai roz subha ko do farishte aasmaan se naazil hote hain, un mein se ek ye dua karta hai ke Ae Khuda sadqa karne waalon ko uski jaza mein (maal ya sawaab) ataa farma. dusra kehta hai ke Ae Khuda bakheel ko halaak kar de.

695. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya sakhi aur bakheel ki misaal un do shaqson ki si hain jin ke jism par lohe ki do zirhen hon, sakhi jitni sakhaawat karta hai uski zirah ki har ek kadi kushaada hoti rehti hai hatta ke wo tamaam badan par kaamil ho jaata hai aur uske pooron tak ko chupa leta hai aur bakheel kisi cheez ko kharch nahin karta, uski zirah ka har halaq gosht mein ba-dastoor chaspaan rehta hai, wo koshish karta hai ke kushaada karoon lekin nahin ho sakta hai.

696. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne irshaad farmaaya har ek Musalmaan ko sadqa zaroor karna chaahiye. Logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolalah (SAW) agar kisi ke paas sadqa dene ke waaste kuch na ho. Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya mazdoori apne nafs par bhi sarf kare aur sadqa bhi de. Arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar ye bhi na ho. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya mazloom ki eaanat kare. Arz kiya agar ye bhi na ho sake. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya amar bil maaroof kare, apne aap ko buraayi se rokle, yahi uske waaste sadqa hai.

697. Hazrat Umme Atya (RA) bayaan karti hain hazrat Naseeba Ansaariya ko sadqe mein bakri bheji gayi, unhon ne kuch gosht hazrat Aysha (RA) ki khidmat mein rawaana kiya. Huzoor (SAW) jab tashreef laaye hazrat Aysha (RA) se daryaaft kiya, unhon ne kaha, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) sirf wo gosht hai jo Naseeba Ansaariya ne mujh ko rawaana kiya hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaay laao wahi do, kyonke wo apne maqaam par pahonch gaya (ab koi muzaaeqa nahin).

698. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne unko Zakat ke wo ehkaam tahreer kiye jo Allah Ta'ala ne apne Nabi (SAW) ko taaleem farmaaye the yaani jis shaqs par Zakat mein bint-e-makhaaz (do saala Oontni ho) us se wahi qubool ki jaaye aur sadqa lene waala ya to bees darham waapas karde ya do bakriyaan aur agar binte makhaaz na ho balke Ibn-e-laboon ho to beghair kuch liye diye wahi qubool kar liya jaaye.

699. Yahi hazrat (RA) kehte hain ke hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne unko (Zakat) ke wo ehkaam tahreer kiye jo Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne muqarrar farmaaye the ke Zakat ke khauf se mutafarriq Oonton ko jama na kiya jaaye, jo mujtama ho, unko mutafarriq na kiya jaaye. ek riwaayat mein hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne jo ehkaam muqarrar farmaaye the hazrat Abu Bakr

(RA) ne unko tahreer kiye ke agar do shaqs shareek hon to aapas mein baraabar hissa karen.

700. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain ek Aaraabi ne Rasool Maqbool (SAW) se Haj ke muta`lleq daryaaft kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaya afsos (ye kyon daryaaft karta hai) kiya tere paas sadqe ke kuch Oont hain jinki too Zakat adaa karta. Us ne arz kiya ji haan. Farmaaya bas too unki Zakat adaa kiye jaa, Allah Ta'ala tere ajr mein kami nahin farmaayega khwaah too kisi maqaam par ho.

701. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne unko wo ehkaam likhe jo Allah Ta'ala ne apne Rasool (SAW) ko taaleem farmaaye the, Jis shaqs par Zakat mein jaz`a (paanch saala) Oont farz ho agar uske paas jaz`a na ho balke haqqah (chaar saala) ho to us se wahi qubool kar liya jaaye. Uske hamraah do bakriyaan aur li jaaen ba-shart ye ke bakriyon ka dena us par aasaan ho warna bees darham liye jaayen, aur jis shaqs par haqqah farz ho lekin uske paas jaz`a ho to sadqa lene waala jaz`a lekar Zakat dene waale ko ya to do bakriyaan waapas karde ya bees darham dede aur jis shaqs par haqqa ki Zakat waajib ho lekin uske paas binte laboon ho to bint-e-laboon aur uske hamraah do bakriyaan ya bees darham aur liye jaaen aur jis shaqs ke oopar binte laboon farz ho lekin uske paas haqqah ho to Zakat mein haqqa lekar Zakat dene waale ko do bakriyaan ya bees darham waapas karde aur jis shaqs par binte laboon ka sadqa waajib ho lekin uske paas binte makhaaz ho to wo binte makhaaz aur uske hamraah do bakriyaan ya bees darham de.

702. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain jab hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) ne unko Bahrain ki jaanib rawaana kiya to ye tahreer kar diya tha ke wo farz Zakat hai jo rasool Akram (SAW) ne musalmaanon ke waaste muqarrar ki thi lehaaza jis Musalmaan se uske muwaafiq Zakat talab ki jaaye usko fauran adaa karna chaahiye. Jis shaqs se us se ziyaada talab ki jaaye wo hargiz na de. Chaubees (24) oonton mein aur is se kam mein har paanch oonton ke ewaz ek bakri waajib hai, aur jab Pacchees (25) oont hon to paintees (35) tak binte makhaaz di jaaye agar chhattees (36) hon to paintaalees (45) tak binte laboon waajib hogi, agar chiyaalees (46) hon to saath (60) tak haqqah nar denaa hoga, eksath (61) ta pachhattar (75) ek jaz`aah dena hoga, chhehattar (76) hone par nawwe (90) tak do (2) binte laboon dena hongi, ekianwe (91) hone par ek sau bees (120) hone tak do haqqa honge. donon aise hone chahiye ke jufty lene ke qaabil hon. 120 se zayed hone par har chaalees mein ek binte laboon aur har pachaas (50) mein ek haqqa, aur jis shaqs ke paass chaar (4) oont hon us par Zakat waajib nahin albatta agar maalik chaahe to muzayeqa nahin hai. haan paanch oonton mein ek bakri ki Zakat muqarrar hai, aur bakriyon mein bashart ye ke charti phirti hon chaalees se lekar ek sau bees (120) tak ek bakri hogi, ek sau bees (120) se zayed do sau (200) tak 2 bakriyan hain. uske baad har ek saikde main ek bakri zayed hoti chali jaayegi. agar kisi shaqs ke paas 40 mein se ek bakri bhi kam ho to us mein Zakat waajib nahi hai. agar maalik ki khushi ho to muzayeqa nahi hai. chandi ki Zakat mein chaleeswan hissa hai agar kisi ke pass ek sau nawwe (190) dirham hon to us mein koi

Zakat waajib nahi hai, is mein maalik ko ekhtiyaar hai ke de ya na de.

703. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool akram (SAW) par Allah Ta'ala ne Zakat ke muta`alliq hukm naazil farmaaya tha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko likha ke Zakat mein budha, kaana waghaira na liye jaayen, haan agar muhaasil ko sadqe ki zaroorat ho to koi muzaaeqa nahin hai.

704. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Ma`az Ibne Jabal ko rawaana kiya, us hadees mein yeh farmaaya tha ke logon ke umdaah umdaah maalon se ijtenaab karna.

705. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain hazrat Abu Talha (RA) banisbat tamaam ansaariyon ke ziyaadah daulat-mand the. Aap (RA) ke paas bahot se baagh the lekin un sab mein Beeraaha ka baagh nehaayat umdaah tha jo Masjid ke saamne waaqe tha, kabhi kabhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) wahaan tashreef lejaakar wahaan ka paani nosh farmaaya karte, kiyunke nehaayat sheereen aur lazeez hota tha. Khuda ki taraf se ye hukm naazil huwa لن تنالو البر حتى تنفقون مما تحبون ya`ani jab tak apne mahboob maal kharch na karoge us waqt tak neki (sawaab) haasil na hogi. Abu Talha ne kaha, mere maalon mein se mere nazdeek sab se umdaah Beeraaha ka baagh hai, isko Khuda ke waaste sadqa karta hoon. Huzoor Akram (SAW) jis tarah chaahen is mein sarf karein. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya waah waah nehaayat umdaah maal hai, jo kuch tum ne kaha main ne sun liyaa hai, mera khayaal hai ke tum isko apne aqraba par waqf kardo. Chunaanche hazrat Abu Talha (RA) ne apne chacha-zaad bhaaiyon aur deegar rishte daaron par waqf kar diya.

706. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain (hazrat Sayeed Khudri (RA) ki hadees eid-ul-Fitr ke muta`alleq bayaan hochuki), is mein ye bhi hai ke jab Rasool Akram (SAW) eid-gaah se waapas hokar makaan par tashreef le aaye to hazrat Abdullah Ibne Mas`ood (RA) ki bibi Zainab (RA) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke daulat kade par haazir huwin. Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya gaya ya Rasulallah (SAW) hazrat Zainab (RA) darwaaze par haazir hain. Farmaaya kaunsi Zainab hai. Arz kiya gaya Ibne Ma`ood (RA) ki bibi. Farmaaya haan unko ijaazat do. Chunaanche unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW) Aap ne aurton ko sadqa dene ka hukm farmaaya hai, mere paas kuch zewer hain, main chaahti hoon ke is mein se sadqa doon lekin Ibne Mas`ood (RA) ne kaha ke is sadqe ka sab se ziyaada main aur mera ladka mustahaq hai.

707. Hazrat Abu Hurairah ka bayaan hai Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya insaan ke khidmati ghulaam aur ghode mein sadqa nahin hai.

708. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) member par raunaq afroz huwe, hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke irdgird baithe the, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke jitna main tumhaare muta`alleq dunya ki tar-o-taazgi se khauf karta hoon utna kisi cheez se tum par mujh ko khauf nahin hai. Hazireen mein se ek shaqs kehne laga ya Rasulallah (SAW) kiya Iman (khair se) shar bhi paida hota hai. Ye sunkar Huzoor (SAW) par sukoot taari hogaya. Hum ne us shaqs ko (bataure malaamat) ke kaha ke Huzoor (SAW) tujh se guftagu nahin karte aur tu khwah ma khwah bol uthta, lekin hum ne khayaal kar liya ke Huzoor Akram

(SAW) par wahi naazil ho rahi hai. Kuch arse ke ba`ad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne paseena saaf karte huwe farmaaya saael kahan gaya, us ne arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW) main haazir hoon. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya khair se shar to paida nahin hoti lekin baaz cheezen naher se paida hoti hain, in mein se aisi bhi hoti hain jo qaatil ya qareeb-ul marg karne waali hoti hain (dekho) sabziyon ke charne waale jaanwar jab charte hain to sair hone ke baad aaftaab ki taraf munh karke us se garmi haasil karte hain aur khaaye huwe ko daal dete hain, leed gobar karke, hazam karte hain, uske baad phir charne mein mashghool hojaate hain. Ye maal bhi sabz-o-shaadaab insaan ka khair khwah saathi hai, jab is mein se sadqa fuqra-o-miskeen ka haq adaa kiya jaaye, yateemon waghaira ki imdaad hoti rahe, istaraah aur kuch Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya phir irshaad huwa ke jo shaqs kisi ka maal naahaq lega, qayaamat ke din wo uske waaste wabaal hoga aur us par gawaahi dega.

709. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Mas`ud (RA) apni beewi ki wahi hadees bayaan karte hain jo oopar manqool hogayi, us mein ye bhi bayaan kiya ke hazrat Zainab Ibne Mas`ud (RA) ki bibi ne kaha ke jab main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwi us waqt Aap (SAW) ke darwaaze par ek ansaari aurat aur bhi maujood thi, meri aur uski ek hi zaroorat thi, itne mein hazrat Bilaal (RA) saamne aaye, main ne un se kaha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kardo ke agar main apne shohar aur apne bachche par sadqa kardoon aur un par sarf kardoon (to mujh ko is ka sawaab milega). Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan sarf kar sakti hai, isko dohra sawaab ataa kiya jaayega. Ek sadqe ka, duwwam sila rehmi ka.

710. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) kehti hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW) main abu Salma ke beton par sarf kar sakti hoon aur us mein mujh ko sawaab milega. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan un par sarf karne mein tumko ba dastoor ajr diya jaayega.

711. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne logon ko sadqa dene ka hukm diya, muhaasil-e-sadqaat ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir hokar arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW) ibne Jameel aur hazrat Khaalid Ibne Waleed aur hazrat Abbas Ibne Mutallib sadqa dene se inkaar karte hain. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ibne Jameel to is liye inkaar karta hai ke pehle wo muhtaaj aur faqeer tha, Allah Ta'ala ne usko maal daar kar diya aur Khaalid Ibne Waleed par sadqa (ki talab se tum log) zulm karte ho kiyunke usne to apna tamaam maal aur aalaate harb zarah waghaira Khuda ke waaste waqf kar diya. Rahe Abbas (RA) wo Khuda ke rasool (SAW) ke chacha hain, unki taraf se main do chand doonga.

712. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) ka bayaan hai ansaar ke kuch logon ne Nabi Akram (SAW) se sawaal kiya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un logon ko inaayat farmaaya. Un logon ne phir sawaal kiya, Aap (SAW) ne phir ataa farmaaya hatta ke jitna maal Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke paas tha sab khatm ho gaya. Is martaba Huzoor akram (SAW) ne un logon se farmaaya mere paas jo bahtar cheez hogi main tum ko dene se dareegh na karoonga, jo shaqs dene

se inkaar karega, jo shaqs ghani banna chaahega Allah Ta'ala usko ghani banaayega. Jo shaqs saabir banega Allah Ta'ala usko sabr ataa farmaayega, kisi shaqs ko sabr se behtar cheez inaayat nahin ki gayi hai.

713. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai (ek din) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya us zaat ki qasam jiske qabze mein meri jaan hai tum mein se kisi shaqs ka rassi lekar jangal se lakdiyaan kaat kar apni pusht par laadkar laana is se kahin behtar hai ke wo logon ke saamne haath phailaaye aur log usko manaa kar den ya de den.

714. Hazrat Zubair (RA) ki ek riwaayat mein hai Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne irshaad farmaaya insaan ke logon se sawaal karne aur logon ke dene ya manaa karne se uske waaste ye behtar hai ke lakdiyon ka gattha apne kaandhe par laad kar usko farokht kare.

715. Hazrat Hakeem Ibne Hizam (RA) ka bayaan hai main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se sawaal kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko inaayat kiya. Main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se phir talab kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne is martaba dekar farmaaya Hakeem ye maal sabz aur sheerein maalum hota hai, jo shaqs isko faraakh dili ke saath leta hai usko is maal mein barkat inaayat ki jaati hai aur jo shaqs bharlene ke khayaal se leta hai usko barkat nahin dee jaati hai, wo us shaqs ki taraah hai jo khaaye aur sair na ho, dene waala haath sawaal ke haath se afzal hai. Hazrat Hakeem (RA) kehte hain main ne arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW) us zaat ki qasam jisne Aap (SAW) ko barhaq nabi banaakar mab'us farmaaya hai Aap ke baad ab kisi se koi cheez marte dum tak na loonga, chunaanche (Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke baad) hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) aur hazrat Omar (RA) (apne apne ahd-e-khilaafat mein) hazrat Hakeem (RA) ko bulaakar bahot israar se dete rahe lekin aap (RA) hamesha inkaar karte rahe. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne logon ko is amar par gawaah banaaya ke, logo! tum gawaah rehna ke main ne Hakeem ka haq unke saamne pesh kiya lekin unhon ne inkaar kar diya. Algharz hazrat Hakeem Ibne Hizam (RA) ne marte waqt tak kisi se kuch na liya.

716. Hazrat Omar Ibne Khattab (RA) kehte hain jab Rasool Kareem (SAW) mujh ko kuch inaayat farmaaya karte, hum Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya karte ya Rasulallah (SAW) ye us shaqs ko inaayat kijiye jo mujh se ziyaada zaroorat mand ho. Huzoor (SAW) farmaaya karte Omar! jab tum ko beghair talab aur ummeed-o-aarzu ke kuch diya jaaye wo liya karo aur jo maal is tarah na aaye uske peeche na pada karo.

717. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs hamesha logon se sawaal karta rehta hai, qayaamat ke din jab wo uthaaya jaaega us waqt uske chehre par bilkul gosht na hoga. Qayaamat ke din aaftaab saron se nehaayat qareeb hoga, hatta ke logon ke kaanon tak paseena hoga aur wo hazrat Adam (AS) ki khidmat mein faryaad rasi karenge, is tarah karte karte hazrat Musa (AS) se uske baad hazrat Mohammad (SAW) se.

718. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool akram (SAW) ne farmaaya wo shaqs miskeen nahin jisko ek luqma ya do luqmon ka laalach liyephire,miskeen wo shaqs hai jiski haalat kisi ko maalum na ho aur uske paas quvwat kemutabiq rozi na ho na kabhi wo sawaal karne par aamaadah ho.

719. Hazrat Abu Humaed Saadi (RA) kehte hain hum Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein jang-e-Tabook ke waqt haazir the. Jab Aan Hazrat maqaam-e-wadi Qira mein pahonche, ek baagh mien ek aurat ko baithe dekha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sahaaba se farmaaya ke tum log andaaza lagaao is mein kitni khajoorein hongi. Algharz Huzoor (SAW) ne hi andaaza lagaaya ke das (10) wasq khajoorein hongi. Us aurat se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab khajooren utaare to unka wazan kar lena. Jab hum log maqaam-e-Tabook mein pahonche to Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya aaj shab ko nehaayat sakht hawa (chalegi) tum mein se koi shaqs baaher na nikle, apne apne oonton ko mazbooti ke saath baandh de. Hum logon ne Huzoor (SAW) ke farmaan ke mutaabiq oonton ko baandh diya. Uske baad nehaayat sakht hawa chali. (Ittefaaqan) ek shaqs baaher nikla, usko hawa ne jabl-e-Taye mein uthaakar phenk diya. Waheen par Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein shaah Aelaa ek safed khachri aur Aap ke istemaal ke waaste ek chaadar rawaana ki. (Jab waapasi) mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) maqaam-e-waadi Al-Qira mein pahonche to us aurat se daryaaft farmaaya kitni khajoorein utaarien. Us ne arz kiya das (10) wasq, goya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke andaaze ke mutaabiq. Aan Hazrat (SAW) ne logon se farmaaya ke main Madina jaane waala hoon, nehaayat tezi se chalna hoga, jisko mere hamraah chalna ho wo jaldi kare. Alqissa jab hum log Madine ke qareeb pahonche to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ye Taiba hai, Koh-e-Uhad par nazar padi to farmaaya ye wo pahaad hai jisko hum dost rakhte hain aur ye hum ko dost rakhta hai, main tumko ansaar ke umdaah gharaanon ko batlaata hoon. Pehle Bani Najjar ka gharaana uske baad Bani Abdul Ash-hal unke baad Bani Saa'adah ya Bani Haaris Ibne Khazraj, iske elaawah ansaar ke har ek makaan mein barkat hi barkat hai.

720. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jo kheti baarish ke ya chashmon aur talaabon ke paani se sairaab ki jaaye uska daswa hissa Zakat mein dena hoga aur jo kuwon ke paani se sairaab kiya ho us mein beeswaan hissa adaa kiya jaaye.

721. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahd-e-mubaarak mein khajooron ke zamaane mein Huzoor ke saamne sadqe ki khajooron ke tode lag jaaya karte, ek laata doosra laata hatta ke dher lag jaata. Hazrat Hasan (RA) aur hazrat Husain (RA) in khajooron se khela karte. Ek martaba in mein se kisi ne khelte khelte apne munh mein ek khajoor rakhli. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne dekh liya, fauran un ke munh se khajoor nikaal kar farmaaya tujh ko nahin maaloom ke Aal-e-Mohammad (SAW) ke waaste sadqa khaana jaaez nahin hai.

722. Hazrat Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain main ne Khuda ke raaste mein ek shaqs ko sawaari ke waaste ghoda de diya. Us ne us ghode ki qadar na ki jiski wajha se wo bilkul dubla hogaya. Main ne ye khayaal kiya ke ye shaqs usko thode daamon mein waapas kar dega main us se qareed lun. Main ne iske muta`alleq Huzoor (SAW) se daryaaft kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin sadqa di huwi cheez waapas na lena khwah wo ek darham hi mein kiyun na farokht kare. Sadqa dekar waapas lene waala aisa hai jaisa qaye karke phir usko

khaane waala.

723. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ki zauje mukarrama hazrat Maimoona (RA) ki kisi baandi ko bakri mili, wo mar gayi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne usko dekh kar farmaaya ke tum ne iski khaal apne istemaal mein kiyun na li. Logon ne arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW) ye murdaar hai. Huzoor ne farmaaya murdaar ka sirf khaana haraam hai.

724. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne gosht haazir kiya gaya jo hazrat Burairah (RA) ko sadqe mein diya gaya tha. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye iske waaste sadqa hai lekin hamaare waaste hadyah hai.

725. Hazrat Ma`az (RA) ki hadees aur aapka Yaman ko jaana pehli hadees mein mazkoor hogaya. Isi mein zikr kiya gaya hai ke mazlum ki bad-dua se bachna kiyunke uski bad-dua aur Khuda ke darmiyaan mein koi rukaawat nahin hai.

726. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Abi Aofa (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ka ye qaaeda tha ke jab koyi qaum Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke paas sadqa lekar haazir hoti, Huzoor (SAW) uske waaste dua farmaaya karte ke Ibne falaan par rehmat naazil farma. Ek martaba mere waalid bhi haazir huwe Aap (SAW) ke saamne sadqa haazir kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unke waaste dua farmaayi, Ae Khuda! Abi Aofa ki aulaad par rehmat naazil farma.

727. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Bani Israel ke zamaane mein ek Israeli ne doosre se ek hazaar ashrafiyaan qarz talab kien, usne de dien. Ye shaqs lekar daryaai safar ke iraade se chala. Darya par pahonch kar sawaari na mili. Us shaqs ne ek lakdi ko khod kar us mein ashrafiyon ko bhar diya aur darya mein daal diya, wo lakdi behti huwi us shaqs ke saamne pahonchi jisne ashrafiyaan is shaqs ko qarz di thien. Wo is lakdi ko nikaal kar jalaane ke waaste apne ghar legaya. Us mein wo ashrafiyaan niklien. Uske baad Huzoor (SAW) ne baaqi hadees bayaan farmaayi.

728. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya chaupaaye ke zakham mein kuwen mein girkar marjaane mein kaan jaate rehte hain, qisaas waghaira kuch nahin, sab laghu hain, khazaane mein paanchwaan hissa laazim hai.

729. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Saadi (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne Bani Asad ke ek shaqs ko qabeele Bani Saleem ke (jinko Labeena kaha jaata tha) sadqaat par muqarrar farmaaya. Lehaaza jab ye saahab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir hote, Huzoor Akram (SAW) un se hisaab liya karte.

730. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain ek din main Abdullah Ibne Abi Talha (RA) ko takhneek (munh se khajoor chaab kar bachche ke munh mein) dene ke waaste Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein legaya. Kiya dekha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke daste mubaarak mein sadqe ke jaanwaron ke daaghne ka loha hai jis se Huzoor Akram (SAW) janwaron ko daaghte hain.

Kitaab

Sadqa-E-Fitr Ka Bayaan

731. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne har ek ghulaam, aazaad, mard, aurat, chhote aur bade ke haq mein sadqa-e-fitr ek saa` khajoor ya ek saa` jau ka muqarrar

farmaaya tha. Har shaqs ko ye hukm diya tha ke Namaz se qabl adaa kiya jaaye.

732. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain hum log Rasool Akram (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein ta`am ka ek saa` eid-ul-fitr ke sadqe mein adaa kiya karte the. Us waqt mein hamaara ta`am jau, kishmish, paneer weghaira the, isi tarha khajoore bhi the.

733. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne har ek ghulaam, aazaad par sadqa eid-ul-fitr mein khajoor ya jau ka ek saa` muqarrar farmaaya tha.

Kitaab Wujub-e-Haj Aur Uski Fazeelat Ka Bayaan

734. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain hajjat-ul-Wida ke din Fazal Ibne Abbas (RA) Rasool Akram (SAW) ke peeche sawaar the, itne mein qabeela Khas`am ki ek aurat Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwi. Fazl (RA) us aurat ki taraf dekhne lage aur wo aurat hazrat Fazal (RA) ki taraf dekhne lagi. Huzoor (SAW) ne Fazal ka chehra dast-e-mubaarak se doosri taraf pher diya. Us aurat ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW) mera baap nehaayat zayeef aur boodha ho gaya hai, us mein baithne ki taaqat nahin, kiya main unki taraf se Haj kar sakti hoon, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan kar sakti ho.

735. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko Maqaam-e-Zul Haleefa mein dekha ke jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki oontni Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko lekar seedhi khadi hojaati to us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ehraam baandhte the (aur talbeeh shuru farmaate).

736. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne apni oontni par Haj kiya tha jis ne Huzoor (SAW) ka zaad-e-raah bhi liya huwa tha.

737. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain main ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW) hum ko tamaam aamaal se Jihad afzal maalum hota hai, kiya hum ko Jihad ki ijaazat hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin, tumhaare waaste behtar Jihad Haj-e-maqbool hai.

738. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ne beghair fuhash goyi aur maasiyat aur apni bibi se sohbat ke, Khuda ke waaste Haj kiya to wo gunaahon se aisa saaf ho jaayega jaise usi din apni maan ke peth se paida huwa.

739. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne ehraam ke waaste jo maqaamaat muqarrar kiye wo ye hain. Ahle Madina ke waaste Zul Haleefah, ahle Sham ke waaste Hajfa aur ~~ahle~~ Najad ke waaste qarn-ul-manaazil aur ahle Yeman ke waaste Yalamlam. Yahi maqaamat un logon ke waaste muqarrar farmaaye jo in logon ki taraf se guzarte huwe Haj ke waaste aayen. Jo log in maqaamaat ke rehne waale hain wo apne maqaam se ehraam baandhen hatta ke Makkah waale Makkah se ehraam baandhen.

740. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) (Haj ko jaate huwe) maqaam-e-Zul Haleefa ke maidaan mein Bat-haa mein muqeem huwe. Waheen Huzoor (SAW) ne namaaz adaa farmaayi, chunaanche hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bhi is maqaam par namaaz adaa farmaaya karte the.

741. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain jab

Rasool Kareem (SAW) Makkah ko tashreef lejaate to Masjid-e-Shajarah mein Namaz adaa farmaaya karte aur waapas hote waqt maqaam-e-Zul Haleefah ke under Batan waadi mein Namaz adaa farmaaya karte. Isi maqaam par Huzoor Akram (SAW) shab guzara karte the.

742. Hazrat Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain waadi-e-Aqeeq mein Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya is mubaarak maidaan mein mere paas mere Rab ki jaanib se qaasid aaya, us ne ye hukm sunaaya ke is mubaarak maqaam mein namaaz adaa karoon aur ehraam mein ye niyyat karoon ke haj aur umraah donon karoonga.

743. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) Haj ko jaate huwe maqaam-e-Zul Haleefah ke Batan waadi mein nuzool farmaaya karte. Aap (SAW) se kaha gaya ke Aap nehaayat mubaarak maqaam Bat-haa mein muqeem hain.

744. Hazrat Ya`ali Ibne Umayyah (RA) bayaan karte hain unhon ne hazrat Omar (RA) se arz kiya jis waqt Rasool Kareem (SAW) par wahi ka nuzool huwa us waqt Huzoor (SAW) ki haalat mujh ko dikhaana. Ek martaba Rasool Kareem (SAW) ja`raana mein muqeem the, Aap (SAW) ke paas sahaaba (RA) bhi maujud the. Ek shaqs Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein aakar arz karne laga, ya Rasulallah (SAW)! Aap aise ke muta`alleq kiya farmaate hain, jisne khushbu mein luthde huwe umraah ka ehraam baandha ho. ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) khaamoosh ho gaye. Us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) par wahi naazil hone lagi. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne meri taraf ishaara kiya, main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke qareeb gaya, dekha to us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka chehra, sar par ek kapda pada huwa hai, main ne us ko alaaheda kiya to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka chehra mubaarak surkh ho raha tha aur haanp rahe the. Rafta rafta Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki wo haalat dafa huwi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya umraah ke muta`allrq sawaal karne waala shaqs kahan gaya, us shaqs ne arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW)! main haazir hoon. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya apne jism se khushbu ko teen martaba dho kar jubba wrghaira alaaheda kar do, uske baad jo afaal apne Haj mein kiya karte ho wahi umrah mein adaa kiya karo.

745. Hazrat Aysha (RA) zauja-e-Nabi Kareem (SAW) bayaan karti hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ehraam baandhne ka iraada farmaate, main Aap (SAW) ko khushbu lagaaya karti phir khaane Kaba ka tawaaf karne se qabl halaal hone ke waaste khushbu lagaaya karti thi.

746. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko bahaalat talbeeh (yaani baalon ko gondh se chimtaye huwe) ehraam baandhte dekha tha.

747. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne hamesha Masjid-e-Zul Haleefa se ahraam baandha.

748. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain maqaam-e-Arfa se Muzdalifa tak Aan Hazrat (SAW) ke peeche Usama sawaar rahe, aur Muzdalifa se maqaam-e-Mina tak Fazal Ibne Abbas (RA). Ye donon hazraat bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor (SAW) jamrah Uqbah ke maarne tak talbeeh padhte rahe.

749. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ba-iraadah Haj Madina se tashreef le chale to Aap ne aur Aap ke sahaaba ne yahi chaadaren aur tehband istemaal karna shuru kar diya,

baalon mein kanghi karke tel lagaaya. Siwaaye zaafraani rangi huwi chaadar se jiska rang chhoot kar jism par lagta ho, kisi kapde ke istemaal se mana nahin farmaaya. Jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) maqaame Zul-Haleefah mein maidaan-e-Baidaan mein pahonche to wahaan Aap ne aur Aap ke sahaaba ne Haj ka ehraam baandha. Ye Zul-qa'dah ki 25 tareekh thi. Jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) Makkah pahonche to Zul-Hajja ki 4 taarekh ho chuki thi, wahaan pahonch kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Safa -o-Marwah ki sayee ki, khaane Kaba ka tawaaf kiya aur ba-dastoor ehraam baaqi rakha kiyunke Huzoor Akram (SAW) hadyah apne hamraah legaye the (umrah se faarigh hone ke baad) Makkah ke buland muqaamon par ehraam baandhe huwe Huzoor (SAW) ne iqaamat ekhtiyaar ki, phir Arfat ke din Huzoor Akram (SAW) Kaba ke nazdeek tashreef nahin le gaye. Jin logon ke paas hadye na the unko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne halaal hone apni beewiyon se sohbat karne, khusbu ke kapde istemaal karne ki ijaazat de di, ke Safa Marwah ka tawaaf aur Khana Kaba ka tawaaf karne ke baad log halaal ho jaayen.

750. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka talbeeh-e-Haj ye tha.

اللهم لبیک لا شریک لک لبیک ان الحمد والنعمة لک و الملک لا شریک لک

751. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Madine mein hum logon ne Rasool Kareem (SAW) ke hamraah Zohar ki chaar rakaten adaa kien aur maqaam-e-Zul Haleefah mein Asr ki do rakaten, is maqaam par Huzoor Akram (SAW) shab guzaar kar subha ko sawaar huwe. Jab maqaam-e-Bid`a mein pahonche Huzoor (SAW) ne Subhanallah Alhamdulillah keh kar Haj aur umrah donon ka ehraam baandha. Umrah adaa karne ke baad hum logon ko halaal hone ka hukm diya. Jab Zul-Hajjah ki saat taareekh ho gayi us waqt hum logon ne Haj ka ehraam baandha. Raavi bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne khade khade apne dast-e-mubaarak se bahot se jaanwaron ki qurbaani ki thi, Madine mein bhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne do bakre zubaah farmaaye the jin ke rang mein safedi aur siyaahi donon mili huwi thi.

752. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) Zul-Haleefa se Talbeeh shuru farmaaya karte the, Haram mein pahonch kar khatm farmaaya karte the phir maqaam-e-Zee Tawa mein pahonch kar shab basar farmaate. Subha ki Namaz padh kar ghusl farmaate aur bayaan kiya karte ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka bhi yahi tareeqa tha.

753. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya is waqt main dekh raha hoon ke Musa (AS) jab waadi mein daakhila karte hain to talbeeh farmaate hain.

754. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain mujh ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apni qaum ki taraf Yeman rawaana kiya tha, jab main wahaan se waapas aaya to us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) maqaame Bat-haa mein muqeem the. Main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke tum ne ehraam ke waqt kiya niyyat ki thi. Main ne arz kiya jo Nabi (SAW) ka ehraam ho wahi mera bhi hai. Farmaaya tumhaare hamraah hadyah bhi hai. Main ne arz kiya nahin. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko halaal hone ka hukm diya. Main halaal ho gaya, main qabeele ki ek aurat ke paas aaya, us ne

mere sar mein kanghi ki, tel lagaaya, uske baad hazrat Omar (RA) aaye, unhon ne farmaaya agar hum kitaabullah par amal karen to wo ye hukm deta hai ke Haj aur umrah ko poora karo. Agar sunnate Nabwi (SAW) par amal karen to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne jab tak Haj adaa na kar liya, us waqt tak Huzoor (SAW) halaal nahin huwe.

755. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah Haj ke ayyam mein chale, jab hum log maqaame sirf mein pahonche to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sahaaba se irshaad farmaaya ke tum mein se jis shaqs ke paas qurbaani ka jaanwar na ho wo sirf umrah ki niyat kare. Chunaanche Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke baaz ashaab ne yahi kiya, baaz ne chhor diya lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) aur Huzoor ke baaz ashaab jo apne hamraah hadyah lekar chale the umrah se halaal na ho sake.

756. Yahi hazrat bayaan karti hain hum log Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ke hamraah ba-iraadah Haj chale, jab hum log Makkah pahonche to Kaba ka tawaaf kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un logon ko jo hadyah apne hamraah nahin legaye the halaal hone ka hukm diya. Chunaanche jin hazraat ke paas hadyah na tha wo sab halaal ho gaye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki azwaaje mutahharaat bhi inhin logon mein daakhil thien, sab halaal ho gayin. Hazrat Safyah (RA) ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW) main logon ko (koch karne se) maane aaungi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tujhe Khuda maare, tera sar mundhe, kiya tu ne daswin taarikh ka tawaaf nahin kiya hai. Unhon ne arz kiya, ji wo tawaaf to main karchuki hoon. Aap ne farmaaya bas tu chali chal, ab thairne ki zaroorat nahin.

757. Yahi hazrat bayaan karti hain jab hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah Hajjatul Wida mein chal diye to hamaare hamraahiyon mein baaz hazraat aise the jinhon ne sirf Haj ka ehraam baandha tha. Baaz hazraat ne Haj aur umraah donon ka ehraam baandha tha. Daswin taareekh tak ye hazraat ehraam hi ki haalat mein rahe.

758. Hazrat Usmaan (RA) bayaan karte hain unhon ne logon ko hajj-e-Tamatto se yaani umrah aur Haj donon ke ek saath ehraam baandhne se mana kiya. Jab hazrat Ali (RA) ko iski khabar maalum huwi, Aap ne donon ko ek dum ehraam baandh kar donon ka talbeeh is taraah kiya "labbaik bi hajjati o umrati" aur farmaaya main kisi shaqs ke kehne se Nabi Kareem (SAW) ki sunnat ko nahin chhorunga.

759. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain zamaana jaahiliyat ke log Haj ke maheenon mein umrah karne ko tamaam gunaahon se ziyaada khayaal kiya karte aur Muharram ke maheene ko safar ka maheena bana liya karte, ye kaha karte jab oonton ke zakaham jo paalaan waghaira kasne ki wajha se hojaate hain achhe ho jaayen aur chalne ka nishaan baaqi na rahe aur maah-e-Safar guzar jaaye to umrah halaal hota hai, lekin jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) chauthi taareekh ki subha ko Haj ka ehraam baandh kar chale (aur Makkah pahonche) to Huzoor (SAW) ne in logon ko umraah karne ka hukm diya, ye logon ko nagawaar guzra, arz kiya ke in donon mein se kaunsa karna halaal hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya donon halaal hain.

760. Hazrat Hafsa (RA) zauja-e-Nabi Kareem (SAW) bayaan karti hain unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya, ya Rasulallah (SAW) kiya baat hai ke log

umrah karke halaal ho gaye aur Aap (SAW) abhi tak ehraam mein hain. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya chunke main apne hamraah qurbaani ke jaanwar lekar baalon ko gondh se chimta kar chala hoon, jab tak qurbaani na karlunga us waqt tak halaal na hoonga.

761. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain un mein se ek shaqs ne hajj-e-tamatto' ke muta`alleq daryaaft kiya aur bayaan kiya ke logon ne mujh ko is se mana farmaaya hai. Aap ne us shaqs ko tamatto' ka hukm diya, us shaqs ne kaha main ne khwaab mein dekha hai ke koi shaqs mujh se kehta hai ke Haj aur umrah donon maqbool hain. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ne farmaaya haan yahi Huzoor (AS) ki sunnat hai.

762. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain unhon ne Rasool Kareem (SAW) ke hamraah us mauqe par Haj kiya jis mein Huzoor akram (SAW) apne hamraah hadyah legaye the, logon ne hajj-e-Mufarrad ke ehraam baandhe the. Huzoor akram (SAW) ne un logon se farmaaya ke tum log Safa-o-Marwah ki sayee aur Kaabe ka tawaaf karke halaal ho jaao, baal katarwaao, Zul Hajjah ki saat taarikh tak tum log halaal hone ki haalat mein muqeem raho. Jab saat taareekh ho jaaye to Haj ka ehraam baandh lena lekin jis Haj ka ehraam tum ne baandh liya hai usko tamatto' karlo. Logon ne arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW) hum isko kis tarah tamatto' bana lenge. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis tarha main kehta hoon tum log usi tarah karo. Agar main apne hamraah hadyah na laata to main bhi tumhaari tarah halaal ho jaata lekin main jab tak qurbaani na karoon us waqt tak halaal nahin ho sakta. Lehaaza logon ne Aap ke hukm ke mutaabiq amal kiya.

763. Hazrat Imran (RA) bayaan karte hain hum logon ne Huzoor akram (SAW) ke hamraah hajj-e-tamatto' kiya halaanke us waqt Quran naazil hota tha, lekin kabhi mumaane`at naazil na huwi, ek shaqs ne jo kuchh kaha sirf apni raaye se kaha.

764. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor akram (SAW) maqaame Kada ki oonchi pahaadi ki taraf se Bat-haa ki taraf hote huwe daakhil-e-Makkah huwe aur jaanib-e-asfal se tashreef laaye.

765. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai main ne Huzoor akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW), kiya deewaaren Kaba mein daakhil hain. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan. Main ne arz kiya phir logon ne unko Kaabe mein daakhil kiyun na kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke tumhaari qaum ke paas kharch ki kami ho gayi thi. Main ne arz kiya Kaabe ka darwaaza itna ooncha kiyun hai. Aan Hazrat (SAW) ne farmaaya ye tumhaari qaum ne is liye kiya hai ke jis shaqs ko chaahe daakhil kare jis shaqs ko chaahe mana karde. Choonke tumhaari qaum ka zamaana jaahiliyat qareeb guzar chuka hai agar unki naagawaari ka khauf na hota to main deewaar ko khaane Kaba mein daakhil karke darwaaze ko past kar deta.

766. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne faamaaya agar tumhaari qaum ka zamaana jaahiliyat qareeb na hota to main khaana Kaba ko gira kar az-sare nao taameer karta, aur jo jo cheezen us mein se khaarij hain un sab ko us mein daakhil karke darwaaze muqarrar karta, ek sharqi doosra gharbi.

767. Hazrat Usama Ibne Zaid (RA) ka bayaan hai unhon ne Rasool Kareem (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW)

Aap Makkah mein kaun se makaan mein muqeem honge. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Aqeel ne koyi haweli ya makaan chhora hai (jis mein) main muqeem hoon, kiyunke Aqeel aur Taalib, Abu Taalib ke waaris huwe aur Hazrat Jaafar aur Ali, Musalmaan hone ki wajha se unki kisi jaaedaad ke waaris na huwe.

768. Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) bayaan karte hain jis waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Makkah mein tashreef aawari ka iraada farmaaya to logon se farmaaya kal hamaara khayaal maqaam-e-Kheef Bani Kataana yaani maqaam-e-Muhsib mein hoga, jahaan kuffare Makkah ne kufr par khasma khasma ki thi. Is ki tafseel ye hai ke Quraish aur Bani Kataana ne Huzoor ki be`sat ke ahde mubaarak mein aapas mein is baat ki qasam khaayi thi ke Banu Haashim aur Bani Mutallib se Nikah aur khareed-o-farokht kuch na karenge jab tak wo log Huzoor ko hamaare supurd na kar denge.

769. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farma diya tha ke Kaabe ko ek habshi jiski pindliyaan bahot chhoti hongi, weeraan kar dega.

770. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai log Ramzan shareef ke roze farz hone se qabl yaom-e-Aashurah ka roza rakha karte the, usi din khaane Kaba ko naya parda pehnaaya jaata lekin Allah Ta'ala ne Ramzan ke roze farz kar diye to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne logon se farmaaya jiski tabiyat chaahe is din ka roza rakhe aur jiski tabiyat na chaahe na rakhe.

771. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor-e-Graami (SAW) ne farmaaya Yajooj Maajooj ke khurooj ke baad bhi khaana Kaba ka Haj umrah kiya jaaega.

772. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain (ek roz Huzoor akram (SAW)) ne farmaaya main is waqt goya us shaqs ko dekh raha hoon jo khaana Kaba ko weeraan kar dega, siyaah rang hoga, paaon ke talwe uthe honge.

773. Hazrat Aslam (RA) kehte hain ke ek martaba Hazrat Omar (RA) ne Kaabe ko bosa dete huwe farmaaya mujh ko ye maalum hai ke tu ek patthar hai, na tujh mein kisi ke nafa ki khuvwat hai na kisi ke zarar ki. Agar main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko tujhe bosa dete huwe na dekha hota to hargiz tujh ko bosa na deta.

774. Hazrat Ibne Abi Awfa (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor akram (SAW) ne baad tawaaf-e-Kaba maqaam-e-Ibraheem mein do rak'at Namaz adaa farmaayi thi lekin Huzoor (SAW) choonke bahot se logon ki nazron se us waqt posheeda the is wajha se un logon se kisi ne daryaaft kiya Rasool Maqbool (SAW) Kaba mein daakhil huwe the. Iske jawaab mein un logon ne kaha nahin.

775. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor akram (SAW) Makkah tashreef laaye to khaana Kaba mein daakhil hone se Huzoor akram (SAW) ne inkaar kar diya kiyunke us waqt us mein buth the. Jab buth nikaal diye gaye aur Hazrat Ibrahim (AS) aur Ismail (AS) ki tasweeren bhi nikaal di gayin jinke haathon mein teer the. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda ki qasam ye log khoob jaante hain ke hazrat Ismail aur Ibrahim (AS) teeron se hissa taqseem nahin kiya karte the. Uske baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) Kaba mein daakhil huwe. Kaba mein har jaanib teen takbeeren farmaayi, Namaz adaa na farmaayi.

776. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte

hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) Kaba tashreef laaye, mushrikeen ne aapas mein kaha ke Mohammad (SAW) aarahe hain, lekin Madine ke najjaron ne in logon ko bilkul zayeef kar diya hai. Ye sunkar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sahaaba ko akad kar chalne ka hukm ataa farmaaya. Avwal teen martaba akad kar chalen uske baad ye hukm hamesha baaqi raha, aur tamaam tawaafon mein Huzoor ne akad kar chalne ka hukm is liye na diya ke dushwaari na waaqe ho.

777. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) Makkah muazzama mein tashreef laate rukune Aswad ko bosa dete aur tawaaf karte waqt pehle teen tawaafon mein akad kar chala karte the.

778. Hazrat Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain k hum ko akad kar chalne se koyi matlab na hota kiyunke yeh sirf mushrikeen ko dikhlaane ke waaste rakhaa gaya tha aur Huzoor (SAW) ne hum logon ko hukm diya tha lekin hum log Huzoor akram (SAW) ke kisi fel ko chhorna pasand nahin karte (is liye hamesha is fel ko kiya karenge).

779. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain jab se main ne Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ko rukne yamaanain ko bosa dete dekha us waqt se main ne kisi sakhti ya narmi ki haalat mein in donon ke istelaam ko nahin chhora.

780. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai Hajjat-ul-Wida mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne oont par sawaar hokar Kaabe ka tawaaf kiya tha. Ek lakdi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke dast-e-mubaarak mein thi jis se hajre Aswad ko chu kar bosa dete jaate.

781. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs ne Aap se hajre Aswad ko bosa dene ke muta`alleq sawaal kiya, Aap ne farmaaya main ne Nabi Graami (SAW) ko hajre Aswad ko bosa dete aur istelaam karte huwe dekha hai. Us shaqs ne kaha achha ye batlaaiye ke agar azdahaam ziyaada ho ya kamzor hojaaon to kiya karoon. Unhon ne farmaaya is lafz (batlaaiye) ka isteamaal Yeman mein karna, main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko istelaam-e-hajr karte dekha hai.

782. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor Graami (SAW) ne jab Haj kiya sab se pehle jo kaam kiya wo ye tha ke Aap (SAW) ne wazu karke tawaaf kiya lekin ye umrah nahin tha (taake log isko umraah khayaal karen), Aap ke baad hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) aur hazrat Omar (RA) ne bhi is tarha Haj kiye.

783. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) tawaaf ke baad do rakaten adaa farma kar Safa Marwah ke darmiyaan mein sayee farmaaya karte.

784. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain ek martaba dauraane tawaaf mein Huzoor Kareem (AS) ne ek shaqs ko rassi ya kisi aur cheez se bandhe huwe dekha, Aap ne is dori ko kaat kar farmaaya is shaqs ko haath se pakad kar chalaao, rassi mein baandhne ki zaroorat nahin hai.

785. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Hajjatu Wida se qabl haj mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ko ameer bana kar rawaana kiya taake wo yaumun Nahr mein maqaame Minah pahonch kar logon mein aawaaz dilwa den ke is saal ke baad koi mushrik aur barhana shaqs Haj nahin karega.

786. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne

pehle Kaba ka tawaaf kiya phir Safa-o-Marwah ke darmiyaan mein sayee karke Arfat ke din tak Kaabe ka koi tawaaf nahin kiya.

787. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain hazrat Abbas Ibne Abdul Mutallib ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se Mina ke ayyam mein ye ijaazat maangi ke main ye ayyam Makkah hi mein guzaaron kiyunke ye logon ko paani pilaaya karte the. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unko ijaazat marhamat farmaadi.

788. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) paani ki sabeel ke taraf tashreef laaye, Abbas (RA) se farmaaya paani pilaao. Abbas (RA) ne hazrat Fazal se kaha jaao apni waaledah se paani laakar Huzoor ko pilaao. Abbas (RA) ne kaha ya Rasulallah (SAW)! is mein log haath daalte hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya usi mein se pilaado. Algharz Huzoor (SAW) ne usi mein se paani nosh kiya. Wahaan se chaahe zam zam ki taraf tashreef laaye, paani pilaane waale logon se kaha haan mustayid raho agar mujh ko tumhaare maghloob hone ka khauf na hota to tumhaare hamraah ye karta (kaandhe ki taraf ishaara karke) yaani paani bhar bhar ke pilaata.

789. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain, main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko zam zam ka paani diya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne khade khade hi usko pee liya. Ek riwaayat mein hai ke Huzoor (SAW) us waqt oont par sawaar the.

790. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain unke bhaanje Urwaah Bin Zubair (RA) ne un se is aayat ke muta`alleq sawaal kiya.

ان الصفا و المروة من شعائر الله ط فمن حج البيت او اعتمر فلا جناح عليه ان يطوف بهما

ke mere nazdeek aayat se ye matlab nikalta hai ke agar koi shaqs Safa Marwah ka tawaaf na bhi kare to koi muzaaeqa nahin. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ne farmaaya bhaanje tum ne ye matlab ghalat nikaala hai ke agar koi shaqs Safa Marwah ka tawaaf na bhi kare to koi muzaaeqa nahin. Is aayat ka ye matlab nahin hai, balke ye aayat ansaar ke haq mein naazil huwi hai. Ye log jaahiliyat ke zamaane mein buth manaat ke waaste ehraam baandha karte uske baad safa o marwaah mein tawaaf karne ko bura khayaal karte, jab ye log Musalmaan huwe Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW) hum log Safa Marwaah ke tawaaf ko bura khayaal karte the. Us waqt Khudawand Ta'ala ne unke muta`alleq ye aayat naazil farmaayi. ...... ان الصفا و المروة chunaanche Huzoor (SAW) ne is tawaaf ko sunnat qaraar farmaaya, kisi shaqs ke waaste iska chhorna jaaez nahin.

791. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor Graami (SAW) khaana Kaba ke pehle teen tawaafon mein pahelwaanon ki tarha chalte aur aakhri tawaaf ba-dastoor karte. Safa Marwah ke darmiyaan sayee karte waqt Batan mail mein daud lagaaya karte.

792. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) aur Aap ke ashaab ne Haj ka ehraam baandha, siwaaye Aan Hazrat aur Abu Talha ke kisi shaqs ke paas hadyah na tha. Jab hazrat Ali (RA) Yeman se waapas aaye to unke paas bhi hadyah tha, unhon ne ye niyyat ki thi ke jo ehraam Huzoor ka hai wahi mera hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sahaaba se farmaaya ke jis jis shaqs ke paas hadyah na ho wo apne ehraam ko umre ka ehraam qaraar dele, jiske hamraah hadyah ho, wo ba-dastoor Haj ki niyyat rakhe, jin logon ke

hamraah hadyah nahin wo Safa Marwaah ki sayee, Kaabe ka tawaaf karne ke baad halaal hojaaen, baal katraaen (jin logon ke halaal hone ka hukm na tha) unhon ne bayaan kiya ke Mina jaate huwe, hum logon ki peshaab gaahon se mani tapak rahi thi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya, mujh ko pahle se wo baat maalum hojaati jo ab maalum huwi hai to main apne hamraah hadyah na laata, na aisi baat hoti aur main bhi halaal ho jaata.

792. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs ne Aap se daryaaft kiya ke jo ehkaam aap ne Huzoor (SAW) se daryaaft kiye wo hum ko bhi batlaaiye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne saatween taarikh Zohar aur Asar ki Namaz kahaan adaa farmaayi thi. Unhon ne kaha maqaame Mina mein. Us ne arz kiya phir waapasi mein Asr ki Namaz kis maqaam par padhi. Farmaaya Bat-haa mein, uske baad hazrat Anas (RA) ne us shaqs se kaha aaj kal jis tarha tumhaare hukkam karen usi tarha tum log bhi kiya karo.

793. Hazrat Ummul Fazal (RA) bayaan karti hain baaz logon ko Arfah ke din Huzoor (SAW) ke roze mein shak huwa (ye khayaal kiya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka roza hai), main ne Huzoor (SAW) ke waaste kuch peene ki cheez rawaana ki, Huzoor (SAW) ne usko pee liya.

794. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ke Arfah ke din jab aaftaab ka zawaal ho gaya to ye hajjaj ke parde ke qareeb aakar cheekhe, wo aap ki aawaaz se baahar nikal aaya, kehne laga Abdur Rahman kya moamla hai. Unhon ne farmaaya agar tujh ko ye pasand hai ke sunnat ki pairwi kare to yahaan se chal de. Us ne kaha abhi, farmaaya haan abhi. Us ne kaha itna tawaqquf karo ke main apne sar par paani daal loon. Algharz wo ghusl karke nikla. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) aur unke ladke Saalam Ibne Abdullah aur Hajjaj chal diye, raaste mein Saalam ne kaha ke agar tumko Itteba-e-sunnat ka khayaal hai to mukhtasar khutba padhkar wuqoof-e-Arfah mein jaldi karna. Hajjaj ne ye sunkar hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) ki taraf dekha, unhon ne farmaaya ye bilkul sahi kehta hai. Iski wajha ye thi ke Abdul Malik ne hajjaj ko likh diya tha, tamaam umoor-e-haj mein Abdullah ki pairwi karna, unki mukhaalifat na karna.

795. Hazrat Jubair Ibne Motam (RA) bayaan karte hain Arfah ke din mera oont gum ho gaya, uski talaash mein phirne laga. Main ne Rasool-e-Graami (SAW) ko Arfaat mein dekh kar apne dil mein kaha ke Aap (SAW) to quraish mein se hain phir Aap (SAW) ka is maqaam par wuqoof kaisa. Ye khayaal is wajha se kiya ke Quraish apne mumtaaz hone ki wajha se Arfaat mein qayaam na kiya karte the.

796. Hazrat Usama Ibne Zaid (RA) ka bayaan hai us se kisi shaqs ne Rasool Akram (SAW) ki waapasi ke waqt ki raftaar ko daryaaft kiya. Unhon ne farmaaya ke mutawassit darje ki chaal thi, jab kahin khula maidaan hota to tez chaal se chalte warna mutawassit chaal se chalte.

797. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain jab ye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah Arfaat se waapas chale to raaste mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne oonton ko tez chalaane ke waaste daantne aur kode chalaane ki aawaaz suni. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apne kode se unki taraf ishaara kiya ke aahesta aahesta chalo, tezi se chalne mein koi behtari ya achhaayi nahin hai.

798. Hazrat Asma Binte Abi Bakr (RA) bayaan karti hain ke Muzdalifa ki shab mein aap Namaz padh rahi thien (apne ladke se Namaz padhte padhte) farmaaya ladke dekho chaand ghaaeb ho gaya. Unhon ne kaha abhi nahin, aap phir Namaz mein mashghul ho gayin. Thode arse ke baad farmaaya ke bete dekho kya chaand ghaaeb hogaya? Unhone ne phir kaha abhi nahin, ye phir Namaz mein mashghul ho gayin. Phir kuchh arse ke baad unhon ne kaha haan ab ghuroob ho gaya hai. Hazrat Asma (RA) ne farmaaya bas yahan se chal do. Algharz hum Jamrah ke qareeb pahonche aur Rami jamaar karke hazrat Asma (RA) ne apne maqaam par aakar Fajr ki Namaz adaa ki. Raaste mein kisi ne kaha oh falaan aaj hum bahot andhere mein chal diye the. Hazrat Asma (RA) ne kaha haan, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne aurton ke waaste ijaazat dedi hai.

799. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ke Muzdalifah ki shab mein hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah qayaam pazeer huwe. Hazrat Sauda (RA) choonke bahot aahesta aahesta chalti thien, unhon ne logon ke azdhaam ki wajha, Huzoor Akram (SAW) se pehle jaane ki ijaazat talab ki. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unko ijaazat dedi. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain hazrat Sauda (RA) ki tarah agar main bhi Huzoor (SAW) se ijaazat talab karleti to mujhe tamaam khush kun umoor se ziyaada mehbub tha.

800. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain ke Muzdalifah mein unhon ne do namaazen adaa kien, har ek Namaz, ek ek azaan aur takbeer ke hamraah adaa ki, halaanke shab ka khaana in donon namaazon ke darmiyaan mein khaana chaahiye, lekin (Aap ne na khaaya), subha ki Namaz aise waqt mein adaa ki ke baaz log kehte the subha ho gayi, baaz kehte the abhi raat hai, iske baad farmaaya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Muzdalifah mein in donon, Maghrib aur Ishaa ki Namaz apne waqton se hata dee gayi hain, albatta Fajr ki Namaz apne qaaede se waqt par padhna chaahiye. Algharz ujaala hone tak aap waheen muqeem rahe phir kehne lage agar ameer-ul-momineen bhi is waqt moujood hote to unko bhi sunnat haasil hojaati (raawi) kehte hain ye mujh ko nahin maalum ke aaya in mein inko jaldi karne waala kahoon ya hazrat Usman (RA) ki waapasi ko. Alqissa in hazrat ne Rami jamaar tak ba-dastoor talbeeh jaari rakha.

801. Hazrat Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain unhon ne Muzdalifah mein subha ki Namaz adaa ki uske baad kuch arse tak tawaqquf kiya, farmaaya mushrikeen is maqaam se qabl tulu-e-aaftaab waapas na hote, aur kaha karte sabeer (aaftaab jald tulu hoja) lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unki mukhaalifat ki aur qabl tulu-e-aaftaab hi koch kar diya.

802. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Khuda (SAW) ne ek shaqs ko hadyah ka jaanwar paidal lejaate huwe mulaaheza farmaaya, us se irshaad farmaaya ke is par sawaar hoja. Us ne arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW) ye hadyeh ka jaanwar hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne doosri ya teesri martaba mein farmaaya tujh par afsos hai, (main kehta hoon) ke tu is par sawaar hoja.

803. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hajjat-ul-wida mein Haj aur umraah jama karke hajj-e- Tamatto kiya tha. Maqaame Zul-Haleefa se apne hamraah hadyah legaye the. Huzoor Akram ne awwal umreh ka phir Haj ka ehraam baandha tha. Huzoor Akram

(SAW) ke hamraah deegar ashaab ne bhi yahi kiya lekin in mein baaz hazraat ke paas hadyeh the, baaz ke paas nahin the. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke jis shaqs ke paas hadyeh na hon wo Kaabe ka tawaaf kare aur Safa-o-Marwah ki sa`ee se faarigh ho kar apne umraah se halaal hokar baal katarwaale, jinke paas hadyah hai wo log jab tak Haj na karlen us waqt tak koyi haraam cheez un par halaal nahin hosakti. Jis shaqs ko hadyeh ka jaanwar muyassar na ho wo teen deen ke roze Haj ke zamaane mein aur saat deen ke apne makaan par pahonchne ke baad rakhle.

804. Hazrat Masoor Ibne Mukhrama (RA) bayaan karte hain Marwaan bhi is riwaayat mein shareek hain ke Huzoor (SAW) Hudaibiyah ke saal 110 sahaabiyon ke hamraah tashreef legaye the, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) maqaam-e-Zul-haleefah mein pahonche wahaan Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hadyeh ki gardan mein qalaadah daala, ash`aar kiya, waheen se Haj ka ehraam baandha.

805. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain kisi ne inse bayaan kiya ke hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain jo shaqs apne hamraah hadyah lekar aaye to us shaqs par wo tamaam cheezen haraam ho jaati hain jo haaji par haraam hojaati hain. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ne kaha nahin ye baat saheeh nahin, main ne khud apne haathon se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke oonton ke waaste haar tayyar kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne inko hadyeh ke galon mein apne dast-e-mubaarak se pehnaaya aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mere waalid ke hamraah unko rawaana kar diya lekin Aap ke rawaana karne se koyi halaal cheez haraam nahin huwi hatta ke Aap ke faristaadah hadyah zubah bhi kar diye gaye.

806. Yahi hazrat (RA) bayaan karti hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hadyeh mein bakri rawaana ki thi, ek riwaayat mein hai ke Aan Hazrat ne bakri ko qalaadah pahnaaya tha aur khud apne ghar mein ba-haalat muqeem rahe. Ek riwaayat mein hai ke main ne Aap ki bakri ke waaste oon ke haar banaaye the.

807. Hazrat Ali (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko yeh hukm diya tha ke jo oont hadyeh mein rawaana kiye gaye hain unki jholein aur chamdon ko sadqah mein de diya jaaye.

808. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ki ye hadees ke hum Rasool-e-Kareem (SAW) ke hamraah 25 Zee-Qa`dah ko Haj ke waaste chale, pehle guzar chuki hai, us mein itna aur bhi bayaan kiya ke daswin Zil-hajjah ko mere paas gaaye ka gosht laaya gaya, main ne daryaaft kiya ye kaisa gosht hai, laane waale ne kaha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apni bibiyon ki taraf se ek gaaye qurbaani ki thi.

809. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ke main Mazbah mein jahaan Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke oont zubah hote waheen khud bhi zubah kiya karta tha (Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki itteba ziyaada pasand thi).

810. Yahi hazrat (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs ko Aap ne oont ko bithaakar zubah karte huwe dekha, us se farmaaya ke agar tujh ko sunnat ki pairwi maqsood hai to usko ek paaon baandh kar teen paaon par khada karke nehar kar.

811. Hazrat Ali (RA) kehte hain qurbaani ke oonton par Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko kaarindah muqarrar farmaaya tha. Ye hukm de diya tha ke inke gosht waghaira mein se qasaayi ko ujrat mein

kuchh na diya jaaye.

812. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain ibteda mein ba-muqaam Mina hum log apni qurbaaniyon ke gosht teen din se zaaed na rakh sakte. Teen din se zaaed rakh kar khaane ki ijaazat na thi uske baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne humko zaaed rakhne ki ijaazat dedi. Lehaaza hum log zaaed ayyaam tak rakh kar khaaya karte the.

813. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool-e-Graami (SAW) ne Haj mein apna sar mundaaya tha.

814. Yahi hazrat (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din Huzoor Aakram (SAW) ne dua farmaate huwe kaha Ae Khuda! sar mundaane waalo par rahem farma. Logon ne arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW) sar katarwaane waalon par. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ya Khudaya! sar mundaane waalon par rahem farma. Logon ne arz kiya ya Rasulallah (SAW) sar katarwaane waalon par. Is martabah Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne famraaya sar katarwaane waalon par bhi.

815. Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne yahi dua farmaayi thi lekin rahem farmaane ke ewaz mein Abu Hurairah (RA) kehte hain ke ye farmaaya tha inko bakhash de, teen martabah Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sar mundaane waalon ke waaste dua ki aur chauthi martabah sar katarwaane waalon ke waaste.

816. Hazrat Muaaviyah (RA) bayaan karte hain main ne Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ke baal teeron ki bhaal se katre the.

817. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai ek shaqs ne aap se daryaaft kiya main Rami jamaar kis waqt karoon, farmaaya jis waqt tumhaara imaam kare tum bhi usi waqt karo. Us shaqs ne phir sawaal kiya, farmaaya hum log to zawaal-e-aaftaab ka intezaar kiya kartehain, baad zawaal-e-aaftaab Rami jamaar kiyaa karte.

818. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) kehte hain ke unhon ne Batan waadi se Rami jamaar kiya. Kisi ne kaha ke log to us se kuch oopar se ramijamaar kiya karte hain. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) ne farmaaya us zaat ki qasam jiske siwa koyi maabud nahin, yahi jagah us zaat.... ke khade hone ki hai jispar soor-e-Baqrah naazil huwi thi.

819. Yahi hazrat (RA) bayaan karte hain ke aap jamra-e-Kubra ke qareeb pahonche. Khaan-e-Kaba ko apni baayen jaanib kiya aur maqaam-e-Mina ko apni daayen jaanib karke saat martaba rami jamaar kiya. Farmaaya ke jis shaqs par sur-e-Baqrah naazil huwi hai us zaat ne bhi rami jamaar isi tarah kiya tha.

820. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) jab jamron ke qareeb pahonchte saat kankariyaan maarte, har ek kankari ke saath takbeer padhte jaate aur aage badhte jaate, hatta ke basti mein pahonchte wahaan khade ho kar qible ki jaanib mutawajjeh ho kar donon haath buland karke bahot lambi dua farmaate rehte, wahaan se Batan waadi mein tashreef laakar jamrah-e-zaatul Uqba ki rami jamaar karte lekin is jamrah ke qareeb na thairte aur farmaaya karte main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko bhi isi tarah karte dekha hai.

821. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka ye hukm tha ke Haj se faarigh hone ke baad Makkah mein qayaam kiya karen, albatta haaeza aurat ke waaste takhfeef thi.

822. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool-e-Graami (SAW) ne Zohar, Asr, Maghrib aur Ishaa ki namaz padh kar

maqaam-e-Muhsab mein kuch arse tak aaraam farmaaya, wahaan se Kaba tashreef laakar tawaaf kiya.

823. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Graami (SAW) ne haaeza ke muta`lleq ye hukm diya tha ke wo Arfaat ke wuqoof karne ke baad seedhe apne maqaam ko chali jaayen aur main ne Ibne Omar se suna hai ke na jaayen, lekin kuch dinon baad unka qaul bhi yahi tha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne haaeza aurat ko iski ijaazat di hai.

824. Yahi hazrat (RA) bayaan karte hain maqaam-e-Muhsab mein sirf is liye jaate hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne wahaan nuzul farmaaya tha, iske elaawa aur koyi wajha nahin hai.

825. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) jab Makkah tashreef laate to maqaam-e-Zee-tuwa mein shab guzaar kar subha ki namaaz se faarigh ho kar Makkah mien daakhil hote uske baad waapasi ke waqt bhi idhar hi se guzarte aur maqaam-e-Zee-tuwa mein raat guzaar kar koch farmaate. Ye bayaan kiya karte ke Nabi (SAW) ne bhi yahi kiya hai.

Kitaab

Umrah Ka Bayaan

826. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ek umrah doosre umrah tak ke darmiyaani zamaane ke gunaahon ka kaffaara ho jaata hai aur haj-e-khaalis ka badla siwaaye Jannat ke aur kuch nahin hai.

827. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai kisi shaqs ne aap se Haj se pehle umrah karne ke muta`alleq daryaaft kiya. Farmaaya koyi harj nahin. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne haj se qabl umraah kiya hai.

828. Yahi hazrat (RA) bayaan karte hain aap se kisi shaqs ne daryaaft kiya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne kitne umreh kiye? farmaaya chaar umre kiye hain. In mein se ek umrah maah-e-Rajab mein kiya tha. Us shaqs ne jaa kar hazrat Ayhsa (RA) se kaha aap ne abu Abdur Rahmaan ki baat bhi suni hai. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ne farmaaya kiya baat hai. Usne kaha wo bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne chaar umre kiye hain jinmein se ek umrah maah-e-Rajab mein kiya tha. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ne kaha Khuda Abu Abdur Rahamaan par rahem farmaaye, main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke tamaam umron mein Huzoor ke hamraah rahi lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne koyi umrah Rajab mein nahin kiya.

829. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai kisi shaqs ne Rasool-e-Graami (SAW) ke umron ke muta`alleq hazrat Anas (RA) se daryaaft kiya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne kitne umre kiye the. Farmaaya chaar umre kiye the, ek umrah Zee-qaadah mein, jab mushrikeen ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko Hudaibiyah ke saal haj se rok liya tha aur doosra umrah maah-e-Zeeqaadah mein uske doosre saal aur teesra jis saal jang-e-Hunain ki ghaneemat taqseem ki thi maqaam-e-Ja`raana se kiya tha. Us shaqs ne kaha Huzoor (SAW) ne Haj kitne kiye the. Farmaaya ek Haj kiya, doosri riwaayat mein hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne chaar umre kiye, ek wo ke jis mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko mushrikeen ne waapas kar diya tha, doosra aayenda saal, teesra Zee-qaadah ke maheene mein, chautha apne haj ke hamraah.

830. Hazrat Braa Ibne Aazib kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne Haj karne se qabl maah-e-Zeeqaadah mein do umre kiye the.

831. Hazrat Abdur Rahman Ibne Abi Bakar

(RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) ne unko ye hukm diya tha ke maqaam-e-Taneem se Hazrat Aysha (RA) ko umrah karaaden, khud Huzoor Akram (SAW) maqaam-e-Uqbah mein rami jamaar (ke waaste chale gaye the), waheen suraaqa Ibne Maalik ibne Jashm (RA) ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se mulaaqaat ki. Us waqt Aap jamrah-e-Uqbah ki rami farma rahe the. Suraaqa ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye khusoosiyat kya Huzoor (SAW) hi ke saath hai? Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin, hamesha ke waaste har ek shaqs kar sakta hai.

832. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ki Haj ke muta`alleq bahot si hadeesen guzar chuki hain. In hi mein se kisi hadees mein ye bhi bayaan kiya hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un se umre ke waaste farmaaya tha ke apne kharch aur apni haisiyat ke mutaabiq kiya jaaye.

833. Hazrat Asma Binte Abi Bakar (RA) bayaan karti hain ke jab aap maqaam-e-Hujoon se guzartien to farmaaya kartien ke Allah Ta'ala (apne) Nabi (SAW) par rahmat naazil farmaaye ke hum Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah is maqaam par muqeem huwe the, us waqt hamaari sawaariyaan halki phulki thien. Zaade raah bahot kam hota tha. Main aur hazrat Aysha (RA) aur meri hamsheera aur hazrat Zubair aur falaan falaan shaqs ne umrah kiya, Kaabe ka tawaaf waghaira karke hum log halaal ho gaye, uske baad hum ne shaam se subha ka ehraam baandha.

834. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) jab kisi Haj ya umre se waapas hote har ek baland maqaam par takbeer farma kar ye dua padha karte.

لا اله الاالله وحده لا شریک له له الملک و له الحمد و هو علے کلی شی قدیر • الیون تائبون عابدون ساجدون لربنا حامدون صدق الله وعده و نصر عبده و هزم الاحزاب وحده

835. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) jab Madina tashreef laaye to Banu Abdul Mutallib ke chhote chhote bacche Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne daudte huwe aaye. Aap (SAW) ne un mein se ek ko apne peeche aur ek ko apne aage bitha liya.

836. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Jab Nabi Kareem (SAW) safar se waapas tashreef laate to shab ke waqt makaan mein daakhil na hote, subha ke waqt tashreef laate ya shaam ke waqt.

837. Hazrat Jaabir (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Rasool Akram (SAW) safar se waapas tashreef laate aur Madina ke darwaaze aap (SAW) ko nazar aate, agar Huzoor (SAW) oont par sawaar hote to usko daudaana shuru kardete, agar ghoda hota to usko tezi se le chalte, goya ye mohabbat-e-Madina thi.

838. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya safar azaab ka ek tukda hai, insaan ke khaane peene, sone ko haraam kar deta hai. Tum mein se jab koyi shaqs kisi zaroorat ke waaste safar ekhtiyaar kare to zaroorat poori hone par fauran apne makaan ko waapas chala aaye.

Kitaab

Haj Ke Waaste Jaane Aur Kisi wajha Se Ruk Jaane Ka Kiya Hukm Hai

839. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Rasool Kareem (SAW) ko haj se rok diya gaya, to Huzoor Akram (SAW)

apna sar munda kar halaal ho gaye aur Aap (SAW) ki azwaaj bhi Aap (SAW) ke waaste halaal ho gayien. Waheen Huzoor (SAW) ne apne jaanwaron ki qurbaani kardi phir aaendah saal Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne umrah kiya.

840. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain tum ko haj se roke jaane mein Nabi Akram (SAW) ki ye sunnat kaafi hai ke khaan-e-Ka'ba ka tawaaf aur Safa Marwah ki sa`ee karke halaal ho jaaye, phir aaenda saal Haj kare. Agar hadyah saath muyassar ho to le jaaye warna roze rakhle.

841. Hazrat Masoor (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) apne sar mundaane se qabl zubah farmaaya karte, apne sahaaba ko bhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne yahi hukm diya tha.

842. Hazrat Kaab Ibne Ajrah bayaan karte hain maqaam-e-Hudaibiyah mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) mere paas hi muqeem the, mere sar se juwon ko girta dekh kar farmaaya shaayed ye juwen tum ko aziyyat deti hain. Main ne arz kiya ji haan. Farmaaya tum apna sar mundwaalo uske ewaz mein teen din ke roze rakh lena, ya ek farq sadqah de dena ya jo kuch ho sake zubah kar dena. Kaab (RA) kehte hain ye aayat mere hi haq mein naazil huwi.

فمن كان منكم مريضا او به اذى من راسه

843. Yahi hazrat (RA) bayaan karte hain ye aayat-e-mazkurah sirf mere haq mein naazil huwi hai agarche iska hukm aam hai, tum log bhi is mein shaamil ho.

Kitaab

Agar Koyi Shaqs Ehraam Ki Haalat Mein Shikaar Kar Baithe Usko Kiya Fidya Dena Chaahiye

844. Hazrat Abu Qataada (RA) bayaan karte hain Hudaibiyah ke saal hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah chale. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke tamaam ehbaab ne ehraam baandh liya, sirf main ne nahin baandha. Hum ko khabar mili ke maqaame Ghaiqa mein dushman muqeem hain. Hum log udhar hi ko mutawajjeh ho gaye. Chalte chalte saamne se mere hamraahiyon ko neel gaaye nazar aayi. Wo aapas mein ek doosre ko dekh kar hansne lage. Main ne bhi usko dekha. Ghoda dauda kar neze se shikaar kiya. Apne hamraahiyon se iske muta`lleq madad maangi lekin un sab ne inkaar kar diya. Algharz main ne usko bilkul tayyar kiya, tamaam hamraahiyon ne khaaya, uske baad hum logon ko ye khayaal huwa ke kaheen dushman ki wajha se hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) se alaaheda na reh jaayen, chunaanche main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki talaash mein nikla aur ghoda dauda kar chalta kuchh door raaste mein mujh ko Bani Ghaffar ka ek shaqs mila. Main ne us se daryaaft kiya tujh ko kuchh Nabi Akram (SAW) ki khabar maalum hai. Us ne kaha ke main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko maqaame Laqhan mein sahaaba se ye farmaate chhora tha ke maqaame Siqya ko chalo. Ye sunkar main daudta huwa Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke paas aaya, Aap (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ke as-haab ne Aap ko Salaam Alaikum o Rahmatullah arz kiya hai ke Aap (SAW) hum logon ka intezaar kijiye, kaheen aisa na ho k dushman ki wajha se hum log Aap (SAW) se juda reh jaayen. Iske baad main ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne neel gaaye ka shikaar kiya tha, mere tamaam hamraahiyon ne uska gosht khaaya, kuch gosht abhi mere paas baaqi hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apne hamraahiyon se farmaaya ke khaao,

haalaanke Aap (SAW) ke tamaam hamraahi ehraam ki haalat mein the. Ek riwaayat mein hai ke hum log Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah maqaame Qaasid mein jo Madine se teen meel ke faasle par hai, maujood the. Aap ke baaz hamraahi ehraam ki haalat mein the aur baaz ehraam mein nahin the.

845. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain jab ye log Rasool Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein pahonche to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne daryaaft farmaaya, kya tum logon mein se kisi ne is shikaar ki taraf ishaara kiya tha. Un logon ne arz kiya nahin. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya bas to iska baqya gosht bhi khaalo.

846. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain hazrat So'b Ibne Jasaama Lesi (RA) ne Huzoor (SAW) ke saamne neel gaaye shikaar karke pesh ki. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne iske lene se inkaar kar diya. Is inkaar se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne inke chehre par naaraazgi ke aasaar dekh kar farmaaya hum isko sirf is wajha se waapas karte hain ke hum haalate ehraam mein hain, hamaare waaste jaaez nahin.

847. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya paanch jaanwar faasiq hain, inka qatl karna Haram mein bhi jaaez hai, cheel, bichchu, kavwa, baawla kutta, chooha.

848. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din Mina mein ek ghaar ke under baithe huwe the aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke paas us waqt sura Wal-Mursalaat naazil huwi thi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki tilaawat se yaad kar raha tha ke yakaayak saanp gira. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya isko maar daalo, dauda lekin usne maar na khaayi, bhaag gaya. To Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis tarah tum log iske shar se mehfooz rahe is tarah ye tumhaare shar se bach gaya.

849. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne chipkali ke muta`lleq ye to farmaaya tha ke ye faasiq jaanwaron mein se hai lekin iske maarne ka hukm main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se nahin suna.

850. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya hijrat munqata hochuki albatta Jihad aur niyyat baaqi hai, jab tum ko jihad ke waaste talab kiya jaaye to fauran nikal khade ho.

851. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain AanHazrat (SAW) ne ba-haalat ehraam hazrat Maimoonah (RA) se nikaah kiya tha.

852. Hazrat Ibne Baheenah (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) ne maqaame Lahi Hambli mein wast sar mein ba-haalat ehraam pachne lagwaaye hain.

853. Hazrat Abu Ayyub Ansaari (RA) se kisi ne daryaaft kiya ke Huzoor (SAW) ehraam ki haalat mein sar-e-mubaarak kis taraha dhoya karte the. Ye sunkar unhon ne ek shaqs ko kapda daalne ke waaste bulaaya, apne sar se kapda juda kiya, us shaqs ne paani daala, aap ne apne donon haathon se sar ko malna shuru kar diya, aage se peechhe se legaye (peeche se aage laaye) aur farmaaya main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko is tarah se sar dhote dekha tha.

854. Hazrat Anas Ibne Maalik (RA) bayaan karte hain Fateh Makkah ke din jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Makkah mein daakhila farmaaya hai us waqt Aap (SAW) ke sar-e-mubaarak par khud tha. Aap (SAW) ne usko sar-e-mubaarak se utaar kar rakha hi tha ke ek shaqs ne haazir ho kar arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ibne Khataal Kaabe ke pardon se lipta khada hai, Huzoor Akram

(SAW) ne farmaaya usko qatl kar daalo.

855. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain ek aurat qabeele Jaheenah ki Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karne lagi, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) meri waaleda ne Haj ki nazar maani thi lekin Haj karne se qabl hi uska inteqaal ho gaya, kya main uski taraf se Haj adaa kar sakti hoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya too mujh ko ye batla ke agar teri maan par qarz hota to too usko adaa karti ya nahin, us ne arz kiya ji haan, bas to Khuda ka kharz us se ziyaada istehqaaq-e-adaaegi rakhta hai, tujh ko uski taraf se haj karna chaahiye.

856. Hazrat Saaeb Ibne Yazeed (RA) kehte hain mujh ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) apni hamraahi mein Haj ko legaye the, us waqt meri umr sirf saat saal ki thi.

857. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) apne Haj se waapas aaye to asnaam ansaariyah se daryaaft kiya ke tum ko Haj karne se kis ne rok diya, unhon ne apne shohar ka naam lekar batlaaya ke falaan ke baap ne, kiyunke unke paas do oont the, ek par khud sawaar ho kar chale gaye, ek hamaari kheti waghaira ko paani deta hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Ramazan mein umrah karna mere hamraah Haj karne ke baraabar hai.

858. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se chaar baaten haasil kien jo nehaayat ta`ajjub khez hain. Avwal ye ke Aap ne farmaaya koyi aurat apne mehram ya khaawind ke baghair safar na kare, duvwam ye ke Eid-ul-Fitr aur Eid-ul-Azha ke dinon mein roze na rakhe, suvwam, do namaazen adaa karne ke baad koyi namaaz na adaa karna chaahiye, Asr ke baad ta ghuroobe aaftaab, Fajr ke baad ta tulue aaftaab, chahaarrum, teen masjidon ki ziyaarat karne ke alaawah safar ki tayyari na ki jaaye, avwal masjide Haraam, duvwam, meri Masjid, suvwam Masjid-e-Aqsa.

859. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ek boodhe shaqs ko apne do ladkon ke kaandhon par sahaara diye huwe jaate mulaaheza farmaaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya is shaqs ko kya ho gaya. Logon ne arz kiya is shaqs ne paa-piyaadah Haj karne ki nazar maani thi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ko iske nafs ko takleef dene ki koyi zaroorat nahin. Algharz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne usko sawaar hone ka hukm diya.

860. Hazrat Uqbah Ibne Aamir (RA) bayaan karte hain meri hamsheera ne khaane Ka'ba ko pa piyaada chalne ki nazar maangi thi. Unhon ne mujh se is masle ko bayaan karke Huzoor (SAW) se daryaaft karne ki farmaayesh ki. Main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se daryaaft kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya us se kaho ke sawaar ho kar Haj kare.

Kitaab

Madine Ke Fazaael

861. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya falaan maqaam se falaan maqaam tak Madina Haraam hai. Is andaaze par na iska darakht kaata jaaye na is mein koyi nayi baat paida ki jaaye. Jis shaqs ne is mein koyi nayi baat paida ki us par Khuda ki aur farishton aur tamaam insaano ki laanat hai.

862. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi (SAW) ne farmaaya Madine ka jitna hissa pathreli zameenon ke darmiyaan waaqe hai, Khuda Ta'ala ne usko meri

zubaan se haraam qaraar diya hai. Ek martaba Rasool Maqbool (SAW) Banu Haaresa ke yahaan tashreef laaye, un se farmaaya Banu Haaresa mera khayaal hai ke tum log Haram se baaher rehne lage ho phir nazar utha kar dekha, farmaaya nahin tum log Haram ke under hi ho.

863. Hazrat Ali (RA) bayaan karte hain hamaare paas do cheezein baaqi hain, ek kitaabullah doosre ye saheefah jo Huzoor (SAW) ka diya huwa hai. Aan Hazrat (SAW) ne maqaame Aabir se lekar falaan maqaam tak Madine ko haram bana diya hai jo shaqs is mein koyi nayi baat paida kare ya kisi bid`ati ko qayaam ki jagah de us par Allah aur farishton aur tamaam insaano ki laanat hai, ayse shaqs ke faraaez aur nawaafil kuch maqbool na hon, jo shaqs apne muazzizeen-e-qaum ki baghair ijaazat apni qaum ka sardar banega us par Allah Ta'ala aur tamaam farishton aur tamaam insaano ki laanat hai, na uske nawaafil maqbool na uske faraaez.

864. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya mujh ko ek aise shaher mein rahne ka hukm kiya gaya hai jo tamaam shahron par afzal hai isko log Yasrab kehte hain, Madina hai, wo bure logon ko apne under se aise nikaal dega jis tarah bhatti lohe ke mail kuchail ko door kar deti hai.

865. Hazrat Abu Humaid Saadi (RA) bayaan karte hain jab hum Nabi Kareem (SAW) ke hamraah jang-e-Tabook se waapas huwe aur Madina ke qareeb pahonche to Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye maqaam taabah hai.

866. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya (ek waqt aisa aayega ke) log Madine ko pahli haalat se achhi haalat mein chhor kar chale jaayenge, wo bhooke jaanwaron aur darindon ka maskan hoga, sabse aakhir mein jo log (Madine ke iraade se chalenge) wo qabeel-e-Muzina ke do charwaahe honge jo apni bakriyon ko haankte huwe, cheekhte huwe Madina pahonchenge lekin usko wahshi jaanwaron ka maskan paayenge phir maqaame Sheenatulwida tak pahonchenge to surinon ke bal zameen par gir padenge.

867. Hazrat Sufyaan Ibne Zubair (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (ek waqt aisa aayega) us mein Yemen fateh hoga, ek qaum wahaan se oont hamraah lekar apne rishte daaron aur mutalliqeen ko lene ke waaste aayegi, unko Yemen le jaayegi halaanke unke waaste Madina behtar hoga, kaash unko iska ilm hota. Uske baad mulk-e-Shaam fatah hoga, wahaan se bhi kuchh log sawaariyaan lekar apne mutalliqeen ko Madina se lejaaenge halaanke Madina unke waaste kaheen behtar aur afzal hoga, kaash unko iska ilm hota. Iraq fatah hoga, wahaan ke kuchh log sawaariyaan lekar apne mutalliqeen ko aakar le jaayege unke waaste bhi Madina afzal hoga. Afsos unko bhi is amr ka ilm ho jaata to (behtar tha).

868. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Iman Madine ki taraf aisa simat kar aayega jaisa saanp apne sooraakh ki taraf simat kar aata hai.

869. Hazrat Saad (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs Madina waalon se dhoka dahi ka iraada karege wo is tarah pighal jaayega jis tarah namak pighal jaata hai.

870. Hazrat Usaamah Ibne Zaid (RA) kehte

hain (ek din) Huzoor (SAW) ne Madine ke kisi buland maqaam par khade ho kar farmaaya jo kuch mujh ko nazar aa raha hai tum log dekh rahe ho, mujh ko nazar aa raha hai ke tumhaare makaanon mein fitne baarish ki tarah naazil ho rahe hain.

871. Hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya Madine mein dajjal chha jaayega, us waqt Madine ke saat darwaaze honge, har eek darwaaze par farishte pehra dete honge.

872. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Graami (SAW) ne farmaaya Madine ke raaston par farishte muhaafiz hain, na is mein dajjal daakhil ho sakega na taa`un.

873. Hazrat Anas Ibne Maalik (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya koyi maqaam aisa na hoga jahaan dajjal na pahonche, sirf ek Madina hoga jis mein dajjal ka dakhal na ho sakega, isi tarah Makkah mein bhi. Madina mein teen martabah zalzalah aayega, is se jitne munaafiq aur kaafir honge baahar nikal padenge.

874. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne hamaare saamne dajjaal ki bahot taweel hadees bayaan ki, us mein ye bhi bayaan kiya tha ke dajjal Madina mein aana chaahega lekin Madina ke raaste uske waaste haraam kar diye gaye hain. Us waqt ek shaqs jo us zamaane ke tamaam logon se afzal hoga dajjal ke paas aayega, dajjal us waqt Madine ke qareeb kisi baland maqaam mein thaira hoga. Ye shaqs us se kahega tu wahi dajjal hai jiske mutalliq Huzoor (SAW) ne peshin goyi kardi thi. Dajjal apne haamiyon se kahega agar main is shaqs ko qatl karke phir zinda kar doon to tum log meri Khudaayi mein phir bhi shak karoge. Ye log kahenge nahin (phir teri Khudaayi ka hum ko kaamil yaqeen ho jaayega). Wo us shaqs ko qatl karke zinda karega, tab to ye shaqs kahega ab mujh ko tere dajjal hone ka pahle se ziyaada yaqeen ho gaya, dajjal kahega main tujh ko phir qatl karta hoon lekin is martabah wo is shaqs ke qatl karne par qaadir na ho sakega.

875. Hazrat Jaabir (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein ek e'raabi haazir huwa, Huzoor Akram (SAW) se bait karke chala gaya, doosre din bukhaar mein jalta huwa phir aaya, Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya meri bait waapas kar dijiye. Huzoor (SAW) ne teen martaba inkaar farmaaya, wo shaqs chala gaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Madina bhatti ki tarah qabaasat ko door kardega sirf paakeezah hi paakeezah reh jaayege.

876. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Madine ke waaste ye dua farmaayi thi ke Ae Khuda Madine mein Makkah se do chand barkat ataa farmaana.

877. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain jab Huzoor (SAW) Madina tashreef laaye to hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) aur hazrat Bilaal (RA) ko bukhaar aane laga. Hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) bukhaar ki haalat mein ye ash`aar padha karte the

كل امرى مصبح في اهله
والموت اوفى من شراک العله

(yaani insaan apne ghar waalon mein jab subha karta hai to maut uske jooti ke tasme se bhi ziyaadah qareeb hoti hai) aur hazrat Bilaal (RA) ke bukhaar mein jis waqt kami hoti to wo ye ash`aar padha karte the

الا ليت شعرى هل ابيتن ليلة
بواد و هو لى اذ خرو جليل
و هل ارون يوما مياه

و حل يبدون لى شامة وطفيل

(yaani Aah mujh ko ye maalum ho jaata ke main zinda reh kar kisi din aise jangal mein bhi basr karoonga jis mein mere maahol mein azkhar ghaas ho ya kisi din maqaame Mujnah mein paani par aur tufail aur shaammah ki pahaadiyon par se bhi mera guzar hoga ya nahin). Iske baad farmaaya ke Ae Khuda! Sheeba Ibne Rabi'a aur Uqba Ibne Rabi'a aur Umaiya Ibne Khallaf par laanat farma ke in logon ne hum ko hamaari (pur-amn zameen se nikaal kar) waba ki zameen mein daal diya. Huzoor (SAW) ne famraaya Ae Khuda humko Madina aisa mehboob hone lage jis tarah Makkah balke is se bhi kuch zaaed. Ae Khuda humko hamaare waaste sehat-o-aafiyat ka maqaam bana de, iska bukhar maqaam hujfah mein muntaqil kar de. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kheti hain hum Madina mein aaye to us waqt Khuda ki tamaam zaminon se ziyada waba wali zameen Madina tha

Kitaab

Roze ka Bayaan

878. Hazrat abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya roze insaan ke waaste dhaal ki tarha hain. is mein fuhash aur jihaalat ki baten na ki jaayen agar koyi shaqs jang jidaal ya gaali galooj par tul jaaye to us se do martaba keh de mera roza hai. khuda ki qasam khuda ko roze daar ke munh ki bu mushk ki bu se bhi ziada ahchi maalum hoti hai. Allah Ta'ala farmaata hai ke banda meri waje se apna khaana peena chhorta hai srif meri waje se apni khaahishaat ko maarta hai roza sirf mere liye hai mein hi uski jaza doonga. ek neki ka 10 hissa ziada sawaab ata kiya jaata hai.

879. Hazrat Suhal (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool-e-Graami (SAW) ne farmaaya ke jannat ke darwaazon mein se ek ka naam rayyaan hai. us darwaaze se rozedaaron ke alaawa jannat mein koyi daakhil na ho sakega. qayaamat ke din roze daron ko awaaz di jaayegi roze daar kahaan hain. chunanche ye log khade ho jaayenge. unke daakhil hone ke baad ye darwaaza band kar diya jaayega.

880. Hazrat abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs khuda ke raaste mein joda sadqa karega, qayaamat ke din usko jannat ke darwazon se pukaara jaayega. jo shaqs namaazi hoga usko namaaz ke darwaaze se pukaara jaayega ke Ae Allah ke bande! tere waaste ye behtar hai. jo shaqs mujahid hoga usko Jihad ke darwaze se pukaara jaayega. jo roze daar hoga us ko rayyaan darwaze se bulaaya jaayega. jo shaqs sadqa dene walon mein se hoga usko bab-e-sadqa se bulaaya jaayega. Hazrat abu bakr (RA) ne arz kiya, Aap par mere maan baap qurbaan hon, main jo (kuch arz karta hoon) wo zaruri to nahin, kya koyi aisa shaqs bhi hoga jo in tamaam darwazon se bulaaya jaayega. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mujh ko ummeed hai tum unhi logon mein hoge.

881. Hazrat abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain nabi kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jab Ramazan shuru hota hai jannat ke darwaze khol diye jaate hain, ek riwaayat mein hai ke aasmaan ke darwaaze khol kar dozakh ke darwaaze band kar diye jaate hain shayaateen jakad diye jaate hain.

882. Hazrat ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Ramazan ka chaand dekh kar roza rakha karo aur chaand dekh kar roza iftaar

kiya karo agar kisi martaba chaand na dikhe to (30 din) mahine ke poora kar liya karo.

883. Hazrat abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs (roze mein) jhoot bolna aur jhoot par amal karna na chhore to Allah ko uske khaana peena chohrne ki koyi zarurat nahi hai.

884. Hazrat abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain (Allah Ta'ala farmaata hai) insaan ka har ek amal khud uske waaste hai lekin roza sirf mere liye hai. main hi uski jaza doonga. rozedaar ke waaste do waqt khushi ke hain ek iftaar ka doosra jis waqt uski Allah se mulaaqaat hogi.

885. Hazrat abdulla (RA) kehte hain ek din wo, Rasool Kareem (SAW) ke hamraah the Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs Nikah ki quvwat rakhta hai. wo Nikah kare. jis mein Nikah karne ki taakhat na ho wo roza rakhe. roza uske waaste aisa hai jaise qasi ho jaana.

886. Hazrat Abdullah ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya mahina 29 din ka bhi hota hai. jis waqt tum ko chaand dikhaayi de roza rakhna shuru karo. agar abar mein posheeda hojaaye to 30 din poore karke roze shuru kardo.

887. Hazrat umme Salma (RA) bayaan karti hain ek martaba Nabi Girami (SAW) ne apni azdawaaj par na dakhil hone ki ek mahine ke waaste qasam khaali. 29 din guzarne ke baad Huzoor (SAW) subah ya shaam ko daakhil huwe. kisi ne arz kiya ke ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ne to ek mahine ki qasam khaayi thi. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya mahina 29 din ka bhi hota hai.

888. Hazrat Abu bakr (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya donon eidon ke donon mahine aur Ramazan ka ek mahina kabhi bhi kam nahi hote hain.

889 Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya hum ummi log hain. likhna padhna bilkul nahi jaante. kabhi mahina itne dinon ka hota hai kabhi itne dinon ka. yaani 29 din ka hota hai kabhi 30 din ka hota hai.

890. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya koyi shaqs Ramazan se ek ya do din qabl roze na rakhe haan agar usko roza rakhne ki aadat hai to muzaayqa nahin.

891. Hazrat Baraa bin Ibn Aazib (RA) bayaan karte hain ke Rasool Kareem (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak main sahaaba ke rozon ki kaifiyat ye thi ke iftaar ke waqt jab koyi sahaabi iftaar karne se qabl sojaata to phir doosre din shaam tak iftaar na kar sakta. ek martaba hazrat Qais ibne Sarma ansari ka waaqea hai ke iftaar ke waqt apni bibi ke paas aakar kehne lage ke kuchh khaane ke waaste bhi hai, unhon ne kaha ke ghar mein to kuchh bhi nahi. main baahar jaati hoon tumhare waaste maang kar laati hoon. wo to chali gayeen chunke mazdoor aadmi the unke jaane ke baad so gaye. jab bibi wapas aayeen to kehne lagin ke aah aaj bade nuqsaan mein rahe. chunanche jab doosre din dopaher hone ko aayi to un par ghashi taari ho gayi, tab Khuda wande quddus ki taraf se ye Ayat naazil huwi ke ramazan ki raaton mein tumhare waaste tumhari aurton se sohbat karna jaayez hai. is se logon ko bahot khushi huwi ke us ke saath ye aayat bhi naazil huwi ke subha sadiq hone tak tum log maze se khao piyo.

892. Hazrat Adi Ibn Hatam (RA) bayaan karte hain, jab ye aayat naazil huwi,

يتبين لكم الخيط الابيض من خيط الاسود

to main ne apne sirhane do dore safed o

siyaah rakh liye aur unko shab main dekhta raha lekin donon mein tameez na ho saki. subah ko main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya, Huzoor ne farmaaya is se raat ki siyaahi aur din ki safedi muraad hai.

893. Hazrat Zaid Ibne Sabit (RA) bayaan karte hain hum ne Rasool Kareem (SAW) ke hamraah sehri kha kar fajr ki Namaz padhi kisi ne Hazrat Zaid se daryaaft kiya Namaz aur sehri ke darmiyaan kitna waqfa tha farmaaya 50 aayaten tilaawat karne ke andaaz par.

894. Hazrath Ibn Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Mabool (SAW) ne farmaaya sehri khaaya karo is se barkat haasil hoti hai.

895. Hazrath Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ke Huzoor (SAW) roze ki haalat mein bosa se ehteraaz na farmaaya karte the, Aap apni khaahish par tum logon ki ba nisbat ziyada qaabu yaafta the.

896. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ke Huzoor (SAW) ko roze ki haalat mein ghusl ki zarurat hote huwe subah ho jaya karti thi, yahi baat Hazrat umme Salmah (RA) bhi bayaan karti hain.

897. Hazrath Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jab koyi rozadaar bhool kar kha pee le to usko apna roza poora karna chahiye kyonke ye Khuda ki (mehrbani thi) ke usko khila bhi diya aur pila bhi diya.

898. yehi Hazrat bayaan karte hain, ek din Rasool (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir the itne mein ek shaqs Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karne laga, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main to mar gaya. Huzoor ne farmaaya kya huwa, us ne arz kiya main ba-haalat roza apni bibi se sohbat kar baitha, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kya tum gulaam aazaad kar sakte ho, us ne arz kya nahin, farmaaya do mahine ke roze rakh sakte ho, us ne arz kiya nahin, farmaaya 60 miskeenon ko khaana khila sakte ho, us ne arz kiya nahin, ye baaten ho rahi theen ke thaile mein Huzoor (SAW) ke saamne khajoor pesh ki gayeen Huzoor ne farmaaya ye lo inko sadqah mein dedo, us shaqs ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah kya apne se bhi ziyada mohtaaj ko, Khuda ki qasam Madine mein to mujh se ziyaada mohtaaj koi shaqs nahin hai, ye sun kar Huzoor (SAW) ne tabbassum farmaaya, hatta ke Aap ke dandaane mubarak zaahir hone lage. Farmaaya accha jaao apne ghar waalon hi ko khilaao.

899. Hazrat Ibn Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain. Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne ba haalat ehraam aur ba haalat roza pachney lagwaae hain.

900. Hazrat Ibn Abi Aufa (RA) kehte hain ek martaba hum log Rasoolullah (SAW) ke hamraah safar mein chale jarahe the, raaste mein Huzoor (SAW) ne ek shaqs se farmaaya utro mere waaste sattu taiyaar karo, us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) abhi aaftaab baaqi hai, Huzoor ne farmaaya utro mere waaste sattu taiyaar karo, us shaqs ne majboor hokar sattu taiyaar kiye Huzoor (SAW) ne nosh farmaane ke baad haath se ishaara kiya ke jab tum ko idhar se raat aati maalum ho to samjh lo rozadaar ke iftaar ka waqt ho gaya.

901. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Hamzah Ibn Umr Aslama (RA) ne Rasool Maqbool (SAW) se arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah main safar mein roza rakh sakta hoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tumhari tabiyat hai Khwah rakho ya na rakho rukhsat hai.

902. Hazrat Ibn Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai

Huzoor Akram (SAW) roze ki haalat main Makkah pahonche, maqaam kadeed mein pahonch kar Huzoor (SAW) aur Aap ke as-haab ne roza iftaar kiya.

903. Hazrat Abu Darda (RA) bayaan karte hain kisi safar main hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah chale ja rahe the, ye zamaana sakht garmi ka tha log garmi ki wajha se apne saron par hath rakhte the hum logon main siwaae Huzoor (SAW) aur Abdullah Ibn Rawaha (RA) ke aur koi shaqs roza-daar na tha.

904. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain hum log Rasool Maqbool (AS) ke hamraah the, Aap (SAW) ne ek maqaam par logon ka ezdahaam dekh kar farmaaya, kiya waaqea hai. Logon ne arz kiya ek roze-daar par saya kiya jaa raha hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya safar mein roza rakhna koi neki ki baat nahin hai (apni jaan ko halaak na karo).

905. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agar kisi shaqs ke zimme roze ho aur wo unke adaa karne ke qabl mar jaaye to uski jaanib se uska wali roza rakhle.

906. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain hum log Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah safar mein the, hamaare baaz hamraahiyon mein se rozadaar the, baaz beroza the, koi kisi par ayeb na lagaata tha.

907. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karne laga ya Rasoolallah (SAW) meri maan ke zimme ek maah ke roze baaqi the, unka inteqaal ho gaya, kiya main unki taraf se roze rakh sakta hoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan Khuda is amr ka ziyaada mustaheq hai ke uska qarz poora kiya jaaye. Hazrat Ibne Abi Oofa ki hadees jis mein Huzoor (SAW) ne in se farmaaya tha ke utar kar mere waaste sattu tayyar karo, abhi bayaan ho chuki hai, is mein Huzoor (SAW) ne angushtaane mubaarak se ye bhi ishaara karte huwe farmaaya tha ke jab is taraf se siyaahi namudaar ho jaae fauran samajhlo ke rozedaar ke iftaar ka waqt aa gaya hai.

908. Hazrat Suhail Ibne Saad (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tak log iftaar mein jaldi karte rahenge unki haalat mein bahetari hoti rahegi.

909. Hazrat Asma Bint-e-Abu Bakar (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Kareem (AS) ke ahd-e-mubaarak mein ek din abr tha (hum ne dhoke mein) roza iftaar kar liya. Thodi der ke baad aaftaab nikal aaya.

910. Hazrat Rabi' bint-e-Ma`uz (RA) kehti hain ashra-e-Muharram ki subha ko Huzoor (SAW) ne ansaar ke gaaon mein ye aawaaz dilwaayi ke aaj jis shaqs ne kha pee liya ho usko shaam tak thaira rehna chaahiye, jis ne na khaaya ho wo apna roza poora kare, chunaancha hum logon ne un dinon ke roze poore rekhe, apne bacchon ko bhi rakhwaaya. Bacchon ke saamne soof ki gudyaan bana kar daal dete the, taake wo royen chillaayen nahin. Jab in mein se koi khaane ke waaste rota, hum uske saamne wahi gudyan daal dete taake khaana iftaar ke waqt kaam aaye.

911. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya koi shaqs roze mein wasl na kare, agar kisi ko wasl karna ho to sirf sehri tak kar sakta hai.

912. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne rozon ko muttasil rakhne se mana farmaaya, ek shaqs ne arz

kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap to roze par roze rakhte hain, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se koi shaqs meri baraabari nahin kar sakta kyunke mera parwardigaar mujhe khilaata pilaata hai, lekin jab tum logon ne Huzoor (SAW) ki is baat ko qubool na kiya to Huzoor (SAW) ne in se roze par roze rakhaana shuru kiya. Ek din rakhaaya, doosre din rakhaaya, shab ko chaand dikh gaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne famraaya agar chaand na dikhta to main tum se khoob roze rakhwaata. Goya Huzoor (SAW) unko kehna na manne ki saza dete the. Ek riwaayat mein hai Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya itna kaam karo jitni tum mein taaqat ho.

913. Hazrat Abu Hajfah (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne hazrat Salmaan (RA) aur hazrat Abu Darda (RA) ke darmiyaan mein ukhuvwat qaaem karadi. Hazrat Salmaan, Abu Darda ke yahaan tashreef laaye, unki bibi ko phate puraane libaas mein dekh kar farmaaya tumhaara kiya haal hai, unhon ne kaha tumhaare bhaayi Abu Dardah ko dunya ki koi zaroorat nahin hai, itne mein hazrat Abu Darda tashreef le aaye aur khaana tayyar kiya. Hazrat Salmaan (RA) se kaha ke aao, khaana khaalo, unhon ne kaha ke mera roza hai, Abu Darda (RA) ne farmaaya jab tak tum na khaaoge main bhi na khaaoonga. Donon hazraat lait kar so gaye, shab ko hazrat Abu Darda (RA) uthe, hazrat Salmaan (RA) ne kaha abhi lete raho, aap lait gaye, kuch arse ke baad phir uthne ka iraada farmaaya, abhi lete raho, aap phir lait gaye, jab subha ka qurb hone laga hazrat Salmaan (RA) ne farmaaya ab utho, chunaanche donon saahebon ne tahajjud ki namaaz adaa ki, uske baad Salmaan (RA) ne farmaaya tum par Khuda ka bhi haq hai, apne nafs ka bhi haq hai, ghar waalon ka bhi haq hai, har ek haqdaar ka haq poora kiya karo. Subha ko Abu Dardah (RA) ne ye waaqea Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Salmaan ne sab saheeh kaha hai.

914. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain jab Nabi Kareem (SAW) roze rakhna shuru karte to is qadar roze rakhte ke ab Huzoor (SAW) roze rakhna hi na chhorenge jab chhor dete to aise ke hum khayaal karte ke ab kabhi na rakhege. Main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko Ramazan ke alaawah kisi kaamil maheene ke roze rakhte na dekha, Shaabaan mein jitne roze Aap (SAW) rakha karte utne roze kisi maheene mein na rakhte.

915. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor (SAW) farmaaya karte the ke (tum log) hasb-e-taaqat amal kiya karo, kyunke Khuda to malool ho nahin sakta tum khud hi malool hojaaoge. Huzoor (SAW) ko wo namaaz nehaayat pasandeeda thi jis par duwaam kiya jaaye khwaah wo thodi hi kyun na ho. Huzoor (SAW) jab koi Namaz shuru farmaaya karte us par duwaam kiya karte.

916. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain aap se kisi ne Rasool Akram (SAW) ke roze ke muta`lleq sawaal kiya, aap ne farmaaya jab main Huzoor (SAW) ko rozadaar dekhna chaahta rozadaar dekh liya karta, agar main chaahta ke Huzoor (SAW) ko shab mein Namaz padhte dekh loon to dekh leta, jab chaahta ke Huzoor (SAW) ko sota huwa dekh loon to dekh leta. Main ne koi resham ya makhmal ka tukdah Huzoor (SAW) ki hateli se ziyaadah narm nahin dekha, Huzoor (SAW) ke jism-e-mubaarak

ki khushbu se mushk o ambar ki khushbu mujh ko achchi maalum na hoti thi.

917. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) jab boodhe ho gaye to farmaaya karte ke afsos agar main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki rukhsat ko qubool kar leta to kya accha tha, ek riwaayat mein hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Dawud (AS) ke roze ka zikr farmaate huwe bayaan kiya ke hazrat Dawud (AS) jang mein kabhi pusht na dikhaaya karte, main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya mujh ko Dawud (AS) ki khaslaton mein se kaun si khaslat ekhtiyaar karna chaahiye, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jis ne hamesha roza rakha us ne kabhi roza hi na rakha.

918. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Aan Hazrat (SAW) hazrat Umme Sulaim ke yahaan tashreef laaye, unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne kuch khajoore aur ghee pesh kiya. Huzoor ne un se farmaaya ghee apni kuppi mein aur khajooron ko bartan mein rakh do kyunke aaj mera roza hai uske baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ek goshe mein tashreef le gaye aur nafil shuru kardi. Nafil adaa farmaane ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ne Umme Sulaim ke waaste dua farmaana shuru ki. Hazrat Umme Sulaim ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mera ek khaas azeez bhi hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya wo kaun hai. Unhon ne arz kiya wo Anas hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unke waaste koi dua aisi nahin thi jo na farmaayi ho, chunaanche wo ansaar mein sab se ziyaada maaldar ho gaye, sab se ziyaadah aulaad waale ho gaye, unki ladki Ameena ne bayaan kiya ke jis saal Hajjaj basra mein aaya, us waqt unki pusht ke ek sao bees nafs madfoon ho chuke the.

919. Hazrat Imran Ibne Hasseen (RA) kehte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ek shaqs se farmaaya Ae falaan ke baap ab ki martabah tum ne is maheene mein roze na rakhe. Us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) nahin. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum in rozon ko khatm karchuko to do roze aur rakh lena.

920. Hazrat Jaabir (RA) bayaan karte hain aap se kisi ne daryaaft kiya ke kya Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne roza rakhen se mana farmaaya hai, unhon ne farmaaya haan.

921. Hazrat Juwairia (RA) bayaan karti hain ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) unke yahaan tashreef laaye. Juma ka din aur in hazrat ka roza tha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum ne kal roza rakha tha, unhon ne arz kiya ji haan. Aap ne farmaaya kal rakhne ka iraadah hai, unhon ne arz kiya ji nahin. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya pas to ab bhi na rakho.

922. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai kisi ne daryaaft kiya ke kya Rasoolallah (SAW) roze (ya kisi ibaadat ke waaste) koi din muayyan farma liya karte the. Unhon ne kaha nahin. Huzoor (SAW) jo ibaadat karte wo hamesha kiya karte, tum logon mein se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki baraabari kaun kar sakta hai.

923. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ke ayyame tashreeq (Zilhajja ki 11, 12 aur 13) taareekh mein roza rakhana sirf us shaqs ke waaste jaaez hai jisko haj ke waaste hadya muyassar na ho.

924. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain zamaane jaahiliyat mein log Muharram ki daswin taareekh ka roza rakha karte. Jab Aap Madine mein tashreef laaye to wahaan bhi Huzoor (SAW) ne usi din ka roza rakha lekin jab Ramazan ke roze farz huwe to

Huzoor (SAW) ne daswin ka roza tark kar diya, uske baad jiski tabiyat na chaahti wo na rakhta.

925. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain jab Nabi Kareem (SAW) Madina tashreef laaye to yahud ko dekha ke wo Muharram ki daswin taareekh ka roza rakhte hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne un se farmaaya tum log is din kiyun roza rakhte ho. Unhon ne kaha ke ye nehaayat buzurg din hai. Allah Ta'ala ne Musa ko unke dushman se najaat ataa farmaayi thi. Hazrat Musa (AS) ne is din roza rakha tha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum logon se Musa ka main ziyaada mustahaq hoon, chunaanche Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne roza rakhna shuru kar diya aur sahaaba ko bhi roza rakhne ka hukm farmaaya.

Kitaab
Salaat-ut-Taraaweeh Ka Bayaan

926. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ek shab Rasool Akram (SAW) raat ko baaher tashreef legaye. Logon ke hamraah Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Namaz adaa farmaayi, ye hadees Namaz ke bayaan mein guzar chuki hai, kuch thodi se ziyaadati hai, wo ye ke is hadees mein hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne (Ramazan ki Namaz) shab ko is haalat mein chhor kar rehlat farmaayi.

Kitaab
Shabe Qadr Ki Fazilat Ka Bayaan

927. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Kareem (AS) ke sahaaba ko khwaab mein Ramazan ke aakhri ashre mein shabe Qadr nazar aayi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum logon ko Ramazan ke aakhri ashre mein hi shabe Qadr nazar aayi hai chunaanche tum sab log aakhri ashre hi mein iski justaju kiya karo.

928. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain hum logon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah Ramazaan ke darmiyaani ashre mein etekaaf kiya. Bees taareekh ki subha ko Aan Hazrat (AS) baaher tashreef laaye, sahaaba se farmaaya mujh ko shabe Qadr dikhlaadi gai lekin main bhool gaya ya bhula diya gaya, tumko chaahiye ke Ramazan ke aakhir ashre mein talaash karo lekin in taareekhon mein jo taaq par hon, main ne khwaab mein dekha goya meri peshaani ko (Sajdah ki wajha se) keechad laga huwa hai, lehaaza jis ne mere saath etekaaf kiya hai wo waapas chala aaye. Hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka ye farmaan sun kar waapas chale aaye. Us waqt Aasmaan par bahot bada abr ka ek tukda bhi tha. Kuch arse ke baad aasmaan par bahot bada abr chaaya aur baras gaya, us waqt masjid-e-Nabawi ki chat khajooron ke patte ki thi. Baarish ka paani tapka. Huzoor (SAW) ki peshaani par main ne keechad ya paani ka nishaan dekha.

929. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya shabe Qadr ko 21, 23, 25 ki shab mein talaash kiya karo.

930. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya shabe Qadr Ramazan ke aakhri ashre mein hai, ya 27wi shab mein ya 29wi shab mein.

931. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain Ramazan ka aakhir ashra shuru hone mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) shab bedaari ke waaste apni kamar ko khoob kas kar baandh liya karte. Khud bhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) shab ko jaaga karte aur ghar waalon ko bhi bedaar kiya karte (taake ibaadat kare).

Kitaab

Masjidon Mein etekaaf Karne Ka Bayaan

932. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) apne wisaal tak Ramazan ke akheer ashre mein etekaaf farmaaya karte. Huzoor (SAW) ki wafaat ke baad Aap (SAW) ki azwaaj-e-mutahharaat ne masjid mein etekaaf karna shuru kar diya tha.

933. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) masjid mein motakif hote, wahaan se apna sar-e-mubaarak meri taraf badha diya karte, main Aap (SAW) ke sar mein kanghi kar diya karti, etekaaf ke zamaane mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) haajat-e-insaani ke alaawah masjid se baaher ghar mein kabhi tashreef na laaya karte the.

934. Hazrat Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne ayyam-e-jaahiliyat mein Haram ke undar etekaaf karne ki nazar maani thi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tumko apni nazar poori karni chaahiye.

935. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Ramazan mein etekaaf ka iraada kiya, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne etekaaf ka iraada kiya tha to wahaan bahot khaime lage dekhe. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka khaima alag tha, hazrat Hafsa (RA) ka alaheda, hazrat Zainab (RA) ka alaheda. Ye dekh kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya in aurton ka ye fel sawaab ki niyat se nahin hai, chunaanche Huzoor Akram (SAW) wahaan se waapas tashreef le aaye, etekaaf na kiya. Phir maahe Shavwal ke ashre mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apne etekaaf ko poora kiya.

936. Hazrat Safya zaujae Nabi Kareem (SAW) bayaan karti hain ke Ramazan ke aakhir ashre mein Rasool (SAW) masjid ke undar motakif the, ye Huzoor (SAW) ki ziyaarat ke waaste masjid mein tashreef laaye. Kuch arse tak baaten karke jab waapas hone lage to Huzoor Akram (SAW) unko darwaaze tak pahonchaane ke waaste tashreef laaye, jab ye masjid ke darwaaze se nikal kar Umme Salma (RA) ke qareeb pahonche to udhar se do ansaari shaqs guzar rahe thein. Huzoor (SAW) ne waheen se unko aawaaz di, Khabardaar tum log waheen thairo, ye Safya bint-e-Hayi hai. Un donon ne yeh sun kar kaha Subhaanallah (ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum aise nahin). Huzoor (SAW) ne unki naagawaari ko mulaaheza farma kar irshaad farmaaya shaitaan insaan ke khoon ki tarah uske jism mein rawaan hai, mujh ko khauf huwa ke kaheen wo tumko waswase mein na phaans le.

937. Hazrat Abu Huraira bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) Ramazan mein das roz tak etekaaf farmaaya karte lekin saale wafaat mein Huzoor (SAW) ne bees roz etekaaf kiya.

Kitaab

Bai`on (farokht) Ka Bayaan

938. Hazrat Abdur Rahman Bin Auf (RA) bayaan karte hain jab hum log hijrat karke Madina pahonche to Huzoor (SAW) ne mere aur Saad ibne-Rabi ke darmiyaan mein silsila-e-ukhuwwat qaaem kar diya. Unhon ne mujhse kaha ke main bahot maal daar aadmi hoon, tumko apna nisf maal deta hoon, meri do beebiyaan hain, tumko un donon mein se jo bibi pasand ho main usko

talaaq diye deta hoon, iddat guzarne ke baad tum us se aqd kar lena. Main ne un se kaha (tumhaari beebiyaan tumko mubaarak hon, tum sirf mujh ko itna bata do) ke yahaan koi baazar bhi hai, unhon ne kaha haan hai, baazaar-e-Qainqa naam hai. Algharz Abdur Rahman (RA) baazaar pahonche, wahaan se ghee waghaira khareed kar tijaarat karne lage, thode hi arse mein (acche khaase maaldaar ho gaye). Ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe to unke kapdon par kuch shaadi ke aasaar nazar aa rahe the, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kiya tum ne Nikah kar liya hai, unhon ne arz kiya, ji haan ya Rasoolallah (SAW). Huzoor ne farmaaya kis se. Arz kiya ek ansaari aurat se. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kiya mehar muqarrar kiya. Arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) khajoor ki gutli baraabar sone ke ewaz mein. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya (accha to) ab waleema karo khwaah ek bakri hi kyun na ho.

939. Hazrat Nomaan Ibne Basheer (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya halaal bhi waazeh hai haraam bhi zaaher hai, in donon ke darmiyaan mein bahot se mutashaabihaat umoor hain. Jo shaqs us gunaah ko chhor dega jiska gunaah hona us par mushtabah hai wo ek din zaaheri gunaah ko bhi zarur chhor dega, aur jis ne mushtaba gunaah ko na chhora wo ek din zaaheri gunaah mein bhi phans jaayega, ye muharramat Allah Ta'ala ka baagheecha hain, jo shaqs is baaghiche ke maahol mein charega (ek din aisa hoga) ke uske undar bhi daakhil ho jaayega.

940. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain hazrat Utba Ibne Abi Waqaas (RA) ne apne bhaayi Saad ibne Abi Waqaas ko wasiyyat ki ke zam`a ki laundi ka baccha mere nutfe se hai jab paida ho tum usko lelena. Fateh Makkah ke saal hazrat Sa`ad ibne Abi Waqaas ne uske lene ka daawa kiya ke ye mere bhaayi ka ladka hai, unhon ne mujh se iske muta'lleq ahad liya tha (ke main lekar parwarish karoon). Abd Ibne Zam`a ne kaha ke ye ladka mera bhaayi hai kyunke mere baap ke tahet mein paidah huwa hai. Algharz ye donon hazraat is waqeye ko lekar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke paas gaye. Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya baccha Abd Ibne Zam`a tum ko milega, kyunke baccha usi ka hota hai jiske tahet, aqd ya milkiyat mein paida ho, zaani ke waaste patthar hai, chunke bacche mein Utbah ki mushaabhihat ziyaada thi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ummul momineen hazrat sauda se, jo Zam`a ki beti thien, is bacche se parda karne ka hukm de diya. Us waqt se Sauda (RA) wafaat tak kabhi uske saamne na aaien aur usi haalat mein wisaal farma gaien.

941. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) baaz log hamaare yahaan gosht laate hain, hum ko iska ilm nahin hota ke aaya unhon ne bismillah zubaah karte waqt padhi hai ya nahin, lehaazah hum kya karen. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Bismillah keh kar khaaliya karo.

942. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya ke insaanon par ek aisa zamaana bhi aaega ke us mein aadmi ko bilkul parwah na hogi ke main maal kis tarah haasil karta hoon, aaya haraam se ya halaal tareeqe se.

943. Hazrat Zaid Ibne Arqam (RA) kehte hain hum log Rasool (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein bai' sarf kiya karte the. Hum

ne Huzoor (SAW) se daryaaft kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar dast ba dast ho to mazaaeqa nahin, qarz ho to naa jaaez hai.

944. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain ek martaba main hazrat Omar (RA) ki khidmat mein gaya. Jaakar aawaaz di lekin us waqt aap kisi kaam mein mashghool the, koi jawaab na aaya, waapas chala aaya. Kaam se faarigh ho kar farmaane lage main ne abu Musa ki aawaaz suni thi, unko undar aane ki ijaazat do. Logon ne arz kiya wo waapas chale gaye. Farmaaya bulaao. Algharz main haazir huwa, mujh se (farmaaya tum waapas chale gaye, unhon ne) farmaaya hum ko hukm hi ye diya gaya hai ke ijaazat na mile to waapas ho jaaen. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne kaha, tum is par koi gawaah pesh kar sakte ho, ye kehte hain main ansaar mein gawaah talaash karne ki gharz se aaya. Unhon ne kaha aisi baat ki gawaahi to hum mein se sab se chota aadmi abu Sayeed de sakta hai. Hazrat Abu Sayeed ko lekar haazir huwa. Hazrat Omar (RA) farmaane lage Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka ye hukm mujh se bilkul poshida raha, kyunke main tijaarat ki wajha se bilkul bekaar ho gaya tha.

945. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ko ye accha maalum hota ho ke uski umr daraaz ho jaaye, uske rizq mein faraaghi ho jaaye usko chaahiye sila rehmi kare.

946. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din aap Aan Hazrat (AS) ki khidmat mein jaw ki roti aur badbudar chiknaayi lekar haazir huwe the. Ye bhi bayaan kiya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ek saa` gehun ke badle ek yahoodi ke yahaan apni zirah rahen rakh di aur farmaaya ke kabhi aisa na ho ke aal-e-Mohammad ke yahaan shaam ke waaste ek saa` gehun rahe hon ya ek gathri ghalle ki rahi ho, halaanke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki nao beebiyaan thien.

947. Hazrat Miqdaam (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ka farmaan hai. koi shaqs apne haath ke kamaaye huwe se umda khaana haasil nahin kar sakta. Hazrat Dawud (AS) nabiullah apne haath ki kamaayi khaaya karte the.

948. Hazrat Jaabir (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs khareed-o-farokht ya apne qarz ke taqaaze mein narmi se kaam leta ho Allah Ta'ala us par rahem farmaayen.

949. Hazrat Huzaifa (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum se pehle logon mein ek shaqs ka inteqaal ho gaya, uske paas farishte aakar kehne lage too ne (dunya) mein koi neki bhi ki hai. Us ne kaha main ne apne ghulaam ko ye hidaayat kardi thi ke (jis maqrooz se qarza talab kare) agar tangdast ho to mohlat deta rahe, maaldaar se tajaawuz kiya kare, Allah Ta'ala bhi humko moafi ka (parwaana dega).

950. Hazrat Hakeem Ibne Hizzam (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya do khareed-o-farokht karne waale jab tak ek dusre se juda na hon wo aapas mein bai' ko pher dene ke mukhtaar hain, agar donon ne aapas mein jhoot na bola, bai' ke ayeb o nuqsaan ko zaaher kar diya, Allah Ta'ala unke bai' mein unko faaeda pahonchaayega aur agar unhon ne chupaaya aur jhoot bola to unki bai' ki barakat mit jaayegi.

951. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain hum log apne gadhe ki khajooren umda khajooron ke ek saa' ke badle mein do saa' farokht kar diya karte

the. Rasool Akram (SAW) ne ye hukm saadir farmaaya ke ek saa' ke badle mein do saa' khajoor, ek dirhum ke badle mein do dirham khajoor na farokht ki jaaen.

952. Hazrat Abu Hujaifah (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne ek ghulaam ko khareeda, usko hajaami ka kaam aata tha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne uske aalat-e-hajaamat ke tod dene ka hukm diya. Un aalaat ko tod diya gaya. Iske baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne kutte ki kheemat, khoon ki kheemat, gosht mein gudwaane waali, goodne waali auraton, sood khaane waale, lene waale, tasweer kheenchne waale par laanat farmaayi.

953. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya maal farokht karne ke waaste qasam khaana barkat mitne ka (kaamil) sabab hai.

954. Hazrat Habbab (RA) bayaan karte hain zamaana-e-jaahiliyat mein lohaari ka kaam kiya karta tha. Aas Ibne Waael par mera kuch qarz tha, main us se apna qarz talab karne ke waaste gaya. us ne kaha Jab tak too Mohammad (SAW) ke saath kufr na karega us waqt tak main tera qarz adaa na karoonga. Main ne kaha, too mar kar uthe tab bhi unke saath (kufr ke alfaaz na bolunga), kehne laga, bas to jab main mar kar uthunga mujh ko maal aur aulaad di jaayegi, tab main tera qarz adaa kar doonga. Is waaqeye ke muta`lleq Allah Ta'ala ne ye aayat naazil farmaayi.

افرایت الذی کفر بایتنا و قال لا وتین مالا و ولدا اطلع
الغیب امہ اتخذا عندالرحمن عھدا

Tum ne us shaqs ko dekha ke jisne hamaari aayaton ke saath kufr kiya aur kehne laga mujh ko maal aur daulat dilaadi jaayegi, usko gaib ka ilm ho gaya hai, ya Rahman se us ne iske muta`lleq ahad le liya hai.

955. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain ek darzi ne khaana taiyar karke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki daawat ki, main bhi Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah us daawat mein shareek tha. Us ne ek piyaale mein qeema aur is mein kaddu pada huwa aur roti Huzoor (SAW) ke saamne pesh ki. Main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko dekha ke piyaale mein se kaddu talaash karke nosh farma rahe hain. Us din se mujh ko bhi kaddu mehbub ho gaya.

956. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain ek Jihad mein Rasool Akram (SAW) ke hamraah tha, mera oont nehaayat maanda ho gaya aur bahot sust raftaari se chalne laga. Huzoor Akram (SAW) mere qareeb tashreef laaye, mujh se farmaaya Jaabir. Main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW)!. Kiyun tumhen kya ho gaya hai! Main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mera oont nihaayt thak gaya hai, is liye peeche reh jaata hai. Ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne lakdi se oont ki khabar li. Mujh se farmaaya sawaar hoja, main sawaar ho gaya. Phir to oont ki ye haalat ho gayi ke main Huzoor Akram (SAW) se aage nikalne se ba-mushkil rokta tha (raaste mein) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum ne Nikah kar liya, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kar liya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya shaadi shuda se ya kunwaari se. Main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) biyaahi se. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum ne kunwaari aurat se shaadi kiyun na ki, taake tum us se khelte aur wo tum se khelti. Main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) meri kayi choti choti behnen hain, main ne ye khayaal kiya ke unke choti kanghi ki dekh bhaal yahi karegi aur khabar geeri yahi karegi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya

ab tum makaan pahonchoge, dekho hoshyaari samajhdaari se kaam lena. Phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum apna oont hamaare haath farokht karte ho. Main ne arz kiya haan ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye haazir hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ek ooqiya ke ewaz mein wo oont khareed liya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) mujh se pehle Madina aa gaye, subha ko main Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum ab aaye ho. Main ne arz kiya ji ya Rasoolallah (SAW). Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya, accha to apne oont se utar kar masjid mein do rak`at adaa karke haazir ho. Huzoor (SAW) ne hazrat Bilaal (RA) se farmaaya ke Jaabir ko ek ooqiya chaandni tol kar oont ki kheemat adaa kardo. Unhon ne ek ooqiya kuch jhukti huwi tol kar mujh ko inaayat ki, main lekar wahaan se chal diya. Jab kuch door chala gaya to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko phir waapas bulwaaya, main samajh gaya ke ab Huzoor Akram (SAW) mujh ko mera oont waapas karenge. Halaanke mujh ko ye accha na maalum hota tha (main usi haalat mein Aap (SAW) ke saamne haazir huwa). Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Jaabir apna oont bhi aur ye chaandi bhi tumhaari hai.

957. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain unhon ne ek shaqs se chand oont jo kuchh pet ke aareze mein mubtela the, khareed liye, us shaqs ke hamraah in oonton mein ek shaqs aur bhi shareek tha, wo hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ki khidmat mein aaya, us ne arz kiya hazrat jis shaqs ne aap ke haath oont farokht kiye wo oont pet ke aareze mein mubtela the, us ne aap ko is ki ittela na di. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ne farmaaya jaao tum inko lejaao, jab wo shaqs le kar chala to Ibne Omar (RA) ne usko aawaaz de kar bulaaya, farmaaya jaao in oonton ko chhor jaao, hum Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hukm par raazi hain kyunke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ke marz udkar nahin lagta hai.

958. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain Abu Taibah ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke pachhne lagaaye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne iski ujrat mein ek saa' khajoor dene ka hukm farmaaya aur iske aaqaaon se jo kuch unhon ne is par muqarrar kar rakha tha us mein takhfeef karaadi.

959. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke waaste eek toshak khareedi jis mein tasweerein bani huwi thien, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) makaan mein tashreef laaye usko dekh kar darwaaze hi par ruk gaye, main ne Aap (SAW) ke chehre se naagawaari aur naaraazi ke aasaar dekh kar arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main Allah aur uske rasool (SAW) se tauba karti hoon, main ne kya gunaah kiya hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye toshak (ya takya) kaisa hai. Main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke waaste khareeeda hai taake Huzoor Akram (SAW) isko bichaayen, is par tashreef rakhen. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya in tasweeron ke banaane waale ko qayaamat ke din azaab diya jaayega aur hukm hoga kr jo cheez tum ne banaayi hai us mein jaan daalo phir farmaaya jis makaan mein tasweeren hoti hain, rehmat ke farishte nahin aate hain.

960. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain kisi safar mein hum Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah chale jaa rahe the, main hazrat Omar Ibnul Khattab (RA) (apne waalid ke) oont par sawaar tha, wo oont daud daud kar sab se aage nikal jaata, hazrat Omar (RA)

usko daant kar peeche kar dete, wo phir nikal jaata, aap isko phir daant dete. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Omar (RA) ye oont hamaare haath farokht kardo. Unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye bila kheemat Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka hai, Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya (aise nahin), hamaare haath isko farokht kar daalo. Unhon ne Huzoor (SAW) ke dast-e-mubaarak par usko farokht kar diya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un se lekar mujh se farmaaya Abdullah ye oont tumhaara hai jo tabiyat chaahe wo karo.

961. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain ek shaqs ne Rasool Kareem (SAW) se arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mujh ko khareed-o-farokht mein aksar nuqsaan hota hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum khareed-o-farokht karo to ye keh diya karo, bhaayi deen mein dhoke baazi nahin hai.

962. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Nabi (SAW) ne farmaaya ek lashkar Kaabe par chadhaayi ki gharz se aayega, jab maqaam-e-Baida mein pahonchega avwal se lekar aakhir tak sab zameen mein dhans jaayega. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) un mein kuch baazaari log bhi honge jinka maqsad jang na hogi aur log bhi honge unko bhi dhansa diya jaayega? Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan sab dhans jaayenge, qayaamat ke din har ek ko uski niyyat nek ya bad ke mutaabiq uthaaya jaayega.

963. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Rasool Kareem (SAW) baazaar mein tashreef liye jaarahe the, peeche se kisi ne aawaaz di Abul Qaasim. Huzoor (SAW) ne pas-e-pusht munh karke dekha. Us shaqs ne arz kiya main ne aapko nahin pukaara tha balke us shaqs ko bulaaya tha. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya mere naam par naam to rakh liya karo lekin meri kunyat par kunyat na rakha karo.

964. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) baazaare Bani Qainqaah ki taraf chale, main Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah tha lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne asnaaye raah mein mujh se kuch irshaad farmaaya, na main ne Huzoor (SAW) se koi baat arz ki hatta ke Huzoor (SAW) hazrat Fatema (RA) ke haan tashreef laaya. Unke sehan mein baith gaye, Huzoor (SAW) ne un se farmaaya ke kya yahaan baccha hai. Hazrat Fatema (RA) bachche ko kuchh der tak roke rakhin, main ne khayaal kiya ke ya to unko kapde pehna rahi hongi ya ghusl de rahi hongi. Thodi si der mein baccha daudta huwa aa gaya, Huzoor (SAW) ne unko gale se laga kar farmaaya Ae khuda jo isko dost rakhe too bhi usko dost rakhna aur is bacche ko bhi dost rakhna.

965. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ke ahd-e-mubaarak mein log banjaaron se ghalla khareedte (phir waheen farokht kar diya karte), Huzoor (SAW) ne in logon ke paas aadmi bheja ke jis maqaam par ghalla khareeda jaaye us maqaam se utha lene ke baad farokht kiya jaaye, usi maqaam par usko farokht na kiya jaaye. Huzoor (SAW) ne ghalla fauran khareed kar usi waqt farokht karne ko mana farmaaya hai jab tak kaamil taur se qabza na kar liya jaaye.

966. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain kisi shaqs ne aap se un sifaat ke baare mein daryaaft kiya jo Tauraat mein Huzoor (SAW) ke muta`lleq

aayi hain. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ne farmaaya Khuda ki qasam Tauraat mein baaz sifaten to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke muta`lleq wahi bayaan ki gayi hain jo Quran mein maujood hain ke Ae Nabi (SAW) hum ne tumko shaahid, khush khabri dene waala, daraane waala, Ummiyon ka muhaafiz banaakar bheja hai, too mera bandah aur Rasool hai main ne tera naam Mutawakkil rakha hai, too sakht dil, bad khalq baazaaron mein cheekhne waala nahin hai, buraayi ka badla buraayi se nahin karta balke darguzar aur mo'afi se kaam leta hai. Khuda aapko us waqt tak na bulaayega jab tak millat ki kaji ko seedhi na farma lega. Jab tak log *Laa Ilaaha Illallah* na keh lenge. Jab tak andhi aankhon, behre kaanon par parde pade huwe dilon ko na khol dega.

967. Hazrat Jaabir (RA) bayaan karte hain jab hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar Ibne Hizzam ka inteqaal ho gaya main Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) in par qarz tha, inke khair khwaahon se kuchh hissa mo`af kara dijiye. Huzoor (SAW) ne un logon se sifaarish ki lekin un logon ne mo`af na kiya. Aap (SAW) ne mujh se farmaaya jaao apni khajooron ke aqsaam alaaheda alaaheda karke dher laga do, ajwa alaaheda, Aadaq Zaid alaaheda, uske baad mujh ko ittela do. Main ne Huzoor (SAW) ke farmaan ke mutaabeq amal karke Huzoor (SAW) ko ittela di. Huzoor (SAW) tashreef laaye, is dher ke oopar ya darmiyaan mein baith gaye, mujh se farmaaya is mein logon ko naap kar dena shuru karo. Main ne sab qarz khuwaahon ko naap naap kar unka qarz poora kar diya, uske baad mera hissa jo baaqi raha wo aisa maalum hota tha goya kam hi na huwa tha.

968. Hazrat Miqdaam Ibne Ma`dikarb (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya apne ghalle ko naap liya karo kyunke isse tumko barkat haasil hogi.

969. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Zaid (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (AS) ne farmaaya jis tarah hazrat Ibrahim (AS) ne Makkah ko haram banaaya uske (paimaana) mud aur saa` mein barkat ki dua ki usi tarah main ne Madina ko haram banaaya, uske mud aur saa` mein barkat ki dua ki.

970. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ke ahd-e-mubaarak mein log atkal se ghalla khareed liya karte the aur (usi maqaam par farokht kar diya karte). Main ne un logon ko pit-te dekha, unko ye hukm diya jaaraha tha ke jab tak khareedne ke maqaam se ghalla na uthaale us waqt tak farokht na kiya kare.

971. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) ne anaaj par qabza karne se qabl farokht karne ko mana farmaaya hai. Kisi shaqs ne hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) se daryaaft kiya ke iski kya surat hai. Farmaaya rupya rupya ke ewaz khareed liya jaaye, aur ghalla maujood na ho yaani ek shaqs dusre se ghalla khareedne ko rupya dede aur ghalla us waqt maujood na ho, aaindah ke wa`ade par rupiya diya jaaye phir khareedne waala is ghalle ko jo abhi tak uske paas nahin aaya hai kisi dusre ke haath farokht karke rupya wasul kare.

972. Hazrat Omar Ibnul Khattab (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasoolullah (SAW) ne farmaaya sona sone ke badle, gehoon gehoon ke ewaz, khajoor khajoor ke ewaz, jao jao ke ewaz, agar dast ba dast na farokht kiya jaaye to sood hoga.

973. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte

hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya koi shahri kisi gaaon waale ke haath farokht na kare jis shaqs ki gharz khareedna na ho wo cheez ka bhaao na badhaaye, koi Musalman apne bhaayi ke saude par sauda na kare na kisi ke payaam par payaam bheje na koi aurat apni kisi behen ki talaaq ki khwaahan ho taake khud faayeda uthaaye.

974. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs ne apne ghulaam ko mudabbir kar diya (yaani us se keh diya ke tu mere marne ke baad aazaad hai), uske baad wo shaqs bilkul muflis ho gaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne us ghulaam ke haath apne dast-e-mubaarak mein lekar farmaaya is ghulaam ko kaun shaqs khareedta hai chunaanche hazrat Nayeem Ibne Abdullah ne usko khareed liya, Aap ne wo ghulaam unko de diya.

975. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne hamal ke hamal ki bai' ko mana farmaaya tha. Ye bai' ayyam-e-jaahiliyat mein mushrikeen kiya karte the (jiska tareeqa ye tha) ke haamila oontni ko farokht karte waqt uske hamraah uske pet ka bachcha phir us bachche ke pait ka bachcha.

976. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ka irshaad hai jo shaqs aisi bakri khareede jiske thanon mein doodh ruka huwa ho uske doodh dohne ke baad khareedar ko ekhtiyaar hai khwaah rakhe ya usko waapas karde aur doodh ke ewaz ek saa' khajooren dede.

977. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar kisi shaqs ki laundi zina kare aur uske aaqa par zina zaaher ho jaaye to usko chaahiye ke sirf daant dapat kar kifaayat na kare balke kode se khabar le, uske baad phir zina kare to phir yahi kare ke kode se khabar le, phir teesri martaba zina kare to usko (apne paas na rakhe) balke usko fauran farokht karde khwaah baalon ki ek rassi ke badle hi kyun farokht na ho. (lekin apne paas na rakhe).

978. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Khuda (SAW) ka farmaan hai koi shahri aadmi kisi dehaati ke haath farokht na kiya kare koi shaqs pehle se jaakar banjaaron se anaaj khareed kar na laaya kare. Kisi shaqs ne Ibne Abbas (RA) se daryaaft kiya ke shahri kisi dehaati ka maal na beche, iska matlab kya hai, unhon ne kaha uska dallal na bane.

979. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya koi shaqs apne bhaayi ki bai' par bai' na kiya kare na ye fel kare ke shaher mein ghalla aane se qabl khareedne chala jaaye.

980. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) ne bai' muzaabena se mana farmaaya, bai' muzaabena ye hai ke khushk khajooron ko tar khajooron ke badle aur kishmish ko angooron ke ewaz farokht kare.

981. Hazrat Maalik Ibne Aus (RA) kehte hain unhon ne 100 deenaar ki chaandi farokht karna chaahi lehaaza mujh ko hazrat Talha Ibne Ubaidullah (RA) ne bulaaya. Aapas mein hum donon guftagu karne lage, aakhir unhon ne manzoor kar liya, farmaaya zara thairo, mera khaadim aa jaaye, khud sona haath mein lekar ulat palat karne lage, ye guftagu hazrat Omar (RA) bhi sun rahe the. Unhon ne farmaaya Khuda ki qasam jab tak tum in se daam na lelo us waqt tak juda na hona kyunke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya, sona sone ke ewaz dast ba dast farokht kiya jaaye warna sood hojaayega, baqyah hadees guzar chuki hai.

982. Hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya sona sone ke ewaz, chaandi chaandi ke ewaz bilkul baraabar farokht kiya jaaye. Albatta chaandi sone ke badle mein aur sona chaandi ke ewaz mein jis tarah chaaho farokht karo.

983. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya sona sone ke badle, chaandi chaandi ke ewaz bilkul baraabar farokht kiya karo, kami beshi na huwa kare, is mein qarz aur naqd na farokht kiya karo.

984. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain deenar deenar ke ewaz mein, darhum darhum ke ewaz mein (farokht kiya jaaye), kisi ne un se kaha ke hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) to ye nahin farmaate hain. Hazrat Abu Sayeed (RA) ne (Ibne Abbas (RA) se mulaaqaat karke daryaaft kiya) kya tum ne Aan Hazrat (SAW) se ya kitaabullah mein iske muta`lleq kuch dekha ya suna hai. Farmaaya main aise umoor ka tum se ziyaadah aalim to hoon nahin, Huzoor (SAW) ke aqwaal jitne tumko maalum hain, mujh ko maalum nahin lekin hazrat Zaid Ibne Saabit (RA) ne mujh se bayaan kiya tha ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya hai ke qarz farokht karna sood hota hai.

985. Hazrat Braa Ibne Aazib (RA) bayaan karte hain mujh se aur hazrat Zaid Ibne Arqam (RA) se bai' sarf ke muta`lleq daryaaft kiya gaya. Hum donon aapas mein ek dusre ko kehte hain ke ye mujh se afzal hai. Algharz donon ne kaha ke Rasool Akram (SAW) ne sone ko sone ke badle aur chaandi ko chaandi ke ewaz farokht karne se mana farmaaya hai.

986. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tak phalon mein pokhtagi ke aasaar paida na hon us waqt tak unko farokht na kiya karo aur darakhton ke phalon ko khushk phoolon ke ewaz bhi farokht na kiya karo. Hazrat Zaid Ibne Saabit (RA) ne bayaan kiya ke uraaya khajooron ke ewaz farokht karne ki ijaazat farmaayi uske alaawah nahin.

987. Hazrat Jaabir (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne kacche phalon ko jab tak un mein pokhtagi ke aasaar namoodar na hon farokht karne se mana farmaaya hai, phalon ke siwaaye deenar aur darham ke ewaz mein kisi aur tareeqe se farokht karna jaaez nahin hai, albatta uraaya jaaez hai.

988. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne bai' uraaya mein paanch wasq ya us se kam khareed o farokht ki ijaazat di hai.

989. Hazrat Zaid Ibne Saabit (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein log kacche phalon ki bai' kiya karte the, jab rupye ki wasooli ya bai' ka waqt aata aur (maalik khareedar se) rupye ka taqaaza karta to khareedar maan aur qaytaam (phalon ki kharaabiyan) bayaan karke heela aur hawaala karta aur paise ki adaayegi mein hujjat hoti, jab aise jhagde Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein ziyaada aane lage to Huzoor (SAW) ne ba tareeqe mashware ke farmaaya tum log phal mein pokhtagi zaaher hone se qabl bai' na kiya karo goya in jhagdon ki wajha se Huzoor (SAW) ka logon ko ye mashwera diya tha.

990. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne phalon mein surkhi ya zardi aane se qabl khareed-o-farokht ko mana farmaaya hai

yaani jab tak khaane ke qaabil na ho (farokht na kiye jaaye).

991. Hazrat Zaid Ibne Saabit (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne phalon ke pokhta hone se qabl unke farokht karne ko mana farmaaya hai. Kisin ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se daryaaft kiya kis qism ki pokhtagi hona chaahiye. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tak surkh na hojaaye aur farmaaya ke tum log ye batlaao ke agar darakhton mien Khuda Ta'ala phal na paida kare to tum mein se koi rupye kis cheez ke ewaz mein lega.

992. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bhi yahi bayaan hai ke ek shaqs ko Nabi Akram (SAW) ne Khaibar par aamil banaakar rawaana kiya. Wo shaqs wahaan se nehaayat umda khajoor lekar aaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne dayaaft farmaaya Khaibar ki tamaam khajooren aisi hi hoti hain? Usne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) nahin, balke hum is qism ke khajooron ka ek saa', raddi khajooron ke do saa' dekar khareed lete hain ya inke do saa' doosri khajooron ke teen saa' ke ewaz mein khareed lete hain. Aan Hazrat (SAW) ne farmaaya ye na kiya karo balke raddi khajooron ko daamon se farokht karke un khajooron ko khareed liya karo.

993. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne baaliyon se nikalne waale anaaj ko baaliyon ke anaaj ke ewaz mein farokht karne se mana farmaaya aur (paanch bai'on ki bhi mumaaniat farmaayi hai), avwal bai' Mukhaazerah se, duvwam muhaaqila se, suvwam mulaamesa se, chahaarrum munaabizah se, panjum mazaanibah se. Bai' muhaaqilah ye hai ke anaaj ke 100 paimaane ke ewaz kheti ki bai' ki jaaye aur mulamesa ye ke agar Mushtari bai' ki kisi cheez ko choole to bai' laazim ho jaaye. Munaabiza ye ke bai' Mushtari aapas mein ye muaheda kar len ke jo kapda main apna tumhaari taraf phenkoon usi mein bai' laazim ho jaaye ya kankari waghaira phenki jaaye. Jis kapde mein gire us par laazim ho jaaye, muzaaneba ka bayaan kiya jaa chuka hai.

994. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain hazrat Muawiya ki waaleda, Abu Sufyaan ki beewi hinda ne Rasool Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Abu Sufyaan nehaayat bakheel aadmi hai, agar main uske maal mein kuchh chura liya karoon to koi harj hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya apni aur apne baccho ki zaroorat ke mutaabeq le liya karo.

995. Hazrat Jaabir (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne har ek mushtareka cheez mein Shaf'a ka hukm diya hai, albatta jis waqt taqseem hojaaye aur tamaam hudood waghaira alaaheda hojaayen to shaf'a nahin rehta hai.

996. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab hazrat Ibrahim (AS) apni beewi hazrat Sara (RA) ko lekar hijrat karke tashreef lechale, ek shaher mein pahonche, wahaan ka baadeshah (jo zaalimeen mein shumaar kiya jaata tha, aurton ko bahot mehboob rakhta, jis khoobsurat aurat ki khabar milti usko pakadwa leta). Hazrat Ibrahim (AS) ki khabar bhi usko pahonchi ke unke hamraah ek nehaayat khoobsurat aurat bhi hai. Usne hazrat Ibrahim (AS) se daryaaft karaaya ke ye aap ki kaun hain. Aap ne farmaaya ye meri (deeni) bahen hai. Uske baad Sara (RA) se keh diya ke tum mujh ko jhoota na karna, main ne un se ye keh diya ke ye meri

(deeni) bahen hai, kyunke is waqt mere aur tumhaare alaawa koi zameen par ahl-e-Iman mein se nahin. Algharz hazrat Sara (RA) ko aap ne uske paas rawaana kar diya. Us ne hazrat Sara (RA) ki taraf haath daraaz kiya. Hazrat Sara (RA) ne wazu karke donon haath uthaakar dua ki kr Ae Rab! agar main tere rasool par Iman laayi hoon aur main ne apni sharamgaah ko apne shohar ke alaawah doosron se mehfooz rakha hai to tu mujh ko is zaalim se mehfooz rakhna. Aap (ke ye dua farmaate hi) us baadshaah ki saans band hone lagi aur apne paaon zameen par patakne laga. Hazrat Sara (RA) ne dua ki ke Ae Rab! log kahenge ke is ne baadshaah ka qatl kar diya (hazrat Sara (RA) ke ye farmaate hi) wo tandrust ho gaya lekin us ne phir dast daraazi karna chaahi. Phir hazrat Sara (RA) ne dua ki ke Ae Khuda! main tere rasool par Iman laayi hoon, agar main ne apni sharamgaah ko tamaam makhlooq se alaawah apne khaawind ke, mehfooz rakha hai to is zaalim ko mujh par ghaalib na karna (ye farmaate hi) uski saans phir band hone lagi aur haath paaon maarne laga. Hazrat Sara (RA) ne farmaaya ke aye Khudaawand agar ye mar gaya to log kahenge ke isko maar daala, baadshaah phir tandrust ho gaya. Is martaba tandrust ho kar kehne laga tum logon ne Khuda ki qasam shaitaan ko bhej diya hai, isko lejaao aur Hajera laundi bhi dedo, chunaanche hazrat Sara (RA) ko laundi ke saath hazrat Ibrahim ki khidmat mein rawaana kar diya. Hazrat Sara (RA) ne hazrat Ibrahim (AS) se arz kiya aap ko maalum hai ke Allah Ta'ala ne us kaafir ko zaleel bhi kiya aur hum ko khidmat ke waaste laundi bhi ataa farmaayi.

997. Yahi Hazrat (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (AS) ne farmaaya us zaat ki qasam jiske qabze mein meri jaan hai tum logon mein hazrat Isa ibne Maryam (AS) naazil hokar nehaayat adl o insaaf ke saath hukumat karenge, saleeb ko surangoon kar denge, khinzeer ko qatl kar denge (uske khaane waale na rahenge), jizya na rahega, maal is qadar hoga ke koi qubool na karega, goya beh raha hoga.

998. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain ek shaqs unke paas aakar arz karne laga hazrat main ek aisa shaqs hoon ke meri guzar sirf apni dast kaari par hai, tasweerein banaakar apna pet paalta hoon. Hazrat Abbas (RA) ne farmaaya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka farmaan hai jis shaqs ne tasweeren kheenchien usko qayaamat ke din us waqt tak azaab diya jaayega jab tak us mein rooh na phoonkde. Ye sunkar wo shaqs nehaayat pareshaan ho gaya aur uska chehra zard ho gaya. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ne farmaaya agar tu baghair tasweer banaaye reh hi nahin sakta to in darakhton ya in ashya ki tasweeren bana, jin mein rooh nahin hai.

999. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din teen shaqson par main daawa karoonga, ek us shaqs ko jo mere waaste ko darmiyaan mein lekar kisi se koi ahad kare aur phir us ahad ki mukhaalifat kare, duvwam wo shaqs jo kisi aazaad aadmi ko ghulaam bana kar farokht karke uski qeemat khaaye, suvwam wo shaqs jo kisi shaqs se mazdoori karaale aur kaam us se poora lekar mazdoori na de.

1000. Hazarat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain fatah Makkah ke din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Makkah mein (khutba farmaate) huwe irshaad farmaaya ke Allah Ta'ala ne murdaar, khinzeer,

sharaab ko haraam farma diya hai. Logon ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) log murdaar ki charbi ko kashtiyon aur chiraaghon ke jalaane, chamde ko chikna karne ke kaam mein laate hain, iska kya hukm hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya sab haraam hai, phir farmaaya Khuda yahud o nasaara par laanat kare ke unhon ne Khuda ki haraam karda cheez charbi ko taaweel se apne waaste halaal kar liya, usko saaf karke pighlakar apne istemaal mein laaya karte the.

1001. Hazrat Abu Masud Ansaari (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne kutta farokht karke uski qeemat lene, zina ki kharchi khaane, kaahin ki peshkash mithaaiyon ke khaane se bilkul mana farmaaya hai.

Kitaab
Bai' Salam Ka Bayaan

1002. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) Madina tashreef laaye to Madine ke log darakhton ke phalon aur khajooron waghaira mein bai` Salam kiya karte the, ye khabar Huzoor ko pahonchi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs khajooron (waghaira mein) bai` Salam kiya kare, wazan aur paimaana, jage mutayyan kar liya kare bai` salam ka tareeqa ye hai ke ek shaqs dusre ko daam dede ke falaan phal ya falaan cheez falaan waqt falaan jage par falaan paimaana se hum in rupon ke ewaz mein lenge.

1003. Hazrat Ibne Abi Oofa (RA) kehte hain hum Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahd-e-mubaarak mein bai` salam kiya karte. Is tarah hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) aur hazrat Omar (RA) ke ahd-e-mubaarak mein kiya karte, kishmish, khajoor, gehun, jao waghaira mein muddat muayyan, paimaana muayyan kar diya karte. Kisi ne hazrat Ibne Abi Oofa (RA) se daryaaft kiya jin logon se aap is qism ki bai` kiya karte, paida waar unke paas kahaan se aati hai (unke apne yahaan hoti ya kisi se lekar de diya karte). Farmaaya ye baat hum ne un logon se kabhi daryaaft na ki.

Kitaab Shaf'a Ka Bayaan

1004. Hazrat Abu Rafey (RA) Nabi Kareem (SAW) ke aazaad shuda ghulaam kehte hain ke ye hazraat Saad Ibne Abi Waqqas (RA) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe, aap se arz kiya ya hazrat aap ke makaan mein jo do hujre hain aap un donon ko khareed lijiye. Hazrat Saad (RA) ne farmaaya (bhaayi main) un donon ke chaar hazaar darham aap ko khistwaar desakta hoon (agar aap ko manzoor ho to leli jiye). Abu Rafey (RA) ne farmaaya ke (main) qasam khaakar kahta hoon mujh ko in donon hujron ke paanch sao deenaar mil rahe hain, agar Huzoor (SAW) ka farmaan main ne suna na hota ke hamsaaya apne ziyaadati haq ki wajha se (makaan) ka ziyaadah haqdaar hai to main paanch sao deenaar ko farokht kar deta. Chunaanche hazrat Saad (RA) ne Abu Rafey ko chaar hazaar darham de diye.

1005. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mere do hamsaaya hain, un mein se main hadya kisko pesh kiya karoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jiska darwaazah tum se ziyaada qareeb ho.

Kitaab Kiraaye Par
Lene Dene Ka Bayaan

1006. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain do ash'ariyon ke hamraah Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa. (Un donon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se aamil

banne) ki darkhwaast ki. Main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mujh ko ye maalum na tha ke ye donon is gharz se aaye hain warna main na aata. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs khud aamil banna chaahta hai hum usko aamil nahin banaaya karte hain.

1007. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Graami (SAW) ne irshaad farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ne jo nabi mab`us farmaaya us ne bakriyaan zaroor charaayien. Sahaaba ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) aap ne bhi charaayi? farmaaya haan, main bhi apni qaum ki bakriyaan chand qeeraat ujrat ke ewaz mein charaaya karta tha.

1008. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain Rasool Mabool (SAW) ne farmaaya Musalmaanon aur Iman waalon ki misaal bilkul is misaal ki tarah hai ke kisi shaqs ne ek giroh ko mazdoori par rakha, un se kaha ke tum log subha se shaam tak itna kaam karo, tum ko itni mazdoori milegi, un logon ne kaam shuru kiya, jab Zohar ka waqt aaya (thak kar baith gaye) aur kehne lage bus ab hum se kaam na hoga, hum ne apni mazdoori bhi tumko moaaf ki, tum hi lelo. Us shaqs ne kaha nahin, tum baqya din bhi kaam karo, apni mazdoori lelo. Lekin ye inkaar karke chale gaye. Us shaqs ne dusre giroh ko is iqraar par rakh liya ke shaam tak tum log kaam karo, pehle logon ki kaamil mazdoori milegi. In logon ne Asr tak kaam kiya aur thak kar kehne lage bus ab hum se na hoga, hum ne apni mazdoori bhi aapko bakhshi. Us ne kaha abhi thoda sa din baaqi hai, poora karlo. Lekin in logon ne bhi nahin suna, chhor kar chale gaye. Us shaqs ne Asr ke baad se ek teesre giroh ko rakh liya, un se kaha ke tum shaam tak is kaam ko poora kardo, tumko un donon girohon ki mazdoori milegi. Chunaanche In logon ne shaam tak kaam kiya, donon girohon ki mazdoori lekar chaldiye, chunaanche Islam qubool karne waalon ki yahi misaal hai.

1009. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ek roz farmaane lage ke jangal mein teen shaqs chale jaa rahe the, raaste mein in teenon ko baarish ne aa dabaaya (wo bechaare baarish se panaah lene ke waaste) ek pahaad ke ghaar mein poshida ho gaye, jab ye log ghaar mein pahonche oopar se pahaad ka patthar ludhak kar ghaar ke moonh par aa pada, ye haalat dekh kar in teenon shaqson ne aapas mein kaha ke koi nek amal daryaaft karo jiske yaad karne se Allah Ta'ala hum ko is museebat naa-gehaani se nijaat ata farmaaye. In mein se ek shaqs ne kaha Khudaawand mere maan baap boodhe ho gaye the, main mazdoori kiya karta, mazdoori se faarigh ho kar jab main makaan ko waapas aata, maweshiyon ka doodh doh kar apni bibi aur bacchon se qabl unko pilaata, halaanke mere chhote chhote bacche the, ek din mazdoori ki wajha se mujh ko arsa ho gaya, bahot raat gaye makaan par aaya, waalidain ko sota huwa paaya, apne qaaede ke muwaafiq doodh doha aur piyaale mein lekar unke sirhaane khada ho gaya, subha tak wo sote rahe, main khada raha, tamaam raat bacche (bhook ki wajha se) cheeqte rahe, agar main ne teri raza mandi ke waaste kiya hai to is patthar ko itna alaaheda farmaade k aasmaan nazar aane lage. Allah Ta'ala ne (isko) itna alaaheda farma diya jis se un logon ko aasmaan nazar aane laga. Doosre ne kaha ya Ilaahi! meri ek chacha-zaad bahen thi, us se itni mohabbat kiya karta tha ke jitni ziyaada se ziyaada koi shaqs kisi se

kiya karta ho, main us se hamesha wisaal ka khwaahan rehta tha, lekin mauqa haath na aata, ek din us ne mujh se kaha agar tum mujh ko ek sao bees deenaar doge to tumhaara maqsad haasil ho jaayega. Main ek sao bees deenaar dekar khilwat ki tamanna zaaher ki jo mujh ko haasil ho gayi, jab main kaamil taur se qaadir ho gaya to us ne mujh se kaha tujh par ye munaasib nahin ke naa jaaez tareeqe se Khuda ki maher ko tode. Ye sun kar main (khaufe Khudaawandi se alaaheda ho gaya), Ae mere parwardigaar agar main ne ye teri razamandi ke waaste kiya hai to is patthar se hum ko nijaat ataa farmaa. Allah Ta'ala ne us patthar ko aur door farmaaya lekin itna nahin ke jis se wo baahar jaasake. Uske baad teesre ne kaha parwardigaar main ne chand mazdooron ko mazdoori par rakha tha, sab ki mazdoori poori poori unko dedi sirf ek shaqs mazdoori liye baghair chala gaya, main ne uski mazdoori se tijaarat ki aur bahot maal jama kar liya, ek muddat ke baad wo shaqs aakar kehne laga Ae Khuda ke bande! meri mazdoori mujh ko inaayat karde, main ne us se kaha ke ye jitne oont, ghulaam, bakriyaan, gaayen tum dekh rahe ho, ye sab tumhaari mazdoori ke hain, unko lejaao. Us ne kaha Khuda ke bande mujh se kyun mazaaq karta hai. Main ne kaha nahin, main mazaaq nahin karta balke ye haqeeqi baat hai. Chunaanche wo sab lekar chala gaya. Agar ye main ne teri razamandi ke waaste kiya hai to hum par se is museebat ko taalde, uske dua karte hi wo patthar alaaheda ho gaya aur teenon shaqs nikal kar wahaan se chal diye.

1010. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ke sahaaba ka ek giroh kisi safar mein chala, ek gaaon ke qareeb pahonch kar gaaon waalon se mehmaani ki darkhwaast ki, un sab ne mehmaani se inkaar kar diya. Us qabeele ke sardaar ko kisi zehreele jaanwar ne kaat liya tha, un logon ne us shaqs ka bahot kuch ilaaj kiya lekin usko koi faaeda na pahoncha. Un logon ne aapas mein kaha in logon ke paas chalo mumkin hai ke in mein se kisi shaqs ko kisi qism ka ilaaj maalum ho. Ye sab sahaaba ke giroh ke paas pahonche, un se kaha ke hamaare sardar ko zehreele jaanwar ne kaat liya, hum ne bahot ilaaj kiya lekin faaeda na huwa, aap mein se kisi shaqs ko kisi qisam ka ilaaj maalum ho to kar dijiye. Hum logon mein se ek shaqs ne kaha haan, mujh ko ek mantar aata hai, lekin tum logon se hum ne mehmaan nawaazi ki khwaahesh ki, tum ne inkaar kar diya, jab tak hamaari koi mazdoori muqarrar na karoge us waqt tak main kuchh na karoonga. Un logon ne bakriyon ke ek galle par sulah karli. Us shaqs ne surah Fateha padh kar us par phoonkna shuru kiya, hatta ke wo shaqs bilkul tandrust ho gaya aur be takalluf chalne phirne laga. Un logon ne apne waade ke mutaabeq usko bakriyaan di. Hum logon ne aapas mein taqseem ki darkhwaast ki. Us shaqs ne kaha abhi taqseem na karo, jab hum Huzoor (SAW) se daryaaft kar lenge uske baad Huzoor (SAW) jo hukm ataa farmaaenge uske mutaabiq karenge. Chunaanche ye log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe, aap (SAW) se tamaam waaqea bayaan kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum ko kaise maalum huwa ke surah Alhamd mein ye asar hai (ke ye mantar ka kaam deti hai) phir hans kar farmaaya achha kiya, aapas

mein isko taqseem karlo, balke is mein mera hissa bhi muqarrar karlo.

1011. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne nar ko maadah par sawaar karne se phir uski ujrat lene se mana farmaaya hai.

Kitaab

Hawaalon Ka Bayaan

1012. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Graami (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se kisi shaqs ko kisi maaldaar ka hawaala diya jaaye to usko us maaldaar ke peechhe lagjaana chaahiye aur maaldaar ka heela bahaana karna zulm karna hai.

1013. Hazrat Salma Ibne Aku` (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir the, ek janaaza laaya gaya, sahaaba ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) is janaaze ki namaaz adaa farma lijiye. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya is par qarz hai? Logon ne arz kiya nahin. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye kuchh chhor kar mara hai? logon ne arz kiya kuch nahin. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne uske janaaze ki namaaz adaa farmaayi. Uske baad ek aur janaaza haazir kiya gaya aur Aap (SAW) se arz kiya gaya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) is janaaze ki namaaz padha dijiye. Aan Hazrat (AS) ne farmaaya is par qarz hai? Logon ne arz kiya ji hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kuchh chhor kar mara hai? Logon ne arz kiya teen deenaar. Aap (SAW) ne is janaaze ki namaaz bhi adaa farmaayi. Thode arse ke baad ek aur janaaza laaya gaya, uske mutalleq bhi Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya gaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya is par qarz hai? Logon ne arz kiya ji hai. Farmaaya kitna hai? Arz kiya gaya teen deenar. Farmaaya is ne kuch chhora bhi hai? Arz kiya gaya nahin. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya is hamraahi ki namaaz khud hi adaa karlo. Hazrat Abu Qataadah (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main is ka qarz adaa karoonga, Aap (SAW) is par namaaz padhye, chunaanche Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is par namaaz adaa farmaayi.

1014. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain kisi shaqs ne aap se daryaaft kiya ke aap ko ye maalum hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tha Islam mein moaaheda nahin. Unhon ne farmaaya Huzoor (SAW) ne mere ghareeb khaane mein quraish aur ansaar ke maabain moaaheda karaaya tha (yaani bhaayi chaara).

1015. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne mujh se ye waadah farmaaya tha ke jab mulke Behrain ka maal aayega to main tum ko itna maal doonga, chunaanche Huzoor (SAW) ka wisaal ho gaya. Behrain ka maal na aaya, hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) ki khilaafat mein Behrain ka maal aaya. Aap ne dhandora pitwa diya ke jis shaqs ko Huzoor (SAW) ke zimme koi qarz ho ya kisi se Huzoor (SAW) ne waada kiya ho wo hamaare paas haazir ho jaaye, chunaanche wo gaya aur hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) se arz kiya ke mujh se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne waada kiya tha ke jab Behrain se maal aayega main tumko itna maal doonga. Hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) ne ek lap bhar kar mere kapde mein daal diya. Farmaaya isko shumaar karlo. Main ne isko shumaar kiya, paanch sao deenaar nikle. Hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) ne farmaaya itna hi do jaga aur lelo.

Kitaab
Wakaalat Ka Tareeqa Aur Uski Tafseel

1016. Hazrat Uqbah Ibne Amir (RA) kehte hain unko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne bakriyaan inaayat farmaayi taake wo sahaaba mein taqseem karden. Aap ne sab taqseem kardien sirf bakri ka baccha baaqi reh gaya. Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ye khud tum hi zubah karlo.

1017. Hazrat Kaab Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain hum logon ki bakriyaan maqaame Sal'a mein ek laundi charaaya karti thi (ek din jangal mein) us laundi ne ek bakri mein marne ke aasaar dekhe to patthar ke tukde se usko zubah kar diya. Ibne Malik (RA) ne kaha jab tak Huzoor Akram (SAW) se iske mutalleq daryaaft na kar liya jaaye us waqt tak isko na khaao. Chunaanche unhon ne kisi ko daryaaft karne ke waaste rawaana kiya, ya khud tashreef legaye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne uske khaane ki ijaazat marhamat farmaayi.

1018. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs Huzoor Graami (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir hokar apne qarz ka taqaaza karne laga aur nehaayat sakhti ke saath taqaaza kiya. Sahaaba-e-Rasool (SAW) ne us shaqs ko (maarne ka) iraada kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya chhoro haqdaar hai, jis tarah chaahe talab kare, phir farmaaya ke is shaqs ko ek oont jawaan dedo. Sahaaba ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hamaare paas is se umda hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya wahi dedo, tum mein behtar wahi shaqs hai jo behtar tareeqe se qarz adaa kare.

1019. Hazrat Masoor Ibne Makhrama (RA) kehte hain ke jab wafd Hawaazan se Huzoor Maqbool (SAW) ki khidmat mein aaya aur unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se apne maal aur qaidi talab kiye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) fauran khade ho gaye, farmaaya mere nazdeek wo baat achhi hai jo sacchi hai, lehaaza ya to tum maal pasand karlo ya qaidi, donon cheezon se ek cheez pasand karo. Main bahot zamaane se tumhaara muntazar tha. Rasool Graami (SAW) jis waqt Taaef se aaye the 11, 12 din tak unke muntazar rahe, jab un logon ne dekha Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haazireen tumhaare bhaayi hamaare paas taaeb ho kar aaye hain, main ne unke qaidi waapas karne ka waada kiya hai, lehaaza tum logon mein se jis shaqs ko ye achha maalum hota hai ke jo ghaneemat hamaare paas pehle aaye us mein iska hissa muqarrar kiya jaaye, wo unka qaidi waapas karde. Ye sunkar tamaam haazireen ne ek zubaan ho kar arz kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ke farmaane ki wajha se hum sab apne qaidi dene ko tayyar hain, kisi ujrat ki hum ko zaroorat nahin hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (aise hujoom mein) hum ko ye maalum nahin ho sakta ke kis ne qubool kiya aur kis ne qubool na kiya, tum sab log apne apne makaan ko waapas jaao aur mashwera karke apne sardaaron ko mere paas rawaana kardo, chunaanche sab log apne apne makaanon ko waapas chale gaye, apne apne sardaaron se guftagu ki, uske baad har qabeele ka sardaar Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karne laga ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum sab is amr par muttafiq hain ke unke qaidi waapas karden, sabhon ne iski ijaazat dedi.

1020. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan

karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko sadqaat ke maal par muhaafiz muqarrar kiya tha. ek din ek shaqs shab ke waqt aaya aur anaaj mein lap bhar bhar ke lene laga. Main ne usko pakad liya, us se kaha ke Khuda ki qasam main tujh ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein zaroor lejaaega, us ne aajizi se kaha Khuda ke liye mujh ko chhor do, main nehaayat ghareeb aur ayaaldaar aadmi hoon. Main ne rahem kha kar usko chhor diya. Subha ko Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kaho Abu Huraira tumhaara shab ka qaidi kahaan gaya, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) us ne mujh se sakht muhtaaji aur ayaaldaari ka shikwa kiya, main ne rahem kha kar usko chhor diya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya wo bilkul jhoota hai, aaj wo phir aayega. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke farmaane se mujh ko yaqeen ho gaya ke wo aaj phir zaroor aayega. Is shab ko wo phir aakar lap bhar kar lene laga, main ne usko phir pakad liya, us ne phir yahi kaha main nehaayat ghareeb mohtaaj hoon, ayaaldaari ka mere sar par bojh hai, mujh ko chhor do, ab nahin aaoonga. Main ne rahem kha kar usko phir chhor diya. Subha ko main phir Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa. Huzoor (SAW) ne arz kiya, Abu Huraira tumhaara qaidi kahaan gaya. Main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW), mujh se us ne nehaayat mohtaaji aur ayaaldaari ki shikaayat ki, main ne usko rahem kha kar chhor diya. Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya wo tum se jhoot bola hai, wo ab phir aayega. Ye sunkar main teesri martaba bhi iska muntazir ho kar baith gaya. Main uske intezaar hi mein baitha tha ke wo aaya aur ba-dastoor saabiq ghalla lene laga, main ne usko phir pakad liya, aur us se kaha ke ab ki martaba main tujh ko Aan Hazrat (AS) ki khidmat mein zaroor le chalunga, kyunke ye teesri martaba hai, too har martaba yahi keh deta hai ke ab main nahin aaoonga aur phir aa jaata hai. Us ne kaha ke agar aap mujh ko chhor denge to aise chand kalimaat taaleem karunga ke jis se aap ko bahot faaeda hoga, main ne kaha bata kiya alfaaz hain. Kehne laga jab tum sone ke waaste leta karo aayatal kursi khatm tak padh kar phoonk liya karo, Khuda Ta'ala ki taraf se tumhaare waaste ek mohaafiz muqarrar hoga jiski wajha se tum shaitaan se mehfooz ho jaaoge, subha tak mehfooz rahoge. Main ne ye sunkar usko chhor diya, jab main subha ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa. Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya ke Abu Huraira (RA) kaho tumhaara qaidi kahaan hai. Main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) us ne kaha agar tum mujh ko chhor doge to main aise kalimaat batla doonga jo tumhaare waaste nehaayat mufeed honge. Chunaanche us ne mujh se kaha ke jab sone ke waaste bistar par leta karo avwal se lekar aakhir tak aayatal-kursi padh liya karo, Allah Ta'ala tamaam shab tumko shaitaan se mehfuz rakhega, tum par Khuda ki jaanib se ek mohaafiz muqarrar hojaayega (sahaaba behtari ke liye nehaayat harees the). Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agarche wo jhoot bola karta tha lekin ye baat sacchi bayaan ki, kya tum ko ye bhi maalum hai ke wo kaun hai. Main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mujh ko nahin maalum. Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya wo shaitaan hai.

1021. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain (ek martaba) hazrat Bilaal

Habshi (RA) Rasool Graami (SAW) ki khidmat mein barni khajooren lekar haazir huwe. Aan Hazrat (AS) ne farmaaya ye kahaan se aayi. Unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne maamuli khajooron ke do saa' dekar in khajooron ka ek saa' Aap ke khaane ke waaste khareeda tha. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tauba, ye to sood jaisa hai, jab tumko umda khajoor khareedna ho to maamuli khajooron ko daamon se farokht karke, un daamon se umda khajooren khareed liya karo.

1022. Hazrat Uqba Ibne Haaris (RA) bayaan karte hain Nu`emaan ya Ibne Nu`emaan sharaab noshi ki haalat mein pakad kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir kiye gaye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne (had jaari karne ke waaste) unko maarne ka hukm diya. Maarne waale logon mein main bhi shaamil tha. Hum logon ne jooton aur khajoor ki shaaqon se unko maara.

Kitaab
Un Hadeeson Ka Bayaan Jo Kheti Aur Zira`at ke Mutalleq Hain

1023. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jo koi shaqs koi darakht lagaaye ya kheti boye aur us mein aadmi ya jaanwar khaaye, ye us shaqs ke waaste sadqa hoga.

1024. Hazrat Abu Umaama Baaheli (RA) kehte hain ek martaba unki nazar hal ki bhaal aur kheti karne ke doosre aalaat par pad gayi. Farmaane lage Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka irshaad hai jis makaan mein ye aalaat daakhil hote hain us mein barkat nahin hoti.

1025. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (AS) ne farmaaya jo shaqs kutta paalega har roz uske aamaal mein se ek qeerat kam hota jaayega albatta kheti ya jaanwaron ki hifaazat ke waaste paalna jaaez hai.

1026. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ke bakriyon ya kheti ya shikaar ke kutton ka (paalna jaaez hai).

1027. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ke chau paayon ki hifaazat karne waale ya shikaari kutton ke alaawa aur kutte paalna jaaez nahin hai.

1028. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain ek shaqs Rasool Akram (AS) ke saamne gaaye par sawaar guzra, us ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki taraf mutawajjeh ho kar farmaaya ke ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main is kaam ke waaste nahin paida ki gayi hoon balke kheti ke waaste hoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan, main aur Abu Bakar o Omar sab is baat ke gawaah hain, uske baad ek bhed ya bakri le kar bhaaga, charwaahe ne uska peecha kiya. Us bhed ne kaha yaome samaawa ke din iski kaun hifaazat karega, us din siwaaye iske mera koi nigehbaan na hoga. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan, main aur Abu Bakar aur Omar iski gawaahi dete hain. Abu Huraira (RA) ki riwaayat bayaan karke raawi kehte hain ke, us din hazrat Omar aur Abu Bakar haazreen mein na the.

1029. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ansaar (RA) ne Aan Hazrat (AS) ki khidmat mein arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW), hamaare khajooron ke baaghaat hamaare aur hamaare muhaajireen bhaaiyon ke darmiyaan mein taqseem farma dijiye. Huzoor (SAW) ne is se inkaar kiya. Unhon ne arz kiya accha, ab hamaare kaam mein haath batwaaiye, jo phal paida hoga us mein hum aapko shareek karenge. Huzoor

(SAW) ne farmaaya haan, ye hum ko Bakhushi manzoor hai.

1030. Hazrat Rafey Ibne Khadeej (RA) kehte hain hum log ba nisbat ahle Madina ke kheti ka silsila ziyaada karte the. Madine ke atraaf mein hamaari zameen thi, isko hum log is tarah kiraaye par diya karte ke zameen ka ek muayyan hissa maalike zameen ke waaste muayyan kardete ke is mein jo kuch paida hoga wo maalik ka hai, is tukde mein kabhi anaaj ugta kabhi na ugta. Baad ko hum logon ko is se mana kar diya gaya. Is zamaane mein sone chaandi ke ewaz zameen nahin di jaati thi.

1031. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain rasool Akram (SAW) ne ahle Khaibar se nisf paidaawar ke ewaz mein moamla kar liya tha, Apni azwaaje mutahharat ko saal mein 100 wasq inaayat farmaaya karte. 80 wasq khajooron ke, 20 wasq jao ke.

1032. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne zameen ko kiraaye par dene se mana nahin kiya tha balke ye farmaaya tha ke zameen ko kiraaye par dene se ye behtar hai ke apne kisi bhaayi ko muft kheti ke waaste zameen dede.

1033. Hazrat Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai farmaaya ke agar doosre Musalmaan na aane waale hote to main bhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki tarah jis shaher ya qarya ko fateh karta uski zameen ahliyaan-e-qarya hi par taqseem kar diya karta.

1034. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs kisi ghair aabaad zameen ko jo kisi ki milk mein daakhil nahin, aabaad kare wo shaqs khud iska ziyaada mustaheq hai.

1035. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain hazrat Omar (RA) ne apne ahd-e-khilaafat mein yahood (Khaibar ko) nikaal diya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne bhi unke nikaalne ka tahiyya kar liya tha lekin jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) jang-e-Khaibar ke baad us par qaabiz huwe aur Khaibar ki zameen Allah aur uske Rasool (SAW) ke qabze mein aayi to Huzoor (SAW) ne apne iraade ke mutaabeq unko nikaalna chaaha lekin yahood ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya, Aap hum ko yaheen rehne den is shart par ke yahaan ki paidaawaar ke hum muhaafiz hain, jo kuch paida hoga us mein se nisf hamaara aur nisf Huzoor ka. Is shart ko manzoor karke rakh liya, chunaanche jab hazrat Omar (RA) ki khilaafat ka zamaana aaya un logon ne ahed ke khilaaf kiya. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne maqaam-e-Teema aur Arseha ki taraf nikaal diya.

1036. Hazrat Rafey Bin Khudaij (RA) bayaan karte hain mere chaacha hazrat Zubair ibne Arfa' ne mujh se kaha ke humko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ek aise fel se mana kar diya jo mere waaste nehaayat naafey tha. Main ne unse kaha ke jis kaam se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka farmaan bilkul sach hai. Unhon ne kaha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko bula kar daryaaft kiya tum log apni zameen ka kiya karte ho. Main ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum ek ya do wasq ya tehaayi ya chauthaai kheti ke ewaz mein apni zameen kiraaye par dete hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya aisa na kiya karo, khud us mein kheti karo, ya kisi ko kaasht ke waaste dedo ya yoon hi padi rehne do. Main ne arz kiya bahot accha.

1037. Hazrat Ibn-e-Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) aur Abu Bakr aur Omar (RA) ke ahd-e-mubaarak mein aur hazrat Moaviya (RA) ki ibtedae hukumat

mein apni zameenon ko kiraaye par diya karte the uske baad hazrat Rafey ibne Khudaij (RA) se ye hadees sunne mein aayi ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne zameen ko kheti ke waaste kiraaye par dene se mana farmaaya hai. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) Rafey (RA) ke paas pahonche, un se daryaaft kiya ke kya Huzoor (SAW) ne is se mana farmaaya hai? unhon ne kaha haan, Aan Hazrat (SAW) ne zameen ko kiraaye par dene se mana farmaaya hai. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne kaha ke shaayad tum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahd-e-mubaarak mein zameen ko zameen ki paidaawaar ke ewaz mein jo kheti ke kinaaron par paida hoti hain kiraaye par dete hoge (is se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mana farmaaya hoga).

1037. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain mujh ko iska ilm tha ke Rasool Akram (SAW) ke ahd-e-mubaarak mein zameenen kiraaye par di jaati thien lekin main ne ye khayaal kiya ke mumkin hai uske baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne koi jadeed hukm de diya ho jiska ilm na ho lehaaza zameen kiraaye par dena bilkul chhor diya.

1039. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain ek martaba Rasool Akram (SAW) waaz bayaan farmaarahe the, Aap (SAW) ke paas us waqt ek dehaati bhi maujood tha. Aap (SAW) ne bayaan kiya ke ahl-e-Jannat mein se ek shaqs kheti karne ki khwaahish karega, farmaan-e-Ilaahi hoga, kya too kheti karne se abhi tak sair nahin huwa hai, wo arz karega ab sair to ho chuka lekin mujh ko kheti bahot pasand hai. Farmaan hoga accha ab beej bo, chunaanche wo beej boyega. Abhi doosre kinaare par na pahonchega ke kheti tayyar ho kar pahaadon ki maanind khadi ho jaayegi aur kaantne ke qaabil ho jaayegi. Farmaane Ilaahi hoga ke Ae Ibne Adam (too itna harees hai) ke tujh ko kisi cheez se sairi haasil na hogi. Us dehaati ne jo Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir tha Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya shaayad wo shaqs ya to koi Quraishi hoga ya koi ansaari kyunke is waqt mein kheti karne waale yahi log hain, hum to kheti karte hi nahin. Iske is kalaam se Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ko (be ekhtiyaar hansi aagayi).

Kitaab
Paani Ki Taqseem Ka Bayaan

1040. Hazrat Suhail Ibne Saad (RA) kehte hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) tashreef farma the, Aap (SAW) ki daahni jaanib ek naojawaan ladka baitha huwa tha aur baayen jaanib badi umr waale log haazir the. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein doodh ka piyaala haazir kiya gaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us mein se kuch nosh farma kar us ladke se kaha ke agar tum ijaazat do to tum se pehle in buzrugon ko ye piyaala dedoon. Us ladke ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke bache huwe peene mein apne oopar kisi ko tarjeeh na doonga, lehaaza Huzoor (SAW) ne usi ladke ko de diya.

1041. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain mere ghar mein bakri paali huwi thi, main ne uska doodh doha, us mein apne ghar ke kuwen ka paani mila kar Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir kiya. Us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki baayen jaanib hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) baithe huwe the aur daahni taraf ek gaaon ka shaqs baitha tha. Jab Huzoor (SAW) us piyaale se nosh farma chuke hazrat Omar (RA) ko khauf huwa ke kaheen aisa na ho ke hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) ko chhor kar Huzoor (SAW) us gaaon waale ko piyaala inaayat

karden. Arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ko inaayat farma deejiyega. Huzoor (SAW) ne (is kalaam ki kuchh parwaah na ki) aur dehaati ko inaayat farmaaya aur irshaad farmaaya ke daahne hi ko dete chale jaao.

1042. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya bache huwe paani ko na roka jaaye taake us ke zariye se ghaans ki kami ho. ek riwaayat mein hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya bache huwe paani ko bhi na roko taake bachi huwi ghaans mein kami waaqe ho.

1043. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo koi shaqs kisi Musalmaan ka maal jhooti qasam kha kar maarlega qayaamat ke din Allah Ta'ala us se ba haalat ghazab mulaaqaat farmaayega. Uske muta`lleq ye aayat naazil huwi.

ان الذين يشترون بعهد الله و ايمانهم ثمنا قليلا

Hazrat Ash`as aakar kehne lage ke tum logon se abu Abdur Rahman (nahin maalum) kiya hadees bayaan karte hain, ye aayat mere muta`lleq naazil huwi hai, mere chacha-zaad ki zameen mein mera ek kuwan tha, us mein (mera jhagda huwa), Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum apne gawaah ko laao, main ne arz kiya mera gawaah nahin hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya phir to isko qasam khilaao, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) wo qasam khaalega. Tab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne wahi alfaaz mazkoor farmaaye. Allah Ta'ala ne uski tasdeeq ke waaste wo aayat naazil farmaayi.

1044. Hazrat Abu Huraira bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din Allah Ta'ala teen shaqson ko nazr-e-rehmat se na dekhega na unko azaab se bari karega. Avwal wo shaqs jiske paas bacha huwa paani hoga aur us ne musaafir ko na diya hoga. Duvwam wo shaqs jisne apne Imam ki bait sirf dunya haasil karne ke waaste ki, agar wo isko dunya ka maal o daulat deta rahe ye us se khush raha, agar us ne is se inkaar kiya to bigad gaya. Suvwam wo shaqs jisne Asr ke baad apni dukaan ka maal sajaaya jab dukaan par gaahak aaya to usne qasam kha kar kaha ke mujh ko is cheez ki itni qeemat milti thi. Us seedhe gaahak ne is qaul ko saccha khayaal karke (usko khareed liya). Uske baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ye aayat tilaawat ki

ان الذين يشترون بعهد الله

1045. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ek shaqs jaa raha tha, raaste mein usko sakht piyaas lagi, kuwen par se us ne paani piya, aage badha, ek kutte ko dekha ke piyaas ki wajha se keechad kha raha hai, us shaqs ne khayaal kiya ye kutta bhi is qadar piyaasa hai jis qadar mujh ko piyaas lagi thi. Us ne apne moze se paani bharkar usko pilaaya. Allah Ta'ala ne us shaqs ki uske ewaz mein maghfirat farmaadi. Logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiya humko jaanwaron ke zariye bhi sawaab milega. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya har jaandaar ko aaraam pahonchaane mein sawaab hai.

1046. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda ki qasam jiske qabze mein meri jaan hai hawz-e-Kausar par se baaz logon ko aise nikaal doonga jis tarah ajnabi oont ko paani peene ki jagah se bhagaya jaata hai.

1047. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne irshaad farmaaya qayaamat ke din teen shaqson se Allah

Ta'ala kalaam na farmaayega, na unki taraf rehmat ki nazar se dekhega. Avwal wo shaqs jo qasam khaakar kahega ke mujh ko is maal ki is se ziyaada qeemat milti thi, main tumko ri`aayat se deta hoon halaanke wo us mein bilkul jhoota ho. Duvwam wo shaqs jo Asr ki namaaz ke baad kisi Musalmaan ka maal maarne ke waaste jhooti qasam khaaye, suvwam wo shaqs jiske paas ziyaada paani ho aur haajat mand ko na de. Allah Ta'ala us se farmaayega jis tarah too ne us cheez ko roka tha jisko khud too ne nahin banaaya tha aaj main tujh se apne fazl-o-karam ko rokta hoon.

1048. Hazrat Su`ab ibne Khabaama (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya, baadah Khuda aur Rasool ka hai, uska koi doosra haqdaar nahin hai.

1049. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ghoda ek shaqs ke waaste sawaab o ajr ka baa`is hota hai, ek shaqs ke waaste (faqr o faaqa) parda ban jaata hai, teesre ke waaste baa`is-e-azaab hota hai. Wo shaqs jiske waaste baa`is-e-sawaab o ajr hota hai wo shaqs hai jo Allah ke waaste ghode ko parwarish kare, kisi daraaz dori se baandh kar usko kisi charaah gaah ya baagh mein chhor de, jis qadar wo us ghaas ya sabzi ko charega Allah sab ke ewaz mein usko ajr ata farmaayega aur agar uski rassi toot gayi, ek meel ya do meel jitni door tak daudega har ek qadam ke badle mein usko sawaab o ajr inaayat kiya jaayega, jis qadar usko laid (ya peshaab) hoga wo sab uske maalik ke waaste naiki aur sawaab hoga. Agar kisi naher par pahonch kar usne paani piya halaanke uske maalik ka iraada paani pilaane ka nahin tha lekin ye bhi uske waaste ajr hoga. Ye us ghode ka zikr hai jo apne maalik ke waaste baa`is-e-ajr aur sawaab hota hai. Aur jis shaqs ne apni zebaaish aur maaldaari zaaher karne ke waaste ghoda rakha, raah-e-Khuda mein uski zaat sarf na ki gai wo ghoda us shaqs ke waaste faqr o mohtaaji ka parda hoga. Jis shaqs ne logon ke dikhaawe aur ahle Islam se adaawat ke waaste parwarish kiya uske waaste ye ghoda baa`s-e-museebat aur azaab hoga. Uske baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) se khaccharon ke muta`lleq sawaal kiya gaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya unke muta`lleq mere oopar koi hukm siwaaye is jaam`e naaderah aayat ke naazil na huwa.

فمن يعمل مثقال ذرة خيرا يره

1050. Hazrat Ali (RA) kehte hain jang-e-Khaibar mein mujh ko ek nao jawaan oontni mili, ek oontni bataure Atya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko ataa farmaayi, main ne un donon ko ek ansaari ke makaan mein bandha diya, uske baad mera iraada huwa ke un donon par azkhar ghaas laaoon aur usko farokht karoon. Mere hamraah bani Qainqah ka ek kaarigar raha karta tha. Main ne uske zariye se hazrat Fatema (RA) ke waleeme mein bhi (azkhar) li thi. Waheen ek kothri mein hazrat Hamza (RA) sharaab noshi mein mashghool the aur unke waaste ek aurat ash`aar gaa rahi thi, wo ye hain

الا حمز للشرف النواء

Hazrat Hamza (RA) usi (nashe ki haalat mein) uthe, talwaar lekar un donon oontniyon ko zubah kar diya aur unka jigar nikaal liya. Hazrat Ali (RA) kehte hain, ye haalat dekh kar main ghabra gaya aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa. Us waqt Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein Zaid Ibne Haaris (RA) bhi

maujood the. Main ne Huzoor (SAW) se tamaam waaqea bayaan kiya. Aap (SAW) wahaan se tashreef le chale aur hazrat Zaid (RA) aur main donon Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah the aur hazrat Hamza (RA) ke yahaan tashreef laaye aur unhon ne Huzoor (SAW) ke taraf nazar utha kar dekha, farmaaya tum sab mere baap ke ghualaam ho. Ye sunkar Huzoor Akram (SAW) wahaan se tashreef le aaye (ye waaqea sharaab haraam hone se pehle ka hai).

1051. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ne maqaam-e-Behreen mein (ansaar ko) zameen ka kuchh hissa dena chaaha. Un logon ne arz kiya jab tak hamaare bhaai muhaajireen ko itna hi hissa na diya jaayega us waqt tak hum isko qubool na karenge. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya dekho mere baad doosron ko tum logon par tarjeeh di jaayegi, lehaaza tum log meri mulaaqaat hone tak sabr ekhtiyaar kiye rahna.

1052. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se koi shaqs darakht mein phal aane ke baad darakht khareede to wo phal farokht karne waale ka hoga. Haan agar khareedne waala is amar ki shart lagaade ke (mera hai to) muzaaeqa nahin. Isi tarah agar koi shaqs ghulaam kharede aur us ghulaam ke paas maal ho to wo maal farokht karne waale ka hoga lekin ye shart karli ke mera hoga to (us waqt khareedne waale ka hoga).

Kitaab
Qarz Lene, Doosre Ko Tasarruf Se Mana Karne, Muflis Hojaane Ka Bayaan

1053. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs adaa karne ke iraade se maal lega, Allah Ta'ala uski imdaad farmaayega aur jo shaqs is iraade se qarz lega ke phir na de Allah Ta'ala usko fana kar dega.

1054. Hazrat Abuzar (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din main Nabi Kareem (SAW) ke hamraah tha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki koh-e-Ahad par nazar jaa padi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mujh ko ye bahot bura maalum hota hai ke ye pahaad sona ban jaaye aur mere paas siwaaye qarza adaa karne ke deenar ke us mein se ek deenaar bhi baaqi rahe. Phir irshaad huwa ke maaldaar log hi nuqsaan mein rahenge. Haan wo maaldaar nahin jo apna maal idahr udhar sarf karen. Mujh se farmaaya tum yahin thairo, main khada hogaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ba nafse nafees khud aage tashreef legaye (aap (SAW) ke jaane ke baad) main ne ek aawaaz suni, iraada huwa ke main aage badh kar dekhoon lekin mujh ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka farmaan yaad aa gaya ke farmaaya tha tum yahin thaire rahna jab tak main tumhaare paas na aajaaoon us waqt tak is (jagah se na hilna). Jab Huzoor (SAW) tashreef laaye main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye aawaaz kaisi thi. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum ne suni. Main ne arz kiya ji haan, Farmaaya mere paas Jibraeel aaye aur bayaan kiya ke tumhaari ummat mein se jo shaqs shirk se paak saaf hokar marega wo Jannat mein daakhil hoga. Main un se kaha ke agar us ne falaan falaan (af'aal bhi kiye hon). Unhon ne kaha haan agar us ne (aisa bhi kiya to bhi) Jannat mein jaayega.

1055. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din chaasht ke waqt main Rasool Maqbool (AS) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, us waqt Huzoor (SAW) masjid mein raunaq afroz the, farmaaya do rakaat adaa karlo (main ne padhi). Huzoor (SAW) par mera kuch qarz tha, Huzoor (SAW) ne usko kuchh ziyaadati ke saath adaa farmaaya.

1056. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya dunya aur aakhirat mein main momineen ka ziyaada dost hoon agar chaaho to ye aayat padh kar is ki tasdeeq bhi karlo.

النبی اولی بالمومنین من انفسھم

Lehaaza jo shaqs faut ho (aur apna maal chhor kar jaaye wo) maal uske wursa ka hai aur jo shaqs tang-dasti mein inteqaal kare aur apne oopar qarz ya yateem aulaad chhor jaaye to main uska wali hoon.

1057. Hazrat Mughaira Ibne Shoba (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne tum logon par apni maan ki na farmaani, ladkiyon ko zinda dargor karna, doosre ka haq rokna, na haq kisi ka maal lena, ziyaada sawaal aur qheel qhaal ko haraam farmaaya hai.

Kitaab
Khusoomat Ka Bayaan

1058. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain ek martaba main ne ek shaqs ko Quran ki aayat tilaawat karte huwe dekha lekin wo Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke khilaaf padh raha tha, main us shaqs ka haath pakad kar Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein legaya. Huzoor (SAW) se bayaan kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum donon haq par ho, ikhtelaaf na karo (donon ka Quran saheeh hai) tum se pehli ummaten is ikhtelaaf ki wajha se fana ho gayin.

1059. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz yahoodi aur Musalmaan mein jhagda hogaya, asnaaye kalaam mein Musalmaan ne qasam khaayi us zaat ki qasam jisne Mohammad (SAW) ko tamaam aalam par bargazeeda kiya. Iske muqaable mein yahoodi ne bhi qasam khaayi ke us Khuda ki qasam jisne hazrat Musa (AS) ko tamaam aalam mein bargazeeda nabi banaaya. Is par Musalmaan ne yahoodi ke munh par ek tamaancha raseed kiya. Us yahoodi ne Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir hokar arz kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne musalmaan ko talab farma kar waaqea daryaaft kiya, unhon ne Aap (SAW) se bayaan kar diya. Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mujh ko Musa (AS) par fazeelat na diya karo kyunke qayaamat ke din jab log behosh ho kar hosh mein aaenge main sab se pehle hoshyaar hoonga. Us waqt Musa (AS) ko arsh-e-Ilaahi ka paaya pakde khade dekhoonga aur nahin maalum ke hazrat Musa (AS) mujh se pehle hoshyaar honge ya un logon mein se honge jinko Allah Ta'ala ne behosh hone se mustasna kar diya hai.

1060. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ke ahd-e-mubaarak mein ek yahoodi ne do pattharon ke darmiyaan mein ek ladki ke sar ko kuchal daala. Us ladki se daryaaft kiya gaya tere saath ye moamla kis ne kiya. Falaan ne ya falaan, algaharz kehte kehte us yahoodi ka naam aaya. Us ne sar ke ishaare se kaha haan. Us yahoodi ko Huzoor (SAW) ne talab farma kar daryaaft kiya. Us ne bhi iqraar kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne us ke sar ko bhi usi tarah kuchal dene ka hukm diya.

1061. Hazrat Ash`as (RA) ki hadees abhi bayaan ki jaa chuki hai. Us hadees mein ye

bhi bayaan kiya hai ke qabeela Hazarmut ke ek shaqs ne ek yahoodi se jhagda kiya tha.

Padi Huwi Cheez Mil Jaane Ka Bayaan

1062. Hazrat Ibne Abi Ka`ab (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba raaste mein ek sao deenaar ki thaili mujh ko mil gayi, main usko lekar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa. Huzoor (SAW) se tamaam waaqea bayaan kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ek saal tak tum iska elaan karte raho, main ne elaan kya lekin uski shanaakht karne waala koi shaqs na nikla. Main phir Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa. Aap (SAW) se arz kiya. Farmaaya ek saal tak aur elaan karo. Main ne ek saal tak aur elaan kiya lekin uska maalik na mila. Main phir Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, Aap (SAW) se bayaan kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya unki taadaad unke zarf ko maalum karke apne tasarruf mein kar lo jab maalik mil jaaye usko dedena.

1063. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kabhi main apne ghar mein jaata hoon to bistar par khajooren padi huwi mil jaati hain, main usko khaane ka iraada karta hoon lekin phir ye khayaal aa jaata hai ke kaheen sadqe ki na ho, is wajha se main unko chhor deta hoon.

Mazaalim Ka Bayaan

1064. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Nabi Graami (SAW) ne farmaaya jab qayaamat ke din Imaan daaron ko dozakh aur jannat ke darmiyaan mein ek pul par khada kiya jaayega wo aapas mein dunya ke mazaalim ka ek dusre se ewaz lekar jab bilkul paak o saaf ho jaayenge to us waqt unko Jannat mein daakhil kiya jaayega. Us zaat ki qasam jiske qabzae qudrat mein Mohammad ki jaan hai, Jannat mein insaan apne apne makaanon ko dunya ke makaanon se bhi ziyaada pehchaanta hoga.

1065. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din Allah Ta'ala momin ko apne nazdeek talab farma kar parde mein chupke chupke daryaaft farmaayega, Ae mere bande! too ne falaan gunaah kiya tha. Wo arz karega jee haan. Farmaan hoga falaan kiya tha, arz karega jee haan. Irshaad hoga falaan, algharz jab Khudaawand Ta'ala us se tamaam gunaahon ka iqraar kara lega aur yaqeen hoga ke ab ye tabaah hojaayega. Farmaayega Ae mere bande! main dunya mein in tamaam gunaahon ko poshida rakha lehaaza aaj bhi main teri khaatir se unko moaf karta hoon. Uske baad uske nekiyon ki kitaab uske haath mein ataa ki jaayegi aur kaafir o munaafiqeen par gawaahi hogi ke ye log hain jinhon ne Khud ke haq mein jhoot bola tha, yaad rakho zulm karne waalon par Khuda Ta'ala ki laanat hai.

1066. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Graami (SAW) ne farmaaya ek Musalmaan doosre Musalmaan ka bhaai hai, usko chaahiye ke apne kisi bhaai ko eeza rasaani ya us par zulm karne par aamaada na ho. Jo shaqs apne kisi bhaai ki haajat mein koshaan rahega, Allah Ta'ala uski haajat ko poora karega. Allah Ta'ala qayaamat ke din uski parda poshi farmaayega. Jo kisi Musalmaan bhaai ki museebat door karega Allah Ta'ala qayaamat mein uski museebaten aasaan farmaayega.

1067. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte

hain Rasool Graami (SAW) ne farmaaya apne har bhaai ki khwaah zaalim ho ya mazloom madad kiya karo. Sahaaba ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW), agar mazloom hoga to hum uski madad kar lenge lekin zaalim ki madad karne ki kya soorat hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya uska haath pakadlo.

1068. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ek zulm qayaamat ke din bahot si andheriyon ka sabab hoga.

1069. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jis kisi shaqs ne kisi doosre par zulm kiya ho ya kisi ki aabru rezi ki ho usko chaahiye ke dunya hi mein us se moafi maangle, wo din na aane de ke jis din deenaar o darham kuchh kaam na denge balke uski jitni nekiyan hongi uske ewaz mein uske zulm ke andaaze par dedi jaaengi aur agar uske paas nekiyan na huwin to mazloom ke gunaah lekar zaalim ke sar par laad diye jaaenge.

1070. Hazrat Zaid Ibne Zaid (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ne zameen ka kuchh hissa zulman le liya qayaamat ke din uski gardan mein saaton zameen ke tauq daale jaaenge.

1071. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain jis ne kisi ki zulman zameen dabaali, qayaamat ke din saaton zameenon mein dhansa diya jaayega.

1072. Yahi hazrat (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba ek jamaat ko (doodh mein) khajooren mila kar khaate dekha. Farmaaya Huzoor (SAW) ne khajooron ko doodh ke saath, khajoor waale ki bila ijaazat maalik ke khaane se mana farmaaya hai.

1073. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya sakht jhagdaalu aadmi se ba-nisbat doosre logon ke Khuda Ta'ala nehaayat khafa hoga.

1074. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) bayaan karti hain ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ke darwaaze par do shaqs jhagda kar rahe the. Huzoor Akram (SAW) unke paas makaan mein se baaher tashreef laaye. Farmaaya tum log mere paas jhagde lekar aate ho, main bhi tumhaari tarah insaan hoon, mumkin hai ke tum mein se koi shaqs (naa haq par guftagu kare) aur apni charb zabaani ki wajha se main usko saccha khayaal karke uske muwaafiq faisla kardoon to samajhlo ke wo aag ka ek tukda hai khwaah usko lele ya chhor de.

1075. Hazrat Uqbah Ibne Aamir (RA) bayaan karte hain hum ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap hum logon ko Jihad ya sadqaat wasool karne ke waaste rawaana farmaate hain, basa auqaat hum aise logon mein muqeem hote hain ke wo mehmaani se bilkul inkaar karte hain lehaaza hum logon ko iske muta'lleq kya hukm diya jaata hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar tumko mehmaan nawaazi ka saamaan jitna munaasib huwa karta hai, diya jaaye to usko qubool karlo aur agar uska inkaar kare to utna saamaan jabran wasool karlo.

1076. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ka irshaad hai ke ek Musalmaan apne Musalmaan hamsaaya ko deewaar par kadi rakhne se mana na kare phir logon se farmaaya ke main tum logon ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki is hadees se bilkul ru-gardaan dekhta hoon. Khuda ki qasam main tumhaare seenon par is hadees ko zaroor maaroonga (yaani bayaan karna na chhorunga).

1077. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne logon

se farmaaya raaste mein na baitha karo. Logon ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) is mein hum log bilkul majboor hain kyunke hamaari yahi majlisen hain, hum log aapas mein inhien majlison ke under baith kar baaten kiya karte hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agar tum is fel ko nahin chhor sakte ho to kam az kam raaston ka haq hi adaa kar diya karo. Unhon ne arz kiya raaste ka kiya haq hai. Farmaaya takleef deh cheez ko alaaheda karna, aankh neechi rakhna, Salaam ka jawaab dena, neki ka hukm dena, buri baaton se mana karna.

1078. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab logon ka ikhtelaaf ho to saat haath raasta chhorna chaahiye.

1079. Hazrat Yazeed Ibne Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne jhapat lene se mana farmaaya hai.

1080. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs apne maal ki hifaazat mein maara gaya wo shaheed hai.

1081. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) apni kisi zawjah mukarrama ke yahaan tashreef farma the. Doosri beewi ne apni laundi ke haath ek piyaale mein kuchh khaane ke waaste rawaana kiya, (shak ke maare) unhon ne us mein haath maara, piyaala girkar toot gaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us khaane ko piyaale me utha kar jama farmaaya aur logon se farmaaya khaao, qaasid aur bartan donon ko rok ke rakha. Jab khaane se faarigh ho gaye qaasid ko saalem piyaala de kar waapas farma diya.

Khaane Peene Mein Shirkat Karne Aur Saamaan (safar) Ka Bayaan

1082. Hazrat Salma Ibne Aku` kehte hain zaade raah khaleel hone ki wajha se khaane peene ka saamaan kuchh na raha, is liye ye khud Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein oonton ke zubah karne ki ijaazat lene ke waaste haazir huwe. Huzoor (SAW) ne unko ijaazat marhamat farmaadi, waapasi mein hazrat Omar (RA) se mulaaqaat ho gayi, hazrat Omar (RA) se unhon ne tamaam waaqea bayaan kiya. Unhon ne kaha ke jab tum ne apne oonton ko zubah kar daala to dushman se muqaabla karne ke waaste tumhaare paas zaaheri kiya saamaan rahega. Phir hazrat Omar (RA) Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe. Arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar unhon ne apne oont zubah kar diye to unke paas unki mayeeshat ka kya saamaan baaqi rahega. Ye sun kar Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya achha logon mein aawaaz dilwaado ke jis ke paas jo kuch maujood ho lekar haazir ho. Dastar khwaan bichha diya gaya, tamaam khaane us par jama kar diye gaye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) khade huwe, barkat ki dua farmaane lage, logon ke bartan talab farmaaye, us mein lap bhar bhar kar logon ne liya aur kha kar faarigh bhi ho gaye. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya main is amar ki gawaahi deta hoon ke siwaaye Khuda ke koi maabud nahin, main Khuda ka saccha rasool hoon.

1083. Hazrat Musa (RA) bayaan karte hain qabeela-e-Ash`ari ka jab kisi Jihad mein tosha khatam ho jaata ya Madina mein unke bacchon ke paas khaane peene ke waaste na rehta to wo sab log jo kuchh khaana hota ek bartan mein jama karke aapas mein taqseem karte. Main inhi logon mein se hoon aur wo log mujh mein se hain.

1084. Hazrat Rafey Ibne Khudaij (RA) bayaan karte hain maqaam-e-Zul-haleefa

mein hum log Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah the, logon ko bhook ne sataaya, kuchh oont, Bakriyaan unko mil gaein, fauran zubah karke haandiyon mein aag par chadha diya. Choonke Aan Hazrat (SAW) peeche the, jab hamaare paas pahonche (aap ko tamaam waaqea maalum huwa), Aap (SAW) ne tamaam haandiyon ko ulatne ka hukm diya. Tamaam haandiyon ko utha kar phenk diya gaya. Uske baad Huzoor ne maweshi taqseem kiye. ek oont ke muqaable mein das bakriyaan taqseem kien, oonton mein se ek oont bhaag gaya. Logon ne usko talaash kiya, lekin usne sab ko thaka diya. Logon ke paas ghode bhi maujood the, ek shaqs ne ghode par sawaar ho kar use teer maara, Khuda ne oont ko thaira diya, yaani nishaana saheeh laga. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya in chau paayon mein wehshi jaanwar ki khaslat hai jo chaupaaya wehshi jaanwar ki harkaat kare tum log uske saath aisa hi kiya karo. Hum logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kalko ummeed hai ke hamaara dushman se muqaabla ho, hamaare paas chhuri maujood nahin hai, baans ki khacheki se hum zubah karsakte hain? Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jo cheez khoon bahaade aur Bismillah keh kar us se zubah kiya gaya ho uska khaana jaaez hai. Albatta naakhun aur daant ke zareeya jaaez nahin hai kyunke naakhun haddi hai aur daant habshiyon ki chhuriyaan hain.

1085. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasoolullah (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs apne ghulaam ka koi hissa bakhsh de to ghulaam par laazim hai ke apne maal se baqaaya hisse ko aazaad karaale, aur agar uske paas maal na ho to ghulaam ki qeemat ka andaaza kiya jaaye lekin insaaf ki rooh se, phir uske hisse ke muwaafiq ghulaam se mehnat kara kar, lekin sakht mushaqqat mein mubtela na kiya jaaye, is (mehnat ke maal ke ewaz usko kaamil aazaadi di jaaye).

1086. Hazrat Noman Ibne Basheer (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ki hudood par qaayem rehne aur na qaayem rehne waale ki aisi misaal hai jaise do giroh jahaaz ki nashist gaah ke muqarrar karne ke waaste qura daale, un mein se baaz logon ke hisse mein oopar ka hissa aaye aur baaz ke hisse mein neeche ka darja. Neeche ke darje waalon ko jab paani ki zaroorat ho aur wo oopar paani lene ke waaste jaayen, oopar ke rehne waalon par se guzren phir apne dil mein khayaal kare ke hamaari zaat se oopar waalon ko takleef hoti hai, agar hum yahi suraakh karlen to wo log hamaari takleef se bach jaayenge. Agar oopar ke rehne waalon ne unke neeche rehne waalon ka haath pakad liya to bach gaye aur agar na pakda to sab ke sab halaak ho gaye.

1087. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Hishaam (RA) kehte hain unki waaleda hazrat Zainab binte Hameed (RA) unko Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein lekar haazir huwien. Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap is bacche ko baiyat kar lijiye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya abhi ye bahot chhota baccha hai, lehaaza Huzoor (SAW) ne unke sar par daste mubaarak rakh kar unke waaste barkate rizq ki dua farmaayi, is liye jab kabhi ye hazrat baazaar ko ghalla khareedne ke waaste jaaya karte to hazrat ibne Omar aur Abdullah bin Zubair farmaaya karte apne hamraah hum logon ko bhi shareek farma lee jiye kyunke Huzoor (SAW) ne Aap ke waaste dua farmaayi hai, chunaanche unko kabhi kabhi ek ek oont ghalle ka faaeda haasil ho jaaya karta, jo aap makaan ko rawaana farmaaya karte.

Kitaab

Rahen Ka Bayaan

1088. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Mqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jab kisi ke paas sawaari ka jaanwar rahen ho to wo shaqs apne kharch ke badle mein us jaanwar par faraar ho sakta hai, jis shaqs ke paas doodh waala jaanwar rahen hai wo apne kharch ke ewaz mein doodh pee sakta hai lekin un donon par sarf karna uske zimme hoga.

1089. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke qasam muddua alaih ke zimme laazim huwa karti hai.

Kitaab Ghulaam

Aazaad Karne Ka Bayaan

1090. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Mqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs kisi ghulaam ko aazaad karega Allah Ta'ala uske har azu ke ewaz maalik ka har azu dozakh se aazaad farmaayega.

1091. Hazrat Abu Zar (RA) bayaan karte hain main ne Rasool Kareem (SAW) se arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kaunsa amal afzal aur behtar hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda par Iman laana, Jihad fee sabeelillah karna. Main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kaunsa ghulaam aazaad karna behtar hai, Farmaaya jo maalik ke nazdeek besh qeemat sab se behtar ho. Main ne arz kiya agar in kaamon mein se mujh se koi kaam na ho sake, farmaaya kisi ki eaanat karo, kisi kaarigar ke kaarigari ke awzaar durust kara do, kisi behunar ka kaam banaado. Main ne arz kiya agar mujhse ye bhi na huwa. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya apni zaat se kisi ko takleef na pahonchaao. In tamaam kaamon mein se tum jo koi kaam karoge wo tumhaare waaste sadqa hoga.

1092. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ne ghulaam ka kuch hissa aazaad kiya. Agar aazaad karne waala maaldaar hai to ghulaam ki qeemat ka insaaf ke tareeqe par andaaza laga kar us shaqs ki taraf se aazaad kar diya jaayega, aur baqaaya qeemat ghulaam ke doosre aaqaaon ko jo us ghulaam mein shareek hain diya jaayega. Agar uske paas maal nahin huwa to bas itna hi aazaad hoga jis qadar aazaad ho gaya.

1093. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ne meri ummat ke qalbi waswason ko moaaf kar diya hai, jab tak wo is par amal na karenge usko zubaan par na laayenge (un se mawaqeza na hoga).

1094. Yahi hazrat kehte hain ke jab ye Aan Hazrat (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir hone ke waaste chale to us waqt unke hamraah ek ghulaam tha. Raaste mein wo ghulaam un se alaaheda ho gaya jab wo Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar Iman le aaye to wo ghulaam bhi haazir huwa. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Abu Huraira (RA) se farmaaya Ae Abu Huraira! tumhaara ghulaam maujood hai. Unhon ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main Aap ko gawaah bana kar arz karta hoon ke main ne isko aazaad kiya. Uske baad Abu Huraira (RA) ne ye ashaar padhe.

يا ليلة من طولها و عنائها
على انها من بلده الكفر بخت

(yaani Ae takleefdeh raat, Ae taweel raat, tujhe mubaarak ho ke too ne mujh ko daare kufr se najaat ataa farmaayi).

1095. Hazrat Hakeem Ibne Hizaam (RA)

bayaan karte hain ke unhon ne zamaana jaahiliyat mein 100 oont Khuda ke waaste diye, 100 ghulaam aazaad kiye, baad mein unhon ne ye baat Huzoor (SAW) se arz kee, Baqya hadees kitaabuz Zakat mein guzar chuki hai.

1096. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor (SAW) ne bani Mustalaq ki ghaaratgari ka iraada kiya to us waqt ye log bilkul ghaflat ki haalat mein the, apne maweshiyon ko paani pila rahe the, us mein se kuchh log qatl huwe, kuchh log qaid kiye gaye, bacchon, aurton ko bhi qaid kar liya gaya, Isi ghaneemat mein Aap ko Juweria baandi bhi mili.

1097. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (AS) ne farmaaya qabeela Tameem ke teen wasf bayaan farmaaye the, us din se main logon ko nehaayat azeez rakhta hoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ye log dajjal ke waaste nehaayat sakht honge. (duvwam) jab un logon ke sadqaat Aan Hazrat (SAW) ke saamne pesh kiye gaye to Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye sadqaat hamaare qaum ke hain. (Suvwam) in logon mein ki ek laundi Huzoor (SAW) ki zauja mukarrama hazrat Aysha (RA) ke paas thi. Huzoor (SAW) ne hazrat Aysha (RA) se farma kar usko aazaad kara diya tha, farmaaya tha ye log hazrat Ismail (AS) ki aulaad mein se hain.

1098. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Nabi Graami (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se koi shaqs apne (ghulaam ko) is tarah khitaab na kiya kare (O falaan, apne) rab (aaqa) ko paani pilade, ya apne rab ko khilade, ya apne rab ko wazu karade, balke usko is tarah khitaab karna chaahiye, apne aaqa apne sardaar ka falaan kaam karde. Is tarah ye na kaha kare mera ghulaam meri baandi balke khaadim ya khaadima ke naam se pukaare.

1099. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se kisi ka khaadim khaana tayyar karke saamne rakhe to aaqa ko chaahiye ke khaadim ko apne hamraah bithaale agar ye bhi na kar sakta ho to kam az kam usko ek luqma hi dede, kyunke usne pakaane ki takleef apne oopar gawaara ki hai.

1100. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se koi shaqs kuffar se jang kare to munh par maarne se ijtenaab kare.

Kitaab
Ghulaam Ko Maal Ke Ewaz Mein Aazaad Karna

1101. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain hazrat Juweria (RA) ke maalikon ne kuchh maal ke ewaz hazrat Juweria (RA) ko aazaad karne ka waada kiya, wo hazrat Aysha (RA) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar imdaad ki khwaahan huwin (kyunke apne aap se ek kaudhi bhi adaa na ho saki thi). Hazrat Aysha (RA) ne un se kaha ke tum apne maalikon se daryaaft karo agar wo ye shart manzoor karle ke main tamaam maal-e-kitaabat unko adaa kardoon, lekin haqe wilaayat mera hi rahega. Unhone jaa kar apne aaqaaon se tamaam waaqea bayaan kiya. Unhon ne kaha ke hazrat Aysha (RA) ko pasand ho to ye maal adaa karden lekin haqqe wila hamaara hoga. Juweria (RA) ne hazrat Aysha (RA) se bayaan kiya, hazrat Aysha (RA) ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum unko khareed kar aazaad kardo, wila usi shaqs ki hoti hai jo aazaad kiya karta hai, uske baad

Huzoor (SAW) ne khutbe mein logon se farmaaya tum log ye kya harkat karte ho ke aisi sharten bayaan karte ho jo kitaabullah mein maujood nahin hain. Agar koi shaqs aysi sharten bayaan kare jo kitaab mein na hon, agar wo aisi 100 sharten bhi bayaan karega to sab baatil hongi, wahi shart qaabile etemaad hogi jo Khdawand Ta'ala ne farmaayi hogi.

Kitaab

Hiba Ka Bayaan

1102. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya Ae aurto! tum mein se koi aurat apni padosan ko haqeer jaan (kar hadye se mehroom na rakhe) balke agar bakri ki jali huwi khuri ka hadya bhi ho to uske yahaan rawaana kiya kare.

1103. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain aap ne hazrat Arwah (RA) se farmaaya bhaanje hum logon ko do do maheene guzar jaate, Huzoor (SAW) ke makaan mein kabhi aag raushan hote na dekhte. Arwah ne arz kiya phir aap log apni zindagi kis tarah basar farmaate, farmaaya sirf do cheezon par, ek khajoor, duvwam paani. Hamaare ba`az ansaari hamsaaiyon ke yahaan oont Bakriyaan paali huwi thien, wo log doodh rawaana kar diya karte, us mein se hum log bhi pee liya karte the.

1104. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar koi shaqs sirf shaanah aur paaye ki daawat kare to main usko bhi qubool kar loon agar koi shaqs mere paas shaanah ya paaye hadyatan rawaana kare main usko bhi qubool kar loon.

1105. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain muqaame Tahraan mein hum logon ke saamne khargosh nikla logon ne usko bhagaaya, wo bhaaga, logon ne bahot peecha kiya magar sab ko usne thaka diya, mere haath aagaya, main usko pakad kar hazrat Abu Talha (RA) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, unhon ne zubah karke ek shaanah Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein rawaana kiya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne usko qubool kiya, ek riwaayat mein hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us mein se khaaya bhi.

1106. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai hazrat Umme Hazeed, Ibne Abbas ki khaala ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein paneer aur ghee aur goh ka gosht rawaana kiya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ghee aur paneer nosh farmaaya lekin goh ke gosht se Aap (SAW) ko karaahat maalum huwi is liye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne usko chhor diya.

1107. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ke dastarkhwaan par goh ka gosht khaaya gaya tha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is se mana na farmaaya, agar haraam hota to mana farmaate.

1108. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai jab Rasool Graami (SAW) ki khidmat mein khaana haazir kiya jaata to Huzoor Akram (SAW) daryaaft farmaaya karte ke sadqe ka hai ya hadye ka hai, Agar kaha jaata ke ye sadqe ka hai to Huzoor (SAW) khud na khaate, sahaaba ko irshaad hota tum log khaalo aur agar kaha jaata ke hadya hai to fauran daste mubaarak badha kar nosh farmaana shuroo kar dete.

1109. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein khaana haazir kiya gaya, ye sadqa

Burairah (RA) par kiya gaya tha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya unke waaste sadqa ho gaya ab hamaare waaste hadya hai.

1110. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai jab Rasool Graami (SAW) ke azwaaje mutahharat ke do giroh ban gaye the, ek giroh mein hazrat Aysha (RA) aur hazrat Hafsa (RA) aur Safya (RA) daakhil thien, doosre giroh mein hazrat Umme Salma (RA) aur Huzoor (SAW) ki baaqi bibiyaan thien, logon ko ye ilm na tha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko hazrat Aysha (RA) se ziyaada mohabbat hai, is wajha se agar unko koi hadya rawaana karna hota to ye intezaar karte rehte ke kab Huzoor Akram (SAW) unke yahaan tashreef lejaayen aur hum rawaana karen, jab Huzoor (SAW) wahaan tashreef laate ye log hadye rawaana karte (ek martaba) hazrat Umme Salma (RA) ki jamaat ne aapas mein ye mashwera kiya ke Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya jaaye ke jo shaqs hadya rawaana karna chaahe to jahaan kaheen Huzoor (SAW) hon wahaan rawaana kare, chunaanche hazrat Umme Salma (RA) ne Huzoor (SAW) se iske mutalleq arz kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne iska koi jawaab na diya, aur bibiyon ne hazrat Umme Salma (RA) se daryaaft kiya ke Huzoor (SAW) ne jawaab mein kiya farmaaya. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) ne kaha ke Huzoor (SAW) ne mujh ko koi jawaab na diya. Un sab ne hazrat Umme Salma (RA) se kaha ke Aap Huzoor Akram (SAW) se phir daryaaft karen taake Huzoor (SAW) kuchh jawaab den, Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) ne Huzoor (SAW) se phir arz kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum log Aysha ke baare mein mujh ko koi takleef na pahonchaao kyunke siwaaye Aysha ke aur kisi bibi ke kapdon mein mere oopar wahi naazil nahin hoti hain. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main Aap (SAW) ki takleef dahi se Khuda ki taraf tauba karti hoon. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) ne Huzoor (SAW) ki doosri bibiyon se aakar waaqea bayaan kiya. Un sabhon ne hazrat Fatema (RA) ko Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein kehla kar rawaana kiya ke wo Huzoor (SAW) ko qasam de kar hazrat Aysha (RA) ke baare mein insaaf ki khwaahaan hon, Hazrat Fatema (RA) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwein, Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ke Aap ki azwaaje mutahharat Aap ko Khuda ki qasam dekar hazrat Aysha (RA) ke baare mein insaaf chaahti hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya, Fatema kya main jis ko dost rakhta hoon tum usko dost nahin rakhti ho? Arz kiya jee haan ya Rasoolallah (SAW), main dost rakhti hoon, Algharz hazrat Fatema (RA) bhi waapas tashreef le aayien, azwaaj se tamaam waaqea keh sunaaya. Un sab ne arz kiya Aap phir jaaiye. Hazrat Fatema (RA) ne jaane se inkaar kar diya. Tab Huzoor (SAW) ki azwaaj ne hazrat Zainab binte Jahash (RA) ko rawaana kiya ke wo Huzoor Akram (SAW) se jaakar is amr mein guftagu karen. Wo Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwien. Huzoor Akram (SAW) se nehaayat tawaalat ke saath guftagu ki, hatta ke aap ki aawaaz buland hone lagi, hazrat Aysha (RA) ko bhi bakhoobi sunaayi dene lagi, hazrat Aysha (RA) ne hazrat Zainab (RA) ko mukhaalifaana alfaaz kehna shuroo kiye. Huzoor (SAW) ne hazrat Aysha (RA) ki taraf dekh kar farmaaya tum iska kya jawaab de sakti ho, Phir to hazrat Aysha (RA) ne aise jawaab dena shuru kiye ke

hazrat Zainab (RA) ko bilkul saakit kar diya. Huzoor (SAW) ne khushi mein farmaaya aakhir Abu Bakar (RA) ki hi beti to hai.

1111. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Rasoolullah (SAW) ki khidmat mein Khushbu pesh ki jaati to Huzoor (SAW) waapas na farmaaya karte.

1112. Ummul Momineen hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasoole Khuda (SAW) hadya qubool farmaaya karte, uska badla bhi adaa karte.

1113. Hazrat Nomaan Ibne Basheer (RA) bayaan karte hain mere waalid ne mujhe atye mein kuch inaayat farmaaya, meri waaleda Umrah binte Rawaahah ne mere waalid se kaha ke jab tak tum Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko is par gawaah na bana loge main us waqt tak is atye se khush na hongi, wo Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ke ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne Umrah binte Rawaahah ke ladke ko atye mein kuchh diya tha, Us ki maan ne kaha jab tak tum is par Huzoor (SAW) ko gawaah na bana loge us waqt tak main khush na hongi. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke kya tum ne apni tamaam aulaad ko aisa hi atya diya hai? Unhon ne kaha nahin, sab ko to nahin diya hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda se daro, apni aulaad ke haq mein insaaf se kaam liya karo, lehaaza mere waalid ye sun kar waapas aaye, jo mujh ko diya tha wo waapas le liya.

1114. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya hiba karke waapas lene waala us kutte ki tarah hai jo qai karke phir use khaale.

1115. Hazrat Maimoona binte Haaris (RA) kehti hain unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki beghair ijaazat apni baandi aazaad kardi. Jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki unke yahaan shab baashi ki baari aayi hazrat Maimoona (RA) ne arz kiya, Aap (SAW) ko kuchh maalum hai main ne apni baandi ko aazaad kar diya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya sach kehti ho? Arz kiya haan ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main sach kehti hoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agar tum us baandi ko apne maamuaon ko hiba kardetien to tumhaare waaste ziyaada accha hota aur is aazaad karne se ziyaada sawaab milta.

1116. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) kisi safar mein tashreef lejaate apni azwaaj ke darmiyaan mein qura andaazi kar lete jis bibi ka naam qura mein nikal aata usi ko apne hamraah lelete. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apni bibiyon ke waaste raat aur din taqseem farma diye the, alaawa hazrat Saudah binte Zam`a (RA) ke unhon ne apni baari Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khushnudi ke waaste hazrat Aysha ko bakhsh di thi.

1117. Hazrat Masroor Ibne Makhrama (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne logon ko choghe taqseem farmaaye. Hazrat Makhrama bhi logon (mein maujood the), unko kuchh na diya. Hazrat Makhrama (RA) ne kaha ke ladke mujh ko Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein lechal main unko Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein lekar haazir huwa, Makhrama (RA) ne mujh se farmaaya bete tum jaa kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko mere paas bula laao, main Aan Hazrat (SAW) se arz kiya to Aap tashreef laaye, us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) unhi choghon mein se ek chogha zebe tan farmaaye huwe the, Hazrat Makhrama (RA) se farmaaya main ne tumhaare waaste ye chogha uthaa rakha hai

aur wo chogha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unko inaayat farma diya, iske baad Makhrama mein Khushi ke aasaar dekh kar Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ab Makhrama khush ho gaye.

1118. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) apni saahebzaadi hazrat Fatema (RA) ke yahaan tashreef laaye lekin baahar hi se waapas ho gaye, hazrat Fatema (RA) ne hazrat Ali (RA) se jab wo ghar aaye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka aana bayaan kiya, wo Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe, aur Aap ke waapas chale jaane ke baare mein daryaaft kiya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Fatema ke ghar mein ek manqoosh parda dekha, is liye main waapas chala aaya kyunke Mohammad ko dunya ki zebaaish se kuchh matlab nahin, hazrat Ali (RA) ne hazrat Fatema (RA) se aakar bayaan kiya, unhon ne farmaaya iske mutalleq jo Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka irshaad ho wahi kiya jaaye, hazrat Ali (RA) ne farmaaya ke Huzoor (SAW) ka irshaad hai isko falaan shaqs ke yahaan rawaana kiya jaaye kyunke wo zaroorat mand hai.

1119. Hazrat Ali (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mere waaste resham ka libaas rawaana kiya, main ne usko pahen liya uske baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke chehre par ghusse ke aasaar namoodar dekhe, main ne usko phaad kar aurton ko taqseem kar diya.

1120. Hazrat Abdur Rahman Ibne Abu Bakr (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba hum log huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah kisi safar mein chale jaa rahe the (us waqt kul 130 aadmi the). Raaste mein khaana kam ho gaya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sahaaba se farmaaya tum mein se kisi ke paas kuchh khaana bacha huwa baaqi hai? Ittefaq se ek shaqs ke paas kuchh thoda sa khaana maujood tha, yaani gehoon ka ek saa' aata laakar us ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne usko gundhne ka hukm diya. Itne mein ek mushrik bade laambe chaude jism ka aadmi bakriyaan haankta huwa laaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us se daryaaft kiya ke hum ko hadyatan doge ya farokht karoge? us ne kaha main inko farokht karta hoon. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us mein se ek bakri khareed lee. Usko tayyar karne ka hukm diya. Uski kaleji nikalwa kar Huzoor (SAW) ne alaaheda tayyar karaayi aur un 130 aadmiyon mein se har ek shaqs ko ek ek boti di jo maujood tha usko bhi mili aur jo kahin chala gaya tha uske waaste Huzoor (SAW) ne utha kar rakhli, uske baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne do bade piyaalon mein us bakri ke saalan ko rakha aur tamaam logon ne is mein se khaaya, Khuda ki qasam 130 aadmiyon mein se koi shaqs beghair khaaye huwe baaqi na raha, sab ne khoob sair ho kar khaaya phir bhi us mein se baaqi bach gaya, usko humne apne oonton par rakh liya.

1121. Hazrat Asma binte Abi Bakr (RA) kehti hain meri waaleda jo us waqt tak mushrika thien mere paas aayin, main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se daryaaft kiya ke ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kya main apni waaleda mushrika ke hamraah kuchh sila rehmi kar sakti hoon? Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan sila rehmi kar liya karo.

1122. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain ke unhon ne Bani Suhaib ke waaste Marwaan ke darbaan mein ye gawaahi di thi ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne

Suhaib ko do kothriyaan aur ek hujrah inaayat farmaaya tha. Marwaan ne hazrat Abdullah ki gawaahi ki wajha se Suhaib ke waaste hukm de diya tha.

1123. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya umrah us shaqs ka hota hai jis ko hiba kiya jaaye.

1124. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ke ek din Aap (RA) ke paas hazrat Ayman (RA) tashreef laaye. Us waqt Aap Yeman ki ek chaadar qatraan naami odhe huwe the, ek riwaayat mein hai ke royi ki fird thi, Algharz hazrat Aysha (RA) ne farmaaya dekho aaj hamaare ghar ki ek laundi isi chaadar ko ghar mein odhe huwe aur us par naazaan hai, Aur ek din wo tha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein hamaare paas isi tarah ki ek chaadar thi jo us waqt ki aurten shaadi biyaah mein odh kar jaaya karti thien. Madine mein jis ke yahaan koi taqreeb hoti to mere yahaan se chaadar mangaali jaati thi.

Kitaab

Kisi Ko Doodh Peene Ke Waaste Muft Jaanwar Dene Ki Fazeelat Ka Bayaan

1125. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain jab Makkah ke log hijrat karke Madina pahonche bilkul faqeer aur mohtaaj the, ansaar nehaayat maaldaar aur ameer log the. In logon ne muhaajireen ko apni jaageeron mein is tarah shareek kar liya tha ke muhaajireen unke kaam karne mein unki madad karte rahen. Biraadari ke zimmedaar hain. In logon ki waaleda umme Anas jinko umme Sulaim bhi kaha jaata hai, unhon ne apni tamaam khajooren Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki nazar kardi thien. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne wo apni aazaad shuda laundi umme Ayman jin ko umme Osama ibne Zaid bhi kaha karte the, unki hifaazat mein dedi thi. Jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) jange Khaibar se waapas tashreef laaye aur unko wahaan bahot kuchh maal mil gaya to un logon ne tamaam ansaar ke atyon ko waapas kar diya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) bhi umme Sulaim ke darakhton ko umme Saleem ki taraf waapas farma diya aur apne baagh mein se umme Osama (yaani umme Ayman) ko khajooron ke darakht ataa farma diye.

1126. Hazrat Abdullah ibne Omer (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya 40 khaslaten nek hain in sub mein se ye afzal hai ke koi shaqs kisi ko doodh peene ke waaste jaanwar de de. jo shaqs in khaslaton par sawaab ki ummeed aur uske waadon par yaqeen karte huwe amal karega, Allah Ta'ala usko jannat mein zaroor daakhil farmaayega.

Kitaab

Gawaahi Ki Kaifiyat Ka Bayaan

1127. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Masood (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasoolullah (SAW) ne farmaaya mere zamaane ke log sab se behtar hain uske baad wo log jo unke zamaane se qareeb zamaane waale hain, unke baad phir aise log honge jinki gawaahi se pehle qasam hogi aur qasam se pehle gawaahi hogi (yani nehaayat bebaak honge).

1128. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne logon se teen martaba farmaaya tum logon ko kabeera gunaahon ki khabar doon (kaun kaun se hain), logon ne arz kiya ji haan ya Rasoolallah (SAW) zaroor farmaaiye.

Farmaaya avwal, Khuda ka shareek banaana, apne waalidain ki nafarmaani karna, ye farmaane ke baad Aap takya laga kar baith gaye. Thode arse tak khaamoosh reh kar farmaaya jhoota kalaam, is kalaam ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is qadar takraar ke saath farmaaya ke hum logon ne apne dil mein kaha kaash Huzoor (SAW) khaamoosh ho jaate to nehaayat behtar tha.

1129. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne kisi shaqs ko masjid mein Quran padhte sun kar farmaaya Khuda us shaqs par rahem farmaaye ke aaj isne mujh ko wo aayaten yaad dilaayin jo falaan surat ki main bhool gaya tha.

1130. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) mere yahaan tahajjud ki namaaz ke waaste bedaar huwe, Aap ko masjid mein (kisi ke) Namaz mein Quran padhne ki aawaaz aayi, Aap ne mujh se farmaaya Aysha! kya ye Ibaad hain. Main ne arz kiya ji haan. Farmaaya ya Allah tu Ibaad par rahem farma.

Kitaab

Bohtaan Ka Waaqea

1131. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) kisi safar mein jaane ka iraada farmaate to apni azwaaj mein qura daala karte. Jis bibi ka naam nikal aata usko apne hamraa lejaate. Chunaache iske mutaabiq kisi Jihad mein Aap (SAW) ne jaate waqt apni azwaaj mein qura andaazi ki, us mein mera naam nikal aaya. Main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah chali, chunke parde ka hukm naazil ho chuka tha is liye parde ke kajaawe mein sawaari ki jaati, us kajaawe ko oonth par charha diya jaata, usko utaar liya jaata. Huzoor (SAW) Jihad se faarigh ho gaye aur Madine ko waapas chale. Madine ke qareeb pahonch kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ek jaga qayaam kiya, (shab guzaar kar) jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne koch ka elaan kiya main ne (khayaal kiya ke main qazaae haajat se faarigh ho jaaun ye khayaal kar ke) kajaawa se nikli (aur) qazae haajat ke waaste qaafle se bahot faasle par chali gai, wahaan se faarigh ho kar phir apne maqaam par aayi, ittefaaqan mera haath gale par ja pahoncha, maalum huwa ke gale mein se shaghre zaffar ka haar kahin toot kar gir gaya, phir main uski talaash karne ko us maqaam par waapas gayi, wahaan talaash karte karte mujh ko bahot arsa lag gaya. Idhar jo log mere kajaawe ko oont par rakha karte the unhon ne utha kar oont par rakh diya. Ye khayaal kiya ke shaayad us mein main ba-dastoor maujood hoon. Choonke us waqt main nehaayat halki phulki aurat thi, kisi ko ehsaas na huwa, is la-ilmi mein kajaawa kas diya gaya. Iske alaawa main nao-umr hi thi (aur nao-umr ladkiyan aksar naheef huwa karti hain). Algharz qaafle waale wahaan se koch kar gaye. Lashkar jaane ke baad mujh ko haar mil gaya. Main wahaan se haar liye huwe apne asli maqaam par aayi, kiya dekha ke wahaan koi bhi nahin. Tamaam qaafla koch kar gaya. Main us maqaam par baith gayi ke jab ye log mujh ko kajaawe mein na dekhenge to zaroor meri talaash mein is maqaam par aaenge. Baithe baithe mujh ko wahaan neend aa gayi. Hazrat Safwaan Ibne Mu`attal (RA) jo qaafle ke peeche raha karte (is) gharz se ke jis ki koi cheez reh gai ho wo uthaalen. Jab subha ko mere maqaam par pahonche to unko door se insaani shakl maalum huwi, wo mere qareeb aaye, choonke parde ka hukm naazil hone se qabl wo mujh ko dekh chuke the,

unhon ne pehchaan kar *inna lillahi wa inna ilaihi raajioon* padha. Unki aawaaz sunkar meri aankh khul gai. Unhon ne apni oontni ke agle paaon par apna paaon rakha. Main us par se oopar chadh gai. Wo oontni ki mahaar pakad kar chalne lage hatta ke lashkar mein pahonch gaye, us waqt lashkar dhoop ki garmi ki wajha se ek maidaan mein muqeem tha (itne arse mein jis shaqs ko fitna pardaazi maqssod thi usne fitna khada kar diya), iska baani Abdullah Ibne Ubai Ibne Salool (munaafiq) tha. Hum log wahaan se koch karke Madina pahonche, wahaan pahonch kar main beemar ho gai, aur ye bohtaan ki khabar Madina mein roz ba roz taraqqi karti rahi aur main apni beemaari ke zamaane mein Huzoor (SAW) ke altaaf aur meharbaaniyon mein kami dekh kar mashkook hoti ke kya baat hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki wo meharbaaniyaan jo mujh par huwa karti thien ab nahin hotin, sirf Huzoor Akram (SAW) ghar mein tashreef laa kar itna daryaaft farmaaya karte the, tum kaisi ho, aur Salaam Alaik karke tashreef lejaate. Is beemaari mein nehaayat kamzor ho gayi thi, ek din main aur umme Musatteh khazaae haajat ke waaste shab ke waqt jangal ko chale, ye us waqt ka waaqea hai ke hamaare makaanon mein paakhaane bane huwe na the, jaaheliyat ke logon ki tarah hum log khazaae haajat ke waaste jangal ko jaaya karte. Algharz maqaame Manaase` jo hamaari khazaae haajat ka maqaam tha chale. (waapasi mein) Umme Musatteh apni chaadar mein ulajh kar gir padien, unke mooh se nikla Khuda kare Musatteh maara jaaye, main ne us se kaha ye alfaaz bahot bure hain, aise shaqs ke mutalleq jo jang Badr mein shareek huwa ho aise alfaaz kehna naazeba hai, unhon ne kaha tum ko wo baat nahin maalum hai jo usne ki, aur logon mein mashhoor ho rahi hai, main ne kaha wo mujhe nahin maalum. Unhon ne bohtaan ka tamaam waaqea bayaan kiya, main us waaqeye ko sun kar pehle se bhi ziyaada beemaar ho gayi. Jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) bhi tashreef le aaye, salaam ke baad daryaaft kiya, tum kaisi ho, main ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap mujh ko mere waalidain ke yahaan jaane ki ijaazat marhamat farmaayen, mera is se maqsad ye tha ke waalidain ke yahaan jaa kar is khabar ki tahqeeq kar loon, chunaanche Aan Hazrat (AS) ne mujh ko ijaazat dedi, main makaan tak pahonchi, waaleda se daryaaft kiya ke logon mein koi khabar mashhoor ho rahi hai? Unhon ne kaha ladki tum apni haalat ko durust rakho, baat ye hai ke jis kisi shaqs ki bibi khoobsurat hoti hai aur uski saukanen bhi hoti hain, to aisi baaten zaroor paida hoti hain, main roti huwi apne ghar aa gayi, us waqt se na mere aansu rukte na mujh ko neend aati, udhar Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne wahi mein taakheer hone ki wajha se mere baare mein mashwera lene ko hazrat Ali (RA) aur Usaama Ibne Zaid (RA) ko bulaaya. Un se mashwera talab kiya. Usaama (RA) ne apni tabiyat ke muwaafiq mashwera dete huwe arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW), wo Aap ki bibi hain, hum ko un mein siwaaye behtari ke koi nuqsaan nazar nahin aata hai. Hazrat Ali (RA) ne kaha ke ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Allah Ta'ala ne Aap ke haq mein tangi nahin ki hai, Aap, Burairah (RA) se daryaaft kar leejiye wo Aap ko bilkul sach bata dengi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Burairah (RA) ko talab kiya. Un se daryaaft

kiya, Burairah tum ne koi aeb Aysha mein dekha hai? Burairah (RA) ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) us Khuda ki qasam jisne Aap ko Rasool bar-haq bana kar naazil farmaaya main ne hazrat Aysha (RA) mein aaj tak koi aeb ki baat nahin dekhi, sirf itni baat hai ke nao umr ladki hain, aata khula chhor kar so jaati hain, bakri aakar kha leti hai, ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) fauran uthe, Abdullah Ibne Ubai Ibne Salool ki taraf se uzr karne waale ko talab farmaaya ke jo uski taraf se uzr kare, farmaaya ke main apne ahliya mein kisi qism ki buraayi nahin dekhta, jis shaqs ne mujh ko meri ahliya ke mutalleq bohtaan laga kar takleef pahonchaayi hai, wo mujh se uzr khwaahi kare, kyunke jis tarafe saani ke mutalleq logon ne .... bad goyi utha khadi ki hai main unko nek aur khair se mausoof dekhta hoon. Mere ghar mein wo kabhi aate jaate nahin. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka ye kalaam sun kar hazrat Saad Ibne Maaz (RA) khade huwe, arz karne lage ya Rasoolallah (SAW) us shaqs ki taraf se hum Aap ko maazoor khayaal karte hain, agar wo qabeele Aus mein se hai to Aap hum ko hukm den taake hum uski gardan udaaden, aur agar wo qabeele Khazraj mein daakhil hai to Aap uske mutalleq hum ko jo hukm farmaayenge hum karne ke waaste tayyar hain, ye sunte hi hazrat Saad ibne Ibaada khade huwe, agarche ye musalmaan nek teenat aadmi the lekin apni qaum Khazraj ke sardaar the. Unki hameeyat ne Aap ke undar josh paid kar diya. Arz kiya nahin, Saad tum bilkul jhoot kehte ho, us shaqs ko tum haath nahin laga sakte, phir to hazrat Usaid Ibne Huzair (RA) ko josh aa gaya, farmaane lage Saad (ibne Ibaada) tum jhoote ho, Khuda ki qasam hum usko qatl karenge (uske jism ke tukde uda denge), tum munaafiq ho ke munaafiqon ki taraf-daari karte ho, ye moamla itna barha ke qabeele Aus o Khazraj baaham jang karne par aamaada ho gaye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ye soorate waaqea dekh kar (member se) neeche tashreef laaye, logon ko khaamoosh kiya, sab mein khaamooshi chha gayi. Aan Hazrat (SAW) bhi khaamoosh ho gaye lekin mera (ye haal tha) shab ko neend na aati, aankh se aansu na thamte, ek din subha ko mere waalidain mere yahaan tashreef laaye, mujh ko do din aur do raaten mutawaatir rote guzar chuki the, mujh ko ye maalum tha ke agar meri yahi haalat rahi to mera jigar phat jaayega. Algharz mere waalid aur waaleda donon mere qareeb baith gaye, main ba-dastoor ro rahi thi, itne mein ek ansaari aurat ne aane ki ijaazat maangi, main ne usko bhi undar bula liya, wo bhi mere paas baith kar rone lagi, us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) tashreef laaye, mere paas baith gaye, ek maah guzar chuka tha, is bohtaan ke waaqeye ki ibteda se aaj tak Huzoor Akram (SAW) mere qareeb na baithe the. Hamd o sana ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Aysha (RA) agar tum is bohtaan se bari ho to Allah Ta'ala anqareeb tumhaari barat ba-zariye wahi ke naazil farma dega aur agar tum ne aise fel ka irtekaab kiya hai to tum Khuda Ta'ala se tauba karo, kyunke jab koi banda gunaah karke tauba karta hai, apne gunaah par naadim hota hai, Allah Ta'ala uski tauba qubool farmaata hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka kalaam khatm hote hi mere aansu aise khushk ho gaye ke mujh ko unka asar bhi na maalum hota tha, main ne apne waalid se kaha ke Aap Rasool Khuda (SAW) ko meri taraf se jawaab dein,

unhon ne kaha, beti meri samajh mein nahin aata ke main Huzoor (SAW) ko kya jawaab doon, main ne apni waaleda se arz kiya, unhon ne farmaaya meri aql bhi hairaan hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ko kya jawaab doon, hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ke main nao-umr ladki thi, ziyaada Quran bhi nahin padha tha, lekin uske baawajud main ne arz kiya, Khuda ki qasam mujh ko yaqeen ho chuka hai ke jo kuchh mere muta'lleq logon ne mashhoor kiya hai, wo Aap hazraat ke dil mein is qadar pokhta ho gaya hai ke agar mein us se apni baraat zaaher karoon (halaanke Khuda ko ilm hai ke main us se bari hoon) lekin aapko iska yaqeen na aayega aur agar main us se kisi amr ke muta`lleq iqraar karoon (agarche Khuda ko khoob maalum hai ke main us se bilkul paak hoon) lekin is iqraar par aap hazraat ko zaroor yaqeen aa jaayega, Khuda ki qasam is waqt mera kaam wahi hai jo hazrat Yusuf ke waalid hazrat Yaqoob (AS) ka tha. Unhon ne farmaaya ke sabre jameel hi ekhtiyaar karoonga, Khuda hi mera madadgaar hai (chunaanche main bhi apne kaam ko Khuda ke supurd karke sabre jameel ekhtiyaar karti hoon), tum log jo kuchh bayaan karte ho main uske muta'lleq Khuda se imdaad chaahti hoon, phir ye kehti huwi apne bistar ki taraf chali ke Khuda ki qasam main apne aap ko is qaabil nahin khayaal karti ke Khuda Ta'ala ba zariye wahi ke meri baraat naazil farmaayega aur wo aayaat Quran mein tilaawat ki jaaengi, main apne aap ko is se bilkul kamtar khayaal karti hoon, haan mujh ko itni ummeed zaroor hai, ke Allah Ta'ala, Huzoor (SAW) ko aisa khwaab dikhla dega jis se main bari ho jaaungi (main isi guftagu mein thi) aur sab baithe huwe the ke Aan Hazrat (AS) par wahi naazil hone lagi aur Huzoor (SAW) paseene mein sharaabor ho gaye, paseene ke qatraat Huzoor (SAW) ke chehrae mubaarak se motiyon ki tarah tapakne lage, bawajud ke sardi ka din tha (lekin wahi ke waqt Huzoor (SAW) ki yahi haalat ho jaaya karti thi). Jab Huzoor (SAW) ki haalate wahi khatm ho gayi, Huzoor (SAW) muskuraate huwe meri taraf mukhaatib ho kar farmaane lage Ae Aysha! ab tum khush ho jaao, Khuda ka shukr karo, Allah Ta'ala ne tum ko bari kar diya hai, ye sun kar meri waaleda ne kaha, Aysha utho, Huzoor (SAW) ka shukriya adaa karo, main ne kaha nahin, main Khuda ke siwaaye kisi ka shukriya adaa nahin karungi phir Huzoor (SAW) ne ye aayat tilaawat farmaayi . ان الـذين جاء وا بالافک عصبة منکم الخ Algharz jab Allah Ta'ala ne mere bari hone ke muta'lleq Quran ki aayaten naazil farma dien, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne farmaaya ke ab main kabhi Musatteh par kharch na karunga, kyunke rishta daari ki wajha se hazrat Musatteh ke tamaam ekhrajaat hazraat Abu Bakr (RA) ke zimme the. Hazrat Abu Bakr kehte hain, Allah Ta'ala ne ye aayaten naazil farma di ولا يـاتـل اولو الفضل منکم و السعة ان يوتو اولـى الـقـربى (is aayat ke naazil hote hi hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne kaha ke mujh ko Khuda ki maghfirat matloob hai, main Musatteh (RA) par sarf karna na chhorunga. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ye keh kar Musatteh ki taraf chale aur Huzoor (SAW) ne hazrat Zainab (RA) se daryaaft kiya ke Zainab tumhaara Aysha ke muta`lleq kiya khayaal hai, unhon ne kaha ke ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main apne aankh kaan (donon ko gunaah se mehfooz rakhungi), main ne Aysha mein kabhi koi buraayi na dekhi, hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ke ye Huzoor (SAW) ki wo

bibi thien jo meri hamsari ka daawa karti thien (aur mujh se behad rashk rakhti thien) lekin Allah Ta'ala ne taqwa ki wajha se unko bhi meri buraayi se bachaaya aur Huzoor (SAW) se unhon ne mere muta'lleq acche alfaaz kahe.

1132. Hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) kehte hain ke ek shaqs ne ek din Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ke saamne kisi doosre shaqs ki taareef ki, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya afsos ke tu ne us shaqs ki gardan kaat di, agar tum ko kisi ki taareef hi karna hai aur tum beghair taareef kiye na reh sako to is tarah kaha karo ke main falaan shaqs ko accha samajhta hoon, us mein falaan falaan baatein acchi hain, Khuda se ziyaadah paak koi nahin hai, lekin ye taareef bhi us waqt karo jab tumko yeh maaloom ho ke us mein ye baaten maujood hon, unke hone ka yaqeen ho (warna chhor do).

1133. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain jange Uhad ke din mujh ko 14 saal ki umr mein Rasool Graami (SAW) ke saamne (Jihad mein shirkat ke waaste) pesh kiya gaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne qubool na kiya, phir 15 saal ki umr mein jange Khandaq ke din haazir kiya gaya, us waqt Huzoor (SAW) ne mujh ko qubool kiya.

1134. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne kisi giroh ko qasam dene ke waaste farmaaya, un logon mein se har ek shaqs qasam khaane ke waaste dauda. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum log qura daal kar qasam khaane ke waaste aadmi muqarrar karlo.

1135. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne irshaad farmaaya tha ke tum mein se jis shaqs ko qasam khaana ho wo Khuda ki qasam khaaye warna khaamoosh rahe.

Kitaab
Logon Mein Islaah Karne ka Bayaan

1136. Hazrat Umme Kulsoom (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs logon mein islaah ke waaste koi acchi khabar shaaye kare ya kisi baat ko chupaaye usko kazzab nahin kehte hain.

1137. Hazrat Sohail Ibne Saad (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Masjid-e-Quba ke rehne waalon ki aapas mein ladaayi ho gayi, yahaan tak naubat pahonchi ke aapas mein ek doosre ko patthar maarne lage, ye khabar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko maalum huwi, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya hum ko wahaan le chalo, un logon ke darmiyaan sulah kar denge.

1138. Hazrat Braa Ibne Aazib (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) Zee-Qaada ke maheene mein umrah adaa karne ke waaste chale to Makkah ke qareeb pahonch kar mushrikeene Makkah ne Aap ko umrah karne se rok diya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is amr par sulah karli ke (aaenda saal) teen roz Makkah mein qayaam karenge, sulah naama tayyar ho gaya, us mein sab se pehle ye tehreer kiya gaya ke ye sulah naama Mohammadur Rasoolullah (SAW) ki jaanib se mushrikeene Makkah ke waaste tehreer kiya jaata hai. Ahle Makkah ne kaha ke Mohammadur Rasoolullah (SAW) na likho, kyunke agar hum log inhen Khuda ka rasool samajhte to rokte hi nahin, balke is mein Mohammad Ibne Abdullah likhen. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya main Khuda ka rasool bhi hoon aur Mohammad Ibne Abdullah bhi hoon.

Hazrat Ali (RA) se farmaaya, Ali in lafzon ko mita kar Mohammad Ibne Abdullah likh do, hazrat Ali ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main in lafzon ko nahin mitaaunga, ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Ali (RA) ke haath se ye sulah naama le liya aur us par (kisi doosre shaqs se Mohammad Ibne Abdullah likhwa diya ke Mohammad Ibne Abudllah ne quraish se is amr par sulah ki hai ke (aaenda saal) Makkah mein jab daakhila hoga talwaaren miyaanon mein hongi, agar koi Makkah ka rehne waala Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke paas jaana chaahega usko mana na karenge, Jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) Makkah mein daakhil huwe teen din tak rahe, teen din guzarne ke baad kuffare Makkah hazrat Ali (RA) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe, un se kaha ke apne saathi Mohammad (SAW se) kaho ke meeaad khatm ho chuki, ab aap yahaan se tashreef le jaaen. Hazrat Ali (RA) ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne wahaan se koch kar diya. Hazrat Hamza (RA) ki ladki Aan Hazrat (AS) ke peeche chaacha chaacha kehti huwi daudi, hazrat Ali (RA) ne usko apni god mein utha liya aur hazrat Fatema (RA) se farmaaya apne chacha ki beti ko apne hamraah sawaar karlo. Madina pahonch kar us bacchi ke mutalleq hazrat Ali (RA) aur hazrat Zaid aur hazrat Jaafar (RA) mein jhagda hone laga, hazrat Ali (RA) ne kaha ke main iska is wajha se ziyaada mustaheq hoon ke wo meri chachazaadi hai, hazrat Zaid (RA) ne kaha ke ye meri bhateeji hai, hazrat Jaafar (RA) ne kaha ke ye meri chacha-zaadi bhi hai aur meri ahliya iski khaala bhi hoti hai (tum donon se) main iska ziyaada mustaheq hoon, ye muqaddama Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne pahoncha. Huzoor (SAW) ne khaala ke haq mein faisla farmaaya ke khaala ba-manzila maan ke huwa karti hai, hazrat Ali (RA) ne farmaaya tum mujh se ho main tumse, Jaafar (RA) se farmaaya tum shakl aur aadaat mein mere mushaabeh ho, tum hamaare bhaayi aur aazaad shuda ho.

1139. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) kehte hain ek din main ne Aan Hazrat (SAW) ko member par raunaq afroz dekha. Aap (SAW) ke pehlu mein hazrat Hassan (RA) maujood the, kabhi Huzoor (SAW) logon ki tarf dekhte kabhi hazrat Hasan (RA) ki taraf dekhte, farmaate ye mera baccha sardaar hoga, Allah Ta'ala iske zariye se Musalmaanon ke do azeemu-sh-shaan girohon mein sulah karaaega.

1140. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ek roz darwaaze par Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne do shaqson ke ladne ki aawaaz suni, ghaur se suna, maalum huwa ke un donon mein se ek shaqs doosre se qharz ki kami aur moaafi ki khwaahish karta hai. Doosra kehta hai ke Khuda ki qasam main bilkul moaaf na karunga. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ye jhagda sun kar baahar tashreef laaye, farmaaya jo shaqs neki na karne ki qasam kha raha tha kaun hai, us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main hoon, (doosre ne kaha) ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye mera qarz khwaah hai, isko sab kuchh kehne ka haq hai.

Kitaab

Shuroot Lagaane Ki Kaifiyat

1141. Hazrat Uqba Ibne Aamer (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo sharten sab se ziyaada poori karne ki mustahaq hain wo sharten hain jin se tum ne sharam-gaahon ko apne waaste

halaal kiya hai.

1142. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain aur hazrat Zaid Ibne Khaalid (RA) ka yahi bayaan hai ke ek shaqs Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main Aap ko qasam dekar arz karta hoon ke Aap (SAW) Khuda ki kitaab ke muwaafiq faisla kar dijiye, uske doosre muqaabil ne arz kiya, haan ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap hamaara faisla kitaabullah ke muwaafiq kar dijiye aur mujhe hukm de dijiye (ke main tamaam muqaddama bayaan karoon). Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (haan tumko ijaazat hai), us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mera ladka iske yahaan mazdoori kiya karta tha, us ne iski bibi se zina kar liya hai, mujh ko maalum huwa ke mere bete ko sangsaar kiya jaayega, main ne uske fidye mein 100 bakriyaan aur ek laundi dedi, uske baad main ne ulma se daryaaft kiya, unhon ne kaha tere ladke par 100 kodon ki had lagaayi jaaye, aur us shaqs ki aurat ko sangsaar kiya jaayega, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya us zaat ki qasam jis ke qabze mein meri jaan hai main kitaabullah ke mutaabiq faisla karunga, teri bakriyaan aur laundi tujh ko waapas milengi aur tere ladke par 100 kode aur ek saal ke waaste jalawatni laazim ki jaayegi, Anees tum us (doosre aadmi ki bibi) ke yahaan jaao aur agar wo iqraar kare to usko sangsaar kardena, chunaanche hazrat Anees (RA) uske ghar pahonche, uski aurat se daryaaft kiya, us ne zina ka iqraar kiya, bahukm Aan Hazrat (AS) us aurat ko sangsaar kar diya gaya.

1143. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain jab ahle khaibar ne mere haath paaon tod diye (yaani maara) to hazrat Omar (RA) ne un logon ko khaibar se nikaalne ka iraada farmaaya, member par qutbe ke waaste raunnaq afroz huwe, hamd-o-sana ke baad logon se farmaaya ke logo! Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ahle khaibar ko khaibar mein is shart par barqaraar rakha tha ke jab tak ye ahed shikni na karenge us waqt tak ye apne amwaal par qaabiz rahenge aur amwaal ka kuchh hissa hum ko adaa karte rahenge lekin unhon ne ab ahad shikni par kamar baandhi hai, main ne khaibar se un logon ko nikaal dene ka iraada kar liya hai kyunke unhon ne Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) ke haath paaon tod daale. Wahaan yahood ke alaawa hamaara aisa koi dushman nahin jis par hum ko shak karne ka mauqa mile. Qabeela-e-Banu Abi Haqeeq ke ek shaqs ko hazrat Omar (RA) ke iraade ki khabar mili, wo aap ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, arz kiya ameerul momineen aap hum ko watan se nikaalna chaahte hain halaanke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hum ko hamaare maalon par qaabiz rakha tha. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne farmaaya shaayad tujh ko ye khayaal hai ke main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka farmaan bhool gaya hoon, us waqt tujh par haqeeqat khulegi jab teri oontni tujh ko raaton raat lekar bhaagegi, aur too khaibar se nikaala jaayega, us ne kaha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka farmaan shaayad jhoota tha, Hazrat Omar (RA) ne farmaaya Khuda ke dushman tu jhoota hai. Algharz Omar (RA) ne unke phalon aur deegar asbaab ki qeemat un logon ko adaa kar ke unko jala watan kar diya.

1144. Hazrat Masood Ibne Makhrama (RA) aur hazrat Marwaan (RA) bayaan karte hain Hudaibiya ke saal jab Rasool Akram (SAW) tashreef le chale raaste mein Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke maqaame Ameem

mein Khaalid Ibne Waleed quraish ke lashkar ka muqaddamat-ul-Jaish bana huwa muqeem hai. Hum logon ko udhar hi ka rukh karna chaahiye. Chunaanche jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) un logon ke qareeb pahonche to us waqt tak Khaalid ko bilkul ilm na tha, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ghode ki taapon se ghubbara udta huwa Khaalid ne dekha us waqt unko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki tashreef aawari ka ilm huwa, daude huwe quraish ke paas pahonche, un se Huzoor (SAW) ki tashreef aawari ki khabar bayaan ki aur unko is se daraaya. Idhar jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) Shunyatulwida ki pahaadi par jo ahle Makkah ke sar par maujood thi to Aap (SAW) ki oontni Qaswa pahaad par baith gayi, logon ne usko daant daant kar bahot uthaana chaaha lekin wo apne maqaam se na hili, majboor ho kar logon ne kaha Huzoor (SAW) Qaswa badi hatti ho gayi hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin Qaswa na hatti huwi na hatti hona uski aadat mein daakhil hail, balke jis zaat ne as-haabe feel ko rok diya us zaat ne isko bhi rok diya, phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya us zaat ki qasam jiske qabze mein Mohammad (SAW) ki jaan hai kuffar-e-Makkah jo koi baat mujh se aisi baayan karenge jo unke aur mere nazdeek khaane Kaba ki izzat aur hurmat ka baa`is hogi, main usko zaroor manzoor kar lunga, ye farma kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne oontni ko daanta. Huzoor (SAW) ke daantte hi oontni uth khadi huwi aur chaldi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Makkah ka raasta chhor diya aur Hudaibiya ke Samad naami maqaam mein farokash huwe, is maqaam par thoda thoda paani maujood tha. Sahaaba ne us mein se paani lena shuru kiya, jitna paani aata utna hi le liya jaata, yahan tak naubat pahonchi ke sahaaba ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se piyaas ki shikaayat shuru kardi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sahaaba ko hukm diya ke jitna paani laaye ho sab us mein lauta diya jaaye aur apne tarkash se ek teer nikaal kar (us chashme mein gaad do), main Khuda ki qasam kha kar kehta hoon ke us mein is qadar paani ne josh maara ke sab ko sairaab kar diya, Itne mein Budail Ibne Warqa Ghazayi apni qaum Ghaza ko liye huwe Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, ye log Tahaama ke rehne waale the aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke raazdaar the. Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne Kaab ibne Lawi aur Aamer ibne Lawi ko Hudaibiya mein falaan maqaam, jahaan par paani kasrat se milta hai muqeem dekha hai. Un logon ke paas do oontniyaan bhi hain jinke bacche bhi (saath) hain aur doodh deti hain, un logon ka iraada hai ke Aap (SAW) se muqaabla karen aur Kaaba jaane se Aap ko roken. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya hum log ladne ke waaste nahin aaye hain balke hamaara iraada umra karne ka hai, quraish inhi ladaaiyon ki wajha se zayeef ho gaye hain, inhi ladaaiyon ne unko nuqsaan pahonchaaya hai, agar wo chaahenge to main un se moaaheda kar loonga jis mein kuffar-e-Arab aur ghair Arabi donon shareek honge wo chand roz ke waaste tanhaayi kardin, is se wo qaatil se aman mein rahenge warna us Khuda ki qasam jiske qabze mein meri jaan hai main us waqt tak un se ladunga jab tak mere tan par sar hai, ya to mere tan se sar juda hojaayega ya Khuda Ta'ala apna waada poora karega. Budail ne kaha ke main ye farmaan aap ka un logon ko abhi

pahonchaata hoon. Chunaanche Budail wahaan pahonche, un logon se kaha ke main (Mohammad (SAW) ke paas se aaya hoon, main ne unko kuchh baaten kehte suna tha agar tumhaari marzi ho to bayaan karoon, un logon mein se jo bewaqoof log the wo kehne lage ke hum ko kisi baat ke sunne ki zaroorat nahin lekin jo log hushyaar the wo kehne lage ke haan (ji) tum bayaan karo, tum ne un se kya suna hai, unhon ne Huzoor (SAW) ka kehna tamaam o kamaal unke saamne bayaan kar diya, un logon mein se Arwah ibne Masood is kalaam ke sunte hi khade ho gaye, tamaam logon se mukhaatib ho kar farmaaya main tum logon ke baap ke qaaem maqaam hoon ya nahin, sab ne bil-ittefaq ho kar bayaan kiya ke haan, aap hamaare baap ke qaaem maqaam hain, unhon ne kaha ke tum log mujh ko tohammat zadah khayaal karte ho? Unhon ne kaha hargiz nahin, kehne lage dekho main ne ladaaiyon mein baashindgaan Ukkaz ko bula kar tumhaari madad ki thi, jab se un logon ne inkaar kiya hai main apni bibi bacchon aur apne taabe daaron samet tum logon ke paas chala aaya, un logon ne is ka bhi iqraar kiya, tab yeh kehne lage dekho is shaqs (Mohammad) ne tumhaare waaste nehaayat seedhi aur saaf baat pesh ki hai, agar tum meri baat ko maan loge to tumhaara is mein faayeda hi faayeda hai, tum log mujh ko unke paas jaane ki ijaazat do to behtar hai, un logon ne kaha accha aap jaaiye, Arwah, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne qareeb qareeb wahi alfaaz un se bhi kahe jo Budail ke saamne farmaaye the. Arwah ne kaha aap apni qaum ka istehsaal karna chaahte hain, kya aap ne is se pehle bhi kisi ko suna hai ke us ne khud apni qaum ka istehsaal (apne haath se) kiya ho aur agar kahin ulti baat ho gayi to Khuda ki qasam mujhe to tumhaare hamraahiyon mein aise chehre maalum ho rahe hain ke sab peeth dikha kar bhaag jaayenge (uske is kalaam se) hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ko ghussa aagaya, farmaaya bhaag jaa, apne maabood laat ki sharam gaah ko choos, kya hum aise hain ke Huzoor (SAW) ko chhor kar bhaag jaayenge, Arwa ne logon se daryaaft kiya, ye kaun shaqs hai, logon ne kaha Abu Bakr Siddique hain, ye sun kar Arwa kehne laga, Khuda ki qasam agar tere ehsaanat-e-saabeqa ka meri gardan par bojh na hota to main iska jawaab bhi aisa hi deta (lekin tere ehsaanaat se majboor hoon). Raawi bayaan karte hain ke uske baad ye phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki taraf mukhaatib ho gaya, baat karne mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke reeshe mubaarak ko baar baar haath lagaata, Hazrat Mughaira Ibne Shoba (RA) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke pehlu mein khade huwe the, uske haath par zarab maar kar farmaate Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke reeshe mubaarak se apna haath alaaheda rakh, ek martabah Arwah ne sar utha kar poocha ye kaun hai, logon ne kaha Mughaira Ibne Shoba, Kehne laga, Ae dagha baaz, kya main ne teri ghaddari ke dafiye main koshish na ki thi (Mughaira (RA) ka waaqea ye huwa tha ke ek giroh ke hamraahi ban gaye the, un logon ko qatl karke unke maal lekar bhaage aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar Musalmaan ho gaye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un se farmaaya ke main har ek shaqs ko musalmaan kar lunga, khwaah wo koi shaqs ho lekin main is ghaddari ke maal mein koi hissa na lunga, Algharz (is guftagu

ke baad) Arwah ne kun aankhiyon se Huzoor (SAW) ke sahaaba ko dekhna shuroo kiya (dekha ke) jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) thookte hain to koi na koi sahaabi usko haathon haath lekar apne chrhre aur badan par mal leta hai, jab Aap (SAW) kisi kaam ka hukm farmaane ka iraada karte hain to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke farmaane se qabl hi wo kaam karne ko tayyar ho jaate hain, agar Huzoor Akram (SAW) wazu karte hain to wazu ke paani par ladte hain, har ek yahi chaahta hai ke main leloon. Jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) koi kalaam farmaate hain, sab sar neeche karke aalame sukoot mein khade hojaate, azmat ki wajha se sar utha kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki taraf na dekhte (Alqissa Arwa, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat se laut kar apne hamraahiyon mein pahoncha, un se kehne laga ke Ae qaum! mujhe shaahaane Room o Faaras o Habsha ke yahaan jaane ka bhi ittefaaq huwa hai lekin jis tarah main ne Mohammad ke as-haab ko Mohammad ki taazeem karte) dekha aisa kisi ko na dekha, jab wo thookte hain to unka thook kisi na kisi ke haath mein girta hai, jisko wo apne chehre par mal leta hai, jab wo kisi baat ka hukm dete hain to hukm dene se qabl uske baja laane ki koshish karte hain, agar wo wazu karte hain to us wazu ke paani par jhagda hota hai, har ek yahi chaahta hai ke wo paani usko moyassar aa jaaye, agar wo baat karte hain to taazeem ki wajha se sab saakit khade ho jaate hain, koi shaqs unki taraf nazar utha kar nahin dekh sakta. Aise shqs ne tum logon ke saamne ek saaf aur seedhi baat pesh ki hai ke tum ko is ke maanne mein bilkul pas o paish na hona chaahiye, ye sun kar qabeele Banu Kanaana mein se (ek shaqs uth khada huwa) kehne laga ke accha ab mujhe jaane do, logon ne kaha accha jaa, too bhi ho kar aa, jab ye shaqs, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke qareeb pahoncha, Huzoor (SAW) ne sahaaba se farmaaya ye shaqs falaan qaum mein se hai, ye log hadye ke jaanwaron ki bahot taazeem kiya karte hain, lehaaza iske saamne se hadye ke tamaam jaanwaron ko nikaal kar lechale aur haankne waalon ne talbeeh kehna shuru kiya, us shaqs ne ye manzar dekh kar kaha *Subhaanallah* aise logon ko khaana Kaba se hargiz na rokna chaahiye aur waheen se waapas ho gaya. Apne hamraahiyon se kaha ke main ne un logon mein hadye ke jaanwaron ko khalaade pehne ashaar kiye huwe dekha, mere khayaal mein in logon ko khana Kaba se hargiz waapas na karna chaahiye, ye sunkar un logon mein ek aur shaqs Maqraz Ibne Hafs naami uth khada huwa, kehne laga ke mujh ko bhi ijaazat do taake main bhi dekh aaoon, un logon ne kaha accha aap bhi dekh aaiye, chunaancha ye bhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki taraf chala jab qareeb pahoncha Aan Hazrat (AS) ne farmaaya ye shaqs behuda maalum hota hai. Ye to jaakar Aan Hazrat (SAW) se baaten karne mein mashghool huwa, Udhar se Sohail Ibne Omar bhi pahonche, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unko dekh kar sahaaba se farmaaya ke ab tum logon ka moaamla sahal ho jaayega, lehaaza unhon ne aate hi kaha ke laaiye aap hamaare aur apne darmiyaan mein ek sulah naama tehreer farmaaiye. Aan Hazrat (SAW) ne kaatib ko talab farma kar irshaad farmaaya sulah naama likho, Bismillah-hirrahma-nir-Raheem. Sohail ne kaha Khuda ki qasam hum bilkul nahin jaante ke Rahmaan kaun hai, jis tarah aap pehle likha karte the us tarah likhiye yaani

bi-ismika Allahumma. Ye sun kar doosre logon ne kaha Khuda ki qasam hum to ye likhenge, Bismillah-hirrahma-nir-Raheem. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin (inke kehne ke mutaabiq) yahi likh do bi-ismika Allahumma, uske baad likho ye sulah naama Mohammad-ur- Rasoolullah ki jaanib se likha jaata hai. Sohail ne kaha ke Khuda ki qasam agar hum log Aap ko Khuda ka Rasool samajhte to hargiz khaana Kaaba se Aap ko na rokte, na Aap se jang o jidaal karte balke aap Mohammad-ur-Rasoolullah ke bajaaye Mohammad Ibne Abdullah likhiye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya main Khuda ka Rasool hoon, agarche tum log mujh ko jhoota khayaal karte ho (accha) Mohammad Ibne Abdullah hi likh do aur likho ke ye log hamaare waaste khana Kaaba ko bilkul khaali kardenge taake hum log uska tawaaf kar len. Sohail ne kaha is saal to hum ye nahin kar sakte kyunke Arab ko ye khayaal hoga ke ye log dab gaye, aayenda saal ke waaste ye shart manzoor hai, chunaanche yahi likh liya gaya. Sohail ne kaha ke is mein ye likho ke ahl-e-Makkah mein se jo shaqs tumhaare paas aaye khwaah wo tumhaare hi deen par kyun na ho lekin tum usko waapas kar doge. Abhi Sohail itna hi kehne paaya tha aur musalmaan ye keh rahe the ke jab ek shaqs hamaare paas musalmaan ho kar aa jaayega to ye kis tarah ho sakta hai ke hum usko phir kaafiron ke qabze mein de den, itne mein Abu Jandal ibn Sohail ibne Amr apni bediyan khad-khadaate huwe kaabe ki jaanib se namoodar huwe, Sohail ne dekhte hi kaha ya Mohammad bus meri isi par masaalihat hai ke isko waapas kar diya jaaye. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya abhi tak sulah naama kaamil nahin huwa hai, phir isko wapas kis tarha karen. Sohail ne kaha bus to hum Aap se kisi baat par sulah hi nahi karte. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya, (bhaayi) iski to main ijaazat hi na doonga, darmyaan mein se Makraz bol utha ke accha iski tum ko ijaazat hai (choonke Abu Jandal) ye sun rahe the kehne lage ke main itni museebaten utha kar to yahaan pahoncha hoon, ab mujh ko phir waapas kiya jaayega, Khuda ka deen qubool karne mein Aap ko nahin maalum ke mujh par kya kya musibaten guzri hain. hazrat Omer (RA) bayaan karte hain is waaqeye se mere qalb par, is qadar asar huwa ke main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa arz kiya, kya Aap khuda ke sacche Rasool nahin hain, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya hoon to sahi, main ne kaha kya Huzoor ne ye nahin farmaaya tha ke hum haq par aur hamaare dushman baatil par hain, Aan Hazrat (AS) ne farmaaya haan ye bhi sahi hai, tab main ne kaha ke phir hum log apne deen ko naaqis (aur zaleel hargiz) na hone denge. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya main khuda ka Rasool hoon, main uski hargiz nafarmaani nahin kar sakta, main ne arz kiya, ke Aap ne hum se ye nahin kaha tha ke hum khaane Kaaba mein daakhil ho kar iska tawaaf karenge. Aan Hazrat (SAW) ne farmaaya haan main ne kaha tha .... lekin ye nahin kaha tha ke isi saal karenge. main ne arz kiya ji haan ye to nahin farmaaya tha, farmaaya bus to tum log tawaaf karoge (khwaah is saal ho ya doosre saal ho). main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke pass se wapas ho kar hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ke pass pahoncha un se bayaan kiya ke, kya ye khuda ke sacche Rasool nahin hain, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne kaha kyun nahin yaqeenan hain,

main ne kaha kya hum log haq aur hamaare mukhaalif baatil par nahin, unhon ne kaha hamaare mukhaalif baatil par hain aur hum haq par hain main ne kaha ke hum apne deen ko zaleel aur naaqis kiyon karen. hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne farmaaya bahaadur! Wo khuda ke Rasool hain, Allah Ta'ala ki bagair ijaazat koi kaam nahi karte, unka madadgaar bhi khuda hi hai, tum ko unke har hukm ki taameel karna chaahiye. khuda ki qasam unke alaawa koi barsar haq nahin hai, ye sun kar main ne hazrat Abu Bakr se kaha ke kya Huzoor (SAW) ne ye nahin farmaya tha ke tum log khaane Kaaba mein daakhil ho kar tawaaf karoge. unhon ne kaha haan ye farmaaya tha lekin kya ye bhi keh diya tha ke isi saal karenge. Mein ne kaha haan ye to nahi farmaaya tha, unhon ne kaha bus to tawaaf zaroor karoge khwaah is saal karo ya aayenda saal. Hazrat Omer (RA) kehte hain ke main ne us waqt ke adm imtesaal ke ewaz mein bahot se aamaale sahleha kiye taake Allah Ta'ala (ye sulah hudaibiya ka adm imtesaal moaaf karde) raavi bayaan karte hain ke jab Rasoole Graami (SAW) sulah ke qisse se faarigh huwe sahaaba (RA) ko hukm diya ke utho tum log qurbaani karke halaal ho jaao, apne apne sar mundaao. khuda ki qasam Huzoor (SAW) ne teen martaba sahaaba ko hukm diya ke hukm baja laayen lekin (sahaaba us waqt mein ayse madhosh the) ke kisi ko qabar tak na huwi jab Aan Hazrat ne ye waaqea mulaahiza farmaaya to hazrat umme Salma ke yahaan tashreef le gaye, un se tamaam waaqea bayaan kiya, unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka bhi iraada hai to Huzoor khud baahar tashreef le jaayen bagair kuch kahe, apne oont zubah karen aur hajjam ko bula kar sar mubaarak mundha den. ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) baahar tashreef laaye. apne oonton ko zubah farmaaya, hajjam ko bula kar Huzoor (SAW) ne sar mundha liya, jab sahaaba ne ye kaifiyat dekhi sab ke sab ek dam khade ho gaye aur zabeeha karna shuroo kar diya, aapas mein ek doosre ke sar moondhne lage, is kasrat se azdhaam ho gaya ke ek doosre ko dabaaye deta tha, har ek yahi chaahta tha ke taameel irshaad pehle main karoon. Isi arse mein chand aurten Iman laane ke waaste haazir ho gayeen, inhi aurton ke mutalleq ye aayaten naazil huwin

يا ايها الذين امنوا اذا جاء كم المومنت

us din hazrat Omer (RA) ne apni 2 bibiyon ko jo us waqt tak mushrik thien talaaq de di, in mein se ek ke hamraah moaawiya ibne Abi Sufiyaan ne Nikah kar liya, ek ke hamraah Safwan ibne Ummaiyah ne Nikah kar liya. Algarz jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) wahaan se waapas ho kar Madina pahonche to ek shaqs Abu Baseer naami Aan Hazrat (AS) ki khidmat mein musalmaan ho kar Madina pahonch kar haazir huwa. quraish Makkah ne us ke waaste Aan Hazrat (SAW) ki khidmat mein 2 shaqs rawaana kiye ke apne ahad ke mutaabiq usko waapas kar diya jaaye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us shaqs ko un donon ke supurd kar diya, jab maqaam zulhalifa mein pahonche to donon shaqs khajooren khaane mein mashgool ho gaye, un mein se ek shaqs ke paas talwaar bhi thi, Abu Baseer ne us shaqs se kaha, O falaan! khuda ki qasam teri talwaar mujh ko bahot umda maalum hoti hai, us ne kaha haan, ye talwaar bahot umda hai, main kayi martaba iski aazmaaesh kar chuka hoon. Abu Baseer ne kaha zara mujh ko bhi dikha do (us ne talwaar iske haath mein de di) us

ne mauqa paa kar in donon mein se ek ko qatl kar diya aur ek bhaag kar seedha Madina pahoncha, daudta huwa masjid Nabawi mein daakhil huwa Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne isko dekh kar kaha ke ye khauf zada maalum hota hai, itne mein wo shaqs Aap ke qareeb pahonch kar kehne laga, Khuda ki qasam mera ek hamraahi qatl ho gaya agar tum ne Abu Baseer ko nahin pakda to main bhi qatl ho jaaunga, itne mein Abu Baseer bhi aa pahonche kehne lage ya RasoolalIah (SAW) Aap ka zimma to poora ho gaya kyonke Aap ne ahad ke muwaafiq mujh ko un logon ke qaasidon ke supurd kar diya tha lekin Allah Ta'ala ne mujh ko phir is se najaat ataa farmaadi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ye sun kar farmaaya uska bura ho, ye to ladaayi ka elaane jang hai, Agar maqtool ka koi muaawin khada ho jaata to abhi ladaayi taiyaar ho jaati. Abu Baseer ne jo Huzoor (SAW) ke ye alfaaz sune un ko khayaal ho gaya ke ab Huzoor Akram (SAW) phir mujh ko waapas kar denge. chunaanche wo wahaan se bhaag kar saahile darya ke qareeb aakar farokash ho gaye. uske baad Abu Jandal (jinka zikr pehle ho chuka hai) choot kar Abu Baseer ke pass pahonch gaye, ab to ye haalat ho gayi, jo shaqs quraish mein se musalmaan ho jaata wo Abu Baseer ke hamraah ho jaata hatta ke Abu Baseer ka poora giroh ho gaya un logon ne pesha ekhtiyaar kar liya ke jab unko qabar milti ke quraish ka koi qaafla kahin se aaraha hai, ye usko jaa kar loot lete aur qatl karke tamaam maal apne qabze main kar lete. (is se quraish ko nehaayat sakht takleef pahonchne lagi) unhon ne Huzoor (SAW) ke pass apne qaasid rawaana kiye ke Huzoor (SAW) se qasam dekar ye guzaarish karen ke Aap Abu Baseer ko apne paas bula len) aur usko is fel se baaz rakhen, aur quraish mein se jo koi shaqs Aap ke paas musalmaan ho kar pahonchega usko quraish waapas na lenge chunanche Huzoor (SAW) ne Abu Baseer ke paas ye payaam rawaana kiya, isi waaqeye ke mutalleq ye aayat naazil huwi

و هوالذى كف ايديهم منكم انهم ببطن مكه من بعد ان اظفركم عليهم

ye aayat الحمية حمية الجاهلية tak padho. kuffar ki hamiyat wahi thi jo is hadees mein bayaan ho chuki ke un logon ne Bismillah hirrahma nirraheem aur Mohammadur Rasoolullah likhne se inkaar kar diya tha, aur musalmaanon aur Kaabe ke darmiyaan haayal ho gaye the.

1145. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ke 99 naam hain jo shaqs in naamon ko yaad kar lega, wo jannat mein jaayega.

Kitaab

Wasiyaton ka Bayaan

1146. Hazrat Abdullah ibn Omer (RA) Bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kisi musalmaan ke waaste ye jaayez nahin hai ke is par baghair wasiyat nama ke ek shab bhi guzar jaaye iske paas aysi cheez maujood na ho jo qaabile wasiyat ho.

1147. Hazrat Amr ibn Haris (RA) jo Huzoor (SAW) ke saale aur Hazrat Juweria bint Haris ke bhaayi hain bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor (SAW) ne apni wafaat ke baad na koi dirham, gulaam na koi baandi chhori sirf ek safed khacchar aur apna jangi aslaha aur wo zameen jis ko huzoor (SAW) waqf kar chuke the.

1148. Hazrat Abdullah ibn Abi Aufi (RA) kehte hain Aap se kisi ne daryaaft kiya ke Huzoor (SAW) ne wasiyat farmayi thi, Aap ne farmaaya nahin. Saael ne kaha phir wasiyat kis tarha farz huwi aur logon ko wasiyat karne ka kaise hukm huwa, aap ne jawaab diya ke Rasool Akram (SAW) ne kitaab Allah par amal karne ki wasiyat farmaayi thi.

1149. Hazrat Abu huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs ne Huzoor (SAW) se daryaaft kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) sadqa afzal aur behtar kaunsa hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum tandrust ho tum ko maaldari aur faarigul-baali ki tamanna ho, faqr aur tangdasti se tum ko khauf maalum hota ho to aise waqt mein sadqa karo, aise waqt ka intezaar na karo ke jab halaq mein saans aa jaaye aur nikalne ke qareeb ho to us waqt kaho ke falaan ke waaste itna maal aur falaan ke waaste itna, kyunke is ke (waqt wasiyat karna aur na karna donon baraabar hai) marne ke baad wo maalik hoga hi.

1150. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor (SAW) par aayat وانذر عشيرتک الاقربين naazil huwi to Huzoor (SAW) ne quraish ke har ek giroh ko pukaar pukaar kar farmaaya Ae Quraish! tum apne ko khud mehfooz karo, Ae Bano Abde munaaf! main tum se Khuda ka azaab hargiz dafa nahin kar sakta tum khud apne nafson ki hifazat karo, Ae Abbas ibn Abdul Mutallib! Ae Safiya! (Rasoole khuda ki phuphi) Ae Fatima! Mohammed ki beti, main tum se Khuda ke azaab ko hargiz dafa nahin kar sakta albatta tum jitna maal mujh se chaaho maanglo, lekin khuda ke azaab ko dafa nahin kar sakta.

1151. Hazrat ibn Omer (RA) kehte hain mere waalid ke paas khajuron ka baag tha jiska ismagh naam tha unka ye iraada huwa ke usko sadqa kar diya jaaye. Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mujh ko nehaayat umda maal haasil huwa hai main chaahta hoon ke isko sadqe mein dedoon Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya is baagh ki asl ka sadqa (yaani waqf kar do) ke uska na hiba ho sake, na uski bai' ho sake na waaris jaari ho, iske phalon ki aamdani mujaahideen, musaafireen, masaakeen, mehmaanon, gulaamon ko aazaad karne mein rishte daaron ke kaam mein sarf huwa kare. Jo shaqs iska mutawalli ho wo apne ekhrajaat ke mutaabiq is mein se khud khaale aur apne doston ko bhi khilaaye albatta isko jama karne ki ijaazat nahin.

1152. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya 7 cheezen mohlik hain, in se bachte raho. Logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) wo kaunsi cheezen hain, Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya shirk karna, jaadu karna, haqqe shariat ke alaawa kisi nafs ko jiski hurmat Khuda wand Ta'ala ne kar di hai qatl karna, Jihad mein pusht dikha kar bhaagna, paak daaman momina aurton par zina ki thohmat lagaana.

1153. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ke mere baad meri viraasat mein dinaar, dirham na taqseem hon balke main apni azwaaj ke ekhrajaat ke baad jo kuchh chhor jaaon wo sub sadqe main taqseem kiya jaayen.

1154. Jab hazrat Usman (RA) ka muhaasira kiya gaya to aap ne logon se mukhaatab ho kar kaha main sirf sahaaba kram se khuda ki qasam dekar daryaaft karta hoon ke jab

huzoor (SAW) ne famaaya tha ke jo shaqs roma ke kuwen ko durust karaayega to wo jannnat mein jaayega, main ne us kuwen ko durust karaaya tha, tum ko maalum hai ya nahin, Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya tha jo koi *habash usrat* ki tayyari ke waaste intezaam kar dega wo jannat mein daakhil hoga, us saamaan ki taiyaari karne waala bhi main hi tha, ye sun kar tamaam haazireen sahaaba (RA) ne aap ki baaton ki tasdeeq ki.

1155. Hazrat ibn Abbas (RA) kehte hain Hazrat Tameem Daarmi aur Adi bin Baada ke hamraah bano Saheem ka ek shaqs (safar ko gaya) uska kisi aise maqaam par inteqaal ho gaya jahaan koi musalmaan na tha, ye donon sahib iska maal lekar Madina pahonche, waarison ne isi maal mein ek munaqqash chaandi ka katora na dekha, in logon se daryaaft kiya in donon ne qasam khaayi ke hum ko nahin maalum uske baad wo katora Makkah mein paaya gaya Makkah waalon se maalum kiya gaya to un logon ne kaha ke is katore ko hum ne Tameem aur Adi se kharida hai. Us shaqs ke waarison ne ye qasam khaayi ke ye katora hamaare mauris ka hai. aur hamaari qasam in donon qasmon se ziyaada qaabile wasooq hona chaahiye. Is waaqeye ke baad Allah Ta'ala ne ye hukm naazil farmaaya.

يايها الذين آمنو شهادة بينكم اذا حضر احدكم الموت

kitaab

Jihad ki Fazilat aur Uske Tareeqe

1156. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ne farmaaya ke ek shaqs ne Rasoolullah (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mujh ko koi aisa kaam bata dee jiye jo martabe mein Jihad ke baraabar ho, to Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya mujh ko to koi aisa kaam maalum nahin hota, accha tum ek kaam kar sakte ho ya nahin, wo ye ke jab mujaahid Jihad ke waaste chale to tum masjid mein daakhil ho kar Namaz shuroo kardo lekin un mein zara baraabar nuqsaan na ho, aur hamesha roze rakho, us shaqs ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) iski taaqat kisi mein nahi.

1157. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain kisi ne Rasoolullah (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kaunsa insaan afzal aur behtar hai. Rasoolallah (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs apne jaan o maal donon se Jihad kare, us ne arz kiya uske baad kaun, Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya phir wo shaqs jo Allah se Khauf kha kar kisi pahaad ki ghaati mein Allah ki yaad karta ho aur log uske shar se mehfooz rehte hain.

1158. Hazrat Abu Huriara (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasoolallah ne farmaaya Allah ke raaste mein Jihad karne waala shaqs us shaqs ki tarha hai jo hamesha roze rakhe aur nawafil ada karta rahe isi haalat mein uska inteqaal hojaaye, is ke alaawa mujaahid ke waaste Allah Ta'ala is amr ka zaamin hai ke us ko ya to jannat mein daakhil farmaaye ya maal aur daulat ke sath ghar waapas karde.

1159. Hazrat Abu huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasoolallah (SAW) ne irshaad farmaaya jo shaqs Allah par aur Rasool (SAW) par Iman laa kar Namaz adaa karta rahe Ramazan ke roze rakhe, Allah Ta'ala par waajib hai ke usko jannat mein dakhil farmaayen, khwaah wo shaqs Jihad kare ya na kare, chaahe apni wilaadat ke maqaam par hi in umoor ko baja laata ho (yaani hijrat na ki ho), logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW), hum logon ko is umda

qabar ki ettela deden. Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ne jannat mein 100 darje un longon ke waaste taiyaar kiye hain jo Allah Ta'ala ke deen ki ishaa'at ke waaste Jihad karte hon, un mein se har do darjon ke darmiyaan itna faasla hai jitna aasmaan aur zameen ke darmiyaan mein hai, in tamaam jannaton mein se behtar jannatul firdous hai. Jo shaqs Allah se jannat talab kare wo jannatul firdous ki khwaahish kare, kiyunke ye jannat tamaam jannaton se darjon mein aala aur afzal tar hai. (Raawi kehte hain ke mera khayaal hai) Rasool (SAW) ne ye bhi farmaaya hai ke isi jannat par Rahman ka Arsh hai, Jannat ki tamaam nehren isi jannat se jaari hoti hain.

1160. Hazrat Anas ibn Malik (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda ke raaste mein subha se lekar dopaher tak ki kisi saa'at mein safar ekhtiyaar karna, ya dophar se lekar shaam tak kisi saa'at mein safar ekhtiyaar karna, duniya aur maa feeha donon se afzal aur aala hai.

1161. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Girami (SAW) ne farmaaya jannat mein ek kamaan ke andaaze par zameen (mil jana) in tamaam cheezon se afzal hai jin par aaftaab ka tuloo aur guroob hota ho. Isi tarha Khuda ke waaste subha ya seh-paher ki kisi saa'at mein Jihad ke waaste nikalna un tamaam cheezon se aala hai jin par aaftaab tuloo aur guroob hota hai.

Kitaab
Hoor-e-Ain ke Ausaaf

1162. Hazrat Anas ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram alaihissalat wassalaam ne farmaaya agar jannat ki aurton mein se koi aurat dunya mein jhaank le to us ke roshan jamaal se tamaam dunya munnavwar aur roshan ho jaaye, aur khushbu se tamaam duniya (ki ashiya) muattar ho jaaye, Hoor ki sar ki odhni duniya aur maa feeha donon se aala aur afzal hai.

1163. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne bani Saleem ke 70 shaqson ko bani Amer ki taraf rawaana kiya, jab ye log bir ma'ona ke qareeb pahonche (Haram ibn Milhaan) ne apne hamraahiyon se kaha ke tum log yahin thairo tum se qabl, main jaata hoon. (agar in logon ne mujh ko mehfooz chhor diya aur mujh ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ehkaam ki ittela dene par qudrat dedi to fabeha warna tum ko maalum ho jaayega) chunaanche ye Hazrat wahaan pahonche, in logon ne inko bilkul maamun rakha, jab ye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ehkaam sunaane ke waaste khade huwe in mein se ek shaqs ne unko is zor se Neza mara ke ek jaanib se dusri jaanib ko nikal gaya, un ki shahaadat ke baad unke aur baqya hamraahiyon par toot pade sirf ek langde shaqs ke alaawa sab ko qatl kar diya, ye shaqs bhi is liye mehfooz raha ke pahaad par charh gaya tha, idhar Hazrat Jibraeel alihissalaam ne Nabi maqbool (SAW) ko in logon ki shahaadat ki qabar pahonchaate huwe arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) wo log Allah Ta'ala se mil gaye, Allah Ta'ala in se aur wo log Allah Ta'ala se raazi aur khush hain. raawi kehte hain is waaqeye ki aayat pehle pahal hum log Quran mein bhi tilaawat kiya karte the, is ke baad iski tilaawat ka hukm mansookh kar diya gaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne qabeele raal o zakraan aur bani Lahiyaan aur banu a'asiya par 40 din tak fajr

ki Namaz mein bad-dua farmaayi thi.

1164. Hazrat Jundab ibn Sufyaan (RA) bayaan karte hain kisi ghazwe mein Huzoor (SAW) ki angusht mubaarak zakhmi ho gayi, is mein se khoon rawaan tha, Huzoor ne is ungli ki taraf ishaara farmaate huwe irshaad farmaaya bas tu ek hi ungli hai jo tu khuda ki raah mein khoon aalooda huwi hai ye jo kuchh takleef pahonchi hai sirf raah-e-khuda mein pahonchi hai.

1165. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya khuda ki qasam jis shaqs ke khuda ki raah mein koi zakham lagta (ye khuda hi ko maalum hai ke khuda ki raah mein kis shaqs ke zakham lagta hai) qayaamat ke din jab ye shaqs uthaaya jaayega us waqt uske zakham mein se bilkul taaza khoon jaari hoga aur us mein se mushk ki khushbu aati hogi.

1166. Hazrat Anas Ibn Malik (RA) kehte hain mere chacha Hazrat Ibn Nazar (RA) jange badar mein huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah ladaayi mein shareek na ho sakte the unhon ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Islam ki pahli ladaayi mein shareek na ho saka is ke ewaz mein agar khuda ne mujh ko taufeeq di to main khuda ki qasam kha kar kehta hoon ke aisa karunga ke Allah Ta'ala isko dekh lega, chunaanche jab jang Uhad ka din aaya aur musalmaan zaahir huwe to unhon ne arz kiya, mere Rab! jo kuchh mere hamraahiyon ne kiya main tujh se us ka uzr chaahta hoon mushrikeen ke fel se main bezaar hoon, (aap ye keh rahe the) ke itne mein Hazrat Saad (RA) bhaage huwe inke saamne aaye. Anas (RA) kehne lagey Saad tum bhaag kiyon rahe ho Nazar ke Rab ki qasam mujh ko Uhad pahaadi se us taraf jannat ki khushbu aa rahi hai. Hazrat Saad (RA) kehte hain us din jo kuchh Hazrat Nazar ne kiya, Khuda ki qasam ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mujh se wo na ho saka. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain hum ne unke jism par talwaaron, teeron, nezon ke 80 se ziyaada zakham dekhe. kaafiron ne unka musla kiya tha, is liye pehchaanne mein bhi na aate the, inki hamsheera ne ungli ke zariye se pehchaana, ye aayat unhi hazrat aur un jaise logon ke haq mein naazil huwi hai.

(من المومنين رجال الصدقوا ما عهدو الله عليه)

ye bhi unhi ka qaul hai ke unki hamsheera rabi ne kisi aurat ka daant tod diya tha, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne iske qisaas mein unka daant todne ka hukm diya, unke bhaayi hazrat Anas ibn Nazar ne qasam kha kar kaha, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) iske daant hargiz na tootenge chunaanche iska ye asar huwa ke in logon ne daant ke qisaas mein diyat manzoor karli thi, aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ke khuda ke aise bande bhi hain ke jab khuda ki qasam kha lete hain to Allah Ta'ala unko bari kar deta hai.

1167. Hazrat Zaid ibn Sabit (RA) kehte hain main Quran jama kar raha tha, sura ahzaab ki ek aayat gum ho gayi, bahot talaash karne ke baad Abu Khazeema Ansari ke paas mili, ye wo shaqs hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne in ek shaqs ki gawaahi do shaqson ke muqaable mein qaraar di thi, wo gumshuda aayat ye hai.

من المومنين رجال الصدقوا ما عهدو الله عليه

1168. Hazrat baraa ibn Aazib (RA) bayaan karte hain ke ek din Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein ek shaqs jo tamaam hathyaaron se musallah tha, arz karne laga ya Rasoolallah (SAW) pehle main Jihad karoon, iske baad musalmaan hoon, ya kiya

surat karoon, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya pahle musalmaan ho uske baad Jihad karna, chunaanche pehle wo musalmaan huwa, is ke baad Jihad mein shareek ho kar shaheed ho gaya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya is shaqs ne amal thoda kiya lekin ajr ziyaada paya.

1169. Hazrat Anas ibn Malik (RA) bayaan karte Hazrat Baraa (RA) ki ladki Rabi aur hazrat Aareta ibn Suraaqa ki maan, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwi, arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap mere ladke ka haal bayaan farmaaiye agar wo jannat mein ho to sabr karoon warna khoob rouoon aur chillaaoun. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jannat ke bahot se darje hain in sub darjon mein jo darja bahot baland aur aala hai wo jannatul firdous hai, wo is mein muqeem hai. Hazrat Harisa ibn Suraaqa jange badar mein shaheed ho gaye the unko naa maalum teer lag gaya tha jis ki wajha se jaan bahaq ho gaye the.

1170. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) ka bayaan hai ek shaqs Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karne laga ya Rasoolallah (SAW) baaz log ghanimat haasil karne ke waaste ladte hain baaz log naamwari ke waaste baaz jurat dikhaane ke waaste in teenon shaqson mein se kaunsa aadmi fi-sabeelilah kaha jaayega. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs Allah ke kalime ko baland karne ke waaste ladta ho wo fi-sabeelillah khayaal kiya jaayega.

1171. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain jab huzoor Akram (SAW) jang khandaq se faarigh ho kar ghar tashreef laaye Huzoor (SAW) ne hathiyaar khol kar ghusul kiya hi tha ke itne mein hazrat Jibraeel (AS) ghubaar aaluda haazir ho kar arz karne lage, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ne hathiyaar khol diye lekin main ne abhi tak nahin khole Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ab kahaan jang hogi, Jibraeel (AS) ne arz kiya, banu kharifla mein, lihaaza Huzoor Akram (SAW) banu kharifla ki taraf tashreef le chale.

1172. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah in do shaqson par bahot hansta hai jo aapas mein jang karte hain, lekin phir donon ke donon jannat mein chale jaate hain, ek to wo jo khuda ke raaste mein Jihad karke shaheed hota hai duvwam wo jo kaafir hota hai kufr ki haalat mein ladta hai phir Khuda se tauba karke musalmaan ho kar shaheed hota hai.

1173. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain jab Rasool Kareem (SAW) jange Khaibar se faarigh ho chuke to main Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar apne hisse ka talab gaar huwa ye sun kar hazrat Saad ibn Aas ke kisi ladke ne Aap se arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) inko hissa na dena, Abu Huraira (RA) ne ye kalaam sun kar arz kiya, ye ibn Nofal ka qaatil hai, inhon ne kaha ke afsos ek shaqs jo bakri ke baalon ki tarha quraish se chimta rehta hai aur hannan pahad ki choti se utar ayaa hai, hum ko ek musalmaan ka qaatil bataata hai, isko Khuda Ta'ala ne mere zariye se izzat ataa farmaayi aur mujh ko iske haath ki be izzati se bachaaya.

1174. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein jang ki wajha se hazrat Abu Talha (RA) roze na rakha karte the lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki wafaat ke baad main ne dekha ke eidulfitr aur eiduz zuha ke alaawa kabhi kabhi roze na hote.

1175. yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya taaoon se inteqaal kar jaana musalmaan ke waaste shahaadat hai.

1176. Hazrat Zaid ibn Saabit (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din huzoor (SAW) mujh ko ye aayat likhwa rahe the (لا يستوى القعدون من المومنين) us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mubaarak mein hazrat ibn Maktoom (RA) haazir ho kar arz karne lage, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main andha hoon agar meri bhi aankhen hotien to main bhi aur musalmaanon ki tarha Jihad karta, us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki raan mubaarak mere raan par rakhi huwi thi mujh ko eka ek bojh maalum huwa aur mujh ko maalum hota tha ke ab meri raan toot jaayegi kuchh arse ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ki wo haalat rafa ho gayi (huzoor ne farmaaya) ye aayat naazil huwi hai. غير اولى الضرر الخ

1177. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai jang Khandaq ke waqt main aur huzoor Akram (SAW) Khandaq ke maqaam par tashreef legaye. Aap ne dekha ke muhaajireen aur ansaar subha hi se Khandaq khodne mein mashghul hain, chunke us waqt mein khaadim aur ghulaam to the hi nahin jo wo ye kaam karte. in logon ki ye mushaqqat aur bhook ko dekh kar Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya

اللهم ان العيش عيش الآخره
فاغفر الانصار و المهاجره

ansar aur muhjireen ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke is irshaad mubaarak ko sun kar is tarha jawaab diya

نحن الذين بايعو محمدا
على الجهاد مابقينا ابدا

inhi hazrat Anas (RA) ki ek riwayat mein ye hai ke ansaar muhjireen ne jawaab mein ye sher kaha tha.

نحن الذين بايعو محمدا على الاسلام مابقينا ابدا

aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) farmaate the

اللهم لا خير الا خير الاآخره
مبارک فی الانصار والمهاجره

1178. Hazrat baraa (RA) bayaan karte hain jang ahzaab ke din main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko mitti uthate dekha mitti se Huzoor (SAW) ke shikam mubaarak ki safedi posheeda ho gayi, is haalat mein huzoor (SAW) ye ash'aar farmaate jaate the.

لو لا انت ما اهتدينا ولا تصدقنا ولا صلينا
فانزلن سكنية علينا وثبت الاقداما ان لاقينا
ان الاولا قد بعو علينا اذا ارا دو فتنة ابينا

Khudaya agar tu na hota to hum kabhi hidaayat yaafta na hote na sadqa karte na Namaz adaa karte, etmnaan aur sukoon ko hamaare qalbon par naazil farmaana jis waqt hamaara dushman se muqaabla ho us waqt hamaare qadmon ko saabit rakhna. in kaafiron ne hum par zulm kiya aur unhon ne jis fitne ka iraada kiya hum isko dafa karte rahe.

1179. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne ek Jihad mein apne sahaaba se irshaad farmaaya ke baaz hazraat agarche Madnia mein nahi lekin Jihad ke har har qadam mein jo sawaab hum ko milta hai is mein wo bhi shareek hain, kiyunke wo log uzr ki wajha se ruk gaye hain.

1180. Hazrat Abu Sayeed khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Girami (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs khuda ki razamandi ke waaste ek roza rakhega Allah Ta'ala usko 70 saal ki musaafat par dozakh se door farmaayega.

1181. Hazrat Zaid ibn Khalid (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mujaahid fi sabeelilah ke waaste

saamaan tayyar karne waala mujaahid ke (ahlo ayaal ki iske) baad hifaazat karne waala (sawaab) mein bilkul mujaahid ki tarha hain.

1182. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) Madine mein siwaaye apni azwaaj mutahharaat ke makaanon aur umme Saleem ke makaan ke alaawa kisi ke makaan par tashreef na lejaate, kisi ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se iski wajha daryaaft ki, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya chunke unka bhaai mere hamraah Jihad mein shaheed ho gaya hai is liye mujh ko us par rahem aata hai.

1183. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain jang Yamaama ke roz main hazrat Sabit ibn Qais ke saath aaya us waqt aap donon raano ko khole huwe khushbu laga rahe the main ne arz kiya, chacha aap jang me shirkat nahin farmaate, farmaaya abhi chalta hoon, ye farma kar phir khushbu lagane mein mashgool ho gaye. Iske baad tashreef laaye (hamaare paas baith gaye) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah jo ladaaiyaan huwi thien unka zikr farmaane lage. Hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah jang karte, kaafrion ke chehre hamaari taraf aise hote hum unke sath is tarha jang karte is tarha nahin ladte jis tarha ke tumhaare rafiqon ne tumhaari aadat kharaab kardi hai.

1184. Hazrat Jabir (RA) bayaan karte hain jang ahzaab ke din Huzoor (SAW) ne sahaaba se mukhaatib ho kar farmaaya tum mein kaun aisa hai jo mujh ko mukhalifeen ki qabar laade. Ye sun kar Zubair (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main haazir hoon. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne phir yahi kalimaat farmaaye. Hazrat Zubair (RA) ne phir arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main Huzoor (SAW) ko khabar laakar doonga us waqt Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya har nabi ka ek huwaari (musaahib) huwa karta hai mere musaahib Zubair hain.

1185. Hazrat Arwa Baarqi (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ghodon ki peshaaniyon mein khair o barkat, sawaab, ghanimat, qayaamat tak ke waaste wadi'at kar diya gaya hai.

1186. Hazrat Anas ibn Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain ke Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ghodon ki peshaaniyon ki barakat wadi'at rakhi gayi hai.

1187. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasoolallah (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs sirf Khuda ki razamandi ke waaste uske raaste mein Jihad karne ko ghoda dega to us ghode ki leed aur gobar khana peena sub qayaamat ke din us shaqs ki nekiyon ke palde mein rakh kar tole jaayeenge.

1188. Hazrat Sohail (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ka (jihaadi ghoda) luhaif ya laheef naami hamaare baagh mein bandha rehta tha.

1189. Hazrat Maaz (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ke peeche afeer naami shaqs gadhe par sawaar tha, Huzoor (SAW) ne mujh ko mukhaatib farma kar irshaad kiya Maaz tum ko maalum hai ke bandon par Allah Ta'ala ka kiya haq hai, baqiya hadees bayaan ho gayi.

1190. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain ek martaba Rasoolullah (SAW) ko koi khatka mehsoos huwa, Aap ne hamaara ghoda mandoob naami hum se talab kiya (aur us moaamle ki tehqeeq ko gaye) waapas aakar farmaaya tumhaara ghoda bahot tez hai, hum ko to koi khatra mehsoos na huwa.

1191. Hazrat Abdullah ibn Omer (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar nahusat ka wajood hota to

sirf teen cheezon mein hota, makaan, aurat, ghoda.

1192. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne ghode ke sawaar ke waaste do hisse aur piyaade ke waaste ek hissa muqarrar farmaaya tha.

1193. Hazrat Baraa ibn Aazib (RA) kehte hain in se kisi shaqs ne kaha kiya aap log jang Hunain mein Rasool Khuda (SAW) ko chhor kar bhaag gaye the. Unhon ne farmaaya albatta Huzoor Akram (SAW) badastoor qaayam rahe the, main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko dekha ke Aap apni safed khachari par datey khade hain aur hazrat Abu Sufiyaan iski lagaan pakde khade hain qabeele Hawaazan bada teer andaaz qabeela tha jab hum logon ne un par hamla kiya, to sab ke sab shikast kha kar bhaage, musalmaan ghanimaton ke loot maar mein mashgool ho gaye. idhar unhon ne phir teeron se hamla kar diya us waqt main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko haalat mazkoora mein khade huwe ye farmaate suna

انا النبی لا کذب انا ابن المطلب

1194. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ki ek oontni thi jis ka naam Azba tha is se kabhi koi oont sabqat na le ja sakta tha ek martaba ek naujawaan aaraabi apne oont par sawaar aaya aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki oontni se aage nikal gaya, musalmaanoon ko ye baat nehaayat giraan guzri, Huzoor (SAW) ko ye bhi maalum ho gaya, apne (sahaaba) se farmaaya ke Allah Ta'ala ka ye haq hai ke dunya mein jo shaqs apne aap ko bada bataaye ek din us ko neecha bhi dikhaaye.

1195. Hazrat Omer (RA) kehte hain ke Aap (SAW) ne Madine ki aurton ko kuchh chaadaren taqseem kien in mein se ek chaadar jo khoob surat thi baaqi reh gayi, ek shaqs ne arz kia ya ameer-ul-momineen ye chaadar Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ki saaheb zaadi yaani Umme Kulsoom binte Ali (RA) ko de deejiye, kiyunke wo aap ke aqd mein hain, hazrat Omer (RA) ne farmaaya mere nazdeek Umme Saleet is chaadar ki zyaada mustahaq hain, kyunke wo jang ke din hum logon ke waaste mashkeeza uthaae huwe gasht laga rahi thien.

1196. Hazrat Rabi binte Maoz (RA) ka bayaan hai hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah Jihad mein (ye khidmat kiya karte ke maqtooleen ko paani pilaate zakhmiyon ke zakhmon ki timaardari karte (maidane jang me se) un ko utha kar Madina pahonchaate.

1197. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) subha ko jaage huwe the jab Aap Madina tashreef laaye to Aap ne farmaaya aaj ki shab mere sahaaba mein se koi shaqs meri paas baani karta to nehaayat accha tha, itne mein Aap ne hathyaaron ki jhankaar ki aawaaz suni, farmaaya kaun hai, aawaaz aayi Huzoor main Saad ibn Waqas hoon. Huzoor (SAW) ki paas baani ke waaste haazir huwa hoon, lihaaza Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki paas baani mein rahe.

1198. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda kare ke deenar dirham aur chaadaron ke bande mar jaayen jab unko ye cheezen milti rehti hain to raazi rehte hain aur jab nahin miltien to khafa ho jate hain, Khuda kare aise log aundhe munh giren agar inko kaanta lage to kabhi na nikle, us aadmi ko khush ho jaana chaahiye ke jo apne ghode ki baag pakad kar mujaahideen mein shareek ho gaya ho, agar is ko

mokhiratul jaish mein kar diya jaata hai to usi ka ho rehta hai, gum naam is qadar hai ke kisi ameer ke yahaan jaane ki ijaazat talab karta hai nahin milti hai, agar kisi ki sifaarish karna chaahta hai to qubool nahi hoti.

1199. Hazrat Anas ibn Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain jange khaibar mein Aan Hazrat alaihissalam ke hamraah gaya tha Aap ki khidmat kiya karta tha, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) jang se waapas ho kar tashreef laaye, kohe Ohad Aap ke saamne aaya farmaaya ye wo pahaad hai jis ko hum mehboob rakhte hain aur ye hum ko mehboob rakhta hai.

1200. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba hum log Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah chale ja rahe the, hum logon mein se aaraam mein wahi shaqs tha jis ne apne sar par apni chaadar se saaya kar liya tha (ek maqaam par hum logon ne qayaam kiya) hamraahiyon mein rozedaar log bhi the in se to koi kaam na ho saka, jo log be roze ke the unhon ne oonton ko paani pilaana, saamaan utaarna gharz roze daaron aur apne oonton waghaira ke tamaam kaam poore kiye, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya aaj roza daaroon se be roze daar sabqat le gaye.

1201. Hazrat Sohail ibn Saad Saa'ad (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kisi shaqs ka sarhade lashkar ki hifaazat karna ya Khuda ki raah mein subha ya shaam ek khadam rakh dena dunya aur maa fiha donon se afzal hai.

1202. Hazrat Saad Ibn Abi Waqqas (RA) kahte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya tumhaari imdaad aur tumhaare rizkh mein faraakhi tumhaare ghareebon ki wajha se aur zayifon ke sabab se hai.

1203. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum logon par ek zamaana aisa bhi aane waala hai ke us waqt mein ek giroh jang ke waaste niklega us ke log talaash karenge tum mein se koi sahaabae rasool se bhi hai chunaanche us se kaha jaayega haan hai, lihaaza us ke haath un logon ko fathe haasil hogi phir ek zamaana aayega ke us zamaane mein mujaahideene lashkar daryaaft karenge tum logon mein koi shaqs aisa bhi hai jis ne Aan Hazrat (SAW) ke sahaaba se faiz haasil kiya ho maalum hoga ke hai, chunaache us taabayi ke haath fathe ho jaayegi phir ek aisa zamaana aayega ke us mein musalmaanon ka giroh us shaqs ki talaash karega jis ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke sahaabi ki sohbat yaafta ki sohbat haasil ki hogi, aur us ke haath par fatha ho jaayegi.

1204. Hazrat Abu Sayeed (RA) bayaan karte hain jange badar ke din hum log Quraish ke saamne saf- bandi kar chuke, hum ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ye hukm diya tha ke in logon ka teeron se khair-makhdam kia jaaye.

1205. Hazrat Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai banu Nazeer ka maal in maalon mein shumaar kiya jaata hai jo Allah Ta'ala ne apne Rasool (SAW) ko ghaneemat mein ataa farmaaya tha, is ghanimat ke husool mein musalmaanon ko na ghode daudaane ki zarurat huwi thi na oonton ki tayyari ki gayi thi, ye ghanimat Huzoor Akram (SAW) hi ke waaste makhsus ho gayi thi, is mein se Huzoor Akram (SAW) apne ghar waalon ke waaste ek saal ka saamaan muhayya kar dete jo kuchh baaqi bachta wo saamaan Jihad ghodon, hathyaaron ki tayyari mein sarf kiya jaata.

1206. Hazrat Ali (RA) kehte hain main ne

Saad ke baad kisi shaqs ko is martabe ka na dekha jis ke muatalleq Huzoor (SAW) ne (fidaak abi wa ummi) farmaaya ho. kyunke Huzoor Akram (SAW) inko farmaaya karte Saad tum par mere maan baap qurbaan hon teer maare jaao.

1207. Hazrat Abu Umaama (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (AS) ke sahaaba ka zewar sirf rang, seesa, loha tha us se un logon ne tamaam duniya ki futoohaat kar daalien, un hazraat ki talwaaron par sona chaandi chadha huwa nahin tha.

1208. Hazrat ibn Abbas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apne quba par tashreef rakhte huwe ye dua farmaayi, Ae Allah! tere waade aur tere ahad ki qasam dekar tujh se arz karta hoon ke agar tu chaahe to aaj ke baad zameen main teri ibaadat na ho (Huzoor Akram (SAW) sirf itna farmaane paaye the ke Hazrat Abu Bakr Siddiq (RA) ne Aap ka dast mubaarak pakad kar arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) bas keejiye ke Aap ne aisi dua ki hai ke Aap ko itni hi kaafi hai, iske baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ye farmaate huwe baahar tashreef laaye ke anqareeb kuffar ko shikast hogi. qayaamat ka din un logon ke waade ki taareekh hai (duniya ke azaab se) qayaamat ka azaab nehaayat sakht aur dardnaak hai, ek rivaayat main hai ke ye jange badar ka waaqeya hai.

1209. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Hazrat Abdur Rahman ibn Auf aur Hazrat Zubair (RA) ko Rasool (SAW) ne Khaarish jismi ki wajha se reshmi kurte pahenne ki ijaazat marhamat farmaayi thi.

1210. Inhi hazrat ka bayaan hai Hazrat Abdur Rahman ibn Auf aur Hazrat Zubair (RA) ne Aan Hazrat (AS) se juwen paida ho jaane ki shikaayat ki Huzoor (SAW) ne in donon hazraat ko resham ka libaas pahenne ki ijaazat marhamat farmayi.

1211. Hazrat Umme Haraam (RA) kehti hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya meri ummat mein se ek lashkar Jihad ke waaste darya ka safar ekhtiyaar karega. iske tamaam lashkari jannati honge. main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap mere waaste bhi dua farmaaiye Allah Ta'ala mujh ko bhi in logon mein shumaar farmaade. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan tum bhi un logon mein daakhil hogi, iske baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne phir farmaaya ke meri ummat ka ek lashkar (mulk Rome) shaah qaisar par chadhaayi karega Allah Ta'ala ne us lashkar ko bakhsh diya hai. main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main bhi un mein daakhil hongi, farmaaya nahin (tum pehle logon mein daakhil ho chukien).

1212. Hazrat Abdullah ibn Omer (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya ek aisa waqt aayega ke us waqt mein tum logon ki yahood se jang hogi. Agar koi yahoodi kisi pat-thar ke peeche posheed hoga to wo pat-thar bhi pukaar kar kahega Ae momin meri aar mein yahoodi chipa baitha hai isko qatl karde. ek riwaayat main hai ke qayaamat us waqt tak qaayem na hogi jab tak tumhaari yahoodiyon se jang na ho.

1213. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat us waqt aayegi jab tumhaari ladaayi aise logon se hogi jin ki aankhen chhoti chehre surkh, naaken baithi huwi hon. goya unke chehre aise honge jaise dhaalen. (ya farmaaya qayaamat us waqt aayegi jab tum aise logon se ladoge jinke baalon ke joote honge).

1214. Hazrat ibn Abi Afi (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne jang ahzaab ke din mushrikeen ke waaste ye dua farmayi thi اللهم منزل الكتاب سريع الحساب اللهم اهزم لاحزاب اللهم اهزمهم و زلزلهم

1215. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke paas yahoodi aaye, unhon ne (salaam ki jaga) assaam alaikum kaha ye sun kar Hazrat Aysha ne unko bura bhala kehna shuroo kiya.

Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Aysha kiyun kiya huwa, arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ne suna nahin ke un logon ne kiya kaha, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Aysha tum ne nahin suna ke main ne unko kiya jawaab diya main ne bhi to ye keh diya waalaikum, yaani tum par bhi wahi jo tum ne mere haq main kaha hai.

1216. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain (ek din) hazrat Tufail ibn Umr Doosi (RA) aur unke saathi Aan Hazrat (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karne lage, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) qabeele Daus ne (hidaayat qubool karne) se inkaar kar diya Aap unke waaste bad dua farmaaiye (ye sun kar haazireen mein se baaz hazraat kehne lage) ke ab qaum Daus halaak ho jaayegi lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne (bajaaye bad dua ke) farmaayaa اللهم اهدد وسدد بهم (Ae Allah qaum Daus ko hidaayat kar aur unko hidaayat ki taraf maayel farmaade).

1217. Hazrat Sohail ibn Saad (RA) kehte hain Khaibar ke din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ke aaj main ek shaqs ke haath mein jhanda doonga, jis ke haath Allah Ta'ala khaiber par fateh dega. (chunanche Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke) har ek sahaabi ko shauq aur intezaar ho gaya ke dekhen kal kis ko jhanda diya jaayega. subha ko har ek shaqs ko yahi ummeed thi ke aaj mujh ko milega doosra kheta tha shaayed mujh ko milega (jab waqt aaya to) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Ali (RA) kahaan hain logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) wo aashoobe chashm ke marz mein mubtela hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya bulaao aap ke farmaan ke mutaabiq Hazrat Ali (RA) ko haazir kiya gaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unki aankhon mein luaab mubaarak laga diya usi waqt aankhen aisi ho gayeen goya kabhi dukhi hi na thien. Hazrat Ali ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiya main ahle Khaibar se us waqt tak ladoon jab tak wo hamaari tarha na hon. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya thairo meri baat suno avwalan tum inko Islam ki daawat dena aur un umoor ko pesh karna jo unke zimme zaruri hon. Khuda ki qasam tumhaare waaste un mein se kisi ek ka tumhaari taaleem ke zariye se Iman le aana tumhaare waaste surkh oonton se bhi afzal aur aala hai.

1218. Hazrat Kaab ibn Malik (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) aksar jumeraat ke din safar shuroo farmaaya karte.

1219. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain hum ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne kisi lashkar me rawaana farmaaya hum ko ye hidaayat farmaadi ke jab tum logon ki Quraish ke falaan 2 aadmiyon se mulaaqaat ho to un donon ko aag mein jala dena, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un donon shaqson ke naam batla diye the phir jab hum chalne ke waqt rukhsati ke waaste Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya main ne tum logon ko falaan shaqson ke mutalleq ye hukm diya tha ke jab wo tumhaare saamne aayen to in (donon ko aag

mein jala dena) lihaza (ab tumko hukm hai ke) jab un donon ko paao to pakad kar qatl kar daalna, kiyunke aag se azaab dena Khuda Ta'ala ka kaaam hai.

1220. Hazrat Abdullah ibn Omer (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tak haakim, Khuda ki naafarmaani aur ma'siyat ka hukm na de us waqt tak haakim ki itaa'at aur farma bardaari laazim hai. lekin jis waqt wo ma'siyat ka hukm de to us waqt naa-farmaani aur adam itaa'at laazim hai.

1221. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya hum agarche aakhir mein hain lekin sabqat lejaane waalon mein se hian jis shaqs ne meri itaa'at ki us neKhuda ki itaa'at ki aur jis ne meri naa-farmaani ki us ne Khuda ki naa-farmaani ki, jis shaqs ne haakim ki itaa'at ki us ne meri itaa'at ki, aur jis ne haakim ki naafarmaani ki us ne meri naafarmaani par kamar baandh li. Imam logon ke waaste misl dhaal ke hai, usi ki panaah mein jang ki jaati hai usi ke zariye se bachaao hota hai, agar us ne Khuda ki farmaan bardaari aur itaa'at ka hukm kiya to usko sawaab milega aur agar us ne Khuda ki naafarmaani aur ma'siyet par kamar baandhi to us par uska wabaal hoga.

1222. Hazrat ibn Omer (RA) kehte hain jis darakht ke neeche hum logon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki bai'at ki thi, aur Huzoor (SAW) ne hum se bai'at li thi jab hum log doosre saal gaye to logon mein us darakht ki shinaakht mein bada ikhtelaaf huwa, hatta ke do shaqs muttafiq na ho sakey ke wo darkhat kaunsa tha. Khuda Ta'ala ki hamaare waaste ye rehmat thi ke hum us darakht ko pehchaan na sake. kisi ne hazrat ibn Omer (RA) se ye daryaafat kiya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is maqaam par kis amr ke mutalleq bai'at li thi (maut hayat ke mutalleq ya kisi aur amr ke mutalleq) farmaaya nahin balke sabr o isteqlaal ke mutalleq.

1223. Hazrat Abdullah ibn Zaid (RA) ka bayaan hai jab jang harrah ka zamaana ayaa to hazrat Abdullah (RA) se ek shaqs aakar kehne laga ke ibn Hanzala (ansariyon ka sardar) logon se marne par bai'at le raha hai, unhon ne farmaaya ke Huzoor (SAW) ke baad maut par main kisi shaqs ki bai'at na karunga.

1224. Hazrat Salma ibn Akoo (RA) bayaan karte hain (ek martabaa main ne) Huzoor (SAW) se darakht ke neeche bai'at li, aur peeche hat kar darakht ki aar mein ho gaya, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) aur logon ki bai'at se faarigh huwe mujh se farmaaya ke ibn Akoo tum bai'at nahin karte, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main to bai'at ek martaba kar chuka hoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya phir doosri martaba sahi, main ne Huzoor (SAW) se dobaara bai'at ki. kisi ne hazrat Salma ibn Akoo se daryaafat kiya aap ne ye bai'at kis amr par ki thi, farmaaya maut par. (ke dushman se muqaabela hone ke waqt peeche na hatenge)

1225. Hazrat Majasha (RA) bayaan karte hain, main aur mera bhaayi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap hum se hijrat par bai'at le lijiye Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke hijrat ki bai'at to hijrat waale karchuke ab hijart khatm ho gayi. hum ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) phir hum kis cheez par bai'at karen, farmaaya Jihad aur Islam par bai'at karo.

1226. hazrat Abdullh (RA) ka bayaan hai ek

din mere paas ek shaqs ne aakar ek aisi baat daryaaft ki ke us ke jawaab mein main hairaan reh gaya, us ne mujh se daryaafat kiya, ye farmaaya ke ek shaqs hamaare haakimon ke saath musallah ho kar nehaayat khushi ke saath jang ke waaste jaayen lekin wo logon ko aise umoor ka hukm deta hai jo unki taaqat mein na ho, (to hum ko us shaqs ki itaa'at karna chaahiye ya nahin) aaya ke main tujh ko kiya jawaab doon, haan itna zaroor jaanta hoon ke jab hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah jaate to Huzoor (SAW) hum ko kisi sakht amr ka hukm na dete. sirf ek martaba hukm dete hum usko fauran baja laate tum mein se har shaqs us waqt tak behtar rahega jab tak khuda se khauf khaata rahega, aur jab uske dil mein koi baat khatke wo aise shaqs se uske mutalleq daryaaft kare jo uski shifa ka baa'is ho. (mere khayaal mein) anqareeb aisa waqt aane waala hai ke tum ko us waqt mein aisa aadmi nahi milega, us zaat ki qasam jiske siwa koi maabud nahi hai, duniya ka sirf is qadar hissa baaqi reh gaya hai jaise taalaab ka saaf paakiza paani khatm ho kar kechar baaqi reh gayi ho.

1227. Hazrat Abdullah ibn Abi Aufa (RA) kehte hain ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne dushman ke muqaable ka zawaale aftaab tak intezaar kiya lekin (us waqt tak muqaabla na hone ki wajha se) Huzoor Akram (SAW) taqreer farmaane ke waaste khade huwe irshaad farmaaya ke logo! ab dushman ke muqaable ki to ummeed nahin, na tum log iski tamanna karo balke khud se aafiyat ki istud'aa karo aur dushman se muqaabla kiya karo, sabr o isteqlaal se kaam liya karo, is amr ka yaqeen ke jannat talwaaron ke saaye mein hai. iske baad Huzoor (SAW) ne wahi saabiq dua farmaayi. Allahumma munzilal kitaab sari-al-hisaab, baqiya misl saabiq.

1228. Hazrat Ya'li ibn Umaiya (RA) kehte hain main ne ek shaqs ko mazdoori par liya tha uski kisi doosre shaqs se ladaayi ho gayi, us ne iske haath mein kaata. doosre ne apna haat kheench liye jiski wajha se us mazdoor ke saamne ke daant nikal pade, ye shaqs Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein faryaad lekar pahoncha. Huzoor (SAW) ne iska ewaz muqarrar na farmaaya balke us shaqs se farmaaya ke kiya tu ye chaahta hai ke wo apna haath tere munh mein diye rehta, tu usko kaat-ta rehta jis tarha oont kaat-ta hai.

1229. Hazrat Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain unhon ne hazrat Zubair (RA) se farmaaya ke Huzoor Akram (AS) ne tum ko is maqaam par jhanda gaadne ka hukm diya tha.

1230. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (AS) ne farmaaya kalimaat jaame'a mujh ko aata kiye gaye hain, ru'ab ke saath meri imdaad ki gayi hai, ek roz main baitha huwa tha ke mere saamne zameen ki kunjiyaan pesh ki gayeen aur mere haathon par rakh di gayi. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) to tashreef le gaye tum log dunya ke maalon ke mutalaashi ho.

1231. Hazrat Asma bint Abu Bakr (RA) bayaan karti hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Madina ko hijart karne ka iraada farmaaya main ne hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ke makaan mein Aan Hazrat (SAW) ke waaste safar ka tosha tayaar kiya, lekin is saamaan ko oont par baandhne ke waaste koi cheez maujood na thi main ne (apne waalid) hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) se arz kiya ke ghar mein koi aisi cheez nahi milti jis se is toshe

ko oont par bandh diya jaaye. albatta mera ek kamar bandh hai. hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne farmaaya iske do tukde karke ek tukde se mashkeeza doosre se khaana bandh do, chunaanche Asma (RA) ne aisa hi kiya us waqt se aap ka laqab Zaatun-naatiqain rakh diya gaya.

1232. Hazrat Usama ibn Zaid (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ke gadhe par kaathi rakhi huwi thi us par ek chaadar daal di gayi thi, us par Aan Hazrat (SAW) ne in ko bhi sawaar kar liya tha.

1233. Hazrat Abdullah ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain fathe Makkah ke din Nabi Kareem (SAW) jab Makkah mein tashreef laaye to us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki sawaari Makkah ki oonchi jaanib se Makkah mein daakhil huwi aur hazrat Usama ibn Zaid Aap ke peeche sawaar the hazrat Bilaal (RA) Aap ke hamraah the nighebaanon mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah hazrat Usman ibn Talha (RA) the, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) baab-e-Kaaba ke qareeb pahonche to hazrat Usman (RA) se farmaaya ke tum Kaabe ki kunji laao chunaache Kaabe ka darwaaza khol kar Huzoor (SAW) andar tashreef legaye aur darwaaza band kar diya gaya baaqi hadees bayaan ho chuki hai.

1234. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne Quran ko dushman ki zameen mein hamraah le jaane se mana farmaaya hai.

1235. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain hum Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah kisi safar mein chale jaa rahe the Aap ke hamraahi jab kisi baland maqaam par se guzarte baland aawaz se takbeer kehte jaate Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum log aahista aahista takbeer kaho kyunke jis zaat ko tum pukaarte ho wo sunne waali hai behri ya gungi nahi hai.

1236. Hazrat Jabir ibn Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah jab kisi baland maqaam par chadhte takbeer kaha karte aur agar kisi past maqaam mein utarte to subhanallah kehte.

1237. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab koi banda beemaar hota hai to us ke aamaal beemaari ki haalat mein wahi likhe jate hain jo apni tandurusti ki haalat mein kia karta tha.

1238. Hazrat Ibn Omer (RA) kehte hain Rasool Girami (SAW) ne farmaaya agar logon ko tanhaayi ke wo nuqsaanaat maalum hote jo mujh ko maalum hain to kabhi wo shab mein tanha safar na karte.

1239. Hazrat Abdullah Ibn Omer (RA) ka bayaan hai ek shaqs Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar Jihad ki ijaazat talab karne laga Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us se farmaaya ke tere waaledain zinda hain? us ne arz kia ji haan ya Rasoolallah (SAW) zinda hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya bas tum ko un ki khidmat mein apne oopar takleef utthana hi kaafi hai.

1240. Hazrat Abu Basheer Ansari (RA) ka bayaan hai kisi safar mein aap, Huzoor Girami (SAW) ke hamraah jaa rahe the (ek maqaam par eqaamat ki) log apni shab baashi mein the ke itne mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki taraf se ek qaasid aaya jis ne hum ko ye hukm sunaaya ke Huzoor (SAW) ka farmaan hai jis oont ki gardan mein taant ka koi haar ho us ko tod diya jaaye.

1241. Hazrat Ibn Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne

farmaaya koi ghair mehram aadmi kisi aurat ke hamraah tanhaayi na kare na koi aurat kisi naa mehram ke hamraah teen din se zaayed ka safar kare, ye sun kar ek shaqs ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mera naam Jihad ke sipaahiyon mein tehreer kia gaaya hai, aur meri biwi Haj ke jaane ka iraada karti hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum apni biwi ke hamraah Haj ko jaao (Jihad mein shaamil na ho).

1242. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya khuda ko us qaum par bahot ta'ajjub aata hai jo jannat mein bediyaan pahen kar daakhil hogi.

1243. Hazrat Saab ibne Jasaama (RA) kehte hain (ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW)) ka maqaam wadaan ya maqaame abwa mein guzar huwa, aap se daryaaft kia gaya ya Rasool (SAW) agar kuffar par shab khoon maara jaaye aur us mein kuffar ke bacche ya aurten qatl ho jaayen hum par is ka koi gunaah hoga ya nahin, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kaafiron ke bacche aur aurten minjumla kaafiron hi ke shumaar kiye jaayenge is ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ehaata siwaaye khuda aur Rasool (SAW) ke kisi doosre ka nahin.

1244. Hazrat Abdullah Ibn Omer (RA) bayaan karte hain kisi Jihad mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki nazar ek maqtool aurat par pad gayi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us qatl par karaahat karte huwe bacchon aur aurton ke qatl se mana farmaaya.

1245. Hazrat Ibn Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain jab hazrat Ali (RA) ne ek qaum ko aag mein jalaaya to ye qabar Ibn Abbas (RA) ko bhi maalum huwi farmaaya agar main hota to kabhi is qaum ko khuda ke azaab ki maanind azaab na deta jis tarha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka hukm hai ke kisi ko khuda ke (khaas) azaab se azaab na diya jaaye, balke jo shaks apna deen badal de usko qatl kar dena chahiye.

1246. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nabiyon mein se kisi nabi ko chiunti ne kaat liya, unho ne gazab mein chiuntiyon ka dal ka dal saara jala diya. Allah Ta'ala ne un ki taraf wahi bheji ke ek chiunti ne kata is ke ewaz mein tum ne in ke ek poore jatthe ko jala diya jo Khuda ki tasbeeh kiya karta tha .

1247. Hazrat Jareer Ibn Abdullah (RA) kehte hain (ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh se farmaaya tum mujh ko khalsa (buth) ki taraf se raahat nahin pahoncha sakte ye maqaam qabile khasham mein waaqe tha, is mein ek kothri thi jis mein ek buth rakha huwa tha, Huzoor (SAW) ka ye farmaan sun kar main qabeele akhmas ke 150 sawaar le kar uski taraf chala, ye log bahot shahsawaar the aur main ghode par tahar hi na sakta tha Huzoor (SAW) ne meri is haalat ko dekh kar mere seene par is zor se haath mara ke Aap ki ungliyon ka nishaan mere seene par nazar aane laga farmaaya, Ae Khuda is ko sabit khadam rakhna is ko haadi aur mehdi banaana, algarz hum log is buth ki taraf pahonche us ko tod kar jala diya, Jareer (RA) ke qaasid ne aakar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko is buth ke tootne ki khabar pahonchayi ke ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Khuda ki qasam main Aap ki khidmat mein is waqt haazir huwa hoon jabke main ne us buth ko kharishi oont ki tarha zaleel o khaar hote apni aankhon se dekh liya hai, (ye sun kar) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne qabeele akhmas ke sawaaron ke waaste paanch martaba dua

farmayi.

1248. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya Kisra fana ho gaya is ke baad ab kisra na hoga Qaisar bhi halak ho jaayega is ke baad koi qaisar na hoga, in donon ke khazaane Allah Ta'ala ke raaste mein sarf kiye jaayenge.

1249. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne dhoke baazi ka naam ladaayi rakha hai.

1250. Hazrat Baraa Ibn Aazib kehte hain jange Uhad ke din Rasool Akram (SAW) ne 50 piyadon par hazrat Abdullah Ibne Jubair ko afsar muqarrar karke ek pahaadi par muta'ayan farma diya, aur ye hukm de diya ke tum log, hum ko shikast khurda dekho ya fateh yaab, apni jaga se us waqt tak na hilna jab tak mera hukm tum ko na pahonche algarz (jang huwi) kuffar shikast kha kar be saropa bhaage, hatta ke main ne dekha ke unki aurten apne saron par asbaab ki gathriyaan rakhe bhaagi chali jaa rahi thien, chalte mein unki pindliyaan khul jaati thien, haathon mein kade pade huwe dikhaayi dete the, ye haalat dekh kar hazrat Abdullah Ibn Jubair (RA) ke hamraahiyun ne aapas mein kaha ghanimat lo ghanimat lo, hamaari qaum ghaalib ho gayi, hazrat Abdullah Ibn Jubair ne un logon se farmaaya (tum log kiya karte ho) kiya tum ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka farmaan yaad nahin lekin unhon ne hazrat Abdullah Ibn Jubair ki baat ka kuch khayaal na kiya daud kar ghanimat haasil karne mein mashghool ho gaye, in ke shaamil hote hi Allah Ta'ala ne in chehron ko pher diya aur shikast ho gayi is shikast mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah sirf 12 aadmi reh gaye the, Huzoor Akram (SAW) un logo ko pichhli saf mein bulaate (lekin wo aise praaganda the ke kuchh na sunte) us din kuffar ke haaton mein 70 musalmaan qaid huwe aur jang badar ke din musalmaanon ke haath 140 kuffar lage the, jis mein 70 Maqtool aur 70 qaid huwe the (Abu Sufyan ne is jang Uhad ki ye haalat dekh ker) Aan Hazrat (AS) ko pukaar kar kaha Mohammad logon mein maujood hain, lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is ka jawaab na diya, us ne 3 martaba yahi aawaaz di, lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is ka bilkul jawaab na diya tab us ne kaha kiya logon mein ibn qahafa maujood hain ye aawaaz bhi 3 martaba di lekin (udhar se) koi jawaab na mila, us ne 3 martaba hazrat Omer (RA) ko aawaaz di us waqt bhi jawaab na paaya to apne lashkariyon mein aakar kehne laga ke teenon saahab khatl ho gaye, uske is kalaam se hazrat Omer (RA) ko taab na rahi farmaane lage o Khuda ke dushman tu jhoota hai, jin logon ko tu ne shumaar kiya hai, aur in ka zinda rehna tujh ko naa-gawaar maalum hota hai sab ke sab (tere seene par moong dalne ko) maujood hain. Abu Sufyan bola ye jang badar ka badla hai (bhaayi) ladaayi to misl (kuwen ke dol ke hai) kabhi is ko fateh kabhi us ko fateh, tum apne maqtooleen ke naak kaan kaate huwe dekhoge lekin (meri taraf se) bad-gumaan na hona kyunke aise fel ka main ne hukm nahin kiya hai (haan itni baat zaroor hai ke) main is fel se naa-khush bhi nahin hoon, is guftagu ke baad kehne lage. (اعل هبل اعل هبل) yaani Ae hubl buth aaj tera martaba baland ho gaya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apne sahaaba se farmaaya tum log isko jawaab nahin dete ho, logon ne arz kia ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum kiya jawaab den Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum

ye kaho الـلـه اعلى و اجل الله اعلى و اجل Khuda bahot buzurg aur bartar hai Khuda bahot buzurg aur bartar hai) Abu Sufyan ne kaha ان لنا لعزى ولا عزى لكم yaani Ae musalmaano! hamaare waaste buth uzza baa'ise izzat huwa tumhaare waaste koi baa'ise izzat nahin, Aan Hazrat (SAW) ne ye sun kar sahaaba se farmaaya tum log bhi jawaab do logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum kiya jawaab den huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum kaho الله مولانا و لا مولى لكم Allah Ta'ala hamaara naasir hai tumhaara koi naasir nahi.

1251. Hazrat Salma Ibn Aku' (RA) kehte hain ek din main Madine se nikal kar jab maqaame ghaaba ki pahaadi par pahoncha to mujh se hazrat Abdur Rahman Ibn Auf (RA) ka ghulaam (ghabraaya huwa mila) main ne us se kaha, arey tu marey, tujh ko kiya ho gaya (ke aisa ghabraaya huwa hai) us ne kaha huzoor Akram (SAW) ki oontni haath se chali gayi main ne us se daryaft kiya kaun le gaya, kehne laga qabeele ghatfan aur fazaara ke log, ye sunte hi main ne teen cheekhen maarien logo daudo, logo daudo, ye kehta huwa un logon ki taraf bhaaga un ke qareeb pahonch gaya dekha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki oontni ko pakde liye jaa rahe the (main ne) wahien se un logon par teer chalaane shuroo kiye teer marta jaata aur kehta jaata انا ابن الاكوع اليوم يـوم الـرضـع main Akoo ka beta hoon aaj (tumhaari) maut ka din hai, algarz main ne un logon ko paani bhi na peene diya un se oontni chheen li, us ko le kar chala kuchh door pahoncha hoga ke Huzoor (SAW) se mulaaqaat ho gayi main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne in logon ko paani bhi na peene diya, oontni un se waapas le aaya. Aap un logon ke peechhe ek dasta rawaana farmaaiye kyunke wo piyaase the, paani peene mein mashgool honge, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Akoo tum un se oontni waapas le aaye ab jaane do, wo log apni qaum mein mehmaan ban kar aaye honge.

1252. Hazrat Musa (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qaidiyon ke chhuraane ki koshish karo bhookon ko khilaao, mareez ki ayaadat karo.

1253. Hazrat Abu Jahifa (RA) ka bayaan hai, main ne Hazrat Ali (RA) se arz kiya Aap ko kuchh aise bhi ehkaam maalum hain jo Quran Majeed ke alaawa hon aur Quran mein inka zikr na aaya ho. Farmaane lage us zaat ki qasam jis ne daane se darakht banaaya, insaan mein rooh paida ki, mujhe Quran ke ehkaam ke elawa aur koi cheez maalum nahin, sirf aql diraayat hai, jaisi Khuda jis ko inaayat farmaade. Quran mein ghaur o fikr kare, ya ye ke ek sahifa hai, is mein kuchh likha hai main ne kaha is sahife mein kiya likha hai. kuchh thode se ahkaam diyat ke hain thoda sa bayaan qaidiyon ko chhuraane ka hai aur ye tahreer hai ke koi musalmaan kisi kaafir ke qisaas mein qatl na hoga.

1254. Hazrat Anas Ibn Malik (RA) kehte hain ansaariyon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se ye ijaazat talab ki ke Huzoor (SAW) farmaayen to apne bhaanje hazrat Abbas se fidya moaaf kar den. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin us se ek paisa bhi to na chhorna.

1255. Hazrat Salma Ibn Akoo (RA) kehte hain ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) safar mein the, kuffar ka ek jaasoos Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke sahaaba ke paas aakar baith gaya, kuchh arse tak baaten karta raha,

uske baad chala gaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jasoos shaqs ko pakad kar qatl kar do. chunaanche usko qatl kar diya gaya, aur uska asbaab Huzoor (SAW) ne bataur atiya ke de diya.

1256. Hazrat Ibn Abbas (RA) ne farmaaya jumeraat ka din tum ko maalum hai ke is se kaunsi jumeraat muraad hai, (ye farma kar hazrat Ibn Abbas is qadar roye ke boriya aansuon se tar ho gaya) farmaaya wo jumeraat jis mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke marz mein shiddat ho gayi thi. (is marz mein) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke qalam, dawaat laao, main tumhaare waaste aisa mazmoon likha doon jiske baad tum kabhi gumraah na hoge, is mein logon ka jhagda hone laga halaanke kisi nabi ke qareeb aisa jhagda karna munaasib nahi hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jaao, mujh ko meri haalat mein rehne do, tum log mujh ko jis jis cheez ki taraf bulaate ho main us se is haalat mein nehaayat behtar hoon, is ke baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apni wafaat ke waqt 3 baaton ki wasiyat farmaayi. 1. mushrikeen ko arab ki zameen se nikaal dena. 2. elchiyon ki jis tarha main khaatir madaaraat kiya karta hoon usi tarha kiya karna. 3. teesri baat mujh ko yaad nahi.

1257. Hazrat Ibn Omer (RA) kehte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) khutba farmaane ke waaste khade huwe. hamd o sana ke baad dajjaal ka zikr karte huwe farmaaya main tum ko dajjaal se daraata hoon agarche har ek nabi ne us se apni ummat ko daraaya hai, hatta ke Nooh (AS) ne bhi apni ummat ko daraaya hai, lekin main tum ko ek zaaed baat batlaata hoon, jo kisi nabi ne nahin bayaan ki, dajjaal kaana hoga, Allah Ta'ala kaana nahin.

1258. Hazrat Huzaifa (RA) kehte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne (hum logon se) farmaaya jo log musharraf ba Islam ho chuke hain, unke naam mujh ko likh do hum logon ne 1,500 naam Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidamat mein likh kar haazir kar diye, us waqt hamaari zabaan se nikal gaya ke jab hum 1,500 aadmi hain to hum kisi se nahin dab sakte. (is ka asar ye huwa ke) jab hamaare imtehaan ka waqt aaya to har aadmi khauf zada ho kar Namaz ada kiya karta tha.

1259. Hazrat Abu Talhah (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) jab kisi qaum ki jang se faarigh hote to 3 roz tak wahin qayaam farmaaya karte.

1260. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain hazrat Omer (RA) ka ghoda dushman ke qabze main chala gaya, dushman ne usko pakad liya phir jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahad mubaarak mein musalmaanon ko un logon mein fateh huwi to ghoda bhi hazrat Omer (RA) ko waapas de diya gaya, uske baad ek ghulaam Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahad mubaarak mein bhaag kar kuffar ke qabze mein chala gaya, Aan Hazrat (SAW) ki wafaat ke baad jab musalmaanon ka in logon par qabza huwa wo ghulaam hazrat Khaled bin Waleed (RA) ne hazrat Omer (RA) ko waapas kar diya.

1261. Hazrat Jabir ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne ek bhed ka baccha zubah kiya hai aur jau ki roti pakaane ke waaste keh kar aaya hoon lihaaza Huzoor (SAW) aur chand ashqaas khaane ke waaste tashreef le chalen, ye sun kar Huzoor (SAW) ne tamaam ahle khandaq ko pukaara Ae ahle khandaq tum sub log chale aao tumhaare waaste Jabir

(RA) ne khaana taiyaar kiya hai.

1262. Hazrat Umme Khaled bint Khaled ibne Sayeed (RA) kehti hain ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein apne waalid ke hamraah haazir huwi, us waqt main aasmaani rang ka kurta pehne huwe thi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kaisa khubsoorat kurta hai, main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki mohare nabuvwat ke saath khelne lagi mere waalid ne mujh ko daanta Huzoor (SAW) ne unko mana farmaate huwe chand martaba farmaaya khuda puraana kare phir puraana kare phir puraana kare.

1263. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din Huzoor (SAW) ne waaz farmaaya us mein qayaamat ke mutalleq bahot kuchh farmaaya, usko bahot bura sabit kiya, qayaamat ke din aisa na ho ke main tum ko aisi haalat mein dekhun ke kisi ki gardan par bakri bilbilaati huwi aayi, aur ye shaqs mujh se faryaad rasi kare, main usko jawaab doon ke ab main kuchh nahi kar sakta, main to dunya mein tableegh kar chuka tha, kisi ki gardan par oont bilbilaata huwa aaye, aur ye oont waala mujh se faryaad kare ke Ae Mohammad meri faryaad rasi kee jiye, ya ghoda hinhinaata uski gardan par sawaar ho aur mujh se faryaad rasi ka khwahaan ho main usko jawaab doon ke dunya mein tujh ko tableegh kar chuka, ab main is ke dafa par khaadir nahi hoon, ya kisi ki gardan par bejaan cheez (sona chaandi) ka bojh ho aur ye mujh se faryaad rasi kare Ae Mohammad meri faryaad rasi kee jiye usko jawaab dedoon ke ab main kuchh nahi kar sakta dunya mein tujh ko tableegh kar chuka tha, kisi ki gardan par kapde ke tukde hilte hon, aur tukde waala mujh se faryaad kare ke ya Mohammad meri faryaad rasi kee jiye main kahoonga ke main tujh ko dunya batla chuka tha, ab mujh mein koi taaqat nahin.

1264. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs karkara naami Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke asbaab ka muhaafiz tha, jab uska inteqaal ho gaya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya wo dozakh mein hai, ye sun kar logon ne uske asbaab ki talaashi li. usme se ek chaadar nikli jiski us ne khayaanat ki thi.

1265. Hazrat Zubair (RA) ka bayaan hai unhon ne Hazrat Ibne Jafar (RA) aur Ibne Abbas (RA) se kaha ke Aap ko wo waqt yaad hai jab Huzoor (SAW) ke lene ke waaste gaye the un logon ne kaha haan yaad hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hum ko apne hamraah sawaar kar liya aur tum paa piyaada the.

1266. Hazrat Sayeb Ibne Yazeed (RA) kehte hain hum log doosre bacchon ke saath shaneeatul wida tak Huzoor (SAW) ke isteqbaal ke waaste gaye the.

1267. Hazrat Sayeb Ibne Yazeed (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) maqaam-e-asfaak se waapas tashreef laaye to hum Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah the, Huzoor Akram (SAW) oontni par sawaar the, Hazrat Safiya binte Hai Aap ke peeche sawaar thien ittefaaqan Huzoor (SAW) ki oontni ka paaoon phisal gaya, donon saahab gir pade, hazrat Abu Talha fauran apni sawaari par se kood kar arz karne lage ya Rasoolallah (SAW) meri jaan Aap par se qurbaan ho (Aap ko kahan zakham aaya) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum aurat (hazrat Safiya) ko dekho, ye sun kar hazrat Abu Talha (RA) ne apne munh par kapda daala, Hazrat Safiya (RA) ke qareeb pahonch kar wo kapda un

par daal kar unko chipa diya. phir donon hazraat ke waaste sawaari taiyaar ki, is par sawaar ho kar Madine ki taraf tashreef le chale. hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ird gird chal rahe the, Huzoor (SAW) Madine main daakhil hone tak ye dua farmaate rahe

آئبون تائبون عابدون لربنا حامدون

1268. Hazrat Kaab (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) chaasht ke waqt safar se waapas tashreef laate pahle masjid mein daakhil ho kar baithne se qabl do rakat adaa farmaate.

1269. Hazrat Omer Ibn Khattab bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya hum jo kuchh apne baad chhor jaayen wo sadqa hai, hamaari kisi cheez ka koi waaris nahin hai. Allah Ta'ala ne jo ghanimat Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko inaayat farmaayi thi is mein se Aap apne ghar waalon ke waaste ek saal ka kharch mohiya farma dete, jo kuchh is mein se baaqi rehta sadqa farma dete, ye hadees bayaan kar ke hazrat Omer (RA) ne haazireen majlis se kaha, main tum ko qasam de kar daryaaft karta hoon kiya tum logon ko Huzoor (SAW) ki ye hadees maalum hai ya nahin is majlis mein Ali (RA) Abbas (RA) aur Abdul Rahman Ibne Auf (RA), Zubair, Saad Ibne Abi Waqqaas (RA) maujood the, sab ne bil-ittefaaq (iqraar kiya) baqiya hadees mein Imam Bukhari ne in hazraat ke jhagde ko bayaan kiya jis se hamaara koi matlab nahi hai.

1270. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Aap ne logon ko 2 naaleen nikaal kar dikhaayien, in mein do tasme pade huwe the bayaan kiya, ye Aan Hazrat (SAW) ke joote hain.

1271. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain aap ne ek paiwand lagi huwi chaadar dikhlaayi aur farmaaya ke Huzoor Akram (AS) ka is mein inteqaal huwa tha, ek riwaayat mein hai ke ek tehband mota sa jo Yeman mein banaaya jaata hai aur ek chaadar nikaal kar dikhaayai, is tehband ko (arabi mein) malbada kehte hain.

1272. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka piyaala toot gaya Aap ne toote huwe maqaam ko chaandni ke taar se bandh liya.

1273. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah ka bayaan hai hamaari qaum ansaar mein ek shaqs ke yahaan ladka paida huwa us ne is ladke ka naam Qasim rakha iske baad apni qaum se bayaan kiya ke main ne apne ladke ka naam Qasim rakha hai, logon ne kaha ke (jab tu ne iska naam qasim rakha hai to tujh ko log abul Qasim kahenge, ye kuniyat nabi-e-aazam (SAW) ki hai, hargiz nahin tujh ko abul Qasim naam rakh kar tera dil thanda na hone denge, us shaqs ne aa kar Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mere yahaan ladka paida huwa hai main ne uska naam Qasim rakha hai, lekin ansaar ne kaha ke hum tujh ko abul Qasim kehla kar hargiz tera dil thanda na hone denge. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan ansaar ne bilkul sahi kaha. tum log mere naam par naam rakho lekin meri kuniyat par kuniyat na rakho. kiyunke haqeeqi abul Qasim main hi hoon.

1274. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya na main tum ko deta hoon na main rok sakta hoon, mujh ko jo cheez jahaan dene ka (Allah) hukm deta hai main wahin taqseem kar diya karta hoon.

1275. Hazrat Khaula ansaariya bayaan karti hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya

bahot se log Allah Ta'ala ke maal mein beja tasarruf karte hain qayaamat ke din unka maqaam dozakh hoga.

1276. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) farmaane lage ke nabiyon mein se koi nabi Jihad ko jaane lage apni qaum se irshaad farmaaya ke jis shaqs ne tum mein se abhi shaadi ki ho aur uski zufaaf na huwi ho balke iraada shabe zufaaf ka ho, wo hamaare hamraah na jaaye, is tarha wo shaqs jis ne makaan banaaya ho abhi us ki chhaten baaqi reh gayi hon, ya jis ne haamila bakriyan ya oontniyan khareedi hon aur usko inke baccha paida hone ki ummeed ho, Algharz wo hazraat Jihad ke waaste tashreef le chale, asar ke qareeb is gaaon ke nazdeek pahonche, unhon ne aaftaab ki taraf mukhaatib ho kar farmaaya ke tu bhi mehkoom hai main bhi mehkoom hoon, Ae Khudawand isko kuchh arse ke waaste thaira de chunanche un logon ne (din hi din mein) fateh haasil karli aur ghanimat bhi haasil karli, jab aag unki ghanimaton ko khaane ke waaste aayi to unko na khaaya, nabi (AS) ne farmaaya tum logon mein se kisi ne khayaanat ki hai, lihaaza tum logon mein har ek qabeele ka ek ek aadmi bai'at karle jab sab aadmi bai'at karna shuroo ki to un logon mein se ek shaqs ka haath nabi (AS) ke haath se chimat gaya us se farmaaya ke tere qabeele ke hi kisi shaqs ne khayaanat ki hai, is wajha se tere qabeele ka har ek shaqs mujh se bai'at kare, un logon ne bai'at karna shuroo ki, in mein se do ya teen shaqson ka haath nabi (AS) ke haath se chimat gaya farmaaya tum hi logon mein se koi na koi shaqs khaa'in hai, chunaanche wo donon shaqs gaaye ke sar ke baraabar sona lekar haazir huwe is sone ko ghanimat mein rakha aur aag ne aakar tamaam ghanimat ke maalon ko kha liya, lekin Allah Ta'ala ne hamaari zoaf aur ijz ko dekhte huwe hamaare waaste ghanimaten halaal farma dien.

1277. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ek dasta fauj Najad ki jaanib rawaana kiya tha inhi logon main hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) bhi shareek the, wahaan ki ghanimat mein is qadar maal haath aaya ke ek ek shaqs ke hisse mein 12, 12 aur 11, 11 oont aaye the, phir bhi ek oont oopar se diya gaya tha.

1278. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba maqaame ja'raana mein Rasool Girami (SAW) ghanimaten taqseem farma rahe the logon mein se ek shaqs khada ho kar kahne laga ke insaaf ke saath taqseem farmaaiye, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agar main insaaf ke sath taqseem na karunga to bad-bakht hojaaonga.

1279. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) bayaan karte hain hazrat Omer (RA) ko jange Hunain ki ghanimaton mein se 2 laundiyaan hisse mein milien, Aap ne Makkah mein in donon ko ek makaan mein rakh diya iske baad Huzoor (SAW) ne Hunain ke qaidiyon par ehsaan karke unhen aazaad kar diya, wo gali kuchon mein phirne lage, hazrat Omer (RA) ne farmaaya Abdullah dekho aaj kuchon mein ye chahel pahel kaisi ho rahi hai. Main ne arz kiya ke Aan Hazrat (AS) ne Hunain ke qaidiyon par ehsaan karke unko aazaad kar diya hai. Omer (RA) ne farmaaya tum bhi jaa kar un donon laundiyon ko azaad kar do.

1280. Hazrat Abdur Rahman ka bayaan hai ke jange badar ke din saf bandi ho chuki to main ne apne daayen baayen nazar daudaayi saf mein 2 naujawan ansaari ladkon ko

khade dekha, in mein se ek ne mujh se ishaare main daryaaft kiya ke chaacha aap Abu Jahel ko pehchaante hain, main ne kaha haan, main usko pechaanta hoon lekin tumhaara use daryaaft karne se kiya matlab hai. Us ne kaha main ne suna hai ke wo Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko gaaliyaan deta hai, us Khuda ki qasam jis ke qabze mein meri jaan hai agar mujh ko uska ilm ho gaya to jab tak hum donon mein ek mar na jaayega us waqt tak ek jism doosre jism se juda na hoga. (is ladke ki ye baat sun kar mujhe bahot ta'ajub huwa) itne mein doosra mujhe aa chimta, us ne bhi mujh se wahi guftagu shuroo kar di thoda arsa hi guzra tha ke main ne Abu Jahel ko uske hamraahiyon mein ghoomta dekha. Un donon ko aawaaz di ke dekho dekho jis shaqs ki tum ko talaash hai wo saamne aadmiyon mein ghoom raha hai, ye baat sunte hi un donon ne apni talwaaren kheenchien aur us par toot pade. (thodi their mein) us ko qatl kar daala, aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum ne Abu Jahel ko qatl kar diya. Huzoor (SAW) ne un se farmaaya tum mein se kis ne qatl kiya, in mein se har ek yahi kehne laga ke main ne, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke tum donon ne apni talwaaron se khoon saaf kar liya, arz kiya nahin. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne donon ki talwaaron ko mulaahiza farma kar farmaaya tum donon ne qatl kiya, chunaanche is ka maal Maaz Ibne Omer o Ibne Jamoh in donon mein se ek ko dediya, ya doosre ka naam Maaz Ibne Afrah tha. (Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne saamaan ek ko diya iski wajha ye hogi ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne uske maarne mein tarjeeh maalum ki hogi.

1281. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya main quraish ko (is liye) deta rehta hoon ke wo zamaane jaahiliyat ke bahot nazdeek hain. (unki taaleef quloob hoti rahe)

1282. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Allah Ta'ala ne qabeele hawaazan ke maalon mein se kuchh maal bataur ghanimat ke apne Rasool ko inaayat farmaaya to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne quraish ko is mein se 100 oont de diye. baaz ansar ne is par ye eteraaz kiya ke Rasool Khuda (SAW) par Khuda Ta'ala rahem kare, ke wo hum ko chhor kar quraish ko maala maal karte hain, halaanke hamaari talwaaron se abhi tak khoon tapak raha hai. ansaar ki ye guftagu Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke kaanon tak bhi pahonchi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un logon ko talab farma kar ek charmi khaime mein jama hone ka hukm diya, jab sab jama ho gaye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) tashreef laaye, un logon mein sirf wahi log the jinhon ne ye kalaam aapas mein kaha tha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un logon se farmaaya ke tum logon ki jaanib se mujh ko jo qabar pahonchi hai us ko bayaan karo wo kiya baat hai. (ye sun kar) un logon mein se jo aqal mand log the unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum to is qaul se bari hain. hum ne to kaha nahin, ye hadees apne baqiya mazmoon ke saath guzar chuki hai.

1283. Hazrath Jubair Ibne Mot'am (RA) kehte hain Huanain se waapas hote waqt ye aur doosre log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke humraah maujood the. raaste mein dehaatiyon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se sawaalaat shuroo kiye itna majboor kiya ke Huzoor (SAW) ko babool ke darakht ke neeche tahairna pada. ezdahaam mein

Huzoor (SAW) ki chaadar bhi chhin gayi, Aap ne farmaaya meri chaadar to mujhe waapas kar do, agar mere paas in darakhton ke baraabar bhi chaupaaye hote to main tum ko dene se dareegh na karta, tum meri aazmaaesh kar ke dekh lo. (Inshallah) mujh ko buzdil aur bakheel na paaoge.

1284. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain (ek din) main Huzoor Girami (AS) ke hamraah jaa raha tha, us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke gale main najraan ki mote haashiye waali chaadar padi huwi thi, raaste mein ek eraabi ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki chaadar mubaarak ko is zor se kheencha ke main ne dekha ke chaadar ke haashiye se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki gardan mubaarak par nishaan pad gaye the, aur kehne laga ke Allah ke maal mein se jo kuchh aap ke paas maujood hai us mein se inaayat farmaaiye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne chehre mubaarak phair kar uski taraf dekha aur muskra kar usko kuchh dene ka hukm farmaaya.

1285. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) kehte hain jang Hunain ke din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne chand logon ko taqseem mein muntakhab farmaaya chunaanche hazrat Qar'a Ibne Haabis (RA) aur hazrat Osainiya ko 100, 100 oont marhamat farmaaye. arab ke doosre sharifon ko bhi inaayat farmaaya. logon ne kaha is taqseem mein khuda ki razaamandi maqsood na thi. ye sun kar main ne (dil mein kaha ke) Khuda ki qasam main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne zaroor ye khabar pahonchaaunga. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke jab main insaaf na karoonga to aur kaun aisa hai jo insaaf karega. Khuda, Musa par rahem farmaaye ke unko is se bhi zaayed takleefen di gayien lekin unhon ne us par bhi sabr kiya.

1286. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) bayaan karte hain hum logon ko ladaaiyon mein shahed aur angoor bhi mil jaya karte is mein se hum khaate bhi aur rakh bhi lete.

1287. Hazrat Omer Ibne Khattab (RA) bayaan karte hain ke aap ne apni wafaat se qabl Basra ke majoosiyon ke waaste ye hukm de diya tha ka un ke rishte daaron mein tafreeq kar di jaaye, aap majoosiyon se jizya nahin liya karte lekin jab Hazrat Abdur Rahman Ibne Auf (RA) ne ye gawaahi di ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne majoosiyon se jizya liya tha tab aap ne in se jizya lena shuroo kar diya.

1288. Hazrat Umr Ibne Auf (RA) (ye bano Amer Ibn Luyi) ke haleef the jange badar mein shareek huwe the. farmaate hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Abu Ubaida Ibne Jarrah (RA) ko Bahrain ka jizya wasool karne ke waaste rawaana kiya, chunke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Barain waalon se sulah kar ke hazrat Aala Hazrami ko haakim bana kar rawaana kiya tha (is liye wahaan se ba sahulat hazrat Abu Ubaida Bahrain ka maal le kar waapas huwe aur ansaar ko wahaan ke maal aane ki qabar huwi, subha ki Namaz mein sab aakar jama ho gaye, jab Huzoor (SAW) Namaz se faarigh ho kar waapas chalne ke waaste uthe to ansaar Huzoor (SAW) ke saamne aa gaye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) un logon ko dekh kar muskuraaye. framaaya mera khayaal hai ke tum logon ko ye qabar mili hai ke Abu Ubaida Bahrain ka maal le kar waapas aa gaye hain, is liye tum log aaj (jama ho) unhon ne arz kiya ji ya Rasoolallah (SAW) yahi baat hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan tum log (zaroor) khush ho, aur aaenda bhi khushi ki umeed rakho, Allah ki qasam main tumhaari

mohtaaji se itna nahin darta hoon jitna ke tum par duniya ki faraakhi se mujh ko khauf maalum hota hai ke kahin tum par duniya faraakh kar di jaaye aur tum duniya ko ekhtiyar karke halaak hojao. jis taraha tum se paheli ummaton par duniya faraakh ki gayi aur wo uski khwaahish se halaak ho gayien.

1289. Hazrat Omer (RA) khete hain jab aap ne musalmaanon ko mushrikeen se jang karne ke waaste rawaana kiya aur rustam musalmaan ho gaya to Hazrat Omer (RA) ne us se farmaaya ke main tum se apni in ladaaiyon ke mutalleq mashwera lete hoon (ke mujh ko kiya karna chaahiye) haramzaan (rustam) ne arz kiya ji haan is zameen ke rehne waale baashinde dushmanaan Islam ki misaal us parinde ki si hai jis ka ek sar ho 2 baazu 2 paaun hain, agar iske donon bazuwon mein se ek baazu toot jaaye to sar aur ek baazu aur donon paawun uth khade hon, agar doosra baazu tod diya jaaye to sar aur paawun se uth baithen. haan jab iska sar tod diya jaaye to baazu aur paawun (al gahraz tamaam) aaza bekaar ho jaayen. chunaanche) dushmanaan Islam ki bhi yahi soorat hai) ke kisra sar hai qaisar ek baazu faaras doosra baazu lihaza Aap kisra par fauj kashi keejiye. Hazrat Omer (RA) ne (rustam ke mashware ke mutaabiq) hazrat Luqmaan Ibne Miqraan (RA) ko musalmaanon ke lashkar ka sipah salaar bana kar mulk kisra par chadhaayi ka hukm diya, jab ye log uske mulk mein pahonche to kisra ne unke muqaable mein 40 hazaar fauj apne ma tahet afsar ki kamaan mein rawaana ki, un mein se ek tarjumaan khada ho kar kehne laga tum kaun log ho aur hum se tumhaara kiya matlab hai, tum mein se koi shaqs nikal kar kalaam kare, udher se hazrat Mugaira (RA) uske saamne gaye. farmaaya jo kuchh teri tabiyat mein aaye daryaaft kar, usne daryaaft kiya tum kaun log ho. unhon ne farmaaya hum arab ke rehne waale hain hum log nehaayat tang dasti aur museebat mein the bhook ki wajha se chamde aur khajoor ki guthliyaan choos choos kar apne auqaat basar kiya karte the. oon aur baal hamaari poshaak thi darakht aur patharon ki pooja kiya karte the aisi haalaat mein aasmaanon aur zameenon ke maalik ne apni taraf se hum logon ki jaanib apna Rasool rawaana kiya. jiske maan baap ko hum bakhoobi jaante hain, usi Nabi ne hum ko tum se us waqt tak ladne ka hukm diya jab tak tum ek khuda ki ibaadat na karne lago ya hum ko jizya dena qubool na karlo, usne hamaare parwardigaar ki taraf se hum ko ye bhi ittela di hai ke hum mein se jo shaqs Jihad mein qatl hoga wo jannat mein dhaakhil hoga. jis ka misl kisi ne kabhi nahi dekha aur jo hum mein se zinda rahega wo tumhaari gardanon ka maalik hoga, is guftagu ke baad afsare lashkar Luqmaan (RA) ne kaha ke main aksar ladaaiyon mein Huzoor (SAW) ke humraah raha hoon, jab Huzoor (SAW) ladaayi ka iraada farmaate to ibtedaae din mein jang shuroo na karte balke Namaz ka waqt qareeb hone tak aur hawaaen chalne tak intezaar farmaaya karte lihaza tum logon ko bhi yahi karna chaahiye.

1290. Hazrat Abu Hameed Saadi (RA) kehte hain hum log Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah jange tabook mein shareek the is jang mein Ela ke badshah ne Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein ek safed khacchari hadyatan rawaana ki, aur Huzoor (SAW) ne ek chaadar rawaana farmayi, uska mulk bhi

uske waaste bakhsh diya.

1291. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (AS) ne farmaaya jannat ki khushbu 40 saal ki masaafat se insaan ko maalum hoti hai. lekin jo shaqs apne maahid ko qatl karega usko jannat ki khushbu bhi na aayegi.

1292. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain jab Khaibar fatah ho gaya (kisi ne) hadyatan Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein bakri ka gosht jis mein zaher mila huwa tha rawaana kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya is maqaam par jitne yahood hain unko jama karo, Aap ke hukm par in subko jama kiya gaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un logon se farmaaya main tum se ek baat daryaaft karta hoon kiya tum log bilkul sach batlaaoge. Un logon ne arz kiya ji haan. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tumhaara baap kaun hai. unhon ne naam batlaaya falaan shaqs. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum bilkul jhoote ho tumhara baap falaan shaqs hai, unhon ne kaha ji haan, Aap ne sach farmaaya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agar main tum se koi aur baat bhi daryaaft karoonga to tum log sach bologe ya nahi, unhon ne kaha Abul Qasim hum zaroor sach kahenge kiyunke agar hum ne jhoot bola to Aap ko iska ilm hojaayega jis tarhaa hamaare baap ke mutalleq huwa. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya dozakhi kaun hain, jawaab diya ke hum log dozakh mein thode arse tak reh kar nikal aayenge, hamaare baad is mein tum rahoga. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya door ho hum kabhi inshallah dozakh mein na jaayenge, phir Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke tum se ek baat aur daryaaft karta hoon sach batlaaoge, un logon ne arz kiya ji haan, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum logon ne is bakri mein zaher milaaya hai, un logon ne arz kia ji haan, farmaaya tum ne aisa kiyon kiya unhon ne arz kiya ke hum ne ye khayaal kiya ke agar Aap jhoote nabi hain to iske asar se halaak ho jaayenge, aur hum log Aap ke haath se aaraam mein ho jaayenge, aur agar Aap sacche nabi hain to Aap ko is se koi nuqsaan na pahonchega.

1293. Hazrat Suhaib Ibne Hatma (RA) kehte hain hazrat Abdullah Ibne Sohail aur Mahisa Ibne Masood (RA) khaibar ko tashreef legaye. khaibar waalon se in donon mein sulah ho gayi thi wahaan jaa kar ye donon hazraat (apne zarooriyat ki wajha se) ek doosre se juda ho gaye, kuchh dinon ke baad hazrat mahisa (RA) ne hazrat Abdullah Ibne Sohial (RA) ko khoon mein luthda huwa maqtool ek maqaam par pada huwa paya, unko utha kar dafan kar diya aur wahaan se Madina aa kar apne hamraah Hazrat Abdur Rahman Ibne Sahel (maqtool ke bhaayi) aur Mahisa aur Khawesa ye donon balke teenon hazraat Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe Hazrat Abdur Rahman (RA) ne guftagu karna chaahi to Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya bade ki badaayi ka khayaal karo (yani apne buzrugon ko pehle bayaan karne do) ye sun kar Abdur Rahman khaamoosh ho gaye un donon ne Huzoor (SAW) se bayaan karna shuroo kiya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum log qasam kha sakte ho ke in ke khoon ka zimmedaar kaun hai, un logon ne araz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum kaise qasam kha sakte hain na hum wahaan maujood the na hum ne apni aankhon se dekha ... Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya phir yahood 50 qasmen kha kar apne aap ko is qatl ke ilzaam se bariuz zimma karenge, un logon ne arz kiya ke kaafrion ki qasam ka kiya etebaar wo qasam jaldi se kha lenge,

alghaz Huzoor (SAW) ne apne paas se Abdullah marhoom ki diyat ada ki.

1294. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor (SAW) par kisi ne jaadu kar diya tha uska ye asar ho gaya tha ke Huzoor (SAW) kisi kaam ko nahi karte lekin khayaal ye hota ke main ne is kaam ko kar liya hai.

1295. Hazrat Auf Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain jang Tabook ke zamaane mein Rasool Khuda (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa us waqt huzoor Akram (SAW) charmi khaime mein raunnaq afroz the. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat se pehle 6 alaamaten zaahir hongi, avwal meri wafaat (2) baitul maqdis ka fatah hona (3) tum mein bakriyon ki bimaari ki tarha taaoon phail jaayega. (4) maal is qadar hoga ke insaan ko 100 ashrafyaan milne se bhi khushi na hogi (balke thoda khayaal karke naaraaz hoga) (5) ek aisa fitna paida hoga jis mein koi ghar arab ka na bachega jis mein fitna dakhil na ho. (6) bani asghar aur tumhaare darmiyaan mein sulah hogi lekin iske baad wo ghaddari par kamar baandhenge aur isi jhande ke neeche tumhaare muqaable ke waaste aayenge, unke har ek jhande ke neeche 12, 12 hazaar aadmi honge.

1296. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek aisa waqt bhi aayega jis mein khiraaj ke dinaar dirham wasool na kar sakenge us waqt tumhari kiya haalat hogi, logon ne Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) se arz kiya, kya aap ko maalum hai ke aisa waqt bhi aayega Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ne kaha haan us Khuda ki qasam jiske qabze mein Abu Huraira ki jaan hai saadiq masdooq (AS) ka farmaan hai ke ek zamaana aisa aayega jis mein jizya dene waalon ke dil Allah Ta'ala sakht kar dega aur wo log jo khiraaj ada karte the, usko rok lenge.

1297. Hazrat Abdullah aur Hazrath Anas (RA) kehte hain qayaamat ke din har ahad shikan ka jhanda qaayem kiya jaaye, doosre raavi ne kaha ke us ahad shikan ki shohrat ke waaste us jhande ko dikhaaya jaayega.

kitaab

Ibtedaaye Paidaaesh Ka Bayaan

1298. Hazrat Imran Ibne Haseen (RA) bayaan karte hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un se farmaaya, banu tameem .... khushkhabri qubool karo, un logon ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ne ham ko dene ki khushkhabri di thi, laaiye kuchh dilwaaiye, ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka chehra mubaarak mutaghaiyyar huwa, itne mein yeman ke log aa gaye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un se farmaaya, unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ham ne qubool ki, (ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) waaz farma rahe the us mein mashgool ho gaye) aur usi mein Huzoor (SAW) ne paidaaesh aur arsh ka bayaan kiya, Hazrat Imran kehte hain, itne mein ek shakhs aakar mujh se bola, Imran tumhaari oontni bidak kar bhaag gayi (main uth kar us ki talaash mein dauda) lekin mujhe afsos hai ke kaash mein us waqt na uthta to behtar tha.

1299. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain (ek roz) Rasool Maqbool (SAW) waaz farma rahe the us mein Huzoor (SAW) ne ye bhi bayaan farmaaya ke ibteda mein Khuda ke siwa koi cheez na thi. us waqt arsh ilaahi paani par tha iske baad Khuda wande quddoos ne lauhe mehfooz (ko paida kar ke) usme har cheez muqaddar ki, aasmaan

aur zaminon ko paida kiya (Huzoor SAW) abhi farma rahe the ke itne mein ek shaqs ne pukaar kar aawaaz di Imran tumhari oontni bhaag gayi, main gaya dekha ke wo itni door hai ke wahaan tak nazar ka jaana bhi muskhil hai, Khuda ki qasam mujh ko us waqt ye accha maalum hota tha ke main usko waise hi chhor doon.

1300. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasoolullah (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda ka irshaad hai ke banda mujhe jhutlaata hai aur gaali deta hai haalaanke us ke waaste ye donon baaten jaayez nahin. gaali dene ki ye soorat hai ke kehta hai ke meri aulaad hai, takzeeb is tarha karta hai ke khayaal karta hai ke ek martaba zinda kar ke ab main usko dobaara uthaane par qaadir nahin hoon.

1301. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Nabi Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya jab Allah Ta'ala kul makhlooq ko paida karchuka to lauhe mehfooz par us ne ye likh diya tha ke meri rehmat mere gazab par ghaalib hai.

1302. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab Allah Ta'ala ne makhlooqhat ko paida kia tha us waqt ka zamaana isi zamaane ki raftaar par phir agaya hai saal mein 12 mahine hain jin mein se 4 mahine haraam hain in mein se 3 mutawaatir hain ziqada zilhajja, muharram aur ek alaheda hai yaani rajjab, safar jo shsaban aur jamadiussani ke darmiyaan mein hain.

1303. Hazrat Abu Zar (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya (Abu Zar) tum ko maalum hai ke ye aaftaab kahaan jaata hai, main ne arz kia, Khuda aur Khuda ka Rasool (SAW) hi khoob jante hain, farmaaya ye arshe ilaahi ke saamne ja kar sajda karta hai aur tuloo hone ki ijaazat talab karta hai, isko ijaazat dee jaati hai lekin qurbe qayaamat mein ye badastur sajda kar ke ijaazat talab karega lekin uska sajda qubool hoga na ijaazat milegi balke hukm hoga ke jis taraf se aaya hai usi taraf ko waapas hoja chunaanche wo maghrib se tuloo hoga Khudaae Ta'ala ke is farmaan ka yahi matlab hai

والشمس تجرى لمستقر لها ذلك تقدير العزيز العليم

1304. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Nabi (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din aaftaab aur maahtaab lapet diye jaayenge.

1305. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) jab kabhi aasmaan par abar dekhte Aap ka chehra mubaarak mutaghayyar ho jaata, kabhi Huzoor (SAW) andar tashreef laate kabhi baahar Baarish ho kar khulne tak Huzoor (SAW) ki yahi haalat rehti thi jab khul jaata to is waqt Aap ki haalat mazkura bhi dafa ho jaati. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ek martaba main ne Huzoor (SAW) se daryaaft kiya mujhe ye khauf hota hai kahin wo abar na ho jis ko dekh kar qaume aad ne kaha tha jis tarha Quran majeed mein mazkoor hai.

فلما راوه عارضا مستقبل اوديتهم الخ

1306. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) saadiq o masdooq ne farmaaya ke tum mein se (har ek) shaqs ka maadda paidaaesh apni maan ke peth mein 40 din tak jama rahta hai is ke baad 40 din tak lothde ki shakl mein rehta hai phir Allah Ta'ala ek farishta rawaana farmaata hai is ko 4 baaton ke likhne ka hukm hota hai us ka amal, us ka rizkh, us ki umr, bad bakht ya nek bakht hona, us ke baad is mein rooh phoonk di jaati hai, lehaza aadmi jannatiyun ke se amal karta rehta hai yahaan tak ke jannat mein aur us shaqs mein sirf ek haath ka faasla hota hai, ke uski taqdeer

ghaalib aa kar is ko dozakhiyon ke amal par majboor kar deti hai, ek shaqs dozakiyun ke se amal karta rehta hai aur dozakh mein daakhile ka sirf ek haath ke braabar faasla rehta hai, ke us ki taqdeer ghaalib aa kar jannatiyon ke amal karaati hai, aur usko jannati bana deti hai.

1307. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya jab Khuda ke nazdeek koi banda mehboob hota hai to Jibrayeel (AS) ko ittela di jaati hai ke Jibrayeel falaan bande ko Allah Ta'ala mehboob rakhta hai tu bhi us ko mehboob rakh, Jibrayeel (AS) ke nazdeek bhi wo banda mehboob ho jaata hai aur Jibrayeel (AS) tamaam ahle aasmaan mein aawaaz dete hain ke falaan banda Allah Ta'ala ke nazdeek mehboob hai tum log bhi us ko mehboob rakho chunaanche tamam ahle aasmaan us ko mehboob rakhte hain us ke baad us ki maqbuliyat zameen mein naazil kar dee jaati hai aur tamaam ahle zameen us ko mehboob rakhte hain.

1308. Hazrat aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo baat aasmaan mein tay ho jaati hai abar ke farishte us ka aapas mein tazkera karte hain wahaan se shayaateen chori se uda laate hain aur kaahinon ke kaan mein pahoncha dete hain kaahin log is ek sacchi baat mein apni taraf se 100 jhoot laga kar logon se bayaan karte hain.

1309. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya juma ke din farishte masjid ke darwaaze par baith kar namaaziyun ko biltarteeb apne ragistar mein likhte hain lekin jab Imam khutbe ke waaste khada hota hai to ye apne ragistar band kar ke khutba sunne mein mashghool ho jaate hain.

1310. Hazrat Baraa (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Hassan Ibne Saabit (RA) se farmaaya Hassan tum Khuda aur Rasool ki jaanib se kuffar ki hiju karo Jibrayeel tumhaari eaanat mein hain.

1311. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Ae Aysha Jibrayeel (AS) tum ko salaam keh rahe hain, hazrat Aysha ne wa alaihissalaam kehte huwe arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ko jo cheezen nazar aati hain hum ko wo dikhlayi nahin deti hain.

1312. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) se farmaaya Jibrayeel tum jitni martaba mere paas aaya karte ho is se zaayed kiyun nahin aate ho is ke jawaab mein Allah Ta'ala ne ye aayat naazil farmayi.

وما نتنزل الا بی امری ربک له مابین ایدینا وما خلفنا

1313. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya Jibrayeel (AS) ne ek ek lughat par Quran padhaya saat 7 qiraton par inteha huwi.

1314. Hazrat ya'li Ibne Umayya (RA) kehte hain main ne Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ko membar par ye aayat tilaawat farmaate suna.

ونادو یا مالک

1315. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ek din mein ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap par jange Uhad ke din se bhi ziyaada sakht koi din guzra hai Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya teri qaum ne jo takleefen pahonchaai wo pahonchi lekin in mein sab se ziyaada sakht tar wo takleef hai jo jumre uqba ke din mujh ko pahonchi us din jab main ne Ibne abd ya lail Ibne abd kalaal par apne nafs ko pesh kiya aur us ne meri muraad naa manzoor ki to jo

gham us waqt mujh ko laahaq huwa (kabhi na huwa) wo gham mere chehre par aashkaara tha aur usi mein main waapas huwa, raaste mein main ne apna sar oopar ko utha kar dekha to hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ko abar mein dekha us waqt wo abar mere sar par saya fagan tha, hazrat Jibrayeel ne kaha ya Mohammad (SAW) Aap ki qaum ne jo kuchh Aap ko jawaab diya aur kaha suna wo Allah Ta'ala ko maalum hai Allah Ta'ala ne tumhare paas pahaadon ke maukkilon ko rawaana kiya hai Aap jo chaahen in ko hukm den (Jibrayeel (AS) ye kehte hi) pahaadon ke mauakkil farishton ne mujh se salaam alaik ki aur kaha ya Mohammad (SAW) Jibrayeel (AS) sahi kehte hein Aap (SAW) hum ko hukm den ke in donon abu qubais aur qiqaan pahaadon ko hum in logo par musallat kar den. Main ne kaha nahin balke main chaahta hoon ke Allah Ta'ala in logo ki pushton se aise log paida kare jo Khuda-e-waahed ki ibaadat karen.

1316. Hazrat Ibne Masood (RA) kehte hain Allah Ta'ala ka farman hai

فاوحی الی عبده ما اوحی • ماکذب الفواد مارا •

chunaanche Nabi (AS) ne jab hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ko dekha to us waqt Aap ko unke 600 bazoo nazar aaye.

1317. Hazrat Ibne Masood (RA) لقد رای من آیت ربه الکبری ki tafseer karte hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ufaq aasmaan mein ek bichhi huwi cheez sabz rang ki dekhi thi jis ne aasmaan ke kinaare band kar diye.

1318. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai logon ka ye kehna ke Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne apne rab ko dekha ye badi azeemusshan baat hai, haan ye baat sahih hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ko Ufaq aasmaan mein unki asli qilqat mein dekha tha unhoon ne tamam ufaq aasmaan ko chhipa rakha tha.

1319. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jab koi mard apni bibi ko apne bister ki taraf bulaata hai aur wo aane se inkaar kar deti hai jis se shauhar gusse mein bahar jaata hai aur isi haalat mein shab basar karta hai to aisi haalat mein tamaam shab is aurat par farishte laanat karte rehte hain.

1320. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya main ne shabe meraaj mein hazrat Musa se mulaaqaat ki aap daraaz qad gandum-goon ghungriyaale baal waale aadmi the, maalum hota hai ke qabeele azvishnau ke logon mein se hain, hazrat Esa ko dekha aap mutwassit darje ke surkh o safed rang daraaz baal wale insaan hain, phir main ne dozakh ke Malik aur dajjal ma' unki alaamaton ke dekha (ye farmaane ke baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne) ye aayat tilaawat farmaayi فلا تکن فی مرية من لقائه

1321. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se koi shaqs mar jaata hai to subha o shaam qabar mein us ka maqaam dikhaaya jaata hai agar jannati hai to jannat dikhaayi jaati hai agar dozakhi hai to dozakh dikhaayi jaati hai.

1322. Hazrat Ibne Husain (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya main ne jannat mein jhaank kar dekha ke aksar logon ko fuqra mein se paaya is ke baad main ne dozakh mein dekha wahaan aksar rehne waali aurten dekhien.

1323. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein baithe huwe the

Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya aaj main ne apne aap ko khwab mein jannat mein dekha is mein ek mahel ke andar kisi aurat ko wazu karte dekha, daryaaft kiya ye kis ka mahel hai, jawaab diya gaya ke ye mahel Omer Ibne Khattab (RA) ka hai main ne andar jaane ka iraada kiya lekin Omer (RA) ki gheerat yaad aayi is liye main andar na gaya ye sun kar hazrat Omer (RA) rone lage arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main bhala Huzoor Akram (SAW) se bhi geerat karoonga.

1324. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din sab se pehla giroh jo jannat main daakhil hoga un ke chehre chaudhwien ke chand ki tarha chamkeele honge jannat main logon ko na thookne ki zaroorat hogi na naak saaf karne ki, na qazaaye haajat ki, un ke istemaal ke bartan sone ke honge kangiyan bhi sone chandi ki hongi (jalaane ki) angethiyan ood ki hongi, paseena mushk ki khushbu dega, jannatiyon mein se har shaqs ki 2 bibiyaan hongi, jin ki pindliyon ka magz gosht ke bahar se nazar aayega, khoobsurti ki wajha se jannatiyon mein koi bughz na hoga, na koi hasad hoga tamaam jannatiyon ke dil ek shaqs ki tarha muttahid honge, subha o shaam Khuda ki tasbeeh karenge.

1325. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agar doosra giroh jo jannat mein daakhil hoga in ke chehre nehaayat roshan sitaaron ke maanind chamakte honge, na unke dilon mein hasad bughz hoga, na aapas mein ek doosre mein mukhaalifat hogi, haan ek shaqs ki 2 biwiyan hongi, wo is qadar naazuk hongi ke bahar se unki pindliyon ke magz nazar aayenge subha o shaam Allah Ta'ala ki tasbeeh kiya karenge, na bimaar honge na kabhi unko naak saaf karne ki zaroorat hogi na aur haajaton ka ehsaas hoga.

1326. Hazrat Sahal Ibne Saad (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya meri ummat ke 70 hazaar ya 7 laakh aadmi ayse honge jo jannat mein zaroor daakhil honge, jab tak in mein ke pichle log jannat mein daakhil na ho jaayenge us waqt tak pehle log daakhil na honge, un logon ke chehre chaudhwien raat ke chaand ki tarha chamakte honge.

1327. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) resham ke libaas ke istemaal se logon ko mana farmaaya karte the, ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein deeba ka jubba hadyatan rawaana kiya gaya us se logon ko bahot ta'ajjub huwa, Huzoor (SAW) ne us jubbe ki taraf ishaara karte huwe farmaaya us zaat ki qasam jis ke qabze mein Mohammed ki jaan hai, saad Ibne Moaaz ke jannati romaal is jubbe se kahin ziyaada umda aur a'laa honge.

1328. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Nabi Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya jannat mein ek aisa darakht hai, agar sawa sau saal tak bhi is ke saaye mein chal kar raasta khatm karna chaahen to khatm na kar sakenge.

1329. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ki is riwaayat ka bhi yahi mazmoon hai, itna zaayed hai ke agar uski tasdeeq karna chaahen to ye aayat padhlo. وظل ممدود

1330. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jannat mein (neeche ke darjon mein) rehne waale log baala khaane ke logon ko is tarha dekhenge ke jis tarha chamkta hua sitara aasmaan ke kinare mein maalum hota hai, kiyunke jannat mein farqe maraatib zaroor hoga, (lekin bawajud iske

bhi aapas mein ek doosre se hasad bughz na hoga) logon ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ambiya (AS) ke martabe ko koi shaqs na pahonch sakega, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kiyon nahin, jo Khuda par Iman laaye honge uske rasoolon ki tasdeeq ki hogi, wo zaroor aysa martaba haasil karenge.

1331. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Khuda (SAW) ne farmaaya bukhaar jahannam ki tapish se paida huwa hai, usko pani se bujhaana chaahiye, yaani ghusl ki zarurat hai.

1332. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya tumhaari dunya ki aag ki garmi ke 70wen hisse ka ek hissa hai. (ye sun kar logon ne arz kiya) ya Rasool (SAW) hum logon ke waaste to duniya hi ki aag kaafi thi, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaayaa ye aag us se 69 hisse ziyaada hai, uska har ek hissa duniya ki aag ke baraabar hai.

1333. Hazrat Usama Ibne Zaid (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din ek shaqs ko laa kar dozakh mein daal diya jaayega us ki aanten jal jaayengi, dozakh mein is tarha ghoomta phirega jaise chakki ka gadha chakki lekar ghoomta rahe, tamaam ahle dozakh uske paas jama honge us se kahenge O! falaan teri kiya haalat hai, tu dunya mein hum logon ko acche fel karne ka hukm diya karta tha bure kaamon se mana kiya karta tha, wo jawaab dega ke haan lekin jin acche kaamon ka main tum ko hukm diya karta tha, khud nahin kiya karta tha, jin bad kaamon se tumko mana kiya karta tha unko khud kiya karta tha.

1334. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ek martaba kisi ne Huzoor (SAW) par jaadu kar diya Huzoor (SAW) ki ye haalat ho gayi ke na kiye huwe kaam ye khayaal farmaate main ne kar liya hai, uske waaste Huzoor (SAW) Allah Ta'ala se dua farmaaya karte, ek roz mujh se farmaaya Aysha (RA) tum ko maalum hai aaj mere Rab ka kiya hukm aaya hai, aaj Allah Ta'ala ne mujh ko aisi cheez ki khabar di hai jis mein mere marz ki shifa hai, aaj mere paas do shaqs haazir huwe un mein se ek shaqs mere sirhaane baith gaya aur ek shaqs painti, ek ne doosre se kaha ke is shaqs (Mohammad ko) kiya marz hai, doosre ne kaha ke un par kisi ne jaadu kiya hai, doosre ne khaha kis ne kiya hai. us ne jawaab diya, Lubaid Ibne Aasim ne, us ne kaha kis cheez mein kiya hai, doosre na kaha kanghi, rooyi ke gaalon aur tar chuwaare ki gutli ke goode mein, pehle ne daryaaft kiya ye cheez kahaan rakhi hai doosre ne kaha zarwaan ke kunwen mein, iske baad Huzoor (SAW) is kuwen par tashreef le gaye, jab wahaan se waapas tashreef laaye mujh se farmaaya Aysha (RA) wahaan ki khajooren aysi maalum hoti hain jaise shaitaanon ke sar hain, main ne arz kiya Aap ne jaadu ki cheez nikalwaayi Aap (SAW) ne arz kiya Allah Ta'ala ne mujh ko shifa ataa farma di, is liye main ne usko us kunwen mein dafan kara diya, us ke nikaalne se mujh ko khauf tha ke kahin kisi aur ko nuqsaan na pahonchaaye.

1335. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka baayaan hai Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se baaz aadmiyon ka shaitaan aakar waswasa paida karta hai ke falaan cheez ko kis ne paida kiya falaan ko kis ne paida kiya yahan tak ke wo ye sawaal qaayem kara dete hai ke falaan cheez ko kis ne paida kiya lihaza tum se koi shaqs aysi had tak pahonche to is ki khoj aur kured chhor de.

1336. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko mashriq ki taraf ishaara karke farmaate suna ke yaad rakho shaitaan ka seengh isi jaanib se tuloo hoga.

1337. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab shaam ka waqt aa jaaye to apne bacchon ko rok liya karo darwaaze ko band rakha karo mushkizon (matkon) ke munh band kar diya karo, bartan chipa diya karo, agar band karne ki koi cheez na mile to arz mein ek lakdi hi rakh diya karo.

1338. Hazrat Sulaimaan Ibne saroor (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din main Nabi Kareem (SAW) ke hamraah tha (raaste mein) do shaqson ko aapas mein gaali galoj karte dekha in mein se ek shaqs ka chehra ghusse ki wajha se surkh ho gaya tha gale ki ragen phool gayien thien, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke mujh ko ek aysa kalima yaad hai ke agar ye shaqs usko padhlega to uska ghussa fauran jaata rahega, wo kalima ye hai (اعوذ باللہ من الشیطان الرجیم) ye sun kar kisi shaqs ne us shaqs se keh diya ke Huzoor (SAW) ye farmaate hain us ne sun kar kaha ke mujhe junoon thodi hai.

1339. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne jamayi shaitaan ki harkat hai jab tum mein se ksisi shaqs ko jamayi aaye to hattul imkaan roke jab tum se koi shaqs haar kehta hai to shaitaan is par hasta hai.

1340. Hazrat Ibne omer (RA) bayaan karte hain mein ne Huzoor (SAW) se hasba mein suna tha ke teen qisam ke saanpon ko zaroor qatal kar diya karo. do dhari wale saanp ko aur balisht bhar saanp ko choti dum ya dum kate saanp ko kiyonke ye saanp nabeena kardete hain hamal giradete hain. hazrat Abdullah (RA) kehte hain ek din saanp ke marne ko iske peeche pada hua tha hazrat abu labaaba (RA) ne peeche se awaaz dekar kaha ke isko na maaro main ne inse kaha ke Huzoor (SAW) ne saanpon ke maarne ka hukm diya hai farmaayaa iske baad Huzoor (SAW) ne ghar mein rehne wale saanpon ko maarne se man'a kiya hai. in saanpon ko awamir kehte hain.

1341. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se koi shaqs sokar uthe wazoo karte waqt teen martabaa apni naak saaf kare kionke iski naak mein shaitaan shab bashi kiya karta hai.

1342. Hazrat abu qatada ra ka bayaan hai Rasool kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya umdah khawab Allah Ta'ala ki taraf se hota hai aur pareshaan khawab shaitaan ki taraf se. tum mein se koi shaqs pareshan khawab dekhe to apni bayen jaanib thook kar Khuda se panah mange. shaitan phir isko nuqsaan na pahonchega.

1343. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka irshaad hai ke kufur ka sira mashriq mein hai (yani faaras ki jaanib aur ghode paalne walon... oont paalne walon jangal ke rehne walon mein takkabur howa karta hai. lekin bakriyon ke paalne walon mein maskinat ka maadah hota hai.

1344. Hazrat uqbah bin aamir (RA) ka bayaan hai aur hazrath masood ra bhi bayaan karte hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne dast mubrak se yemen ki taraf se ishara karke farmaaya imaan idhar hai . jo log oont paalte hain unke nazdeek cheekhte hain unke dil sakhte hain wo mashriqi log hain jahan shaitaan ke donon singh tuloo hote hain yani qabeele rabee aur muzar main.

1345. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum murgh ki aawaaz suno Khuda se fazal aur rahemat ke talabgaar raho aur gadhe ki aawaaz suno to (اعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم) padho kiyonke murgh farishte ko dekhta aur gadha shaitaan ko dekhta hai.

1346. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya bani israeel ka ek giroh gaayeb hogaya tha mera khayaal jahan tak hai wo choohen hain. kiyonke jab choohe ke saamne oont ka doodh rakha jaayega to usko hargiz na piye ga aur bakri ka doodh rakdo to peelega. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA)ne ye hadees hazrat ka'ab ra se bayaan ki. unhon ne farmaaya kiya tum ne Huzoor Akram se suna hai mai ne kaha haan. lekin unhon mujh se kayee martaba is hadees ko mukar rasa karke daryaaft kiya main ne un se kaha ke main tauraat to padha huwa hoon nahin jo dekh kar apni taraf se (Huzoor ki jaanib) nisbat karke kehdeta.

1347. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se kisi shaqs ke khane mein makhi gir jaaye to isko duba dekar nikaal kar phainke kiyonke iske ek par mein bimaari hai doosre mein iski dawa hai. girne ke waqt wo apne bimaari ke par ko daalti hai aur dawa ka par oopar ko utha leti hai.

1348. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ek zaniya aurat kutte ki waje se bakhsi gayee thi. (uska waqiya ye hai) ke ek martabaa koi kutta piyaas ki waje se qareebul marg hochuka tha (itne mein ek aurat zaniya ne usko dekh liya) fauran apna mauza nikaal kar apni odhni ki rassi banayee aur us se pani bharkar kutte ko pilaya. Allah ne is fai'al se iski bakshish farmadi.

1349. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ne jab aadam (AS) ko paida kiya hai to us waqt unka qad 60 haath ka tha uske baad kam hote hote is had par aagaya lekin jannat mein daakhil hone wale log hazrat aadam (AS) ki soorat mein honge.

1350. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain jab Huzoor (SAW) Madine mein tashreef laaye to Abdullah Ibne salaam (yahudion ke aalim ko) bhi ma'aloom hua wo Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe arz kiya main aap se teen baaten daryaaft karta hoon unko siwaye Nabi ke koi nahin batasakta qayaamat ki alamaton mein se pehli alamat kaunsi hai. jannati pehlay kaunsa khana khayenge. aur bacha apne maa baap ya nanhiyal ke kis waje se mushabaa hota hai. ye sunkar Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya abhi abhi Jibrayeel (AS) mujh ko in teeno ka jawaab batla kar gaye hai. Jibrayeel (AS) ka naam sunkar abdullh ne kaha ye to yahood ke dushman hain. algarz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ki pehli nishani wo aag hai jo mashriq ki taraf se namoodar hogi logon ko maidan hashar ki taraf se jama'a karne ke waaste lejaayegi. jannatiyon ka pehla khana machli ke jigar ka tukda hoga. bache ki mushabihat ki ye waje hai ke jab mard aurt se sohbat karta hai agar mard ka pani aurat ke pani par gaalib aa jaata hai to bacha aurat ke mushaaba paida hota hai ye sunkar hazrat Abdullah Ibne salaam ne fauran kalma padha aur muslamaan ho gaye. arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar mere muslamaan hone ki khabar yahood ko hogayi to wo meri badgoyi karenge inke khabar hone se

qabal Huzoor Akram (SAW) in se mere muta'liq daryaaft karen. itne mein kuch yahoodi bhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein aa pahonche. hazrat abdullah hujre mein posheeda ho gaye. Huzoor (SAW) ne in logon se farmaaya tum logon mein abdullah Ibne salaam kaise aadmi hain unho ne kaha hum sub mein afzal. afzal ke ladke (bahut bade aalim) hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agar wo muslamaan ho jaayen to tum log kya karoge? unhon ne kaha Khuda unko is se panah mein rakhe. hazrat abudllah Ibne salaam sunkar fauran kothri mein se bahar nikal aaye aur unke saamne kaha اشهدان لا الـه الاالـلـه واشهدان محمدرسول الله ye sunkar yahodiyon ne unke aayeb nikaalna shuroo kiye ke bada badbakhat aur badbakhat ka beta hai. aisa hai. aisa hai.

1351. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agar bani israeel na hote gosht mein badboo paida na hua karti agar hawwa na hotein to koi aurat apne shohar ki khayanat na karti (yani ye tareeqe un logon ke jaari karda hain agar ye log ye fai'al na karte to ye museebat na aati)

1352. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ke (akhirat mein Allah Ta'ala nehaayat sahel azaab wale dozakhi se daryaaft farmayega . agar is azaab ke badle tujko asmaan zameen ki tamaam cheezen di jaaye to unko fidya dena pasand karega ya nahin. wo arz karega parwardigaar zaroor, farmaan hoga main ne tuj se is se bhi ziada asaan cheez talab ki thi lekin tuj se wo bhi na hosaki yani main ne jis waqt tu pusht mein tha to tuj ko hukm diya tha ke mera kisi ko shareek na banana.

1353. Hazrat Abdullah (RA)bayaan karte hain Huzoor Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya zameen par jo qatal hota pehelay uska azaab adam ke bete par hota hai. kiyonke sub se qabal isi ne ye (makrooh) tareeqa jari kiya.

1354. Hazrat zainab binte hajash (RA) bayaan karti hain ek din Rasool Maqbool (SAW) unke yahan ghabraye huwe tashreef laaye farmaaya arab ke waaste afsos. afsos yajooj majooj ki diwaar mein itna suraakh hogaya aap ne shahadat ki ungli aur angoothe se halqah banakar dikhaya. Hazrat zainab (RA) kehti hain main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) bawajood ye ke hum mein nek log maujood hain phir bhi halaak ho jaayenge, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan jab soodkhori aur zinaa kasrat se zahir hogi (to aisa hi hoga)

1355. Hazrat abu saeed khudri kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya (qayaamat ke din) Allah Ta'ala farmayega aye aadam ye arz karenge aye mere rab main haazir hoon. hukm hoga dozakh mein se insano ko nikaal lo ye arz karenge rab kis qadar nikaloon. irshaad hoga 1000 mein se ek ko chohr do sab nikaal lo (jab aap nikaalne ke waaste tashreeef lejaayenge) us waqt har hamila ka hamal paida hogaya hoga. aap logon ko us waqt nashe mein dekhenge lekin wo nashe mein na honge. (balke azaab ki sakhti iska ba'as hogi) kiyonke Allah Ta'ala ka azaab nehaayat sakht hai. logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum logon mein se jo ek shaqs baaqi rahega wo kaun hoga, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum ko khush hona chahiye ke tum mein se sirf ek hi hoga. is (chunachuni se kiya matlab aur kiya faida) halaanke yajooj aur majooj mein se (tumhare ek ke muqable mein) ek hazaar dozakh mein honge us zaat ki qasam jiske qabze mein Mohammad (SAW) ki jaan hai. ruba ahle jannat tum log honge ye sunkar

hum ne naare takbeer buland kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke mujh ko ummeed hai ke nisf ahle jannat tum log hoge. hum ne phir naare takbeer buland kya Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya duniya ke logon mein tumhari ye misaal hai. jaise siah balon mein ek sufaid baal. (maalum hua ke) duniya ke tamaam logon ki nisbat se tum jannat mein ziada jaaoge.

1356. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasool kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya. (qayaamat ke din) tum sir wo paa barhana be khatna kiye huwe uthaye jaooge. jiasa Khuda farmaata hai كـمـا بـدانـا اول خلق نعيدوه وعـدا عـلـينا انا كنا فعلين qayaamat ke din sub se pehle Ibraheem (AS) ko libaas pehnaya jaayega aur mere ba'az sahabiyon ko mere bayen jaanib rok liya jaayega. main arz karoonga mere rab ye to mere sahabi hain irshaad hoga ke tumko nahin ma'aloom ke inhon ne tumhare baad kiya kya. main arz karoonga jis tarha Esa (AS) ne arz kiya hoga. و كنت عليهم شهيدا مادمت فيهم

1357. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain. Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya hazrath Ibraheem (AS) ki mulaaqat apne walid hazrat Azar se hogi us waqt aap ko unka chahera bilkul siyah aur ghubaar alooda nazar ayega. ye kahinge main ne duniya mein tum se nahin kaha tha ke meri nafarmani na karo. aaj mein tumhari farmaa bardari karne ko tayyar hoon. ye arz karenge aye Khuda wand tune mujh se waa'da kiya tha ke mein tujh ko qayaamat mein zaleel na karoonga lihaza is se zayed kiya ruswayee hosakti hai ke mera baap ye teri rehmat se door hai, irshaad ilahi hoga ke kafiron par hum ne jannat ko haraam kardia hai phir farmaan hoga Ibraheem dekho tumhare paoon mein kiya hai aap paoon ki taraf dekhenge to aap ko chabra bajoo khoon mein mutlaq nazar ayega. iske charon hath paoon pakad kar dozakh mein daal diya jaayega

1358. yahi hazrath bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) se kisi ne arz kiya ya Rasool (SAW) logon mein sub se ziada izzat waala kaun shaqs hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jo un sub mein ziada mutaqi ho. logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) is se hamaara ye maqsad nahin. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan to phir hazrat yousuf (AS) hain kiyone wo nabi bhi hain Nabi ke bete nabi hi ke poote aur nabi hi ke par poote. logon ne arz kiya hamaara ye maqsad bhi nahin. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kiya tum arab ki asal ke lihaaz se daryaaft karte ho to yaad rakho jahilyat mein jo afzal tha islam mein bhi wahi afzal hai. ba shart ye ke deen ki faqahat is mein ho.

1359. Hazrat samrah Ibne jundab (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya aaj shab ko mere paas do shaqs aaye. (Jibrayeel aur mikayeel) hum sub milkar ek taweelul qad buzrug ke paas pahonche (maalum huwa) ke wo hazrat Ibraheem (AS) the.

1360. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ko ye khawahish ho ke Ibraheem (AS) ko dekh le wo apne aaqa (Mohammad RasoolAllah (SAW) ko dekh le) aur agar kisi shaqs ko Musa (AS) ko dekhne ki tamanna ho to wo (un ka hulya mujh se sune) hazrat Musa (AS) gatthe huwe jism gandumi rang ke aadmi the. is waqt main goya unko dekh raha hoonke ek surkh rang ke oont par sawaar jis ki nakeel khajoor ki chaaal ki bani huwi hai sawaar hian. aur is jangal mein tashreef farmaa hain.

1361. Hazrat abu huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ne ba muqaam khadoom 80 saal ki umar mein apni khatna khud apne haat se kulhadi ke zariye ki thi.

1362. Hazrat abu hurairha (RA) kehte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ne teen baaten aisi kahi thein (jo zahir mein) jhoot thien unke alawa koi aisi baat na farmaayi. in mein se do to Khuda ki zaat ke muta'liq thein wo ye ke unhon ne kaha tha main bimaar hoon duwwam ye kaha tha ke ye fai'al tumhare bade ne kiya hai. (teesra ye) ke jab hazrat Ibraheem (AS) hazrat sara ra ko lekar chale ek zaalim badsha ko ye qabar pahonchaayi ke yahan ek shaqs waarid huwa hai jis ke humrah nehaayat khubsoorat aurat hai us badsha ne hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ke paas aadmi rawaana kiya ke daryaaaft kare wo aurat aapki kaun hai. hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ne farmaayaa ke meri bahen hai. baqiya hadees guzar chuki. ek hadees hazrat umme shareek ki bhi peechay bayaan huwi hai ke Huzoor Nabi (SAW) ne girgut ko marne ka hukm diya hai. is ravayat mein itna zayed bayaan kiya hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ye bhi farmaayaya tha ke us ne hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ki aag mein phoonke mari thein.

1363. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain . aurton kamar ka patka bandhna hazrat ismaeel (AS) ki waleda se seekha hai. sub se pehlay unhon ne apn jism hazrat sara (RA) se chupane ke waaste kamar ka patka baandhna shuroo kiya tha is ke baad jab hazrat hajira ke yahan bacha paida hogaya hai to hazrat Ibraheem (AS) unko aur bacha hazrat ismaeel (AS) ko Makkah main ek badre darakhat ke qareeb chah zamzam ke kinare haram mein chohrne ke waaste le gaye. us waqt hazrat hajira hazrat ismaeel (AS) ko doodh pilati thien unke waaste ek mushkiza mein pani aur toshe daan mein kuch khajoore rakh kar wahaan se waapis huwe. hazrat ismaeel ki walida ne peechay peechay aakar arz kiya ya Ibraheem (AS) aap humko aise sunsaan muqaam mein jahan na insaan na aur koi cheez chohr kar kahan jaate hain ye alfaaz hazrat hajira kayi martaba kahe lekin hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ne uska koi jawaab na diya us waqt hazrat hajira (RA) ne arz kiya aap ko ye hukm Khuda ne diya hai Ibraheem (AS) ne farmaaya han tab hazrat hajirah (RA) ne kaha ke bus to Allah Ta'ala humko mehfooz rakhega . ye kehkar waapas chali aayen. idhar jab hazrat Ibraheem muqaam sanyatul wida mein pahonche aur hazrat hajira (RA) ki nazar posheeda ho gaye us waqt hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ne Makkah ki taraf mun karke khade hokar ye dua'a farmaayi, ya Allah main ne apni aulaad ko aisi zameen mein sukunat pazeer kiya hai jaha kheiti wagaira kuch nahin hai tere baitul haaram ke nazdeek hai aakhir dua tak (Quran mein dekho) ab hazrat hajira hazrat ismaeel (AS) ki haalat suno. ye hazrat ismaeel (AS) ko doodh pilatein (bhook piyaas ke waqt mushkize se pani pilatein thaile mein se khajooren khelatin) jab mushkize ka pani khatam hogaya khud bhi piyasi marne lagein aur hazrat ismaeel (AS) ko bhi piyaas ne satana shuroo kiya aur walida ismaeel (AS) ne dekha ke hazrat ismaeel (AS) ki haalat piyaas ki waje se mutgayar hoti jaati hai aur zameen par tadap rahe hain ye haalat dekh kar (pani ki Ta'laash mein) apne muqaam se uthein tamaam pahadon mein safa pahad ko past dekh kar us par chadh

gayein aur jangal ki taraf munh karke dekhna shuroo kiya ke koi shaqs nazar aata hai ya nahin lekin wahaan koi shaqs nazar na aaya to safa se utar kar maidan mein pahonchi aur kurta utha kar marwa ki taraf daudein aur us par chadh kar dekha lekin kisi ko na paya. algarz 7 martaba isi tarha aayein gayein. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke logon ko safa marwa ke darmiyaan is waje se daudhne ka hukm huwa hai alqissa hazrat hajira (RA) marwa se uter rahi thein ke aap ke kaan mein ek awaz aayi dil ne kaha khamosh phir kaan laga kar sunne lagein doosri martaba phir wahi aayi farmaaya agar tere paas meri faryaad rasi ki koi soorat hoto meri faryaad rasi kar phir jo gaur karke dekha muqaam zam zam ke qareeb ek farishte ko khada paya us ne apni edi ya bazoo se us muqaam ko khoda fauran zameen se pani ka chashma jari hogaya. hazrath hajira (RA) ne jaldi se is pani ko rokne ko aas paas mendh banakar dikhate huwe bayaan kiya ke unhon ne is pani se apna mishkiza bharna shuroo kiya. jis qadar is se pani letein isi qadar pani josh marta Nabi (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda hazrat ismaeel (AS) ki walidah par reham kare agar wo is mendein na banatein to zamzam ek aisa (azeemushaan) chashma ho jaata ke qayaamat tak jari rehta. Hazrat Hajera (RA) ne is pani mein se piya aur Hazrat ismaeel (AS) ko dodh pilaya, is farishte ne kaha ke tum halaak hone se bilkul khuaf na karna kiyonke Allah Ta'ala ahelullah ko halaak nahin farmaata. is jaga baitullah hai jis ko ye bacha aur baap banaayenge. us waqt khana kaabah zameen se utha hua ek teele ki taraha tha nalon ka pani beh kar uske idha udhar se nikal jayaa karta hazrat hajira aur hazrat ismaeel (AS) ki yehi haalat thi itefaqan udhar se qabeele jarhan jo muqaam-e- kadeed se koch kiye huwe jaraha tha guzra. kuch door par un logon ne qayam kiya is jangal mein pani na tha (unl ogon ko pani ki Ta'alaash huwi nazar utha kar asmaan par dekha ek cheel ko mandlate huwe dekh kar apas mein kehne lage ke jis muqaam par ye udhrahi hai wahaan zaroor pani hoga. un mein se ek shaqs us taraf ko chala whana pani ko dekha aur us ke kinare hazrat hajira (AS) ke ma'aye hazrat ismaeel (AS) ke baitha huwa paya. us shaqs ne arz kiya agar aap ki ijaazat ho to hum is muqaam par iqamat gazeen ho jaayen. hazrat hajira (AS) ne farmaaya kiya muzayqa hai lekin is pani mein tumhara koi haq na hoga. us sahqs ne kaha bahot acha hum ko pani se kiya gharz hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke us qabeele ne hazrat ismaeel (AS) ki walidah unsiyat ka maadda dekh kar sukunat ikhtiyaar karli aur apne baqaya ghar walon ko bhi bulaya aur rehne lage. yahan tak ke un logon ke mutadid ghar waha bus gaye is arse mein hazrat ismaeel (AS) bhi jawan ho gaye. in logon se arbi zaban bhi seekhli. un logon ke nazdeek hazrat ismaeel (AS) nehaayat azeez aur qabil-e-eheteraam the aap ke jawan hone par unlogon ne apne mein se kisi aurat ke humrah nikha kar diya. hazrat ismaeel as ki walidah ki inteqaal hogya. ab hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ko apni chohri huwi cheez yaad aayi. is muqaam par iske dekhne ke waaste tashreef laaye. hazrat ismaeel (AS) (ke makaan par pahonche) us waqt hazrat ismaeel (AS) makaan mein maujood na the unki bibi se daryaaft kiya unhon ne arz kiya ke rozi ki fikar mein kahi tashreef legaye hain hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ne un se guzare ke halaat daryaaft karna shuroo kiye unhon

ne bahot shikayat ke taur par bayaan kiya ke hum nehaayat sakhti aur tanggi ki haalat mein hai. hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ne farmaaya ke jab tumhara shohar aa jaaye to un se mera salaam kehna ke tumhare makaan chokhat buri hai is ko tabdeel kardo. hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ke jaane ke baad hazrat ismaeel (AS) bhi tashreef le aaye. apne walid ki boo paakar daryaaft kiya aaj tumhare paas koi shaqs ayaa tha unhon ne kaha haan aise aise buzrug aaye the pehele unhon ne tum ko daryaaft kiya main ne aap ki haalat ki etelaa di phir unhon ne hamaare guzare ke muta'liq daryaaft kiya main ne un se sub bayaan kiya ke hamari zindagi nehaayat sakhti aur takleef mein guzarti hai hazrat ismaeel ne farmaaya unhon ne tumko koi nasihat bhi ki thi unhon ne kaha ji haan. mujh se farmaaya tha ke aap ko salaam kehne ke baad ye arz kardoon ke aap apne darwaaze ki chokhat badal dein wo buri hai. hazrat Ismaeel (AS) ne farmaayaa ye buzrug mere waalid the aur wo tumko Ta'laaq dene ke waaste keh gaye hain. lihaza tum apne ghar chali jaoo. (mai ne tumko Ta'laaq di) uske baad hazrat ismaeel (AS) ne isi qabeele ki dusri aurat ke humrah Nikah karliya aur hazrat Ibraheem (AS) yahan se waapas hokar jis qadar Khuda ki marzi rahi gayaab rahe uske baad phir hazrat ismaeel as ki mulaqaat ke waaste tashreef laaye. us din bhi unko makaan par na paaya. bibi se daryaaft kiya unhon ne arz kiya ke kasab-e-ma'ash ki Ta'alaash mein gaye hain hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ne un se daryaaft kiya ke tumhari zindagi kis tarha basar hoti hai. unhone kaha ba hamdulillah nehaayat was'at aur umdagi ke sath, Hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ne farmaaya tum log kiya khaya karte ho arz kiya gosht . aap ne farmaaya peete kiya ho unhon ne arz kiya paani. hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ne (ye sunkar unke waaste) dua'a ki aye Allah unko gosht aur paani mein barkat inayat farmaana. Huzoor (SAW) ne .... farmaaya ke us waqt mein anaaj wo galla wagaira na tha agar wo hota to hazrat uske waaste bhi dua'a karte. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Makkah ke elawa agar koi gosht aur pani par madawimat kare ga to is par mawafiq na aayenge. al garz hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ne farmaaya jab tumhare shohar aa jaayen to unse mera salaam kehna aur kehna ke ab tumhare darwaaze ki chokhat durust hai ukso alhedaa na karna. aap ke tashreef le jaane ke baad hazrat ismaeel (AS) aagaye. bibi se daryaaft kiya aaj koi naya shaqs aaya tha unhon ne arz kiya ek buzrug nehaayat pakeeza shakal ke tashreef laaye the. Hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ki bahu kuch ta'areef karke bayaan kiya. ismaeel (AS) ne farmaaya wo tumko koi wasiyat bhi kargaye hain unhon ne farmaaya pehlay to unhon ne aap ke muta'liq mujh se sawal kiya main ne batlaaya ke falaan kaam ke waaste gaye hain uske baad hamari zindagi basar hone ki kaifiyat daryaaft ki mein ne arz kiya Khuda ke fazal se nihyayat araam se guzarti hai. mujh se farmaaya ke jab tumhare shohar aa jaayen to mera salaam kehne ke baad unse kahdena ke tumhare darwaaze ki chokhat durust hai usko baaqi rakhna. hazrat isameel ne farmaaya ke wo buzrug mere baap the aur tu mere makaan ki chokhat hai. ye farmagaye hain ke tuj ko Ta'alaaq na doon. idhar Hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ek zamaane tak phir gaayeb rahe phir kisi waqt hazrat ismaeel (AS) ke yahan tashreef laaye us waqt hazrat ismaeel (AS) zam zam ke qareeb bade darakht ke neeche

baithe huwe apna teer durust kar rahe the hazrat ismaeel (AS) apne walid ko dekh kar ta'azeem ke waaste khade huwe bete ko baap ke sath jo kuch karna chahiye wo tamaam amal darmiyaan mein aaye. uske baad hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ne farmaaya. Ismaeel, Allah Ta'ala ne mujh ko ek hukm diya hai hazrat ismaeel (AS) ne arz kiya jo hukm ho wo kiya jaaye. farmaaya mujh ko hukm huwa yahan ek hujrah tayaar karoon. (ek bade teele ki taraf ishara karte huwe kaha) al garz in donon hazraat ne baitullah zadullah sharfaha ke sutoon buland kiye. hazrat ismaeel (AS) pathar late jaate aur hazrat Ibraheem tameer farmate jaate. jab baitullah ki diwaren ziada buland ho gayeen to muqaaam Ibraheem ki jaga ek pathar utha kar rakha gaya . us par hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ne khade hokar ta'ameer shuroo ki tameer ke waqt donon hazraat ki zabaan par ye alfaaz jari the (ربنا تقبل منا انك انت السميع العليم)

1364. hazrat Abu Zar (RA) kehte hain main ne Rasool kareem (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) (SAW) zameen par sub se pahelay kaunsi masjid banayee gayee Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya masjid-e-haraam, main ne arz kiya uske baad Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya masjid-e-baitulmaqdas main ne arz kiya in donon masjid ke darmiyaan kitna faasla tha Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya 40 saal ka lekin tumko jahan Namaz ka waqt aa jaaye wahin Namaz ada karlo kiyonke us waqt usi mein fazeelat hai.

1365. Hazrat abu hameed sa'adi (RA) kehte hain logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum log aap par kis tarha durood padha karen Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya is tarhaa padha karo. اللهم صلى على محمد و ازواجه و ذريته كما صليت على ابراهيم و بارك على محمد و ازواجه و ذريته كما باركت على ابراهيم انك حميد مجيد

1366. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ye dua

اعوذ بكلمات الله التامة من كل شيطن وهامة و من كل عين لامه

padh kar phoonka karte aur hazrat Ibraheem (AS) apne ladkon hazrat isameel aur hazrat ishaaq (AS) par yahi dua padh kar phooka karte the.

1367. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaayaa hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ki ba nisbat hum ziada mustahiq the ke Khuda se ye arz karen (ربى ارنى كيف تحى الموتى) Khuda hazrat loot (AS) par rahem kare ke unhon ne rukn shadeed ki taraf panah maangne ke waqt rujoo kiya agar yousuf (AS) ki tarha qaid khane mein rehta to daai yani badsha ki taraf bulane wale ko zaroor jawaab deta.

1368. Hazrat salma Ibne akoo raw kehte hain ek martab qabeele aslam ki taraf se Rasool Akram (SAW) ka guzar huwa wo log us waqt aapas mein teer andazi kar rahe the ke dekhein kaun gaalib rehta hai Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya bani ismaeel haan teer andazi (zaroor) kiya karo kiyonke tumhare baap bhi teer andaaz the main tum mein se ek giroh ki taraf hua jaata hoon ye sunkar doosri jaanib walon ne apne haat rok liye. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kiyon tum log ruk gaye unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) aap un logon ki taraf ho gaye phir kis tarha teer andazi karein ye sun kar Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya acha teer andazi karo main tum sub logon ke sath hoon.

1369. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) gazwe ohad se waapas hokar muqaam hijr ke qareeb

pahonche aap ne logon ko hukm diya ke is muqaam ka pani estemaal na karein logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum to pani se aata goondh chuke aur bartano mein bhi bharkar rakh liya Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya bartano ka paani aur aata donon phaink do.

1370. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (AS) kareem , kareem ka beta kareem hi ka poota , kareem ka par poota hazrat yousuf as Ibne yaqoob (AS) hain.

1371. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya hazrat qizar (AS) ka naam qizar is waje se rakha gaya ke wo ek saaf chatiyal zameen par baith gaye the wahien wo zameen fauran sir sbaz ho gayee thi.

1372. hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din hum log Huzoor (SAW) ke humrah peelu ke darkhat ke phal tod rahe the Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke jo phal siyah rang ka ho to todo kiyonke wo umdah huwa karta hai hum ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiya aap (SAW) ne bakriyan charyeen hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya (muj hi par kiya munhasir hai) sub Nabiyon ne bkariyaan charayeen hain.

1373. Hazrat abu musa (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mardon mein bahot se log kaahil guzre hain lekin aurton mein ye srif chand aurtein huwi hain aasiya zauj firoon. hazrat maryam binte imraan aur Aysha (RA) ki fazeelat aurton par is tarha hai jaise sareed (yani shorbe mein choori huwi roti) ki fazilat tamaam khano par hoti hai.

1374. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya kisi shaqs ko ye jaayez nahin ke hazrat younus (AS) ki unke waalid ki taraf nisbat karke is tarhaa kahe ke younus Ibne matee (AS) se afzal hon.

1375. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya hazrat Daood (AS) par Zaboor itni asaan kardi gayee thi ke aap ghodon par zain kassne ka hukm dete jitni thier mein ghode par zain kassi jaati itne arse mein aap zaboor khatam karliya karte. sirf apne haath ki mazdoori se khaya karte.

1376. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya meri misaal us shaqs ki si hai jo aag roshan kare us mein idhar udhar se parwane aur keede aur machar aakar girna shuroo karen. pehlay zamaane mein do aurtein (jangal mein) apne bachon ko humrah liye huwe baithi huwi thien bheria aya aur in donon mein se ek aurat ke bache ko utha kar le gaya in donon ka aapas mein jhagda hone laga ek ne kaha tere bache ko legaya hai to doosri ne kaha tere bache ko. ye muqaddama hazrat dawood (AS) ke paas pahoncha aap ne badi aurat ke haq mein faisla kiya wo donon waapas hokar hazrat sulaiman Ibne dawood (AS) ki khidmat mein pahonchi aap se tamaam waqiya bayaan kiya hazrat sulaiman (AS) ne churi talab farma kar unse kaha ke main is bache ke do tukde karke tum donon ko diye deta hoon ye sunkar in mein se choti kehne lagi Khuda ke waaste aap ye bacha badi ko dijiye lekin is ke tukde na kijiye. chunanchay sulaiman (AS) ye bacha choti ko de diya.

1377. Hazrat Ali (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya hazrat maryam binte imraan apne zamaane ki tamaam aurton mein afzal hain aur hazrat Aysha (RA) apne zamaane ki tamaam aurton mein afzal hain.

1378. Hazrat abu huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Quraish ki aurten tamaam aurton se afzal hain kiyonke arab ki tamaam aurtein apne bachon par itni shaffqat nahin rakhtein jitni Quraish ki aurtein apne bachon par shaffqat karti hain.

1379. Hazrat ibadah ibn samat (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs sidqe dil se ye kalma padega لا الـه الا الله وحده لا شريک له و انا محمدا عبـده و رسـولـه و انـا عيسىٰ عبدالله و رسوله و كلمته القها الا مريم و روح منه والجنه حق والنار حق
Allah Ta'ala is shaqs ko jannat mein dakhil farmayega.

1380. hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool kareem (AS) ne farmaaya godh mein (sheer khari ke zamaane mein) sirf teen shaqson ne kalaam kiya awwal Esa (AS) ne duwwam bani israeel mein ek shaqs jarih nami tha ek din wo Namaz padh raha tha uski maa ne bulaya us ne dil mein khayaal kiya ke jawaab doon ya Namaz padhoon (us ke baad dil ne yahi kaha ke) jawaab na doon. lihaza usne maa ko aawaaz na di Namaz mein mashgool hogaya. uski maa ne bad'dua ki aye Khuda jab tak iska kisi zaniya aurat se pala na pade us waqt tak isko zinda rakhna. chunanchay ek din wo apne ibaadat khane mein baitha hua ibaadat kar raha tha ke ek aurat is ke saamne bait kar is makrooh fai'al ka khayaal dilane lagi is ne inkaar kiya us aurat ne wahaan se nikal kar ek charwahe se zina karaya. is se is aurat ko hamal rah gaya wazaa hamal ke baad jab bacha paida hua jarih par tohmat lagane ke waaste mashoor kar diya ye bacha jarih ka hai. us se jarih ki bahot tazleel ki gayee ibaadat khana tod kar zameen ke baraabar kar diya gaya galiyan di gayeen. bura bhala kaha gaya us ne ye halaat dekh kar wazu karke do rak'at Namaz padhi is bache se aakar goya huwa tera baap kaun hai us bache ne jawaab diya charwaha. tab logon ne us se maafi maangi arz kiya ke hum aap ka ibaadat khana sone ka banadenge unhon ne kaha nahin tum mitti hi ka banado. (suwwam) ek aurat bani israeel ki apne bache ko godh mein liye huwe doodh pila rahi thi itne mein uske saamne se ek khoobsurat naujawaan ghode par sawaar guzra us aurat ne usko dekh kar kaha ke aye Khuda mere bache ko bhi is shaqs ki tarha maldaar aur haseen banade us bache ne doodh chohr kar kaha mujh ko us shaqs ki tarha na banana ye keh kar wo bacha phir doodh peene mein mashgool hogaya. hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte us waqt goya main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko dekh raha hoonke aap angotha choos kar (bache ki kaifiyat batla rahe hain) phir Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya itne mein is aurat ke saamne se ek laundi guzri us aurat ne usko ko dekh kar kaha eye Khuda mere bache ko is tarhaa na banaana bache ne doodh chohr kar kaha aye Khuda mujh ko iski tarhaa bana dena us aurat ne bache se daryaaft kiya ye kiyon. bache ne kaha ke wo sawaar zalimon mein se ek zalim tha aur ye baandi tohmat zada hai is ke muta'liq log kehte hain ke is ne chori ki hai is ne zina kiya haalanke ye tamaam fai'lon se bari hai.

1381. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya main ne hazrat Esa aur Musa aur Ibraheem (AS) se mulaqaat ki. hazrat Isa (AS) seedhe qad waale gundumgoon jism aadmi hain. ma'aloom hota hai ke muqaam zad ke rehene waale logon mein se hain.

1382. yahi hazrat (RA) bayaan karte hain

Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya aaj shab main ne khwab mein khana kaaba ko dekha us mein ek shaqs gundumi rang nazar aaye. lekin unka gundami rang aisa tha jisko tamaam gundami rangon mein umdah kaha jaasakta hai unke sir ke baal kandhon tak seedhe latke huwe the un se paani tapak raha tha 2 shaqson ke kandhon par haat rakhe huwe khana kaaba ka tawaaf kar rahe the main ne logon se daryaaft kiya ye kaun hain unhon ne kaha ye Esa Ibne maryaam (AS) hain. unke peeche main ne ek aur shaqs ko dekha jiske baal nehaayat ghungur waale the. dahni aankh se kana tha. ek shaqs ke kandhon par haat rakhe tawaaf kar raha hai main ne daryaaft kiya ye kaun shaqs hai logon ne jawaab diya masih dajjal hai.

1383. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Khuda ki qasam Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Esa (AS) ke muta'liq surkh ka lafz estemaal nahin kiya tha balke ye farmaayaa tha ke main ne khawab mein hazrat Esa (AS) ko dekha apka gundami rang tha sir ke baal bilkul seedhe the unke sir se pani tapak raha tha 2 shaqson ke kandhon par sahara diye huwe kaabe ka tawaaf kar rahe the main logon se daryaaft kiya ye kaun hain unhon ne kaha ye hazrat Esa (AS) hain main unko mudh kar dekhne laga to meri nazar ek aur shaqs par padgayee. jo nehaayat jaseem surkh rang ka aadmi tha. dahni aankh se kana tha goya uski aankh angoor ka dana hai. main ne kaha ye kaun shaqs hai logon ne kaha ye dajjal hai ye shaqs Ibne qatan se bahot mushaba tha.

1384. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaayaa tamaam anbiyaa sauntelay bhaayi ki taraha hain lekin main ba nisbat tamaam anbiyaa ke hazrat Esa (AS) se ziada nazdeek hoon kiyonke mere aur unke darmiyaan koi aur nabi nahin hain.

1385. yahi hazrat kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tamaam anbiya apas mein sauntelay bhaiyon ki taraha hain lekin main hazrat Esa (AS) se ziada duniya aur aakhirat mein ba nisbat doosron ke bahot nazdeek hoon.

1386. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) bayaan karte hain hazrat Nabi kareem (AS) ne farmaaya ke hazrat Esa (AS) ne ek shaqs ko chori karte dekha tha us se farmaaya kya tu ne chori ki hai us ne kaha Khuda ki qasam main ne nahin ki aap ne farmaaya us zaat ki qasam jis ke qabze mein meri jaan hai main Khuda par imaan laaya aur apni ankhon ko jhoota khayaal karta hoon.

1387. Hazrat Omer (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram as ne farmaaya jis tarha nasara ne hazrat Esa (AS) ki tareef karke unko apne martabe se badha diya tum is tarhaa tareef karke mujhe na badhao. main banda hoon is tarha kaha karo Khuda ke bande Khuda ke rasool (SAW).

1388. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jis waqt hazrat Esa (AS) tum logon mein naazil honge aur imaam tumhara tum hi logon mein se hoga us waqt tumhari (ajeeb haalat hogi jisko tum nahin jaante)

1389. Hazrat huzaifa ra bayaan karte hain Rasool kareem (AS) ne farmaaya jab dajjal khurooj karega uske humrah pani ki naher aur aag hogi. jis ko log pani khayaal karenge wo haqiqat mein sard pani hoga. lihaza tum mein se jo shaqs us zamaane ko payee. us aag ko pasand kare.

1390. Hazrat huzaifa (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ek

shaqs ke jab marne ka waqt qareeb aaya aur usko apne jeene ki bilkul aas na rahi to us ne apne ghar walon ko wasiyat ki ke jab mera inteqaal ho jaaye to lakdiyan jama karke un mein aag roshan karna us mein meri laash ko jaladena jab gosht aur haddiyan sub jalkar raakh ho jaayen to is raakh ko aandhi ke din hawa mein uda dena. al gharz jab uska inteqaal hogaya us ke ghar walon ne uski wasiyat ke muatbiq wahi kiya Allah Ta'ala ne uske tamaam ajza ko jama karke farmaaya bande tu ne ye fai'al kiyon kiya us ne arz kiya aye rab tere khuaf se kiya tha Khuda Ta'ala ne usko bakshdiya.

1391. Hazrah Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya bani israeel (ke zamaane) mein unki durustagi ke waaste anbiyaa naazil hote rehte jab un mein se kisi Nabi ka inteqaal ho jaata uska khalifa doosra nabi ho jaata. lekin yaqinan samjhlo mere baad koi Nabi nahin hai. albatta khalifa bahot se honge. logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) phir aap hum ko kiya hukm dete hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum log bil tarteeb un logon ki bai'at karte rehena unke huqooq ada karna kiyonke unki ra'iyet ke bare mein Allah Ta'ala qayaamat ke din un se sawal karega.

1392. Hazrat sa'eed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya aye ummat-e-Mohammadi tum log (ek zamaane mein) apne se pehle logon ki pairwi shuroo karddoge. wo bhi is qadar ke agar wo goh ke suraakh mein dakhil huwe honge to tum bhi is mein daakhil honge. hum logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiya hum yahood wo nasara ki mutabi'at karenge Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan aur kiski.

1393. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne omer (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya meri tableegh ki ek aayat bhi hoto tum usko doosron tak pahonchao.bani israeel ki hadees bayaan karne mein koi muzayeqa nahin tum isko bhi bayaan karsakte ho. jo shaqs meri taraf se jhooti baat kahe ga wo apne waaste dozakh mein makaan tyaar karega.

1394. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya yahood wo nasra apne balon ko rangeen nahin kiya karte tum log unki mukhalifat karke apni dadiyon ko rangeen kiya karo.

1395. Hazrat jundab Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne irshaad farmaaya ke tum se pahlay ek shaqs tha jiske haat mein zakham hogayaa tha usko bahot takleef thi bahot roya. peeta. tadpa aakhir ko churi se apna hath kat kar phaink diya. us se is qdar khoon jari huwa ke jis se wo shaqs margaya farmaane ilahi huwa ke is mere bande ne mere hukm se bhi sabqat ki is liye main ne is par jannat ko haraam kar diya.

1396. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya bani israeel mein teen aadmi the. ek juzami doosra andha teesra ganja. Allah Ta'ala ne unki aazmaish karna chahi ek farishta (ba shkal insaan) inke paas rawna kiya gaya farishte ne aakar pehle kaudhi se daryaaft kiya ke tujh ko kaunsa rang pasand hai us ne kaha ke umdah rang . acha jisam kioynke log meri is halaat se bahot karahiyat karte hain farishte ne uske jisam par hath phair diya. jis se Alah Ta'ala us shaqs ko tand durust karke umdah rang inayat farmaaya farishte ne us se daryaaft kiya tuj ko (malon mein) kaunsa maal pasand hai us ne kaha

oont farshte ne usko ek hamila oontni dekar kaha ke tuj ko is mein bahot barkat hogi. phir andhe ke paas aaya us se daryaaft kiya tuj ko kiya baat pasand hai us ne kaha ke Allah Ta'ala meri beenaayi mujh ko waapas karde bus yahi (mere waaste acha hai) farishte ne uske chahre par hath phaira Allah Ta'ala ne uski nazar waapas de di. farishte ne us se sawaal kiya ke (malon) mein kaunsa maal pasand hai us ne kaha bakriyaan. farishte ne usko ek hamila bakri dekar kaha ke Allah Ta'ala tuj ko is mein barkat dega. iske baad ganje ke paas ayaa us se kaha tuj ko kiya baat pasand hai. ganje ne kaha mere ganj se log karahiyat karte hain main chahtaa hoonke ye dfa'a hokar mujh ko umdah baal inayat kardiye jaayen. farishte ne uske sir par hath phaira jis se uska ganj jaata raha. farishte ne daryaaft kiya tuj ko kaunsa maal pasand hai. ganje ne kaha gaye. farishte ne isko bhi ek hamila gaye de di aur kehdiya is mein tuj kio barkat hogi. us ke baad in janwaron ke bache paida hona shuroo ho gaye (is qadar barkat huwi) ke uske oonton ka jangal bhargaya uske gayon ka uske bakriyon ka ek arse ke baad phir farishta apni pehli shakal mein pehle kaudhi ke paas gaya aur us se kaha ke main musafir hoon aur mere safar ke tamaam zaraye masdood ho gaye hain apne watan tak pahonchne ka zariya main Khuda ke alawa kisi ko nahin dekhta hoon main tuj se us zaat ke waaste ek oont ka talabgaar hun. jis ne tuj ko umdah rang aur ye maal inayat kiya hai. us oont se main apne watan bakhoobi pahonch jaaunga kaudhi ne kaha ke huqooq hazaaron hain farishte ne kaha main tujh ko shaayed pahchanta hoon. kiya tu wo shaqs nahin nahin hai jo pehlay kaudhi tha Allah Ta'ala ne tuj ko umdah rang aur is kasrat se maal inayat kiya us ne kaha ye maal to meri pusht ha pusht se aise hi chala araha hai farishte ne kaha agar tu jhoota hoto Allah Ta'ala tuj ko waisa hi karde jiasa tu pehlay tha. wahaan se ganje ke paas aaya us se bhi isi tarha sawaal kiya us ne bhi wahi kaudhi ki taraha jawaab diya farishte ne us se bhi kaha ke agar tu jhoota hai to Allah Ta'ala tuje bhi waisa hi karde jaisa tu pehlay tha. us ke paas se andhe ke paas aaya us se bayaan kiya ke main gareebul watan musaafir hoon mere safar ke tamaam zaraye munqat'a ho gaye hain lihaza siwaye Khuda ke mera waseela koi nahin uske baad main ne tuj se isi zaat ka waseela dekar jis ne teri beenayee tuj ko dobara inayat ki ye maal daulat tuj ko inayat kiya sawaal karta hoon ek bakri mujhe inayat kar ta ke is ke zariye se main apne safar mein kamyaab hosakoon. andhe ne kaha beshak main pehlay andha tha Allah Ta'ala ne mujh ko beena kiya pehlay muhtaaj aur faqeer tha Allah Ta'ala ne mujh ko maal daulat ata farmaaya tuj ko ijaazat hai jitna chahe lay le. main tuj ko hargiz man'a na karoonga. ye sunkar farishte ne kaha tera maal tujko mubarak ho Allah Ta'ala ne tum teenon ki aazmaish ke waaste rawaana kiya tha lihaza tere donon humrahiyon se Khuda naraaz hai aur tuj se raazi hai.

1397. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya bani israeel main ek shaqs tha jis ne 99 qatal kiye the (wo tauba ka masla) daryaaft karne ke liye nikla ek raahib ke paas aakar us se daryaaft kiyaa kiya ab tauba qubool hosakti hai us ne kaha nahin. us shaqs ne raahib ko bhi qatal kradiya. wahaan se aur shaqs ki Ta'alaash mein nikla kisi ne usko pata

baTa'alaya ke falaan gaoon mein ek aalim hai wahaan jaakar daryaaft kar ye gaya raaste mein maut ne aaliya (zameen par gir pada) aur seene se ghasit ghasit kar us gaoon ki taraf khisakne laga. rehmat aur azaab ke farishton mein jhagda hone laga. Allah Ta'ala ka zameen ko hukm hua ke idhar se qareeb hoja idhar se door hoja. phir farishton ko farmaan hua ke zameen ko naapo (jis taraf ki zameen qareeb ho isi taraf ke farishte uske mustahiq hain). farishton ne zameen ko napa aalim ka gaoon se ek balisht ziada qareeb nikla. Allah Ta'ala ne us shaqs ko baksh diya.

1398. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (pehlay zamaane ka waqiya hai) ek shaqs ne doosre se zameen kharidi kharidaar ki (Khareedne ke baad) is zameen mein se ek matki mili jis mein sona bhara huwa tha kharidaar ne ba'ye se kaha ke ye sona apna lelo kiyonke main ne tum se zameen kharidi hai sona nahin kharida hai ba'ye ne kaha main ne tumhare haat zameen aur us mein jo kuch ho sub frokhat kar diya. ye sona bhi tumhara hai. is mein in donon ka bahot jhagda huwa aakhir mein ek shaqs ke paas ye muqdamma donon ne pesh kiya us shaqse ne kaha tum donon ki aulaad bhi hai us mein se ek ne kaha mera ladka hai doosre ne kaha meri ladki hai . us shaqs ne kaha tum donon aapas mein unka Nikah karke unki shadi mein ye maal sarf kardo. us ke baad bhi agar maal ka kuch hissa baaqi rahe to wo sadqa kardena.

1399. Hazrat usama Ibne zaid (RA) ne kaha kisi ne un se daryaaft kiya tum ne taoon ke haq mein Huzoor (SAW) se koi hukm suna hai hazrat usama (RA) ne kaha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaayaa tha ke taoon ek paleedi hai jo bani israeel ke ek giroh par naazil kiya gaya tha ya farmaaya tum se pehlay zamaane ke logon par naazil kiya gaya tha lihaza jis zameen mein suno ke taoon phail raha hai wahaan na jaao. agar isi zameen mein phaile jahan tum ho to us muqaam se na bhago (balke sabar karo).

1400. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se taoon ke bare mein darayaaft kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ye Khuda ka azaab hai jis qaum par chahta hai naazil farmaat hai lekin ye momino ke waaste rehmat hai jo shaqs taoon ke shaher mein sabar wo isteqlaal ke sath muqeem rahe aur ye aqeeda rakhe ga ke mujh ko wahi takleef pahonche gi jo Allah Ta'ala ne mere waaste muqddar kardi hai to aise shaqs ke waaste Allah Ta'ala ne ek shaheed ka sawaab muqarrar kiya hai.

1401. Hazrat Ibne masood (RA) kehte hain is waqt mein Huzoor (SAW) ko goya dekh raha hoon ke aap ka kisi Nabi ka qissa bayaan farmarahe hain ke unki qaum ne aap ko itna mara jis se tamaam chera unka khoon alood hogaya tha wo apnay chahre ko poochte jaate aur arz karte jaate aye Allah meri qaum ko hidayat farmade ke ye jaahil meri (haalat se bilkul nawaaqif hain)

1402. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ek shaqs apna tehband zameen par ghaseet kar chala karta tha allah Ta'ala ne usko zameen main dhansa diya qayaamat tak wo isi tarahaa zameen mein dhansta hi rahe ga.

Kitaab
Quraish ke Manaaqib

1403. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya log (hasab nasab) mein moawin ki tarha hain in mein

se zamaane Islam mein behtar wahi shaqs hoga jo zamaane jaahiliyat mein afzal tha, amaarat aur khilaafat mein wahi shaqs afzal hoga jo apne aap ko in umoor se bachayega, jo shaqs do rukha ho wo bad-tareen insaan hai ek ke saamne ek munh lekar jaaye aur doosre ke saamne doosra munh lekar.

1404. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya log amaarat o khilaafat mein Quraish ki pairvi karenge musalmaan ek musalmaan Quraishi ki itteba karega, kaafir ek kaafir Quraishi ki, (logon ki misaal kaanon ki hai) un mein se jo shaqs zamaane jahiliyat mein afzal hai wahi zamaane Islam mein bashart ye ke us ko deen ki faqahat haasil ho khilaafat ke waaste behtar aadmi wahi hoga jo apne aap ko nehaayat zor ke saath is kaam se bachayega.

1405. Hazrat Moaviya (RA) kehte hain in ko ye khaber pahonchi ke hazrat Abdullah Ibne Umro Ibne Aas (RA) bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ke qabile qahtaan mein bhi ek badesha hoga hazrat Moaviya (RA) ne Khuda ki hamd o sana ke baad farmaaya ke main ne suna hai tum mein se baaz log is qism ki baaten karte hain jo na kitaabullah mein manqool hain na Huzoor Akram (SAW) se manqool hain .... lihaaza tum mein se aise log hi jaahel hain, tum ko aise logon se parhez karna chaahiye kyunke mein ne Huzoor (SAW) se suna hai ke khilaafat hamesha Quraish mein rahegi is mein jo shaqs un ki mukhaalifat mein kamar baandhega Allah Ta'ala us ko aundha kar dega bashart ye ke Quraish apne deen par qaayam rahen.

Tashreeh: hazrat Moaviya (RA) aur hazrat Abdullah Ibne Umr Ibne Aas (RA) her ek ki hadees apne apne mahel mein waaqe sahi aur durust hai, kisi mein tanaaquz nahin kyunke hazrat Moaviya (RA) ki hadees mein ye alfaaz khud maujood hain ke jab tak quraish deen ki mutabiat kareinge in mein amarat qhayem rahegi lihaza Quraish jab tak deen ki mutaabiat mein rahe hukoomat un mein rahi, is ke baad doosre qabilon mein bamisdaaqe hadees Abdullah hukoomat o badeshaahat huwi.

1406. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ke Quraish aur ansaar jahina aur mazina aur qabile aslam aur ashja aur ghaffar mere doost hain in logon ka Allah aur us ke Rasool ke siwa koi doost nahin hai.

1407. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tak Quraish mein se do fard bhi baaqi rahenge us waqt tak kaare khilaafat Quraish hi mein rahega.

1408. Hazrat jubair Ibne Mo'tam (RA) bayaan karte hain ek roz main aur hazrat Osman Ibne Affan (RA) ne Aan Hazrat (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ne banu Mutallab ko enaayat farmaaya aur hum ko mehroom rakha, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya is ki sirf wajhe ye hai ke banu Hashim aur banu Mutallab ek hi cheez hain.

1409. Hazrat Abu Zar (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs apne baap ko jaanta ho lekin phir bhi apni nisbat kisi doosre ki taraf kare aisa shaqs kaafir (nashukra hai) jo shaqs apne baap ko aise qabeele mein batlaaye jo bilkul alaaheda ho us ko apna makaan dozakh mein tayyar khayaal kar lena chaahiye.

1410. Hazrat Waasela Ibne Ashqa (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya sab se bada bohtaan ye hai ke insaan apne baap ke alaawa kisi doosre ko

apna baap banaaye ya jhoota khwaab bana kar bayaan kare, ya jo baat Huzoor (SAW) ne na farmaayi ho us ko aap ki taraf se bayaan kare.

1411. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya qabeele ghaffar ki Khuda maghfirat kare qabeele aslam ko Khuda salaamat rakhe, lekin qabeele asya ne Khuda aur Rasool ki naa-farmaani ki hai (is ka wabaal wo utthayega).

1412. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) kehte hain ke hazrat Aqra' Ibne Haabis (RA) ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) jo qabeele hajiyon ka maal churaane waale the, masalan, qabeele ghaffar o aslam o ghazina, rawi kehte hain ke mera khayaal hai ke aap ne qabeele jahina ka bhi naam liya, ayson ne aap ki mutabiat ki (us ki wajha se bilkul begham hain) Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke tum ye batlaao ke khabile aslam o ghaffar aur mazina aur jahina agar khabeele tameem aur bani amir aur asad o ghatfaan se afzal ho jaaen to ye log muakkhiruzzikr pehlon se nuqsan mein rahenge ya nahin, unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) zaroor, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya bas to qasam hai us Khuda ki jis ke qhabze mein meri jaan hai pehle khabeele dusron se afzal aur aala hain.

1413. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya khabeele jahina aur mazina ghaffar aur aslam ya farmaaya jahina ke kuch log Allah ke nazdeek qabeele asad o tameem, hawazan aur ghatfaan se behtar hain ya farmaaya qayaamat ke din un logon se afzal honge.

1414. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat us waqt tak qaayam na hogi jab tak qahtaan mein se ek shaqs uth kar logon ko apni laathi se (jaanwaron ki tarha na haankega)

1415. Hazrat Jabir (RA) kehte hain hum log Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah kisi Jihad mein jaane ke waaste mujtama huwe mohaajireen ka majmua bahot ziyaada ho gaya tha un mein ek khush-taba shaqs bhi the, unhon ne kisi ansaari ko maara ansaari ko sakht gussa aa gaya us ne apne moawineen ko aawaaz de kar bulaaya, ansaari meri madad ko daudo, ye aawaaz sun kar Huzoor (SAW) bhi bahar tashreef le aaye, farmaaya kiya zamaane jahiliyat ki aawaazen dete ho is tareeqe ko chhor do nehaayat makrooh tareekha hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya phir (is) cheekh o pukaar se kiya faayeda, ye bahot buri cheez hai, is fel ka dafia doosri tarha se bhi ho sakta hai, is ki khabar Abdullah Ibne abi Salool ko huwi us ne kaha ye log ab hum par ghaalib aate jaate hain, accha Madine pahonch kar hum mein se jo baa-izzat log hain wo zaleel logon ko nikaal baahar karenge. Hazrat Omer (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap is khabees Abullah ko qatl kiyun nahin kara dete, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya log ye kahenge ke dekho Mohammad (SAW) apne sahaaba (RA) ko (apne haath se qatl karte hain).

Kitaab

Waqeya khaza'a

1416. hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke Umr ibn-e-lahi Ibne Qama Ibne khandaf qabeele khaza'a ka jadde aala hai.

1417. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ke Rasool Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya jis

shaqs ne sab se pehle saand chhorne ki rasm nikaali wo Omer Ibne Amer khaza'a hai, main ne us ko dozakh mein apni aanten ghaseet kar chalte dekha hai.

Hazrat Abu Zar ke Islam lane aur Zam Zam ke Waaqeye ki Kaifiyat

1418. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain hazrat Abu Zar (RA) ne bayaan kiya ke main qabeele ghaffar mein se ek shaqs hoon, mujh ko ye khabar pahonchi ke Makkah mein ek shaqs ne Nabi hone ka daawa kiya hai main ne apne bhaai se kaha too ja kar us shaqs se mulaaqat kar aur un ke tamaam haalaat ki mujh ko ittela do wo gaye ja kar Huzoor (SAW) se mulaaqat ki waapas ho kar mere paas pahonche main ne kaha, kaho kiya khabar laaye ho unhon ne kaha Allah ki qasam main ne un ko nehaayat bahtar aur acchaai ka hukm dene waala buraai se mana karne waala aadmi dekha main ne un se kaha tum ne un ke haalaat suna kar meri kaamil tashaffi na ki, chunaanche main ne apna toshadaan utha kar haath mein laathi le kar (makaan) se chal diya Makkah pahoncha chunke main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko pahonchta na tha is liye main ne (aap ke daryaaft karne ke mutaalleq khayaal kiya) lekin kisi se aap ke mutalleq daryaaft karne ko bhi bura khayaal kiya, harm shareef mein daakhil ho kar taher gaya aur zam zam ka paani pee kar guzaara karne laga. Ek din ittefaaqan hazrat Ali (RA) ka meri taraf se guzar ho gaya unhon ne mujh se daryaft kiya ke maalum hota hai aap musaafir hain, main ne kaha ji haan, farmaaya bus to aap mere hamraah makaan ko chaliye main un ke hamraah makaan ko chala raaste mein na unhon ne mujh se koi baat ki na main ne un ko batlaai subha hote hi masjid mein aakar baith gaya taake Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke mutalleq daryaft karoon lekin mujhe koi aisa shaqs nazar na aaya jis se main daryaft karta itne mein saamne phir hazrat Ali (RA) aate huwe dikhaai diye, mujh ko dekh kar farmaaya shaayed ab tak aap ko qayaam ki jaga nahin mili, main ne kaha ji haan farmaaya mere hamraah makaan chal kar qayaam pazeer ho jaiye, raaste mein hazrat Ali (RA) ne mujh se daryaft kiya ke aap yahan kis waaste tashreef laaye hain aap ka kiya kaam hai, main ne un se kaha ke....agar aap meri baat ko posheeda rakhne ka waada karen to main bayaan karoon, unhon ne waada kiya, main ne un se kaha hum logon ko ye khabar pahonchi thi ke Makkah mein kisi shaqs ne nabuvwat ka dawa kiya hai main ne un ke haalaat daryaaft karne ke waaste apne bhaai ko bhi rawaana kiya lekin unhon ne waapas jaa kar koi khabar na di jis se mujh ko tashaffi hoti isi liye main khud chal pada taake khud un se mulaaqaat karoon, hazrat Ali (RA) ne farmaaya yaad rakho, tum ko (Allah Ta'ala ne) hidaayat ki taraf maayel kiya hai, main bhi us ki taraf jhuka huwa hoon, tum mere peeche peeche jidhar ko main jaaon chale aao agar main raaste main tumhaare haq mein koi khatre waali baat dekhoonga to khud deewar se tek laga kar khada ho jaaunga, is tarha goya apna joota jhaadh raha hoon, tum badastoor nikle chale jaana chunaanche wo chale main bhi un ke hamraah chala hatta ke wo andar daakhil huwe, main bhi un ke hamraah andar chala gaya aur Aan Hazrat (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, main ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya Aap (SAW) mujh ko Islam ke ehkaam ki taaleem farmaiye. Huzoor

(SAW) ne mujh ko musalmaan karne ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ne mujh se farmaaya tum apne Islam ko yahaan poshida rakhna (balke) apne shaher ko jaao jab tumhen hamaare ghaalib hone ki khabar pahonche hamaare paas chale aana main ne kaha ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Khuda ki qasam ba-aawaaz buland in logon mein apne Islam ka izhar karoonga, ye keh kar main masjid main aaya wahaan Quraishi maujood the main ne pukaar kar kaha, Ae girohe Quraish main is amr ki gawaahi deta hoon ke Khuda ke siwa koi maabud nahin hai, aur Mohammad (SAW) us ke Rasool hain, ye sunte hi Quraish ne ek doosre se kaha daudo is saabi (ki khabar lo) sab ke sab ekatthe mujhe marna shuroo kiya itne mein hazrat Abbas (RA) meri madad ko aa gaye mujh par gir pade, aur un logon se kehne lage afsos (tum bade bewaqoof ho) qabeele ghaffar ke aadmi ko maare daalte ho haalaanke wahi tumhaari tijaarat ke (khafilon ki guzar gaah) hai, ye sun kar un logon ne mujh ko chhor diya, doosre din main ne phir yahi kiya, un logon ne mujhe phir peetna shuroo kiya, itne mein phir hazrat Abbas (RA) tashreef le aaye aur aundhe moonh mere oopar gir pade, pehle roz ki tarha wahi alfaaz un se kahe, un logon ne phir mujh ko chhor diya. hazrat Abu Zar (RA) ke Islam ka ye waaqea hai jo ibteda mein aap ke saath pesh aaya.

1419. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain jab aayat و انذر عشیرتک الاقربین naazil huwi to Huzoor (SAW) ne Quraish ke ek qabeele ka naam lekar unko tableegh karna shuroo ki.

1420. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai hazrat Hassan Ibne Sabit (RA) ne Huzoor Anwar (SAW) se kuffaar Quraish ki hiju karne ki ijaazat Talab ki, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya mere hasab ke mutalleq kiya kahoge kyunke Quraish aur main ek cheez hain, hazrat hassan (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main Aap (SAW) ko un logon se is tarha alaheda karlunga jis tarha aate mein se baal alaheda kar liya jaata hai.

1421. Hazrat Jubair Ibne Mo'tam (RA) kehte hain Rasool akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mere (khususiyat ke saath) 5 naam hain, main hi Mohammad, main hi ahmad, main hi wo maahi hoon jis ke zariye se Allah Ta'ala ne kufr ko mita diya, main wo haashir hoon jis ke khadmon par log hashr ke din uthaaye jaayenge, main hi aaqib hoon.

1422. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum ko Quraish ki sabb o shitam par tajjub nahin hona chaahiye, kyunke Allah Ta'ala ne us ko dafa karne ka zariya ataa kiya hai, wo to mujh ko muzammam ke naam se yaad kar ke gaali dete hain laanat karte hain, lekin Allah Ta'ala ne mera naam Mohammad rakha hai.

1423. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne irshaad farmaaya meri aur anbiya sabiqeen ki misaal us shaqs ki tarha hai jis ne (nehaayat umda) makaan tayyar kiya ho, bilkul mukammal ho lekin sirf is mein ek eent ki kami reh gayi ho. Ek riwaayat hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ki is tarha hai ke is makaan ke ek goshe mein ek eent ki kami reh gayi ho log us ko dekh kar keh rahe hain, kiya umda makaan hai agar is mein ye eent bhi hoti to kiya kehne the, lihaaza wo eent main hi khatimun nabiyyeen hoon.

1424. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne 63 saal ki umr mein wafaat paayi thi.

1425. Hazrat saayeb Ibne yazid (RA) kehte hain ke (meri) 94 saal ki umr hai aur kamar mein abhi tak kaji bhi na ayi hai, ye sirf Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki dua ka asar hai, meri khaala mujh ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein le gayin thien, Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya tha ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mera bhaanja beemaar raha karta hai Aap is ke waaste dua farmaaiye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mere waast dua farmaayi.

1426. Hazrat Uqba Ibne Haris (RA) kehte hain ek roz hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) asar ki Namaz ke baad bahar tashreef laaye hazrat Hasan (RA) ko bacchon mein khelta dekha utha kar apne kandhe par sawaar kiya farmaaya apne baap ki qasam ye hazrat Ali (RA) ke mushaba nahin hain balke huzoor Akram (SAW) ke mushaba hain.

1427. hazrat Abu Hajifa (RA) kehte hain hazrat Hasan Ibne Ali (RA) Huzoor (SAW) ke (bilkul mushaaba the) inse kisi ne kaha kuchh hulya shareef bayaan kee jiye farmaaya aap ke siyaah baalon mein safed baal bhi makhloot the. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hamaare waaste 13 oontniyun ka hukum diya tha lekin qabl azeen hum un ko apne qabze mein karen Huzoor (SAW) ki wafaat ho gayi.

1428. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Basar (RA) kehte hain kisi ne aap se daryaft kiya ke ye batlaao ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki zaqan mubaarak aur sar mubaarak donon mein sirf chand baal safaid the.

1429. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain logon mein Huzoor (SAW) ka qad miyaana tha na zayed lanbe the na bahot pasta qad, aap ka rang chamakdaar tha na gandumi tha, na bilkul safed, Aap ke mooye mubaarak na bilkul seedhe the na zyaada pechdaar, 40 saal ki umr mein Aap par wahi naazil huwi thi (nabuvwat ke baad) Makkah mein Aap 13 saal muqeem rahe is haalat mein wahi Aap par naazil hoti rahi, is ke baad 10 saal Huzoor Akram (SAW) Madine mein muqeem rahe jis waqt Huzoor (SAW) ne wafaat paayi, Aap ke sar mubaarak aur reshe mubaarak mein ginti ke 20 baal bhi safed na the.

1430. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ka qad mubaarak mutawassit tha, na bahot daraaz qad na bahot pasta qad, Aap ka rang na bilkul safed na bilkul gandumi Aap ke mooye mubaarak na bilkul seedhe na bilkul pechdar Allah Ta'ala ne Aap ko 40 saal ki umr mein Nabi bana kar maboos farmaaya tha.

1431. Hazrat Baraa (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) qad ke lihaaz se mutawassit qad ke (bashar the) chehre ke lihaz se nehaayat khoob surat, aadat ke etebar se khulqe azeem rakhte the.

1432. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai Aap se kisi shaqs ne daryaft kiya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne khizaab ka istemaal kiya tha, unhon ne bayaan kiya ke Huzoor (SAW) ki kanpattiyon mein sirf chand baal safed the (phir Aap ne khizaab kab lagaya).

1433. Hazrat baraa Ibne Aazib (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) mayana qad the Aap ka sine mubaarak nehaayat kushaada tha, Aap ke sar ke baal kaanon ki lao tak pade huwe the, ek martaba main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko surkh (hulla) pehne dekha tha, Aap se ziyaada khoobsurat kisi ko na dekha.

1434. Hazrat Baraa (RA) se kisi ne kaha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka chehre mubaarak talwaar ki tarha chamakdaar tha, aap ne kaha nahin balke chaand ki tarha

chamakdaar tha.

1435. Hazrat Abu Hujaifa (RA) bayaan karte hain (jab) Huzoor (SAW) ne batha mein apne saamne sutra qaayem kar ke Namaz adaa ki hai us ke baad logon ne Huzoor (SAW) ke daste mubaarak ko pakad ke apne chehre se lagaaya barf se ziyaada thanda, mushk se ziyaada khushbudaar tha.

1436. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya sabiq se jitna ziyada umda zamaane hote aye hain un sab mein se main nehaayat behtar zamaane mein payda huwa hoon.

1437. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai (ibteda mein) Huzoor Akram (AS) sar mubaarak mein ahle kitaab ki tarha mang nahin nikaalte the albatta mushrikeen maang nikaala karte the, Huzoor (SAW) ko ayse umoor mein jis se mutalleq koi hukm naazil na huwa hota, ahle kitaab ki muwafiqat bahot pasand thi, us ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ne bhi baalon mein maang nikaalna shuroo kardi thi.

1438. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) na fuhash go the, na fuhash goyi karne waale ko accha khayaal farmaate Huzoor (SAW) farmaaya karte ke insaanon mein behtar wahi shaqs hai jo akhlaaq ke etebaar se behtar ho.

1439. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai jab Nabi Kareem (AS) ko do baaton mein se ek ko pasand karne ka ekhtiyaar diya jaata to Huzoor (SAW) in mein se jo baat sahel aur asaan hoti us ko pasand farmaaya karte, bashart ye ke gunaah ka bayis na ho, aur agar wo gunaah ka bayis hoti to Huzoor (SAW) tamaam insaanon se ziyada is baat se parhez farmaaya karte, Huzoor (SAW) ne kisi se apni zaat ke mutalleq kabhi badla na liya albatta jis cheez se Khuda ke mohtaram hukm ki tauheen hoti nazar aaye us mein zaroor Huzoor (SAW) ne badla liya.

1440. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain main ne koi resham ya deeba aysa na dekha jo Huzoor (SAW) ki hateli mubaarak se ziyaada narm ho na main ne Huzoor (SAW) ki khushboo se ziyada umda koi khushboo dekhi.

1441. Hazrat Abu Sayeed khudri (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) parde waali kunwaari ladki se ziyaada haya daar the.

1442. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko koi cheez naa-gawaar hoti thi to naagawaari, Huzoor (SAW) ke chehre se maalum hoti thi.

1443. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasoole Maqbool (SAW) ne kabhi kisi khaane ko bura na kaha, agar Aap ko accha na maalum huwa to is ko na khaaya lekin zubaan se burai na ki.

1444. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor (SAW) ke kalaame mubaarak ke agar koi shaqs kalimaat shumaar karna chaahta to bakhubi shumaar kar sakta.

1445. yahi hazrat bayaan karti hain Rasoole Khuda (SAW) tum logon ki tarha jaldi jaldi kaam nahin farmaaya karte the.

1446. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai ke jis shab Huzoor (SAW) ko Makkah se sayr karaai gayi, Aap ke paas teen shaqs aaye us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) masjide Haraam mein soye huwe the, in mein se pehle farishte ne dusron se kaha ke ye nabiyon mein kis darje ke Nabi hain, darmiyaani farishte ne kaha ke un sab mein afzal hain, un sab ne kaha ke phir to in afzal Nabi ko le chalo lekin is guftagu ke baad ye log chale gaye, doosre din Aap phir soye huwe the ke itne mein Jibrayil (AS) aaye

Huzoor (SAW) agarche so rahe the lekin Aap ka qalb jaag raha tha, kyunke jitne Nabi guzre hain sab ka yahi qaayeda tha ke un ki aankhen sotien aur dil jaagta tha algarz hazrat Jibrayil (AS) Aap ko aasmaan par charha le gaye.

1447. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ek martaba hum log muqaam zoura mein the paani khatm ho gaya us ke mutalleq Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya gaya, Aap ne pyaale mein paani talab farmaaya is mein apna daste mubaarak daal diya Aap ki ungushtaane mubaarak se paani jaari ho gaya jitne log us waqt maujood the sab ne wazu kiya, kisi shaqs ne hazrat Anas (RA) se daryaaft kiya us waqt Aap sab kitne aadmi the farmaaya 300 ke qareeb the.

1448. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) kehte hain tum logon ka ye khayaal hai ke Aan Hazrat (AS) ke mojizaat kuffar ko daraane ke waaste huwa karte the, lekin hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah kisi safar mein the paani ka toda ho gaya ye Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein bayaan kiya gaya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agar kuchh bacha kucha pani ho to laao, log ek pyaale mein thhoda saa paani le kar haazir huwe, Huzoor (SAW) ne us mein ungushtaane mubaarak daal dien, main ne apni aankhon se dekha ke Huzoor (SAW) ki ungushtaane mubaarak mein se pani phoot raha hai, Huzoor (SAW) farmaate jaate aao barkat waale paani ki taraf (mutawajjeh ho) barkat Khuda hi ki taraf se huwa karti hai, kabhi hum log Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah khaate hote lekin hum ko khaane mein tasbeeh ki aawaaz aati hoti.

1449. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Nabi Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat jab tak na aayegi ke tum ek aysi qaum se jang na karlo jin ke joote baalon ke honge ye hadees pehle bahot taweel guzar chuki hai, lekin is riwaayat mein itna ziyaada hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum logon par aysa zamaana bhi aane waala hai ke us waqt mein tum ko mera ek martaba dekhna apne ahle o maal ke do chand hone se ziyaada mehboob hoga.

1450. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat se qabl hun logon ko balade khuz aur karmaan o tister ke rehne waalon se jang darpesh aayegi, un mulkon ke baashinde surkh rang ke chehron waale badi badi naakon waale chhoti chhoti aankhon waale honge, balke un ke chehre ayse mote aur gol honge jayse dhaal huwa karti hai, ye log baalon ki jootiyan pehne honge.

1451. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ke Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya Quraish ka ye qabeela hum logon ko halaak kardega logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) phir hum logon ke waaste ayse waqt mein kiya hukm hota hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kaash us waqt mein, log un se parhez karen to behtar hoga.

1452. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya meri ummat chand Quraishi ladkon ke haaton halaak hogi, agar main chaahun to ye bhi bata doon ke falaan falaan ke bete hain.

1453. Hazrat huzaifa Ibne teeman (RA) ka bayaan hai log to Rasool Kareem (SAW) se behtari ka sawaal kiya karte the taake wo us ko haasil karne mein koshish kiya karen lekin barkhilaaf un ke main hamesha Huzoor Akram (SAW) se shar ke mutalleq daryaaft kiya karta tha, taake us se bachoon. kahin aysa na ho ke main us mein mubtela ho jaaun, ek martaba main ne Huzoor

Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum log pehle nehaayat jehaalat mein mubtela the aur gumraahi mein pade huwe the us ke baad Allah Ta'ala ne hum ko is khair (Islam se) musharraf kiya lekin kiya is ke baad phir koi shar bhi paida hoga, Aap ne farmaaya haan khair bhi hogi lekin us mein shar ka bhi ikhtelaat hoga, main ne arz kiya wo kya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ek aysi qaum paida hogi jo mere tareekhe ke elaawa doosra tareekha ekhtiyaar karegi un ke baaz afaal tum ko acche maalum honge main ne arz kiya us ke baad phir aur koi shar bhi paida hoga, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan chand log aise paida honge jo logon ko jahannam ki taraf bulaayenge jis shaqs ne un ki itaa'at ki wo us ko jahannam mein phenk denge, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap un logon ki hum ko poori kaifiyat se muttala karden ke wo kaun log hain, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya wo hum jaise hi log honge hamaari hi zubaan mein guftagu karenge main ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) phir main aise waqt mein kiya karoon Huzoor ne farmaaya tum musalmaanon ke Imam aur un ki jamaat ko hargiz na chhorna main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar us waqt mein musalmaanon ki jamaat aur Imam na hon, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tab tum in tamaam firkhon se alaheda ho kar kisi jangal mein darakht ki jad khaate khaate mar jaana.

1454. Hazrat Ali (RA) ka bayaan hai ke jab tum mein se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki koi hadees bayaan karta hoon to mujh ko Aap par jhoot bolne se ye ziyada pasand hota hai ke main aasmaan se gir jaaon albatta jab main aapas mein ek doosre se kalaam karoon, is mein koi muzaaeqa nahin, kyunke ladaayi naam hi chaalbaazi ka hai, main ne Huzoor (SAW) se suna tha ke aakhri zamaane mein ek aisi naujawaan qaum paida hogi, jin ki zabaanon par ahaadees (barish) ki tarha jaari hongi, lekin wo log deen se ayse nikal jaayenge jis tarha shikaar se teer nikal jaata hai Iman un ke halaqon se neeche nahin utrega agar aise logon se kisi ki mulaaqaat ho to unko khatl karden, kyunke in ko qatl karne waalon ko qayaamat ke din ajr inaayat kiya jaayega.

1455. Hazrat khabbab bin Arat (RA) kehte hain ek roz Nabi Kareem (SAW) Kaabe ki deewar ke saaye mein apni chaadar bichhaaye huwe tashreef farma the, hum logon ne Aap (SAW) se kuffar ki azyat ki shikaayat karte huwe arz kiya ke Aap (SAW) ko kya hamaari imdaad madde nazar nahin? Aap (SAW) Allah Ta'ala se hamaare haq mein dua kyon nahin farmaate, Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya tum log jaldi karte ho tum se pehle aise log guzre hain jin ko gadha khod kar us mein daal diya jaata oopar se unke sar par aara chala kar unke do tukde kar diye jaate, lekin phir bhi wo deen par qayam rehte, un ke jismon par lohe ki kanghiyaan kar ke tamaam patthe aur goosht tukde kar diya jaata lekin sabr karte, Khuda ki qasam kha kar kehta hoon ye deen Islam zaroor kaamil ho kar rahega lekin tum jald baazi karte ho (ek zamaana aysa aayega ke) musaafir maqaame san'a se yeman tak chalega, lekin usko siwaaye bherh aur bakriyon ke kisi ka khauf na hoga.

1456. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain ek martaba hazrat Sabit Ibne Qais (RA) ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne (kayi roz tak na dekha) Aap ne daryaaft kiya, ek shaqs ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mujh ko maalum hai jahaan wo hain (Huzoor Akram

(SAW) ne farmaaya jaao unko bula kar laao) wo saahab un ke paas pahonche to unko apne makaan mein sar jhukaaye baithe paya un se kaha ke Sabit aap ka kiya haal hai, unhon ne kaha mujh se azeemusshan gunaah ho gaya hai, wo ye ke Sabit ki aawaaz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki aawaaz se ziyaada buland ho gayi thi, is liye iske tamaam aamaal baatil ho gaye, un saahab ne jaa kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) se ye waaqea arz kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jaao un se kaho ke tum dozakhi nahin balke jannati ho, wo shaqs ye khush-khabri lekar unke paas pahonche.

1457. Hazrat Baraa Ibne Aazib (RA) kehte hain ek shaqs (apne makaan mein) Namaz mein soore kahaf tilaawat kar rahe the, un ka ghoda khareeb bandha huwa tha wo bidakne laga, unhon ne salaam pher kar us ki jaga dekhna chaha to aasmaan par abr ka tukda saaya figan maalum huwa un sahaabi ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum parhte rehte to behtar tha kyonke ye sakeena thi jo Quran ki tilaawat ke waqt naazil huwa karti hai.

1458. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain jab Nabi Giraami (SAW) kisi mareez ki ayaadat ke waaste tashreef lejaaya karte to Aap is mareez ko tasalli de kar farmaaya karte ghabraao nahin inshallah ye marz tumhaare tamaam gunaahon ko paak kardega ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) kisi boodhe aarabi ki ayaadat ke waaste tashreef legaye, us se bhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apni aadat ke muwaafiq yahi farmaaya us ne ye kaha ke Aap ye kehte hain, lekin main ye kehta hoon ke ye aysa bukhaar hai jo ek boodhe ko qabar ki saer karaayega, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya accha to yun hi sahi.

1459. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain ek nasraani aadmi musalmaan ho gaya tha us ne soore Baqra aur soore aale Imran donon padh li thien Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us ko kitaabate wahi ki khidmat supard ki thi (chand roz ke baad) wo shaqs phir nasraaniyat ki taraf chala gaya aur ye mashhoor kiya ke jo kuchh main ne likh diya hai sirf wahi Huzoor (SAW) ko aata hai, Allah Ta'ala ne us ko maar diya jab logon ne qabar mein dafan kar diya subha ko dekha to bahar pada huwa tha, kaafiron ne kaha ye Mohammad (SAW) aur un ke as-haab ka kaam hai jab unhon ne dekha ke us ne apne deen ko badal diya hai to un logon ne is ko qabar se nikaal kar phenk diya, ye qabar pahle se bhi gehri khodi subha ko phir qabar se bahar dekha phir wahi kaha, ye chunke Mohammad (SAW) ke deen ko chhor kar chala aaya hai is liye wo aysi harakat karte hain ke is ko qabar se nikaal kar bahar phenk dete hain us roz unhon ne us se bhi ziyaada gehri qabar khodi aur us mein dafan kar diya subha ko qabar ne phir bahar nikaal kar phenk diya tab un logon ne kaha ke ye insaan ka kaam nahin, chunaanche usko kisi aur maqaam par uttha kar phenk diya gaya.

1460. Hazrat Jabir (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum logon ke pas sozniyan wagaira bhi hain hum ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hamaare paas sozniyan kahaan se aayien Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya yaad rakho ek aysa waqt bhi aane waala hai ke tumhaare paas sozniyaan aur palaan posh ba-kasrat ho jaayenge hazrat Jabir (RA) kehte hain (us ke baad hum logon par aysa zamaana aaya ke) main apni beewi se kaha karta ke is sozniyun ko alaheda rakho lekin wo is

jawaz par ye daleel laaya karti ke kiya Huzoor (SAW) ne ye nahin farmaaya tha ke tum logon par ek aysa zamaana bhi aayega ke us mein tum logon ke paas sozniyan hongi.

1461. hazrat Saad Ibne Moaaz (RA) kehte hain main ne Ummaiyya Ibne Khalaf se kaha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne tere mutalleq qatl hone ki peshin goyi ki hai, us ne kaha Khuda ki qasam, Mohammad (SAW) koi baat jhoot nahin kehte hain chunaanche wo jange badar ke din khatl kar diya gaya.

1462. Hazrat Usama Ibne Zaid (RA) kehte hain ek roz Aan Hazrat (SAW) hazrat Umme Salma (RA) ke yahaan raunnaq afroz the itne mein Aap ki khidmat mein hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) bhi tashreef laaye Aap se baaten karte rahe jab waapas chale gaye Aan Hazrat (SAW) ne hazrat Umme Salma se farmaaya Umme Salma ye kaun shaqs the unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolsllah (SAW) ye wahiya kalbi the. hazrat Umme Salma (RA) kehti hain ke Khuda ki qasam main un ko us waqt tak wahiya hi khayaal karti rahi jab tak Huzoor (SAW) ne apne khutbe mein hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ki taraf se naqal na kiya.

1463. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ek din khwaab mein main ne logon ko maidaan mein (kuwen) ke nazdeek jama dekha, un logon mein se pehle Abu Bakr utthe unhon ne kowen se do ek dol nikaale lekin un ke dol nikaalne mein kamzori paayi jaati thi, (khair) Allah Ta'ala un par rahem farmaaye us ke baad wo dol Omer ne liya un ke haath mein lete hi wo dol misle chars ke ban gaya main ne un tamaam logon ke andar aisa kaamil kaam karne waala koi jawaan na dekha unhon ne is qadar paani khiencha ke logon ne apne oonton ko khoob sairaab kar liya.

1464. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ke ek martaba chand yahoodi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karne lage hum logon mein se ek mard aur ek aurat ne zina kar liya hai, huzoor (SAW) ne un se farmaaya tum logon ko tauraat mein is ke mutalleq kiya hukm milta hai, unhon ne kaha ke ruswa karna, kode lagana, hazrat Abdullah Ibne Salam (RA) ne un logon se farmaaya tum bilkul jhoote ho tauraat mein sangsaari ka hukm hai, laao tauraat padho, tauraat hazir ki gayi un mein se ek yahodi ne sangsari ki aayat par haath rakh kar haath ke idhar udhar ki ayaten parhien. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Salam (RA) ne kaha ke haath to alaheda karle, us ne haath alaheda kiya to sangsaari ki aayat saaf maujood thi, lihaaza Huzoor (SAW) ne sangsaar karne ka hukm diya.

1465. Hazrat Abdullah ibne Masood (RA) kehte hain......jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein chaand ke do tukde ho gaye to Huzoor (SAW) ne (logon se mukhaatab ho kar farmaaya) tum log gawaah rehna.

1466. Hazrat Arwa barqi (RA) kehte hain ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ne un ko bakri khareedne ke waaste ek dinar inaayat kiya, unhon ne us deenar mein do bakriyan kharidien un mein se ek bakri aur ek dinar Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein hazir kiya Huzoor (SAW) ne un ke waaste tijaarat mein barakat ki dua farmaayi, chunaanche un ki ye haalat thi ke agar mitti ki bhi farokht kiya karte to aap ko us mein faayeda hua karta tha.

kitaab
Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke Sahaaba ke Fazaayel

Jis shaqs ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko dekha aur Aap ki sohbat mein reh kar Aap par Iman laaya wo shaqs sahaabi kehlaata hai.

1467. Hazrat Jubair Ibne Motam (RA) ka bayaan hai ek aurat Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwi Aap ne us ko phir kisi din aane ka hukm diya, us aurat ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar main waapas aayi aur Aap ko na paaya to phir kiya karoon, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar main maujood na hoon to Abu Bakr (RA) ki khidmat mein jaana.

1468. Hazrat Ammar (RA) kehte hain (ek waqt wo tha ke) main ne Huzoor (SAW) ke humraah paanch ghulaamon, do aurton aur hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ko dekha tha.

1469. Hazrat Abu Darda (RA) ka bayaan hai ek roz main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat main baitha huwa tha itne mein hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) apne kurte ka daaman is tarha pakde huwe aaye ke us mein se Aap ka zaanu maalum hone laga, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya aaj Abu Bakr ki kisi se mukhaasimat ho gayi hai idhar hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne haazir ho kar arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) aaj meri Omer (RA) se kisi baat par ladaayi ho gayi main ne jaldi mein un ko kuchh sakht sust kaha us ke baad mujh ko nadaamat huwi main ne un se moaafi bhi maangi lekin unhon ne inkaar kar diya, ab main Aap ki khidmat mein haazir huwa hoon, ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne teen bar farmaaya Abu Vakar tum ko Allah Ta'ala moaafi ataa farmaaye, udhar hazrat Omer (RA) ko moaafi na dene se sakht sharmindagi huwi daude huwe hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) makaan par pahonche ghar waloon se daryaft kiya Abu Bakr (RA) hain unhon ne kaha nahin. ye wahaan se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki taraf chale. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko salaam kiya, us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka chehra gusse se surkh ho raha tha hatta ke hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ko khauf ho gaya ke kahin Huzoor (SAW) Omer (RA) ko kuchh keh na baithen. hazrat Omer (RA) do zaano ho kar baith gaye, do martaba arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne bahot bada zulm kiya hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke Allah Ta'ala ne mujh ko tumhaari taraf maboos kiya, lekin tum log mujh ko jhoota khayaal karte ho. Abu Bakr ne meri tasdeeq ki, apne jaan o maal se meri khaatir ki, to kiya tum mere ayse dost ko chhorne ka iraada karte ho, Huzoor (SAW) ke aysa farmaane ke baad kabhi hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ko takleef na pahonchaayi gayi.

1470. Hazrat Umr Ibne Aas (RA) kehte hain ghazwe Zaate Salaasil mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un ko fauj ka afsar bana kar rawaana kiya, (jab hum log chalne lage to) main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, Aap se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ko insaanon mein sab se ziyaada kaun shaqs mehboob hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Aysha, main ne arz kiya mardon mein Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Aysha ke baap (Abu Bakr) main ne arz kiya un ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya un ke baad Omer hain, isi tarha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne chand shaqson ke naam biltarteeb liye.

1471. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs takabbur ke saath apna

tehband zameen par ghaseet kar chalega qayaamat ke din Allah Ta'ala us ko rehmat ki nazar se nahin dekhe ga. hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mera tehband aksar ghasita rehta hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum ye fel takkbur se nahin karte lihaza is wa'eed se khaarij ho.

1472. Hazrat Abu Musa Ashari (RA) ek din apne makaan se wazu karke ye iraada kar ke makaan se bahar nikle ke aaj main koi kaam na karunga sirf Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah rahunga, chunaanche main masjid main aaya, wahaan Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko na dekha logon se daryaaft kiya unhon ne kaha abhi abhi us taraf tashreef legaye hain main bhi us taraf chal diya, raaste main maalum karta jaata hatta ke main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko beraarais ke kuwen ki taraf jaata dekha, main bhi udhar ko chala Huzoor Akram (SAW) to us ke darwaaze main jo kuchh khajoor ki tehniyon ka tha daakhil ho gaye main darwaaze hi par baith gaya, jab Huzoor (SAW) qazaaye haajat aur wazu se faarigh ho gaye beraarais ki deewaar par donon paaye mubaarak pindliyon tak khol kar kowen mein paer latka kar baith gaye, main bhi andar gaya Huzoor (SAW) ko is haalath main baithe dekha, main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko salaam kiya aur waapas aakar darwaaze par baith gaya aur dil mein kaha ke aaj main Huzoor (SAW) ki darbaani karunga itne main ..... darwaaze par kisi ne dastak di main ne kaha kaun hai, aawaz aayi Abu Bakr, main ne kaha zara taihro, ye keh kar main Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, Aap (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Abu Bakr (RA) andar aane ki ijaazat talab karte hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya aane do us ke saath hi un ko jannat ki khush-khabri bhi suna do, main waapas aaya aur hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) se kaha ke Huzoor (SAW) aap ko bulaate hain aur jannat ki khush-khabri sunaate hain, algarz hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe aur Aap ki daahni jaanib kowen ki deewaar par baith gaye, main phir waapas aa kar badastoor darwaaze par baith gaya jab main makaan se chala tha to apne bhaayi ko wazu karta huwa chhor aaya tha un ka iraada bhi mere paas aane ka tha, main us waqt apne dil main keh raha tha ke agar Allah Ta'ala ko mere bhaai ki bhalai maqsood hogi to un ko bhi is waqt yahaan bhej dega (main is khayaal main tha) ke itne mein phir kisi shaqs ne darwaaze par dastak di, main ne kaha kaun hai aawaaz aayi Omer, main ne kaha zara tehriye, main Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat main haazir huwa Aap se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hazrat Omer (RA) Aap se andar aane ki ijaazat talab karte hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya bula lo aur jannat ki khush-khabri suna do, main waapas aakar un se kaha, Huzoor Akram (SAW) aap ko bulaate hain aur jannat ki khush-khabri sunaate hain, hazrat Omer (RA) bhi hazir huwe Aap ko salaam karke Aap ki baayen jaanib kowen ki deewaar par payer latka kar baith gaye, main phir darwaaze par aakar baith gaya aur apne dil mein phir wahi kehne laga agar Khuda ko mere bhaai ki behtari manzoor hogi to un ko bhi yahaan bhej dega, itne mein kisi aur shaqs ne darwaaza hilaaya, main ne kaha kaun hai, unhon ne kaha Usman Ibne Affan, main ne kaha zara taihro main dauda huwa Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein

aaya Aap se arz kiya hazrat Usman Ibne Affan andar aane ke talabgaar hain, aap ne farmaaya un ko bhi daakhile ki ijaazat do aur jo imtehaan un ka hone waala hai us ke ewaz main un ko jannat ki khush-khabri dedo, main waapas aaya aur arz kiya ke Huzoor (SAW) aap ko yaad farmaate hain aur jo musibat tum ko pahonchne waali hai us ke ewaz main tum ko jannat ki khabar sunaate hain, wo bhi haazir huwe lekin man par jaga na dekh kar us ke saamne hi doosri jaanib baith gaye.

1473. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) farmaaya karte the ke mere kisi sahaabi ko gaali na dena kyunke tum mein se agar koi ..... shaqs kohe Uhad ke baraabar sona kharch karega tab bhi un ke ek mud ya nisf mud ke braabar nahin ho sakta.

1474. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) aur Omer (RA) aur Usman (RA) ke saath kohe Uhad par chadhe pahaad ko harkat huwi Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Ae pahaad taiher ja kyunke is waqt tujh par ek Nabi ek siddeeq do shaheed hain.

1475. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain jab hazrat Omer (RA) ka janaaza tayyar kar ke rakha gaya us waqt main bhi maujood tha, jo log unke waaste dua kar rahe the un ko dekh raha tha, ek shaqs jis ki kohni mere kandhe par rakhi huwi thi, meri pusht ke peechhe se kehne laga, Khuda tum par rahem farmaaye mujh ko yaqeen tha ke tum donon hamraahiyon ke saath mil jaaoge kyunke main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se yahi farmaate suna ke falaan kaam main ne kiya aur Omer (RA) ne, main gaya aur Abu Bakr (RA) aur Omer (RA) (garz har kaam mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) un logon ko shareek kiya karte) us din se mujhe yaqeen tha ke Allah Ta'ala tum ko un donon ke humraah hi rakhega. Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain main ne jo munh phair kar dekha to wo hazrat Ali (RA) the.

1476. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jab main ne khwab main apne aap ko jannat mein dekha us mein Abu Talha (RA) ki bibi Umaisa (RA) ko bhi dekha phir kuchh khad-khadaahat ki aawaaz mere kaan mein aayi, main ne maalum kiya ke ye kaun hai, batlaaya gaya ke Bilal (RA) hain us ke baad ek mahel par meri nazar ja padi us ke sehan mein ek ladki ko dekha main ne daryaaft kiya ye kis ka mahel hai kisi ne kaha ke hazrat Omer (RA) ka main ne iraada kiya ke andar se jaa kar dekhoon lekin Ae Omer (RA) tumhaari geerat yaad aagayi, main andar jaane se ruk gaya, ye sun kar hazrat Omer (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiya main Aap se bhi geerat karunga, aap par mere waalidain qurbaan hon.

1477. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain kisi ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se qayaamat ke baare mein daryaaft kiya ke kab waaqe hogi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum ne qayaamat ke waaste kiya tayyaari ki hai, us ne kaha kuchh bhi nahin sirf itni baat hai ke main Khuda aur us ke Rasool (SAW) ke saath mohabbat rakhta hoon, Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya tum jin logon ke saath mohabbat rakhte ho unhi logon ke hamraah hoga. hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain jitni hum ko is farmaan se khushi huwi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke kisi farmaan se hum ko itni khushi na huwi thi. Main Nabi kareem (SAW) aur hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) aur Omer

(RA) unko sab se ziyaada mehboob rakhta hoon is wajha se mujhe ummeed hai ke main un logon ke hamraah hoonga. agarche mere aamaal to unke se nahin lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke farmaan se mujhe ummeed hai.

1478. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain ke Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum se pehle bani Israel mein ayse log hote the jo bawajood nabi na hone ke mulhim (jinhen ilhaam ho) hote the un ko Khuda ki taraf se ilhaam hota tha.

1479. Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) bayaan karte hain ke baashindagaan misr mein ek shaqs aakar kehne laga aap ko maalum hai ke hazrat Usman (RA) Aan Hazrat ke hamraah jang Uhad mein shareek na the unhon ne kaha haan, us ne kaha jange badar mein bhi shareek na the unhon ne kaha haan ye bhi sahi hai, us ne kaha Allahu Akbar (itne bade aadmi ho kar un makhaamon mein kiyon na shareek huwe) hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) ne farmaaya aao main tum ko un ki is gair haazri ki muffasal wajha .... batlaaun. jange Uhad mein un ki adam-shirkat to us ke muttalleq to Allah Ta'ala ne moaaf hi kar diya (jis ki aayat Quran mein maujood hai) raha jange badar mein shirkat na karna, us ki wajha ye thi ke hazrat Usman (RA) ki zaujiyat mein huzoor (SAW) ki saahebzaadi thien, in dinon wo beemar thien, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Usman (RA) se farma diya tha ke tum yahin raho tum ko jange badar mein shareek hone waalon ke baraabar sawaab milega, bayte rizwaan mein ghaayeb rehne ki wajhe ye huwi thi ke batne Makkah mein hazrat Usman (RA) se ziyaada muazzaz jo Makkah rawaana karne ke qabil hota koi na tha, agar aysa koi shaqs maujood hota to Huzoor (SAW) usi shaqs ko Makkah rawaana farma dete, hazrat Usman (RA) ko rawaana na karte. bayte rizwan us waqt huwi jab hazrat Usman (RA) Makkah chale gaye the, bayt ke waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apna daahna daste mubaarak ko hazrat Usman (RA) ka haath muqarrar kar ke farmaaya ke Usman (RA) ka haath hai us par doosra haath maar kar farmaaya ke ye Usman (RA) ki bayt hai, hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) ne ye farmaane ke baad us shaqs se farmaaya ja in jawaabon ko apne hamraah lejaana (aur zahen mein rakhna).

1480. Hazrat Ali (RA) ka bayaan hai hazrat Fatima (RA) ne aap (SAW) se chakki peesne ki takleef ki avwalan shikaayat ki kuchh roz ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein ghulaam aaye aap Aan Hazrat (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwien, ghar mein us waqt hazrat Aysha (RA) maujood thien, Huzoor (SAW) nahin the, hazrat Aysha (RA) hi se apne aane ki wajha bayaan kardi jab hazrat Aysha (RA) ke yahaan Huzoor (SAW) tashreef laaye unhon ne Aap se hazrat Fatima (RA) ke aane ka tamaam waaqeya bayaan kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) hazrat Fatima (RA) ke yahaan tashreef legaye, hazrat Ali (RA) bayaan karte hain ke us waqt hum log sone ke waaste apne bistaron par chale gaye the ke Huzoor (SAW) tashreef le aaye main Aap ko dekh kar utthne laga, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum apne bistaron par lete raho, phir Aap hum donon ke darmiyaan baith gaye hatta ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke paaye mubaarak ki thandak mehsoos huwi, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum jis cheez ke mujh se talabgaar huwien tum ko us se ziyaada umda cheez batlaata hoon, wo ye ke tum 33 martaba

subhanallah 33 martaba alhamdulillah 34 martaba Allahu Akbar, bistaraon par let-te waqt padh liya karo, tumhaare waaste ye khaadim se afzal hai.

1481. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Zubair (RA) kehte hain jange Ahzab mein mujh ko aur Umr Ibne Osama (RA) ko aurton ki hifaazat mein muqarrar kiya gaya main ne hazrat Zubair (apne waalid ko) kayi martaba ghode par sawaar banu Quraiza ke taraf aate aur jaate dekha, jab meri un se mulaaqaat huwi main ne un se kaha ke waalid saahab main ne kayi martaba aap ko bani Quraiza ki taraf aate jaate dekha ye kiya baat hai unhon ne farmaaya beta tum ne mujh ko dekha hai, main ne arz kiya ji haan, farmaaya beta Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke tum logon mein aysa kaun shaqs hai jo banu Quraiza ki haalat daryaaft kar ke laaye, main ne arz kiya main hoon un ki khabar lene ke waaste, jab main waapas aaya to Huzoor (SAW) ne mere haq mein (fidaak abi o ummi) farmaaya yaani tujh par mere maan baap fida hoon.

1482. Hazrat talha Ibne Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai, baaz jihaadon mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah mere aur Saad (RA) ke elaawa koi shaqs na taiher saka tha.

1483. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ke jange Uhad mein unhon ne apne haath se Huzoor (SAW) ki hifaazat ki thi, is par itne zakhm lage the ke bilkul bekar ho gaya.

1484. Hazrat Saad Ibne Abi waqqas (RA) ka bayaan hai ke jange ohud ke din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mere haq mein (fidak abi wo ummi)farmaaya tha.

1485. Hazrat Masoor Ibne Maqrama (RA) ka bayaan hai ke hazrat Ali (RA) ne Abu Jahel ki ladki ke waaste apni shaadi ka payaam rawaana kiya, is ki khabar hazrat Fatima (RA) ko pahonchi, aap Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwien arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) logon ka khayaal hai ke aap apni ladkiyon ke baare mein kisi par ghussa nahin hote hain (is ka natija ye hai ke) ab Ali (RA) Abu Jahel ki ladki apne Nikah mein laana chaahte hain aur wahaan shaadi ka paighaam rawaana kiya hai ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) khade ho gaye aur duaiya kalimaat farmaate huwe farmaaya main ne apni beti Zainab ka Nikah Abul Aas Ibne Rabi ke saath kiya, us ne muhj se jo ahad kiya tha usko sahi kar dikhaaya, rahien Fatima ye mere jigar ka tukda hai, main is ki takleef dahi ko gawaara nahin kar sakta. Khuda ki qasam Abu Jahel ek kaafir ki beti aur Mohammad (SAW) Khuda ke Rasool ki beti hargiz ek shaqs ke nikaah mein jama nahin ho sakte ye farmaan sun kar hazrat Ali (RA) ne us payam ko chor diya.

1486. Hazrat masoor Ibne maqrama (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne bani Abde Shams mein se apne daada ka zikar karte huwe unki bahot taareef ki us ne mujh se kaha tha, us ko sahi kar dikhaaya aur jo waada kiya tha poora kiya.

1487. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ne fauj ka ek dasta kahin rawaana kiya, us mein hazrat Osama Ibne Zaid ko sardar banaaya baaz logon ne us par taan aur tashni ki, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye koi nayi baat nahin hai, us ke baap ke mutalleq in logon ne taan tashni ki thi Khuda ki qasam Osama mujh ko sab se ziyaada mehoob hain aur wo sardari ke qaabil hai, hazrat (Abdullah kehte hain) us din se mujhe bhi hazrat Osama (RA) sab se ziyaada mehboob the.

1488. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ke ek

roz huzoor Akram (SAW) tashreef farma the aur hazrat Osama Ibne Zaid (RA) aur Zaid Ibne Haarisa donon lete huwe the itne mein ek khiyafa daan bhi aa gaya us ne donon ke paaun dekh kar arz kiya ye donon aapas mein ek doosre ke rishte-daar hain ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) nehaayat khush huwe is khushi mein mere yahaan tashreef laaye mujh ko bhi is ki ittela di.

1489. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hein qabeele banu Maqzoom ki kisi aurat ne chori ki thi, aapas mein logon ne mashwera kiya ke is aurat ke mutalleq Huzoor Akram (SAW) se kaun shaqs sifaarish karega aakhar mein ye tay huwa ke hazrat Osama Ibne Zaid karen chunaanche unhon ne Huzoor (SAW) se is aurat ki sifaarish ki, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya bani Israel mein bhi ye qaayeda tha ke jab koi zi izzat shaqs un mein chori karta to us par parda daal dete aur agar koi ghareeb aadmi chori karta to us par had jari karte, (is maqaam par) agar Fatima bhi hotien to main baghair haath kaate na chhorta.

1490. Hazrat Osama (RA) kehte hain ke Rasool kareem (SAW) ne hazrat Hasan aur mera donon ka haath pakad kar farmaaya karte the ke Ae Khuda main in donon ko dost rakhta hoon, too bhi in ko mehbub rakhna.

1491. Hazrat Hafsa (RA) kehti hain ek roz Rasool Giraami (SAW) ne un se hazrat Abdullah ke baare mein farmaaya tha ke wo nek saaleh aadmi hain.

1492. Hazrat Abu Darda bayaan karte hain shaam ki kisi masjid mein un ke pehloo mein ek naujawaan baitha huwa tha us ne ye dua ki Ae Khuda mujh ko koi saleh shaqs humnashini mein ata farmaana hazrat Abu Darda (RA) kehte hain main ne us se kaha ke tum kahaan ke rehne waale ho us ne kaha kufa ka, main ne kaha kiya wahaan saahibe israar Rasool (SAW) hazrat Huzaifa (RA) nahinn hain us ne kaha jee haan, main ne kaha kiya tum logon mein wo shaqs nahin hai jin ko Allah Ta'ala ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki zubaan mubaarak ke zariye se shaitaan laayeen se mehfooz rakha tha yaani hazrat Ammar (RA) maujood nahin hain us ne kaha haan wo bhi hain, main ne kaha kiya tum logon mein saahibe miswaak ya saahibe sawaar Nabi Akram (SAW) maujood nahin hain yaani ibne Masood (RA), us ne kaha haan ye bhi maujood hain, hazrat Abu Darda (RA) ne kaha ke Abdullah is surat *wallaili iza yaghsha* ko kis tarha padhte hain, alqama (RA) ne kaha *wazzikru walunsa* bhi is mein tilaawat karte hain, hazrat Abu Darda (RA) ne kaha ke ye log mujhe hamesha is qirat se hataane ki koshish karte hain haalanke main ne ye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko tilaawat farmaate suna tha phir main us ko kaise chor doon.

1493. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain Rasoole Khuda (SAW) ne farmaaya her ek ummat ka ek ameen huwa karta hai meri ummat ke ameen Abu Ubaida Ibne Jarrah hain.

1494. Hazrat Baraa (RA) kehte hain ek roz hazrat Hasan Ibne Ali (RA) Aan Hazrat (SAW) ki gardan par sawaar the, main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko farmaate suna ke Ae Khuda main is ko mehboob rakhta hoon too bhi is ko apne nazdeek mehboob rakhna.

1495. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) ka bayaan hai ek shaqs ne aap se daryaft kiya agar mohram haalate ehraam mein makkhi maar daale, uske waaste kiya hukm hai hazrat

Ibne Omer (RA) ne kaha ke aaj Iraq waale makkhi ke marne ka hukm daryaaft karte hain lekin jis waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke nawaase hazrat Husain (RA) ko shaheed kar diya us waqt masla daryaaft na kiya, haalaanke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farma diya tha ke ye donon dunya mein mere do phool hain.

1496. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai ke hazrat Hasan Ibne Ali (RA) se ziyada Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke mushaaba koi shaqs na tha.

1497. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko apne seene mubaarak se laga kar farmaaya tha Ae Khuda is ko deen ki samajh ataa farmaana ya ye farmaaya tha Quran ki taaleem ataa farmaana.

1498. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Zaid aur hazrat Jafar aur Ibne Rawaaha ki shahaadat ki khabar dete huwe farmaaya tha ke ab Khuda ki talwaaron mein se ek talwaar ke haath mein jhanda aa gaya hai, Allah Ta'ala ne is ke haath par shikast dedi (yaani Khalid bin Waleed (RA) ke zariye se).

1499. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tha Quran sirf 4 shaqson se haasil kiya karo, Abdullah Ibne Masood, Saalem Abu Huzaifa ke azaad shuda ghulaam, Abi Ibne Kaab aur hazrat Moaz Ibne Jabal.

1500. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ke unhon ne hazrat Asma (RA) se ek haar aariyatan liya tha, ittefaaq se wo haar gum ho gaya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us ki Talaash ke waaste chand aadmi rawaana kiye un logon ko, us ki Talaash mein Namaz ka waqt aa gaya paani maujood na tha, majbooran un logon ne baghair wazu ke Namaz adaa ki, waapas aa kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) se paani na milne ki shikaayat ki us waqt Allah Ta'ala ne tayammum ki aayat naazil farmaayi, baqya hadees tayammum ke bayaan mein guzar chuki hai.

1501. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ke yaum baas ko Allah Ta'ala ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki tashreef aawari se pehle hi guzaar diya tha, jis waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki bi'sat huwi us waqt yaum baas waalon ki jamaat bilkul muntashir ho chuki thi, uske ashraaf maqtool aur zakhmi ho chuke the goya Huzoor (SAW) ki tashreef aawari se qabl Allah Ta'ala ne un logon ke khuboole Islam ke waaste is din ko guzaar diya tha.

1502. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar hijrat na hoti main bhi ansaari qabeele mein se hota.

1503. Hazrat Baraa (RA) kehte hain Rasoole Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ke ansaar ko wo doost rakhega jo momin hoga, aur jo shaqs un ko mabghooz rakhega wo munaafiq hoga jo shaqs un ko dost rakhega Allah Ta'ala bhi us ko dost rakhega aur jo un ko mabghooz rakhega Allah bhi usko mabghooz rakhega.

1504. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain ek martaba kisi shaadi mein se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ansaari aurtaon aur bacchon ko waapas aate mulaheza kiya, khade ho kar teen martaba farmaaya Ae Khuda mujh ko ye tamaam logon se ziyada mehboob hain.

1505. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ek martaba koi ansaari aurat apne bacche ko hamraah liye haazir huwi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) us se kuchh arse tak guftagu karte rahe us ke baad farmaaya Khuda ki qasam

tum ansari log mujh ko tamaam insanon se ziyada mehboob ho.

1506. Hazrat Zaid Ibne Arqam (RA) ka bayaan hai ansaar ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya her ek Nabi ke muttabaeen hua karte hain hum ne Aap (SAW) ki itteba ki hai Aap Allah Ta'ala se dua farmaiye ke wo hamaare muttabaeen ko hum logon mein shaamil karde Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un logon ke waaste dua farmaayi.

1507. Hazrat Abu Humaid (RA) kehte hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ansaar ke behtreen gharaanon ko shumaar kiya jis ke mutalleq pehle hadees bayaan ki gayi hai lekin is hadees mein itna zayed hai ke hazrat Saad Ibne Ibaadah (RA) ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ne ansaar ke gharaano ki fazeelat bayaan kardi aur hum logon ko peeche chhor diya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kya tumhaare waaste ye kaafi nahin ke akhyaarunnas mein se ho.

1508. Hazrat Usaid Ibne Hazeer (RA) ka bayaan hai ek ansaari ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) jis tarha Aap ne falaan shaqs ko sadqe ki wasool yaabi par muqarrar kiya hai isi tarha mujh ko bhi aamil bana deejiye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke ek zamaana aysa aane waala hai jis ke haakim apne apnon ko maala maal karenge aur doosron ko mehroom rakhenge tum ayse waqt mujh se houz par mulaaqat karne tak sabr ekhtiyaar kiye rakhna. hazrat Anas (RA) ki ek riwaayat mein hai ke Aap ne farmaaya tumhaare waade ka maqaam houz hai.

1509. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (AS) ki khidmat mein mehmaan aagaya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apni tamaam azwaaj ke yahaan daryaaft karaaya ke mehmaan-daari ke waaste koi saamaan ghar mein hai un sab ne ek zubaan ho kar kehla bheja ke hamaare yahaan paani ke elaawa koi cheez nahin hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne haazireen ki taraf mukhatab ho kar farmaaya tum logon mein se is shaqs ki mehmaan-daari kaun karega. ek ansaari ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main haazir hoon algarz wo us mehmaan ko lekar apne ghar pahonche, bibi se kaha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke mehmaan ki khoob khaatirdaari karna us ne kaha hamaare yahaan to siwaaye bacchon ki khuraak ke aur koi cheez maujood nahin hai unhon ne kaha ke chiraagh jala kar khana taiyaar karo jab bacche khaane ko talab karen bahaane se sulaadena, chunaanche un ki bibi ne chiraagh jala kar khaana taiyaar kiya aur bacchon ko sula diya (jab khaane ka waqt) aaya chiraagh durust karne ke bahaane utthien aur chiraagh ko gul kar diya mehmaan ke hamraah donon miyaan bibi khaane ke waaste baith gaye, andhere mein is tarha haath maarna shuroo kiye jis se maalum hota tha ye bhi mehmaan ke hamraah kha rahe hain haalaanke ye donon bilkul bhooke rahe kuchh bhi na khaaya subha ko ye ansaari Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya aaj ki raat ko Allah Ta'ala tumhaare is fel par jo tum ne kiya bahot hansa aur ye ayat naazil farmayi.

ويؤثرون على انفسهم ولو كان بهم خصاصه

1510. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte haein ke ek din hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) aur hazrat Abbas (RA) ka ansaar ki kisi majlis ki taraf se guzar huwa, aap ne ahle majlis ko rote dekh kar farmaaya tum log kiyon ro rahe ho, unhon ne kaha ke aaj hum ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah

baithna yaad aagaya, in donon mein se koi saahab Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein pahonche ye waaqeya Huzoor Akram (SAW) se bayaan kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) sar mubaarak se koi kapda baandhe huwe bahar tashreef laaye member par raunnaq afroz huwe, Aap ka member par raunnaq afroz hona akhri tha us ke baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) member par raunnaq afroz na ho sake, Aap ne farmaaya ke main tum (sab haazireen ko) ansaar ke saath husne sulook aur mohabbat ki wasiyyat karta hoon kyun ke mere bhedi aur mere raazon ke maalik hain yahi log hain ke in par jo haq tha inhon ne usko poora kiya lekin us ke samraat aur ajar abhi baaqi hain un ke ehsaan karne waale ka ehsaan qubool karna (is ko na bhoolna) in mein se jis shaqs se qusoor ho jaaye us ko moaaf karna.

1511. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) makaan se bahar tashreef laaye us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke gale mein chaadar aur sar par kathai rang ka amaama tha, Huzoor Akram (SAW) membar par raunnaq afroz huwe hamd o sana ke baad farmaaya logo yaad rakho, aur logon mein taraqqi hone waali hai aur ansaar mein kami hogi hatta ke jab Islam arab aur ajam donon mein phail jaayega ansaar is tarha maalum honge jis tarha aate mein namak, agar tum mein se koi aise amr ka maalik ho ke is tarha kisi ko faayeda ya nuqsaan pahoncha sake to un ke mohsin ke ehsaan ko yaad kare un ke qusoor waar se qusoor moaaf kare.

1512. Hazrat Jabir (RA) ka bayaan hai main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko ye farmaate (apne kaano se suna) tha ke hazrat Saad Ibne Moaaz (RA) ki wafaat par arshe ilaahi jumbish mein aagaya tha.

1513. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Ubai Ibne Kaab se farmaaya ke mujh ko Allah Ta'ala ki taraf se ye hukm aaya hai ke sure لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِيْنَ tumhaare saamne padhoon (aur tum is ko suno) hazrat Ibne kaab (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kya Allah Ta'ala ne mera naam liya hai (farmaaya) haan, to ye sun kar hazrat Ubai Ibne Kaab (RA) ko rona aagaya.

1514. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein Quran majeed ko 4 shaqson ne jama kiya tha, hazrat Ubai Ibne Kaab (2) Moaaz Ibne Jabal (3) Abu Zaid (4) Zaid Ibne Sabit. hazrat Anas (RA) se daryaaft kiya gaya abu zaid kaun hain unhon ne kaha mere chachaaon mein se ye bhi mere ek chacha hain.

1515. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain jange Ohad ke din Huzoor (SAW) ke tamaam sahaabi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko chhor kar bhaag khade huwe the, siwaaye hazrat Abu Talha (RA) ke, ye apne haath mein dhaal liye huwe Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne seena supar kiye huwe khade rahe, nehaayat kaamil teer andaaz qawi baazoo aadmi the, us din chaar kamaanen tod chuke the, aap ke saamne jo shaqs teeron ka thaila liye guzarta us se farmaate ke is ko yahin mere waaste chhor do, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) kuffaar ki taraf jhaankte ye arz karte ya Rasoolallah (SAW) aap par mere maan baap qurban hon ... jhaankiye nahin kahien aysa na ho ke Aap ko kuffaar mein se kisi kaafir ka teer lag jaaye mera seena Aap ke waaste dhaal hai, main ne hazrat Aysha (RA) aur umme Saleem (RA) ko dekha ke apne kurte utthaaye huwe kamaron par pani

ke mashkeeze laad laad kar laa rahi hain. mujaahideen ko pilataai hain aur phir daud kar bhar kar laati hain phir pilaati hain aur hazrat Abu Talha (RA) ke haath se do talwaaren zaaye ho chuki thien.

1516. Hazrat Saad Ibne Abi Waqqas (RA) kehte hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko kisi shaqs ke waaste jo aap ke saamne se guzar raha ho ye farmaate nahin suna ke ye jannati hai siwaaye Abdullah Ibne Salam ke unhi hazrat ke muttalleq ye aayat bhi naazil huwi شهد شاهد من بنی اسرائیل

1517. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Salam (RA) ka bayaan hai ke main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke zamaane mein ek khwab dekha wo main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se bhi arz kiya tha yaani main ne dekha ke main ek baagh main hoon us mein ek lohe ka sutoon hai jis ki jad zameen mein hai, aur us ka sar aasmaan se laga huwa hai us mein ek rassi latak rahi hai, mujh se kisi ne kaha is par charh jaao, main ne kaha mujh se is par nahin charha jaayega, itne mein ek khaadim aaya us ne mere kapde utthaliye main ne is sutoon par charhna shuroo kiya hatta ke main us ke sire par pahonch gaya kisi ne kaha is rassi ko haath se pakad lo main is ko pakde huwe tha ke meri aankh khul gayi, main ne ye khwab Huzoor (SAW) se bayaan kiya Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya wo baagh deene Islam hai wo sutoon (arkaane islam) hain wo rassi 'urwah o saqaa' hai tum apne marte waqt tak Islam par qaayem rahoge.

1518. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ke jitna rashk mujh ko Rasool Giraami (SAW) ki bibi hazrat Khudaija (RA) par hota hai utna kisi par nahin hota, go main ne un ko apni aankh se nahin dekha lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) un ka aksar zikar farmaaya karte basa auqat aysa hota ke aap bakri zubah karte us ke tukde kar ke hazrat Khudaija (RA) ki sahliyon ke yahaan rawaana farmaaya karte, main kaha karti ya Rasoolallah (SAW) maalum hota hai ke hazrat Khudaija (RA) ke elawa dunya mein koi aurat hi nahin hai, Huzoor (SAW) farmate wo aisi thein wo aisi thein meri un se aulaad bhi huwi hai.

1519. Hazrat Abu haurirah (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar kehne lage ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye hazrat Khudaija (RA) khaane ka pyaala haath mein liye Aap ki khidmat mein haazir hain, jab Aap ke paas aa jaayen to unko unke parwardigar aur meri taraf se salaam kehna aur farma dena ke Allah Ta'ala ne un ke waaste jannat main khokle moti ka makaan taiyaar kiya hai jis mein shor o ghogha kuchh nahin hai.

1520. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ghar mein tashreef farma the itne mein hazrat Khudaija (RA) ki humsheera hazrat Haala ne andar aane ki ijaazat talab ki Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko hazrat Khudaija (RA) ki aawaaz sun kar thar-thari aagayi phir (soch kar farmaaya) aaha ye Haala hain, is (kaifiyat se mujh ko) bahot rashk huwa main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap is budhiya ka baar baar zikr karte hain, jis ke munh mein daant bhi na rahe the, us ki wajha se andar se uska munh surkh hi surkh nazar aata tha, ab to Allah Ta'ala ne Aap ko un se behtar ataa farmadi hai.

1521. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain hazrat Hinda binte Utba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karne lagien ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ek din aysa tha ke

rooye zameen ke tamaam gharaano se Aap ka gharaana mujh ko bahot ziyaada mabghooz tha, lekin ek din hai ke rooye zameen ke tamaam gharaanon se aala aur afzal Aap ka gharaana mujh ko nazar aata hai is se ziyaada mujh ko koi gharaana mehboob nahin hai, baqya hadees bayaan ho chuki hai.

1522. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) bayaan karte hain wahi ke nuzool se pehle waadiye balda ki neechi jaanib Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki zaid Ibne Umr Ibne Nafeel se mulaaqaat ho gayi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne ek dastar-khwaan pesh kiya gaya is mein se khaane ki farmaaish ki gayi, lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne khaane se inkaar farmaaya, farmaaya main un jaanwaron ka gosht nahin khaya karta jin ko tum log thaanon par zubah karte ho, main sirf wahi gosht khaata hoon jin ko Khuda ka naam lekar zubah kiya gaya ho, hazrat Zaid Ibne Omer Quraish ke zabihon ko maayoob khayaal farmaaya karte the aur farmaaya karte the ke Allah Ta'ala ne bakri ko paida kiya us ko peene ke waaste aasmaan se paani naazil kiya us ko khaane ko sabziyaan paida kien lekin tum log Allah Ta'ala ke siwa doosron ke naam par zubah kiya karte ho (ye kalaam bhi un ke zabihon ke maayoob khayaal karne ki daleel hai.

1523. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) ka bayaan hai Quraish apne maan baapon ki qasam khaaya karte the, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us ki mumaaniat kardi, farmaaya ke tum mein se jis shaqs ko qasam khana ho wo Allah Ta'ala ki qasam khaaya kare.

1524. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya sacha shaaer jo shair keh gaya wo sirf ek labeed ka sher hai (الا كل شيء ما خلا الله باطل) Khuda ke elaawa her ek cheez batil hai, Umaiya Ibne Salat musalmaan hone ke qareeb ho gaya tha.

Bi'sat Nabawi ki Kaifiyat Nasab Naama Aan Hazrat (SAW)

Mohammad (SAW) Abdullah ke saheb zaade ye abdul muttalib ke bete abdul muttalib hashim ke bete ye hazrat abd munaaf ke aur abd munaaf qasi ke ladke qasi kullab ke aur kullab murrah ke bete murrah kaab ke aur kaab luvi ke ladke ye ghalib ke aur ghalib zaheer ke bete ye malik ke ladke aur malik nazar ke, nazar kanana ke ladke hain aur kanana khazima ke bete aur khazima mudraka ke aur mudraka ilyas ke bete hain ilyas muzir ke aur muzir nazzaar ke bete nazzaar maad ke aur maad adnan ke ladke hain.

1525. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) par chaalees saal ki Umr mein wahi naazil huwi thi, nuzool wahi ke baad 13 saal tak Huzoor Akram (SAW) Makkah mein muqeem rahe (63) saal ki Umr mein Aap ka inteqaal ho gaya.

1526. Hazrat Umr Ibne Aas (RA) ka bayaan hai kisi ne un se daryaaft kiya ke un takaaleef ki kuchh kaifiyat bayaan farmaaiye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko mushrikeen ke haathon se Makkah mein pahonchi, unhon ne bayaan kiya ke ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) mizaab kaaba ke niche Namaz mein mashgool the ke Uqba Ibne muyeet pahonch gaya, us ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki gardan mein apni chaadar daal kar gala ghontna shuroo kiya, itne mein hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) aa gaye aur us ke donon kandhe pakad kar peeche ko dhakel kar farmaaya kiya tum is shaqs ko is liye qatal karte ho ke is ka ye qaul hai mera

rab sirf ek Khuda hai.

1527. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Masood (RA) bayaan karte hain aap se kisi ne daryaaft kiya kis shab jinnaaton ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka Quran suna tha us shab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko un ke Quran sunne ki ittela kis ne di thi, aap ne farmaaya ek darakht ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko is ki ittela di thi.

1528. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain ke main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah Aap ke istenje ke waaste paani lekar hamesha raha karta tha (ye hadees pehle bhi bayaan ho chuki) is hadees mein itna zaayed bayaan kiya ke Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya lailatul jin mein main ne jinon ke waaste ye dua ki thi ke jis haddi ya gobar par un ka guzar ho us mein un ki ghiza maujood ho.

1529. Hazrat umme Khalid binte Khalid (RA) ka bayaan hai habsha se waapas aakar Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko ek phooldaar chaadar inaayat ki us ke phoolon par Huzoor Akram (SAW) daste mubaarak pher kar farmaate jaate acchi hai bahot umda hai.

1530. Hazrat Abbas Ibne muttalib (RA) kehte hain main ne ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ke Aap ne apne chacha ko kiya faayeda pahonchaaya wo to Aap ki himaayat mein kuffar se jhagadte the, Aap ki hifaazat karte the, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya wo dozakh ki aag mein sirf takhnon tak honge agar main na hota to dozakh ke azaab mein sab se niche ke tabqe mein un ko daakhil kiya jaata.

1531. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) se kisi ne aap ke chacha ke muttaliq sawaal kiya tha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us sawaal ke jawaab mein farmaaya tha ke mujh ko ummeed hai ke Allah Ta'ala meri shifaat se un ko itna nafa pahochayenge ke aag mein sirf ghutnon tak daakhil hon, aur us ki wajha se un ka dimaagh khaulta ho.

Meraaj Nabawi (SAW) ka Qissa

1532. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jab (meraaj ke) mutalleq mujh ko jhoota khayaal kiya to main maqaam hijar mein khada huwa, Allah Ta'ala ne Baitul Maqdis ko mere saamne kar diya tha main un ke sawaal ke mutaabiq unko alaamaten batlaata jaata.

1533. Hazrat Malik Ibne sa'asa (RA) kehte hain ek din Huzoor (SAW) ne logon ke saamne shab-e-meraaj ka qissa bayaan kiya ke main hateem Kaba main ya maqaam hijar mein leta huwa tha ke mere paas ek shaqs aaya jis ne chambar gardan se lekar shigaaf kiya aur mere qalb ko nikaal kar tasht tilaayi mein rakha, ye tashat noore Iman se labrez tha, mera qalb dhone ke baad isko badastoor seene mein rakh kar band kar diya gaya. aur ek safed rang chao paaya jo khacchar se chhota tha aur daraaz gosh se bada tha meri khidmat mein haazir kiya gaya (isko buraaq kehte hain). Ye muntahaaye nazar par qadam rakhta tha us par mujh ko sawaar kar liya gaya, hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) mujh ko le kar aasmaani duniya par pahonche aasmaan ka darwaaza kholne ki farmaaish ki aawaaz aayi kaun hai unhon ne jawaab diya Jibrayeel. aawaaz aayi kaun hai, unhon ne jawaab diya Jibrayeel. aawaaz aayi aap ke hamraah kaun hai, farmaaya Mohammed (SAW) hain aawaaz aayi kiya unki bi'sat kardi gayi. hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ne kaha ji haan,

aawaaz aayi ke aaiyye tashreef laaiyye, ye aana un ko mubaarak ho, jab main aasmaan par pahoncha to dekhta kiya hoon ke wahaan hazrat Adam (AS) maujood hain hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ne farmaaya ye aap ke waalid hazrat Adam (AS) hain, inko salaam keejiye, main ne unko salaam kiya, aap ne nek bete nek hi, keh kar mujh ko salaam ka jawaab diya, algharz wahaan se main hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ke saath doosre aasmaan par pahoncha, hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ne uska darwaaza bhi ba-dastoor saabiq khulwaaya. wahaan pahonch kar main ne hazrat Yahya aur hazrat Esa (AS) donon khaala-zaad bhaaiyon ko dekha, hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ne farmaaya ke ye hazrat Esa hain, ye hazrat Yahya hain, in donon saahibon ko salaam keejiye, main ne un donon ko salaam kiya unhon ne bhi nek Nabi nek Nabi ke bhaayi keh kar salaam ka jawaab diya, wahaan se teesre aasmaan par pahoncha hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ne wahaan ka darwaaza ba-dastoor saabiq khulwaaya, wahaan se bhi mubaark baad ki aawaaz aayi. aur main oopar pahoncha wahaan main ne Yousuf (AS) ko dekha hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ne kaha ke ye hazrat Yousuf (AS) hain in ko bhi salaam keejiye, main ne unko bhi salaam kiya aap ne bhi wo alfaaz keh kar mujh ko salaam ka jawaab dia, chauthe aasmaan ke qareeb aaya hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) wahaan bhi darwaaze kholne ki farmaaish ki, aawaaz aayi kaun hai, hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ne kaha Jibrayeel, aawaaz aayi tumhaare hamraah kaun hai, unhon ne kaha Mohammed (SAW), aawaaz aayi kiya inko maboos kar diya gaya, Jibrayeel ne kaha ji haan, aawaaz aayi aaiyye aur ye aana unko mubaarak ho, main oopar pahoncha wahaan hazrat Idrees (AS) ko dekha hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ne farmaaya ye Idrees (AS) hain, inko salaam keejiye, main ne unko bhi salaam kiya unhon ne bhi ba-dastoor saabiq mujh ko salaam ka jawaab diya, us ke baad mujh ko paanchwen asmaan par legaye. wahaan ka darwaaza bhi ba-dastoor saabiq khulwaaya, darwaaza khulne ke baad main oopar pahoncha wahaan mujh ko hazrat Haroon (AS) nazar aaye, main ne unko salaam kiya, unhon ne bhi mujh ko wahi alfaaz saabiq keh kar jawaab diya, wahaan se hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) mujh ko chhete aasmaan par le kar pahonche wahaan ka darwaaza khulwaaya main oopar gaya wahaan mujh ko hazrat Musa (AS) nazar aaye, hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ne mujh se kaha ke ye hazrat Musa (AS) hain inko salaam keejiye, main ne un ko bhi salaam kiya, unhon ne salaam ka jawaab diya, wahaan se aage chalne laga, hazrat Musa (AS) rone lage, kisi ne aap se daryaaft kiya ke aap kiyon rote hain, farmaaya main is liye rota hoon ke ek ladka jo mere baad Nabi bana kar maboos kiya gaya uski ummat ke log meri ummat ke logon se zaid jannat mein daakhil honge, al gharz wahaan se main saatwen assmaan par pahoncha, hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ne wahaan bhi darwaaza kholne ki farmaaesh ki aawaaz aayi kaun hai, Jibrayeel (AS) ne kaha main Jibrayeel hoon, aawaaz aayi tumhaare hamraah kaun hain, Mohammad (SAW) hain, aawaaz aayi kiya unki bi'sat ho chuki, hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ne kaha haan, aawaaz aayi aaiyye mubaarak mubaarak. Jab main oopar pahoncha hazrat Ibraheem (AS) hain inko salaam kijiye main ne unko bhi salaam kiya. hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ne nek saahib zaade nek Nabi keh kar mujh ko salaam ka jawaab diya, wahaan se hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) mujh

ko sidratul muntaha par le gaye. wahaan main ne dekha ke uske patte haathi ke kaanon ke baraabar hain aur uske phal matkon ki tarha hain, hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ne kaha ye sidratul muntaha hai, wahaan main ne chaar nehren dekhen do androoni do berooni, main ne Jibrayeel (AS) se in ke mutalleq daryaaft kiya, hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ne farmaaya ye androoni nehren jannat mein jaari hain. aur ye donon (duniya ki nehren) neel aur furaat hain. wahaan se main baitul maamoor mein aaya maalum huwa ke har roz sattar hazaar farishte is mein naye daakhil hote hain wahin par mere saamne teen bartan pesh kiye gaye ek sharaab ka ek doodh ka ek shahed khaalis ka, main ne un mein se doodh ka bartan le liya. hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ne kaha ke ye hidaayat thi jis par aap aur aap ki ummat qaayam rahegi, iske baad mujh par 50 waqt ki Namaz farz huwi ke Aap aur Aap ki ummat ada kiya kare. jab main waapas ho kar hazrat Musa (AS) ke qareeb se guzra unhon ne mujh se farmaaya main tum se pehle bani Israel ki aazmaaesh kar chuka hoon, tumhari ummat se ek din mein itni namaazen hargiz adaa na ho sakengi, Aap apne Rab ke paas phir waapas jaaiye aur is mein se moaaf karaaiye, main waapas huwa Allah Ta'ala ne 10 namaazen moaaf kardien. phir Musa (AS) ke nazdeek pahoncha unhon ne mujh se phir wahi kaha main phir waapas ho gaya. hazrat Musa (AS) ke paas jab aaya unhon ne daryaaft kiya main ne kaha 10 aur moaaf ho gayeen hazrat Musa (AS) ne phir wahi kaha main phir gaya aur 10 moaaf huwien phir Musa ki khidmat mein aaya unhon mujh se phir wahi kalimaat kahe main phir gaya 10 baaqi rakhi gayeen, main wahaan se phir Musa (AS) ke nazdeek aaya unhon ne phir mujh se wahi kaha main phir gaya to har roz 5 namaazen padhne ka hukm huwa. Jab main Musa (AS) ke paas aaya unhon ne daryaaft kiya ab kitni namaazen farz huwen main ne kaha har roz 5 namaazen padhne ka hukm huwa hai. Musa (AS) farmaane lage ke tumhaari ummat se ye 5 bhi na padhi jaayengi, kiyonke main bani Israel se is ka kaamil taur se tajriba kar chuka hoon. Aap phir waapas ho kar aur moaaf kawaaiye aur apne Rab se moaafi ki dar-khaast karo main ne kaha ab itni haazri se mujh ko apne Khuda ke saamne sharm aati hai. ab siwaaye raza o tasleem ke aur koi chaara nahin. Al gharz jab main wahaan se aage badh gaya to ek aawaaz aayi ke hum ne apne bandon se takhfeef karaadi, lekin is mein 50 namaazon hi ka sawaab milega. Ye hadees hazrat Anas (RA) ki kitaab-us-salaat ki ibteda mein bayaaan ho chuki hai, lekin jo is hadees main hai is mein nahin, aur jo us mein hai is mein nahin.

1534. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain aayat وما جعلنا الرويا التي اريناک الا فتنة للناس yaani hum ne jo kuchh Aap ko dikhlaaya tha wo logon ka imtehaan tha ye Huzoor (SAW) ki aankh ka nazaara tha jo Huzoor (SAW) ko us shab mein dikhlaaya gaya tha. Quran mein shajr-e-maloona ka zikr bhi aaya hai us se sendh ka darakht muraad hai.

1535. hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain jis waqt Huzoor (SAW) ka mere hamraah Nikah huwa, us waqt meri umr 6 saal ki thi, phir wahaan se jab hum log hijrat kar ke Madina pahonche, to mujh ko wahaan pahonch kar bukhaar aane laga, us mein mere sar ke baal gir gaye, lekin accha hone ke baad mere baal bahot kasrat se shaanon se neeche latakne lage, ek din mein jhoole mein apni

chand saheliyon ke hamraah khel rahi thi ke eka ek meri waalida ne aakar mujh ko daanta, main unke is daantne ka matlab bilkul na samjhi, ke us se unka kiya maqsad hai, lekin unhon ne wahaan se mera haath pakad kar ghar ke darwaaze ke qareeb mujh ko laakar khada kar diya, us waqt main bahot haanp rahi thi, jab (Khuda Khuda kar ke) meri saans taiheri to unhon ne paani lekar mera hath sar dhulaya aur ghar mein le gayien, wahaan main ne chand ansaari aurton ko baithe dekha, unhon ne khair o barakat ki dua kar ke walida ke haathon se mujh ko le liya, walida unke supurd karke chali gayien, un aurton ne meri jismaani haalat ko durust kiya, uske baad koi nai baat pesh na aayi, sirf itna huwa ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) chaasht ke qareeb mere yahaan tashreef laaye un aurton ne mujh ko Aap (SAW) ke humraah kar diya.

1536. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (shaadi se) qabl main ne khwaab mein dekha ke resham ke tukde mein koi (cheez hai) mujh se ek kehne waala kehta ke ye tumhaari bibi hogi, main ne jo isko khol kar dekha to us mein tum hi thien, main ne dil mein kaha ke agar ye khwaab Allah Ta'ala ki taraf se hai to saccha hoga.

Kitaab
Nabi Akram (SAW) aur Aap ke Sahaaba (RA) ka Madine ko Hijrat Karna

1537. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ke main ne apne waalidain ko siwaaye deen Islam ki paabandi karne ke aur kisi kaam mein mashghool na dekha, koi din aisa na guzarta ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) hamaare yahaan donon waqt tashreef na laate. Har roz subha o shaam donon waqt tashreef laaya karte, lekin jab kuffar musalmaanon ko bahot aziyat dene lage to hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) habsha ko hijrat karne ke khayaal se chale, jab maqaam bark imaad mein pahonche wahaan daghna qabeele qaara ke sardaar se aap ki mulaqaat ho gayi. us ne daryaaft kiya Abu Bakr kahan ka iraada kiya. hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne kaha ke mujh ko meri qaum ne nikaal diya hai lihaaza mera iraada hai ke zameen mein sayaahat karke apne Khuda ko pujoon, us ne kaha tum jaysa aadmi na khud apne shaher se nikle na usko nikaalna chaahiye, kiyunke tum aysi cheezen dete ho jo har ek shaqs nahin de sakta hai, tum sila rehmi karte ho, ghareeb ki eaanat karte ho, dusron ka bojh apne sar utha lete ho. mehmaanon ki mehmaan daari kiya karte ho, hawadisaat par logon ki eaanat karte ho, lihaaza main tumhaari eaanat karunga aur imdaad karunga, tum apne shaher ko waapas chalo, wahin apne Khuda ki ibaadat kiya karna, chunanche hazrat Abu Bakr (RA), Ibne daghna ke hamraah waapas chale aaye, shaam ko Ibne daghna tamaam sardaraan Quraish mein ghooma aur un se hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ke mutalleq kaha ke na wo apne shaher se nikal sakte hain na tum ayse shaqs ko nikaal sakte ho, wo ghareebon ki eaanat karte hain, sila rehmi karte hain dusron ke bojh apni gardan par lete hain hawadisaat zamaana par logon ki eaanat karte hain, mehmaan nawaaz bahot bade hain, ye sun kar Ibne daghna ki himaayat ka kisi ne inkaar na kiya sirf itna kaha Abu Bakr se keh deejiye ke wo apne ghar mein apne Khuda ki ibaadat karen wahin Namaz adaa kiya karen, al-gharz jo chaahen apne ghar mein karen hum ko un se koi matlab nahin

albatta ye kaam khullam khulla na kiya karen kiyunke hum ko apne bacchon aur apni aurton par khauf hota hai ke kahin wo is deen ki taraf na maayel ho jaayen, Ibne daghna ki ye tamaam baaten hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) se bayaan kar dien, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne unko qubool kiya, aur apne makaan mein Namaz adaa karne lage, ghar ke elaawa kisi maqaam par Quran ki Tilaawat na kiya karte the, thode dinon ke baad hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne apne makaan ke sahen mein masjid taiyaar karaali us mein Namaz padhne lage aur Quran ki tilaawat shuroo kardi chunke hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) raqeequl qalb aadmi the Quran ki tilaawat ke waqt aap se zabt na ho saka be ekhtiyaar ankhon se aansu jaari ho jaate. mushrikeen aur aurten is maqaaam par jama ho kar in afaal ko ba-nazar tahseen dekha kartien, jab mushrikeen ko iska ilm hua unhon ne Ibne daghna ko bula kar kaha hum ne tumhaare kehne se Abu Bakr ko is shart par panaah di thi ke wo apne ghar mein hi apne Rab ki ibaadat kiya karen aur elaan na karen lekin unhon ne apne makaan ke andar masjid bana kar in baaton ko alaaniya karna shuroo kiya, hum ko is se sakht khauf maalum hota hai ke kahien hamaare bacche aur aurten is ko sun kar girweeda na ho jaayen, lihaaza tum un se keh do ke agar wo is baat ko pasand karen ke apne Rab ki ibaadat apne makaan mein karen fabiha, warna tere zimme ko waapas karden hum ye bhi nahin kar sakte ke zimme ko tod dein aur tuj ko zaleel o ruswa karen aur ye bhi nahin kar sakte ke unki ibaadat alaaniya hone den, Ibne Daghna hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ke paas aaya aap se kaha ya to aap jis shart par main ne himaayat ki hai aur aman dilwaayi hai, us ko poora karen warna mera zimma mujh ko waapas karden mujh ko ye pasand nahin ke kal log ye kahein ke falaan shaqs ne falaan ko apne zimme liya lekin logon ne uska etebaar na karke zimme ko tod diya. hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne farmaaya accha main tumhaara zimma aur tumhari himaayat waapas karta hoon, mujh ko Allah Ta'ala ki himaayat aur uska zimma aur uske Rasool ki hifaazat kaafi hai, in dinon mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) bhi Makkah mein raunnaq afroz the, Aap (SAW) ne musalmaanon se farmaaya mujh ko tum logon ka maqaam hijrat dikhlaaya gaya hai, wahaan khajoor ke darakht bahot hain aur do pathrele teelon ke darmiyaan waaqe yaani (Madina) ye sun kar baaz hazraat jo hijrat ke waaste taiyaar baithe the wo to fauran hi hijrat kar gaye aur jo hazraat habsha pahonch gaye the unko qabar huwi wo wahaan se kooch karke Madina pahonche. hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne bhi hijrat ki taiyaari karli lekin un se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke tum abhi taihro, ummeed hai ke mujh ko bhi hijarat ki ijaazat marhamat ho jaaye, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap par mere maan aur baap qurbaan, kiya Aap (SAW) ko ye ummeed hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan mujh ko ummeed hai, ye sun kar hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ruk gaye ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka saath naseeb hoga, is se (ziyaada kaunsi cheez hai) algarz Aap ko chaar maah ka arsa oontniyon ko babool ke patte charaate guzar gaya, ek din dopaher ke waqt hum sub log baithe huwe the ke kisi shaqs ne hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) se kaha ke dekho mujhe Huzoor Akram (SAW) niqaab daale tashreef laate maalum hote hian, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne

kaha Khuda ki qasam Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko laane waali koi ajeeb baat hai warna ayse waqt mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) kabhi tashreef na laaye the, itne mein Huzoor (SAW) ne aakar ghar mein aane ki ijaazat maangi, ijaazat ke baad Aap (SAW) ghar mein tashreef le gaye, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) se farmaaya un logon ko alaaheda kardo tum se tanhaayi mein koi baat kehna hai, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne arz kiya ya rasoolallah (SAW) Aap par mere maan baap qurbaan hon ye sab ghar ke hi log hain un mein koi ghair nahin hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mujh ko hijrat ki ijaazat hogayi, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap par mere maan baap qurbaan hon, kya ye ghulaam bhi Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah hoga, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan, haan tum zaroor hoge, hum logon ne donon hazraat ke safar ka saaamaan taiyaar kar diya oonton ko kas diya, charmi thaile mein zaade raah bhar kar hazrat Asma binte Abu Bakr (RA) ne apne kamar bandh ke do tukde karke ek se un thailon ka munh baandh diya. hazrat Asma (RA) ka naam usi din se zaatun naatiqain ho gaya. uske baad Huzoor (SAW) jabl-e-soor ke ghaar mein jaakar poshida ho gaye, teen roz tak Aap is mein poshida rahe, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ka ek ghulaam tha nehaayat hoshiyaar aur jawaan, wo raat ko in donon hazraat ke paas jaya karta aur subha tadke hi se Makkah pahonch jaata aur Quraish mein (mil jul kar kaam karta) maalum hota ke us ne shab Makkah hi mein basar ki, din bhar in donon saahibon ke muta'lleq jo charche sunta inko apne dil mein mehfooz karke andhera hote hi un hazraat ko unki ittela de diya karta. din ko bakriyan charaata aur unka doodh doh kar un donon ki khidmat mein haazir kiya karta, us ghulaam ka naam aamir Ibne fahira tha, shab isi doodh par guzarti, garm pathar ke bujhaao se doodh josh huwa karta andhera hote hi wo ghulaam bakriyaan (jangal se) hank diya karta. teen shabaana roz us ne isi tarha khidmat ki, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) aur Aan Hazrat (AS) ne bani wail yaani qabeele bani 'adi ke ek shaqs ko rehbari ke waaste ujrat par taihra liya tha, ye shaqs khaas Ibne wail sehmi ka haleef aur kuffar Quraish ka hum mazhab tha lekin in donon hazraat ko is shaqs par kaamil yaqeen tha is wajha se in donon hazraat ne isko apni donon saandniyan de kar ghaar-e-soor par milne ka waada kiya tha, ye keh diya tha ke teen raaten guzaarne ke baad ye saandniyan subha ko lekar wahaan pahonch jana, aamir Ibne fahira bhi Aan Hazraat ke humraah ho gaya, rehbar ne in sabhon ko lekar saahile samandar ka raasta ekhtiyaar kiya, suraaqa Ibne jaasim ka bayaan hai ke hum logon ke paas kuffar Quraish ka qaasid ye keh gaya tha ke hazrat Abu Bakr Siddqe (RA) aur Aan Hazrat (SAW) in donon mein jis ko pakad kar ya qatl karke jo shaqs hamaare paas laayega, inaam mein unki diyat ka maal usi ko diya jaayega, main apni qaum ki majlis mein baitha huwa tha ke ek shaqs ne aakar mujh se kaha ke suraaqa abhi abhi samandar ke kinare par mujh ko kuchh aadmiyon ki shabihen nazar aayien, mera khayaal hai ke wo Mohammad (SAW) aur unke rafeeq hain. us waqt to main ne sun kar wo baat udaane ke waaste un logon se kaha ke nahin ji wo log nahin balke yahaan jo log abhi hum logon ke saamne se gaye hai wo hain, lekin main khud kuchh arsa taiherne ke baad apne maqaam se utha, ghar aakar apni

baandni ko ghoda kasne ka hukm diya ke us se kaha ke us teele ke peechhe ghoda le kar khadi hoja, main ghar mein aaya aur apna nezaa lekar makaan ki pusht ki taraf se baahar nikla, lekin neze ko latkaaya tha jis se zameen par khat kheench raha tha taake kisi ko mere jaane ka ilm na ho, al gharz ghode ke qareeb jaise taise karke uski pusht par sawaar ho kar baagen dheeli kar dien hatta ke main un logon ke qareeb pahonch gaya, eka ek mere ghode ne thokar khaayi aur main ghode par se neeche aaya, uth kar main ne apne turkash mein se teer nikaala, faal dekhi ke mein un logon ko maar loonga ya nahin lekin faal mere khilaaf nikli, lekin phir bhi main ghode par sawaar ho gaya teeron ki faal ka kuchh khayaal na kiya aur ghoda daudaane laga, jab main itne qareeb pahoncha ke Rasool Akram (SAW) ki aawaaz tilaawat mujh ko aane lagi Huzoor (SAW) to kisi taraf mutawajjeh na hote al batta hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ghabra ghabra kar chaaron taraf dekhte, eka ek unko apne paas pusht par ghubaar urta maalum huwa, idhar mere ghode ke donon paaoon zameen mein dhans gaye, main us par se gir pada uth kar usko daanta wo khada to ho gaya lekin zameen se apne paoon na nikaal saka. main phir apne tarkash se teer nikaal kar faal li, lekin wo mere matlab ke khilaaf nikli aur ghoda seedha ho gaya tha, lekin uske paaoon ke qareeb se ek ghubaar aasmaan ki taraf baland huwa, ye dekh kar mein ne amaan talbi ke sath un logon ko pukaara, wo hazraat taiher gaye main aahista se qareeb pahoncha aur is waaqeye se mujhe yaqeen ho gaya ke Huzoor (SAW) ki tableegh sacchi hai aur aap ka ye kaam zaroor kaamil ho kar rahega, main ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ke Aap ki qaum ne Aap ke qatl ke ewaz inaam mein diyat muqarrar ki hai us ke elaawa logon ke jo iraade the un se main ne Aap (SAW) ko muttala kiya, jo tosha safar mere paas maujood tha wo haazir kiya, donon saahibon ne mujhe koi takleef di na mujh se kuchh talab kiya, sirf itna farma diya ke tum hamaare haal ko poshida rakhna, lekin main ne Aap (SAW) se ye darkhaast ki ke mere waaste ek tehreer amaan ki likh den, Aan Hazrat (SAW) ne Amir Ibne Fahira ko hukm diya ke chamde ke tukre par mere waaste amaan naama likh den, unhon ne mere hawaale kiya uske baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) rawaana ho gaye. raaste mein hazrat Jubair (RA) se digar musalmaanon ke jamaat ke saath aapki mulaaqaat huwi. ye sub log taajir the, shaam se waapas aarahe the, hazrat jubair (RA) ne hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) aur Rasool (SAW) ko dekh kar safed kapde haazir kiye, un donon saahibon ne un ko zebetan kiya. (ab Madine ka waqeya suno) jab Madine waalon ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke tashreef laane ki qabar pahonchi to unlogon ne ye tareeqa ekhtiyaar kiya ke har din subha ko maqaam hurra tak aakar aap ko dopaher tak dekhte phir shiddat ki garmi ki wajha se waapas chale jaate, ek roz ittefaaqan ye log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka intezaar karte karte waapas aaye the, un ke baad ek yahoodi kisi kaam ke waaste un teelon mein se kisi teele par charha usko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki safedi ek maidan main zaahir huwi, us se raha na gaya fauran aawaaz di Madine waalo jis arab ke intezaar mein tum log the wo aa pahoncha, ye sun kar log apne apne hathiyaaron ki taraf Aap ke isteqbaal ki gharz se daude. maqaam huraah mein jaa kar Huzoor Akram (SAW)

se mulaaqaat ho gayi. apni dahini jaanib Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko kar liya, aur bani Amr Ibne auf ke mohalle mein aap hazraat ko muqeem kiya. ye waaqeya rabiyul avwal peer ke din ka hai, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) logon se milne milaane ke waaste khade huwe, aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ek taraf thashreef farma ho gaye, jo koi ajnabi shaqs jis ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko na dekha, aata wo hazrat Abu Bakr ko hi salaam karta. hatta ke hazrat Nabi kareem (SAW) par dhoop aagayi. aur hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne apni chaadar se Huzoor Akram (SAW) par saaya kiya, us waqt logon ko maalum huwa ke aap Rasoolullah hain. Huzoor Akram (SAW) 10 raaton se kuch ziada raaton tak is qabeele mein raunnaq afroz rahe, wahien Aap ne is masjid ki bina daali. jis ke mutalleq Quran mein masjid taqwa se yaad kiya gaya hai ke iski bunyaad taqwa par rakhi gayi yaani (masjid quba), is mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Namaz adaa ki iske baad aap apni oontni par sawaar huwe aur log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah huwe, wo oontni masjid nabawi ke maqaam par aakar baithi, in dinon mein wo zameen do yateem ladkon sahal aur suhail ke khajooren khushk karne ki thi. ye donon bacche Saad Ibne Zararah ki tarbiyat mein the al-gharz jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki oontni is maqaam par baith gayi to Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Insha Allah hamaara maqaam is jage hoga, phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne masjid banaane ke waaste in donon ladkon ko talab karke is zameen ke kharidne ke waaste in se bhaao kiya. in donon ne kaha ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum is zameen ko Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein bilaa qeemat nazar karte hain. lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne bataur hiba lena manzoor na kiya, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne in donon se is zameen ko khareed liya aur is jaga masjid banana shuroo ki khud bhi logon ke hamraah pathar utha kar laate aur ye farmaate jaate

هٰذَا الْحِمَالُ لَا حِمَالُ خَيْبَرَهْ هٰذَا بِرُّ رَبَّنَا وَاَطْهَرَهْ

ye bojh khaibar ki khajooron ka bojh nahin hai balke ye khaas apne Rab ki riza mandi aur paaki ka zariya hai. aur ye bhi farmaate

اِنَّ الْاَجْرَ اَجْرُ الْاٰخِرَه فَارْحَمِ الْاَنْصَارَ وَالْمُهَاجِرَه

ajar to wahi hai jo aakhirat mein milega Ae Khuda ansaar aur muhaajireen ko baksh de.

1538. Hazrat Asma (RA) kehti hain ke jab main ne Makkah se Madina ko hijrat ki us waqt main haamila thi, aur Abdullah Ibne Zubair mere pet mein the, jab main Madina pahonchi to masjid Quba ke qareeb hum ne qayaam kiya, wahin hazrat Abdullah Ibne zubair ki wilaadat huwi, main Abdullah ko lekar Aan Hazrat (AS) ki khidmat mein haazir huwi, usko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki god mein de diya. Aap (SAW) ne khajoor manga kar usko dahen mubaarak se chabaaya phir unke munh mein daal diya. Abdullah ke munh mein jo sab se paheli cheez pahonchi wo Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka luaab mubaarak tha. doosri khajoor se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Abdullah ki tehneek ko anjaam diya. Islam mein sub se pehla baccha paida huwa wo yahi hazrat Abdullah Ibne Zubair hain.

1539. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) kehte hain ghaar-e-soor mein main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar un (peechha karne waalon) mein se kisi ne bhi neeche dekha to fauran hum ko maalum karega. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya abu bakr khaamoosh raho agarche hum do hi hain lekin hum mein teesra Khuda bhi hai.

1540. Hazrat Baraa (RA) kehte hain hum logon ke yahaan sub musalmaanon se pehle hazrat Musa'ab Ibne Umair aur Ibne maktoom tashreef laaye the, ye log Quran ki taaleem diya karte the. (us ke baad) hazrat Bilaal aur Ammar aur Saad Ibne Yaasir (RA) tashreef laaye, un sab ke baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki tashreef aawari huwi jis waqt Huzoor (SAW) Madina tashreef laaye to main ne Madine waalon ko jitni khushi mein dekha aysi khushi mein kabhi un logon ko nahin dekha tha, hatta ke laundiyaan bhi kehti phirti thien ke Khuda ke Rasool (SAW) hum logon mein tashreef le aaye hain. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki tashreef aawari ke waqt mein surah mufassil mein se surah "sabbihisma rabbikal aala" yaad kar raha tha.

1541. Hazrat Aala ibn Hazrami bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ke tawaaf rukhsat ke baad mohajireen ko Makkah mein teen din rehne ki ijaazat hai.

1542. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar mere oopar 10 yahoodi bhi Iman le aaye hote to tamaam yahoodi musalmaan hojaate.

kitaab
Jihaadon ka Bayaan

1543. Hazrat Ziad Ibne Arqam (RA) kehte hain un se kisi shaqs ne daryaaft kiya Nabi (SAW) ne kitne Jihad kiye the, farmaaya 19. us ne daryaaft kiya Aap Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah kitne Jihadon mein shareek huwe farmaaya 17. Saayel ne kaha un mein se pehla kaunsa tha (farmaaya) Jihad 'eerah ya farmaaya Jihad 'asheera.

Kitaab
Ghazwaye Badr ka Waaqea

1544. Hazrat Ibne Masood (RA) kehte hain hazrat Maqdaad (RA) ka waaqea main ne aisa dekha tha ke mujh ko ye fauran aarzoo thi ke dunya mein mujh ko koi cheez na mile lekin ye martaba haasil hojaaye, jis waqt hazrat Maqdaad (RA) Rasool Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe to us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) kuffar ke waaste bad-dua farma rahe the hazrat Maqdaad (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum un logon mein se nahin hain jinhon ne Musa (AS) se keh diya tha ke hum yahin baithe hain tum aur tumhara rab jaa kar Jihad karo, balke hum log to Aap ke aage peeche daayen baayen har taraf se ladne ko taiyaar hain, jis waqt hazrat Maqdaad (RA) ne ye arz kiya us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka chehra khushi ki wajha se roshan ho gaya tha aur Aap ko intehaayi musarrat huwi thi.

1545. Hazrat Baraa (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ashaab ka shumaar hazrat Taloot ke humraahiyon ke baraabar tha, yaani 300 se kuchh zaayed aadmi the, hazrat Baraa (RA) (ye bhi kehte hain) ke Khuda ki qasam hazrat Taloot ke humraah sirf ek momin darya se paar gaya tha.

1546. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain jang-e-badr ke din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke koi aisa shaqs hai jo Abu Jahal ki haalat dekhe hazrat Ibne Masood (RA) usko dekhne ke waaste chale, dekha ke ufra ke donon ladkon ne usko qatl kar diya aur wo thanda bhi ho chuka hai, raavi kehte hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne uski dadhi pakad kar farmaaya kiya tu hi Abu jahal hai us ne kaha main sirf ek aadmi tha jis ko tum logon ne qatl kar diya ya us ki qaum ne qatl kar diya.

1547. Hazrat Abu Talha (RA) kehte hain jang-e-badr ke din Huzoor Akram (SAW)

ne jo 20 sardaaraan-e-Quraish ke mutalleq hukm diya tha jin ko ek pokhta kuwen mein utha kar daal diya gaya tha, wo kunwaan nehaayat naapaak aur paleed tha, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka ye qaayeda tha ke jab Aap kisi qaum par ghaalib aate to teen din usi maqaam par muqeem rehte badr mein bhi jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko teen din poore ho gaye to Aap ne apni sawaari ki taiyaari ka hukm diya. us par sawaar ho kar chale Aap ke sahaaba Aap ke peeche chale lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki (us chaal se) sahaaba ko maalum ho gaya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) kisi zaroori kaam ke waaste tashreef liye jaa rahe hain, Aap kisi kuwen ke kinaare par tashreef laaye aur maqtuleen mein se har ek ka naam maye us ke baap ke lete huwe farmaaya Ae falaan Ibne falaan kiya ab tum ko maalum huwa ke tumhaare waaste Khuda aur uske Rasool (SAW) ki itaa'at achhi thi, hum ne to apne Rab ke waade ko poora paa liya, kiya tum ne bhi uske waade ko sahi dekh liya, ye khitaab sun kar hazrat Omer (RA) aage badhe aur arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap aise jismon se kalaam karte hain jin mein rooh nahin hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya us zaat ki qasam jiske qabze mein meri jaan hai, ye log jitna meri baat sunte hain utna tum bhi nahin sun sakte, sirf itni baat hai ke ye log jawaab nahin de sakte.

1548. Hazrat Rafaa'a Ibne Rafey bayaan karte hain ek din hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karne lage ya Rasoolallah (SAW) badr mein shirkat karne waale logon ko doosre musalmaanon mein kaisa khayaal karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya un sub mein behtar aur afzal, hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) isi tarha wo farishte jo badr mein shareek huwe doosre farishton mein afzal (shumaar hote hain).

1549. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne jang-e-badr ke din logon se farmaaya tha ke ye jo apne ghode ke sar ke baal pakde huwe hain hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) hain (dekho jang) ke hathiyaaron se musallah hain.

1550. Hazrat Zubair (RA) kehte hain jang-e-badr mein Ubaida Ibne Sayeed Ibne Aas se meri mud-bhaid ho gayi us waqt wo zira-baktar mein chupa huwa tha, donon aankhon ke alaawa uske jism ka koi hissa nazar na aata tha, mujh ko dekh kar kaha ke (meri) kuniyat Abu Zaat al-karsh hai. main ne ye sun kar neze se us par hamla kiya, aur us ki aankh mein gaad diya, wo mar gaya. jab main ne uski aankh se neza nikaalna chaaha to paaoon rakh kar nehaayat mushaqqat se us ki aankh se nikaala, dekha ke neze ke donon kinaare mud chuke the. phir hazrat Zubair (RA) se wo neza Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne le liya tha Aap ki wafaat ke baad phir hazrath Zubair (RA) se hazrat Usman (RA) ne maang liya, unki shahaadat ke baad hazrat Ali (RA) ki aulaad ke haathon mein pahonch gaya, un se hazrat Abdullah Ibne Zubair (RA) ne maang liya unke shaheed hone ke waqt tak wo neza unhi ke paas raha.

1551. Hazrat rabee Ibne ma'aaz (RA) ka bayaan hai ke meri shab-e-zufaaf ki subha ko Huzoor (SAW) mere yahan tashreef laaye us waqt ladkiyan daf baja kar un logon ka marsiya padh rahi thien jo Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah jang-e-badr mein shaheed ho gaye un ladkiyon mein se kisi ne ye sher bhi padh diya ke hum mein ek Khuda ke Nabi bhi hain jo aayenda ke waaqeaat batlaate hain. Huzoor Akram

(SAW) ne farmaaya tum is kalaam ko chhoro jo pehle keh rahi thien wahi kahe jaao.

1552. Hazrat Abu Talha (RA) jo ke Nabi Akram (SAW) ke hamraah jang-e-badr mein shareek huwe the bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tha jis makaan mein kutta ya tasweer hoti hai us mein farishte nahin aate hain.

1553. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Umr Ibne Aas (RA) kehte hain jab Khanees inbe Huzaafa Sehmi ka inteqaal ho gaya aur hazrat Hafsa binte Omer (RA) bewa ho gayeen, ye shaqs un logon mein se the jo Huzoor (SAW) ke humraah jang-e-badr mein shareek huwe the, aur Madine main Aap ne wafaat paayi thi. hazrat Omer (RA) ne bayaan kiya ke (hafsa ke bewa hone ke baad) main ne hazrat Usman (RA) se farmaaesh ki ke wo hafsa se Nikah kar len un se kaha ke agar Aap ki khushi ho to main hafsa binte Omer se aap ka Nikah kardoon. unhon ne kaha main apne muaamle mein zara ghaur kar loon, chand raaton tak main ne sabr kiya us ke baad Usman (RA) ne kaha ke mera iraada abhi Nikah karne ka nahin hai, main ne hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) se kaha ke agar aap ki khwaahish ho to main aap ka Nikah hazrat hafsa binte Omer se kardoon, wo sun kar khaamush ho gaye, aur koi jawaab na diya. mujh ko un par hazrat Usman (RA) se bhi ziaada ghussa aaya lekin chand roz tak main ne sabr kiya, us ke baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat hafsa ke Nikah ka payaam rawaana farmaaya. main ne Aap ke hamraah iska Nikah kar diya. us ke baad ek din hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne farmaaya ke shaayed jis waqt aap ne mujh se apni ladki ke waaste guftagu ki thi aur main ne uska tum ko koi jawaab na diya tha us se tum ko takleef huwi hogi, main ne kaha haan. farmaaya main sirf is wajha se khaamush ho gaya tha ke mujh ko ye maalum ho gaya tha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) hazrat Hafsa se Nikah karenge. lekin main ne Huzoor (SAW) ka raaz faash karna munaasib na samjha, agar Huzoor (SAW) qubool na farmaate to main zaroor qubool kar leta.

1554. Hazrat Abu Masood Ansari (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya surah baqar mein do aayaten hain jo shaqs unko sote waqt padh liya karega, tamaam shab uske waaste kaafi hogi.

1555. Hazrat Maqdaad (RA) Ibne umr Kandi (RA) kehte hain ke main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se (jang shuroo hone se qabal) arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) batla deejiye ke agar mera kisi kaafir se muqaabla ho wo mere talwaar ka ek haath maare, mere haath ko uda de phir main us par gaalib aaon aur wo kisi darakht ki panaah mein ho kar mujh se panaah maange aur kahe ke main musalmaan ho gaya mujh ko chhor do, to main aise kaafir ko qatl kardoon ya nahin, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin usko chhor do main ne farmaaya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) us ne jo mera haath kaat diya hai us ke baad ab wo musalmaan hota hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin usko qatl mat karo agar tum ne usko qatl kar diya to tum aise ho jaaoge jaisa kalima padhne se pehle wo kaafir tha, aur kaafir aisa hoga jaise uske qatl karne se pehle tum hoge.

1556. Hazrat Jubair Ibne Mut'am (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne badr ke qaidiyon ke mutalleq farmaaya tha ke agar Mut'am Ibne Adi zinda hota aur in paleedon ke mutalleq mujh se sifaarish karta to main un sab ko riha kar deta.

Bani Nazeer ka Waaqea

1557. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain bani Nazeer aur banu Quraiza donon ki aapas mein jang huwi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne banu Nazeer ko jala watan kar diya aur bani Quraiza ko un ke maqaamon par barqaraar rakha un ke saath ehsaan karte rahe, lekin un logon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se muqaabila kiya to Huzoor (SAW) ne un ke piyaadon ko qatl kar ke un ki aurton ko musalmaanon mein taqseem kar diya kuchh log mustasna kar diye gaye the jo Huzoor Akram (SAW) par Iman le aaye aur Aap ke zumre mein laahaq ho gaye, qabile bani Qainqa jo ke hazrat Abdullah Ibne Salaam ka qabila tha aur bani Haaresa aur yahudiyon ke digar qabilon ko bhi jala watan farma diya tha.

1558. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ke Rasool Akram (SAW) ne banu nazeer ke maqaam buwera ke tamaam baaghaat ko aag laga di thi, aur baakhi darakht kaat kar phenk diye the us ke mutalleq ye aayat naazil huwi ما قطعتم من لين او تركتمو ها قائمة على اصولها فباذن الله

1559. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain hazrat Nabi Kareem (SAW) ki azwaj mutahharaat ne hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ki khidmat mein hazrat Usman ghani (RA) ko apna aathwan hissa lene ke waaste rawaana kiya lekin main ne un ko roka aur un sab se kaha ke tum ko ye nahin maalum ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya hamaare baad hamaare maal ka koi waaris nahin hai jo kuchh hum chhor jaayen wo sadqa hai us se Huzoor Akram (SAW) apni zaat mubaarak muraad kiya karte albatta ye farmaaya ke us mein se aale Mohammad khaati rahengi lihaaza is mamele ki inteha isi baat par huwi jo main ne un ko batlaayi.

Kaab Ibne Ashraf ka Qatl

1560. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sahaaba ki taraf mukhaatab ho kar farmaaya ke tum mein se kaun aisa shaqs hai jo Kaab Ibne Ashraf ki taraf se hamaare dil ko khush kare, kyonke us ne Khuda aur Khuda ke Rasool ko takleef di hai, ye sun kar Mohammad Ibne Muslema ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiya Aap chaahte hain ke main us ko qatl kardoon, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan, unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) accha to aap mujhe us se ek baat kehne ki ijaazat dedijiye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan tum ko ijaazat hai Mohammad Ibne Muslema kaab Ibne Ashraf ke paas pahonche us se kaha us shaqs (yani Mohammad (SAW)) ne hum ko ek musibat mein daal rakha hai hum se sadqa talab karta hai tum mujh ko ek ya do wasq khajooren qarz dedo us ne kaha tum un ko pareshan karo, Mohammad Ibne Muslema ne kaha ke ab hum un ki itteba karte hain ye dekh len ke un ko kis had tak taraqqi hoti hai phir dekha jaayega, us ne kaha accha to phir tum hamaare paas koi cheez rahen rakh do unhon ne kaha kiya cheez rahen rakoon us ne kaha apni bibiyun ko rakh do unhon ne kaha chunke arab mein tum nehaayat khoobsurat aadmi ho phir main apni bibiyaan tumhaare paas kis tarha rahen karoon us ne kaha accha to apne bacchon ko rahen rakh do unhon ne us se kaha agar in bachoon ko rakha gaya aur gaali di gayi to log ye kahenge ke ek ya do wasq khajooron ke ewaz ye huwa aur ye fel

hamaare waaste baa'ise zillat hoga albatta hum tumhaare paas apne hathyar rahen rakh sakte hain, algarz us se hathyaron ke rakhne ka waada kar ke shab ko pahonche un ke hamraah Kaab ka bhaai Abu Nayela bhi tha unhon ne jaa kar Kaab ko aawaaz de kar ek mehfooz maqaam mein bulaaya jab wo chalne laga to us ki bibi ne kaha tum raat ke waqt jaate ho us ne kaha ke koi ghair aadmi nahin hai, Mohammad Ibne Muslema aur mera razaayi bhaayi Abu Nayela hain us ne kaha mujhe to is aawaaz se khoon tapakta maalum hota hai, us ne kaha ghabraane ki baat nahin hai sirf Mohammad Ibne Muslema aur mera bhaayi Abu Nayela hai us ke elaawa agar bahaadur ko neza baazi ke waaste bhi talab kiya jaaye to us ko inkaar nahin karna chaahiye, raawi ka bayaan hai ke Mohammad Ibne Muslema ne apne humraah do aadmiyon ko aur bhi poshida kar diya tha, ek riwaayat mein hai ke Abu Abus Ibne Jubair aur Haaris Ibne Aus aur Adas Ibne Bashar un ke humraah the Mohammad Ibne Muslema (RA) ne un logon se keh diya tha ke jab kaab aayega to main us ke baal pakad kar soonghon ga jab tum log mujh ko us par kaamil khaabu dekho to us ko qatl kardena, haan main apne baad tum ko bhi sunghaaonga, algarz kaab khoob aaraasta ho kar baahar aaya us ke libaas se us waqt nehaayat umda khushboo mahek rahi thi, Mohammad Ibne Muslema (RA) ne kaha kaisi umda khushboo hai, Kaab ne kaha mere yahaan jo khushboo hai, arab ki jo aurten umda khushbooen istemaal karti hain un sab mein umda khushboo maujood hai, Mohammad Ibne Muslema (RA) ne kaha ke agar tumhaari ijaazat ho to main tumhaara sar soongh loon us ne kaha shauq se soonghiye unhon ne songha phir apne humraahiyon se kaha tum bhi soongho, logon ne bhi soongha us ke baad Mohammad Ibne Muslema (RA) ne kaha ke agar kaho to ek martaba aur soongh loon, us ne sar aage kar diya (unhon ne us ke baal khoob mazboot kar ke pakad liya aur humraahiyon se kaha chalo, kehte hi (ye tamaam) log us par toot pade aur us ko qatl kar diya aur Aan Hazrat (SAW) ko uske qatl ki ittela dedi.

Abu Rafey Abdullah Ibne Abi Aqeeq ka Qatl, us ka Doosra Naam Salam Ibne Abi Aqeeq bhi Tha

1561. Hazrat Baraa (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko Abu Rafey bahot takleef pahonchaaya karta aap ke mukhaalifeen ki imdaad kiya karta Makkah mein ek qila us ne banaaya tha us mein raha karta tha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne (us ke qatl ke waaste) chand ansaariyon ko hazrat Abdullah Ibne Ateek (RA) ki sar-kardagi mein rawaana kiya, ye log aise waqt mein us ke qareeb pahonche ke aaftaab guroob ho chuka tha aur charwaahe apne apne jaanwaron ko lekar waapas ho chuke the hazrat Abdullah Ibne Ateek (RA) ne apne humraahiyon se kaha ke tum log yahin taihro, pehle main jaa kar darbaan se narm baaten karke usko apne khaaboo mein laata hoon, shaayed mujh ko kaamyaabi ho jaaye ye keh kar wahaan se ek haajat mand ki shakl bana kar chale, darban ne aawaaz de kar kaha ke agar andar jaana chaahte ho to chale jaao main darwaaza band karoonga, hazrat Abdullah (RA) seedhe andar chale gaye, darban ne darwaaze ko khuful daal kar kunjiyaan ek jaanib latka dien, hazrat Abdullah (RA) kehte hain main ek maqaam

par posheeda ho gaya tha, jab us ne kunjiyaan meekh mein latka di thien main ne aahesta se haath badha kar un ko utaar liya aur Abu Rafey ke mahel ka darwaaza khol kar andar daakhil huwa us waqt us ke paas qissa kahaaniyan horahi thien, (main taihra raha jab qissa go log) rukhsat ho kar us ke paas se chale gaye, main baala khaane ke oopar chadha wahaan main ne Abu Rafey ko ek andhere kamre main apni biwi bacchon se guftagu karte dekha lekin us se qabl main ne ye kiya tha ke jis darwaaze se guzarta us main qufal daal deta, is khayaal se ke agar un logon ko maalum ho gaya to mujh ko qatl par khadir na hone denge, hujre main pahonch kar andhere ki wajha se ye na maalum huwa ke Abu Rafey kidhar hai isi liye main ne aawaaz di, Abu Rafey! us ne aawaaz di ye kaun hai, main ne aawaaz sun kar usi samt andaaze se talwaar ka ek haath maar diya lekin mere khayaal mein bekaar gaya, aur us ne sirf ek cheekh maari main kothri se nikal kar bahar aaya kuchh arsa bahar taihra thodi der ke baad phir andar aaya us se kaha ke Abu Rafey ye kaisi aawaaz thi, us ne kaha tera bura ho ek shaqs kamre mein ghus aaya tha, us ne mere talwaar ka haath maara (lekin main marne se bach gaya) ye sun kar main ne is martaba pehle se ziyaada gehra haath maara lekin wo is par bhi mere khayaal mein qatl na huwa tab to main ne talwaar ki nook us ke pet main chubhodi aur pusht ki taraf paar kardi us se mujh ko yaqeen ho gaya ke ye qatl ho chuka main fauran darwaaza kholta huwa zeene se neeche utra jab aakhri darwaaze par pahoncha chaandni khuli huwi thi main ne khayaal kiya ke shaayed main zameen par pahonch gaya hoon, is khayaal se main ne paaoon rakha, rakhte hi gir pada jis se meri pindli toot gayi main ne jaldi amaama lekar us ko baandh liya aur wahaan se aakar qile ke darwaaze par aakar baith gaya, is khayaal se ke jab tak us ke qatl ki khabar sun na loonga us waqt tak yahaan se na utthoonga jab muragh ne azaan di, aur subha ki safedi namudar hone lagi to main ne dekha ke qile ki balandi par se ek shaqs ne aawaaz de kar kaha ke Abu Rafey saudagar ke marne ki khabar main logon ko deta hoon, (ye sun kar main) apne rufaqa ke paas aaya aur un se tamaam waaqea bayaan kar ke us ke qatl ki khabar sunaayi, wahaan se kooch kar ke hum sab log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat main pahonche, Aap ko main ne Abu Rafey ke qatl ka biltafseel tamaam waaqea sunaya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum apna toota huwa paaoon phailaao, main ne apna payer daraaz kar diya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us par haath pher diya, wo aisa ho gaya ke kabhi toota bhi na tha.

Ghazwae Ohad ki Kaifiyat

1562. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain jange Ohad ke din ek shaqs (khjooren khaata) huwa Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, Aap se arz kiya ya Rasoolaallah (SAW) agar main ne dushman se muqaabila kiya aur qatl ho gaya to main kahaan jaaoonga Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jannat mein ye sun kar us ne apne haath se khajooren phenk dien aur talwaar le kar is qadar lada ke shaheed ho gaya.

1563. Hazrat Ibne Saad Ibne Waqqas (RA) ka bayaan hai main ne jange Ohad ke din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah do shaqson ko ladte dekha dono safed libaas mein malboos the, jaisa main ne un donon ko ladte dekha aisa kabhi is se pehle ya is

ke baad na dekha.

1564. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain jange Ohad ke din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apne tamaam teer tarkash se nikaal kar mujh ko ataa farma diye the aur Aap ye farmate jaate ke tujh par mere maan baap qurbaan teer maare ja.

1565. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai jang ke din jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) zakhmi ho gaye to us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ye dua farmaayi ke jis qaum ne apne Nabi ko zakhmi kiya wo kis se behtari haasil kar sakti hai, usi waqt Huzoor (SAW) par ye aayat naazil huwi ليس لک من الامر شی

1566. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko rakaat-e-saaniya ke ruku se sar uttha kar سمع الله لمن حمده keh kar ye farmaate suna

اللهم العن فلانا و فلانا و فلانا

(falaan aur falaan aur falaan par) laanat farmaaiye, us ke mutalleq Allah Ta'ala ne ye aayat naazil farmayi. ليس لک من الامر شی

Hazrat Hamza Ibne Mutallib ki Shahaadat

1567. Hazrat Ubaidullah Ibne Adi Ibne Akhyar (RA) kehte hain ke unhon ne wehshi se kaha ke tum Hamza ki shahaadat ka waaqea hamaare saamne bayaan karo unhon ne kaha ke waaqea ye hai ke jab hazrat Hamza (RA) ke haath se jange badr mein taaeema Ibne Adi Ibne Khayar qatl ho gaya to mujh se mere aaqa Jubair Ibne Mut'am ne kaha ke agar tu is ke badle mein Hamza ko qatl kardega to tu aazaad hoga jab log hunain ke saal ladaayi ke waaste nikle to main bhi logon ke hamraah nikla hunain kohe Ohad ke qareeb ek pahaad hai Ohad aur Hunain ke darmyaan main jangal waaqe hai, logon ke hamraah jang ke iraade se main bhi nikla jab saf bandi ho chuki to (kuffar ki) jaanib se saba' maidan main aakar nara zan huwa ke mere muqaable main kaun aayega udher se hazrat Hamza (RA) us ke muqaable main pahonche us se farmaaya oh saba', idaam anmaar ke bete, kiya to Rasoole Khuda (SAW) ki mukhaalifat karta hai teri maan arbon ki khatna kiya karti thi (ab tujh mein ye liyaaqat hai) ye keh kar nehaayat sakhti ke saath us ko qatl kar diya hatta ke us ka naam tak mita diya main ne hazrat Hamza ki ghaat mein baitha tha, jab wo mere qareeb se guzarne lage to main ne apna neza badha kar unke pehlu par rakha aur donon sareeno ke paar kar diya (chunke un ke mutalleq hukme Ilaahi bhi achuka tha wahi ho gaya) jab log waapas huwe to main bhi un logon ke hamraah chala aaya aur Makkah mein muqeem ho gaya lekin jab Makkah mein Islam ka charcha hone laga to main wahaan se taayef chala gaya wahaan ke logon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein qaasidon ko rawaana kiya mujh se kaha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) qaasidon ko takleef nahin dete hain to main bhi un logon ke hamraah Aap ki khidmat main haazir ho kar musharraf ba Islam ho gaya lekin jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki nazar mere oopar padi muh se farmaaya kiya tu wehshi hai, main ne arz kiya ji haan farmaaya Hamza ko tu ne hi qatl kiya tha main ne arz kiya jo kuchh Aap (SAW) ko khabar pahonchi hai wo bilkul sahi hai Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kiya tu ye nahin kar sakta ke phir kabhi mere saamne na aaye, ye sun kar main wahaan se rukhsat ho kar shaam ki taraf chala gaya, jab Huzoor (SAW) ka wisaal ho gaya aur Muslima Kazzab ne khrooj kiya to main ne

khayaal kiya ke agar Muslima ko qatl kardoon to shsayad hazrat Hamza (RA) ke khoon ka badla utaar sakoon, ye khayaal kar ke meri nazar ek shaqs par padi jo tooti huwi deewar ke qareeb khada huwa tha gundami rang ka ek oont maalum hota tha us ke baal bikhre huwe the main ne apna wahi neza uski taraf badhaya aur seene par rakh kar us ki pusht ki taraf se paar kar diya, itne mein ek ansari lapka aur us ne talwaar se us ki khopdi ka pyaala uda diya.

1568. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo qaum apne Nabi ke saath aisa karti hai (apne dandaan mubaarak ki taraf ishaara farmaate huwe) Allah Ta'ala us par nehaayat gazab farmaata hai aur jis shaqs ko Allah ka Rasool, Khuda ke raaste main qatl kare Allah us par bhi nehaayat ghussa hota hai.

1569. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ke jange Ohad ke din jab Huzoor (SAW) ko kuffar ke haath se takleef pahonch chuki aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne se kuffar chale gaye to Aap ko ye khayaal huwa ke kahin phir kuffar waapas na ho jaayen Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sahaaba se farmaaya ke un logon ke peeche kaun jaayega, 70 sahaaba ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se un ke peeche jaane ka waada kiya jin mein hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) aur hazrat Zubair (RA) bhi the.

Ghuzwaye Khandaq
Yaani Jange Ahzaab ka Bayaan

1570. Hazrat Jabir (RA) bayaan karte hain ke hum khandaq ke din khandaq khod rahe the ke eka ek zameen ke ek hisse mein nehaayat sakht tukda aagaya sahaaba, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz pardaaz huwe ke ya Rasoolallah (SAW) khandaq main nehaayat sakht zameen aagayi hai Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya accha main utarta hoon, Aap khade huwe aur us waqt Aap (SAW) ke pet par patthar bandha huwa tha, kyunke hum logon ne teen din se kuchh na khaaya tha algarz Huzoor (SAW) us mein utre aur kudaal lekar Aap ne us zameen par maar kar sakht tukde ko ret ka dher kar diya.

1571. Hazrat Suleman Ibne Saroor (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne jange ahzaab ke din farmaaya ke hum hi un par chadhaayi karenge, wo log hum par chadhaayi kar ke na aa sakenge.

1572. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda sirf ek hi hai uske elaawa koi maabud nahin hai usi ne apne lashkaron ko izzat ataa farmaayi usi ne apne bande ko ghaalib kiya, wo tanha sab par ghaalib aaya us ke baad koi cheez nahin hai.

1573. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain bani Quraiza hazrat Saad Ibne Maaz (RA) ke hukm par raazi ho gaye the ke (jo wo kahenge wo un ko manzoor hai) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un ko talab farmaaya chunaanche aap apne gadhe par sawaar ho kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat main haazir huwe, jab masjid ke qareeb pahonche to Huzoor (SAW) ne ansaar se farmaaya apne sardaar ki taazeem ke liye uttho phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke Saad ye banu Quraiza tumhaare hukm par raazi hain unhon ne farmaaya (bas to) hum un ke qaabile jang logon ko qatl karenge, bachon aur aurton ko qaid karenge ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya maaz tum ne badesha ke faisle ke mutaabiq faisla kiya.

Ghuzwaye Zaate riqa ka Waaqea

1574. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apne saatwen Jihad Zaatul riqa mein sahaaba ke hamraah salaate kauf adaa ki thi, is hadees se maalum hota hai ke salaate kauf ki ibteda isi guzwe se huwi.

1575. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) ka bayaan hai ke hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah ek Jihad mein rawaana huwe hum 600 aadmi the un mein ek oont tha, baari baari se us par sawaar hote pa piyaada chalte chalte hamaare paaoon ke tukde ho gaye the mere to naakhun bhi gir gaye the, hum logon ne takleef ki wajha se apne paaoon par kapde ke tookde lapet liye the isi wajha se is ghazwaye ka naam Zaatul Riqa ho gaya tha, kyunke riqa bhi kapde ke tukde ko kehte hain.

1576. Hazrat Sahel Ibne Abi Hasma (RA) ka bayaan hai ke ye bhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah ghazwaye Zaatur Riqa mein shareek the Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne isi ghazwe mein namaaze kauf is tarha adaa ki thi ke ek giroh ne Aap ke peechhe saf-bandi ki thi aur ek giroh dushman ke muqaable mein sad basta khada raha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apne hamraahi giroh ke humrah Namaz ki ek rakat adaa ki us ke baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) doosri rakat mein khade rahe aur ye log apni ek rakat padh kar dushman ke muqaable mein chale gaye, aur doosre Huzoor (SAW) ke peechhe aaye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) to qaaede mein baithe rahe aur un logon ne apni ek rakat poori ki (aur qaaede mein Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah shareek ho gaye) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un logon ke hamraah salaam phera.

1577. Hazrat Jabir bin Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba hum ne Nabi kareem (SAW) ke humraah najad ki jaanib Jihad mein shirkat ki jab hum log us Jihad se waapas huwe to logon ko ek ghane jangal mein dophaher ho gayi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne wahien qayaam kar diya, log is maqaam mein mutaffarriq ho kar darakhton ke neeche (saaya Talaash kar ke) aaraam karne lage Huzoor Akram (SAW) bhi ek babool ke darakht ke niche apni talwaar latka kar aaraam lene lage hum sab log so gaye the, itne mein hum ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki aawaaz sunaayi di, hum log daude huwe Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein pahonche to kiya dekha ke Aap (SAW) ke paas ek aaraabi baitha hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (dekho) ye aaraabi mere sone ki haalat mein aaya aur meri talwaar leli itne mein meri aankh khul gayi, is ne mujh se kaha ab tum ko mere haath se kaun bachaayega main ne kaha Allah, dekho wo ye maujood hai lekin Huzoor (SAW) ne usko koi saza na di.

Ghazwaye Bani Mustalaq ka Waaqea

1578. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain, hum log ghazwaye bani Mustalaq mein Rasool (SAW) ke hamraah the us ghazwe mein arab ke qaidi hum logon ke haath aaye lekin us waqt mein hum ko aurton ki ziyaada zaroorat mehsoos huwi aur apni bibiyon ka hamraah na hona bahot giraan guzra hum ne baandyon se 'azal karne ka iraada kiya balke hum ne karna bhi shuroo kar diya halaanke hum logon mein Huzoor (SAW) maujood the lekin hum ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se daryaaft na kiya is fel ke baad Huzoor (SAW) se daryaaft kiya gaya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum logon ko 'azal karne mein bhi koi nuqsaan nahin hai

kyunke jo rooh paida hone waali hai wo paida ho kar rahegi (azl ka ye tareeqa hai ke aurat se sohbat ki jaaye lekin khrooj mani ke waqt mani ka ikhraaj bahar ho andar na ho).

Ghazwaye Anmaar ka Waaqea

1579. hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah ansari kehte hain ke main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko ghazwaye Anmaar mein Aap ki sawaari hi par mashriq ko mutawajjeh huwe nafil adaa karte dekha.

Ghazwaye Hudaibiyya aur Allah Ta'ala ka Farmaan

(لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ)

1580. Hazrat Baraa (RA) kehte hain tum log fateh Makkah ko khayaal karte ho ye fathe to thi hi lekin hum hudaibiyya ke din ki baiyat Rizwan ko fateh khayaal karte hain, Hudaibiyya ek kowen ka naam hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah 1400 nufoos the hum logon ne is kuwen ka tamaam paani khiench liya tha, ek khatra bhi us mein baaqi nahin raha tha ye khabar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko pahonchi Huzoor (SAW) us kuwen par tashreef legaye us ke munder par khade ho kar Aap ne paani ka bartan talab kiya us mein wazu kar ke kulli ki aur dua farma kar us kuwen mein daal diya, kuchh arse tak to hum logon ne us ko chhor diya us ke baad jitna chaaha us mein se bhara aur oonton ko sairaab kiya.

1581. Hazrat Jabir (RA) kehte hain Rasool Giraami (SAW) ne Hudaibiyya ke din hum logon se farmaaya ke tum rooye zameen ke tamaam logon mein afzal ho, us waqt Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah ek hazaar chaar sao aadmi the, agar aaj main naabeena na hota to (Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki tashreef rakhne ki jaga par) jo darakht tha us ko dikha deta.

1582. Hazrat Suwaid Ibne Noman (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) aur Aap ke sahaaba ke saamne satto haazir kiye gaye the un logon ne un ko phaank kar basar ki thi, ye hazraat ashaab shajra mein daakhil hain.

1583. Hazrat Omer Ibne Khattab (RA) kehte hain ek shab ye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah chale jaa rahe the raaste mein unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se kuchh daryaaft kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne koi jawaab na diya, unhon ne phir daryaaft kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne jawaab na diya unhon ne teesri martaba daryaaft kiya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is martaba bhi jawaab na diya tab unhon ne apne nafs ko khitaab kar ke kaha ke Ae Omer tujh par teri maan roye tujh ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne kuchh irshaad na farmaaya phir main apne oont ko badha kar sayyadul ins wal jin se aage nikal gaya, lekin mujh ko ye kauf bhi ho gaya ke kahien mere mutalleq koi aayat na naazil ho jaaye, main isi khayaal main tha ke peechhe main ne aawaaz suni ke koi shaqs muhj ko pukaar raha hai main dil main dar gaya ke shaayed mere mutalleq koi hukm naazil ho gaya hai, main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa Aap ko salaam arz kiya us raat mere haq mein ye ayat naazil huwi, is se mujh ko be-inteha musarrat haasil huwi, wo ayat Huzoor (SAW) ne tilaawat ki انا فتحنا لک فتحا مبینا

1584. Hazrat Masoor Ibne Makhrama (RA) kehte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) ke hamraah 110 sahaaba se kuchh zayed aadmi the jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) maqaame zulhalifa mein pahonche to hadyoun ke gardan mein qalaawe daal kar un ka ashaar kiya, wahin

se umrah ka ehraam baandha, qabile khaza mein se apna ek jaasus Aap ne pehle rawaana kiya, udher se Huzoor (SAW) ne kooch kar diya, jab Aap maqaame ashtaat par pahonche to Aap ka jaasus bhi waapas aagaya aur us ne bayaan kiya ke Aap ke muqable ke waaste Quraish ne mukhtalif qabilon ke logon ko jama kiya hai aur ladaayi ke waaste tayyar hain, aap ko khaane Kaba se rokenge, ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda bahot bada hai ke us ne hamaare jaasus ko kuffar ke haath se mehfooz rakha, ab tum log mujh ko Khuda ke ghar se rokna chaahte ho, main un ke biwi bachon ki taraf mutwajjeh hoon (ya nahin) albatta agar wo log muqable se pesh aayenge to hamaara Khuda bahot bada hai, hum logon ko aisa chhor denge jaise loote huwe log hote hain, hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) baitullah ki ziyaarat ke waaste aaye hain kisi ke qatl karne ya kisi se ladne ke iraade se nahin aaye hain, lihaaza Aap ne jis kaam ka iraada kiya hai usi ki taraf mutawajjeh ho jaiye albatta agar hum ko is se koi maane aayega to hum is se ladne ko taiyyar hain.

1585. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) ka bayaan hai ke un ke waalid ka ek ghoda kisi ansaari ke paas tha unhon ne mujhe us ke paas ghoda lene ke waaste rawaana kiya main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki taraf se guzra, ek darakht ke niche Aap ko logon se bayet lete dekha, main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se bayet ki aur ghoda lene ke waaste chala gaya, hazrat Omer (RA) ko is waaqeye ki khabar na thi jab main ghoda lekar hazrat Omer (RA) ki khidmat mein pahoncha to aap se bayaan kiya aap Huzoor (SAW) ki taraf chale main bhi hamraah tha aap ne bhi haazir ho kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) se bayet ki, logon ke is qaul ka ye bhi matlab hai ke Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) apne baap se pehle Iman laaye hain.

1586. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Abi Aufi (RA) ka bayaan hai jis waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne umrah adaa kiya to us waqt hum bhi wahi afaal karte jaate jo Huzoor (SAW) farmaate jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne tawaaf kiya hum ne bhi tawaaf kiya aap ne Namaz adaa ki hum ne bhi adaa ki Aap ne safa marwa ki sayee ki to hum Aap ko ghere rahe taake koi kaafir Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko takleef na pahoncha sake.

Ghazwe Ziqard ka Bayaan

1587. Hazrat Salma Ibne Aku' (RA) kehte hain ek din subha ki Namaz se pehle main tafreeh ke waaste chala raaste mein mujhe hazrat Abdul Rahman Ibne Auf (RA) ka ghulaam aata huwa mila, mujh se us ne bayaan kiya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki oontniyan maqaame Ziqard mein char rahi thien un ko pakad liya gaya us ke baad hazrat Salma (RA) ne poori hadees jo pehle bayaan hochuki hai bayaan ki aur kaha ke phir mujh ko huzoor Akram (SAW) mil gaye Aap aur main donon oontni par sawaar huwe Aap (SAW) ne mujh ko apne peeche sawaar kar liya aur hum sab Madine mein chale aaye.

Ghazwaye Khaibar ka Bayaan

1588. Hazrat Salma Ibne Aku' (RA) ka bayaan hai ke hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah khaibar mein chale, raat ko bhi safar jaari rakha, raaste mein kisi shaqs ne hazrat Aamir (RA) se kaha (aap shaayer hain) hum ko kuchh ashaar hi sunaaiye unhon ne ye ashaar gaana shuroo kiye.

اللهم لولا انت ما اهتدينا
ولا تصدقنا ولا صلينا
فلقين سكينة علينا
و ثبت الاقدام ان لا قينا
ان لاولى قد بغو اعلينا
اذا ارادوا فتنة ابينا

ye ashaar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne bhi sun liye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ye kaun shaqs hai logon ne arz kiya Huzoor ye Aamir Ibne aku' (RA) hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala us par rahem farmaaye ek shaqs ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) us ke waaste shahaadat wajib ho gayi, aap ne un ki zaat se koi faayeda na utthane diya, algarz jab hum log khaibar pahonche aur uska muhasera kar liya Allah Ta'ala ne hum ko fateh inaayat farmaayi, hum log (fateh se faarig hone ke baad bahot bhooke ho gaye) the fateh ke din shaam ko logon ne (aabaadi ke gadhon ko zubah kar ke) haandiyun mein rakh kar aag jalaana shuroo ki, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un aagon ko dekh kar farmaaya ye kaisi aag hai logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) (SAW) gosht paka rahe hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kis cheez ka gosht hai, logon ne arz kiya shahri gadhon ka, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya us gosht ko phenk do ek shaqs ne kaha ya Rasoolallah (SAW) gosht phenk kar haandiyon ko toden nahin balke dho daalen to kiya muzaaeqa, hai Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kiya muzaaekha bhi sahi (ab hazrat Aamir (RA) ka waaqea jang suno) ke jab aap ka dushman se muqabla huwa to hazrat Aamir (RA) ki talwaar bahot chhoti thi aap ne dushman par us se waar kiya wo (bajaaye dushman ke lagne ke) khud un ke zano mein lag gayi jis se wo shaheed ho gaye jab log waapas huwe to Huzoor Akram (SAW) apne daste mubaarak se mera haath pakde huwe the, meri taraf mutawajjeh ho kar farmaaya Salma ye tumhaara kiya haal hai (tum kuchh ranjeeda nazar aate ho) main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) logon ka mere bhaayi ke mutalleq ye khayaal hai ke unke tamaam aamaal habt ho gaye, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin ye log bilkul jhoote hain Aamir ko dohra ajar milega (aap ne ungusht mubaarak mila kar dikhaaien) farmaaya ke wo aisa mujahid tha ke Madine mein us jaisa koi bhi na hoga.

1589. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) khaibar mein raat ke waqt maqtooleen ko qatl karne ke baad aap ne un ke biwi bacchon ko qaid kar liya tha.

1590. Hazrat Abu Musa Ashari (RA) kehte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ghazwaye khaibar ko tashreef le chale to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraahiyon ne raaste mein kisi maqaam par ba-aawaaz baland takbeer kehna shuroo kiya الله اكبر الله اكبرلا الا الله Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum log is qadr baland aawaaz se kyun cheekhte ho, kya kisi ghaayeb ya behre ko sunaate ho balke tum log jis zaat ko pukaarte ho wo sunne waali hai, aur tumhaare nazdeek hai us waqt main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke peeche tha meri zabaan se لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله nikal gaya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujhe aawaaz de kar farmaaya ke Abu Musa!, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main haazir hoon Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya main tum ko jannat ke khazaanon mein se ek khazaana batlaaoon main ne arz kiya haan ya Rasoolallah (SAW) farmaaiye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya yahi

لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله

1591. Hazrat Sahal Ibne Saad Asadi (RA) ka bayaan hai ke jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) aur musalmaanon ka kuffar se muqabla huwa nehaayat ghamsaan ke saath ladaayi huwi jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) apne lashkar ke taraf waapas aaye to Aap ke sahaaba mein se ek shaqs tha jo kisi kuffar ko jaate huwe dekhta na chhorta balke (us ke peeche lag kar) usko qatl karta, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne sahaaba ne us ka zikr kiya ke jitna us se faayeda pahoncha utna kisi se na pahoncha, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke wo dozakhi hai, ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke sahaaba mein se ek shaqs us ke peeche ho gaya taake maalum kare (ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us ke mutalleq dozakhi kyun farmaaya) jahaan ye shaqs taiharta ye bhi taiharta jis taraf ka wo iraada karta usi tarf ye bhi chalta (hote hote) wo shaqs nehaayat zakhmi huwa (us zakham ki takleef us se utthayi na gayi) zameen par apni talwaar ko rakh kar apna seena us par rakh kar sahaara diya jis se qatl ho kar maut se qabl apne aap ko maar liya, ye sahaabi jo uske peeche lage huwe the (ye waaqea dekh kar) daude huwe Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main gawaahi deta hoon ke Aap Khuda ke sacche Rasool hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kyon kiya baat hai, us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ne falaan shaqs ke mutalleq farmaaya tha ke wo dozakhi hai Aap ke sahaaba ko Aap ke is kalaam se bahot taajjub huwa. main ne apne dil mein iraada kiya ke un logon ke waaste Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke farmaan ki tasdeeq ke waaste main us ke saath saath rahoonga chunaanche main gaya dekha ke wo nehaayat sakht zakhmi ho gaya hai phir us ne apni talwaar ko zameen par rakh kar seene se oopar boojh dediya is tarha khudkushi karli, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke ek insaan zaaheran dozakhiyon ke se amal karta hai lekin wo jannati hota hai ek insaan zaaher mein jannatiyon ke amal karta hai lekin haqeeqat mein wo dozakhi hota hai. ek riwaayat mein hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Bilal uttho aur logon mein aawaaz dedo ke jannat mein wahi shaqs jaayega jo momin hoga Allah Ta'ala apne deen ki khidmat faajir aadmi se bhi leleta hai.

1592. Hazrat Salma Ibne Aku (RA) ka bayaan hai ke khaibar ke din meri pindli mein talwaar ka zakhm lag gaya tha main Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa Aap (SAW) ne teen martaba us par phoonka aaj tak kabhi mere paaon mein dard nahin huwa hai.

1593. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) Madine aur Khaibar ke darmiyaan mein teen din tak muqeem rahe wahin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki shabe zufaaf hazrat Safiya se poori huwi main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke walime ki dawat ka saamaan kiya, logon ko ittela di Aap ne farsh ki tayyari ka hukm diya farsh bicha kar taiyyar kiya gaya, us mein gosht rooti waghaira na thi balke khajooren paneer gosht wagaira tha, jab log jama ho gaye to aapas mein hazrat Safiya (RA) ke mutalleq guftagu hone lagi ke aap Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki laundi hain ya ummahatul momineen mein se hain lekin phir aapas mein ye faisla kiya gaya ke agar Huzoor Akram (SAW) aap ke waaste parde ki tayyari karen to samajh liya jaayega ke aap ummahaatul momineen mein se hain warna

baandiyon mein daakhil hain lekin jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke kooch ka waqt agaya aap (SAW) ne bister bichha kar us par parda daraz kiya.

1594. Hazrat Ali (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne khaibar ke din khud shahri gadhon ke gosht aur mut'a karne se mana farmaaya tha.

1595. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (AS) ne khaibar ki ghanimat mein se sawaaron ko do hisse ata kiye the aur piyaadon ko ek hissa inaayat farmaaya tha.

1596. Hazrat Abu Musa Ashari (RA) bayaan karte hain ke jab hum ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ghalbe ki khabar pahonchi to hum log apne maqaam se hijrat kar ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein chale us waqt main aur mere hamraah mere do bhaayi ek hazrat Abu Barda duvwam Abu Rahum, algarz 53 aadmi the ittefaaqan (jis kashti main hum log sawaar the) us ne hum ko mulke habsha mein pahoncha diya wahaan hum logon ki hazrat Jafar Ibne Abi Talib (RA) se mulaaqaat ho gayi un ke paas kuchh arse tak hum taihre us ke baad sab milkar wahaan se rawaana huwe us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) khaibar ki jang se faarig ho chuke the logon mein baaz hazraat ahle kashti se (fakharan) ye bhi kaha karte ke hum log tum se hijrat karne mein sabqat legaye hain algarz wahaan pahonch kar hazrat Asma binte Omais (RA), hazrat Hafsa zaujae Nabi kareem (SAW) se mulaaqaat karne ke waaste un ke khaime mein chali gayien itne mein hazrat Omer (RA) bhi tashreef le aaye hazrat Hafsa (RA) se farmaaya ye kaun aurat hai, unhon ne kaha Asma binte Omais hain Omer (RA) ne farmaaya (asma) tum hum se hijrat mein badh gayin, tumhaari banisbat Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hum ziyaada haqdaar hain, ye sun kar hazrat Asma ko ghussa aagaya kehne lagien ke ye hargiz nahin ho sakta, Khuda ki qasam tum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah rehte the Huzoor (SAW) tum logon mein se bhookon ko khaana khilaate tumhaare jaahilon ko nasihat karte aur hum log aise baeed aur door daraz maqaam par the ke wahaan baaz maujood tha, hum sirf Khuda aur Rasool (SAW) ke hukm ke mutaabiq habsha ko hijrat ki us zameen mein rehna Allah aur uske Rasool (SAW) ki raza mandi ke waaste tha Khuda ki qasam main us waqt tak kuchh na khaaongi na piyungi jab tak tumhaari baat ka Huzoor Akram (SAW) se zikr na kardoongi hum ko tarha tarha ki takleef dee gayi kauf dilaaya gaya lekin bawajood us ke hum ko (taan kiya jaata hai) main Khuda ki qasam Huzoor Akram (SAW) se be-kam o kast ye sab kuchh bayaan kardoongi is liye main gumraahi aur zalaalat na ekhtiyaar karoongi algarz jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) tashreef laaye hazrat Asma (RA) ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se bayaan kiya ke Omer (RA) ye farmaate the Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya phir tum ne un ko kiya jawaab diya main ne arz kiya ke main ne ye jawaab diya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan Omer (RA) tum se ziyaada mere haqdar nahin hain Omer sirf ek hijrat se mausoof hain aur tum log do hijraton se muttasif ho.

1597. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab raat ko ashari log apne apne makaanon mein aajaate hain to main un ki tilaawat Quran ki aawaaz se un ko pehchaan leta hoon agarcha kabhi main ne un ke makaanaat aur

maqaamon ko nahin dekha hai unhien logon mein ek shaqs hakeem naami bhi hai (us ki kaifiyat hai ke) jab dushman se muqabla hota hai aur wo uske saamne bhagta hai to ye apni jurat ki bina par us se kehte hain ke bhaago nahin mere rafeeq tum se kehte hain ke apne madad gaaron ka intezar karo.

1598. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein jang khaibar ke baad haazir huwe the Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne khaibar ki ghanimat mein se sirf hum ko hissa ata farmaaya tha, hamaare elaawa jo log is jang mein shareek na the un ko hissa nahin diya.

1599. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Maimona (RA) se bahaalat ehraam Nikah kiya tha phir uske baad bahaalat halaal Aap ne unse shabe zufaaf ki thi maqaame saraf main hazrat Maimona (RA) ka inteqaal huwa.

Zameen Shaam Mein Ghazwaye Mautta ka Waaqea

1600. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) ka bayaan hai ke ghazwaye mautta mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne lashkar ka sardar hazrat Zayed Ibne Haresa ko bana liya tha aur ye farmaaya ke jab Zayed Ibne Haresa shaheed ho jaayen to Jafar ko aur Jafar shaheed hochuken to Abdullah Ibne Rawaaha ko lashkar ka sardaar muqarrar kiya jaaye hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain main bhi us jang main shareek tha (jang se faarigh hone ke baad) jab hum ne hazrat Jafar (RA) Ibne abi Taalib ko talaash kiya to aap ko maqtool logon mein paya aap ke jisme par 90 se ziyada zakhm nezaon aur talwaaron ke shumaar kiye gaye.

1601. Hazrat Osama ibne Zaid (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hum logon ko qabile qazaa'a khaandaan harqa ki jang ke waaste rawaana kiya jab kuffar se jang huwi aur hum logon ko ghalba zaaher hone laga to main aur ek ansaari ne ek ka peecha kiya us ne musalmaanon ko ghalib aata dekh kar faurun kalema padha ye sun kar mere hamraahi ansari ne to haat rok liya lekin main ne apna neza badha kar us ko qatl kar diya, jab hum log waapas aakar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein pahonche aur Aap ko us ke qatl ki khaber huwi to farmaaya ke Osama tum ne usko kalema padhne ke baad bhi qatl kar diya main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallha (SAW) wo is se qabl kyun Iman na laya wo is bahaane se apni jaan bachaana chaahta tha lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is kalaam ko is qadar dohraaya ke main ne dil main kaha ke kaash main us din se qabl musalmaan na hota.

1602. Hazrat Salma Ibne Aku (RA) kehte hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah 7 Jihad kiye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ..... jo lashkar rawaana farmaate un main bhi taqreeban 9 lashkaron mein shareek raha baaz mein hum logon par hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) sardar muqarrar kiye gaye aur baaz mein Osama Ibne Zaid (RA).

Ghazwaye Makkah jo Mahe Ramazaan Mein Waaqe huwa

1603. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain (fateh Makkah ke waaste) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne das hazaar nufoos ki ma'iyat mein Madine se safar kiya. ye ghuzwa Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke Madine mein aane ke saade aath saal baad waaqe huwa, algarz Huzoor Akram (SAW) aur aap ke sahaaba ramazaan ke roze rakhte huwe chale jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) kadeed mein pahonche to Huzoor Akram (SAW)

aur Aap ke sahaaba (RA) ne wahaan roza iftaar kiya (ye maqaame kadeed, asfaan aur qadeed ke darmiyaan mein waaqe hai)

1604. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain hunain ki taraf Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne ramazaan mein kooch kiya Aap ke baaz sahaaba hamraahiyun mein se rozedaar the aur baaz be roze ke the, is safar mein Huzoor (SAW) apni oontni par seedhe khade huwe aur doodh ya paani ka pyaala talab farma kar Aap ne sab logon ko dikha kar nosh farmaaya (ye dekh kar) un logon ne jin ka roza nahin tha roze daar logon se kaha ke tum log bhi apne roze iftaar karlo.

1605. Hazrat Ibne Zubair (RA) kehte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) fateh Makkah ki gharz se tashreef lecahle to ye khabar Quraish ko maalum huwi un logon mein se Abu Sufyaan aur hakeem Ibne Hizaam aur Budail Ibne Warqa Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khabar lene ke waaste Makkah se chale jab maqaam zohraan par ye log pahonche to unhon ne door se aag raushan dekhi Abu Sufyaan kehne lage ye aag aisi hai jaise arfaat mein log jalaaya karte hain (nahin maalum kaisi hai) Budail Ibne Warqa ne kaha ke ye shaayed qabile bani Omer ki hai, Abu Sufyaan ne kaha qabile Omer itna bada qabila nahin hai (idher ye log aapas mein guftagu kar rahe the) udhar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke paasbaanon ne un logon ko dekh liya, pakad kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein legaye Abu Sufyaan wahin musalmaan ho gaye jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) wahaan se aage ko tashreef lechale to Aap ne hazrat Abbas (RA) se farmaaya ke fauj ke chalte waqt Abu Sufyaan ko ek jaga par rok lena taake wo musalmaanon ki jamaat apni aankhon se dekhlen. hazrat Abbas (RA) ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke farmaan ke ba-mujib Abu Sufyaan ko rok liya uske baad tamaam qabeela Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki pabarikab Abu Sufyaan ki taraf se guzarne lage jab ek dasta Abu Sufyaan ke saamne se guzra us ne hazrat Abbas (RA) se daryaft kiya ye kaun log hain, unhon ne kaha ke ye qabile Ghaffar hai, Abu Sufyaan ne kaha ke un logon se hum ko kiya gharz hai, us ke baad qabile Jahina ke log guzre unhon ne phir wahi sawaal kiya phir Sayeed Ibne Hazim ke log us ke saamne se guzre Abu Sufyaan ne un ke mutalleq daryaft kiya aakhir main ek dasta aisa aaya ke ek dasta abhi tak Abu Sufyaan ki nazar se na guzra tha unhon ne hazrat Abbas (RA) se us ke mutalleq bhi daryaft kiya unhon ne farmaaya ye ansaar hain un ka jhanda hazrat Saad Ibne Ibaadah (RA) ke haath mein tha hazrat Saad (RA) ne Abu Sufyaan ko dekh kar farmaaya Abu Sufyaan aaj nehaayat ghamsan ka din hai inshallah ab hamaara Kaabe mein nuzool hoga, ye sun kar Abu Sufyaan ne kaha ke Abbas haan bada accha halakat ka din hai uske baad ek aur dasta aaya jo pehle tamaam daston se mukhtasar tha us mein tamaam muhajireen Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki hamraahi mein the us ka jhanda hazrat Zubair Ibne Awwam (RA) ke haath mein tha Huzoor Akram (SAW) Abu Sufyaan ke qareeb se guzre to us ne Aap se arz kiya ke Aap ko hazrat Saad Ibne Ibaadah ke kalaam ki bhi kuchh khabar huwi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin, ye bilkul ghalat hai balke aaj wo din hai jis mein khaane Kaba ko izzat haasil hogi, ye wo din hai jis mein khaane Kaba par ghilaaf chadhaya jaayega.

raawi ka bayaan hai ke Huzoor Akram

(SAW) ne us din hazrat Zubair ko ye hukm diya tha ke hamaara jhanda maqaame hajoon mein gaada jaayega, hazrat Abbas (RA) ne hazrat Zubair (RA) se (kisi mauqe par daryaft kiya tha) kiya tum ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne isi maqaam par jhanda gaadne ka hukm diya tha (unhon ne iqraar kiya) Huzoor Akram (SAW) Makkah mein maqaame kadeed ki jaanib se daakhil huwe us roz jang mein hazrat Khalid Ibne Waleed ke sirf do sawaar zakhmi huwe the ek Jaish Ibne Ash'ar (RA) duvwam karz Ibne Jabir Fahri (RA).

1606. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Maghfal (RA) kehte hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko fateh Makkah ke din apni oontni par sawaar sure fatah mukarrar tilaawat karte dekha tha, raawi kehte hain ke agar mujh ko logon ke ijtema ka khayaal na hota to main hazrat Abdullah Ibne Maghfal ki tarah surat ko dohra kar tumhaare saamne batla deta.

1607. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain jis din Rasool kareem (SAW) Makkah muazzama mein daakhil huwe to us din Makkah mein 360 buth the Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke haath mein chhadi thi un par lagaate jaate aur ye farmaate jaate

جا الحق و زحق الباطل جاء الحق و ما يبدى الباطل و ما يعيد

1608. Hazrat Umr Ibne Salma (RA) kehte hain ke hum aise maqaam par raha karte the jahaan logon ka aksar guzar huwa karta hum logon se daryaft kiya karte ke ye logon ki kiya kaifiyat hai ke is qadar idhar se guzarte hain aur sahaabae Rasool (SAW) ki kiya kaifiyat hai aur ye shaqs (yani Rasool (SAW)) kaun hain wo log bayaan kiya karte ke un saahab ka bayaan hai ke Allah Ta'ala ne un ko apna elchi bana kar bheja hai aur ye kalimaat mujh par naazil farmaaye hain main in kalimaat ko sun kar yaad kar liya karta goya wo kalaam mere seene ko chimat jaata tha, arab ki bahot si qaumon ne aapas mein ye tay kiya tha ke (abhi hum Iman nahin laate jab dekhenge ke ye shaqs apni qaum Quraish par ghalib aagaya to khayaal karenge ke ye sacche Nabi hain chunaanche jab Makkah ka waaqea ronuma huwa to qabeele ke qabeele Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki taraf Islam lane ke waaste jhuk pade mere qabeele mein se mere waalid ne bhi Islam laane mein sabqat ki jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein se waapas aaye apni qaum se bole ke Khuda ki qasam main Nabi kareem (SAW) ki khidmat mein se aa raha hoon unhon ne falaan falaan waqt mein Namaz adaa karne ka hukm diya hai aur farmaaya hai ke Namaz se qabl azaan padha karo jo shaqs tum mein se ziyaada qaari ho wo tumhari imaamat kiya kare logon ne imamat ke mutalleq bahot ghaur kiya, mere elaawa kisi ko qari Quran na paaya kyunke main raahgeeron se Quran haasil kiya karta tha un logon ne imaamat ke waaste mujhe hi muntakhab kiya us waqt meri umr sirf 6 ya 7 saal thi mere paas sirf ek chaadar thi jo Namaz mein sajde ko jaate waqt alaheda ho jaati aur main brahana ho jaata, is liye mere qabeele ki ek aurat ne qabeele waalon se kaha ke tum apne imaam ki sharamgah posheeda karne ki taraf kyun mutawajjeh nahin hote. chunaanche mere waaste kapda khareeda gaya aur is mein se ek qameez tayyar ki gayi, Khuda ki qasam jitna main is qameez ko pahen kar khush huwa us qadar kabhi mujh ko khushi haasil na huwi.

1609. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Abi Aufa (RA) ke haath mein talwaar ka zakhm laga huwa tha aap farmaaya karte the ye zakhm jang hunain ke din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki

ma'iyat mein mere haath mein laga tha.

Ghazwaye Autaas ka Waaqea

1610. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain jab Nabi kareem (SAW) jang hunain se faarigh ho gaye to Aap ne Abu Aamir (RA) ki sardaari mein jang autaas ke waaste kuchh lashkar rawaana farmaaya jab hazrat Abu Aamir (RA) maqaame hunain par pahonche to (aur jang shuru huwi asnae jang mein) Abu Aamir (RA) ka Dareed Ibne Samah se muqabla ho gaya Allah Ta'ala ne Dareed ko qatl kara diya uske tamaam rufaqa ko shikast ho gayi hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko bhi Abu Aamir (RA) ki ma'iyat mein rawaana farmaaya (jab ladaayi mein hazrat Abu Aamir (RA) ke nazdeek pahoncha to dekha ke) Aap ko kisi ne teer maara, donon zaano mein teer chubha huwa hai main ne pahonchte hi ....daryaft kiya ke chacha aap ko ye teer kis ne mara hai, farmaaya ke Jasmi jo samne (jaraha hai) us ka ye fel hai, main ye sunte hi us shaqs ke peechhe chala, us ne bhi mujhe dekh liya pusht pheir kar bhaaga main uske piche ye kehta huwa chala ke besharm kahaan jaata hai kahaan hai tujh ko pusht dikhaate sharm nahin aati wo sun kar ruk gaya aapas mein abhi talwaaron ke do hi haath chale hoonge main ne us ko qatl kar diya phir hazrat Abu Aamir (RA) ki khidmat main haazir huwa abhi tak aap ke wo teer waise hi phansa huwa tha main ne arz kiya chacha aap khush ho jaaiye, Allah Ta'ala ne aap ke dushman ko qatl kara diya unhon ne farmaaya ke acha teer nikaalo main ne teer nikaala to us maqaam se paani nikla, mujh se farmaaya ke Abu Musa! Aan Hazrat (SAW) ki khidmat main mera salaam arz kar ke keh dena, Aap (SAW) mere waaste talab maghfirat karen uske baad Abu Aamir (RA) ne mujh ko lashkar ka sardaar muqarrar kar diya, thode arse ke baad aap ka inteqaal ho gaya, jab hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein pahonche to main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat main haazir hone ke waaste aap ke dare daulat par haazir huwa jab andar gaya to us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) khajoor ke bate huwe baandhon ki chaarpayi par raunnaq afroz the, chunke us par koi bichona na tha is liye Huzoor (SAW) ke pehlu par nishaan ban gaye the, main ne haazir ho kar arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye waaqea guzra aur Abu Aamir (RA) ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein salaam arz kar ke maghfirat ki dua ke liye kaha hai, ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apne donon haath baland kar ke darbare Khuda wandi mein arz kiya ya Allah Abu Aamir ko qayaamat ke din apni makhlooq mein se bahot se logon se baland martaba mein rakhna, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mere waaste bhi maghfirat talab farmaaiye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne dua ki Ae Allah! Abdullah Ibne Qais ko bakhshde qayaamat ke din is ko baa-izzat buzurg maqaam mein dakhil farmaana.

Ghazwaye Taayef ka Bayaan

1611. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) kehti hain (ek din) Huzoor Akram (SAW) mere yahaan tashreef laaye us waqt mere paas ek mukhannas baitha huwa tha aur Abdullah Ibne Ummaya (RA) se keh raha tha ke Ibne Ummaya agar kal Allah Ta'ala tum logon ke haath par taayef ko fatah karde to tum binte ghailan ko hargiz na chhorna kyunke wo aisi aurat hai ke jis waqt chalti hai to chaar bitein saamne aur chaar bitein us ke aage

nazar aati hai (ye kalaam Huzoor (SAW) ne sun liya) mujh se farmaaya ke ye log tumhaare makaanon mein na aaya karen.

1612. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain ke jab Nabi kareem (SAW) ne taayef ka muhasera kiya (aur aapas mein jang huwi) to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke sahaaba ko zakhm tak bhi na laga Aap (SAW) ne sahaaba se farmaaya ke kal insha Allah hum yahan se kooch karenge ye sun kar sahaaba (RA) ko bahot giraan guzra, arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiya hum taayef fatah karne se qabl hi yahaan se kooch ker jaayen, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya accha (agar tum ko naa-gawaar hai to) lado algarz doosre din bhi jang huwi. us roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke sahaaba bahot zakhmi huwe the is wajhe se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke farmaane mein kisi ne choon chara na ki Huzoor (SAW) ko is par hansi aa gayi.

1613. Hazrat Saad aur hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs apne aap ko kisi dosre ka beta zaaher karega aur apne baap ki taraf nisbat na kare halaanke usko ye ilm ho ke mera baap hai to aise shaqs par jannat haraam kardi jaayegi.

1614. Is riwayat mein hai ke hazrat Saad (RA) un logon mein sab se pehle wo shaqs hain jinhon ne Khuda ki raah mein teer andaazi ki ho aur hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) taayef ke un logon mein se hain jo deewar phaand kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe the, ek riwaayat mein hai ke aap taayef ke un 23 aadmiyon mein se hain jo Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein ho kar faizyaab huwe.

1615. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) (ek martaba) Madine aur Makkah ke maabain maqaam ja'raana mein raunnaq afroz the main bhi haazire khidmat tha aur hazrat Bilal bhi maujood the itne mein ek a'raabi aaya us ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ke aap ne mujh se ek waada kiya tha wo waada aap ne poora na kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne usse farmaaya main tujh ko khushkhabri sunaata hoon is ko qubool kar us ne kaha Aap (SAW) ne to khushkhabri se zayed ek aur waada bhi mujh se kiya tha (ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko ghussa aa gaya) isi haalat mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) hamaari taraf mutawajjeh ho kar bole ke isne to khushkhabri ko rad kar diya tum donon is ko khubool karo hum ne arz kiya hum ne khubool kiya aap ne paani talab farma kar wazu kiya aur hum ko ataa farma kar irshaad farmaaya ke is paani ko apne chehron aur seenon par malo aur khush-khabri khubool karo hum ne aisa hi kiya parde mein hazrat Salma (RA) bhi dekh rahi thien unhon ne aawaaz di ke apni maan yani mere waaste bhi chhorna hum ne un ke waaste bhi rakh chhora.

1616. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ansaar ko jama kar ke farmaaya ke Quraish ka zamaana jahiliyat chunke abhi guzar chuka hai main chaahta hoon ke un ke saath sulook kar ke unko Islam se maanus karoon aur (guzishta ki) makafaat karoon agar tum logon ko ye accha maalum hota ho ke aur log deenar lekar aur tum apne saath mujh ko lekar waapas hon to (behtar hai) hum logon ne us ko khubool kiya Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke agar ansaar ek raasta ekhtiyar karen aur log doosra raasta ekhtiyar karen to main us raaste mein chalonga jo ansaar ne ekhtiyar kiya hoga.

1617. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) ka

bayaan hai Rasool Giraami (SAW) ne hazrat Khalid Ibne Waleed ko bane akhzima ki taraf rawaana kiya (jab hazrat Khalid Ibne Waleed un logon mein pahonche) to un logon ko aslamna kehna to aaya nahin, sabana sabana kehne lage (lekin hazrat Khalid un ka matlab to samhjh na sake unko baraabar qatl karte aur qaid karte rahe aur ye hukm dediya ke har shaqs apne apne qaidi ko apne paas rakhe doosre din subha ko hukm diya ke har shaqs apne apne qaidi ko qatl karde main ne kaha ke main aur mera saathi apne qaidi ko us waqt tak qatl na karenge jab tak Huzoor Akram (SAW) se is muamle ka zikar na karenge jab hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein pahonche aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko iski khabar huwi to Huzoor (SAW) ne apne donon haath baland kar ke farmaaya ke ya allah main Khalid Ibne Waleed ke is fel se bariuzzimma hoon.

1618. Hazrat Ali (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne ek martaba kisi maqaam ko lashkar rawaana kiya jis par ek ansari ko sardaar muqarrar kiya raaste mein us ansari ko (kisi baat par ghussa aa gaya logon se kaha ke tum logon ko meri itaa'at ka hukm nahin diya hai, logon ne baek zabaan ho kar kaha ke haan zaroor diya hai, us ne un logon se kaha, bas to tum lakdiyan jama karo sab ne mil kar lakdiyan jama kein us ne hukm diya ke lakdiyon mein aag laga do jab aag raushan ho gayi to un logon se kaha is mein daakhil ho jao logon ne is mein daakhil hone ka iraada kiya lekin baaz logon ne baaz ko rokna shuru kiya is hujjat mein aag sard ho gayi idhar ansari ka ghussa bhi jaata raha jab ye log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe Huzoor Akram (SAW) se is waaqeye ki khabar bayaan ki, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke agar log is mein daakhil ho jaate to isi ke andar rehte itaa'at haakim jaayez amar mein hai na ke naa-jaayez amar mein ki jaaye.

1619. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain ke Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne Abu Musa (RA) aur Muaaz Ibne Jabal (RA) ko Yeman ki taraf rawaana kiya her ek shaqs ko Yeman ki ek jaanib ka haakim muqarrar kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne in mein se her ek ko ye nasihat ki ke logon par sakhti na karna balke un ke haq mein sahulat ekhtiyar karna un ko nafrat na dilaana, balke khush kun umoor ki khabar dete rehna uske baad donon saaheb apne apne kaamon ki taraf mutawajjeh ho gaye in dono hazraat ka ye qaayeda tha ke aapas mein ek doosre se mulaaqaat kar ke ek doosre se faiz haasil karte rahte ek martaba hazrat muaaz (RA) apne maatahet maqaamon ka daura karte huwe hazrat Abu Musa (RA) ke paas ja pahonche, chunke khacchar par sawaar the jab hazrat Musa (RA) ke qareeb pahonche to dekha ke aap baithe hain aur aap ke ird gird log jama hain aur ek shaqs saamne baitha hai jiske haath gardan se bandhe hain .... Hazrat Muaaz (RA) ne daryaaft kiya (bhaai) Abu Musa (RA) ye kaun shaqs hai unhon ne farmaaya ke ye shaqs musalmaan hone ke baad phir kaafir ho gaya tha, hazrat Muaaz (RA) ne kaha ke jab tak ye shaqs qatl na ho jaayega main us waqt tak apni sawaari se na otroonga hazrat Abu Musa (RA) ne kaha ke aap utar aayiye, ye shaqs laaya hi is liye gaya hai. Hazrat Muaaz (RA) ne farmaaya jab tak ye shaqs qatl na kiya jaayega us waqt tak main hargiz na utroonga hazrat Abu Musa (RA) ne us ke qatl ka hukm dediya jab wo qatl ho gaya tab

hazrat Muaaz (RA) sawaari se utre Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) se kaha ke aap ne Quran shareef padhne ka kiya tareeqa muqarrar kiya hai hazrat Abu Musa (RA) ne kaha ke uske padhne ke auqaat muqarrar kar rakhe hain kisi waqt mein kuchh padh leta hoon kisi waqt mein kuchh, lekin tum bhi bataao ke tum kis tarha padha karte ho hazrat Muaaz (RA) ne kaha ke main shab ke avwal hisse mein to so jaata hoon uske baad bedaar ho kar jitna maqdoor hota hai padh leta hoon main apni neend aur bedaari donon ko ibaadat jaanta hoon.

1620. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain jab Huzoor (SAW) ne un ko bajaanib Yeman rawaana kiya to unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se un sharaabon ke mutalleq daryaaft kiya jo Yeman mein tayyar hoti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne in sharaabon ki kaifiyat daryaaft ki, unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) wo shahed aur jao waghaira se tayyar ki jaati hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo nasha laaye wo haraam hai.

1621. Hazrat Baraa (RA) kehte hain hum logon ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Khalid Ibne Waleed ke hamraah Yeman ki jaanib rawaana kiya un ke baad hazrat Ali (RA) ko Yeman rawaana kiya aur aap se ye farma diya ke un logon mein se jo shaqs chaahe tumhaare hamraah waapas aa jaaye chunaanche main bhi un logon main hoon jo hazrat Ali (RA) ke hamraah waapas chale aaye mujh ko ghanimat mein chand ooqiye mile the.

1622. Hazrat Buraida (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Ali (RA) ko hazrat Khalid (RA) ki jaanib Yeman ko khams wasool karne ke waaste rawaana kiya main hazrat Ali (RA) se chunke bugz rakhta tha un ke kaamon par eteraaz karna shuroo kiya, unhon ne ghusal kiya main ne hazrat Khalid se kaha ke tum ne Ali ki harkat dekhi, phir jab hum Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe hazrat Ali (RA) ka waaqea Aap (SAW) se bayaan kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Buraida kiya tum Ali se bugz rakhte ho main ne arz kiya haan, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya un se bughz na rakho kyunke un ke waaste khams mein is se bhi ziyaada haq hai (jo tum ne bayaan kiya hai).

1623. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain hazrat Ali (RA) ne Huzoor Giraami (SAW) ki khidmat mein Yeman se charmi thailon mein sona rawaana kiya jo kaan ki mitti mein makhloot tha, alaheda nahin kiya gaya tha, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne use chaar shaqson mein taqseem kiya Ainiya Ibne Badr aur Aqra Ibne Habis aur Zaid Khayel aur chauthe ya to Alqama hain ya Aamir Ibne Tufail hain. Aap ke sahaaba mein se ek shaqs ne kaha ke jin logon ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne diya hai hum un se ziyaada mustahaq hain, ye khabar Huzoor (SAW) ko pahonchi Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke tum log mujh par etebaar nahin karte ho halaanke mujhe us zaat ne ameen bana kar rawaana kiya hai jo aasmaan mein hai ye sun kar haazireen mein se ek shaqs jiski aankhen ghasi huwi thien, haddiyan namudaar thien, peshaani bahar ko nikli huwi thi, dadhi ke baal bahot ghane huwe the, sar munda huwa tha tahband utha kar khada huwa, kehne laga ya Rasoolallah (SAW) zara Khuda ka khauf kee jiye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tera bura ho, tamaam roye zameen ke logon mein ziyaada darne waala kaun hoga, ye sun kar wo shaqs wahaan se chal

diya, hazrat Khalid Ibne Waleed (RA) kehte hain main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar hukm ho to main uski gardan maardoon, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin shaayed ye shaqs Namaz adaa karta ho, hazrat Khalid (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) bahot se log aise hote hain ke jo baaten zubaan se kehte hain wo un ke dil mein nahin hoti hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mujh ko logon ka dil tatolne aur un ka pet cheer kar dekhne ka hukm nahin kiya gaya hai, wo shaqs chala jaa raha tha, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke us shaqs ki nasl se ek aisi qaum paida hogi jo zaaher mein nehaayat deendar hogi, Quran ki tilaawat karegi lekin Quran un ke halaq se niche na utrega deen se is tarha nikal jaayenge jis tarha teer kamaan mein se nikal jaata hai agar main ne un logon ka zamaana paya to un ko qaume samood ki tarha qatl kar doonga taake unka istesaal ho jaaye (naam o nishaan baakhi na rahe).

Ghazwaye Zi-Khalsa

1624. Hazrat Jareer (RA) ki hadees is ke mutalleq pehle guzar chuki hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unse farmaaya tha Jareer tum mujh ko khalsa buth ki taraf se itmenaan nahin dila sakte lekin is riwayat mein itna aur zaayed bayaan kiya hai ke qabeele Yeman aur baheela ke darmiyaan mein ek makaan bana huwa tha us mein bahot se buth rakhe huwe the jin ki mushrikeen pooja kiya karte the jab hazrat Jareer (RA) Yeman mein pahonche to wahaan ek shaqs raha karta tha jo teeron se faal nikala karta tha us se kisi ne kaha ke yahaan Rasool (SAW) ke khaasid aaye huwe hain agar un ko teri khabar ho gayi to gardan hi uda denge ek din wo shaqs ba-daastoor faal nikal raha tha ke hazrat jareer nagehan us ke paas pahonch gaye us se farmaaya ke in teeron ko tod daalo warna main teri gardan uda doonga aur is amar ki gawaahi de ke Khuda ke siwa koi maabud nahin hai ye sun kar us ne fauran un teeron ko tod daala aur kalima padh kar musalmaan ho gaya.

1625. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ke Yeman mein main raha karta tha ek din Yeman ke rehne waale do shaqson Zu-kala' aur Zu-omer nami se mulaaqaat ho gayi main ne un logon ke saamne hadees bayaan ki un mein se Zu-kala' kehne laga ke tum jis ki hadees bayaan kar rahe ho aaj teen roz huwe ke Aap ki wafaat ho gayi, ye sun kar hum teenon shaqs Yeman se Madine ka iraada karke chale, kuchh raasta taye kiya hoga ke saamne se aadmiyon ki ek jamaat aati huwi maalum huwi, jab wo log hamaare qareeb pahonche to main ne un se Madine ki khabar maalum ki un dono ne kaha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki wafaat ho gayi, ab Aap (SAW) ke jaa-nasheen hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) huwe hain aur tamaam log unki jaa-nashini par raazi hain ye sun kar un donon shaqson ne kaha ke Aap jaaiye aur apne Abu Bakar sahab se ye arz kar dijiyega ke hum aa rahe the lekin raaste mein se waapas ho gaye ab inshallah phir kisi mauqe par aayenge.

Ghazwaye Saiful-Bahar aur Abu Ubaida Ibne Jarraha ki Sipah Saalaari

1626. Hazrat Jaabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne saahile darya ki taraf ek dasta fauj rawaana kiya, us ki sipah saalaari hazrat Abu Ubaida Ibne Jarrah (RA) ke supard huwi, is lashkar mein

teen sao nufoos ke qareeb the raaste mein kisi maqaam par zaade raah khatm ho gaya. hazrat Abu Ubaida (RA) ne logon ko khajooron ko jama karne ka hukm diya jama karne ke baad do tosha dano ke andaaze ke baraabar khajooren jama huwi hongi, Abu Ubaida (RA) un khajooron mein se har roz thodi thodi khajooren hum logon ko de diya karte hatta ke ek khajoor tak ki naubat pahonchi, kisi ne hazrat Jareer (RA) se kaha ke Aap logon ka ek khajoor mein kiya hota hoga, hazrat Jareer (RA) ne farmaaya ke is ek khajoor ki haqiqat bhi us waqt maalum huwi ke jab ek bhi na rahi algarz jab hum log saahel par pahonche to wahaan kinaare par hum ko ek machhli mili jo chhote pahad ki tarha thi hum sab logon ne 18 roz tak us machhli ko khaaya us ke baad hazrat Ubaida (RA) ne uski do pasliyaan khadi karne ka hukm diya jab wo donon khadi ki gayin aur oontni par kajaawa rakha gaya aur un donon pasliyon ke darmiyaan mein se us ko nikaala gaya tab bhi kajaawa un ki balandi tak na pahoncha.

1627. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ke hum logon ke waaste darya ne ek jaanwar bahar daal diya tha jis ko ambar kehte hain ek maah tak hum log us mein se khaate rahe, ek riwaayat mein hai ke us ke milte hi hazrat Ubaida (RA) ne logon se kaha ke khaao (fikr mat karo) hum ek maah tak usko khaate rahe uski charbi se tel ka kaam lete rahe hatta ke hum logon ki jasaamat apni asli quvwat par aa gayi jab hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe Aap (SAW) se bhi us ka zikr kiya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo cheez Allah Ta'ala ne tumhaare waaste nikaali ho usko khushi se khaao balke agar us ke gosht mein se kuchh baaqi ho to hum ko bhi do ek sahaabi ke paas us ka kuchh hissa baaqi tha us ne Aap (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir kiya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us ko nosh farmaaya.

Wafd Bani Tameem ka Qissa

1628. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Zubair (RA) bayaan karte hain ke ek roz bani tameem ki ek jamaat Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwi, sardaari ke waaste (hazrat Omer (RA) aur hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) mein ikhtelaaf huwa) hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne farmaaya ke qa'qaa Ibne zaraah ko lashkar ka sardaar banaaya jaaye aur hazrat Omer (RA) se hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne farmaaya ke tum hamesha meri mukhaalifat hi karte ho, hazrat Omer (RA) ne kaha ke nahin main kisi ki mukhaalifat nahin karta hoon is hujjat mein donon sahibon ki aawaaz mein sakhti paida ho gayi us waqt ye hukm naazil huwa.

يا يها الذين امنا لا تقدموا الخ

Wafad Bani Hanifa Aur Samaama Ibne Isaal ka Qissa

1629. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne najd ki jaanib chand sawaar rawaana farmaaye jab wo log waapas aaye to bani hanifa mein se ek shaqs ko qaid kar ke laaye aur masjide nabwi ke ek sutoon se usko bandh diya, uski taraf se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka guzar huwa, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kaho samama kiya khayaal hai (tumhaare dil mein kiya baat payeda huwi hai) us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main khair hi rakhta hoon agar Aap mujhe ko qatl karenge to aise shaqs ko qatl karenge jo is gharz se laaya gaya hai, aur agar Aap muaaf karenge to ye hamesha shukar guzar rahega

aur agar Aap ko maal ki zaroorat hai to jis qadar chaahen farrma dijiye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ye sun kar usko isi haalat mein bandha huwa chhor diya. doosre din Huzoor Akram (SAW) us ke paas tashreef laaye aur wahi sawaal kiya us ne phir wahi jawaab diya ke agar Aap ehsaan karenge to aise shaqs par karenge jo aap ka shukr guzaar rahega, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne usko phir ba-dastoor chhor diya teesre din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us se wahi daryaft kiya us ne wahi arz kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sahaaba ko hukm diya ke samaama ko chhor diya jaaye, usko chhor diya gaya wo masjid mein se nikal kar makhaame bakhal mein masjid ke qareeb aaya aur ghusl kar ke phir masjid mein jaa kar kehne laga ya Mohammad (SAW) Aap gawaah rehna ke main ye kalima padhta hoon اشهد الله الا الله و اشهد انا محمد عبده و رسوله ya Mohammad (SAW) pehle aap ke chehre se ziyaada mabghooz mere nazdeek koi chehra na tha lekin ab Aap ke chehre se ziyaada mehboob koi chehra nahin hai pehle Aap ke shaher se ziyaada mabghooz mere nazdeek koi shaher na tha lekin ab Aap ke shaher se ziyaada dunya ka koi shaher mujh ko mehboob nahin, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) jab Aap ke sawaaron ne mujh ko qaid kiya to us waqt tak main umrah ka iraada kar raha tha ab Aap mujh ko kiya hukm dete hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne pehle to use khushkhabri sunaayi us ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ne us ko umrah karne ki ijaazat di, jab wo Makkah pahoncha to kisi shaqs ne us se kaha ke tu deen se bargashta ho gaya hai, us ne kaha Khuda ki qasam hargiz nahin balke main Mohammad, Khuda ke Rasool ke saath Iman laaya hoon, Khuda ki qasam jab tak Rasool Akram (SAW) ijaazat na denge mere yahaan se tum logon ko gehoon ka ek daana nahin milega.

1630. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein muslima kazzab apne rufaqa ke hamraah Madine mein Aap (SAW) ki khidmat mein aaya Aap (SAW) se kehne laga ke agar Aap apne baad meri khilaafat mere waaste muqarrar karden to main Aap ki itaa'at karne taiyyar hoon ye sun kar Huzoor (SAW) us ke rufaqa mein ghuste huwe us ke qareeb pahonche us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke haath mein darakht ki ek shaaq thi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda ki qasam agar to shaaq mein se ek hissa maangna chaahega to main us mein se bhi tujh ko ek tukda ne doonga Khuda ki qasam Allah ne jo tere waaste muqaddar kar diya hai tu is se hargiz aage na badh sakega main tujhe wahi samjhta hoon jaisa main ne tujh ko khwaab mein dekha hai, agar tu ne meri itaa'at na ki to Khuda tujh ko zubah kar dega. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) kehte hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke is farmaan ka (ke main tujh ko wahi khayaal karta hoon jo main ne khwaab mein dekha hai) main matlab khoob samajh gaya tha. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ne bayaan kiya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ke ek din khwaab mein main ne apne haath mein sone ke do kangan pade dekhe un ko dekhne se mere qalb ko nehaayat pareshaani huwi main ne janaabe Baari mein ilteja ki, hukm huwa ke in dono mein phoonk maaro main ne un dono ko phoonka to hawa mein udne lage us khwaab ki taabeer ye di ke ye do jhoote Nabi honge jo mere baad nabuvwat ka daawa karenge un mein se ek muslima

kazzab huwa aur doosra aswad 'ansi.

1631. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ek din main ne khwaab mein dekha ke mere saamne tamaam zameen ke khazaane pesh kiye gaye hain aur mere haathon mein sone ke do kangan daale gaye mujh ko un se nehaayat pareshaani laahaq huwi, Allah Ta'ala ki taraf se mujh par wahi ki gayi ke in dono mein phoonk maaro main ne un ko phoonka, wo donon hawa mein udne lage main ne un donon se un do shaqson ko muraad liya jin ke darmiyaan mein main hoon ek yamama ka rehne waala aur doosra san'a ka rehne waala.

Ahle Najraan ka Qissa

1632. Hazrat Huzaifa (RA) kehte hain ke Aaqib aur ahle Najraan ke sardaar ki taraf se 2 shaqs Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein mubahila ke waaste haazir huwe, lekin un mein se ek shaqs ne apne doosre hamraahi se kaha ke mubahila mat karo kyonke agar ye waaqayee sacche Nabi huwe to Khuda ki qasam na hum ko falaahiyat ki ummid na hamaare baad hamaari aulaad phoole phalegi, aakhir kaar in donon ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ke hum se jo kuchh Aap (SAW) talab karte hain hum ko wo manzoor hai. Aap hamaare hamraah ek shaqs ko rawaana kar dijiye jo bahot amaanat daar ho. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya accha, hum tumhaare hamraah us shaqs ko rawaana karenge jo kaamil amaanat daar hoga. ye sun kar log shaayeq huwe ke dekhiye Huzoor (SAW) kisko rawaana farmaate hain, udhar Huzoor (SAW) ne hazrat Ubaida Ibne Jarrah ki taraf dekh kar farmaaya Ubaida utho tum (unke hamraah jaao) phir farmaaya ke har ek ummat mein ameen huwa karta hai, is ummat ke ameen Ubaida Ibne jarrah hain.

Ash'ari Logon aur Ahle Yeman ka Huzoor ki Khidmat Mein Haazir Hona

1633. Hazrat abu Musa (RA) ka bayaan hai ke ash'ari logon ka ek qabeela Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa. Aap se sawaari ke waaste oont talab kiye, Huzoor (SAW) ne qasam khaayi ke main na doonga, kuchh arse ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein ghanimat ke oont laaye gaye, Aap ne hum logon ke waaste 5 oonton ka hukm diya jab hum ne in oonton par qabza kar liya to us waqt humko khayaal aaya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hum ko oont na dene ki qasam khaayi thi, shaayed Huzoor Akram (SAW) is qasam ko bhool gaye hain, agar hum ne ye oont le liye to hum kabhi falaahiyat na haasil kar sakenge lihaaza mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, Aap (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ne hum ko oont na dene ki qasam kha li thi lekin phir iske baad de diye. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan jab main kisi baat par qasam kha leta hoon aur is baat ke khilaaf main behtri dekhta hoon to usko ekhtyaar karke apni qasam ka kaffaara de deta hoon.

1634. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum logon ke paas Yeman ke log aaye hain ye log nehaayat raqeeq-ul-qalb hote hain, Iman bhi Yemani hai, hikmat bhi Yemani hai oonton waalon mein fakhar, takkbur hota hai aur bakriyan paalne waalon mein waqaar hota hai.

Hajjatul Wida ka Waaqea

1635. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke Kaabe mein Namaz padhne ki hadees bayaan ho

chuki hai wo hadees hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) se manqool thi is hadees mein itna aur ziaada bayaan kiya hai ke jis maqaam par Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Namaz adaa ki thi us maqaam par surkh pathar hain.

1636. Hazrat Zaid Ibne Arqam (RA) kehte hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne 19 ghazwe kiye the. hijrat ke baad aap (SAW) ne sirf ek haj kiya tha (yani hajjatul wida).

1637. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya zamaana isi raftaar se chal raha hai jis raftaar par ke aasmaan aur zameen ki paidaaesh ke waqt tha. phir Huzoor Akram ne farmaayaa saal ke 12 mahine hain jin mein se 4 mahine haraam hain 3 mahine mutawaatir hain ek alaheda yani zeeqa'da aur zulhajja aur muharram aage peeche baraabar hain. aur jo un se alaheda sha'baan aur jamaadiussani ke darmiyaan mein waqe hai (farmaaya) ye kaunsa mahina hai hum ne arz kiya Allah aur Allah ke Rasool (SAW) hi khoob jaante hain. Huzoor Akram (SAW) khaamoosh ho gaye. hum ne khayaal kiya ke shayed Huzoor (SAW) us mahine ka koi naya naam lenge, kuchh arse ke baad farmaaya ke kiya zilhajj ka mahina nahin hai, hum ne arz kiya ji haan, Aap (SAW) ne farmaaya ye kaunsa din hai, hum ne kaha Allah aur Allah ke Rasool (SAW) hi khoob jaante hai, Aap (SAW) ne phir sukoot farmaaya (Aap (SAW) ki khaamoshi se) hum ko phir wahi khayaal huwa ke shaayed is ka naam tabdeel kar diya jaaye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kiya yaum un nahar nahin hai, hum ne arz kiya ji haan, yaum un nahar hi hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya yaad rakho tumhaare maal tumhari jaan tumhaari aabrooyen aapas mein is tarha haraam hain jis tarha ye mahina ye din tumhare is shaher mein haraam hai, yaad rakho jab Allah Ta'ala se tumhaari mulaaqaat hogi to wo tum se tumhaare aa'maal ka sawaal karega. mere baad tum logon mein se baaz baaz ko qatl karke gumraah na hona, meri baaten haazireen un logon ko pahonchaayen jo maujood nahin hain, kyunke ye ho sakta hai ke ba'az haazireen se ghayab ziaada hifazat kunindah hoon, 2 martaba farmaaya ke main tableegh ka haq poora kar chuka.

1638. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain hajjatul wida mein Nabi Giraami (SAW) ne apne sar ka halaq karaya tha (yani Aap ne sar mundaaya tha) aap ke aksar sahaaba ne bhi sar mundaaya tha baaz aise bhi the jinhon ne sar katarwaya tha.

Ghazwaye Tabook Yaani Ghazwaye 'Usrah

1639. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain ghazwaye tabook ke maidan main mujh ko mere rafeeqon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein sawaariyan talab karne ke waaste rawaana kiya main Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, Aap (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) meri qaum ne Aap (SAW) ki khidmat mein mujh ko sawaari ke waaste bheja hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda ki qasam main tum ko sawaari na doonga, us waqt Huzoor (SAW) ko main ne ghusse ki haalat mein dekha, lekin ghusse ki wajha se kuchh bhi na samajh saka, main ne ye khayaal kiya ke shaayed meri wajha se Huzoor (SAW) ko koi takleef pahonchi hogi, us khayaal se main ranjeeda hokar wahaan se waapas huwa, apne rufaqa ke paas aakar unko Huzoor (SAW) ke farmaan se muttala kiya, abhi mujh ko thoda hi arsa guzra hoga ke

hazrat Bilaal (RA) ko main ne aawaaz dete suna, ke Abdullah Ibne Qais keh kar mujh ko pukaar rahe hain, main ne un se kaha kiya kehte ho, unhon ne kaha ke tumko Huzoor Akram (SAW) bula rahe hain chalo, main (unke hamraah) Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh se farmaaya ke donon qareeb qareeb ke aur ye donon qareeb qareeb ke jumla 6 oont lelo, main ne abhi abhi Saad se khareedi hain, aur apne rufaqa ke paas lejaao aur un se keh do ke tumhaari sawaari ke waaste Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ye oont diye hain. main wo oont le kar apne hamraahiyon ke paas aaya un se kaha ke Huzoor (SAW) ne tum logon ki sawaari ke waaste ye oont diye hain. lekin main tumko qasam dekar kehta hoon ke tum mein se koi shaqs chal kar Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein meri pehili baat ki tasdeeq kare taake usko maalum ho jaaye ke main ne jo kuchh tum se kaha tha wo jhoot nahin tha, main ne wahi baat kahi thi jo Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh se farmaaya tha, un logon ne kaha ke hum ko tumhaari baat ka yaqeen hai, lekin tumhaare kehne se hum chalne ko taiyaar hain lihaza Abu Musa (RA) chand aadmiyon ko lekar un logon ke paas aaye jinhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki mumani'at suni thi, us ke baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka dena bhi dekha tha, un logon ne hazrat Abu Musa (RA) ke rufaqa se wahi bayaan kar diya.

1640. Hazrat Saad Abi Waqqas (RA) kehte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) tabook ki taraf rawaana huwe, to Madine mein hazrat Ali (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiya Aap mujh ko aurton aur bacchon mein chhore jaate hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kiya tum is baat par raazi nahin ke tum meri taraf se aise banaaye jaao jaise Musa (AS) ki taraf se hazrat Haroon (AS) the, (lekin Haroon Nabi the) mere baad koi Nabi nahin hai.

Aayat و على الثلثة الذين خلفوا ke Mutalleq Hazrat Kaab ki Hadees

1641. Hazrat Kaab Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne jitne ghazwe kiye hain siwaaye ghazwe tabook aur ghazwe badr ke kisi ghazwe mein peeche na raha, yahaan tak ke ghazwe badr mein peeche rehne waalon ke mutalleq to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne kisi se kuchh na kaha. is ghazwe mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) Quraish ke aane waale qaafle ki talaash mein gaye the, wahaan Huzoor (SAW) ka dushmanon se muqaabla ho gaya (haalaanke pehle) se is ladaayi ke mutalleq Huzoor (SAW) ko koi hukm na mila tha, lailatul uqba mein jis waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) se ahad o paimaan huwe, us waqt to main maujood hi tha, us ke baad (main ne ye khayaal kiya ke) us waqt ki shirkat jab mujh ko haasil ho chuki to jang badr mein na shirkat karne se bhi koi muzaayeqa nahin baawajud ye ke jang badr logon mein bahot ziaada mash-hoor hai (lekin lailatul uqba is se kam martbe main nahin), ghazwe tabook ka waaqea jo (mujh par guzra) wo ye hai ke jis waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ghazwe tabook ka qasad kiya to us waqt main jis qadar maaldaar tha utna kabhi maaldaar na huwa tha, hatta ke us waqt mein mere paas ekatthi do oontniyan jama nahin huwi thien, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka jab kisi ghazwe mein jaane ka iraadaa hota to Huzoor (SAW) khaas maqaam ke alawa kisi doosri jaga ka naam zaahir farmaaya karte, jab is ghazwe (tabook) ka waqt aaya to us mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne musalmaanon se

jo sacha waaqea tha wo zaahir farma diya tha, taake wo apna zaroori saamaan mohaiya karlen aur kisi qism ki logon ko takleef na ho kyunke jangal sakht ghana huwa tha, aur safar ki raah bhi dushwaar guzaar door daraaz thi. sakht garmi ka zamaana tha Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah musalmaanon ki tedaad bhi bahot thi, unke naamon ke shumaar ke waaste koi baa-qaayeda daftar muqrrar na tha, us waqt mein ye khayaal karke ke jab tak hamaare mutalleq koi wahi Huzoor Akram (SAW) par naazil na hogi us waqt tak Jihad se ghair haazri ka ilm Huzoor (SAW) ko na hoga log reh jaaya karte, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) us jang ke waaste tashreef le chale ye wo waqt tha ke phal pukhtagi ke qareeb the, aur logon ko darakhton ke saaye acche maalum hone lage the, logon ne is safar ke waaste taiyariyaan shuroo kardi thien, main bhi saamaan ki taiyaari ke waaste har roz subha ko logon ke paas jaaya karta lekin wahaan se waise hi chala aata ye khayaal karke ke jab chaahoonga thodi si der mein saamaan mohaiya karloonga, ab main maaldaar ho gaya hoon, kuchh din aise guzar gaye hatta ke logon ne bahot tezi shuroo kardi aur chal bhi diye, main jaisa tha waisa hi reh gaya, khayaal kiya ke 2 ek din mein saamaan taiyaar karke musalmaanonn ke hamraah shareek ho jaaunga, un logon ke jaane ke baad main waapas aaya taake fauran saamaan ki taiyaari karoon lekin phir bhi main waise hi raha, ek din guzra doosra din guzra al gharz main jang se reh gaya aur yahi iraada karta raha ke ab kooch karoon lekin mere liye muqaddar na huwa tha, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke tashreef le jaane ke baad main Madine ki galiyon mein nikalta to bahot maghmoom hota, is liye mujh ko pasmaandagaan mein ya to wo log nazar aate jin mein nifaaq ka dhabba hota ya wo log jo zaeef jang ke qaabil na hote, udhar Huzoor Akram (SAW) jab maqaam tabook mein pahonche aur aaraam se tashreef farma huwe Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko mera khayaal aaya, logon se daryaaft kiya ke Kaab kahan hain, ek shaqs ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) wo apne fakhar o takabbur aur maaldaari ki wajha se wahin reh gaye, hum logon ke hamraah sahreek na ho sake, ye sun kar Muaaz bin Jabal (RA) ne kaha ke ye ghalat hai, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum ko Kaab se siwaaye behtari ke aur koi ummeed nahin hai, hazrat Kaab (RA) kehte hain ke ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) khaamoosh ho gaye. idhar jab mujh ko musalmaanon ki waapasi ki khabar pahonchi to ab mujh ko badi pareshaani laa-haq huwi ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ghusse se kis tarha apne aap ko bachaaoon aur kiya bahaana karoon, (ek bahaana sochta phir usko mita deta, doosra sochta) isi taraddud mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke qareeb aane ki khabar mujh ko pahonchi jitne jhoot main ne soche the sab ke sab هبـاءً منثورا ho gaye. main ne apne dil mein ye khayaal kar liya ke main in jhooti baaton mein se kisi baat ke zariye se nijaat na paa sakunga lihaza main ne jitne sache halaat the sab chhant chhant kar yaad kar liye, choonke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka ye qaayeda tha ke jab Aap (SAW) safar se tashreef laate. to masjid mein daakhil ho kar 2 rakat nafil adaa farmaate, phir logon se mulaaqaat karne ki wajha se masjid hi mein tashreef rakhte, jab Aap Madine mein tashreef le aaye aur masjid mein raunnaq afroz huwe to pasmaandagaan Aap ki

khidmat mein haazir ho kar uzr karne lage. Aap ne unki haalaton ko dekh kar unka uzr qubool kiya, un se bai'at li maghfirat ki dua ki, jab sab faarigh ho gaye main bhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, Aap ne mujh ko dekh kar aisa tabassum farmaaya jaise koi ghusse waala shaqs kiya karta hai, mujh se farmaaya aao, main qadam utha kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne pahoncha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum kiyon reh gaye, kiya tum ne apne safar ke waaste sawaari nahin khareedli thi, main ne arz kiya haan ya Rasoolallah (SAW) (sub kuchh tha) jitna main us waqt maaldaar tha aisa kisi waqt na tha ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Khuda ki qasam mujhe ummeed hai ke agar main kisi duniya daar aadmi ke paas baith kar hota aur jhoota uzr bayaan karta to us ke ghusse se zaroor mehfooz ho jaata, lekin us waqt jhooti baat bana kar Huzoor (SAW) ko to main raazi karloonga lekin Allah Ta'ala wahi ke zariye se Huzoor (SAW) ko ittela dekar ghussa farmaayega, main Huzoor (SAW) ke saamne sach sach bayaan kardunga to mujh ko ummeed hai ke Allah Ta'ala mujh ko muaafi ataa farmaayega, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke tum ne baat bilkul sacchi kahi hai lihaza jab tak tumhaare mutalleq koi hukm naazil na ho tum us waqt tak apne ghar baitho, main Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein se uth kar ghar chala, raaste mein qabeele banu Salma ke bahot se aadmi mere peeche ho liye, mujh se kehne lage ke tum ne bahot ghalati ki, ek uzr bayaan kar diya hota Huzoor Akram (SAW) tumhaare waaste istaghfaar talab kar lete, un logon ne is qadar malaamat ki ke mera khayaal huwa main waapas jaa kar jhoot bol doon lekin main ne un logon se kaha ke jis tarha main sach bola hoon is tarha aur koi shaqs bola hai? unhon ne kaha haan, 2 shaqs aur bhi hain, main ne kaha wo kaun kaun hain? kehne lage ek Muraarah Ibne Rabi duvwam Hilaal Ibne Umaiya, waaqayi in logon ne jo mere saamne in donon nek aadmiyon ka naam liya to mujh ko in logon ki pairwi achi maalum huwi kyunke ye log badr mein bhi shareek ho chuke the, udhar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ghazwe se peeche reh jaane waalon ke mutalleq ye hukm de diya tha ke kisi se kalaam na kiya jaaye, khususan hum teenon se log bilkul mujtanib ho gaye the, aur unke chehron se bhi taghaiyur zaahir hota tha is haalat mein hum logon par zameen nehaayat sakht ho gayi thi mujh ko to nehaayat hi wehshat paida ho gayi thi, isi haalat mein hum logon ki 50 raatein guzar gayeen. mere donon hamraahiyon se to raha na gaya wo donon apne gharon mein baith kar rone lage, lekin main zara jawaan mard tha is liye bahar nikal kar logon ke hamraah Namaz mein shirkat kiya karta. kabhi kabhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko salaam karke ye dekha karta ke Huzoor (SAW) ne jawaab ke waaste lab mubaarak bhi hilaaye ya nahin, baazaaron mein bhi chakkar lagaaya karta lekin hum logon se koi shaqs kalaam na karta, (Namaz ke waaste jaaya karta to) chupke chupke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko dekha karta jab main kaam mein mashgool hota to Huzoor Akram (SAW) meri taraf dekh liya karte. lekin jab main Huzoor (SAW) ki taraf dekhta to Huzoor Akram (SAW) meri jaanib se munh pher liya karte. jab hum logon ka zamaana intezaar bahot taweel ho gaya to ek din apne chachere bhaayi Abu Qataada ke baagh ki taraf chala, diwaar par chadh kar andar pahoncha hazrat

Abu Qataada ko salaam kiya lekin Khuda ki qasam unhon ne mujh ko jawaab na diya. main ne un se kaha ke Abu Qataada main tum ko Khuda ki qasam dekar kheta hoon ke kiya tumko maalum hai ke main Khuda aur Rasool (SAW) se mohabbat rakhta hoon, unhon ne phir bhi koi jawaab na diya. main ne phir dubaara qasam dekar kaha unhon ne is par bhi koi jawaab na diya main ne phir teesri martaba qasam dekar kaha to unhon ne kaha ke isko Khuda aur Khuda ka Rasool (SAW) hi khoob jaanta hai, ye sun kar meri aankhon se aansoon jaari ho gaye. peeche ko lauta diwaar par charh kar baahar aaya. main baazaar pahoncha to ek kaasht-kaar ko dekha jo Madine main anaaj laakar farokhat kiya karta tha us ne logon se daryaafat kiya ke tum mein se koi shaqs Kaab Ibne Maalik ka pata mujh ko batla sakta hai, logon ne meri taraf ishaara kar diya ke wo saamne maujood hain. wo mere paas aaya, aur shaah-e-ghassaan ka khat mere hath mein de diya, main ne use khola, us mein tehreer tha ke hum ne suna hai ke tumhaare (Mohammad (SAW)) ne tum ko apne aap se juda kar diya hai aur tum par zulm kiya hai tumko Khuda ne zillat aur ruswaayi ke gadhe mein daal diya hai, main ne is khat ko padhne ke baad dil mein kaha ke ye bhi ek aazmaaesh hai is khat ko tannur mein jala diya. hamaari (tauba qubool) hone ki 50 raaton mein se jab 40 raaten guzar chukin to Huzoor (SAW) ki taraf se ek shaqs mere paas aaya aur kaha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka hukm hai ke apni bibi se alahedgi ekhtiyaar kar lo main ne kaha ke kiya Talaaq de doon unhon ne kaha ke un se ekhtelaat chhor do yahi hukm mere donon saathiyon ko bhi pahoncha main ghar aaya apni bibi se kaha ke tum apne maike ko chali jaao jab tak hum logon ka faisla na ho us waqt tak tum yahaan na aana, hazrat Kaab farmaate hain ke Hilaal ibn Umaiya ki bibi Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwi Huzoor se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Hilaal zaeef aadmi hai un ke (waaste khidmat-gaar ki zarurat hai) koi khidmat-gaar maujood nahin hai kiya mere waaste ijaazat hai ke main wahin rahoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne kaha nahin koi (harj nahin sirf) wo tumhaare nazdeek na hon, unhon ne kaha ya Rasoolallah (SAW) wo kisi qaabil nahin, jab se ye waaqea huwa hai siwaaye rone ke un ko koi kaam nahin hai, ye sun kar mere ghar waalon ne mujh se kaha ke agar tum bhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) se ijaazat le lete to behtar tha tum ko bhi ijaazat mil jaati jis tarha Hilaal Ibne Umaiya ko mil gayi, main ne kaha Khuda ki qasam mein Huzoor (SAW) se iske mutalleq hargiz ijaazat nahin loonga muje kiya maalum ke mere daryaaft karne ke waqt Huzoor (SAW) mujh ko kiya jawaab den, iske elaawa main jawaan aadmi hoon main apna kaam khud apne hath se kar loonga, hum logon ko is tarha 10 din guzar gaye, goya kalaam ki mumaaniat ke waqt se is waqt tak hamaari 50 raaten poori ho gayien, pachaaswien shab ki subha ko main fajar ki Namaz padh kar apne kothe par ghamgeen biatha tha us waqt meri wahi haalat thi jo Khudaye Ta'ala ne apne kalaam mein bayaan ki hai ke zameen bawajood faraakh hone ke mere haq mein tang ho gayi thi aur mujh ko khud apni jaan buri maalum hoti thi, eka ek kohe sal'a ki taraf se ek pukaarne waale ki aawaaz mujh ko suanayi di ke Ae Kaab Ibne Malik khush ho jaao main ye sunte hi sajde mein gir pada aur samajh gaya ke khushi ki soorat aagayi.

idhar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Namaz fajr se faarigh hone ke baad hum logon ki tauba qubool hone ka elaan kar diya tha, mere donon rufaqa ko bhi khush khabri sunaane waale unke paas pahonche aur log daud kar hum logon ke paas khushi ki khabar sunaane ke waaste aane lage, do sawaar hamaari jaanib chale ke khabar pahoncha den lekin qabeele Aslam ke ek shaqs ne pahad par chadh kar aawaaz dedi kyunke aawaaz ghode ki raftaar se tez hoti hai un sawaaron ke aane se qabl hum ko pahonch gayi, main ne is khabar ke ewaz mein apne kapde nikaal kar us shaqs ko pehna diye us waqt Allah ki qasam sirf wahi do kapde the. main ne khud do kapde aariyatan le kar pehne aur Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa, raaste mein logon ne tauba qubool hone ki mubaarak baad dena shuroo ki ke tumhari tauba qubool huwi mubaarak ho main masjid mein daakhil huwa hi tha ke dekha Huzoor Akram (SAW) masjid mein raunnaq afroz the, Talha Ibne Ubaidullah mujhe dekhte hi daude mujh se musafiha kiya aur mubaarak baad di. muhajireen mein se sirf yehi meri taraf daude main Talha ki is enayat ko kabhi na bhoolunga, jab main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko salaam kiya to us waqt dekha ke Huzoor (SAW) ka chehra khushi ke mare chamak raha hai. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke jab se tu paida huwa hai un tamaam dinon ye din ziaada khushi ka hai is khushi ko qubool kar, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Allah Ta'ala ki jaanib se ya Rasoolalalh ki jaanib se, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin Allah Ta'ala ki taraf se, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) khush huwa karte the to Aap ka chehra is qadar munavwar hota ke chaand ka tukda maalum hota tha. jab main Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat main baitha to main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main apne tauba qubool hone ke shukriye mein ye chaahta hoon ke apna tamaam maal Khuda ke raaste mein sadqa kardoon. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke tumhaare waaste ye behtar hai ke maal ka kuchh hissa apne waaste rok lo, main ne kaha accha ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main apna wo hissa roke leta hoon jo khaibar mein mila hai, us ke baad main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne sach bola tha is wajha se Allah Ta'ala ne meri tuaba qubool karli, lihaza uska shukriya ye hai ke ab sach ke alawa kabhi jhoot na boloonga. Khuda ki qasam jab se main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se ye arz kiya hai us waqt se kabhi jhoot na bola, Allah Ta'ala ne sach bolne ki wajha se kisi shaqs par aisa inaam na kiya jaisa mere sach ki wajha se mere oopar inaam kiya, mujhe ummeed hai ke jab tak main zinda hoon Allah Ta'ala ka (hamaare mutalleq ye hukm) naazil huwa tha لقد تاب الله علے النبی و المهاجرين والانصار Khuda ki qasam jab se main Islam laaya hoon is se badi nemat mere waaste naazil na farmaayi, main ne Huzoor (SAW) se sach bola jhoot na bola warna mein bhi un logon ki tarha halaak ho jaata jinhon jhoot bol kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) se apni jaan chhura li thi. Allah Ta'ala ne un logon ke mutalleq bad tareen alfaaz naazil farmaaye the, irshaad huwa tha سیحلفون بالله لكم فان الله لا يرضى عن القوم الفسقين

hazrat Kaab (RA) kehte hain ke jin logon ne apne uzr bayaan karke Huzoor Akram (SAW) se qasmen khaayi thien hum agarche un ke peeche reh gaye the lekin hum logon ke mutalleq Allah Ta'ala ne hukm naazil farmaaya و على الثلثة الذين خلفو

aayat mein jo peeche reh jaane ka zikr hai us peeche reh jaane se hum logon ka peeche reh jaana muraad nahin hai, balke us se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka hamaare muaamle ko moakh-khar kardena muraad hai kyunke jin logon ne Huzoor (SAW) se qasmen khaayi thien aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unke uzr ko qubool kar liya tha, unke waaste maghfirat farmaayi thi ..... Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un logon ke muamle se hamaare muamle ko moakh-khar kar diya tha.

1642. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) se main ne ek kalima suna tha us se mujhh ko jange jamal mein us waqt fayeda pahoncha tha jab ke main ne us ladaayi mein logon ke saath shirkat ka iraada kiya tha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne jab ye suna ke kisra ke inteqaal ke baad faaras ke logon ne uski beti ko apna haakim bana liya hai to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo qaum apna haakim kisi aurat ko banaayegi wo kabhi falaah yafta na hogi.

Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka Marz Aur Aap ki Wafaat

1643. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apne marz mein hazrat Fatima (RA) ko bula kar chupke se koi baat kaan mein kahi wo sun kar rone lagien phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un se ek aur baat kahi jis ko sun kar wo hansne lagien hum ne hazrat Fatima (RA) se is moaamle ko daryaft kiya unhon ne kaha ke pehli martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh se farmaaya tha ke jis marz mein mubtela hoon isi mein mera inteqaal ho jaayega ye sun kar wo rone lagi thien us ke baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ke jo log mujh se mulaaqaat karenge un sab mein pehli main hoon ye sun kar main hans padi.

1644. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) se main ne suna tha jab tak ke Nabi ko dunya aur aakhirat ke mutalleq ekhtiyar nahin diya jaata us waqt tak Allah Ta'ala Nabi ko wafaat nahin deta, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka marz shadeed ho gaya aur Aap ki saans par bahot sakhti thi to is haalat mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) se suna

مع الذین انعم اللہ علیهم

ye sun kar main samjh gayi ke Huzoor (SAW) ko bhi ekhtiyar dediya gaya hai.

1645. yahi hazrat bayaan karti hain ke Huzoor Maqbool (SAW) apni sehat ki haalat mein farmaaya karte the ke her ek Nabi ko uski wafaat se qabl us ka maqaam dikhaaya jaata hai aur usko ekhtiyar diya jaata hai jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) beemaar huwe aur Aap ke marz mein shiddat ho gayi, ek din Huzoor (SAW) ka sar mubaarak mere raan par rakha huwa tha Aap par behooshi taari thi jab Huzoor (SAW) ko hosh aaya to Aap ne hujre ki chhat ki taraf nazar kar ke farmaaya

اللهم فی الرفیق الاعلےٰ

ye sun kar main fauran samjh gayi ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne akhirat ko pasand kar liya ab hum logon ko pasand nahin karenge aur ye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka wahi farman hai jo apni sehat ke zamaane mein farmaaya karte the.

1646. Yahi hazrat bayaan karti hain ke Huzoor Maqbool (SAW) ka qaayeda tha ke aaraam ke waqt muavwazaat

قل اعوذ برب الفلق اور قل اعوذ برب الناس

padh kar phoonkte aur tamaam jism par haath pher liya karte, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) marz wafaat mein mubtela huwe to

main muavwazaat padh kar phoonkti aur Aap ka daste mubaarak Aap ke jism par pher diya karti.

1647. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ek din Nabi Akram (SAW) marz wafaat mein mujh se takya lagaaye huwe raunnaq afroz the main ne Aap ki taraf jhuk kar kaan lagaaya to us waqt Aap ye dua farma rahe the. اللهم اغفرلي وارحمني الحقني بالرفيق الاعلے

1648. Yahi hazrat bayaan karti hain ke jab se Nabi Giraami (SAW) ki wafaat meri chhaati par huwi (aur main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki haalate naza' ko dekha) us waqt se main kisi ki sakhti maut se nahin ghabraati hoon.

1649. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain ek din hazrat Ali (RA) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki mizaaj pursi kar ke Aap ke makaan se bahar tashreef laaye logon ne hazrat Ali (RA) se kaha ya Ali (RA) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka mizaaj mubaarak kaisa raha, aap ne farmaaya bihamdillah Aap ko is waqt ifaaqa hai, us ke baad hazrat Abbas Ibne Abdul Muttalib ne hazrat Ali (RA) ka haath pakad kar farmaaya (bhaai) Khuda ki qasam hai (mujh ko maalum hota hai ke) teen din ke baad tum log sirf laathi ke ghulaam reh jaaoge, kyunke main bani Abdul Muttalib ke chehron ki kaifiyat ko jo haalate wafaat ke waqt huwa karti hai khoob pehchaanta hoon, lehaza hum ko chal kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) se maalum karna chaahiye ke khidmat khilaafat kaunsi qaum mein rahegi agar hum logon mein hogi tab hum ko is ka ilm ho jaayega aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) hamaare saath un logon ko acche bartaao ki wasiyyat farmayenge. Hazrat Ali (RA) ne farmaaya Khuda ki qasam main to Huzoor Akram (SAW) se is ke mutalleq hargiz bhi daryaaft na karunga kyunke agar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hum ko is se mana farma diya to phir hum ko log kisi tarha dena khubool na karenge.

1650. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ke Khuda ki nematon mein se mujh ko sab se badi ye nemat huwi ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mere ghar mein mere seene aur gardan (gale) ke darmiyaan meri baari mein wafaat paayi, ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) mujh se sahaara lagaaye huwe baithe the ke utne main Abdur Rahman Ibne Abi Bakr haath main miswaak liye huwe mere paas aaye main ne dekha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki nazar miswaak ki taraf lagi huwi hai main samjh gayi ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko miswaak ki zaroorat hai main ne arz kiya Aap (SAW) ke waaste miswaak leloon, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ishaare se farmaaya haan, main ne lekar Huzoor ko dedi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne daanton mein ki, lekin Aap se ki na gayi, main ne arz kiya laaiye isko narm kardoon Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya accha main ne lekar isko narm karke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko di us din mera aur Huzoor (SAW) ka luaab makhloot bhi huwa Aap ke paas ek pyaale mein paani rakha huwa tha us mein daste mubaarak daal kar pherte jaate the aur farmaate jaate لا اله الا الله waaqayi nabuvwat mein sakht sakraat huwa karte hain, isi haalat mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne daste mubaarak utha kar farmaaya اللهم بالرفيق الاعلىٰ aur Aap ki wafaat ho gayi, Aap ka uttha huwa daste mubaarak past ho gaya.

1651. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ke marz ki haalat mein hum logon ne huzoor Akram (SAW) ke munh mein dawa daali Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ishaare se mana farmaaya lekin hum ne khiyal kiya ke shaayed Huzoor Akram (SAW) is wajha se

mana karte hain ke beemaar ko dawa buri maalum huwa karti hai jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko hosh aaya farmaaya kiya main ne tum logon ko dawa pilaane se mana nahin farmaaya tha logon ne kaha ke hum ne khayaal kiya ke shaayed jis tarha beemaar ko dawa buri maalum hoti hai is haisiyat se Aap ne bhi hum ko mana kiya hoga, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya chacha Abbas (RA) ke elaawa jitne ghar mein log hain sab ke munh mein jabran dawa daali jaaye albatta chacha Abbas tum logon ke hamraah shareek nahin the us se mustasna hain.

1652. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka marz ziyaada ho gaya aur Aap par behooshi taari huwi to hazrat Fatima (RA) ne waawela shuroo kiya ke haaye baap ki musibat, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya aaj ke baad tumhaare baap par koi musibat na ayegi.

1653. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain Rasool Giraami (SAW) ka 63 saal ki umr mein wisaal hua tha.

Kitaab Tafseer Quran

1654. Hazrat Abu Sayeed ibne Mualla (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din main masjid mein Namaz adaa kar raha tha ke mujh ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne aawaaz di main ne jawaab na diya faarigh hone ke baad main haazir huwa arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main Namaz padh raha tha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kiya Allah Ta'ala ne tum logon ko ye hukm nahin diya hai استجيبو لله و للرسول اذا دعا كم farmaaya main tum ko ek aisi surat taleem karoonga jo Quran ki tamaam suraton se azeemul martaba hai yani

الحمد لله رب العلمين

yahi sab'a masaani aur Qurane azeem hai jo mujh ko ataa kiya gaya hai us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko aawaaz dee thi main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein aaya tha Aap ne mujh se farmaaya tha ke masjid se nikalne se qabl main tum ko ek surat taaleem karoonga jo tamaam Quran mein badi martabe wali hai us ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ne mera haath apne daste mubaarak mein leliya jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) bahar tashreef laane ka iraada farmaane lage to main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ne bahar nikalne se qabl mujh se waada farmaaya tha.

Tafseer ki فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلّٰهِ أَندَادًا

1655. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) (SAW) sab se ziyaada bada kaunsa gunaah hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda ne tujhe paida kiya aur tu us ke saath doosre ko shareek banaaye main ne arz kiya haan ye to bahot bada gunaah hai us ke baad kaunsa, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya uske baad apne bacche ko is kauf se qatl kare ke wo tere hamraah khaayega main ne arz kiya uske baad, Aap ne irshaad farmaaya, apne humsaaya ki aurat se zina karna.

وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَأَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ Tafseer ki وَالسَّلْوَىٰ

1656. Hazrat Saad Ibne Zaid (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya khubni man lawaheqaat mein se hai is mein aankhon ki shifa hai.

Tafseer ki وَإِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَـٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ

1657. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke bani Israel se kaha gaya tha tum log darwaaze mein jhukte huwe daakhil hona aur bakhshish talab karte huwe daakhil

hona lekin unhon ne is ko badal kar kehna shuroo kiya hum ko baaliyon mein gehun ka daana chaahiye.

مَا نَنسَخْ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلِهَا

Tafseer ki

1658. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain hazrat Omer (RA) ne farmaaya ke hum sab mein ziyaada Qari Quran hazrat Ubai Ibne Kaab (RA) hain aur sab mein umda faisla karne waale hazrat Ali (RA) hain hum hazrat Ubai ke is qaul ko tark kardenge ke wo kehte hain jis ayat ko main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se suna hai main us ko hargiz na chhorunga Khuda wand taala farmaata hai ما ننسخ من ايته اوننسها الخ

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَداً سُبْحَانَهُ Tafseer ki

1659. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Ibne Adam mujh ko gaali deta hai meri takzeeb karta hai haalaanke usko in dono batoon mein se ek bhi jaayez nahin hai us ki takzeeb ki ye surat hai ke wo kehta hai jis tarha main ne us ko paida kiya hai us tarha main phir dobara usko nahin uttha sakta mujh ko gaali dene ki ye surat hai ke wo kehta hai meri aulaad hai halaanke main biwi bacchon dono se beparwa hoon us ke mutalleq farmaan hai. قالو اتخذ الله ولد سبحنه ط

وَاتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى

ki Tafseer

1660. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain hazrat Omer (RA) ne farmaaya ke main ne Allah Ta'ala ki teen baton mein muwaafiqat ki hai (ek martaba) main ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar Aap maqaame Ibrahim ko mussalla banaayen to nehaayat behtar hai (is ke mutalleq Allah Ta'ala ne naazil farmaaya و اتخذو امن مقام ابراهيم مصلے ek dafa main ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap (SAW) ke paas her ek qism ke bhale aur bure aadmi aate hain lihaza agar Aap apni azwaaj ka parda karden to nehaayat behtar hai mere kehte hi Allah Ta'ala ne parde ki aayat naazil farmayi (ek martaba) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki azwaaj ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko kuchh naraz kar diya main Huzoor (SAW) ki ek bibi ke paas aaya un se kaha ke tum in harkaton se baaz aajaao warna Allah Ta'ala apne Rasool (SAW) ko tum se behtar bibiyaan badal dega unhon ne kaha ke tum Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki azwaaj ke mutalleq guftagu karte ho kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) khud naseehat nahin kar sakte jo tum naseehat ke waaste aaye ho iske mutalleq Allah Ta'ala ne ye ayat naazil farmaadi. عسے ربه ان طلقكن ان يبد له ازواجا خيرا منكن مسلمات الخ

قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا Tafseer ki

1661. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain ke ahle tauraat, tauraat ki tilaawat abraani zabaan mein kiya karte lekin musalmaanon ke waaste us ka tarjuma arabi zabaan mein karke un logon ke saamne pesh kiya karte Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne (musalmaanon se farmaaya ke tum ahle kitaab ki na tasdeeq karo na takzeeb balke un logon se ye keh diya karo ke jo kitaab hamaari taraf aur hum se pehle anbiya ki taraf naazil ki gayi hai hum un sab par Iman laaye hain

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطاً لِّتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاء

عَلَى النَّاسِ Tafseer ki

1662. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain hazrat Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din hazrat Nooh (AS) ki talbi hogi aawaaz di jaayegi Nooh? arz karenge parwardigaar main haazir hoon, irshaad hoga kiya tum ne apni

ummat ko tableeg ki thi? arz karenge haan ya Rab main ne un ko bahot samjhaaya tha, farmaan hoga Nooh ki ummat ko laaya jaaye jab wo haazir hogi irshaade elaahi hoga kiya Nooh ne tum ko tableeg ki thi, wo kahenge hamaare paas koi Rasool nahin aaya tha farmaane elaahi hoga ke Nooh (AS) tumhaara koi gawaah bhi hai ye arz karenge mera gawaah Mohammad (SAW) aur un ki ummat hai, lihaza ummate Mohammad (SAW) haazir ho kar gawaahi degi ke hazrat Nooh (AS) ne apni ummat ko tableeg ki thi aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) un par gawaahi denge, Khuda Ta'ala ke is qaul ka yahi matlab hai وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطاً لِّتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ

فَمَنْ تَمَتَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ ki Tafseer

1663. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ke Quraish aur unke hum mazhab log muzdalifa mein waqoof kiya karte the us waqoof ka naam un logon ne hams rakha tha un ke elaawa arab ke doosre qabaayel arfaat mein waqoof kiya karte the jab Islam aaya to Allah Ta'ala ne apne Nabi ko hukm diya ke Aap arfaat hi mein waqoof kiya karen aur wahin se waapas hoon.

وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً Tafseer ki

1664. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ye dua farmaaya karte the

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

لَا يَسْئَلُونَ النَّاسَ إِلْحَافاً ki Tafseer

1665. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ko ek luqma ya do luqmon ka laalach liye phire wo miskeen nahin balke miskeen wo shaqs hai jo sawaal na kare agar tumhari tabiyat chahe to ye padhlo. لا يسئلون الناس الحافا

مِنْهُ آيٰتٌ مُّحْكَمٰتٌ ki Tafseer

1666. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne

هُوَالَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْهُ آيٰتٌ مُّحْكَمٰتٌ

tilaawat farmaayi mujh se farmaaya Aysha jab tum aise logon ko dekho ke wo mutashaabihaat ke peeche pade huwe hoon to samjh lena ke ye wahi log hain jin ke mutalleq Khudaaye Ta'ala ne ye aayat naazil ki hai, lihaza aise logon se apne aap ko bachaana.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَناً قَلِيلاً Tafseer ki

1667. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain ke do aurten apne makaan mein joote siya karti thien un mein se ek aurat ke haath se khud apne haath mein seene ka aala paar ho gaya wo aurat Ibne Abbas (RA) ki khidmat mein daawa karne ke waaste aayi hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ne farmaaya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya hai agar logon ko sirf un ke daawon ki wajha se haq dilaaya jaayega to bahot se logon ke amwaal aur huqooq zaaye hojaeinge lihaza us aurat ko Allah Ta'ala se khauf dilao aur us ke saamne ye aayat tilaawat karo

ان للذين يشترون بعهد الله

chunaanche hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ke farmaane ke mutaabiq us aurat ko ye aayat padh kar sunaayi gayi aur usko kauf dilaaya gaya us ne iqraar kiya ke haan mere haath se khud aala lag gaya hai.

إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ Tafseer ki

1668. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain jab hazrat Ibrahim (AS) ko aag mein daala gaya to us waqt aap ne ye alfaaz padhe the حسبنا الله و نعم الوكيل lekin Huzoor Akram

(SAW) ne ye alfaaz us waqt padhe jis waqt Aap se kaha gaya ke logon ne aap ke waaste lashkar jama kiya hai un se khauf kijiye.

وَلَتَسْمَعُنَّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ أَشْرَكُوا أَذًى كَثِيْرًا Tafseer ki

1669. Hazrat Osama Ibne Zaid (RA) kehte hain waaqea badr ke pehle ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Saad Ibne Ibaada ke qabeele bani Haris Ibne Khazraj mein ayaadat ke waaste jaane ka iraada kiya maqaame fidak ki chaadar apne gadhe ki pusht par daali aur apne peechhe Osama Ibne Zaid ko sawaar kiya maqaame maqsood ki taraf rawaana huwe raaste mein ek majlis ki taraf se guzar huwa jis mein Abdullah Ibne Ubai Ibne Salool maujood tha us waqt tak Abdullah Ibne Ubai Ibne Salool musalmaan na huwa tha, us majlis mein musalmaan aur mushrikeen buth parast aur yahood her ek qism ke log maujood the, Huzoor (SAW) ke jaanwar ke paaon se jo dhool udi to Abdullah Ibne Ubai ne apni naak ko chupa liya bola ke dhool to na udaao, Huzoor Akram (SAW) un logon ko dekh kar utar pade un logon ko nasihat ki, aur Quran ki kuchh aayaten tilaawat kar ke un logon ko Islam ki taraf bulaaya Abdullah Ibne Ubai Ibne Salool ne kaha waaqayi agar ye haq hai to hai lekin tum hamaari majlison mein isko tilaawat kar ke hum logon ko takleef na diya karo jo shaqs tumhaare paas aaye us ko shauq se nasihat karo us ko padh kar sunaaya karo is majlis mein hazrat Abdullah Ibne Rawaaha (RA) bhi maujood the unhon ne arz kiya nahin ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum ko is (Quran) se muhabbat hai Aap hamaari majlison mein tashreef laa kar is ko tilaawat farmaaya kijiye, is baat par mushrikeen aur musalmaanon mein ladaayi hone lagi yahaan tak ke gaali galooj ki naubat aa gayi aur qitaal par aamaada ho gaye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un logon ko thanda karna shuroo kiya hatta ke sukoon ho gaya Huzoor Akram (SAW) apni sawaari par sawaar ho kar hazrat Ibne Ibaada (RA) ke yahaan tashreef laaye un se kaha ke Saad tum ne Ubai Ibne Salool ka maqaula suna ke us ne kiya kaha, hazrat Saad (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) us ko maazoor rakhiye kyunke jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) Madine mein tashreef laaye aur Khudaye Ta'ala ne hamen Islam ataa kiya us se pehle Madine ke logon ne siyaadat aur hukoomat ka taaj us ke sar par rakhne ka iraada kiya tha Aap (SAW) ke aane ke baad wo baat jaati rahi, is wajha se ye baaten karta hai ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us ko muaafi dedi, Huzoor (SAW) aur Aap ke sahaaba mushrikeen aur yahood se aksar dar-guzar farmaaya karte the aur unki iza par sabr kiya karte the, jis tarha ke Allah Ta'ala ka un ko hukm tha jab jange badr ka waaqea huwa aur us mein Quraish ke tamaam sarber aawurda log qatl ho gaye to Abdullah Ibne Ubai Ibne Salool ne samjh liya ke ab Islam chal pada chunaanche wo apne rufqa ke saath zaaheran musalmaan ho gaya.

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْرَحُوْنَ بِمَا آتَو ki Tafseer

1670. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain ye ayat chand munaafiqeen ke baare mein naazil huwi hai jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) kisi ghazwe mein tashreef legaye the aur ye log is mein shareek na the jab Huzoor (SAW) waapas tashreef laaye to un logon ne Aap se bahot uzar kiye aur qasmen khaayien us se unka ye maqsad tha

ke bagair kuchh kiye un ki tareef hone lage fauran Khudaye Ta'ala ka ye farmaan naazil huwa.

1671. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain kisi shaqs ne Aap se kaha ke agar koi shaqs be kiye huwe kaam par khush huwa aur her ek di huwi cheez par khush hone ki wajhe se us ko azaab diya jaaye to hum mein se koi shaqs bagair azaab diye jaane ke baaqi na rahega. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ne kaha ke tum logon ko is aayat se khauf khaane ki kaunsi zarurat hai. iska waaqea ye hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne yahoodiyon ko bula kar un se koi baat daryaaft farmaayi un logon ne asl baat ko chupa kar ek jhooti baat bayaan kardi aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) se uski tareef ke khwahaan huwe us ke mutalleq Allah Ta'ala ne ye ayat naazil farmayi.

ki Tafseer اِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَنْ لَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتٰمٰى

1672. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ke hazrat Arwa (RA) ne aap se is aayat ke mutalleq daryaft kiya ان خفتم ان لا تقسطوا فى اليتمى aap ne farmaaya, bhaanje is yateem se wo ladki murad hai jo apne parwarish kuninda ki parwarish mein aur uske maal mein shareek ho us shaqs ko uska maal aur jamaal pasand aaye wo apne hamraah us ka Nikah karne ka iraada kare lekin us meher mein adl se kaam na le balke jo meher doosre baandhne ko tayyar hon wahi meher khud bhi muqarrar kare us ke mutalleq Allah Ta'ala ne uski mumaaniat farmaadi hai ke us se wo shaqs Nikah na kare jab tak un ke mehron mein adl se kaam na le haan agar us ne un ka meher aala muqarrar kiya to un yateem aurton se jo aurat usko pasand ho us se Nikah kar sakta hai.

1673. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ke logon ne Huzoor Akram se aayat mazkura ke baad aurton ke mutalleq sawaal kiya us waqt Huzoor (SAW) par ye ayat naazil huwi يستفتونک في النساء hazrat Aysha (RA) farmaati hain ke Allah Ta'ala ne doosri ayat naazil farmaayi hai وترغبون ان تنكحوهن us se muraad wo yateem ladkiyaan hain ke jo maal aur jamaal mein kam hoon aur tum un se Nikah ka iraada karo jo ladkiyaan maal aur jamaal mein aala hon un se us waqt Nikah karna jaayez hai jab un ke meher mein insaaf se kaam liya jaaye ye is liye ke jo ladkiyaan husn o maal mein kam hongi un se log eraaz karne lagenge.

ki Tafseer يُوصِيكُمُ اللّٰهُ فِي اَوْلَادِكُمْ

1674. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah bayaan karte hain main beemar ho gaya tha Huzoor Akram (SAW) aur hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) meri ayaadat ke waaste qabeele banu Salma mein mere yahaan tashreef laaye jis waqt Aap pahonche main behoosh tha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne paani talab farma kar wazu kiya aur iska pani mere oopar chidka mujh ko hosh aa gaya, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mere paas maal hai is mein kis tarha tasarruf karoon us waqt Allah Ta'ala ne ye aayat naazil farmayi.

يوصيكم الله في اولادكم

ki Tafseer اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ

1675. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain kuchh log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe Aap ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) qayaamat ke din hum logon ko kiya apne Rab ka deedar naseeb hoga? Huzoor Akram (SAW) ruyat ke mutalleq hadees bayaan ki jo pehle bayaan ho chuki hai, us ke baad farmaaya jab qayaamat ka din hoga munaadi nida karega her ek giroh apne apne khuda ke saath ho jaaye us waqt Rab ki ibaadat karne waalon ke elaawa her ek giroh buton aur

pattharon ki pooja karne waale apne Khudaaon ke saath ho jaayenge un sab ko dozakh mein daal diya jaayega sirf wo log jo Allah Ta'ala ko poojte the ya kuchh bache khuche ahle kitaab baaqi rahenge us waqt pehle yahood ko talab kiya jaayega un se daryaaft kiya jaayega ke tum log kis ki ibaadat kiya karte the ye kahenge hum Uzair, Allah ke bete ki pooja kiya karte the un logon ko hukm hoga tum log jhoote ho Allah Ta'ala biwi bachon se bilkul paak hai, wo mubbarah hai ab tum log kiya chaahte ho ye arz karenge Ae hamaare Rab! hum pyaase hain hum ko paani pilaade hukm hoga tum log ghaat par se utar kar paani kyun nahin peete wo log dozakh ke kinaare par aayenge us waqt pyaas ki shiddat se un ko dozakh ki shakl ret ke darya ki maanind maalum hogi us waqt dozakh aisi garam hogi ke us ka baaz hissa khud baaz hisse ko jala raha hoga, ye log bhi is par gir padenge us waqt nasaara se poochha jaayega ke tum log kis ki pooja kiya karte the ye arz karenge ke masih ibnullah ki farmaan hoga tum log bhi jhoote ho kyunke Allah Ta'ala ne apne waaste na bibi banaayi hai na aulaad lihaza un logon ko yahood ki tarha dozakh mein daal diya jaayega ab sirf wahi log baaqi rahenge jo sirf Khuda ki pooja karne waale honge, Allah Ta'ala un logon ke saamne ek aisi shakl mein aayega jis mein ye log is ko dekh sakenge un se farmaayega ke her ek giroh apne apne maabud ke hamraah chale gaye tum kiske intezar mein ho ye log kheinge ke hum log in se dunya mein juda rahe hain un ke saath ibaadat mein shareek na huwe aaj hum apne Rab ke intezar mein hain.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ ki Tafseer

1676. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Masood (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din Huzoor (SAW) ne mujh se farmaaya hum ko Quran sunaao main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap par to Quran naazil huwa hai main Aap ko Quran sunaaon, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan mujh ko ye pasand hai ke main doosron se sunoon main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne sure nisa padh kar sunaana shuroo ki jab main is ayat par pahoncha فكيف اذا جئنا Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ruk jaao main ruk gaya nazar uttha kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki taraf dekha to Aap ki aankhon se aansu jaari the.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفّٰهُمُ الْمَلٰئِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ ki Tafseer

1677. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ke ahad mubaarak mein musalmaan log mushrikeen ke hamraah ho kar unki jamaat mein shareek ho kar un ki ziyaadati dikhlaane lage, basa auqaat teer aata aur kisi musalmaan ke lag jaata wo mar jaata uske mutalleq Huzoor Akram (SAW) par ye ayat mazkoora ان الذين توفهم naazil huwi.

1678. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ne mujh ko Yunus Ibne Mati par tarjeeh di wo jhoot bola ye hadees انا اوحينا اليك كما اوحينا ki Tafseer hai.

ki Tafseer يٰأَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ بَلِّغْ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ

1679. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai jo shaqs tujh se ye kahe ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne naazil shuda ehkam mein se kuchh chupa liya uski tableeg na ki wo jhoota hai kyunke Allah Ta'ala farmata hai. يايها الرسول بلغ ما انزل اليك

ki Tafseer يٰأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُحَرِّمُوا

1680. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omer (RA) bayaan karte hain ke hum Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah kisi ghazwe mein the aur hum logon ke hamraah aurten na thien hum logon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se khasi hone ki ijaazat talab ki, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hum kogon ko is fel se mana farmaaya aur kisi aurat se mata karne ki ijaazat de kar ye ayat tilaawat farmaayi. يايها الذين آمنو لا تحرموا

إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ ki Tafseer

1681. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain ke hum logon ki sharaab sirf anguron ki huwa karti thi ek martaba main Abu Talha (RA) aur falaan falaan shaqs ko sharaab pila raha tha utne mein ek shaqs aaya us ne kaha ke tum ko kuchh khabar bhi hai sharaab haram kardi gayi, ye sun kar hazrat Abu Talha (RA) ne farmaaya Anas (RA) tum sharaab ke tamaam matke baha do sab matke phenk diye, hazrat Abu Talha (RA) ne uski koi tehqeeq ki na kuchh daryaaft kiya fauran hi sharaab ko phenkne ka hukm diya.

لاَ تَسْئَلُوا عَنْ اَشْيَاءَ اِنْ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ تَسُوْكُمْ ki Tafseer

1682. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain ke ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hum logon ke saamne waaz farmaaya us mein se aisa kuchh bayaan farmaaya ke main ne is se pehle kabhi nahin suna tha us mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke jin umoor ka mujhe ilm hai agar un ko tum jaante to bahot kam hanste aur ziyaada rote, phir kuchh farmaaya sahaaba apna munh chupa kar rone lage, haazireen mein se ek shaqs ne daryaaft kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mera baap kaun hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne famaaya falan shaqs tera baap hai, us ke mutalleq Allah Ta'ala ne ye ayat naazil farmayi. لا تسئلوا عن اشياء ان تبد لكم تسو كم

1683. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) se log bataur istehza sawaal kiya karte koi daryaaft karta mera baap kaun hai koi daryaaft karta meri oontni gum ho gayi kahaan milegi aise logon ke mutalleq ye aayat naazil huwi

لا تسئلوا عن اشياء ان تبد لكم تسو كم

قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَى أَن يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَاباً مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ Tafseer ki

1684. Hazrat Jabir (RA) kehte hain jab ye aayat قل هوالقادر علے ان يبعث naazil huwi to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us ko tilaawat kiya in alfaaz par pahonch ke farmaaya Ae Khuda main teri zaat ke zarye se panaah talab karta hoon jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) او من تحت ارجلكم par pahonche to farmaaya Ae Khuda main is se bhi panaah maangta hoon phir jab is maqaam par pahonche او يلبسكم شيعا و يذيق بعضكم باس بعض Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan ye bahot aasan baat hai.

اُولٰئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ هُدَى اللّٰهُ فَبِهُداهُمُ اقْتَدِه Ki Tafsser

1685. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain aap se kisi shaqs ne daryaft kiya ke kiya surat 'saad' mein sajda hai aap ne farmaaya haan hai aap ne is maqaam ko ووهبنا se lekar فبهدا هم اقتده tak padh kar sunaya.

لاَ تَقْرَبُو الْفَوَاحِشَ مَاظَهَرَ مِنهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ Ki Tafsser

1686. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke Allah Ta'ala se ziyaada gheerat daar koi nahin hai isi wajhe se Allah Ta'ala ne her ek zaaheri aur baatini behayaai se mana farma diya hai

chunke Allah Ta'ala ko apni taareef pasand hai isi liye us ne apni tareef khud bayaan ki hai.

ki Tafseer خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ

1687. Hazrat Ibne Zubair (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ko Allah Ta'ala ka ye hukm pahoncha tha ke logon ke aadaat mein se sifat afu ko ekhtiyaar karen.

ki Tafseer وَقٰتِلُوهُمْ حَتّٰى لَا تَكُونَ

1688. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) ka bayaan hai kisi ne aap se fitne jang ke mutalleq daryaaft kiya farmaaya tum log fitne ke mane kiya samjho, Huzoor Akram (SAW) kuffar se jang kiya karte the wo kuffar ka fitna tha aur tum log mulk giri ke waaste jang karte ho Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki jang is liye na thi.

ki Tafseer وَآخَرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ

1689. Hazrat Samrah (RA) Ibne Jundab kehte hain (ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke aaj main ne khwaab mein dekha) do shaqs mere paas aaye unhon ne mujh ko apne maqaam se uttha kar ek aise shaher mein pahonchaya jis ki imaaraton mein sone chandi ki eenten lagi huwi thien us mein se bahot se log mere isteqbaal ke waaste aaye jin ka nisf jism nehaayat badsurat tha mere hamraahi donon shaqson ne kaha ke jaao tum us naher mein kood pado, wo ye sun kar sab ke sab is mein kood gaye, us ke baad nikle to un mein wo ayeb bilkul nahin tha balke nehaayat khoobsurat jism ho gaya in donon shaqson ne kaha ke ye maqaam jannat 'adan hai ye Aap ke rehne ki jaga hai aur ye wo log the jinhon ne dunya mein kuchh acche kaam kiye the aur kuchh bure Allah Ta'ala ne un logon ko muaaf kar diya.

ki Tafseer وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ

1690. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ka irshaad hai ke (Ae bande) to kharch kar main bhi tere oopar sarf karoonga, Allah Ta'ala ke donon haath bhare huwe hain shab wo roz apni makhluq par ehsaan karta hai lekin us ke qabze qudrat ki koi cheez kam nahin hoti hai tum khud hi bataao ke jab se us ne zameen aur aasmaan ko paida kiya hoga us din se kitna sarf kiya hoga lekin us ke khazaane mein zarra baraabar bhi kami nahin huwi uska arsh pani par tha us ke haat mein traazu hai kabhi jhuka deta hai kabhi uttha leta hai.

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَخْذُ رَبِّكَ اِذَا اَخَذَ الْقُرٰى ki Tafseer

1691. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala zaalim ko dheel deta rehta hai lekin jab usko pakadta hai to phir nahin chhorta hai us ke baad huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ye aayat padhi وكذلك اخذ ربك اذا اخذ القرى

ki Tafseer اِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ

1692. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab Allah Ta'ala aasmaan mein kisi baat ka hukm deta hai to farishte uske saamne aajizi ka izhaar karne ke waaste apne par maarte hain un se aisi aawaaz nikalti hai jaise patthar par zanjeer maarne se aawaaz paida hoti hai jis waqt un ki ye haalat door ho jaati hai to (muqarrabeen farishton se) daryaaft karte hain ke tumhaare Rab ka kiya irshaad huwa muqarrabeen jawaab dete hain ke uska farmaan haq hai wo nehaayat buzrug o bartar hai, is kalaam ko chori se sunne waale sun kar chura lete hain aur ek doosre ke kaanon mein daalte rehte hain un

mein se baazon par to shahaab maar diya jaata hai jo unko fana kar deta hai aur agar nahin lagta to wo apne mutassil waalon ko aur wo apne qareeb waale ko pahonchaate hain hatta ke wo baat zameen mein kaahinon ke kaanon tak pahonch jaati hai kaahin is mein sao jhoot laga kar logon mein sccha banta hai log kehte hain ke us ne falaan falaan baat hum se sacchi kahi hai wo hum ne bilkul poori paayi, wo wahi baat hoti hai jo aasmaan mein tay paachuki hoti hai.

وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ ki Tafseer

1693. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) (aksar) ye dua farmaaya karte the ke aye Khuda main bukhul aur kasal aur razeel aur azaab qabar aur fitn-e-dajjal se teri panaah chaahta hoon. zindagi aur maut ke fitne se panaah maangta hoon.

ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُورًا

ki Tafseer

1694. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ke saamne ek din bakri ka shaana pesh kiya gaya. kyunke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko shaane ka gosht nehaayat pasand tha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke qayaamat ke din main tamaam avwaleen aur akhireen ka sardar hoonga, jis ki ye soorat hogi ke Allah Ta'ala tamaam avwaleen o akhireen ko ek chatiyal maidaan main jama farmaayega jahan munaadi ki aawaaz bakhoobi sub ko pahonch sake aur nazar sub logon ko dekh sake. choonke aftaab saron se bahot nazdeek hoga, is liye log nehaayat musibat aur takleef mein mubtela honge aapas mein kahenge ke tum log apni musibat ko kyon nahin dekhte aise shaqs ko kiyon nahin talaash karte jo tumhaari faryaad rasi ka baa'is ho, aakhir sub ka mashwara hoga hazrat Adam (AS) ke paas chalo log jama ho kar hazrat Adam (AS) ke paas ayenge. arz karenge ya hazrat aap tamaam insanon ke baap hain aap ko Allah Ta'ala ne apne hath se paida kiya, farishton se sajda karaaya aap hamaari takleef ko dekh kar Khuda se sifaarish nahin karte, hazrat Adam (AS) in logon ko jawaab denge ke aaj mera parwar digaar is qadar ghusse mein hai ke is se qabl na kabhi aise ghusse mein huwa na hoga, us ne mujh ko ek darakht ke paas jaane se mana kar diya tha lekin main ne uski naa-farmaani ki mujhe apne nafs ki padi hai tum kisi doosre ke paas jaao, ye log sub hazrat Nooh (AS) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karenge ya Nabiallah ahle zameen ki taraf jo Nabi sub se pehle maboos kiya gaya wo aap hain, aap ka Allah Ta'ala ne abdul shukoor naam rakha hai aap hamaari is musibat ko nahin dekhte Khuda se sifaarish nahin karte, hazrat Nooh (AS) kahenge ke aaj mera parwar digaar is qadar ghusse mein hai ke aisa na kabhi huwa na hoga, meri ek dua Maqbool thi wo main duniya mein qaum ke waaste azaab maang kar khatm kar chuka, mujhe apne nafs ki padi hai tum log kisi doosre ke paas jaao, ye log hazrat Ibraheem (AS) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karenge, Nabiallah aap tamaam ahle zameen mein Allah ke khaleel hain aur ukse Nabi hain aap Allah Ta'ala se hamaari shifaa'at kijiye, kiya aap ko hamaari haalat ki khabar nahin hai, (ke hum log kis musibat mein garaftaar hain) Hazrat Ibraheem (AS) farmaayenge ke aaj mere parvar digaar ko itna ghussa hai ke is se qabl na kabhi huwa hai na kabhi hoga. main duniya mein teen jhoot bol chuka

hoon, tum kisi doosre ke paas jao mujhe apne nafs ki padi hai, uske baad ye log hazrat Musa (AS) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karenge ya Rasoolallah aap Khuda ke Nabi hain aap ko Allah Ta'ala ne martabae risaalat inaayat kiya apna kaleem bana kar logon mein aap ko mumtaaz kiya hai aap hamaare waaste Khuda se sifaarish kijiye kiya aap ko hamaari musibat aur takleef ki khabar nahin hai, hazrat Musa (AS) kahenge ke aaj mera parvardigaar is qadar ghusse mein hai ke is se qabl na kabhi aisa ghussa huwa na hoga. main duniya mein ek aise nafs ko qatl kar baitha hoon jis ke qatl ka mujh ko hukm na tha lihaaza nafsi nafsi, tum kisi doosre ke paas faryaad rasi karo. tab ye log hazrat Isa (AS) ki khidmat mein aayenge, aap se arz karenge ya Nabiallah aap Allah ke Rasool hain. Allah ke wo kalima hain jo Allah Ta'ala ne hazrat maryam as ki taraf ilqa kiya tha, is ki rooh hain aap ne doodh peene ke waqt mein kalaam kiya tha aap Allah Ta'ala se hum logon ke mutalleq sifaarish kiyon nahin karte, kiya aap ko hamaari musibat ki khabar nahin hai, hazrat Isa (AS) farmaayenge ke aaj mere parvardigaar ko bahot ghussa hai is qadar ghusse main na kabhi pehle huwa hai na hoga, (koi gunaah bayaan na karenge) lihaza nafsi nafsi tum kisi aur ke paass jaao, Mohammad (SAW) ki khidmat mein pahoncho, log Mohammad (SAW) ki khidmat mein aayenge, kahenge aap Allah ke Rasool hain Allah Ta'ala ne aap (SAW) ke agle pichle tamaam gunaah muaaf kar diye hain, Aap (SAW) Allah Ta'ala se hamaari sifaarish kijiye kiya aap ko hamaari musibat ki khabar nahin hai. (ye sunkar main) chaloonga arsh ke saamne haazir ho kar sajde mein gir padoonga us waqt Allah Ta'ala apne muhaamid aur sana (taareef o tasbeeh) ka darwaaza mere waaste khol dega, main is qadar hamd o sana karoonga ke is se pehle kisi ne na ki hogi. farmaane ilaahi hoga, Ae Mohammad sajde se sar uthaao jo maangoge milega, shifaa'at karoge qubool hogi. main sar uthar ka arz karoonga, ya Rab ummati ummati, farmaan hoga, accha apni ummat ke un logon ko jo be-hisaab hain jannat ke falaan darwaaze se daakhil kardo, doosre darwazon mein aur logon ke saath shareek honge (us maqaam par Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya) us zaat ki qasam jis ke qabze aur qudrat mein meri jaan hai jannat ke darwaaze ke har 2 kiwaadon ke darmyaan is qadar faasla hai jaise Makkah aur maqaam humair ke darmyaan mein ya farmaaya ke Makkah aur basra ke darmiyaan mein.

عَسٰۤى اَنۡ يَّبۡعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحۡمُوۡدًا ki Tafseer

1695. Hazrat Ibne Omer (RA) kehte hain qayaamat ke din giroh dar girho apne apne Nabiyon ke peeche honge har ek giroh apne apne Nabi se shifaa'at ki khaahish karega, aur inteha Huzoor Akram (SAW) par hogi, ye aayat us ke mutalleq hai ke Allah Ta'ala aap ko maqaaam mehmud mein pahonchae.

وَلَا تَجۡهَرۡ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَتخافت بها ki Tafseer

1696. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain jis zamaane mein Rasool Kareem (SAW) Makkah mein poshida the sahaaba ko Namaz padhaaya karte to Quran nehaayat baland aawaaz se tialaawat kiya karte, wo mushrikeen ke kaanon tak pahonchta aur ye log Quran aur Quran ke naazil karne waalon ko gaaliyaan diya karte us ke mutalleq Khuda ka ye farmaan

Huzoor (SAW) ki taraf naazil huwa. ولا تجهر بصلاتک و تخافت بها
yani Quran ko aap na is qadar baland aawaaz se padha karen ke mushrikeen sun kar gaaliyaan diya karen na is qadar ahista padhen ke apne sahaaba ko bhi na suna saken, balke darmiyaani darja ekhtyaar karen.

اُولٰئِکَ الَّذِیْنَ کَفَرُوا بِآیٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ لِقَائِهٖ ki Tafseer

1697. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din Khuda wand Ta'ala ke saamne ek bahot mote taaze aadmi ko haazir kiya jaayega, jo Khuda ke nazdeek kuchh wazan na rakhta hoga, agar tumhaari tabi'at chaahe to ye aayat tilaawat karlo. فلا نقيم لهم يوم القيمة وزنا

ki Tafseer وَاَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ

1698. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din maut ko mendhe ki shakl mein jannat aur dozakh ke darmiyaan laaya jaayega. ek munaadi nida karega Ae ahle jannat Ae ahle dozakh ye log uski taraf mutawajjeh honge, farmaan hoga tum log isko jaante ho wo arz karenge, haan ye maut hai, har ek shaqs ka is se saabiqa padh chuka hai is mendhe ko in logon ke saamne zabah kar diya jaayega aur un logon se kaha jaayega, Ae ahle jannat khush ho jaao ab tumko maut nahin, ahle dozakh ko hameshgi hai, ab maut nahin aayegi.

ki Tafseer وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ اَزْوَاجَهُمْ

1699. hazrat Sahal Ibne Saad (RA) ka bayaan hai hazrat Awemar bani 'ajlaan ke sardaar hazrat Aasim Ibne Adi (RA) aaye un se kaha ke agar koi shaqs apni bibi ko gair mard ke hamraah dekhe to kiya kare. kiya us ko qatl karde, aur tum iske qisaas mein us shaqs ko qatl kardo, ya iske elaawa koi aur soorat ekhtiyaar kare, hazrat Aasim (RA) Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe aur Aap se tamaam waaqea arz kiya, lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne in sawaalaat ko makruh khayaal kiya. (hazrat Aasim (RA) waapas chale aaye) uske baad hazrat Awemar ne un se daryaaft kiya ke kaho. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne kya farmaaya unhon ne kaha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne in sawaalon ko makruh khayaal farmaaya. hazrat Awemar (RA) ne kaha ke Khuda ki qasam jab tak main Huzoor Akram (SAW) se isko daryaaft na kar loonga us waqt tak nahin maanoonga lihaza ye khud Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwe, Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar koi shaqs apni bibi ke sath kisi gair mard ko dekhe to kiya kare, qatl karde aur phir isko qisaas mein qatl kardenge, ya koi aur soorat ekhtiyaar kare. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke Allah Ta'ala ne tere aur teri bibi ke haq mein ye aayat (le'aan naazil farmaayi hai) chunanche hazrat Awemar (RA) aur unki bibi ne aapas mein li'aan kiya li'aan ki poori kaifiyat kitaabullah mein maujood hai. li'aan ke baad hazrat Awemar (RA) ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar mein isko ab bhi apne Nikah mein rakhoonga to bahot zulm hoga. lihaza unhon ne apni bibi ko Talaaq de di. usi din se li'aan ke baad Talaaq ka tareeqa masnoon ho gaya. phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne logon se farmaaya ke agar us aurat ke siyah rang moti pindliyon, kaali aankhon bhaari sareen

waala baccha paida hoga to main khayaal kar loonga ke Awemar (RA) saccha hai aur ye aurat jhooti hai aur agar uske surkh bahemni ki maanind baccha paida huwa to main samajh loonga ke Awemar (RA) ne aurat par tohmat lagaayi hai aur wo apni baat mein jhoota tha jab us aurat ke bacha paida huwa to us shakl ka tha jo Huzoor (SAW) ne hazrat Awemar ke saccha hone ki alaamat qaraar di thi, us roz se wo baccha sirf maan ki taraf mansoob hone laga,

وَيَدْرَأُ عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَادَاتٍ ki Tafseer

1700. hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hai Hilaal ibn Umaiyya (RA) ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar Shareek Ibn Sehma ke saath tohmat lagaayi. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us se farmaaya tum gawaah laao, warna tumhari pusht par had jaari ki jaayegi unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar koi shaqs apni bibi ke sath gair mard ko dekhe to kiya ...... gawah talaash karne chala jaaye. (aur unko dikhaaye) lekin Huzoor (SAW) us se yahi farmaate rahe ke ya tum gawaah pesh karo warna tumhaari had lagaayi jaayegi. unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) us Khuda ki qasam jis ne aap ko haq dekar maboos kiya hai main bilkul saccha hoon. Allah Ta'ala zaroor aisa hukm naazil farmaayega jis se meri pusht had se bari ho jaayegi, itne mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) ye aayat le kar haazir huwe. والذين يرمون ازواجهم nuzool aayat ke baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Hilaal Ibne Umiyya ko bula kar ye aayat sunaayi, Hilaal (RA) ne chaar martaba qasam khaayi uske baad aurat khadi huwi aur us ne bhi chaar martaba qasam khaayi jab wo paanchwin gawaahi par pahonchi to logon ne us ko rok diya us se kaha ke dekh ye qasam waajib karne wali hai, ye sun kar wo chup ho gayi. hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain hum logon ne khayaal kiya ke shaayed ye aurat apne qaul se phir jaayegi (lekin kuchh der chup rehne ke baad) kehne lagi ke tamaam umr ke waaste main apni qaum ko zaleel na karoongi, ye keh kar paanchwen qasam se bhi saaf guzar gayi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya dekho is aurat ke kaali ankhon waala, mote sareen waala, daraaz pindlyon waala baccha paida ho to wo Shareek Ibne Sahma ka hoga, jab is aurat ke bacha paida huwa to jaisa Huzoor (SAW) ne bayaan kiya tha usi shakl ka baccha paida huwa. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke agar un ke mutalleq aayat naazil na huwi hoti to main hota aur ye aurat hoti yani is aurat par had jaari karta.

اَلَّذِيْنَ يُحْشَرُوْنَ عَلٰى وُجُوهِهِمْ ki Tafseer

1701. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs ne Rasool kareem (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) qayaamat ke din kuffar ko saron ke bal kis tarha uthaaya jaayega. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya, Khuda ne unko pairon par chalaaya hai, kiya saron par chalaane par qaadir nahin hai.

الم غُلِبَتِ الرُّوم ki Tafseer

1702. Hazrat Ibne Masood (RA) bayaan karte hain aap ko khabar pahonchi ke qabeele kunda mein ek shaqs ye hadees bayaan karta hai ke qayaamat ke qareeb ek dhuwaan uthega jo munafiqeen ki naak kaanon ko bekaar kar dega aur momineen ko sirf zukaam sa maalum hoga. us waqt

تُرْجِیُ مَنْ تَشَاء مِنْهُنَّ وَتُؤْوِیُ إِلَيْکَ مَنْ تَشَاء Ki Tafseer

1704. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain mujh ko un aurton par bahot rashk aaya karta hai jo apne nafson ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko bakhsh diya karti thien main kaha karti thi ke kiya aurten apne nafson ko bhi hiba kiya karti hain, Allah Ta'ala ki taraf se ye hukm naazil ho gaya ترجی من تشاء منهن و توءوی اليك من تشاء main ne sunte hi dil mein kaha, Allah Ta'ala Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khwahish se ziyaada sabqat kiya karta hai.

1705. Yahi hazrat bayaan karti hain ke ترجی من تشاء aayat naazil hone ke baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ye tareeqa ekhtiyar kar liya tha ke hum mein se kisi aurat ki baari mein us se Aap ijaazat leliya karte, us waqt kisi ki taraf mutawajjah hua karte, ek roz main ne arz kiya, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar mujh se aysi ijaazat maangi jaati to main Aap ko kisi doosre ke waaste kabhi bhi ijaazat na daeti.

يَاأَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنَ آمَنُو لَاتَدْخُلُوا بُيُوْتِ النَّبِیُ Ki Tafseer

1706. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ke parde ki aayat naazil hone ke baad ek din hazrat Sauda (RA) kisi zarurat se baahar niklien chunke aap daraaz qad insaanon mein se thien, kisi shaqs se chhup na saktien, ittefaaqan hazrat Omar (RA) ne aap ko dekh liya aawaaz de kar farmaaya ke Ae Sauda (RA)! main ne dekh liya hai (zara khayaal karke nikla karo) ye sun kar hazrat Sauda (RA) wapas laut gayien aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) shaam ke khaane se faarig hi hue the aur Aap ke haath mein haddi thi hazrat Sauda (RA) ne haazir ho kar hazrat

Ibne Masood (RA) takiya lagaaye baithe huwe the ghusse ke maare uth kar baith gaye, farmaaya jis shaqs ko kisi baat ka ilm ho usko bayaan kare agar usko ilm na ho to ye keh dena chahiye ke usko Khuda hi khoob janata hai, kyunke na maalum baat ke mutalleq ye keh dena bhi bahot bade ilm ki baat hai, Allah Ta'ala apne Nabi mukarram (SAW) se farmaata hai ke Ae Nabi! Aap keh deejiye ke main apni tableegh mein tum se ajar ka taalib nahin hoon na main banaawati baat karne waalon mein se hoon, waaqea ye hai ke jab quresh ne Islam ke qubool karne se inkaar kar diya to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unke waaste bad-dua ki ke Ae Khudaaya in logon ke saal aise karde jis tarha hazrat Yousuf (AS) ke zamaane ke 7 saal guzre hain chunaanche un logon par qahet saali aayi, un mein se bahot se fana finnaar ho gaye, aur bahotson ne murdaar aur darkhat ki chaalen kha kha kar zindagi basar ki, us waqt mein (bhook ki wajha se) jab aasmaan ki taraf nazar utha kar dekhte to un ko dhuwan nazar aata tha Khuda Ta'ala iske mutalleq farmaata hai

فارتقب يوم تاتی السماء اور يوم نبطش اور لزام

jo ke Quran mein waaqe hai us se jang badr ka din muraad hai.

Ki Tafseer فَلَاتَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ

1703. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain nabi kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala farmata hai ke main ne apne momineen ke waaste aisi cheezen tayyar kar rakhi hain jo na kisi aankh ne dekhi hain aur na kisi kaan ne suni hain na kisi insaan ke dil mein guzri hain, tum logon ko in cheezon ki ittela kis tarha ho sakti hai phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ye aayat tilaawat ki فلا تعلم نفس ما اخفی لهم من قرة اعين

Omar (RA) ka tamaam maqola bayaan kiya ke ya Nabiyallah (SAW) main kisi zarurat se makaan se nikli thi raaste mein Omar ne mujh ko dekh liya aur ye baatein kahin abhi haddi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke haath hi mein thi ke Aap par wahi naazil hona shuru ho gayi, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki wo haalat jaati rahi to Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Ae aurto! zarurat ke waaste tumhaare waaste makaanon se baahar nikalne ki ijaazat dedi gayi hai.

Ki Tafseer إِنْ تُبْدُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ

1707. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ke jab parde ki aayat naazil ho chuki to ek din Aflaj Qais ke bhaai ne mere yahaan makaan ke andar aane ki ijaazat talab ki main ne un se kaha ke jab tak main Huzoor Akram (SAW) se ijaazat talab na karlungi us waqt tak ghar mein aane ki hargiz ijaazat na doongi kyunke tumhare bhaayi abu Qais ne mujh ko doodh thoda hi pilaaya hai balke unki bibi ne mujh ko doodh pilaaya hai jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) tashreef laaye main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aflaj, Abu Qais ke bhaai ne aaj mujh se andar aane ki ijaazat talab ki lekin main ne kaha ke jab tak main huzoor (SAW) se daryaaft na karlungi us waqt tak ijaazat na dungi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum ko chacha ke ijaazat dene se kis ne mana kiya hai, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mujhe mard ne doodh nahin pilaaya tha balke Abu Qais ki beti hi ne to doodh pilaaya tha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tumhaare donon haath khaak aalud hon wo tumhaare chacha hain, un ko andar aane ki ijaazat dena chaahiye.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ Ki Tafseer

1708. hazrat Kaab Ibne Ajra (RA) kehte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) se arz kiya gaya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum ko Aap par salaam bhejne ki kaifiyat to maalum hai lekin hum Aap par darood kis tarha bheja karen Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya is tarha bheja karo.

اللهم صلی علی محمد و علی آل محمد کما صلیت علی ابراهیم و علی آل ابراهیم انك حمید مجید۔ اللهم بارك علی محمد و علی آل محمد کما بارکت علی ابراهیم و علی آل ابراهیم انك حمید مجید

1709. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain hum ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap par salaam bhejne ki kaifiyat to hum ko maalum ho gayi lekin Aap par darood kis tarha bheja karen Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya is tarha kiya karo.

اللهم صلی علی محمد عبدك و رسولك کما صلیت علی ابراهیم انك حمید مجید۔ اللهم بارك علی محمد و علی آل محمد کما بارکت علی ابراهیم و علی آل ابراهیم انك حمید مجید

لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ آذَوْا مُوسَى فَبَرَّأَهُ ki Tafseer

1710. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Musa (AS) nehaayat haya daar shaqs the.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَّكُم بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ Ki Tafseer

1711. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) kohe safa par tashreef legaye wahaan charh kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne aawaaz di, ya sabahaah Ae qaum daro, tamaam quraish Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke paas jama ho gaye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Ae quam! agar main tum logon ko ye khabar

doon ke subah o shaam mein tumhaare oopar ek lashkar charhayi karne waala hai to tum meri baat par yaqeen karoge, logon ne kaha jee haan, farmaaya main tum ko ek ayse sakht aane waale azaab se daraata hoon jo nehaayat sakht hai, ye sun kar Abu Lahab bola, tera bura ho kiya hum ko is baat ke waaste jama kiya tha (isi baat ke mutalleq ye surat naazil hui) تبت یدی ابی لھب و تب

Ki Tafseer يٰعِبَادِىَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْرَفُو

1712. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai ke chand mushrikeen ne khoon aur zina bahot kasrat se kiye, phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz kya ke agar Aap hum ko koi aysi baat batla den to hum samajh len ke jis baat ki taraf Aap hum logon ko daawat dete hain wo achhi hai un logon ke jawaab mein ye aayat naazil hui

والذین لا یدعون مع اللہ الھا آخر و قل یعبادی الذین اسرفوا علی انفسھم لا تقنطوا من رحمتہ اللہ ط

Ki Tafseer وَمَا قَدَرُو الله

1713. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) kehte hain ek din Nabi Giraami (SAW) ki khidmat mein yahudiyon ka ek bahot bada aalim haazir hua, Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) (qayaamat ke din) Allah Ta'ala tamaam aasmaano ko ek ungli par aur tamaam zameenon ko ek ungli par, tamaam darakhton ko ek ungli par, khaak aur paani ko ek ungli par, baaqi makhluq ko ek ungli par rakh lega Huzoor Akram (SAW) us ka ye kalaam sun kar (goya uski tasdeeq mein) muskuraaye, phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ye aayat tilaawat farmaayi. وما قدرو اللہ حق قدرہ

Ki Tafseer وَلْاَرْضُ جَمِيعاً قَبْضَتُهُ يَومَ الْقِيٰمَه

1714. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din Allah Ta'ala zameen ko apni mutthi mein aur aasmanon ko apne haath mein lekar farmaayega main hoon badeshaah dunya ke badeshaah kahan hain.

وَنُفِخَ فِى الصُّوْرِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰت ki Tafseer

1715. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (AS) ne farmaaya dono sooron ke nafakh (phoonke jaane) mein 40 ka faasla hoga, kisi ne hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) se arz kiya 40 din, farmaaya ye nahin maalum, us ne kaha 40 maah ka, farmaaya ye bhi nahin maalum, us ne kaha 40 saal ka, farmaaya nahin ye bhi nahin keh sakta hoon, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya insaan ke tamaam aaza boseeda ho jaayenge siwaaye reedh ki haddi ke wo baakhi rahegi, usi se makhluqat ki tarkeeb hogi.

Ki Tafseer اِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِى الْقُرْبٰى

1716. hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki sirf quraish ke saath ek rishte daari thi uski wajha se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ke main chaahta hoon ke mujh mein aur tum logon mein jo rishte dari hai us ko khaayem rakhoon.

رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ اِنَّا مُؤْمِنُوْن Ki Tafseer

1717. is aayat ke mutalleq hazrat Ibne Masood (RA) ki hadees sure room ke zail mein bayaan hochuki hai is riwaayat mein sirf itna zaayed hai ke (jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne arz kiya ربنا اکشف عنا العذاب farmaan hua ke agar hum un se azaab door kar denge to ye log phir sarkashi karenge lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne chunke dua ki thi Allah Ta'ala ne un se azaab door farma diya aur kuffar ne phir sarkashi ki Allah Ta'ala ne us sarkashi ka badla un se jange badar mein leliya.

Ki Tafseer وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا اِلَّا الدَّهْر

1718. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala farmata hai ke insaan zamaane ko gaali deta hai to mujhe takleef pahonchti hai, kyunke main hi zamaana hoon tamaam kaam mere hi haath main hain, din raat ka ulat pher karne waala main hi hoon.

فَلَمَّا رَاَوْهُ عَارِضاً مُسْتَقْبِلَ اَوْدِيَتِهِمْ Ki Tafseer

1719. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain main ne kabhi Rasool Giraami (AS) ko is tarha hanste na dekha ke Aap ke darhen nazar aajaatien, sirf Huzoor Akram (SAW) tabbassum farmaaya karte, baaqi hadees ibtedaaye paidaaish mein bayaan ho chuki hai.

Ki Tafseer وَتُقَطِّعُوْآ اَرْحَامَكُم

1720. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ke Rasool Giraami (AS) ne farmaaya jab Allah Ta'ala makhlooq ke paida karne se faarig hogaya aur rahem ko paida kiya rahem (yaani qaraabat daari) rahmaan ki kamar pakad kar khadi ho gayi, farmaan hua tahair (kiya chaahata hai) arz kiya ab qata rehmi se teri panaah ka talab gaar hoon ke kiya tujh ko ye pasand nahin ke jo shaqs tujh ko jode main usko jodoon jo tujh ko toode main usko toodon, arz kiya haan Ae rab! mujh ko ye pasand hai farmaan hua bas aisa hi hoga, Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain agar tum logon ki tabiyat chaahe to ye aayat padh (kar tasdeeq kar) lo.

فهل عسيتم ان توليتم ان تفسدو فى الارض و تقطعو ارحامكم

Ki Tafseer وَ تَقُوْلُ هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيْدِ

1721. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain jab dozakh mein dozakhi log daakhil kiye jaayenge, Huzoor Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya ke dozakh kahegi aur bhi hain, us waqt Rahman apna paauon us par rakhega, kahegi bas bas.

1722. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya dozakh aur jannat mein guftagu hui dozakh ne kaha mujh ko mutakabbireen aur jaabireen logon ke waaste makhsoos kiya gaya hai, jannat ne kaha mujhe khaksaar aur munkasir logon ke waaste paida kiya hai farmaan Elahi hua jannat to meri rehmat hai apne bandon mein se jis par chaahoon karta hoon, dozakh to mera azaab hai jis par chaahta hoon tere zarye se karta hoon, dono ko poora poora diya jaayega lekin dozakh us waqt tak pur na hogi jab tak Rahman apna paauon us mein na rakhega (rakhne ke waqt kahegi bas bas) goya pur ho jaayegi, Allah Ta'ala apni makhlooq mein se kisi par zulm na karega (ke beghair istehqaaq us ko dozakh mein daal de (bar-khilaaf jannat ke) ke us ke waaste doosri makhlooq paida karega.

Ki Tafseer وَالطُّوْرِ وَكِتَابِ مَّسْطُوْرِ

1723. Hazrat Jubair Ibne Mut'am (RA) kehte hain ek din main ne Nabi Kareem (SAW) ko magrib ki Namaz mein sure toor padhte suna jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) is aayat par pahonche ام خلقو غير شى qareeb tha ke mera dil udh jaaye.

Ki Tafseer اَفَرَئَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزّٰى

1724. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs apni qasam mein laat o uzza ki qasam kha baithe wo fauran kalima لا اله الا الله padh liya kare jo shaqs doosre se kahe aao juvwa khelen usko sadqa dena chaahiye.

Ki Tafseer بَلِ السَّاعَةِ مَوْعِدُهُم

1725. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ke main apne bachpan ke zamaane mein Huzoor (SAW) ke saamne khela karti thi wahin Huzoor Akram (SAW) par ye aayat naazil hui.

Ki Tafseer وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتٰنِ

1726. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Qais (RA) kehte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya do jannaten aysi hain jin ke bartan aur tamaam digar cheezen chaandi ki hain aur do jannaten aysi hain jin ki tamaam cheezein sone ki hain, jannat adan mein bandon ko khuda ka deedar hoga bandon aur khuda ke deedar mein siwaaye haibat Elahi ke parde ke aur koi cheez mane na hogi.

Ki Tafseer حُورٌ مَقْصُورَاتٌ

1727. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Qais (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jannat mein ek khokle moti ka khaima hoga jiska arz saath meel ka hoga us ke ek goshe ke qudam doosre goshe ke qudmon ko nazar ayenge momineen un tamaam cheezon par aaya jaaya karenge.

Ki Tafseer لَا تَتَّخِذُو عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ اَوْلِيَاءِ

1728. Hazrat Ali (RA) bayaan karte hain ke mujh ko aur hazrat Zubair ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne kisi lashkar mein Hatib Ibne Balta (RA) ki jaanib rawaana kiya tha jis ki tafseeli hadees bayaan ki jaa chuki hai is riwaayat mein itna zayed hai ke us ke mutalleq ye aayat naazil hui.

يا ايهاالذين آمنو لا تتخذ واعدوى و عدوكم اولياء من دون المومنين

Ki Tafseer اِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُوْمِنَاتِ يُبَايِعُنَكَ

1729. Hazrat Umme Atiya (RA) bayaan karti hain jab hum ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki baiyat ki to pehle Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ye aayat padhi الا يشركن بالله شياء phir hum ko noha karne se mana farmaaya is par ek aurat ne apna haath khiench liya aur arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ek aurat ne noha mein meri imdaad ki thi main chaahti hoon ke us ka badla poora karoon, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us aurat ko koi jawaab na diya wo bhi chali gayi, phir aa kar us ne Huzoor (SAW) se bayet ki.

Ki Tafseer وَآخَرِيْنَ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُو بِهِمْ

1730. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein baithe hue the Huzoor Akram (SAW) par surat juma naazil hui وآخرين لما يلحقو بهم to Huzoor (SAW) se daryaaft kiya ke ye aayat kin logon ke baare mein naazil hui hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne saayel ko koi jawaab na diya jab us ne do teen martaba sawaal kiya tab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Salman Farsi (RA) par jo us waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke qareeb baithe hue the haath rakh kar farmaaya agar Iman suraiya ke paas bhi hota to us ko un mein ke log ya un mein ka koi shaqs haasil karleta.

Ki Tafseer اِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنٰفِقُوْن

1731. Hazrat Zayed Ibne Arqam (RA) bayaan karte hain main kisi gazwe mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah tha main ne Abdullah Ibne Ubai Salool ko ye kehte huwe suna ke Rasool Kareem (SAW) ke humraah jo log hain jab tak un se juda na hojaayen us waqt tak kisi par kuchh sarf na karo khuda ki qasam Madina pahonch kar hum mein se jo ba-izzat aadmi hain wo zaleel logon ko nikaal denge, main ne ye baat apne chacha se ya hazrat Omar (RA) se bayaan kardi unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se bayaan ki, Huzoor (SAW) ne Abdullah Ibne Ubai Ibne Salool aur uske

rufqa ko bulaaya un se daryaaft kiya ye log qasam kha gaye ke hum ne to nahin kaha tha, Huzoor (SAW) ne mukj ko bhi bulaaya tha, usko sacha aur mujhe jhoota samajha, is se mujh ko is qadar gham hua, main ghar mein jaa kar baith gaya mere chacha ne mujh se kaha ke tu ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se aysi baat kyun naqal ki jo tujh ko jhoota hona pada aur Aap ghussa huwe, is ke mutalleq Allah Ta'ala ka ye farmaan naazil huwa اذا جاءک المنفقون قالو نشهد انک لرسول الله Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko talab farma kar mere saamne ye aayat tilaawat farmaayi aur mujh se farmaaya ke Ae zaid tum ko Allah Ta'ala ne saccha kar diya.

Inhi hazrat ki ek riwaayat hai ke us ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ne munafiqeen ko bula kar unse kaha aur chaaha ke wo Aap se maghfirat ki dua ki istud'a karen, un logon ne is se inkaar karte hue sar hila diya.

1732. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ansaar ke haq mein dua farmaayi thi ke Ae khuda ansaar aur ansaar ki aulaad ki aulaad ki maghfirat farmade.

Ki Tafseer يٰاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ

1733. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ne Zainab binte jahash (RA) ke yahan shahed nosh farmaaya, wahin kuchh arse tak qayaam farmaaya, main ne aur Hafsa (RA) ne aapas mein mashwara kiya ke hum mein se jis ke yahaan Huzoor Akram (SAW) tashreef laayen wo Huzoor Akram (SAW) se ye kahe ke shaayed Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne darakhte magaafir ka gond khaaya hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke paas se iski bu aarahi hai, chunaanche (jab Huzoor Akram (SAW)) tashreef laaye to Huzoor (SAW) se yahi kaha gaya Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin balke main ne Zainab ke yahaan shahed piya tha lekin ab main qasam khaata hoon ke ayenda kabhi shahed na pyunga lekin tum is baat ko kisi doosre tak na pahonchaana.

Ki Tafseer عُتُلٍّ بَعْدَ ذَالِکَ زَنِيْمٍ

1734. Haresa Ibne Wahab Khazayi bayaan karte hain (ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW)) ne farmaaya main tum ko jannati shaqs ki alaamat batlaata hoon jo munkasirul mizaaj aur zayeefuttaba shaqs hoga agar kisi kaam par Allah Ta'ala ki qasam khaayega Allah usko poori kar dega (aisa shaqs jannati hai) aur jo shaqs mota taza mutakabbir jhagdaaloo hoga wo dozakhi hai.

Ki Tafseer يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ

1735. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (qayaamat ke din) hamaara rab apni pindli zaaher farmaayega isko dekh kar her ek momin sajde mein gir padega sirf wo log reh jaayenge jo dunya mein riyakaari ke taur par logon ko dikhaane ko sajda karte the jab ye log sajda karne ka iraada karenge to unki pusht ek takhte ki tarha ho kar reh jaayegi.

1736. Hazrat Sahal Ibne Saad (RA) kehte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne shahaadat aur wast ki ungliyon ko mila kar farmaaya main aur qayaamat donon is tarha muttasil bheje gaye hain, mere baad sirf qayaamat hi aayegi us ke darmiyaan mein koi nabi maboos na kiya jaayega mere baad qayaamat is tarha hai jis tarha is ungli ke baad doosri ungli muttasil hai.

1737. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Giraami (AS) ne farmaaya jo shaqs Quran ki tilaawat karta hoga saath hi hafiz

bhi hoga usko kiraaman kaatibeen ki hamraahi naseeb hogi, jo shaqs Quran ki tilaawat karna chaahega lekin uski zabaan laut na sakegi (yaani padhne mein dushwaari hogi) us shaqs ko dohra sawaab inaayat kiya jaayega.

Ki Tafseer يَومَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ

1738. Hazrat Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din log Allah Ta'ala ke saamne jis waqt khade honge us waqt baaz aise bhi honge jo nisf kaanon tak paseene mein gharq honge.

Ki Tafseer فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَاباً يَّسِيْراً

1739. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain Rasool Giraami (AS) ne farmaaya jis shaqs se qayaamat ke din hisaab liya gaya samajh lo wo halaak ho gaya, baqya hadees kitaabul ilm mein bayaan ho chuki hai.

Ki Tafseer لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقاً عَنْ طَبَقٍ

1740. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya *tabaqan an tabaq* ke maane hain ek haalat ke baad doosri haalat paida ho jaana.

1741. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Zam'a (RA) kehte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) khutba farma rahe the is mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne اذانبعث اشقها aayat tilaawat farma kar irshaad farmaaya ke ye oontni ko zubah karne waala Abu Zam'a ki maanind apni qaum mein ek zalim tha is ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ne kuchh aurton ka zikr farmaaya, is mein farmaaya ke tum log un ko ghulaamon ki tarha maarte ho aur mera khayaal hai ke tum us din un se sohbat ke khwaahan bhi hote hoge, phir Aap ne ikhraaje reeh ke mutalleq nasihat farmaate huwe farmaaya ke tum log ayse kaam par kyun hanste ho jo khud kiya karte ho.

Ki Tafseer كَلَّا لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ

1742. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Abu Jahel ne ye kaha tha ke agar main ne kisi din Mohammad ko Kaabe mein Namaz padhte dekh liya to khuda ki qasam raund daalunga, ye khabar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko bhi pahonchi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar wo aysa karta to farishte uski khabar lete.

1743. hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya meraj ki shab mein mera guzar ek naher ke qareeb se huwa us ke kinaaron mein khookle khaime dekhe, hazrat Jibrayil se daryaaft kiya ye kiya maamla hai unhon ne bayaan kiya ye houze kausar hai.

1744. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain kisi ne Aap se ye aayat ka matlab daryaaft kiya انا اعطينک الکوثر , farmaaya ye kausar tumhaare Nabi ki naher hai jo khuda ki taraf se Aap ko inaayat huwi hai uske kinaaron par khookle motiyon ke khaime hain aur aasmaan ke sitaron ke braabar in ke paani peene ke zaroof rakhe hain.

1745. Hazrat Ibne Abi Kaab (RA) ka bayaan hai main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se قُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ قُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ke mutalleq daryaaft kiya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke main ne Jibrayil se maalum kiya unhon ne jaisa kaha waisa hi main bhi kehta hoon, lihaaza Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne padha hum bi un ko isi tarha padhte hain.

Kitaab

fazaayel Quran ki tafseeli hadisen

1746. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tamaam anbiya ko koi na koi aysi cheez zaroor di gayi jis ko dekh kar log

Iman laayen mujh ko bhi wahi inaayat ki gayi hai mujhe ummeed hai ke main aur nabiyon ki nisbat se is etebaar se ziyaada badha huwa hunga ke mere muttaba'een ziyaada honge.

1747. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki wafaat ke qareeb Allah Ta'ala ki taraf se nuzool wahi is qadar hone laga tha ke us se pehle Aap par is kasrat se wahi naazil nahin huwi thi.

1748. Hazrat Omer Bin Khattaab bayaan karte hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki haayat ke zamaane mein main ne Hisham Ibne Hakeem (RA) ko soore furqaan padhte huwe suna lekin main ne unko is surat mein kuchh ziyaada alfaaz tilaawat karte suna jo Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko nahin taleem kiye the, mera iraada huwa ke main Namaz hi mein unka sar pakad loon lekin main ne Namaz khatm karne tak sabr kiya jab wo Namaz se faarig ho gaye to main ne unko apni chaadar se baandha aur daryaaft kiya ke tum ko ye surat kis ne taaleem ki hai unhon ne kaha ke main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se seekhi hai, main ne kaha tum jhoot bolte ho kyunke jis tarha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujhe taleem farmaayi thi tum bilkul is ke khilaaf padh rahe the main in ko kheenchta huwa Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein legaya arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne inko sure furqaan padhte suna tha lekin jis tarha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko taaleem ki thi ye bilkul us ke khilaf ada kar rahe the, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya unko chhor do, main ne unko chhor diya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya, hisham padho to unhon ne is tarha padh kar sunaayi jis tarha main ne unko padhte suna tha. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan is tarha naazil huwi hai, mujh se farmaaya Omar (RA) tum bhi padho main ne bhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko isi tarha padh kar sunaayi jis tarha Huzoor (SAW) ne mujh ko taaleem ki thi Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya is tarha bhi naazil huwi hai, Quran 7 qiraton par naazil huwa hai in mein se jo tum ko aasaan ho padh liya karo.

1749. Hazrat Fatima (RA) bayaan karti hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh se farmaaya ke fatima Jibrayil har saal mere saamne ek martaba Quran majeed padha karte the lekin is saal unhon ne do daur kiye shaayed meri wafaat qareeb aa chuki hai.

1750. Hazrat Ibne Masood (RA) kehte hain khuda ki qasam main ne huzoor Giraami (AS) ki zabaane mubaarak se 70 surten haasil ki hain.

1751. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ke ek martaba main Hams mein tha wahaan main ne masjid mein sure Yusuf padhi ek shaqs kehne laga ye surat is tarha naazil nahin huwi hai, main ne kaha main ne is surat ko isi tarha padh kar Rasool Akram (SAW) ko sunaya tha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne iski tasheeh farmaayi thi us ke baad us shaqs ke munh se sharaab ki boo aayi, unhon ne us se farmaaya ke tu sharaab piye hue hai aur phir khuda ki kitaab ko jhutlaata hai chunaache aap ne us ke sharaab ki had mari.

1752. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain ek shaqs ne kisi doosre shaqs ko قل هو الله احد mukarrar padhte suna, subha ko wo Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa aur is surat ko haqeer aur amal qaleel khayaal karne ki wajha se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne arz kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya us zaat ki qasam hai jis ke qabze mein meri jaan hai ye surat agarche dekhne mein

chhoti hai lekin tihayi Quran ke braabar hai.

1753. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sahaaba se farmaaya kiya tum mein se koi shaqs ye kar sakta hai ke ek raat mein ek tihayi Quran tilaawat kare, sahaaba ko chunke ye giraan maalum hota tha arz kiya ya Rasoolallah bhala us ki hum mein se kisi shaqs mein taaqat hai ke itna padhske Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya قل هو الله احد Quran ki ek tihayi ke braabar hai.

1754. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain jab Rasool Kareem (SAW) shab ko bistar par aaraam lene ke waaste tashreef rakhte to donon haath mila kar un ke darmiyaan mein qul-huwallah aur qul-auoozo birabbil falaq o qul-auoozo birabbinnas padh kar phoonkte phir dono haaton ko jism mubaarak par jahaan tak pahonch sakte pher liya karte, is ke baad chehre aur jism ke agle hisse par pher liya karte 3 martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) yahi kiya karte.

1755. Hazrat Osaid Ibne Hazeer bayaan karte hain ke ek din aap shab ke waqt sure baqra ki tilaawat Namaz mein kar rahe the ghoda bhi qareeb mein banda huwa tha wo bidakne laga, aap khaamush ho gaye ghoda bhi tahair gaya aap ne phir padhna shuru kiya ghoda phir koodne laga aap phir khaamush ho gaye, ghoda phir tahair gaya aap ne phir shuru kiya ghoda phir koodne laga chunke aap ka baccha yahaya ghode ke qareeb tha ye khayaal kiya ke us ko kahin takleef na pahonche Namaz khatm kar ke oopar dekha to apne sar par abr saaya fagan tha is mein chiraagon ki maanind raushni bhi thi jab bacche ko alaheda kar ke nazar uthaayi to abr gaayeb ho gaya tha subha ko unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se ye waaqea bayaan kiya Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya is ko padhe gaye hote padhe gaye hote ye sakeena thi jo insaan par tilaawate Quran ke waqt naazil huwa karti hai unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) yahaya ghode ke qareeb tha mujh ko uski takleef ka kauf huwa main ne Namaz khatm kardi uske baad wo sayebaan bhi khatm ho gaya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya farishte tumhari tilaawate Quran ki aawaz sun kar chale aaye the agar tum padhte rehte to subha tak wo sunte rahte.

1756. Hazrat Abu Huaira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya hasad karne ke sirf do shaqs qaabil hain ek wo shaqs jo Quran jaanta ho aur shab ko uski tilaawat karta ho us ka hamsaya sun kar kahega kaash mujhe bhi Quran haasil hota to main bhi isi tarha tilaawat kar ke amal kiya karta jis tarha ye shaqs amal kiya karta hai, duvwam us shaqs par jis ko Allah Ta'ala ne maal diya ho aur wo sadqat aur fi sabilillah us mein se sarf kare us ka humsaya us ko dekh kar kahe ke agar itna maal mujh ko bhi diya jaata to main bhi is shaqs ki tarha amal karta.

1757. Hazrat Osman (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se wo shaqs sab se afzal hai jo khud Quran haasil kare aur logon ko taaleem de.

1758. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ko Quran ataa ho us ki misaal us shaqs ki si hai jis ke yahaan oont bande huwe hon agar ye shaqs uski dekh bhaal rakhega to in oonton ki hifaazat karega warna qabze se nikal jaayenge.

1759. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya baaz logon ki ye badi aadat hoti hai ke wo keh diya karte hain ke hum Quran ki falaan

falaan surat bhool gaye un ko ye na kehna chaahiye balke is tarha kaha karen ke Quran ki falaan surat hum ko bhulaadi gayi hai Quran ki bahot sakht hifaazat karni chahiye kyunke insaan ke seene se bhaagne mein ye chaupaaiyon se bhi bada huwa hai.

1760. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Quran ki hifaazat aur dekh bhaal bahot kiya karo us zaat ki qasam jis ke qabze mein Mohammad ki jaan hai ye Quran bhagne mein un oonton se bhi ziyada hai jo rassiyon mein bande huwa karte hain.

1761. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) se kisi shaqs ne daryaft kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) qirat Quran kis tarha farmaaya karte the, aap ne kaha *bismilla hir rahma nirraheem* ko mad ke saath isi tarha rahmaan aur raheem ko daraz na kar ke tilaawat farmaaya karte the.

1762. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne aap ke mutalleq farmaaya tha ke Abu Musa hazrat Dawud (AS) ke elhano mein se tumhen bhi ek elhan diya gaya hai.

1763. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai ke mere waalid ne mera Nikah ek shareef khaandan ki ladki se kara diya aap aksar apni bahu se baaton mein meri haalat daryaaft kiya karte the wo kaha karti ke bahot nek aadmi hain hum se to koi taaruz aaj tak kiya hi nahin jab is baat ko bahot arsa guzar gaya to mere walid par bahot shaaq guzra unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ke is se hamaari mulaaqaat karaana, main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein hazir huwa Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum roze kis tarha rakhte ho main ne arz kiya har roz ek Quran khatm kar leta hoon Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin ye tareeqa accha nahin mahine mein sirf 3 din ke roze rakho aur ek Quran khatm kiya karo main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mujh mein is se ziyaada quvwat hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya accha to har ek hafte mein 3 roze rakh liya karo main ne arz kiya mujh mein is se bhi ziyada taaqat hai, farmaaya tab to tum do din mutawatir roza rakho ek din iftar kar liya karo main ne arz kiya mujh mein is se bhi ziyaada quvwat hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya bas to sab se behtar hazrat Dawud (AS) ka tareeqa hai ek din iftar kiya karo aur ek din roza rakha karo ek hafte mein Quran khatm kiya karo hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain afsoos kaash main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki rukhsat qubool kar leta chunke ab main boodha ho gaya hoon Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki rukhsat ki ab mujh ko qadar aati hai, kiyunke aamaal ab muj se ba mushkil ada hote hain, hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) apne ghar waalon ko din hi mein Quran ka saatwan hissa suna diya karte taake shab ko padhne mein sahulat ho. jab aap ko apne jism mein quvwat haasil karna maqsood hoti to aap bahot arse tak iftaar ki haalat mein rehte us ke baad utne hi aayaam ke roze qaza farmaaya karte aap ko ye bahot nagawaar tha ke jo amal Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki wafaat mubarak tak karte rahe hain unko chhor den.

1764. Hazrath Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum logon mein ek giroh aysa paida hoga jis ke amal ke samne tum log apne amal ko, unki Namaz ke saamne apni Namaz ko, unke rozon ke saamne apne rozon ko bilkul haqeer khayaal karoge. wo

Quran ki tilaawat karenge lekin unke halqon se neeche na utrega, Islam se wo ayse nikal jaayenge jis tarha teer shikaar ke kamaan se nikal jaata hai. aur teer maarne waala teer ki dhaar ko dekhta hai is mein kuchh nahin milta. dandi dekhta is mein bhi koyi alaamat mehsoos nahin hoti hai, teer ke pardon mein khayaal karta hai to is mein bhi kuchh nazar nahin aata. al batta teer ke sire mein shak karta hai.

1765. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo momin Quran ki tilaawat karta ho aur us par amal bhi karta ho uski misaal santre ki si hai jis ki khushbu bhi umda aur zaayeqa bhi umda, jo momin srif amal karta ho tilaawat na karta ho us ki misaal rehaan ki hai jis ki khushbu nehaayat umda hoti hai lekin zaayeqa nehaayat bura hota hai. aur munafiq qaari Quran ki misaal indrayen (ya ailwe) ki hai jis ki khushbu bhi makrooh aur zayeqa bhi makrooh.

1766. hazrat Jundab Ibne Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tak tilaawat Quran se tumhare dilon ko unsiyat rahe us waqt tak tilaawat kiya karo, lekin jis waqt baar maalum hone lage to chhor diya karo.

kitaab

Nikah ke Bayaan Mein

1767. hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain 3 shaqs Rasool Giraami (AS) ki ibaadat ka haal maalum karne ke waaste Huzoor (SAW) ki azwaaj ke paas haazir huwe. jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki ibaadat ki un logon ko khabar mili usko kam khayaal karke kehne lage hum logon mein aur Huzoor (SAW) mein bahot bada farq hai kiyunke Allah Ta'ala ne Huzoor (SAW) ke tamaam agle pichle gunaah muaaf kar diye hain hum logon ko ziaada ibaadat karna chaahiye, in teenon mein se ek shaqs kehne laga main to tamaam shab Namaz padha karunga, doosre ne kaha ke main tamaam umr roze rakhunga teesre na kaha ke main kabhi Nikah na karunga, aurton se bachta rahunga, unke mashware ki Huzoor ko qabar pahonchi to Huzoor (SAW) un logon ke paas tashreef laaye, un logon se farmaaya falaan falaan guftagu tum hi logon mein huwi hai, un logon ne arz kiya, ji haan, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya khuda ki qasam.... tum logon ki nisbat sab se ziada khuda se darta hoon, sub se ziyaada muttaqi hoon, lekin iske baawajud main roza bhi rakhta hoon, iftaar bhi karta hoon Namaz bhi adaa kiya karta hoon, sota bhi hoon, aurton se Nikah bhi karta hoon, jo shaqs meri sunnat se inkaar karega wo mujh se nahin hoga.

1768. Hazrat Saad Ibne Abi Waqqaas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Osman Ibne Mazoon (RA) ko Nikah se eraaz karne ki mumaniat farmaadi thi agar Huzoor Akram (SAW) unko ijaazat de dete to hum log qasi ho jaate.

1769. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main jawaan aadmi hoon, muje khauf hai ke (agar mein begair Nikah kiye rahunga to) gunaah mein giraftaar hojaunga lekin mujh mein itni bhi wusat nahin ke Nikah karloon, aap mere mutalleq kiya hukm dete hain Huzoor (SAW) ne mujhe koyi jawaab na diya, main ne phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) se daryaaft kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne phir bhi koyi jawaab na diya, main ne phir daryaaft kiya phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne

koyi jawaab na diya, main ne phir daryaaft kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke Abu Huraira tumhaare waaste jo kuchh muqddar ho chuka hai wo poora hoga, khwah tum qasi ho jaao ya na ho.

1770. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ek roz main ne Rasool Giraami (AS) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ye farmaaiye ke agar Aap kisi jangal mein utren wahaan ek darakht aysa ho jise kabhi kisi jaanwar ne munh na lagaya aur doosra aysa ho jis ko khaya ho, Aap apna oont kaunse darakht se bandenge Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis darakht ko kisi jaanwar ne munh na lagaaya ho us se, maqsad hazrat Aysha (RA) ka ye tha ke Aap ne mere alaawa kisi kunwaari ladki se Nikah nahin kiya hai.

1771. yahi hazrat bayaan karti hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mere waalid sahab Abu Bakr (RA) ko mere Nikah ka payaam diya to unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap to mere bhaayi hain, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya main tumhaara deeni bhaai hoon, hazrat Aysha (RA) ka Nikah mere humraah halaal hai.

1772. yahi hazrat bayaan karti hain hazrat Abu Huzaifa Ibne Utba Ibne Rabeea Ibne Abdeshams Badri (RA) ne hazrat Saalim (RA) ko apna beta bana liya tha aur apni bhateeji Hind dukhtar Waleed Ibne Utba se unka Nikah kar diya tha, hazrat Saalim (RA) ansaar mein se kisi ke azaad karda ghulaam the, jis tarha Rasool Akram (SAW) ne zaid (RA) ko apna mutabanna bana liya tha, zamaane jaheliyat mein ye qaaeda tha ke jab koyi kisi shaqs ko apna beta bana liya karta to wo iski taraf manssob hota, uske baad uski meeras ka bhi maalik hota yahan tak ke Khuda Wand Jal o Ala ki taraf se ye farmaan naazil huwa.

ادعو هم لا باء هم . فاخوانكم فى الدين و مواليكم

aur jis shaqs ka baap maalum na hota usko deeni bhaayi aur deeni maula bola jaata (is hukm ke naazil hone ke baad) Sahela dukhtar Sahel Ibne Omer Kharshi Sammal Ameri yaani hazrat Abu Huzaifa (RA) ki beewi, Nabi Kareem (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karne lagien ya Rasool (SAW) hum to Saalam ko apna baccha khayaal karte the lekin us ke baare mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko maalum hai ke jo hukm naazil ho gaya, baqiya hadees guzar chuki.

1773. yahi hazrat bayaan karti hain ke ek din Rasool Akram (SAW) hazrat Ziya Binte Zubair zaujae Miqdaad Ibne Aswa (RA) ki beewi ke yahan tahsreef le gaye, un se daryaaft kiya shaayed tumhaara Haj ko jaane ka iraada hai unhon ne arz kiya Rasoolallah (SAW) mujhe khauf hai ke kahin main raaste mein bimaar na hojaaon, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke tum Haj ki niyyat karo us mein ye shart laga lo ke jahaan marz mujh ko rok lega wahin halaal ho jaoongi.

1774. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya aurton se chaar baaton ki wajhe se Nikah karte hain, maaldaar hone ki wajhe se, ya hasab o nasab mein accha hone ki wajhe se, ya deendaar hone ki wajhe se ya khoobsurat hone ki wajhe se lekin tum deendar aurat ko pasand karlo.

1775. Hazrat Sahel (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki taraf se ek maaldaar shaqs ka guzar huwa usko dekh kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne sahaaba se farmaaya ayse shaqs ke mutalleq tum logon ka kiya khayaal hai, sahaaba ne bayaan kiya ke ye

aysa shaqs hai ke agar kisi muqaam par Nikah ka payaam rawaana kare to fauran qubool kar liya jaaye, kisi ki sifaarish kare to qubool ho. uske baad Aap ke saamne se ek ghareeb musalmaan ka guzar huwa, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne uske mutalleq bhi sahaaba se daryaaft kiya sahaaba ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye aisa shaqs hai ke agar kisi shaqs ki sifaarish kare to hargiz qubool na ho, kisi ke yahaan shaadi ka payaam rawaana kare to wo tawajjoh bhi na kare, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ye faqeer muslamaan tamaam zameen ke maaldaar aadmiyon se kahin afzal hai.

1776. Hazrat umme Salma (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ka irshaad hai main ne mardon ke waaste apne baad aurton se bada koyi fitna nahin chhora hai.

1777. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) se arz kiya gaya Aap Hamza (RA) ki dukhtar se Nikah kiyun nahin kar lete. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya wo meri razaayi bahen hai.

1778. hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain ek roz unhon ne hazrat Hafsa (RA) ke makaan mein kisi shaqs ko andar aane ki ijaazat talab karne ki awaaz suni Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ke yahaan koyi mard andar aane ki ijaazat talab kar raha hai ye kaun hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke ye Hafsa (RA) ke razaayi chacha hain, hazrat Aysha (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agar mere razaayi chacha zinda hote to wo bhi yahaan aa sakte, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan, jo log wilaadat ke zariye haraam hote hain wo log razaa'at se bhi haraam ho jate hain.

1779. hazrat umme Habeeba dukhtar abu Sufyaan (RA) bayaan karti hain unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah agar meri bahen Abu Sufyaan ki dukhtar se Nikah karle to kaisa accha ho. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kiya tum ko ye accha maalum hota hai unhon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main tanha to Aap ke Nikah mein hoon nahin, is se mujh ko ye behtar maalum hota hai ke khair, mein meri bahen hi mere hamraah kiyun na shareek ho. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke wo mere waaste halaal nahin. main ne arz kiya hum ne suna hai ke Aap hazrat Abu Salma (RA) ki beti se Nikah karne ka iraada rakhte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Abu Salma (RA) ki beti avwal to meri rabeeba (zere parwarish hai) duvwam ye ke agar wo meri rabeeba bhi na hoti to bhi mere waaste halaal na hoti, kiyunke mujhe aur Abu Slama (RA) ko sobiya ne doodh pilaaya tha, main (uska razaayi chacha hoon) tum apni bahnen aur betiyaan mere saamne pesh na kiya karo.

1780. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) un ke yahan tashreef laaye ek mard ko hazrat Aysha (RA) ke paas baithe huwe dekha us se Huzoor (SAW) ko is qadar naa-gawaar guzra ke Aap ke chehre ka rang mutaghayar ho gaya.

Hazrat Aysha (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye mere raazayi bhaayi hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya razaa'at wo hai jo doodh peene ke zamaane mein ho.

1781. Hazrat Jabir (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne apni bibi ke maujood hote huwe us ki khaala ya phupi se Nikah karne ki momaaniat farmaayi hai.

1782. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte

hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne Nikah shighar se mumaaniat farma di yani koi shaqs apni beti ka Nikah doosre se is shart par kare ke wo bhi apni bahen beti ka Nikah uske hamraah kar de aur mehar kuchh muqarrar na ho sirf yahi mehar kayaal kiya jaaye.

1783. Hazrat Jabir (RA) Ibne Abdullah aur hazrat Salma Ibne Aku (RA) kehte hain kisi lashkar mein hum log Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah the Huzoor (SAW) hamare yahaan tashreef laaye hum logon se farmaaya tum logon ke waaste is waqt mata'a ki ijaazat hui hai tum mata'a kar sakte ho.

1784. Hazrat Sahal Ibne Saad (RA) bayaan karte hain ke ek aurat ne apni zaat ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne pesh kiya ek shaqs ne khade ho kar arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ko to iski zaroorat hai nahin (iske saath mera) aqad kara deejiye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tere paas kiya hai us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolalllah (SAW) hai to kuchh nahin Huzoor ne farmaaya jaao kuchh lekar aao khwah ek loohe ki ungushtari hi kyun na ho wo shaqs chala gaya kuchh arse ke baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) se hazir ho kar arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mujhe to kuchh bhi muyassar na aaya hatta ke lohe ki ek angothi bhi na mili, albatta mere paas ye tehband hai nisf mera aur nisf us ka, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke is tehband se kiya hoga agar ye pehnegi to tu brahna hoga agar tu pehnega to ye brahna hogi ye sun kar wo shaqs baith gaya kuchh arse tak wo baitha raha uske bad uth kar chala, Huzoor (SAW) ne usko bulaaya farmaaya tujh ko Quran ki kuchh soorten bhi yaad hain, us ne arz kiya ke haan falaan o falaan, farmaaya accha suraton ke ewaz mein is aurat ka Nikah Hum tumhaare saath kiye dete hain.

1785. Yahi hazrat is riwaayat mein bayaan karte hain ek aurat Nabi Giraami (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwi Aap se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ki khidmat mein is liye haazir huwi hoon ke apne nafs ko Aap ke waaste hiba kar doon ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne uski taraf nazar uttha kar sar se pair tak usko dekha phir sar mubaarak neeche kar liya, baqaya hadees misle saabiq hai, ek riwaayat mein is tarha bayaan kiya hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us shaqs se farmaaya kiya tum ye tamaam surten hifz padha karte ho, us ne arz kiya ji haan Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jaao hum ne is Quran ke ewaz mein tumhaara aqd is aurat se kar diya.

1786. Hazrat Maqal Ibne Yasar (RA) bayaan karte hain main ne apni humsheera ka Nikah ek shaqs se kar diya tha us ne usko talaaq dedi, iddat guzarne ke baad us ne phir payaam Nikah bheja main ne us se kaha ke hum ne to uska Nikah kar diya tha apni bahen ko teri zaujiyat mein de diya tha lekin tu ne usko talaaq dedi, khuda ki qasam main ab hargiz bhi tere humraah uska Nikah na karunga halanke meri bahen ki khwaahish yahi thi ke phir uske Nikah mein chali jaaye, (sirf main maane tha) lekin idhar hukme khuda wandi aagaya ke فلا تعضلوهن ye sun kar main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ab to main zaroor iska Nikah usi shauhar se kardunga.

1787. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Giraami (AS) ka hukm hai ke bewa aurat ki beghair ijaazat uska Nikah na karna chaahiye is tarha kunwari aurat se bhi

ijaazat lene ki zaroorat hai logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kunwaari aurat se ijaazat kis tarha li jaaye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke uski khamoshi hi iski ijaazat hai.

1788. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain main ne Nabi Kareem (SAW) se arz kiya ya Nabiallah kunwari ladki to sharam karti hai (us se kis tarha ijaazat lee jaayegi) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya uski khaamoshi uski raza hai.

1789. Hazrat Khansa binte Khuddam ansaariya shaadi shuda ho chuki thien (pehli shaadi ke baad) un ke waalid ne doosri jaga un ki beghair ijaazat Nikah kara diya ye us se naa-khush huwien Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein hazir huwien Huzoor (SAW) ne us Nikah ko naa jaayez qaraar diya.

1790. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Giraami (AS) ne apne bhaai ki bai' par bai' karne se aur kisi ke payaam Nikah ke hote huwe apna payaam rawaana karne se mana farmaaya jab tak ke pehla shaqs apna payaam na chhorde ya usko ijaazat na dede us waqt tak payaam na bheje.

1791. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Girami (SAW) ne farmaaya kisi aurat ke waaste ye jaayez nahin hai ke wo kisi apni bahen ki talaaq is waaste chaahe ke khud us ke fayede se faizyaab ho.

1792. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ke hum logon ne ek ansari aurat ko (shaadi ke baad) uske shauhar ke yahaan rukhsat kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ansaar ko lahu laab mehboob hota hai tum ne gaane bajaane yaani daf wagaira se shaadi ka izhaar nahin kiya.

1793. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Nabi Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya dekho tum mein se jo shaqs apni bibi ke paas jate waqt ye dua padh liya karega

بسم الله اللهم جنبنى الشيطان وجنب الشيطان ما رزقتنا

agar Allah Ta'ala ne us ke naseeb mein aulaad muqaddar ki hogi to shaitan usko nuqsaan na pahoncha sakega.

1794. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Giraami (AS) ne kisi bibi ke Nikah mein aisa waleema nahin kiya jaysa hazrat Zainab ke Nikah mein kiya tha us mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ek bakri ka waleema kiya tha.

1795. Hazrat Safiya (RA) dukhtar Shoba (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne apni kisi bibi ke Nikah mein do mud jao ka waleema kiya tha.

1796. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Girami (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se kisi shaqs ko waleema ki daawat dee jaaye us ko fauran qubool karna chaahiye.

1797. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs Allah Ta'ala aur qayaamat ke din par Iman rakhta ho usko chaahiye ke apne hamsaaya ko kabhi takleef na pahonchaaye aurton ke haq mein bhalaayi kare kyunke aurat bayen phasli se paida huwi hai phasli ke oopar ka hissa tedha huwa karta hai agar tu usko seedha karna chaahega to toot jaayega (magar seedha na hoga) agar usko chhor dega to tedha hi rahega lehaaza aurton ke saath bhalaayi karne ki nasihat main tum ko karta hoon is ko qubool karo.

Hazrat Umme Zaraa ki Hadees

1798. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ek roz 11 aurten aapas mein jama ho kar baithi thien, kehne lagien ke aaj hum sab apne shauharon ka zara braabar raaz nahin

chupaayengi, bila kam o kaast bayaan karengi. pehli boli ke mera shauhar is duble oont ki manind hai jo kisi pahad par ho lekin wahaan se guzarna dushwar ho na wahaan farbahi haasil ki jasake (yani bilkul be nafa aadmi hai) doosri ne kaha ke main to apne shauhar ka kuchh haal bayaan na karoongi mujh ko kauf hai ke kahien aysa na ho ke main us ke raazon ko faash kardoon, teesri ne kaha ke mera shauhar is qadar badkwaah hai ke boloon to talaq maujood hai chup rahoon to beech mein latki rahoon (yani naan na nafqa) chauthi boli ke mera shauhar shabe tahama ki maanind hai jis mein na sardi hai na garmi hai na kauf hai na ranj hai, paanchwien aurat boli ke mera shauhar cheeta hai baahar jaaye to sher hai, apne uhdon ka bhi khayaal nahin rakhta hai, chati kehne lagi mera shauhar jab khaane ko baithta hai safa chat maidan kar jaata hai paani peeta hai to ek khatra tak baaqi nahin chhorta hai aur chaadar lapet kar be khabar ho jaata hai, meri khabar tak nahin leta, saatwien boli mera shauhar bilkul be-nafa hai sar ta pa marz hi marz hai (apni buraai aa jaaye to) mera sar tod de ya sab kuchh kar guzre, aatwien boli mere shauhar ka badan khargosh ki tarha narm hai aur badan ki bu zarnab ki tarha dilkash hai, nawien aurat ne bayaan kiya ke mera shauhar baland sutoon ki tarha nehaayat sakhi hai, daswien kehne lagi mera shauhar to bada accha maalik hai us ke oont is kasrat se hain ke charaa gaahen bhi un se tang hain haankne waale ki aawaazen sunte hi yaqeen kar lete hain ke ab hum (mehmaanon ke waaste) zabah honge yani mehmaan nawaazi ki ye haalat hai ke jab mehmaan aata hai to uske waaste oont zabah karta hai, gyarwien ne kaha ke mera shauhar Abu Zaraa tha tum ko maalum hai ke Abu Zaraa kaisa aadmi tha us ne sone mein mere kaan peele kar diye the main bahot moti taazi ho gayi thi, mujhe aysa sukoon us se mila ke mere dil ko chain ho gaya tha, pahle main bakri charaane waalon mein raha karti thi bahot takleef mein thi wahaan se laakar us ne mujh ko ghodon aur oonton ki aawaazen sunaayien ghalle ka anbaar dikhaaya jab main usko koi baat kehti kabhi buri maalum na hoti khoob dil bhar kar soya karti, thanda pani peene ko mila karta, Abu Zaraa ki maan aysi maan thi jo nehaayat hi mazboot uska ghar bahot kushaada tha, uska beta aysa tha ke uski khwaab gaah talwar ki niyam ki tarha thi, ek beti bhi thi jo apne maan baap ki bahot farman bardaar thi moti itni thi ke chaadar bhar jaaya karti thi, haseen aysi thi ke uske humsaron ko hasad huwa karta tha Abu Zaraa ki laundi bhi nehaayat nek thi kabhi hamaari baat ko faash na kiya karti khaane ko zaaye na hone deti ghar mein safaayi rakha karti, ek din Abu Zaraa makkhan ke kaarkhaane ko gaya wahaan us ne ek aurat dekhi jis ke do bacche cheeton ki tarha pistaanon se khel rahe the us ne us aurat se Nikah kar liya aur mujh ko talaaq dedi, main ne ek aur naujawaan se Nikah kar liya wo bhi maaldar hai aur shahsawaar hai, us ne bhi qisam qisam ki nematen aur bahot kuchh daulat muhayya ki aur kehta hai ke Ae Umme Zaraa tum khud khaao aur doosron ko bhi khilaao lekin bawajood us ke agar main uski di huwi tamaam cheezon ka andaaza lagaaun to bhi Abu Zaraa ke chhote se bartan ke muqaable mein na pahonche. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh se farmaaya Aysha (RA) main tumhaare haq mein aysa hoon jayse Abu Zaraa, Umme

Zaraa ke haq mein the.

1799. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya kisi aurat ke waaste apne shauhar ki bila ijaazat roza rakhna kisi ko andar aane ki ijaazat dena koi cheez uski beghair ijaazat sarf karna jaayez nahin hai kyun ke nisf ajr mard ko bhi diya jaata hai.

1800. Hazrat Osama Ibne Zaid (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya main ne jannat ke darwaze par khade ho kar dekha aksar ahle jannat ko masaakeen paya, maaldaar logon ko rok liya gaya tha jo dozakhi the un ko dozakh mein daakhil kar diya gaya tha phir main ne dozakh ke darwaaze par khade ho kar ahliyaane dozakh ko dekha aksar aurten dekhin.

1801. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) kisi safar ka iraada farmaaya karte apni azwaaj mein quraa daala karte, ek martaba kisi safar mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne qaaede ke mawaafiq quraa daala hazrat Hafsa (RA) aur hazrat Aysha (RA) ka quraa nikla hum donon ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) hamraah lekar chale raaste mein shab ke waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) Aysha (RA) ke oont ke qareeb tashreef laakar un se baaten karte jaate, ek din hazrat Aysha (RA) se hazrat Hafsa (RA) ne kaha ke aaj main tumhaare oont par sawar hokar oont ki raftaar dekhoon, tum mere oont par sawar ho kar mere oont ki raftaar dekho. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ne kaha kiya muzaayeqa hai idhar shab ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ba dastoor saabiq hazrat Aysha (RA) ke oont ke qareeb tashreef laaye, us mein hazrat Hafsa sawaar thien hatta ke kisi maqaam par muqeem huwe. aur hazrat Aysha (RA) ke paas Huzoor Akram (SAW) tashreef na laaye. (gusse mein aakar) azqar ghaas mein paaun maar kar kehne lagien Ae khuda mere oopar kisi saanp ya bicchu ko musllat farma de kiyunke Rasool Akram (SAW) ko to main kuchh keh hi nahin sakti.

1802. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain ke agar main chaahoon to ye keh sakta hoon ke ye baat (jo main is tarha bayaan karta hoon) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaayi hai lekin main is tarha bayaan karta hoon ke sunnat tareeqa ye hai agar kisi kunwaari aurat ke saath Nikah kare to is ke paas 7 din tak rahe aur shaadi shuda ke paas 3 din tak (is ke paas hi rahe).

1803. Hazrat Asma (RA) bayaan karti hain ek aurat ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidamat mein arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) meri saukan hai agar main us ke saamne apne shohar ki taraf se kisi aysi cheez ka izhaar karoon jo us ne mujh ko na di ho to is mein koyi harj hai, huzoor ne farmaaya na di huwi cheez ka izhaar karne waala jhoot ke 2 kapde pahenne waale ki tarha hai.

1804. hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) baayan karte hain Nabi Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala bhi gheerat kiya karta hai. Allah Ta'ala ko us waqt gheerat aati hai jab koyi momin banda us ki haraam ki huwi cheez ka murtakib hota hai.

1805. Hazrat Asma Binte Abu Bakr (RA) bayaan karti hain mera Nikah hazrat Zubair ke hamraah kiya gaya (jab main un ke yahaan pahonchi to) us waqt zameen par un ki milkyat mein koyi cheez thi, na koyi ghulaam na koyi baandi na kisi qism ka maal, sirf ek oont tha jis ke zariye se kheti baadi ko paani diya karte) aur ek ghoda tha jis ka daana ghaas khilaana mere zimme

mein tha mujhe roti pakaana nahin aata tha mere pados mein chand ansaari aurten raha karti thien wo roti paka diya karten ye aurten nehaayat saaf aur sacchi tabiyat ki thien main hazrat Zubair (RA) ke waaste paani laaya karti, aap ka dol durust kiya karti. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Zubair (RA) ko zameen ataa farmaayi thi wahaan se main apne sar par guthliyaan laad kar laaya karti thi, wo zameen hamaare makaan se 2 sulus farsakh par waaqe thi, ek din main apne dastoor ke muwaafiq sar par khajoor ki guthliyaan laade huwe aarahi thi, raaste mein chand ansaar ki hamraahi mein mujh ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) tashreef laate mil gaye Huzoor (SAW) ne mujh ko dekh kar *ikh ikh* keh kar oont ko bithlaana chaaha taake mujh ko oont par apne peeche sawaar karlen lekin mujh ko hazrat Zubair (RA) ki gheerat daamangir huwi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko bhi is ka andaaza ho gaya ke mujh ko sharm aa rahi hai. wahaan se Huzoor Akram (SAW) tashreef le gaye. main Zubair ke paas pahonchi, un se bayaan kiya ke raaste mein ayse ayse mujh ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) chand ansaariyon ki hamraahi mein mil gaye, aap ne mere waaste oont bithlaana chaaha lekin kuchh mujhe Huzoor (SAW) se haya aayi, kuchh aap ki gheerat yaad aayi, unhon ne farmaaya un ke hamraah sawaar hone se tumhaari in guthliyon ka laadna aur bhi naa-gawaar hai. us ke baad hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne mere liye ek ghulaam rawaana farmaaya is ki wajhe goya main azaad ho gayi, ghode ke tamaam kaamon ka wo meri taraf se kafeel ho gaya tha.

1806. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Huzoor Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya ke Aysha jab tum mujh se raazi ya naa-raaz hoti ho to main tum ko fauran maalum kar leta hoon, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap kis tarha maalum karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mujh se raazi hoti ho to kehti ho Mohammad ke Rab ki qasam, lekin naa-raazi ki surat mein kehti ho Ibraheem ke rab ki qasam. main ne arz kiya ya hazrat ye waqa'i bilkul sahi hai.

1807. Hazrat Uqbah Ibne Amir (RA) bayaan karte hai Rasool Kareem (SAW) ka farmaan hai aurton mein jaane se nehaayat parhez kiya karo ek ansaari ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye bhi farma deejiye ke dewar apne bhaayi ki beewi ke paas aa jaa sakta hai? Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya dewar to maut hai, (yani us ka jaana to sub se ziada andesha naak hai.)

1808. Hazrat Ibne Masood (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya koyi aurat kisi aurat ke sath mukhaalitat karke ye na kare ke us ka haal apne shohar se is tarha bayaan kare ke goya us ne us aurat ko dekh hi liya hai.

1809. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) baayan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) farmaate hain jab tum logon mein se koyi shaqs door daraaz safar se makaan ko waapas aaye to ghar mein shab ke waqt daakhil na huwa kare.

1810. yahi Hazrat baayan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se koyi shaqs safar se waapas aaye to shab ke waqt makaan mein daakhil na ho taake uski beewi apni safayi karle apne para ganda baalon ko durust kar le.

Kitaab
Talaaq ke Ehkaamon ke Bayaan Mein

1811. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA)

kehte hain main ne apni beewi ko haiz ki haalat mein talaaq de di. ye zamaana Nabi (SAW) ka zaamana tha. hazrat Omar (RA) ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se is waqeye ka zikr kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya us se kaho ke is talaaq se rujoo kare aur phir paaki ke zamaane mein us ko ekhtiyaar kare, khwaah talaaq de de ya rok le, lekin jis haiz mein talaaq di hai us se paak hone ke baad phir haiz aaye. uske baad phir paak ho tab aysa kiya jaaye. Khuda Ta'ala ne jis iddat ka zikr Quran mein kiya hai uska yehi matlab hai.

1812. yahi hazrat baayan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne us ek talaaq ko mere hisaab mein shumaar kiya tha.

1813. Hazrat Aysha (RA) baayan karti hain jab dukhtar Jaun ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein rawaana kiya gaya to us ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se mukhaatib ho kar farmaaya main Aap ki zaat se khuda ki panaah maangti hoon, ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us se farmaaya ke tu ne badi zaat ke saath panaah maangi hai, jaa apne ahel mein chali jaa (yani main ne tujh ko chhora.)

1814. Hazrat Abu Usaid (RA) ki riwaayat mein hai ke jab dukhtar Jaun ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein pesh kiya gaya to us ki daaya bhi us ke hamraah thi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us se farmaaya tu apne nafs ko mujh ko hiba karde, us ne kaha ke kahin shehzaadiyaan bhi apni raghbat se kisi ko apne nafs ka hiba kiya karti hain, jo main hiba karoon Huzoor (SAW) ne is ka ghussa dabaane ke waaste uski taraf haath badhaaya, us ne kaha main Aap se khuda ki panaah maangti hoon, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tu ne bahot badi zaat ki panaah maangi hai, phir Huzoor (SAW) hamaare paas tashreef laaye, mujh se farmaaya Abu Usaid is ko safed kataan ke do thaan de kar is ke ghar waalon mein rawaana karo.

1815. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai hazrat Rafaa'a Qarzi ki beewi Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwi Aap se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main Rafaa'a ke Nikah mein thi unhon ne mujh ko talaaq mughalliza de di. un ke baad main ne hazrat Abdur Rahman Ibne Zubair se Nikah kar liya, lekin wo kisi qaabil nahin hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya shaayed tu ye chaahti hai ke phir Rafaa'a se Nikah kare, us ne arz kiya ji haan Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye ho nahin sakta, jab tak ke tum donon ki humbistari na ho, tu us ke Nikah mein daakhil nahin ho sakti.

1816. yahi Hazrat bayaan karti hain Rasool Giraami (AS) ko shahed aur digar meethi cheezen nehaayat mehboob thien, Huzoor (SAW) ka ye qaayeda tha ke asar ki Namaz ke baad Aap apni azwaaj mein daura farmaaya karte. un se ikhtelaat huwa karta ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) asar ki Namaz ke baad hazrat Hafsa binte Omar (RA) ke yahaan tashreef le gaye. wahaan Huzoor (SAW) maamul se ziyada tahaire, mujh ko bahot naa-gawaar guzra, main ne uski wajha maalum ki mujh ko khabar mili ke hazrat Hafsa (RA) ki kisi hum qaum aurat ne unke yahan ek chamde ke zarf mein shahed rawaana kiya tha, unhon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne pesh kiya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us mein se 3 ghoont piye, main ne kaha khuda ki qasam hum sub mil kar kuchh chaal chalenge, main ne hazrat Sauda Binte Zam'a se kaha ke ab tumhaare yahaan Huzoor Akram (SAW) tashreef laayenge, jab tumhaare

qareeb hon to arz karna ya hazrat kiya Aap ne darakht arqad ka gondh khaaya hai. Huzoor (SAW) jawaab denge nahin, tum kehna phir ye Aap ke paas se badbu kaysi aati hai. Huzoor la mohaala ye farmaayenge ke main Hafsa ke yahaan shahed piya tha tum kehna ke shaayed makkhi ne darakht arqad ka arq choosa hoga, uski wajha se ye badbu aati hai, Ae Safiya tum bhi yahi kehna main bhi yahi kahoongi, utne mein Huzoor (SAW) bhi darwaaze par aakar khade huwe, hazrat Sauda (RA) kehti hain (ke Aysha mere dil mein aaya jo kuchh tum ne mujh ko sikhaya hai wo sub kuchh main Huzoor Akram (SAW) se bayaan kar doon lekin) main ne zabt kiya, aur Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah kiya Aap ne darakht arqad ka gondh nosh kiya hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin to main ne arz kiya phir Aap ke paas se iski bu kayse aati hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya itna zaroor huwa hai ke Hafsa ne mujh ko shahed pilaaya tha, main ne kaha shaayed uski makkhi ne us darakht ka arq choosa hoga, phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) hazrat Safiya ke yahaan gaye, unhon ne bhi yahi kaha, mere yahaan aaye main ne bhi yahi arz kiya, us ke baad phir hazrat Hafsa ke yahaan tashreef le gaye unhon arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW)! Aap ke waaste shahed haazir karoon, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya mujh ko shahed ki zarurat nahin hai, hazrat Sauda ne sun kar kaha ke khuda ki qasam hum ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko shahed se mehrum kar diya, main ne un se kaha khaamush raho.

1817. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain hazrat Saabit Ibne Qais (RA) ki bibi Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karne lagi, ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main hazrat Saabit se ba-etebaar deendari ya khaslat ke hargiz naaraaz nahin, lekin main ye nehaayat makrooh khayaal karti hoon ke Islam mein kufr ki baaten sarzad hon (yaani main shohar ki itaa'at nahin kar sakti) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Sabit ne jo baagh tum ko diya hai wo waapas kar sakti ho, us ne arz kiya ji haan ya Rasoolallah (SAW), Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hazrat Sabit se farmaaya Sabit wo baagh qubool karo aur is ko ek talaaq de do, unhon ne talaaq de di.

1818. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain hazrat Aysha (RA) ki baandi hazrat Bareera ke shohar ghulaam the, unka mugees naam tha. (lekin wo is se is qadar mohabbat kiya karte the ke ab tak) unka Bareera ke peeche peeche rota huwa phirna aur aansuon ka unki dadhi par jaari hona mere pesh nazar hai, mujhe Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke Ibne Abbas! Mugees ka Bareera se is qadar mohabbat karna aur Bareera ka is qadar tanaffur karna ta'ajjub ki baat hai ya nahin, (main ne kaha zaroor ya Rasoolallah) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Bareera se kaha Ae Bareera kaash tu mugees ke Nikah mein phir rujoo kar leti us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiya Aap mujh ko ye hukm dete hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin main sirf sifaarish ke taur se kehta hoon, us ne arz kiya, bus to ya Rasoolallah mujhe us ki zarurat nahin hai.

1819. Hazrat Sahel Ibne Saad Saa'di baayan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne angusht shahaadat aur wast ki ungli qareeb kar ke farmaaya qayaamat ke din main aur yateem ki parwarish karne waala is tarha qareeb qareeb honge.

1820. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain

ek shaqs Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa us ne Aap se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mere yahaan ladka paida huwa hai lekin siyaah rang hai, goya apni beewi par bad gumaani ka izhaar kiya, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kiya tere paas oont bhi hai us ne arz kiya ji haan farmaaya kis rang ke hain, us ne arz kiya surkh rang ke, farmaaya... un mein se koyi oont surmayi rang ka bhi hai, us ne arz kiya ji haan, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya wo kahaan se paida ho gaya, us ne kaha shaayed kisi rag ne us ka ye rang kar diya hoga, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya bus tere bacche ka rang bhi kisi rag ki wajhe se aysa ho gaya hoga.

1821. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne li'aan karne waalon ki hadeeson mein bayaan kiya hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne miyan bibi se ye farmaaya tha ke tum donon ka hisaab khuda lega mard se farmaaya ke ab tera bibi se koyi waasta nahin raha, us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mera maal, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tera maal ab tujh ko waapas nahin mil sakta kiyunke agar tu ne apni bibi ke mutalleq sach kaha hai to wo maal us ki sharmgaah ke ewaz ho gaya jo tu ne apne waaste halaal ki thi, aur agar tu ne jhoot bola hai to wo tujh se aur bhi zaayed bayeed hai.

1822. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) ka bayaan hai, ek aurat ke shohar ka inteqaal ho gaya logon ne us aurat ki aankhen dukhne ka khauf kiya, aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein le kar haazir huwe, Aap se aankhon mein surma lagaane ke mutalleq daryaaft kya Aap ne farmaaya nahin surma nahin laga sakti, zamaane jaahiliyat mein tum log is qadar sog kiya karte the ke aurat apne phate puraane toote phoote gharon mein ek saal tak baithi rehti jab tak koyi kutta saamne se na guzarta, tab wo baingni phenk kar iddat se bahar nikalti (lekin ab 4 maah 10 din tak poore nahin ho sakte) jab tak 4 mah 10 din na guzren us waqt tak is ko surma lagaane ki zarurat nahin.

Nafqaat ka Bayaan

1823. Hazrat Abu Masud (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jab koyi muslamaan apne ghar waalon par nek niyati se kharch karta hai to us ko sadqa ka sawaab diya jaata hai.

1824. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain. Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya bewa ya kisi miskeen ke waaste koshish karne waala mujahid fi sabeelilaah ya qayaamul lail, saayemun nahaar ki tarha hai.

1825. Hazrat Omer ibnul Khattaab (RA) ka byaan hai ke Rasool Akram (SAW) ne bani Nazeer ke baaghaat farokht karke apne ahel ke waaste ek saal ka saamaan muhaiya kar liya karte the.

Kitaabut Ta'aam

1826. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai ke ek din mujh ko bhook ne sakht pareshaan kiya main hazrat Omer Ibnul Khattaab ke makaan par gaya, aap ko bula kar Quran ki ek aaayat padhne ki farmaaish ki wo makaan mein daakhil huwe aur wo aayat padh kar sunaayi phir chale gaye (lekin jis maqsad se main ne) wo aayat un se padhwaayi thi matlab mera na samjhe main un ke makaan se kuchh door chal kar gir pada, eka ek main ne jo dekha to apne sar par Huzoor (SAW) ko khada paaya meri haalat dekh kar Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Abu Huraira! main ne arz kiya labbaik ya Rasoolallah! Huzoor (SAW) ne mera hath pakad kar seedha khada kiya meri haalat ko

dekh kar Huzoor (SAW) fauran samjh gaye mujhe apne daulat khaane par laaye doodh ka bada sa bartan talab farma kar mujhe farmaaya Abu Huraira pee lo main usko piya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya aur piyo main ne aur piya, Aap ne farmaaya aur, main ne aur piya, yahan tak ke mera pet teer ki maanind tan gaya. us ke baad main hazrat Omar (RA) ke paas pahoncha aur un se tamaam guzishta waaqea bayaan karke kaha Omer Allah Ta'ala ne meri haajat rawaayi aysi zaat se karaayi jo tum se bahot aala aur afzal thi, khuda ki qasam Omar (RA) main Aap ke paas sirf Quran ki aaayat sunne ke liye nahin aaya tha balke us se mera maqsad talab ta'aam tha. Hazrat Omar (RA) ne farmaaya Abu Huraira agar mujh ko maalum ho jaata to khuda ki qasam mujh ko apne ghar mein tum ko le jaa kar khaana khilaana surkh oonton ke milne se ziyada mehboob tha, lekin afsos ke main tumhaara matlab bilkul na samajh saka.

1827. Hazrat Omar bin Abi Salma (RA) ka baayan hai ke main baccha tha, (Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah khaana kha raha tha) bartan mein chaaron taraf mera haath ghoom raha tha, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ladke bismillah keh kar apne daahne hath se khaana shuroo kiya karo aur apne saamne se khaaya karo, lihaza us din se mere khaane ka yahi tariqa muqarrar hai.

1828. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Khuda (SAW) ki wafaat ke baad hum logon ko sair ho kar khajoor aur paani milne laga tha.

1829. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne baareek paki huwi roti aur bhuni huwi bakri kabhi na khaayi.

1830. Yehi Hazrat bayaan karte hain mujhe kabhi yaad nahi ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke dastar khaan par chatni ya achaar ki tashtari chuni gayi, ya Aap ne baareek paki huwi roti kabhi khaayi ho ya kabhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne kursi par baith kar khaana tanaawul kya ho.

1831. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya 2 aadmiyon ka khaana 3 ko aur 3 ka 4 aadmiyon ko kaafi huwa karta hai.

1832. Hazrat Ibne Omer ka qaaeda tha ke jab tak aap ke hamraah dastar khaan par koi miskeen shaqs na hota us waqt tak aap khaana na khaaya karte, ek martaba ek shaqs aap ke paas laaya gaya us ne had se ziyada khaana khaaya, aap ne apne ghulaam se farmaaya ke ab kabhi aise shaqs ko mere dastar khaan par na laana kyunke main ne Huzoor (SAW) se suna hai ke momin ek aant mein khaata hai aur kaafir 7 aanton mein khaaya karta hai.

1833. Hazrat Abu Hujaifa (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein biatha huwa tha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apne qareeb waale shaqs se farmaaya main kabhi takiya laga kar khaana nahin khaaya karta hoon.

1834. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi (SAW) ne kabhi kisi khaane ko bura na kaha agar accha maalum huwa to kha liya, bura maalum huwa to chhor diya.

1835. Hazrat Sahal (RA) kehte hain kisi ne aap se kaha kiya aap logon mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein kabhi maide ka aata bhi dekha tha unhon ne farmaaya nahin us ne kaha jau ke aate ko aap hazraat chaana karte the farmaaya nahin srif phoonk liya karte the.

1836. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) baayan karte hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne

apne sahaaba ko khajooren taqseem kien har ek shaqs ko 7, 7 khajooren milien mujh ko bhi wahi 7 inaayat huwien lekin, un mein ek raddi thi khaane se maalum huwa ke us ke muqable mein ek bhi umdah nahin nehaayat halwaan thi.

1837. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain ek din aap ka kuchh logon ki taraf se guzar huwa wo log us waqt bhuni huwi bakri kha rahe the, unhon ne inko bulaaya aap ne un logon se unke khaane ka inkaar karte huwe farmaaya Huzoor Akram (SAW) duniya se tashreef le gaye, aap ne pet bhar jau ki roti bhi na khaayi, (phir main bhuni bakri kis tarha kha loon).

1838. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain jab se Rasool Maqbool (SAW) madine mein tashreef laaye koyi din aisa na huwa ke aale Rasool (SAW) ne 3 din tak gehoon ki roti pet bhar khaayi ho.

1839. Yahi Hazrat baayan karti hain ke jab unke yahaan kisi ka inteqaal ho jaya karta aur jama shuda aurten chali jaya karten aur sirf ghar waale baaqi rehtien to aap hukm deten ke talbeena ki handi chadhaayi jaaye, talbeena taiyaar karke us mein talbeena daala jaata, aap farmaaya kartien ke Huzoor (SAW) ka irshaad hai talbeena mareez ke dil ko raahat aur ghamzada ke huzn o gham ko door karta hai.

1840. Hazrat Huzaifa (RA) kehte hain main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko farmaate suna duniya mein resham aur deeba na istemaal karo, sone chaandi ke bartanon mein na khaao piyo, duniya mein ye kuffar ke waaste hai aur hamaare waaste aakhirat mein rakhe gaye hain.

1841. Hazrat Abu Masud Ansari (RA) baayan karte hain ek ansaari Abu Shoaib naami shaqs raha karta tha us ka ek ghulaam tha bahot mota, ek roz us ne apne ghulaam se kaha ke aaj main Huzoor (SAW) ki daawat karunga, aapke hamraah 4 sahaabiyon ko bhi bulaaunga, to un logon ke waaste khaana taiyar karke us ne Huzoor (SAW) ki 4 sahaaba ke saath dawat ki Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah ek shaqs aur lag aaya Huzoor (SAW) ne us ansari se farmaaya tu ne is ansari se farmaaya, tu ne sirf hum paanch shaqson ki daawat ki thi hamaare saath ye shaqs lag kar chala aaya hai, agar teri khushi hai to is ko bhi ijaazat de de warna mana karde, us ne arz kiya main ne isko bhi ijaazat di.

1842. Hazrat Ibne Abdullah (RA) ka baayan hai Madine mein ek yahoodi raha karta tha. meri khajooron mein wo bai' salam kar liya tha, chaahe rooma ke raaste mein meri zameen thi, is bai' mein ek martaba main bahot peeche ho gaya, chunaanche poora ek saal guzar gaya jab meri khajooren katne ka zamaana aaya to wo yahudi bhi aa maujood huwa main ne abhi khajooren todi na thien us mein se main ne ek saal ki aur mohallat maangi, lekin us ne us se inkaar kiya, ye khabar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko bhi pahonchi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne apne sahaaba se farmaaya chalo Jabir ke waaste hum us yahudi se mohallat talab karenge. Huzoor Akram (SAW) digar hazraat ke saath mere baagh mein tashreef laaye, us yahudi se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne guftagu shuroo ki us ne kaha Abul Qasim main ab Jabir ko mohallat nahin de sakta ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne baagh ka ek chakkar lagaaya waapas tashreef laa kar phir us yahudi se guftagu shuroo ki us ne phir yahi jawaab diya, wahaan se Huzoor Akram (SAW) meri jhonpdi par tashreef laaye, main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke

saamne kuchh khajooren pesh kien, Huzoor (SAW) ne in ko nosh farma kar aaraam kiya, kuchh der ke baad Aap bedaar huwe. main ne phir ek mutthi khajooren pesh kien Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne nosh farmaane ke baad phir us yahudi se sifaarish ki lekin us ne is martaba bhi inkaar kar diya, us waqt Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Jabir apni jhonpdi mein farsh bichhaao, aur khajooren kaatna shuroo karo, main ne Huzoor (SAW) ke farmaan ke mutaabiq khajooren todna shuroo ki aur us yahudi ko adaa karta gaya hatta ke us ki adaayegi ke baad utni hi khajooren baaqi rahien Huzoor Akram (SAW) us waqt tak tahre rahe, main ne aakar Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein arz kiya Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaayaa main is amr ki gawaahi deta hoon ke main khuda ka saccha rasool hoon.

1843. Hazrat Saad Ibne Abi Waqqaas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs subah ko uth kar Madine ki 7 umda khajooren kha liya karega us ko us din jaadu ya zaher bilkul asar na karega.

1844. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se koyi shaqs khaane se faarigh ho jaaye to pahle apne haath ko khoob chaat le ya kisi se chatwaale us ke baad kisi cheez se saaf karle is se qabl saaf na kare.

1845. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abudllah (RA) bayaan karte hain hum logon ki Rasool Kareem (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein ye haalat thi ke haath saaf karne ke waaste siwaaye qadmon aur baazuon ke koyi cheez na thi.

1846. Hazrat Abu Umama (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) khaane se faarigh hone ke baad ye dua farmaaya karte.

الحمد لله حمدا كثيرا طيبا مباركا فيه. غير مكفي ولا مودع ولا مكتفى عنه ربنا

1847. Hazrat Abu Umama (RA) ki ek riwaayat mein hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) khaane se faarigh hone ke baad ye dua farmaaya karte.

الحمد لله الذى كفانا و اروانا غير مكفى ولا مكفور

1848. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai mujh ko majaab ka waaqea bakhoobi yaad hai, Hazrat Ubai Ibne Kaab mujh hi se is waaqeye ko daryaaft kiya karte the, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Zainab binte jahash (RA) se Madine main Nikah kiya din charhne par Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne logon ko khaane ke waaste talab kiya. Huzoor Akram (SAW) aur log khaane ke waaste biath gaye, khaane se faarigh hone ke baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) wahaan se tashreef le chale, main bhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke peeche peeche chal diya Huzoor Akram (SAW) hazrat Aysha (RA) ke darwaaze tak pahonche aur ye khayaal karke ke log chale gaye honge phir Huzoor Akram (SAW) waapas tashreef le aaye, main bhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah waapas chala aaya, lekin wahaan Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne logon ko biatha dekha Aap phir wahaan se waapas huwe, Hazrat Aysha (RA) ke hujre ke qareeb pahonch kar phir waapas huwe mein bhi lauta to us waqt tak log uth chuke the wahaan pahonch kar Huzoor ne apne aur mere darmiyaan parda hayel kar diya. us waqt parde ka hukm naazil ho gaya tha.

Kitaab
Aqeeqe ke Bayaan Mein

1849. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain mere yahaan ladka paida huwa, main usko Huzoor Giraami (SAW) ki khidmat mein lekar hazir huwa Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne

uske waaste barkat ki dua farmaayi us ka Ibrahim naam rakha, khajoor se uski tahneek farmaayi.

1850. Hazrat Asma Binte Abu Bakr (RA) ki hadees bayaan huwi hai us mein unhon ne bayaan kiya ke jab un ke haan hazrat Abdullah Ibne Zubair (RA) paida huwe logon ko nehaayat khushi huwi kyunke hamaare mutalleq ye bayaan kiya gaya tha ke yahudiyon ne jaadu kiya hai is liye aulaad nahin hogi.

1851. Hazrat Salman Ibne Amer (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya bacche ka Aqeeqa zaroor karna chaahiye uski jaanib se jaanwar zubah karke uske baal katar kar najaasat ko door karna chaahiye.

Kitaab Zabeehon ke Zabah karne ke Waqt Bismillah Kehne Aur Shikaar Karne ka Bayaan

1852. Hazrat Adi Ibne Hatim (RA) kehte hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se bhaari lakdi ke mare huwe shikaar ke mutalleq daryaaft kiya, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo lakdi ke dhaar se qatl huwa us ka khaana jaayez hai aur jo uski chaudaayi se mar jaaye wo murdaar hai phir main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se kutte ke shikaar ke baare mein daryaaft kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar kutta shikaar tumhaare waaste rookle to usko khaalo warna nahin, agar tumhaare kutte ke hamraah koi doosra kutta mil jaaye aur tujh ko ye khayaal ho mere kutte ke hamraah us ne bhi shikaar kiya hoga aur shikaar mar chuka hai to aysi surat mein tu uska shikaar mat khaana kyunke tu ne sirf apne kutte par bismillah padhi hai doosre kutte par nahin padhi hai.

1853. Hazrat Abu Sa'laba khashni (RA) ka bayaan hai main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum log aksar ahle kitaab ki zameen mein raha karte hain kiya hum log unke bartanon mein kha sakte hain, basa auqat aysi zameen mein hote hain ke jahaan shikaar bahot kasrat se hota hai main kabhi apni teer se kabhi shikaari kutte taaleem karda ya ghair taleem karda se shikaar kiya karta hoon un shikaaron mein se mere waaste kaunsa shikaar khaana jaayez hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya mushrikeen ke bartanon ke mutalleq tum ne zikr kiya, us ke mutalleq ye hai ke agar tum ko in bartanon ke alaawa aur bartan muyassar aate hon to unke bartanon mein na khaaya karo, aur agar doosre bartan muyassar na aate hon to unko dho kar kha pee liya karo, shikaar ke mutalleq ye hai ke jo shikaar tum bismillah keh kar apne teer se karo us ka khaana tumhaare waaste jaayez hai aur ghair taalim karda kutte se jo shikaar karo agar us par tum ne bismillah padhli aur shikaar ki zubah par bhi qaadar ho gaye usko kha liya karo.

1854. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Maghfal (RA) kehte hain Aap ne kisi shaqs ko kankriyan maarte dekha to us se kaha kankriyaan na mara karo Huzoor (SAW) kankriyaan maarne ko makrooh khayaal farmaaya karte the aur farmaaya karte the ke kankriyaan maarne se koi shikaar waghaira nahin huwa karta hai, balke is mein ye nuqsaan hai ke ya to kisi ki aankh phod de ya kisi ka daant tod de iske baad phir isko ek din yahi kaam karte dekha us se farmaaya kiya main ne tujh ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki hadees nahin sunaayi thi ke Huzoor (SAW) ne kankriyaan maarne se mana kiya hai aur

Aap is ko makrooh khayaal farmaaya karte the ab main tujh se kalaam na karunga.

1855. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs chaupaayon ki hifaazat karne waale kutton ya shikaari kutton ke alaawa aur kutton ko paalega har roz uske naik amalon mein se do qeeraat ki kami hoti rahegi.

Hazrat Adi Ibne Haatim (RA) ki hadees abhi bayaan ho chuki hai lekin yahaan itni ziyaadati hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar tujh ko apne teer ka shikaar do teen din baad mile to usko dekh lo agar is mein tere teer ke alaawa koi doosra nishaan na ho to usko khaale aur agar wo paani mein gir pada ho to uske khaane se ijtenab karo.

1856. Hazrat Ibne Abi Aufa (RA) kehte hain hum ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah 6 ya 7 ghazwe kiye us mein hum baraabar tiddiyaan khaate rahe.

1857. Hazrat Asma Binte Abu Bakar (RA) bayaan karti hain hum logon ne Nabi Giraami (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein ghoda zubah kar ke khaaya.

1858. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ek din kuchh logon ki taraf se guzre aap ne un logon ko dekha ke murghi ko baandh kar teeron se nishaana bana rakha hai, un logon ne jab aap ko aate dekha sab muntashir ho gaye aap ne qareeb pahonch kar farmaaya ye fel kis ne kiya, Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne ayse fel karne waalon par laanat farmaayi hai.

1859. in hazrat ki is riwaayat mein hai ke hazrat Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne jaanwaron ko teer ka nishaana banaane waale shaqs par laanat ki hai.

1860. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain main ne Rasool Giraami (AS) ko murghi khaate dekha hai.

1861. Hazrat Abu Saalya khashi (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne her ek kela daar darinde ka gosht khaane se mana farmaaya hai.

1862. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne hum nasheen saleh aur hum nasheen bad ki misaal mushk farookht karne waale aur bhatti dhonkne waale ke saath di hai, agar tera ikhtelaat haamile mushk se hoga to ya tujh ko us se mushk haasil hogi ya kam az kam khushbu to haasil ho hi jaayegi aur bhatti dhonkne waala ya to tere kapde jala dega ya kam az kam us se tujh ko badbu haasil zaroor ho jaayegi.

1863. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Akram (SAW) ne chehre par maarne se mana farmaaya hai.

kitaab

Qurbaaniyon ka Bayaan

1864. Hazrat Salma Ibne Aku (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka irshaad huwa ke tum mein se jo shaqs qurbani kare teesre din subha ke waqt zara sa gosht bhi us ke ghar mein na hona chaahiye jab doosra saal huwa to logon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) jis tarha Aap ne guzishta saal hum logon ko hukm diya tha is saal bhi hum log us par amal karen, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nahin khaao bhi khilaao bhi jama bhi karo, pichhle saal main ne logon ko hajat mand dekh kar ye hukm diya tha ab tum ko ijaazat hai.

1865. Hazrat Omer Ibne Khattab (RA) bayaan karte hain ke aap ne Eid ki Namaz ke baad logon ke saamne khutbe mein ye farmaaya tha ke logo?Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne tum logon ko in ayyam mein

roza rakhne se mana farmaaya kyunke in ayyam mein ek din to khaane peene ka hi hai lekin dusre ayyam tumhare qurbaniyon ka gosht khaane ke waaste muqarrar hai.

Khaane Peene ki Ashya ka Bayaan

1866. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs dunya mein shraab piyega phir us se tauba na karega qayaamat ke din us ko shraabe tahoor naseeb na hogi.

1867. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ka irshaad hai zina karne waala zina karte waqt chori karne waala chori karte waqt sharaab noshi karne waala sharaab noshi karte waqt bahaalate Iman nahin raha karta hai.

1868. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo koi shaqs kisi ki qeemti cheez bataure girah katti ya uchakke pan ke lete hai, log dekhte ke dekhte reh jaate hain aur wo lekar chal deta hai us waqt wo shaqs bahaalate Iman nahin huwa karta hai.

1869. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) se shahed ki shraab ke mutalleq daryaaft kiya gaya (ye sharaab yamni) logon mein mustaamil thi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo cheez nasha paida kare wo haraam hai.

1870. Hazrat Abu Amir (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya meri ummat mein aise log zaroor paida honge jo sharaab aur baajon aur resham ke istemaal ko halaal karenge, chand giroh aise bhi honge jo daamane koh mein rahte honge charwaha un ke jaanwar chara kar jab shaam ko waapas laayega aur un ke paas us waqt koi saayel pahonch jaayega to wo us se kahenge kal aana, Allah Ta'ala aise logon ko raat hi mein halak kar dega kuchh logon par pahaad gira diya jaayega doosron ko bandaron aur suvwaron ki shakl par kar diya jaayega ye tamaam waaqeaat qayaamat se pehle pehle ho jaayenge.

1871. Hazrat Abu Usaid Saadi (RA) kehte hain ke main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko apne waleeme mein bulaaya us waqt hamaari khidmat guzaar wahi meri bibi thi bawajud ye ke wo nayi dulhan thi (lekin khidmat mein koi aar na samjhi gayi) unki bibi bayaan karti hain tum logon ko maalum hai ke main ne us khaane mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne peene ke waaste kiya cheez pesh ki thi raat se hum ne paani mein khajooren tar kar ke rakhdi thien unka sharbat subha ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein pesh kiya gaya tha.

1872. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ghadon mein nabeez banaane ki mumaaniat ki to logon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) her ek shaqs ke paas mashkeeze to hote hain nahin, aise log kiya karen, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya accha tum un mein nabeez bana liya karo lekin raal ka ghada na ho.

1873. Hazrat Abu Qataada (RA) kehte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne pukhta aur gadar khajoor kishmish chowaaron ke yakja karke sheera banaane se mana farmaaya hai.

1874. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain Abu Humaid (RA) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke waaste maqaame naqee se doodh lekar haazir huwe Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un se farmaaya tum ne is ko chhupa kyun na liya agar chhupaane ki koi cheez na mili thi to kam az kam is ke wast mein ek lakdi hi rakhli hoti.

1875. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya behtar atya afzal sadqa ye hai ke insaan nehaayat doodh dene waali oontni ya bakri kisi ko dede taake wo us se doodh piye.

1876. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain ek din Huzoor (SAW) apne kisi rafeeq ki hamraahi mein ek ansaari ke yahaan tashreef legaye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us ansaari se farmaaya ke agar tumhaare paas raat ka baasi rakha huwa paani ho to pilaao (bartan ki fikr mat karo) hum mashkeeze ke munh hi se thoda paani pee lenge, us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) meri chaprya mein shab ka baasi paani maujood hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) wahaan tashreef le chalen ye shaqs baagh mein raha karta tha aur paani diya karta tha Huzoor Akram (SAW) us ke hamraah baagh mein pahonche us ne paani haazir kiya aur bakri ka doodh doh kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir kiya Huzoor (SAW) aur aap ke hamraahi rafeeq donon ne usko nosh kiya.

1877. Hazrat Ali (RA) ne masjid kofa ke sahen mein khade ho kar paani piya phir farmaaya ke log kehte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne khade ho kar paani peene se mana farmaaya lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) is tarha paani nosh farmaaya karte jis tarha logon ne mujh ko khade ho kar peete dekha hai.

1878. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne zam zam ka paani khade ho kar piya tha.

1879. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne mushkeeze se munh laga kar paani peene se mana farmaaya hai.

1880. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne (do baaton se mana farmaaya hai) ek mushkeeze ko munh laga kar paani peene se duvwam kisi hamsaaya ki kadi ko apni deewar par rakhne se mana karne se.

1881. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Nabi Giraami (SAW) kehte hain paani nosh farmaate waqt teen saansen liya karte the.

1882. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs chaandi ke bartan mein peeta hai (samjh lo ke) apne pet mein dozakh ki aag gut gut chadhaata hai.

1883. Hazrat Sahal Ibne Saad (RA) kehte hain ke ek martaba Rasool Giraami (AS) shaqeeqa bani Saad mein tashreef laaye mujh se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Sahel hum ko kuchh pilaate nahin, main ne in logon ke saamne ek piyala pesh kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is piyale se nosh farmaaya phir hazrat Sahel ne wo piyala nikaal kar hum logon ko dikhlaaya hum ne bhi (tabarrukan) us mein se piya us ke baad hazrat Omer Ibne Abdul Azeez ne wo piyala hazrat Sahel se maang liya unhon ne aap ko dediya.

1884. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain un ke paas ek piyala tha jis mein lohe ki patar lagi hui thi aap farmaaya karte the ke is piyale mein main ne aksar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko pilaaya hai is lohe ki patar ke badle mein aap ne sone ya chaandi ki patar lagaali lekin hazrat Abu Talha (RA) ne farmaaya ke jis cheez ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne kis tarha istemaal kiya hai us mein taghayyur karna accha nahin is liye hazrat Anas (RA) ne usko usi tarha chhor diya.

Kitaab

Mareezon ka Bayaan

1885. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Nabi Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya musalmaan ko jo koi gham o alam ranj o takleef ya museebat pahonchti hai hatta ke is ko kaanta bhi lagta hai to is se Allah Ta'ala is ke ewaz mein musalmaan ke gunaah muaaf kiya karta hai.

1886. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya momin kheti ke is seedhe darakht ki tarha hai jis ko hawa idhar udhar jhukaati rehti hai, jab wo seedha khada hota hai bakhilaf sanobar ke darakht ke jo nehaayat mazboot aur thos hota hai, hamesha seedha khada hota hai lekin Allah Ta'ala jab us ko giraana chaahta hai ek dam fana kar deta hai.

1887. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain jis shaqs ke saath Allah behtari chaahta hai usko musibat mein mubtela farma deta hai.

1888. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain main ne Nabi Kareem (SAW) se ziyaada dard mein mubtela kisi shaqs ko nahin dekha.

1889. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki haalat marz mein Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa us waqt Huzoor (SAW) nehaayat saqt dard mein mubtela the main ne aap se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) aap ko bahot sakht bukhaar hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne uska jawaab diya, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) is ki wajha ye hai ke Huzoor (SAW) ke waaste dohra sawaab hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan jab kisi ko koi takleef pahonchti hai Allah Ta'ala us ke ewaz mein gunaah ayse jhaadta hai jis tarha darkhton se patte jhadte hain.

1890. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain aap ne apne kisi rafeeq se kaha agar tum ko khwaahish ho to main tum ko jannati aurat dikhlaun unhon ne kaha ke haan Ibne Abbas (RA) ne ek aurat ki taraf ishaara kar ke farmaaya ye siyah aurat ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karne lagi ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mere oopar behoshi ka daura pada karta hai is mein main barahna ho jaaya karti hoon, Aap Allah Ta'ala se mere liye dua farmaaiye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar tu sabr karegi to jannat mein jaayegi warna teri khwahish ho to main tere waaste dua karne tayyar hoon, us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main sabr karlungi behoshi ka kuchh nahin, lekin main barahna ho jaaya karti hoon, aap iske waaste dua kar dijiye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is aurat ke wasste dua farmaayi us din se ye barahna nahin hoti.

1891. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ka irshaad hai khuda wand Ta'ala farmaata hai ke jis shaqs ki beenayi main leta hoon aur wo is par sabar karta hai to is ke ewaz mein main us shaqs ko jannat ataa karta hoon.

1892. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain (ek din mere sar mein dard tha) main ne kaha haay mera sar, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ghabraati kyun ho agar tum mere saamne margayein to bahot accha hoga main tumhaare waaste dua aur ishteghfaar kiya karunga main ne kaha afsos khuda ki qasam main khoob samajh rahi hoon ke agar main mar gayi to aap apni kisi bibi ko dulhan bana kar baithenge Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (tum apne aap ko chhoro) main kehta hoon haay mera sar main ne iraada kiya tha ke Abu

Bakr aur un ke bete ko bula kar khilafat ki wasiyat kardoon lekin phir main ne ye khaayal kar ke chhor diya ke khuda ko Abu Bakr ke alaawa kisi ki khilafat pasand nahin wo khud un ko khalifa bana dega log kisi doosre shaqs ki khilafat par raazi na honge her ek ko dafa karenge.

1893. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se koi shaqs museebat mein mubtela ho kar maut ki tamanna na kare agar wo nahin reh sakta hai to is tarha dua kare Ae khuda! jab tak mere waaste haayat behtar ho mujh ko zinda rakhna aur jab meri wafaat mere liye behtar ho mujh ko wafaat ataa farmaana.

1894. Hazrat Khabbab (RA) kehte hain aap ne apne jism par 7 daagh lagaaye the aur farmaaya karte ke hamaare muflis sabiqeen fuqha dunya se guzar gaye dunya ne in hazraat ko koi takleef na pahonchaayi hum logon ko is waqt itna maal naseeb ho raha hai ke is ke rakhne ke waaste jaga nahin milti, siwaaye is ke ke makaan mein tameer karaayen, agar Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne maut ki tamanna karne se hum logon ko mana farmaaya na hota to main zaroor maut ki dua karta.

1895. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kisi shaqs ko kisi ka amal jannat mein nahin le jaayega hum ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap ko bhi nahin, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mujh ko bhi nahin haan agar Allah Ta'ala mujh ko apni rehmat mein lelega to ummeed hai, lihaza tum mein se her shaqs amal khair ka talab gar rahe koi shaqs musibat mein ghabra kar maut ki tamanna na kare kiyonke agar wo aamile khair hai to usko khair mein taraqqi ki ummeed hai agar wo gunaah gaar hai to tauba ki ummeed hai.

1896. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) kisi mareez ke paas eyadat ke waaste tashreef le jaate ya koi mareez Aap ki khidmat mein hazir kiya jaata to Aap ye dua farmaaya karte.

اذهب الباس رب الناس اشف انت الشافی لا شفاء الا شفائک شفاء لا يقادره سقما

Kitaab

Tabaabat ka Bayaan

1897. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaaya Allah Ta'ala ne jo beemari paida ki hai us ki dawa bhi zaroor paida ki hai.

1898. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya teen cheezon mein (yaqeeni shifa hai) shahed, seengi, aag se daaghna lekin main apni ummat ko daaghne se mana karta hoon.

1899. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain ek shaqs Nabi Kareem (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa Aap se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mere bhaayi ko pet ki shikaayat hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne usko shahed pilaane ka hukm diya wo doosri martaba haazir huwa Aap ne phir shahed pilaane ka hukm diya wo teesri martaba hazir huwa Aap ne phir is martaba bhi shahed pilaane ka hukm diya us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main ne us ko shahed bahot pilaaya kuchh faayeda na huwa Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tere bhaayi ka pet jhoota hai khuda saccha hai ja usko shahed hi pilaade us ne phir pilaaya Allaha Ta'ala ne usko shifa inaayat kardi.

1900. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain Rasool

Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kalonji mein maut ke alaawa her ek marz ki shifa maujood hai.

1901. Hazrat Umme Qais binte Mahez (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya oode hindi mein saat marzon ki shifa hai isko apne waaste laazim karlo uzrah beemari mein naak ke andar daala jaaye zaatul junub beemari mein munh ke andar tapkaaya jaaye.

1902. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne Abu Tayyaba se pachne lagwaaye the ye hadees bayaan hochuki hai is mein itna zaayed hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya dawaaon mein sabse khast bahri aur pachne lagwana dawaaen behtar hain. Uzrah ki wajha se bachon ke gale daba kar un ko takleef pahonchaane ki kiya zaroorat hai balke apne waaste khast bahri laazim karlo.

1903. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mere saamne tamaam ummaton ko pesh kiya gaya un mein baaz nabi ayse the jinke hamraah unki ummat ke chand afraad the baaz nabi ayse dekhe jin ke hamraah koi bhi na tha us ke baad main ne ek jamaat azeem ko dekha main ne samjha ke ye meri ummat hai batlaaya gaya ke hazrat Musa (AS) ki ummat hai phir hukm huwa ke aasmaan ke kinaron ki taraf nazar daaliye, main ne aasmaan ki taraf jo nazar utha kar dekha is kasrat se log dekhe jinhon ne ufaq aasmaan ko chupa liya tha, phir hukm huwa charon taraf nazar dalo main ne charon taraf dekha to bahot taraf se wo aasmaan ke kinaron ko pur kiye huwe nazar aaye. farmaan huwa ke ye tumhaari ummat hai, in mein se 70 hazaar aadmi bagair hisaab kitaab ke jannat mein daakhil honge. ye farma kar Huzoor (SAW) to hujre mein tashreef le gaye, aur logon mein is jaam'at ka charcha hone laga. jis ke mutalleq Huzoor (SAW) ne bayaan kiya tha ke baghair hissab kitaab jannat mein daakhil honge. sahaaba kehne lage ke hum hi log Huzoor (SAW) par Iman laaye hain, shayed wo log hum hin honge, ya mumkin hai ke wo hamari aulaad ho jo islam ke zamane mein paida hogi. kiyonke hum log jaahiliyat mein paida huwe hain. ye khabar Nabi Girami ko bhi pahonchi Huzoor (SAW) phir bahar tashreef laaye farmaaya wo log hain jo mantar nahin karte, bad-feli wagaira ke qaayel nahin hain, apne jismon ko daaghne se bachaate hain, ye sun kar hazrat Akkasha (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ayse logon mein main bhi hoon. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan tum in logon mein se ho, ek aur shaqs khada huwa us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) main bhi un logon mein hoon, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Akkasha tum se sabqat le gaye.

1904. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya bimaari ka urh kar lagna, bad faali, khopdi ka ullu, safar ki balaayen sub behooda baaten hain albatta juzaami se is tarha bhaago jis tarha sher se bhaga karte ho.

1905. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ek aaraabi Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karne laga ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye kiya baat hai ke mere oont ayse maqaam par rehte hain jo hirano ke rehne ki jaga hai lekin un mein jab khaarishi oont pahonch jaata hai to sub oonton ko khaarishi kar deta hai Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya (tu khud hi khayaal karle) pehle oont ko kisne khaarishi kiya hoga.

1906. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain. Huzoor (SAW) ne chand ansaariyon ko zehreele jaanwar ke waaste mantar karne ki ijaazat di thi, ek martaba mujh ko zaatul junub ki bimaari ho gayi, hazrat Abu Talha (RA) ne mere jism par daagh lagaaye, haalaanke us waqt mein Huzoor (SAW) maujood the aur hazrat Anas aur hazrat Anas Ibne Nazar aur Zaid inbe Sabit (RA) to mere paas hi maujood the, lekin kisi ne bhi is se mana na kiya.

1907. Hazrat Asma binte Abu Bakr (RA) bayaan karti hain ke jab Aap ke paas koyi bukhaar mein mubtelaa laayi jaati to aap dua karke uske girebaan mein paani dala kartien aur farmaaya kartien Huzoor (SAW) ne hum ko ye hukm diya tha ke bukhaar ko paani se thanda kiya karen.

1908. Hazrat Anas (RA) byaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ka farmaan hai muslamaan ke waaste taaun se mar jana shahadat ke darje mein hai.

1909. Hazrat Aysha (RA) byaaan karti hain Huzoor (AS) ne nazar ki wajha se mantar karne ki ijaazat di hai.

1910. Hazrat Umme Salma (RA) kehti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mere makaan mein ek ladki ko dekha farmaaya is ladki ko nazar hogayi hai is ke waaste mantar kiya jaaye.

1911. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne zehreele jaanwar ke kaate huwe ke waaste mantar pahdne ki ijaazat di hai.

1912. Yehi hazrat bayaan karti hain Huzoor (SAW) hamaare mareezon par ye dua dam karke phoonka karte the.

بسم الله تربه ارضنا بريقة بعضنا ليشفى سقيمنا باذن ربنا

1913. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) bayaan karte hain bad faali koyi cheez nahin hai al batta nek faal waqayi hai, logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) nek faali ki kiya surat hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kisi ke munh se accha kalima sunna.

1914. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain qabeele badail ki 2 aurten aapas mein ek dusre se ladien in mein se ek ne dusri ko pathar utha kar maara us pathar ki zarab se uske pet ka baccha mar gaya, log ye muqaddama Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein lekar haazir huwe. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya is ki diyat mein ek baandi di jaaye. qaatila aurat ke wali ne kaha ke ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ayse bacche ke diyat hum kis tarha den jis ne na khaaya na piya, na bola na baat ki, ayse bacche ka khoon lagho hona chaahiye. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye shaqs kahinon ka bhaayi hai (muqaffa ibarat bolta hai).

1915. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain huzoor (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein mashriq ke rehne waale do shaqs aaye un donon ne waaz kahe. Huzoor (SAW) ko bhi un ki taareef maalum huwi. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya baaz bayaanon mein jaadu ka asar huwa karta hai.

1916. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tandurust oonton mein bimaar oont ko na laana chaahiye.

1917. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya apne aap ko pahaad se gira kar qatl karega wo hamesha ke waaste dozakh mein girta rahega. jo shaqs zaher se apne aap ko qatl karega jahannum ki aag mein hamesha uske haath mein zaher ka piyaala rahega, jo shaqs apni jaan ko kisi lohe ke hatyaar se halaak karega qayaamat ke din dozakah ke andar wo aala us ke haath mein hoga jis ko wo apne jism mein

hamesha ghonpa karega.

1918. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se kisi shaqs ke ta'aam mein makkhi gir jaaye to usko ghota dekar nikaal kar phenke, kyunke uske ek par mein bimaari hai doosre mein uski dawa hai.

Kitaab

Libaas ka Bayaan

1919. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jitna tehband takhnon se neeche hoga utna hissa aag mein hoga.

1920. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi Kareem (SAW) ko yemeni kapde bahot pasand the in kapdon ko pahenna aap ko bahot pasand tha.

1921. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor (SAW) ki wafaat ke baad Huzoor (SAW) ko yemeni chaadar se chupa diya gaya tha.

1922. Hazrat Abu Zar (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa us waqt Huzoor (SAW) safed kapde pehne huwe aaraam farma rahe the. (main waapas ho gaya) phir dubaara haazir huwa to Huzoor (SAW) bedaar ho chuke the Aap ne farmaaya ke jo shaqs kalimae shahaadat par mustaqeem rehte huwe mar jaayega, wo jannat mein zaroor daakhil hoga main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) agarche us ne chori aur zina kiya hoga, farmaaya Abu Zar ki naak khaak mein aaluda ho tab bhi, jab hazrat Abu Zar ye hadees bayaan karte ye alfaaz zaroor farmaaya karte (Abu Zar ki naak khaak mein aaluda ho.)

1923. Hazrat Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne resham ke istemaal se mana farmaaya hai is qadar (wast aur shahaadat ki ungliyon se ishaara karte huwe) jaayez rakha hai.

1924. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs duniya mein resham istemaal karega usko aakhirat mein resham naseeb na hoga.

1925. Hazrat Huzaifa (RA) kehte hain Nabi Giraami (SAW) ne hum logon ko sone aur chaandi ke bartanon mein khaane peene se mana farmaaya hai, resham aur deeba ke istemaal se mana yani us par baithne se mana kiya hai.

1926. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka byaaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne mard ko zaafraani rang ka kapda pahenne se mana farmaaya.

1927. In hi hazrat se daryaaft kiya gaya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne naalain mubaarak pahen kar Namaz adaa farmaayi hai unhon ne kaha haan.

1928. Hazrat Abu Huraira ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram ne farmaaya ek paaun mein joota aur ek paaun barahna karke na chalna chaahiye, ya to donon paaun mein joote pahen le ya donon paaun barahna karle.

1929. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Nabi Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein jo shaqs joota pehne daahne paaun se ibteda kare aur utaarte waqt baayen pair pehle utaare daahne se baad main, goya pahenne mein daahna paoon pehle huwa aur baayaan peeche aur utaarne mein baayaan pehle aur daahna baad mein.

1930. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne chaandi ki angushtari banwa kar us mein Mohammad ur Rasool Allah kudwaya tha. logon ko ye hidaayat thi ke main ne angushtari banwa kar us mein Mohammad ur Rasool Allah kudwa liya hai koyi shaqs is tarha ka naqsh

na kudwaaye.

1931. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne hijdon aur mardon ki mushabihat karne waali aurton par laanat farmayi hai, aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ayse mard aur aurton ko gharon se nikaal do lehaaza falaan shaqs ko Huzoor (SAW) ne aur falaan ko Omar (RA) ne nikaal diya tha.

1932. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya mushrikeen ki mukhaalifat karo yani dadhiyaan badhaao aur munche katarwaao.

1933. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) ke mooye mubaarak gardan aur kaanon ke darmiyaan pade huwe the na bilkul seedhe the na bilkul pech daar the.

1934. Hazrat Anas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ki hatheliyaan kushaada thien donon haath aur donon paaun Aap ke farba the Huzoor (SAW) ki tarha na Aap se pehle koyi shaqs dekhne mein aaya na Aap ke baad.

1935. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne sar ke kuchh baal mundaane aur kuchh baal rakhne se mana farmaaya hai.

1936. Hazrat Ayesha (RA) bayaan karti hain ke main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko jahaan tak umda khushbu dastiyaab hoti lagaaya karti, Aap ki raish mubaarak aur sar mein iski chamak saaf zaahir hoti.

1937. Hazrat Ayesha (RA) ka bayaan hai main ne hajjatul wida mein pehle ehraam bandhte waqt phir halaal hote waqt apne donon haathon se khushbu lagaayi hai.

1938. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne irshaad farmaaya jo log duniyaa mein tasweer banaate hain qayaamat ke din un logon ko hukm hoga ke apni banaayi huwi cheezon mein jaan daalo.

1939. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ka farmaan hai ke in logon se ziada zaalim kaun shaqs ho sakta hai jo meri khalq ki tarha ashiya paida karte hain (agar unko daawa hai to) ek gehoon ka daana hi bana kar dikhaayen ek jau ka daana hi paida kar dikhaayen.

Kitaabul Adab

1940. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai ek shaqs ne Rasool (SAW) se daryaaft kiya Ya Rasool (SAW) logon mein mere sulook ka sab se ziyaada kaun mustahaq hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya teri maan mein ne kaha phir kuan farmaaya teri maan, us ne kaha un ke baad farmaaya maan, us ne kaha maan ke baad, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tera baap.

1941. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya sub gunaahon se bada gunaah ye hai ke insaan apne walidain par laanat kare. kisi ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) walidain par laanat karne ki kaysi surat hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya ye ke kisi doosre baap ya maan ko gaali de wo laut kar iske maan baap ko gaali de.

1942. Hazrat Jubair Ibne Mot'am kehte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya qata rahmi karne waala jannat mein na jaayega.

1943. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya lafz rahem Rehmaan se nikla hai Khuda Ta'ala ne farmaaya hai ke jo tujh ko milaayega main usko milaaunga jo tujhe qata karega main usko qata karunga.

1944. Hazrat Umro Ibn Aas (RA) kehte hain main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko

khullam khulla ye farmaate suna ke aale falaan mere auliya nahin hain mera wali sirf ek khuda hai, nek aur momin logon ke hamraah albatta rahem hai, jis ko main to karta rahunga.

1945. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya wo shaqs waasil rahem nahin hai jo badla utaar de waasil rahem wo shaqs hai jo qata rahem ke waqt sila rehmi kare.

1946. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ke earabi, Rasool Kareem (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa Aap se arz kiya ke Aap hazraat apne bacchon ke bosa liya karte hain lekin hum ne kabhi aaj tak apne bacche ka bosa na liya Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya is mein mera kiya bus hai ke Allah Ta'ala ne tere dil se rahem ka maadda utha liya hai.

1947. Hazrat Omer Ibnul Khattab (RA) bayaan karte hain ke Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein kuchh qaidi haazir kiye gaye. un mein ek aurat bhi thi, wo jis bacche ko dekhti fauran pakad kar apne seene se chimta leti aur doodh munh mein de deti. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya tum log ye batlaao ke ye aurat apne bacche ko aag mein daal degi, hum ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) daalna kaisa ye to aag se usko door door kardegi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala apne bandon se is aurat se bhi ziyaada piyaar karta hai.

1948. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (roze azal mein) Allah Ta'ala ne rehmat ke 100 hisse kiye us mein se 99 hisse apne paas rakhe aur ek hissa zameen ki makhlooq ko inaayat farmaaya jis ki waje se wo aas paas ek doosre par rahem karti hai hatta ke ghodi apne bacche se khur alaaheda karke rakhti hai ke kahin us bacche ko takleef na pahoche.

1949. Hazrat Usama Ibne Ziad (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor (SAW) mujh ko apni ek raan par aur hazrat Hassan (RA) ko doosri raan par bithla kar farmaaya karte Ae khuda in donon ko tu mehboob rakhna kyunke main donon ko mehboob rakhta hoon.

1950. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain ek martaba hum log Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah Namaz ada kar rahe the peeche se kisi earaabi ne Namaz mein ye dua ki ke Ae baari Ta'ala sirf mujh par aur Mohammad (SAW) par rahem karna kisi doosre ko is rahem mein shareek na karna. Huzoor (SAW) ne Namaz se faarigh hone ke baad farmaaya tu ne nehaayat wasi cheez ko tang kar diya.

1951. Hazrat Noman Ibne Basheer (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya momin aapas mein ek doosre par rahem karne mein ek jism ke aaza ki tarha hain agar jism ka ek azoo bhi dard mein mubtela hota hai to tamaam aaza ko sadma pahonchta hai.

1952. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab koyi insaan darakht lagaata hai aur use koyi jaanwar munh laga kar patte charta hai to darakht lagaane waale ko sadqe ka sawaab milta hai.

1953. Hazrat Jareer Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain Rasool Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs kisi par rahem nahin karta us par bhi rahem nahin kiya jaata.

1954. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya ke hazrat Jibrayeel (AS) mujh ko hum saaye ke mutalleq ehsaan karne ki wasiyat karte rehte

(is ziadati se ke) mujh ko ye andesha ho gaya tha ke kahin usko waaris na qaraar diya jaaye.

1955. Hazrat Abu Shareeh (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya khuda ki qasam wo shaqs momin nahin, khuda ki qasma momin nahin, logon ne arz kiya ya Rasool (SAW) kaun shaqs momin nahin, farmaaya jis ka humsaaya uski sharaaraton se amn mein na ho.

1956. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ka irshaad hai jo shaqs khuda aur roze jaza par Iman rakhta hai usko chaahiye ke apne hum saaye ko takleef na pahonchaaye, jo shaqs khuda aur roze jaza par Iman rakhta ho usko chaahiye ke apne mehmaan ki izzat kare aur apne munh se behtar kalima nikaale warna khaamush rahe.

1957. Hazrat Jabir (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ka irshaad hai ek neki sadqe ke hukm mein hai.

1958. Hazrat Aysha (RA) byaan karti hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala apne tamaam ehkaam main narmi ko ziyaada pasand farmaata hai.

1959. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya momin doosre momin ke waaste aisa hai jaise makaan ke baaz ajza baaz ko mazboot kye rehte hain, (is maqaam par Aap ne apni angustaan mubaarak ko ek doosre mein daal kar dikhaaya) raawi kehte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) masjid mein tashreef farma the hum log bhi Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein maujood the itne mein koyi saayel ya haajat mand aaya Huzoor (SAW) ne hum logon se farmaaya ke is shaqs ke waaste haajat rawaayi ki koshish karo, Allah Ta'ala tum ko is ka ajr dega. Allah Ta'ala apne Rasool (SAW) ki zubaan se jo hukm chaahta hai saadir farma deta hai.

1960. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) fohash go, be hayaayi ki baaten karne waale, logon par laanat bhejne waale insaan na the, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko ghussa bhi hota to sirf is qadar farmaate is ki peshani khaak mein mile is ko kiya ho gaya hai.

1961. Hazrat Jabir (RA) kehte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) se jab kabhi koyi cheez talab ki gayi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne us ke jawaab mein kabhi nahin na farmaaya.

1962. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain main ne Rasool (SAW) ki 10 saal tak mutawaatir khidmat ki kabhi Rasool (SAW) ne mujh se ye na farmaaya ke tu ne ye kaam kiyon kiya ya ye kaam kiyon na kiya balke Huzoor ne mujhe kabhi uf tak bhi na farmaaya.

1963. Hazrat Abu Zar (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya koyi shaqs kisi doosre ko faasiq ya kaafir na kahe kyunke agar wo shaqs aysa na huwa to ye alfaaz kehne waale ki taraf lautenge.

1964. Hazrat Sabit Ibne Zahhaak (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs deen Islam ke alaawa kisi dusre deen ki qasam khaayega wo isi mein khayaal kiya jaayega, insaan ki nazar uski ghair mamlooka cheez mein nahin huwa karti hai kisi shaqs ka kisi momin par laanat karna ya uski kufr ki taraf nisbat karna us ke qatl karne ki tarha hai, jo shaqs apne aap ko duniya mein khudkashi karke kisi cheez se halaak karega qayaamat mein us ko us se azaab diya jaayega.

1965. Hazrat Huzaifa (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya choghal khor aadmi jannat mein na jaayega.

1966. Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) kehte hain ek

martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne kisi shaqs ka zikr aaya doosre shaqs ne uski taareef kardi, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya afsos is taareef se tum ne apne mamdooh ki gardan kaat di, agar tum mein se koyi shaqs kisi ki taareef kiye beghair na reh sake to wo is tarah kare ke mere khayaal mein falaan shaqs aysa hai kyunke uski haqeeqat haaal khuda ko maalum hai lekin ye bhi us waqt ke usko is sifat se mausuf samjhta ho, koyi shaqs kisi ka tazkira yaqeeni taur par na kiya kare, balke sirf apna indiya bayaan kar diya kare.

1967. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya aapas mein hasad, bughz bilkul na rakho ek doosre se eraaz na kiya karo, sub Allah ke bande bhaayi bhaayi ho kar raho, kisi muslamaan ko ye munaasib nahin ke apne kisi bhaai se teen din tak kalaam na kare.

1968. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya apne aap ko gumaan karne se bachaao kyunke gumaan nehaayat buri cheez hai, kisi shaqs ke baare mein tajassus na karo, kisi ki ayeb juyi na kiya karo, kharidaar ko kharidaari ke waaste raghbat dilaane ke waaste khwah makhwah bhao na lagaya karo, aapas mein bughz o hasad na kiya karo, ek doosre se eraaz na kiya karo tum sub Allah ke bande ban kar bhaayi bhaayi ho jaao.

1969. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mera khayaal hai ke falaan falaan shaqs kisi deen ko kisi qaabil nahin samjhte, ek raiwaayat mein hai ke jis deen par hum log hain, us ko kisi qaabil nahin samjhte hain.

1970. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya meri ummat ke logon se Allah Ta'ala dar guzar farmaata hai lekin jo log khullam khulla gunaah karte hain (in mein majboori hai) in sab se ye baat bahot baadi hai ke insaan shab ko koyi gunaah kare Allah Ta'ala us par parda daal de subha hote hi ye shaqs kahe ke Ae falaan mein ne raat falaan falaan kaam kiya tha Allah Ta'ala ne is par parda daala lekin us ne is parde ko khol diya.

1971. Hazrat Abu Ayub Ansari (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kisi musalmaan ko ye munaasib nahin ke apne muslamaan bhaayi ko teen din tak matrookul klaam rakhe, donon ki ye haalat ho ke ek doosre ke saamne se guzarte hon lekin aapas mein salaam alaik na karte hon balke in donon mein se wo shaqs behtar hai jo pehle salaam kare.

1972. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi (SAW) ne farmaaya sachaayi insaan ko bhalaayi ka raasta dikhaati hai aur bhalaayi jannat ki raah dikhati hai insaan sach bolta rehta hai ek din aysa aata hai ke wo siddiq bana diya jaata hai jhoot bad kaari ki taraf pahonchaata hai, bad kaari dozakh ki taraf, insaan jhoot bolta hai khuda ke nazdeek jhoot bolte bolte kazaabon mein shumaar hone lagta hai.

1973. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya koi insaan ya koi cheez azyat par khuda se ziyada saabir nahin chunache kuffar uske waaste aulaad ka daawa karte hain lekin wo in ko bhi rizkh pahonchaata hai in se darguzar farmaata rehta hai.

1974. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Nabi Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya sakhti (aur quvwat jism) se pahelwaani nahin hoti hai balke pahelwaani ye hai ke ghusse ke waqt insaan ghusse par qaabu paale.

1975. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain ek

shaqs ne Rasool Maqbool (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mujh ko koi wasiyat kar dijiye, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ghussa na kiya karo is ne kayi martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) se yahi arz kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne usko yahi jawaab diya ke ghussa pee liya karo.

1976. Hazrat Imran Ibne Hussain (RA) kehte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya haya hamesha baa'ise khair huwa karti hai.

1977. Hazrat Ibne Masud (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya pahli nabuvwaton ke kalaamon mein se jo baat ab tak logon ko pahonchti rahi hai wo ye hai ke

اذ لم تستحی فاصنع ما شئت

agar tujhe sharam na rahe to jo ji mein aaye wo kare.

1978. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) hum logon mein bahot khalat malat raha karte, mere chhote bhaayi se (aksar) Huzoor Akram (SAW) khush tabayi farmaaya karte, is se irshaad huwa karta Ae Umair tumhaara naghir (bulbul) kahan gaya.

1979. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya momin ek suraakh se do martaba apne aap ko nahin katwaata (balke us ko pahli martaba takleef utha kar nasihat ho jaaya karti hai).

1980. Hazrat Ubai Ibne Kaab (RA) kehte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya baaz sheron mein hikmat bhari hoti hai.

1981. Hazrat Ibme Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Giraami (AS) ne farmaaya insaan ka sher se pet bhare is se ye behtar hai ke is ka pet peep se bhar jaaye.

9182. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein ek dehaati haazir huwa Aap (SAW) se us ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) qayaamat kab aayegi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is ka jawaab diya jo is se qabl kisi hadees mein bayaan ho chuka hai yahaan itna ziyaada hai ke hum logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah honge Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan (kyunke jo jis ko mehboob rakhta hoga qayaamat mein us ke hamraah hoga).

1983. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din ghaddar ki ghaddari ka alam nasab kar ke awaaz di jaayegi ke ye falaan shaqs ki ghaddari ka jhanda hai.

1984. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya anguron ko (arabi mein) kurum na kaha karo kurum insaan ke qalb ka naam hai.

1985. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain hazrat Zainab (RA) ka Barrah (yaani Saleha naam tha) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko maalum huwa Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya inka naam Zainab hai (chunanche us din se un ka naam Zainab ho gaya).

1986. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba Huzoor (SAW) ka ghulaam anjasha aurton ko apni hifaazat mein leja raha tha hazrat Umme Saleem jo nehaayat Zaeef thien maujood thien, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaay anjashah in kaanch ke sheeshon ko (yaani aurton ko) ahesta ahesta lechalo.

1987. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya dunya mein jis shaqs ka laqab shahinsha hoga qayaamat mein Allah Ta'ala ke nazdeek ye shaqs bad tareen naam waalon mein shumaar hoga.

1988. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain ek

martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne do shaqson ko chheenken aayien Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ek ke jawaab mein yarhamukallah farmaaya doosre ke jawaab mein kuchh nahin kaha, logon ne iski wajha daryaaft ki Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya is ne khuda ki taareef ki aur doasre ne nahin ki.

1989. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ko chheenk pasand hai aur jamaayi ko bahot bura jaanta hai, jab tum mein se kisi shaqs ko chheenk aaye to wo alhamdu lillah kaha kare aur her ek musalmaan par laazim hai ke us shaqs ke jawaab mein kahe yarhamukallah, jamaayi shaitaan ki taraf se hai tum mein se jo shaqs ko jamayi aaye wo hattalimkaan jamaayi ko roke kyunke jab insaan munh khol kar jamaayi leta hai to shaitaan is amr par hansta hai.

Kitaab

Kisi se Andar Daakhil Hone ke Waqt Ijaazat Maangna

1990. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai chhota bade shaqs ko salaam kiya kare guzarne waala baithe huwe ko aur qaleel kaseer ko salaam kare.

1991. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs khada huwa ho wo baithe huwe ko, sawaar piyaade ko qaleel kaseer ko salaam kare.

1992. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain ek shaqs ne Rasool Maqbool (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kaunse shaqs ka salaam behter hai farmaaya ghurba ko khaana khilana aur her ek jaanne waale aur ghair jaanne waale har ek se salaam alaik karna.

1993. Hazrat Sahel (RA) kehte hain ek din koi shaqs darwaazon se Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hujre mein jhankne laga, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya agar mujh ko pahle se maalum hota to main is kanghi ko teri aankh mein ghonp deta is liye ke ijaazat muqarrar ki gayi hai ke koi shaqs kisi ko na dekhe.

1994. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya do nematen aysi hain jin ke andar har ek insaan nuqsaan mein rehta hai, avwal tandurusti duvwam faareghulbaali.

1995. Hazrab Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Giraami (AS) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ki Umr Allah Ta'ala 60 saal tak pahonchaata hai us ko maazoor rakhta hai.

1996. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya budhe aadmi ka dil do cheezon se hamesha jawaan rehta hai ek duniya ki mohabaat doosre daraazi ummeed main.

1997. Hazrat Abaan Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs khaas khuda ki raza mandi ke waaste kalima padhte huwe mar jaayega qayaamat ke din Allah Ta'ala us par dozakh ki aag haraam farmaayega.

1998. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) farmaate hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala farmaata hai ke jab main kisi bande ke mehboob ko maut deta hoon aur wo is par sabr karta hai to ayse bande ke waaste mere paas jannat ke alaawa aur koyi jaza nahin hai.

1999. Hazrat marwaas Aslami (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya saleheen tadreejan guzarte chale jaayenge aakhar mein sirf fuzla baaqi reh jaayega jis tarha gehoon ya jau ke chhaanne ke baad kachra baaqi reh jaya karta hai

Allah Ta'ala ayse logon ki koyi qadar o manzilat na farmaayega.

2000. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Ibne Adam ke waaste agar do chungal ke baraabar bhara maal hoga tab bhi wo teesre ka joya hoga, insaan ka pet sirf mitti bharti hai jo shaqs tauba karta hai Allah Ta'ala us ki tuaba qubool farmaata hai.

2001. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) kehte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se koyi aisa shaqs bhi hai jis ko apne waaris ke maal se apna maal ziada pasand ho, logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum sub ko apna maal doosre ke maal se ziyaada pasand hota hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya bus to apna maal wo hai jis ko pehle apne waaste rawaana kar diya aur jo maal us ne chhor diya wo waarison ka maal hai.

2002. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain us khuda ki qasam jis ke siwa koyi maabood nahin (basa auqaat) bhook ki wajha se main apne pet par patthar baandh liya karta tha kabhi bhook ki wajha se apne jigar ko zameen par tek diya karta tha, ek din main sahaaba ki guzar gaah par baith gaya, avwal hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ka guzar huwa, main ne un se ek aaayat ka sawaal kiya us se meri garaz ye thi ke mera pet bhar den lekin wo na samjhe, un ke baad meri taraf se hazrat Omar (RA) guzre main ne un se bhi Quran ki ek aaayat padhwaayi us se bhi mera haqeeqatan wahi maqsad tha. lekin wo bhi na samjhe usi tarha guzre chale gaye, us ke baad mere paas se Huzoor (SAW) ka guzar hua Huzoor (SAW) ne meri androoni aur berooni donon haalaton ko dekhte hi pehchaan liya muskra kar farmaaya Abu Huraira! main ne arz kiya haazir hoon ya Rasoolallah (SAW) farmaaya mere hamraah chale aao. Huzoor (SAW) tashreef le chale main bhi Huzoor (SAW) ke hamraah hogaya, Aap (SAW) apne makaan mein pahonche main ne bhi andar aane ki ijaazat talab ki, mujh ko ijaazat huwi andar gaya Huzoor (SAW) ne wahaan ek piyaale mein doodh rakha dekha farmaaya ye doodh kahaan se aaya hai arz kiya gaya ke falaan shaqs ya falaan aurat ne Huzoor (SAW) ke waaste hadyatan rawaana kiya hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne mujhi se farmaaya Abu Huraira! main ne arz kiya haazir hoon ya Rasoolallah (SAW) farmaaya ke jaao as-haabe suffa ko mere paas bula lao, main gaya ye as-haab Islam ke mehmaan the na unka koyi ghar baar tha na maal o daulat na kisi khaas maqaam par muqeem rahte, jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke paas sadqe ki koyi cheez aati in logon ke yahan rawaana farmadiya karte, khud kuchh na lete agar cheez hadyatan Huzoor (SAW) ke rubaru pesh ki jaati to is mein khud bhi shirkat farmaate, us waqt un logon ka bulaana meri tabiyat ko nagawaar guzra main ne apne dil mein kaha ke ye doodh itna kahaan hai ke in logon ko kaafi ho ye sirf is qadar hai ke main is ko khoob sair ho kar peelun aur us se quvwat haasil karoon. jab ye log Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein aayenge, Huzoor mujhe hukm denge ke ye doodh un logon ko pilaana shuroo karo is doodh mein se mujh ko kuchh bhi na milega lekin Rasool (SAW) ki itaa'at ke siwa koyi chaara na tha, main un logon ke paas pahoncha, un ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke farmaan se muttala kiya wo aaye Huzoor (SAW) se andar aane ki ijaazat talab ki, Aap saw ne ijaazat di Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne wahi farmaaya ke in

logon ko pilaana shuroo karo main ne ek ek aadmi ko dena shuroo kiya jab ek sair ho kar pee leta phir mujhe deta main doosre ko isi tarha Huzoor (SAW) tak gaya us waqt tamaam aadmi khoob sair ho gaye the Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne wo piyaala mere hath se le kar apne dast mubarak mein liya aur ek hath us par rakh kar mujhe awaaz di Abu Huraira! main ne arz kiya haazir hoon ya Rasoolallah (SAW), Aap ne tabbassum farmaate huwe irshaad farmaaya ke ab main aur tum baaqi reh gaye hain main ne arz kiya ji haan, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne wo piyaala mere hath mein de kar farmaaya is ko peelo main ne piya. Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya aur main aur piya Huzoor (SAW) ne phir wahi farmaaya hatta ke mein ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) us zaat ki qasam jis ne Aap ko Rasool barhaq banaaya hai ab mere pet mein jaga nahin. Huzoor (SAW) ne piyaala apne dast mubaarak mein lekar Allah Ta'alal ki hamd o sana farmaate huwe bismillah keh kar maa baaqi doodh nosh farma liya.

2003. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) hamesha dua farmaaya karte the اللهم ارزق ال محمد قوتا

2004. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasoolallah (SAW) ne farmaaya kisi ko uska amal najaat na dega Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya haan al batta agar Allah Ta'ala ne apni rehmat mein chupa liya to (najaat ki surat hai) bilkul sahi raaste par chalo, agar ye na ho sake uske qareeb hi qareeb chalo. subha shaam raat ke kisi hisse mein is ka iraada karo, mutawassit raah ekhtiyaar karo maqsad haasil hoga.

2005. Hazrat Aysha (RA) kehti hain Rasool Akram (SAW) se daryaaft kiya gaya Allah Ta'ala ko kaunsa amal ziyaada pasand hai farmaaya jo amal hamesha kiya jaaye, khwah thoda hi kyun na ho.

2006. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain main ne Huzoor (SAW) ko farmaate suna ke agar kaafir ko khuda ki tamaam rehmat ka ilm ho jaaye to hargiz jannat se naa ummeed na ho, agar momin ko khuda ke kaamil azaab ka ilm ho jaaye to kabhi najaat se be fikr na ho. hamesha azaab hi mein mubtela rehne ka khayaal kare.

2007. Hazrat Sahel Ibne Saad (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs mere waaste do cheezon ka zaamin ho jaaye, ek donon jabdon ke darmiyaan mein jo zabaan hai duvwam donon paaun ke darmiyaan jo sharam gaah hai, main us shaqs ke waaste jannat ka zaamin ho jaaunga.

2008. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya insaan baaz waqt aisa kalma bolta hai jis se khuda Ta'ala raazi hota hai, halaanke ye khud is kalime ko haqeer khayaal karta hai, lekin Allah Ta'ala usko jannati kar deta hai, baaz kalima aysa bolta hai jis se khuda naaraaz hota hai aur ye usko haqeer khayaal karta hai lekin Allah Ta'ala usko iski wajha se dozakh mein gira deta hai.

2009. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya meri aur jis ke saath main maboos kiya gaya hoon aysi misaal hai ke ek shaqs apni qaum ke paas aakar kahe ke main ne apni aankh se ek lashkar dekha jo tumko paamaal karne ke waaste aa raha hai us mein se jis ne is baat ki tasdeeq ki aur raat hi mein koch kar gaya us ne najaat haasil karli aur jis ne us ko jhoota khayaal kiya (aur ghaflat mein raha) wo lashkar subah pahoncha us ne un logon ko halaak kar diya.

2010. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya dozakh shehwaat se dhaki hai aur jannat takaaleef se chhupi huwi hai.

2011. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaaya jannat aur dozakh donon tumhaare joote ke tisme se bhi ziyada qareeb hain.

2012. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se jab koi shaqs ki aise shaqs par nazar pade jo maal o daulat mein mala maal ho usko chaahiye ke apne se kam darje waale ko bhi nazar daal kar dekhe.

2013. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne jo hadeesen apne Rab ki taraf se naqal ki hain un mein se ek hadees mein bayaan farmaaya ke Allah Ta'ala ne nekiyaan aur badyaan donon paida kar ke bandon ke saamne unki tafseel bayaan kardi jo shaqs neki ka iraada karta hai wo is par amal nahin karne paata ke Allah Ta'ala apne yahaan uski ek neki tehreer farma leta hai aur jo us ne amal bhi kar liya to uske ewaz mein 10 se laikar 700 balke us se bhi zayed nekiyaan likhta hai jo shaqs bure kaam ka iraada karta hai lekin abhi is par amal nahin karta Allah Ta'ala us ko neki mein likhta hai aur jab amal mein le aata hai to sirf ek badi hi likhi Jaati hai.

2014. Hazrat Huzaifa (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne mere saamne do hadeesen bayaan farmaayi thien un mein se ek to main dekh chuka hoon doosre ka intezaar hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne hum se farmaaya tha ke amaanat insaanon ke qalb mein paida ki gayi hai, log Quran haasil kiya karenge uske baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne amaanat utth jaane ka zikr farmaaya ke (ek waqt aayega) aysa hoga ke yaka yak ,us ke dil se amaanat uth jaayegi sirf us ke dil mein is qadar nishaan rahega jitne phode ke accha hone ke baad jism ke oopar dhabba baakhi reh jaata hai uske baad ye bhi utha liya jaayega aur itna asar baaqi hoga jaise koi shaqs apne paaun par aag ki chingari daale aur paaun par is se aabla pad jaaye oopar se utha huwa maalum ho lekin andar se bilkul khaali ho, subha ko uth kar log khareed o farokht mein mashgul honge lekin un ke dilon mein raayi ke daane baraabar bhi amaanat na hogi balke kaha jaayega ke falaan qabile mein falaan shaqs nehaayat amaanat daar hai bahot chust o chalaak aqalmand hai bahot khush taba hai halaanke us shaqs ke dil mein raayi ke dane ke baraabar bhi Iman na hoga, Huzaifa kehte hain, mujh par ek aysa zamaana aachuka hai ke us mein, main ye parwa nahin karta tha ke main kis shaqs se moaamla karta hoon aaya wo musalmaan hai ya nasrani lekin ab ye aisa zamana hai ke is mein siwaaye falaan aur falaan shaqs ke kisi se bhi moaamla qubool karna gawaara na karunga.

2015. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya log un oonton ke sekde ki manind hain jin mein se sawaari ke qaabil ek oont bhi nazar na aaye.

2016. Hazrat Jundub (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs logon ke sunaane ke waaste koi kaam karta hai Allah Ta'ala bhi uske saath aysa hi karega jo dikhaawe ke waaste kaam karega Allah Ta'ala bhi uske saath dikhaawe ka bartaao karega.

2017. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Tabaarak o Ta'ala farmaata hai jo shaqs mere kisi dost se dushmani

karega main usko elane jang deta hoon ke mera banda faraayez ki adaayegi mein mujh se jis qadar nazdeek hota hai itna kisi cheez se meri qurbat haasil nahin kar sakta nawaafil se bhi usko qurbat haasil hoti rehti hai yahaan tak ke main us se mohabbat karne lagta hoon phir main hi uski aankh ban jaata hoon jis se wo dekhta hai main hi uske wo kaan ban jaata hoon jis se wo sunta hai, main hi uska paaun ban jaata hoon jis se wo chalta hai main hi uska wo haath ban jaata hoon jis se wo pakadta hai agar wo shaqs mujh se talab kare main hargiz uske sawaal ko rad na karon agar wo mujh se panaah ka talab gar ho main zaroor us ko panaah doon, momin ki mujh ko sirf ek baat buri maalum hoti hai ke wo apne waaste maut ko makrooh kayal karta hai mujhe momin ko takleef dena hargiz gawaara nahin.

2018. Hazrat Ibaada Ibne Samit (RA) kehte hain Rasool Giraami (AS) ne farmaaya jo shaqs Allah Ta'ala ki mulaaqat ko accha nahin samajhta Allah Ta'ala bhi uski mulaaqaat ko accha nahin samajhta jo shaqs khuda ki mulaaqaat ko mehboob rakhta hai Allah Ta'ala bhi uski mulaaqaat ko mehboob rakhta hai, Aysha (RA) ya Huzoor (SAW) ki kisi doosri biwi ne Huzoor (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) hum mein se har ek shaqs maut se ghabraata hai usko bura jaanta hai, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya uska ye matlab nahin hai (jo tum samajh rahe ho) balke jab insaan ki maut ka waqt aata hai to jo shaqs momin hota hai naza ki haalat mein usko khuda ki raza mandi ki khush-khabri sunaayi jaati hai aur jannat mein usko uska maqaam dikhaaya jaata hai uski wajhe se wo khuda ki mulaaqaat ko mehboob rakhta hai aur jab kaafir ki maut ka waqt aata hai to uske saamne uska maqaam dozakh mein pesh kiya jaata hai khuda ki naaraazi ki usko khabar pahonchaayi jaati hai us wajha se wo maut ko bura jaanta hai aur khuda ki mulaaqat ko pasand nahin karta Allah Ta'ala bhi uski mulaaqat ko pasand nahin karta hai.

2019. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya chand aaraabi apni jehaalat ki wajhe se Huzoor (SAW) se sawaal karne lage ya Rasoolallah (SAW) qayaamat kab aayegi, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne in mein se us shaqs ki taraf dekha jo umr mein sab se chhota tha farmaaya is ke bodhe hone se pehle, phir farmaaya tumhaari qayaamat tumhaare waaste qaayem ho jaayegi.

2020. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din zameen roti ki tarha hogi Allah Ta'ala usko apne daste qudrat mein lekar is tarha ulat pulat karega jis tarha tum mein se koi shaqs apni roti ko ulat pulat karta hai uske baad ek yahoodi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir ho kar arz karne laga main batlaaun ahle jannat ki mehmani kis cheez se hogi qayaamat ke din zameen ek roti ki tarha hogi ahle jannat ka saalan bhi batlaaye deta hoon machhli aur balam hoga, ye sun kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) hanse hatta ke Huzoor ki kuchliyaan namoodaar hone lagin, logon ne daryaaft kiya balam kiya cheez hai us ne kaha bayl aur machhli donon in logon ko khilaaye jaayenge jis ke jigar ka ek tukda 70 hazaar aadmiyun ko kaafi hoga.

2021. Hazrat Sahal Ibne Saad (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne

farmaaya qayaamat ke din zameen surkhi maayel maide ki rooti ki tarha hogi logon ka hashr isi zameen par hoga us waqt zameen par kisi qisam ka koyi nishan na hoga.

2022. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya insaanon ka 3 tareeqon par hashr hoga baaz to khauf wo rija ki haalat mein honge baazon ki ye haalat hogi ke kisi oont par 3 kisi par 4 kisi par 10 sawaar honge baaqi logon ko aag jama karegi jis maqaam par ye dopaher ko tahairenge wahin aag bhi tahair jaayegi jahaan shaam ko qayaam karenge wahin aag bhi qiyaam karegi jahaan ye subah karenge aag bhi subah ko wahin maujood hogi.

2023. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya tum log qayaamat ke din barahna pa barahna jism ghair makhtoon uthaaye jaaoge hazrat Aysha (RA) kehtei hain main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) aysi surat mein to mard aur aurten aapas mein ek daosre ko dekenge Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Aysha (RA) wo aysi sakhti ka waqt hoga ke kisi ko kisi ki khabar na hogi.

2024. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din logon ko is qadar paseena hoga ke 70 haath tak paseena hi paseena hoga lagaamon ki tarha unke munh aur kaanon tak pahonchega.

2025. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya sab se pahle logon ke moaamlaat mein khoon ke moaamle ka faisla kiya jaayega.

2026. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab ahle jannat, jannat mein aur ahle dozakh, dozakh mein daakhil ho chukenge to maut ko jannat aur dozakh ke darmiyaan mein laa kar khada kiya jaayega usko zubah karne ke baad munaadi nida karega ke ahle jannat ab maut nahin hai, Ae ahle dozakh maut nahin hai, ahle jannat ko ye sun kar khushi par khushi ho jaayegi aur ahle dozakh, ka gham par gham badh jaayega.

2027. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ahle jannat se khitaab farmaayega Ae ahle jannat ye arz karenge parwardigar hum haazir hain, farmaan hoga ab tum log hum se raazi ho ye arz karenge parwardigar naaraazi ki kaunsi baat hai tu ne hum ko wo nematen aata farmaayi hain jo apne bandon mein se kisi ko inaayat nahin ki hain farmaan hoga main tum ko is se bhi ziada afzal cheez aata farmaaunga ye arz karenge ke is se afzal aur kiya cheez hogi farmaan hoga hamaari raza mandi, ab hum kabhi tum se naaraaz na honge.

2028. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din (kaafir itne jaseem honge) ke unke donon mondhon ke darmiyaan mein tez raftaar sawaar ke waaste 3 din ka raasta hoga.

2029. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kuchh log dozakh mein se nikal kar jannat mein us waqt dakhil kiye jaayenge jis waqt un ke rang aag ki tapish se bilkul siyaah ho gaye honge jannati log unko jahannami keh kar pukaarenge.

2030. Hazrat Noman Ibne Basheer (RA) kehte hain Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din ek shaqs dozakh mein hoga jis ko ye azaab hoga ke is ke paaun ke neeche aag ki chingaariyan hon un

ke asar se uska dimaagh aysa josh maarta hoga jaise haandi ya kaanch ka bartan josh maarta hai.

2031. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tak jannat mein daakhil hone waale ko us ke bure afaal ka maza dozakh mein daakhil kar ke na dikhaaya jaayega us waqt tak wo jannat mein hargiz na jaayega, isi tarha dozakhi ko uske (agar us ne kiye hon to) acche afaal ki jaza jannat mein na dikhlayi jaaye us waqt tak dozakh mein daakhil na kiya jaayega, ye isliye ke avwal shaqs khuda ka shukr kare aur doosre ki hasrat mein ziyaadati ho.

2032. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mera houz (kausar) itna bada hai ke ek maah ka rassta hai uska paani doodh ki tarha safed aur mushk se ziyaada khushbu daar hai jo shaqs is ko piyega phir kabhi pyaasa na hoga is ke piyaale is kasrat se hain jis tarha aasmaan ke sitaare.

2033. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mera houz jab tum log dekhoge to maalum hoga ke wo itna bada hai jaise muqaame jarba aur maqaame azrah ke darmyan ka raasta.

2034. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya mera houz itna bada hai jitna maqaame Sanaa aur Yeman ke darmiyaan musaafat mere houz ke kinaaron par aasmaan ke sitaron ke brabar koze maujood hain.

2035. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab main houz par (paani pilaane ke waaste khada honga) us waqt meri ummat ka ek giroh mere saamne se guzrega main unko pehchaan lunga ek shaqs mere aur un logon ke darmyaan mein zaaher ho kar un logon se kahega chalo main us shaqs se kahunga kahaan liye jaata hai wo kahega dozakh ki taraf main kahunga (ye musalman hain) dozakh ki taraf jaane ki kiya wajhe hai wo kahega Aap ko nahin maalum ye aap ke baad Islam se phir gaye the phir ek giroh zaaher hoga main un logon ko pehchaan lunga un ko bhi ek shaqs zaaher ho kar dozakh ki taraf bulaayega main us se bhi yahi kahunga wo wahi jawaab dega ke in logon ne Aap ke baad apni pushton ko pher liya tha lihaza in logon ko dozakh mein dakhil hone ke baad najaat milegi lekin najat yaafta bahot kam honge.

2036. Hazrat Haresa Ibne Wahab (RA) kehte hain jis waqt Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne houz ki haadees bayaan farmaayi to main ne suna ke Aap ne farmaaya mera houz maqaame Sanaa aur Yeman ki musaafat ke baraabar bada hai.

Kitaab

Taqdeeraat ka Bayaan

2037. Hazrat Imran Ibne Haseen (RA) kehte hain ek shaqs ne Nabi Giraami (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiya Allah Ta'ala ne jannatiyon aur dozakhiyon ko pahle hi se muqarrar farmaaya hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya haan, us ne arz kiya phir logon ko amal karne ki kiya zarurat hai, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis ko jis cheez ke waaste paida kiya hai usi ke waaste us ke amal bhi aasaan kar diye jaate hain, (yani jis tarah dozakhi ke waaste dozakh muqaddar hai isi tarah us ke waaste dozakh ke amal karna bhi muqaddar kar diya gaya hai wo unko zaroor karega isi tarah jannati bhi.)

2038. Hazrat Huzaifa (RA) kehte hain ek roz Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne khutba farmaaya tha us mein qayaamat ka tamaam o kamaal haal bayaan farma diya tha zarra baraabar cheez bhi na chhori us mein se jo shaqs kuchh samjha samjha, jis ne jitna yaad rakha wo rakha, jo bhool gaya wo bhool gaya, lekin do baaten main bhool gaya hoon main unko is tarah maalum kar leta hoon jis tarah koi cheez ghaayeb ho gayi ho lekin jab nazar ke saamne aaye to fauran yaad ho jaaye.

2039. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (Allah Ta'ala farmaata hai) ke kisi shaqs ka nazar manna meri ghair muqaddar cheez ko haasil nahin kara sakta hai, sirf itni baat hai ke nazar ke zarye se main uske bukhl ko dafa kar deta hoon (yani jab banda kisi kaam ki nazar maan leta hai to wo kaam uske liye zaroori karna ho jaata hai haalaanke nazar maanne se qabl wo is kaam ke karne mein bakheel tha tabiyat karne ko nahin chaahti thi nazar ne is ko bukhl se nikaal diya.

2040. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke jo shaqs khalifa hota hai uske do hamzaad hote hain jin mein se ek usko acche kaamon par ubhaarta hai aur doosra badyun ki taraf pukaarta hai maasum wahi shaqs ho sakta hai jis ko khuda mehfooz rakhe.

2041. Hazrat Abullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) aksar *muqallibul quloob* ke alfaaz se qasam khaya karte the.

Kitaab Nazar Maanne Aur Qasam Khaane ke Bayaan Mein

2042. Hazrat Abdur Rahman Ibne Samrah (RA) kehte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Ae Abdur Rahman tum kabhi hukoomat ki talab o justaju na karna kyunke jab insaan khud uski talab karta hai to usi ke supard kar diya jaata hai aur agar us ke begair maange milti hai to uski imdaad hoti hai tum jab kisi kaam ki qasam khaalo lekin uske khilaaf mein behtari dekho to qasam tod kar wahi khilaaf kar liya karo aur qasam ka kaffaara dediya karo.

2043. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya hum agarche dunya ke andar logon mein peeche hain lekin qayaamat mein pehle honge phir farmaaya khuda ki qasam insaan ka apne ahel par kisi qism ki qasam kha kar us par jama rehna Khuda ke nazdeek us se bhi barh kar gunaah hai ke qasam ko tod kar us ka kaffaara de (yaani donon baaten gunaah hain lekin pehli baat doosri se gunaah hone mein ziyaada hai) lehaaza pehle se bachne ke liye doosri ka ekhtiyar karna afzal hai kyunke hadees mein aachuka hai اذبتليت بلين فاختر اهونهما jab do balaaon mein insaan giraftaar ho jaaye to us mein se jo aasaan ho usko ekhtiyar kare.

2044. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Hisham (RA) bayaan karte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) hazrat Omar (RA) ke haath mein haath daale huwe tashreef liye jaa rahe the hum bhi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah the hazrat Omar (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap mujh ko siwaaye apni jaan ke aur tamaam cheezon se ziyaada mehboob hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya Omer us zaat ki qasam jiske qabze mein meri jaan hai jab tak main tum ko tumhaari jaan se bhi ziyaada piyaara na ho jaaoun us waqt tak kaam na chalega ye sun kar hazrat

Omar (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ab Aap mujh ko meri jaan se bhi ziyaada mehboob hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya bas ab tum kaamiyaab ho gaye.

2045. Hazrat Abu Zar (RA) kehte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) Kaabe ke saaye mein baith kar farma rahe the Khuda ki qasam wo log bahot nuqsaan mein rahenge kayi martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne yahi farmaaya, main ne khayaal kiya ke shaayed Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mere andar koi baat dekhi hai main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke qareeb jaa kar baith gaya, lekin Huzoor Akram (SAW) wahi kalimaat farmaate rahe mujh se zabt na ho saka, main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) ye kaun log hain Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya maaldaar log alaawa un maaldaaron ke jo apne haathon se dono taraf lutate hain.

2046. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ke 3 khurad saal bacche mar jaayenge usko dozakh ki aag sirf qasam poori karne ke waaste lagegi.

2047. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya meri ummat ke dili khayaalat ko Allah Ta'ala ne moaaf kar diya jab tak wo amal na karenge us waqt tak un se mawaakheza na hoga.

2048. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs Allah Ta'ala ki itaa'at ki nazar maane wo uske zimme laazim hogi aur agar uski naafarmaani ki nazar maane to naafarmaani ki nazar poori na kare.

2049. Hazrat Saad Ibne Ibadah (RA) ne huzoor aqdas (SAW) se apni waaleda ki nazar manne aur poora karne se qabl inteqal karne ke mutalleq Huzoor Akram (SAW) se fatwa talab kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne unko is nazar ke poora karne ka hukm diya.

2050. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain ek din Nabi Giraami (SAW) khutba farma rahe the Aap ki nazar us shaqs par ja padi jo dhoop mein khada hua tha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne uski kaifiyat daryaaft ki logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) us shaqs ka Abu Israel naam hai us ne ye nazar maani hai ke kabhi saaye mein na baithega hamesha roza rakhega, kisi se baat cheet na karega, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya us shaqs se kaho ke saaye mein baithe kalaam kare aur roze poore kare.

Qasmon Waghaira ke Kaffaaron ka Bayan

2051. Hazrat Sayeb Ibne Yazeed (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ke ahde Mubaarak mein ek saa' sawa mud ka huwa karta tha aur mud jitna tumhaare zamaane mein hai isi tarha Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahde Mubaarak mein tha.

2052. Hazrat Anas (RA) ka bayan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ye dua farmaaya karte Ae Khuda wand ahle Madene ke mud aur saa' mein barkat enaayat farma.

Faraayez ke Bayan Mein

2053. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya faraayez (yaani jo qarz waghaira baaqi ho wo) saahebaane faraayez (yaani jisko ada shudni ho un) ko pahonchaao is ke baad jo baaqi rahe wo mayyit ke nehaayat qareebi rishte daaron ko dedo.

2054. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain ek shaqs aap ke paas aaya (ek mayyit ki) waaris beti aur poti aur bahen maujood hai inko kis tarha hissa taqseem hoga Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) ne famaaya nisif beti ko milega tum jaa kar Ibne Masood (RA) se

bhi daryaaft Karlo shayad wo meri mawaafiqat karen saayel Hazrat Ibne Masood (RA) ki khidmat me haazir huwa ye masla bayaan karke Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) ka fatwa bhi sunaya unhone kaha ke agar main (in ke taraf fatwa kar doon) to gumraah ho jaaunga balke main wo fatwa doonga jo Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya hoga beti ko nisf melega cheta (6) hissa poti ko milega, taake do sulus poore kiye jaayen baqya jo hoga wo bahen ko milega jab Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) ko khabar pahonchi unhone farmaaya jab tum logon mein ye aalim mutabahhir maujood hain mujh se na daryaaft kiya karo.

2055. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya kisi qaum ko aazaad kiya huwa ghulaam usi qaum mein shumaar hoga doosri riwaayat hai ke kisi qaum ka bhanja qaum mein daakhil hai.

2056. Hazrat Saad Ibne Abi Waqqas (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs kisi ghair ko apna baap banayega aur wo jaanta hoga ke ye ghair mera baap nahin hai, Allah Ta'ala aise shaqs par jannat haraam kar dega ye hadees Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ke saamne bayaan ki gayi unhon ne sun kar farmaaya haan ye hadees Rasool Khuda (SAW) se mere kaanon ne sun kar mehfooz ki hai.

2057. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya tum log appne baapon se eraaz na karo warna kaafir ho jaaoge.

Kitaab
Hudood ka Bayaan

2058. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Giraami (SAW) ki khidmat mein ek sharaabi ko haazir kiya gaya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya is shaqs ko maaro hum ne maarna shuroo kiya kisi ne joote se kisi ne ghoonse se kisi ne tamaancha, jab wo chala gaya to logon mein se kisi shaqs ne kaha, Khuda us ko zaleel kare, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya usko shaitaan ke supurd na karo (buri baat hai.)

2059. Hazrat Ali Ibne Talib (RA) ka bayaan hai agar main kisi shaqs ke had maroon aur ittefaq se wo mar gaya to mujh ko is se kuchh bhi malaal na hoga albatta agar main kisi sharaabi ko haad maaroon wo mar gaya to is ka mujh ko zaroor afsos hoga kyunke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is ki koi had muqarrar nahin farmaayi hai.

2060. Hazrat Omar Ibne Khattab (RA) ka bayan hai ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahead-e- mubarak mein ek shaqs tha jis ka naam Abdullah tha aur laqab is ka hamaar tha Huzoor Aqdas saw ko hansaya karta tha ek martaba is ne sharaab pee li Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is ke had lagayi is ke bad phir wo Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke khidmat mein hazir kiya gaya Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ne is ko phir kode marne ka hukm diya hazreen mein se kisi shaqs ke monh se nikal gaya ke khuda ki is par lanat ho (kis qadar be haya hai ke)itne martaba Huzoor Aqdas (SAW) ke khidmat mein laya ja cuka hai (lekin phir bhi baaz nahin aata) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya is par lanaat na karo khuda ki qasam main khoob janta hoon ke ye Allah Ta'ala aur is ke rasool se qaalbi mahubbat karta hai.

2061. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Khuda chor par laanat kare ke anda churaaye to haath kate rassi churaaye to haath kaat diya jaaye (kaisa zaleel kaam hai).

2062. Hazrat Aysha (RA) ka bayaan hai

Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya chauthaai dirham ya is se ziyaada ki chori mein chor ka haath kata jaayega.

2063. Yahi Hazrat kehte Huzoor (SAW) ke ahde mubaarak mein sirf ek dhaal ki qeemat mein chor ka haath kata jaata tha.

2064. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne ek dhaal ki qimat mein chor ka haath kaata tha us waqt dhaal ki qimat teen dirham ki thi.

Kodon ki Taadaad ka Bayaan

2065. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Khudaaye Ta`ala ke muqarrar karda hudood ke alaawa koi had 10 kodon se ziyaada na mari jaaye.

2066. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ka irshaad hai ke jo shaqs apne ghulaam par aise fail ki tohmat lagaaye jo ghulaam ne na ki hogi qayaamat ke din Allah Ta'ala us ko kode lagwaayega albatta us ka qaul sahi hoga to muzaaeqa nahin.

Kitaab

Diyaton ke Bayaan Mein

2067. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tak momin haraam khoon ka murtakib na hoga us waqt tak us ke deen mein wusat hoti rahegi.

2068. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain ek martaba Hazrat Nabi Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya agar koi shaqs kuffar ke giroh mein reh kar apne Iman ko posheeda rakhe phir us ko zaaher kare lekin tu us ko qatl karde to us waqt ye khayaal kar lena ke tu bhi pehle apne Iman ko Makkah mein poshida kiya karta tha.

2069. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Jo shaqs (hum mein hote huwe) hamaare oopar hatyaar uthaaye wo hum mein daakhil nahin hai.

2070. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs Khuda ki wahdaaniyat aur meri risaalat ka iqraar karta ho us ka khoon 3 mauqon ke alaawa bilkul haraam hai avwal nafs ke ewaz mein duvwam shaadi shuda ho kar zina kare, suvwam Islam chhor kar kaafiron mein mil jaaye.

2071. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Giraami (SAW) ke nazdeek tamaam makhlooq main se 3 shaqs ziyaada mabghuz hain avwal haram ke andar is ki hurmat ka khayaal na karne waala, duvwam Islam ke andar jaaheliyyat ke tareeqe ko talaash karne waala suvwam kisi shaqs ka na haq khoon karne waala.

2072. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya agar tere makaan mein koi shaqs teri bila ijaazat jhaanke aur tu kankari maar kar us ki aankh phod de to tere zimme is ka koi jurm nahin hai.

2073. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (diyat ke andar) ye ungliyaan aur angotha baraabar hain.

Kitaab Murtideen aur Muanideen Islam se Tauba Karaane ka Bayaan

2074. Hazrat Ibne Masood (RA) kehte hain ek shaqs ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) jo gunaah hum ne ayyaame jaaheliyat mein kiye hain kiya hum se un gunaahon ka bhi mawaaqiza hoga Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs musalmaan hone ke baad nek kaam

karega Allah Ta'ala us se ayyaame jaheliyat ke gunaahon ka mawaaqiza nahin karega. Aur jis ne Islam ke andar bhi gunaah kiye honge us se agle pichle donon gunaahon ka mawaaqiza hoga.

Kitaab

Khwaab ki Taabiron ka Bayaan

2075. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nek saleh admi ka khwaab nabuvwat ke chheyaliswen juzon mein se ek juz hai.

2076. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se koi accha khwaab dekhe to wo khwaab Allah Ta`ala ki taraf se samjhe aur khuda ki hamd karke is ko bayaan kare, aur agar koi makrooh khwaab dekhe to is ko logon se bayaan na kare kyunke wo shaitaan ki taraf se hoga is ke shar se panaah maange is se zaroor door ho jaayega.

2077. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya nabuvwat to khatm ho chuki hai sirf mubashshiraat baaqi hain sahaaba ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mubashshiraat kiya cheez hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis ne mujh ko khwaab mein dekha us ne goya jaagte mein mujh ko dekha shaitaan meri shakl mein namudaar nahin ho sakta.

2078. Hazrat Abu Sayeed Khudri (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ne mujh ko khwaab mein dekha us ne mujh hi ko dekha kyunke shaitaan meri shakl mein namudaar nahin ho sakta.

2079. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain·(ek din Huzoor (SAW)) ne Hazrat Umme Haraam binte Malhaan zauja Ibaadah Ibne Saamit ke yahaan tashreef laaye unhone pehle Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke saamne khaana pesh kiya (khaane se faarigh hone ke baad) aap Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke sar mubarak mein juwen dekhne lagien Huzoor Akram (SAW) is haalat mein so gaye, kuchh arse ke baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) tabbasum farmaate huwe bedar huwe Hazrat Haraam kehte hain main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap tabbasum kyun farma rahe hain, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya khwaab mein mere saamne meri ummat ke log pesh kiye gaye jo Jihad kar rahe the is darya mein takhton ke oopar baadshaahon ki tarha (shaadaan o farhaan) chale jaa rahe hain Hazrat umme haraam kehti hain main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) mere waaste dua farma dijiye Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum pehle logon mein daakhil ho chukien (raawi ka bayaan hai ke) Hazrat moawiya Ibne Abi Sufyaan ke zamaane mein unhon ne darya ka safar kiya darya se paar hone ke bad sawaar par se gir kar aap ka inteqaal hogaya.

2080. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya momin ka khwaab nabuvwat ke 40 juzon mein se ek juz hai, qayaamat ke qareeb is mein bilkul tafawut na hoga kyuke jo cheez nabuvwat ke ajza mein se ho wo jhoot kayse ho sakta hai.

2081. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya main ne khwaab dekha ke ek aurat siyaah rang baal pareshaan, maidaan se nikal kar maqaam Hajfa ko chali gayi main ne us ki ye taabeer li ke wo aurat waba thi jo Madine se muntaqil ho kar Hajfa mein chali

gayi.

2082. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs beghair dekhe huwe jhoota khwaab bayaan karega qayaamat ke din us ko 2 juwaon mein girah lagaane ka hukm hoga na wo girah laga sakega (na us ko azaab se najaat milegi) jo shaqs kisi qaum ki baten posheeda ho kar sunega aur un logon ko ye baaten ghair ka sunna naagawaar maalum hota ho qayaamat ke din aise logon ke kaanon mein seesa pighla kar daala jaayega jo shaqs dunya mein tasweer banaayega qayaamat ke din us ko hukm hoga ke is tasweer mein rooh phunke lekin us mein ye taaqat kahaan ke rooh phunke.

2083. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Giraami (SAW) ke khidmat mein ek shaqs haazir ho kar bayaan karne laga ke raat mein main ne khwaab mein ek abar dekha jis se ghi aur shahed baras raha tha log lap bhar bhar kar us se le rahe the usi mein main ne ek rassi dekhi jo zameen se aasmaan tak latak rahi thi in logon mein main ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko dekha ke rassi pakad kar Huzoor Akram (SAW) aasmaan par charh gaye is ke bad ek aur shaqs ne rassi haath mein liya wo bhi charh gaye is ke baad ek aur shaqs ne rassi pakad kar charhna shuroo kiya lekin wo rassi toot gayi, Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) Aap par mere maan baap qurbaan Aap is ki tabeer mere supurd kar deejiye main bayaan karunga, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya accha tumhi bayaan karo Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) ne kaha wo abar Islam hai aur ghee, shahed ke barasne se Quran ki halaawat maqsood hai is ko koi shaqs ziyaada parhta hai koi shaqs kam, wo rassi amre haq hai jis par huzoor (SAW) qaayem hain pahle huzoor Akram (SAW) ko Allah Ta`ala balandi par le jaayega phir Aap ke baad ek shaqs ko us ke baad ek aur shaqs ko us ke baad ek aur shaqs ko charhna padega lekin wo rassi toot jaayegi lekin phir saalim ho jaayegi aur wo shaqs bhi charh jaayega, kaha ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiya main ne ye taabeer sahi di hai ya nahin, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Haan kuchh sahi hai, kuchh ghalat hai main ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) khuda ki qasam farmaaiye mujh se kiya ghalati huwi Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qasam Na diya karo.

Kitaab

Fitnon ka Bayaan

2084. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ko apne haakim se koi takleef pahonche to usko is takleef par sabr karna chaahiye kyunke jo shaqs haakim ki itaa'at se ek baalisht bhi baahar hoga jaaheliyat ki maut marega ya famaaya jo shaqs apne haakim se koi takleef deh baat dekhe to is par sabr kare kyunke agar wo jamaat se ek baalisht bhi juda huwa to jaheliyat ki maut marega.

2085. Hazrat Ibaadah Ibne Saamit (RA) bayaan karte hain Hum ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne talab kiya hum ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se baiyat ki, baiyat ke waqt hum ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se ahad o paimaan kiye minjumla in ke ye bhi ke hum ne sama' aur itaa'at par baiyat ki khwaah hum khushi ki haalat mein hon ya naaraazgi ki, tang dasti ki haalat mein ho ya faraaghi ki, haakim hum ko chhor kar apne liye huqooq makhsoos kare ya nahin, har surat mein

haakim ki itaa'at karen kisi amr mein niza' na karen albatta (farmaaya tha ke) agar tum aisa khula hua kufr dekho jis par tum ko qatayi daleel mil jaaye to us waqt tum ko mukhaalifat ki ijaazat hai.

2086. Hazrat Ibne Masood (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jin logon ki zindagi mein qayaamat aayegi wo bad tareen logon mein se honge.

2087. Hazrat Anas Ibne Malik (RA) kehte hain jab un se logon ne hajjaj ke mazaalim ka zikr karte huwe us ki shikaayat ki to aap ne farmaaya sabr karo main ne tumhaare Nabi (SAW) se suna hai ke tumhaare oopar jo zamaana guzrega us ke baad ka zamaana us se bhi bad-tar hoga.

2088. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se koi shaqs hathyar haath mein lekar apne kisi bhaayi ki taraf ishaara na kare mumkin hai ke shaitaan is ke haath se nikaal kar doosre tak pahonchaaye is ki wajha se ye dozak ke gadhe mein gir jaaye.

2089. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya anqareeb ayse ayse fitne waaqe honge jin ke andar baithne waala khade aur khada huwa chalne waale se afzal hoga, jo shaqs inke andar jhaankega wo us shaqs ko halaak kardenge jis shaqs ko in fitnon se mehfooz hone ki taaqat ho apne aap ko in se mehfooz rakhe.

2090. Hazrat Salma Ibne Aku (RA) kehte hain (ek martaba) aap Hajjaj ke yahaan gaye us ne kaha Ibne Aku tum apne ediyon par ghoom gaye, Madine ko chhor kar gaaun mein sukoonat ektiyar karli farmaaya ye baat nahin balke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne mujh ko gaaun mein rehne ke waaste farmaaya tha.

2091. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab Allah Ta'ala kisi qaum par azaab naazil farmaata hai to uske har ek (nek o bad) ko azaab mein giraftaar kar leta hai phir qayaamat ke din har ek ko apni apni niyat ke mutabiq uthaaega.

2092. Hazrat Huzifa (RA) kehete hain nifaaq sirf Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke ahde Mubaarak mein tha ab to Iman ke bad kaafir hi ka darja hai.

2093. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehete hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat se qabl ek aag basra main paida hogi jis se oonton ki gardanen nazar ayengi.

2094. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya anqareeb phir nehre furaat mein sone ka khazaana zaaher hoga us waqt mein jo log maujood hon us ko haath tak bhi na lagaayen.

2095. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat se pehle do azeemush shaan girohon mein jange azeem waaqe hogi haalaanke donon girohon ka ek hi maqsad hoga qayaamat se qabl 30 ke kareeb dajjal zaaher honge in mein se har ek yahi daawa karega ke main khuda ka saccha Rasool hoon is zameen se zalzalon mein kasrat shuroo ho jaayegi ilm zameen par se utha liya jaayega fitne bahot kasrat se zaaher honge jangon ke zor honge zamana bahot jaldi guzarta huwa maalum hoga maal is kasrat se paide ho jaayega ke insaan apne sadqe ka maal lekar kisi ke paas jaayega lekin wo jawaab dega mujhe is ki zarurat nahin hai, log badi badi imaaraten banaane lagenge, ye haalat hojaayegi ke insaan qabroon ki taraf se guzrega to kahega kaash in logon ki jaga main hota us

2104. Hazrat Ibne abbs (RA) ka bayaan hai ke main ne lafz *lamam* ke ma'aayeb jaisa Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan karda maane dekha aisa koi mana mujh ko nazar na aaya hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ne bayaan kiya ke Rasool Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya ke Ibne aadam ke waaste zina ka jo hissa likh diya gaya hai wo zaroor ho kar rahega chunache aankh ka zina (ajnabi aurtaon) ko dekhna, zabaan ka zina jhoot bolna, nafse insaani aarzu kiya karta hai sharam gaah us ki tasdeeq karti hai ya takzeeb kardeti hai.

2105. Hazrat Anas (RA) ek din bacchaon ki taraf se guzre aap ne un ko salaam kiya farmaaya Huzoor Giraami (SAW) ka bhi yahi tareeqa tha.

2106. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah bayaan karte hain main apne waalid ke qarze ke mutalleq mashwara karne ke waaste Huzoor (SAW) ki khidmat mein haazir huwa Huzoor (SAW) ka darwaaza khatkhataaya Aap ne andar se aawaaz di kaun hai, main ne kaha main, Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya kiya main main karta hai (goya Huzoor (SAW) ko ye bura maalum hua).

2107. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain main ne sahen Kaba mein Nabi (SAW) ko ukdon got maare tashreef rakhe huwe dekha.

2108. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya koi shaqs doosre ko utha kar khud is ke maqaam par na baithe.

2109. Hazrat Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se 3 aadmi ek doosre ke hamraah hon to ek ko chhor kar do aadmi aapas mein mil kar sar-goshi na karen kyunke is fel se teesre ko takleef pahonchegi, haan agar poori jamaat hojaaye to muzaaeqa nahin.

2110. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) ka bayaan hai ek martaba Madine mein ek makaan mein aag lag gayi makaan maye ahliyaan makaan ke jal gaya, ye khabar Huzoor (SAW) ko maalum hui Huzoor (SAW) ne farmaaya aag tumhaari dushman hai shab ko sote waqt aag ko bujha diya karo.

2111. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) ka bayaan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ko ek martaba main ne khwaab mein dekha main Huzoor Akram (SAW) ke hamraah hoon aur apne haath se ek makaan bana raha hoon jis mein koi meri makhluqe Khuda mein se madad gaar nahin ke wo makaan mujh ko dhoop aur baarish se bacha sake.

Kitaab
Duaon ka Bayaan

2112. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya har ek nabi ki ek dua maqbool hoti hai main ne apni is dua ko utha rakha hai taake qayaamat ke din apni ummat ko is ke zariye se bacha sakun.

2113. Hazrat Shaddaad Ibne Aus (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya ye dua sayyidul istighfaar hai

اللهم انت رب لا اله الا انت خلقتنی و انا عبدک و انا
علی عهدک و وعدک ما استطعت اعوذ بک من شر
ما صنعت ابوء لک بنعمتک علی و ابوء بذنبی
فاغفرلی فانه لا یغفر الذنوب الا انت

jo shaqs yaqeen ke saat in alfaaz ko dil mein padhega agar us din us ka inteqal ho gaya jannat mein jaaega aur jo shaqs raat mein yaqeen ke saath padhega agar wo subha se pehle pehle mar gaya to jannat mein daakhil ho jaayega.

2114. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya main Allah Ta'ala se ek din mein 70 bar

isteghfaar kiya karta hoon.

2115. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Masood (RA) ka bayaan hai Aap ne do hadeesen bayaan kien in mein se ek ki Huzoor Akram (SAW) ki taraf nisbat ki aur dosre apne kalaam se bayaan ki, Iman daar aadmi gunaahon se aise darta hai jaise koi shaqs pahaad ke neeche baitha huwa ho pahaad ke apne oopar girne se khauf khaata ho aur gunaah gaar aadmi ko gunaah aise maalum hote hain jise naak par makkhi baithe aur use is tarha ura de, farmaaya ke jab banda Allah Ta'ala se tauba karta hai Allah Ta'ala us se aysa khush hota hai jaise wo banda khush ho ke ek biyabaan mein uske saath us ki oontni ho jis par khaane peena ka saamaan lada ho aaraam ke waaste ek maqaam par so gaya ho, kuchh arse ke baad jaage to apni oontni ko na dekhe lekin maayus ho kar khayaal kare ke ab main yahin marunga aur phir apne maqaam par marne ke qayaal se aakar leta jaaye, thodi der mein aankh khol kar dekhe to wo oontni us ke paas maujood ho (pas jis qadar ye shaqs khush ho us se ziyaada Allah Ta'ala apne bande ki tauba se khush hoga.

2116. Hazrat Huzaifa Ibne Yamani (RA) ka bayaan hai jab shab ko Huzoor Akram (SAW) aaraam ke waaste bistar par tashreef laate daahni karwat par let kar aur apne dast mubarak ko rukhsaar ke neeche rakh kar ye dua farmaaya karte.

باسمک اللھم اموت و احیا

jab Aap bedaar huwa karte farmaaya karte

الحمد للہ الذی احیانا بعد ما اماتنا و الیہ النشور

2117. Hazrat Baraa Ibne Azib (RA) ka bayaan hai jab Huzoor Akram (SAW) aaraam farmaane ke waaste let-te to daahini karwat par let kar farmaaya karte.

اللھم سلمت نفسی الیک و وجھت وجھی الیک و فوضت امری الیک و الجات ظھری الیک و رغبۃ و رھبۃ الیک لا ملجاء الا الیک امنت بکتابک الذی انزلت و نبیک الذی ارسلت

2118. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain ek martaba main ne Hazrat Maimuna (RA) ke yahaan shab baashi ki (ye hadees bayaan ho chuki hai) farmaaya ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne un ke yahaan ye dua farmayi

الھم اجعل فی قلبی نورا وسمعی نورا و عن یمینی نورا و عن یساری نورا و فوقی نورا و من تحتی نورا وامامی نوراو جعل لی نورا

2119. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai. Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se koyi shaqs aaraam lene ke waaste apne bistar par lete to kapde se usko jhaad liya kare kyunke us ko ye nahin maalum ke us ke baad uska kaun khaleefa bana, us ke baad ye dua kare.

اللھم باسمک رب وضعت جنبی و بک ارفعہ ان امسکت نفسی فارحمھا و ان ارسلتھا فا حفظھا بما تحفظ بہ عبادک الصلحین

2120. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab tum mein se koyi shaqs Allah Ta'ala se bakhshish ka sawaal kare to is tarha na kare ke ya Allah agar tu chaahe to bakhsh de aur chaahe to na bakhshe balke yaqeen ke saath bakhshish ka sawaal kare kyunke Allah Ta'ala ko to ekhtiyaar hai (khwaah tum kaho ya na kaho).

2121. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Giraami (SAW) sakhti ke waqt mein ye dua farmaaya karte.

لا الہ الا اللہ العظیم الحکیم لا الہ الا اللہ رب العرش العظیم لا الہ الا اللہ رب السموت والارض و رب العرش الکریم

2122. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Nabi Kareem (SAW) in alfaaz se panaah ki dua farmaaya karte.

اعوذ باللہ من جھد البلاء و درک الشفاء و سوء

القضاء و شماتة الاعداء

Hazrat sufiyaan (RA) ne jo is hadees ke raawiyon mein se ek raawi hain bayaan karte hain ke is hadees mein teen baaten thien in mein se ek apni taraf se ziyaada ki hain, Huzoor (SAW) ki farmaayi huwi mujh ko yaad nahin ke kaunsi baat thi.

2123. Yahi Hazrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne Allah Ta'ala se ye dua ki thi ke Khudaaya jis momin ko meri zabaan se bura bhala nikal jaaye to us ko qayaamat ke din ke waaste apni qurbat ka sabab bana lena.

2124. Hazrat Saad Ibne Abi Waqqas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) in alfaaz ke saath dua maanga karte the.

اللهم انی اعوذبک من البخل و اعوذبک من الجبن
و اعوذبک ان ارد الی ارذل العمر

2125. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ye dua farmaaya karte.

اللهم انی اعوذبک من الکسل و الهرم و المائم و
المغرم و من فتنة القبر و عذاب القبر و من فتنة النار و
عذاب النار و من شرفتنة الغنے و اعوذ بک من شر فتنة
المسیح الدجال اللهم اغسل عنی خطایای بماء الثلج و
البرد ونق قلبی من الخطایا کما نقیت الثوب الابیض من
الدنس و باعد بینی و بینا خطایای کما باعدت بین
المشرق و المغرب

2126. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jo shaqs ek din mein 100 martaba *subhaanallahi wa bihamdihi* padha karega us ke gunaah agar darya ke jhaagon ke maanind honge to bhi moaaf kar diye jaayenge.

2127. Hazrat Abu Musa (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya khuda Ta'ala ke zikr karne waale aur na karne waale ki misaal zinda aur murde ki si hai.

2128. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Giraami (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala ne kuchh malaika muqarrar kar diye hain jo Khuda ka zikr karne waalon ki talaash mein rehte hain agar unko koi qaum Khuda ka zikr karti huwi mil jaati hai to aapas mein ek doosre ko pukaar kar kehte hain aao tumhaara maqsad yahaan hai ye farishte un zikr karne waalon ko aasmaan se apne paron se saaya kiye rehte hain (jab waapas ho kar) khuda ke darbaar mein haazir hote hain Allah Ta'ala ka farmaan hota hai tum ne mere bandon ko kis haal mein paaya haalaanke Khuda un ke haal ko bakhoobi janta hai (lekin itmaame hujjat ke waaste unhi se sawaal farmaata hai) arz karte hain hamaare Rab wo teri hamd o sana o tasbeeh o tahleel mein mashghool the, irshaad hota hai kiya unhone mujh ko dekha hai ye arz karte hain Ae Rab dekha to nahin, farmaan hota hai wo mujh se kiya cheez maangte hain, farishte kehte hain wo jannat ke talab gaar hain irshaad hota hai kiya unhon ne jannat dekhi hai arz karte hain ke khuda ki qasam dekhi to nahin, irshaad hota hai ke agar dekh lete to un ka kiya haal hota ye arz karte hain ke agar wo dekh lete to uski hirs o tama mein aur ziyaada teri hamd o sana karte aur isi tarha agar tujhe dekh lete to teri tasbeeh aur taqdees mein aur ziyaada mubaalegha karte Khuda farmaata hai wo kisi cheez se panaah bhi maangte hain arz karte hain dozakh se panah maangte hain, farmaata hai ke unhone dozakh ko dekha hai, arz Karte hain ke dekha to nahin hai irshaad hota hai agar wo us ko dekh lete to un ka kiya haal hota arz karte hain ke agar us ko dekh lete to uski panaah maangne aur khauf karne mein aur bhi ziyaadati karte, irshaad hota hai ke tum log gawaah rehna main ne un logon ko bakhsh diya ek farista

in mein se arz karta hai ke Ae Rab falaan shaqs in logon mein daakhil na tha kisi zarurat se aaya tha hukm hota hai ke ye log aise jalse ke hain in ka hum nasheen bhi mehroom nahin hota hai.

Kitaab
Raqeequl Qalb Banaane Waali Hadeeson ka Bayaan

2129. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya do nematon ke lihaz se har ek shaqs nuqsaan mein hai avwal tandrusti duvwam faraagh baali.

2130. Hazrat Ibne Omar (RA) kehte Rasool Akram (SAW) ne mere donon shaane pakad kar farmaaya ke dunya mein raasta guzarne waale musaafir ki tarha apni zindagi basar kar, Ibne Omar (RA) kaha karte the ke agar tujh ko subha ho, Shaam ka intezaar na kar shaam ho to subha ki tamanna chhod apni tandrustagi ki haalath mein bimaari ke waaste aur zindagi mein maut ke waaste saamaan mohaiya karle.

2131. hazrat Abdullah (RA) kehte hain ek din Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne chaukor khat kheencha aur uske darmiyaan mein ek khat kheencha jo oopar tak nikal gaya tha is darmine khat ke donon taraf chhote chhote bahot se khat keenche, farmaaya ye darmiyaani khat insaan hai, is ke atraaf ke khat us ki maut hai jo us ko ghere huwe hai aur ye jitna khat baahar nikla huwa hai insaan ki umeed hai ye chhote chhote khat hawaadisaat hain jo is par pae darpae aate hain ek se bach gaya to dusre ne aaghera doosre se bach gaya to tisre ne aaghera.

2132. Hazrat Ibne Malik (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Maqbool (SAW) ne chand khat keench kar farmaaya ye insan hai ye uski ajal hai insaan is haalat mein rehta hai ke uski maut usko aa gher leti hai.

2133. Hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ki hum log itaa'at par bayet kiya karte is mein Huzoor Akram (SAW) ye farmaate jaate jitni tum logon mein taqat ho.

2134. yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain kisi ne hazrat Omar (RA) se arz kiya aap kisi ko apne khalifa muqarrar farma dijiye aap ne farmaaya apna khalifa kisi ko muqarrar karoon to bhi koi muzayekha nahin kyunke Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA) apna khalifa muqarrar kar gaye the, agar main na muqarrar karoon to bhi accha hai kyunke Rasool Akram (SAW) apne baad ke waaste khalifa na muqarrar farma gaye the.

2135. hazrat Jabir Ibne Samra (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tha ke 12 ameer honge is ke baad Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne koi kalima farmaaya likin main ne wo kalima nahin suna mere waalid ne bayaan kiya Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya wo sab khuraish mein se honge.

Kitaab
Tamanna-e-Maut ki Kaifiyat

2136. Hazrat Anas (RA) khate hain agar Nabi Giraami (AS) ne na farmaaya hota ke maut ki tamanna na kiya karo to main zaroor maut ki tamanna karta.

2137. hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya tum mein se kisi shaqs ko maut ki tamanna na karna chaahiye kyunke agar wo shaqs nek hai to is neki mein ziyaadati hogi aur gunaahgaar hai to mumkin hai ke apne gunaahon se tuba karle.

Kitaab
Quran o Hadees Par
Amal Karna

2138. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya munkireen ke elaawa sub log jannat mein jaaenge, logon ne araz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) munkireen kaun shaqs hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jis shaqs ne meri itaa'at ki jannat mein daakhil huwa aur jis ne meri naa-farmaani ki us ne mera inkaar kiya.

2139. hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) kehte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ek din aaraam farma rahe the Aap ki khidmat mein chand farishte haazir huwe un mein se ek ne kaha ke Huzoor Akram (SAW) so rahe hain doosre ne kaha aankhen so rahi hain lekin dil jaag raha hai ek ne kaha ke agar tumhare is Nabi ki koi misaal ho to bayaan karo un mein se ek bayaan karne laga ke inki misaal ayse hai ke ek shaqs ne makaan taiyaar kiya taake logon ko khaane ki taraf bulaaye, is daayi ke bulaane ko jis shaqs ne qubool kiya wo makaan mein aaya, khaana khaaya aur jis shaqs ne iski baat ko naa maana us ne na khaana khaaya na is makaan mein aaya doosre ne kaha, is ki tafseer karo in mein se kisi ne kaha so rahe hain, kisi ne kaha aankhen so rahi hain dil jaag raha hai is mein se kisi ne kha wo makaan jannat hai aur daayi Mohammad Rasoolallah (SAW) hain jis shaqs ne in ki itaa'at ki us ne Khuda ki itaa'at ki aur jis ne in ki naa farmaani ki us ne Khuda ki naafarmaani ki.

2140. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya log hamesha chhaan been mein rahenge hatta ke aysa zamaana aayega ke kahenge ke falaan cheez ko Khuda ne paida kiya falaan ko Khuda ne paida kiya, Khuda ko (na'uzubillah) kis ne paida kiya.

2141. hazrat Abdullah Ibne Omar (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (ilm uth jaayega) lekin iska ye matlab nahin hai ke Allah Ta'ala in se chheen lega kyunke wo inko de chuka to phir nahin chheenega lekin is ke uth jaane ka ye matlab hai ke ulama ko dunya se utha lega sirf jaahil log reh jaayenge in se fatwe talab kiye jaayenge wo jehaalat ke saath jawaab denge khud bhi gumraah honge logon ko bhi gumraah karenge.

2142. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat us waqt qayem hogi jab meri ummat ke log pehele zamaane ke logon ki poori poori mushaabihat ekhtiyaar karenge aur pichhle logon ka poora poora tareeqa ektiyaar karlenge, logon ne arz kiya ya Rasoolallah (SAW) kiya Faaras aur Rom ka tareeqa ekhtiyaar karenge Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya inke alaawha kaun hai jin ki payrwi karenge.

2143. Hazrat Omar (RA) khete hain Allah Ta'ala ne apne nabi ko naazil karke un par apni kitaab naazil farmaayi jis mein sangsaari ki aayat maujud hai.

2144. Hazrat Omar bin Aas (RA) ka bayaan hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya jab haakim hukm karta hai aur is mein ijtehaad se kaam leta hai, agar is mein sahi raaste ko pahoncha to usko 2 neki ataa hogi agar ghalati ki to bhi ek neki kahin nahin gayi.

2145. Hazrat Jabir Ibne Abdullah (RA) ka bayaan hai ke Khuda ki qasam Ibne Saiyaad dajjal hai, kisi ne us se kaha ke aap qasam khaate hain (haalaanke is ka yaqeen nahin) farmaaya main ne us ke mutalleq Huzoor

Akram (SAW) ke saamne hazrat Omar (RA) ko qasam khaate huwe dekha aur Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne is ka inkar na farmaaya (is leye mujh ko qasam khaane mein kiya pas o pesh ho sakta hai).

Kitaab
Zikr Tauheed aur Firqa Jahemiyya Waghaira ka Rad

2146. Hazrat Aysha (RA) bayaan karti hain ek martaba Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne kisi lashkar ka ek shakhs ko afsar bana kar rawaana kiya wo jab apne hamraahiyon ko Namaz padhaata, qul huwallahu tilaawat kiya karta jab ye log waapas huwe, Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya us se is ki wajha daryaaft karo, logon ne us se daryaaft kiya us ne kaha ke is mein Rahman ki sifat maujood hai, is liye ye mujh ko bahot mehboob hai, (logon ne Huzoor Akram (SAW) se bayaan kiya) Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke is se kehdo ke Allah Ta'ala us ko mehboob rakhta hai.

2147. Hazrat Abu Musa Ashari (RA) ka bayan hai Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya takleef par sabr karne waala Khudaae Ta'ala se ziyaada koi nahin log us ke waaste aulaad ka daawa karte hain lekin iske bawajood wo inko rizkh pahonchaata hai.

2148. Hazrat Ibne Abbas (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) farmaaya karte main teri zaat se panaah maangta hoon, tu wo zaat hai ke tere alaawha koi maabud nahin jin o ins sab fana honge sirf tu he baaqi rahega.

2149. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) kehte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ke jab Allah Ta'ala ne makhluq ko paida kiya to apni kitaab mein apne waaste likh diya tha ke mere ghazab par meri rehmat ghaalib hogi kyunke Khuda ko khud ekhtiyaar hai ke apni zaat par jis sifat ko chaahe ghaalib kare.

2150. Yahi hazzrat bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya Allah Ta'ala farmaata hai ke jo shaqs mere saath jis qism ka gumaan karta ho main us ke saath waisa hi hota hoon, wo mujh ko yaad karta hai to main uske hamraah hota hoon, agar wo mujh ko apne majmoye mein yaad karta hai to main bhi usko apne majmoye mein yaad karta hoon, agar banda ek baalisht mere nazdeek aata hai to main ek haath uske nazdeek hota hoon, agar ek haath qareeb hota hai to main us se donon baahen phailaane ke baraabar qareeb ho jaata hoon, agar wo mere paas aahesta aahesta aata hai to main uske paas daud kar aata hoon.

2151. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) ka bayaan hai Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya (Allah Ta'ala ne kiraaman kaatibeen) ko hukm diya hai ke jab mera koi banda gunaah karne ka iraada kare to jab tak wo amal mein na laaye us waqt tak usko na likho, haan jab wo us par amal bhi kare to sirf ek hi gunaah likho, agar usko mere khauf se chhod de to uske badle mein ek ek neki tehreer karo, aur agar wo neki ka iraada kare to ek neki likho aur agar us par amal bhi kare to usko 10 guna se lekar 700 guna tak tehreer karo.

2152. Yahi hazrat bayaan karte hain Huzoor Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya ek martaba kisi bande ne gunaah kiya phir arz karne laga Khuda Wanda main ne gunaah kiya (is ko bakhsh de) farman huwa ke mere bande ne gunaah kiya hai aur samajhta hai ke mera

koi Rab hai jo gunaah bakhashta hai main ne iske gunaah ko bakhsh diya, iske baad jab tak Khuda ko manzoor huwa wo mehfooz raha, kuchh zamaane ke baad us ne gunaah kiya aur arz kiya mere Rab main ne gunaah kiya hai (is ko bakhsh de) farmaan huwa is bande ne gunaah kiya aur ye samjha ke koi Rab hai jo gunaah ko bakhshta hai aur us par mawaaqeza bhi karta hai, main ne apne bande ko bakhsh diya phir wo banda kuchh zamaane tak Khuda ko manzoor tha gunaah se baaz raha, phir gunaah karke arz kiya Ae Khuda main ne gunaah kiya hai is ko bakhsh de hukm huwa is bande ne gunaah karke tuaba ki aur ye khayaal kiya ke uska bakhshne waala, us par mawaaqeza karne waala bhi koi hai lihaaza main ne usko bakhsh diya, ab isko ektiyaar hai jo chaahe so kare.

2153. Hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain Rasool maqbool (SAW) ne farmaaya jab qayaamat ka din hoga to main apni ummat ke waaste shafaa'at karunga ke Ae Rab jis shaqs ke dil mein raayi ke daane ke baraabar bhi Iman ho usko bakshde, hazrat Anas (RA) kehte hain us waqt Huzoor (SAW) ka is chhoti si cheez ko ungliyon par batlaana ab tak meri nigaahon mein phir raha hai.

2154. Yahi hazrat (RA) bayaan karte hain Rasool Akram (SAW) ne farmaaya qayaamat ke din log Esa (AS) ki khidmat mein haazir honge wo farmaayenge ke mein shifaa'at ke qaabil (nahin hoon) tum log Mohammad (SAW) ke paas jaao ye log mere paas haazir honge main un ko jawaab doonga haan shifaa'at mera kaam hai main shifaa'at karunga chunaanche main darbaare Khuda Wanda mein haazir hoonga us waqt Allah Ta'ala ayse alfaaz ilhaam famaayega ke us se pehle kisi ko taaleem ne kiye hoonge main in kalimaat se hamd Khuda Wanda karunga aur uske saamne sajde mein gir padoonga farmaan hoga Ae Mohammad (SAW) apna sar uthaao kaho tumhaari baat suni jaayegi shifaa'at karo qubool hogi sawaal karo diya jaayega, main arz karunga ummati ummati farmaan hoga ke accha jaao kisi shaqs ke dil mein jao ke baraabar Iman ho usko dozakh se bachaalo main jaaunga un logon ko alaaheda karke phir haazir hunga aur unhi kalimaat se phir Allah Ta'ala ki taareef karunga aur sajde mein gir jaaunga farmaan hoga Mohammad! sajde se sar uthaao maango milega sawaal karo suna jaayega, shifaa'at karo qubool hogi, main arz karunga Ae Rab! ummati ummati, farmaan hoga jis shakhs ke dil mein chiyunti aur raayi ke daane baraabar Iman ho usko dozakh se bachaalo, main un logon ko bacha kar phir haazir ho kar sajde mein gir padoonga aur badastoor saabiq in alfaaz se hamd o sana karunga farmaan hoga Ae Mohammad! sajde se sar uthaao sawaal karo diya jaayega jo kaho qubool kiya jaayega shifaa'at karo qubool hogi, main phir arz karunga ya Rab! ummati ummati, farmaan hoga jis shaqs ke dil mein raayi ke teen hisson mein se ek hisse baraabar bhi Iman ho us ko dozakh se bachaalo, main in logon ko bhi bacha loonga, ek riwaayat mein hai ke main phir teesri martaba haazir hoonga aur is tarha sajde mein gir kar Khuda ki hamd o sana in ilhaami alfaaz se karunga farmaan hoga Ae Mohammad! apna sar uthaao kaho suna jaayega sawaal karo poora hoga, shifaa'at karo qubool hogi main arz karunga, Parwardigar jis shaqs ne sirf laa ilaaha kaha mujhe usko nikaalne ki

bhi ijaazat marhamat farma dijiye, hukm hoga mujhe apni izzat aur jalaal ki qasam jis ne laa ilaaha bhi kaha hoga main usko dozakh se najaath ataa karunga.

2155. Hazrat Abu Huraira (RA) bayaan karte hain Nabi Kareem (SAW) ne farmaaya 2 kalimaat ayse hain jo zubaan par sahel aur taraazo (yaani meezaan mein) nehaayat bhaari hain aur Rahman ko mehboob aur bahot piyaare hain.

سبحان الله و بحمده وسبحان الله العظيم

Subhanallahi wa bi hamdihi
wa Subhanallahil Azeem

☆☆☆